

IMPORTANT NOTICE

You must read the following disclaimer before continuing

THIS DOCUMENT MAY NOT BE FORWARDED OR DISTRIBUTED TO ANY OTHER PERSON AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED IN ANY MANNER WHATSOEVER, AND IN PARTICULAR, MAY NOT BE TRANSMITTED INTO OR DISTRIBUTED WITHIN THE UNITED STATES TO PERSONS OR OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES TO U.S. PERSONS (AS DEFINED IN REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) UNLESS SUCH PERSONS ARE BOTH “QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYERS” (“QIBs”) (AS DEFINED IN RULE 144A (“RULE 144A”) UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE “SECURITIES ACT”)) IN RELIANCE ON RULE 144A AND “QUALIFIED PURCHASERS” (“QPs”) FOR THE PURPOSES OF SECTION 3(c)(7) OF THE INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT OF 1940, AS AMENDED (THE “INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT”), IN EACH CASE FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT FOR INVESTMENT PURPOSES AND NOT WITH A VIEW TO THE DISTRIBUTION THEREOF (EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH RULE 144A).

The following disclaimer applies to the document attached following this notice (the “**document**”) and you are therefore required to read this disclaimer page carefully before reading, accessing or making any other use of the document. In accessing the document, you agree to be bound by the following terms and conditions, including any modifications to them from time to time, each time you receive any information from us as a result of such access.

The document is only being provided to you at your request as a general explanation of the structure of the transaction described therein and is not intended to constitute or form part of an offer to sell or an invitation or solicitation of an offer to sell the notes described therein, nor shall it (or any part of it), or the fact of its distribution, form the basis of or be relied on in connection with any contract therefor.

Nothing in this electronic transmission constitutes an offer of securities for sale in any jurisdiction where it is unlawful to do so. The Refinancing Notes (as defined in the attached document) have not been, and will not be, registered under the Securities Act, or the securities laws of any state of the United States or any other jurisdiction and the Refinancing Notes may not be offered or sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons (as defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act), except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act and applicable state or local securities laws.

The contents of the document are confidential and may not be copied, distributed, published, reproduced or reported (in whole or in part) or disclosed by you to any other person. If at any time we request that the document be returned, you will (a) return the document, (b) arrange to destroy all analyses, compilations, notes, structures, memoranda or other documents prepared by you to the extent that the same contain, reflect or derive from information in the document, and (c) so far as is practicable to do so (but, in any event, without prejudice to the obligations of confidentiality imposed herein) expunge any information relating to the document in electronic form from any computer, word processor or other device. The document and any information contained herein shall remain our property and in sending the document to you, no rights (including any intellectual property rights) over the document and the information contained therein has been given to you. We specifically prohibit the redistribution of the document and accept no liability whatsoever for the actions of third parties in this respect.

THE PLACEMENT AGENT (I) DID NOT PARTICIPATE IN THE PREPARATION OF ANY MONTHLY REPORT, ANY PAYMENT DATE REPORT OR THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE ISSUER, (II) HAS NOT MADE A DUE DILIGENCE INQUIRY AS TO THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN ANY MONTHLY REPORT, ANY PAYMENT DATE REPORT OR THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE ISSUER, (III) IS RELYING ON REPRESENTATIONS FROM THE ISSUER AS TO THE ACCURACY AND COMPLETENESS OF THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN ANY MONTHLY REPORT, ANY PAYMENT DATE REPORT AND THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE ISSUER AND (IV) SHALL HAVE NO RESPONSIBILITY WHATSOEVER FOR THE CONTENTS OF ANY MONTHLY REPORT, ANY PAYMENT DATE REPORT AND THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE ISSUER.

Confirmation of Your Representation: In order to be eligible to view the document or make an investment decision with respect to the Refinancing Notes, investors must either be (a) U.S. persons (as defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act) that are QIBs that are also QPs or (b) non-U.S. persons (as defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act) outside the U.S. in compliance with Regulation S under the Securities Act. The document is being sent at your request and by accepting the e-mail and accessing the document, you shall be deemed to have represented to us that (1) you and any customers you represent are either (a) U.S. persons that are both QIBs and QPs or (b) non-U.S. persons and that the electronic email address that you gave us and to which this email has been delivered is not located in the U.S., (2) such acceptance and access to the document by you and any customer that you represent is not unlawful in the jurisdiction where it is being made to you and any customers you represent, (3) you consent to delivery of the document by electronic transmission and (4) you consent to accept the delivery by electronic transmission of the final offering circular on distribution and publication of the same.

The document has been sent to you in the belief that you are (a) a person in member states of the European Economic Area (“**EEA**”) that is a “qualified investor” within the meaning of Article 2(1)(e) of EU Directive 2003/71/EC (as amended) (“**Qualified Investor**”), (b) in the United Kingdom, a Qualified Investor of the kind described in Article 49(2)(a) to (d) (high net worth companies, unincorporated associations, etc.) of the UK Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (Financial Promotion) Order 2005 or who otherwise fall within an exemption set forth in such Order so that section 21(1) of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (as amended) does not apply to the Issuer and (c) a person to whom the document can be sent lawfully in accordance with all other applicable securities laws. If this is not the case then you must return the document immediately.

The document has been sent to you in electronic form. You are reminded that documents transmitted via this medium may be altered or changed during the process of transmission and consequently none of *Tikehau CLO II B.V.*, *Citigroup Global Markets Limited* or *Tikehau Capital Europe Limited* (or, in each case, any person who controls it or any director, officer, employee or agent of it, or affiliate of any such person) accepts any liability or responsibility whatsoever in respect of any difference between the document distributed to you in electronic format and the hard copy version available to you on request from us.

You are reminded that the document has been delivered to you on the basis that you are a person into whose possession the document may be lawfully delivered in accordance with the laws of the jurisdiction in which you are located and you may not nor are you authorised to deliver the document to any other person.

Restrictions: Nothing in this electronic transmission constitutes an offer of securities for sale in the United States or any other jurisdiction. Any securities to be issued have not been, and will not be registered under the Securities Act, as amended, or the securities laws of any state of the United States and may not be offered or sold in the United States or to or for the account or benefit of any U.S. person (as such terms are defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act) unless registered under the Securities Act or pursuant to an exemption from such registration.

TIKEHAU CLO II B.V.

(a private company with limited liability incorporated under the laws of The Netherlands, having its statutory seat in Amsterdam)

€244,000,000 Class A Senior Secured Floating Rate Notes due 2029

€23,000,000 Class C Senior Secured Deferrable Floating Rate Notes due 2029

€18,000,000 Class D Senior Secured Deferrable Floating Rate Notes due 2029

This offering circular (this "**Offering Circular**") incorporates the final prospectus dated 29 November 2016 (the "**2016 Offering Circular**") relating to the Original Notes (as defined below) which is annexed hereto as Annex A. Capitalised terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings given to such terms in the 2016 Offering Circular.

The assets securing the Refinancing Notes (as defined below) will consist, and the assets securing the Original Notes (as defined below) consist, of a portfolio of primarily Senior Secured Loans, Secured Senior Bonds, Second Lien Loans, Mezzanine Obligations and High Yield Bonds (each as defined in the 2016 Offering Circular) managed by Tikehau Capital Europe Limited (the "**Collateral Manager**").

On 30 November 2016 (the "**Original Issue Date**") Tikehau CLO II B.V. (the "**Issuer**") issued €244,000,000 Class A Senior Secured Floating Rate Notes due 2029 (the "**Original Class A Notes**"), €46,000,000 Class B Senior Secured Floating Rate Notes due 2029 (the "**Class B Notes**"), €23,000,000 Class C Senior Secured Deferrable Floating Rate Notes due 2029 (the "**Original Class C Notes**"), €18,000,000 Class D Senior Secured Deferrable Floating Rate Notes due 2029 (the "**Original Class D Notes**" and, together with the Original Class A Notes and the Original Class C Notes, the "**Refinanced Notes**"), €28,000,000 Class E Senior Secured Deferrable Floating Rate Notes due 2029 (the "**Class E Notes**"), €10,500,000 Class F Senior Secured Deferrable Floating Rate Notes due 2029 (the "**Class F Notes**"), and €44,700,000 Subordinated Notes due 2029 (the "**Subordinated Notes**") (the Refinanced Notes together with the Class B Notes, the Class E Notes, the Class F Notes and the Subordinated Notes, the "**Original Notes**"). The Original Notes were issued and secured pursuant to a trust deed (the "**Trust Deed**") dated 30 November 2016, made between (amongst others) the Issuer and U.S. Bank Trustees Limited, in its capacity as trustee (the "**Trustee**", which expression shall include all persons for the time being the trustee under the Trust Deed).

On or about 5 July 2019 (the "**Refinancing Date**", and with respect to the Refinanced Notes, the "**Redemption Date**"), the Issuer will, subject to the certain conditions, redeem the Refinanced Notes by issuing €244,000,000 Class A Senior Secured Floating Rate Notes due 2029 (the "**Class A Notes**"), €23,000,000 Class C Senior Secured Deferrable Floating Rate Notes due 2029 (the "**Class C Notes**") and €18,000,000 Class D Senior Secured Deferrable Floating Rate Notes due 2029 (the "**Class D Notes**" and, together with the Class A Notes and the Class C Notes, the "**Refinancing Notes**" and, together with the Class B Notes, the Class E Notes, the Class F Notes and the Subordinated Notes, the "**Notes**").

The Refinancing Notes will be issued and secured pursuant to a Supplemental Trust Deed (the "**Supplemental Trust Deed**") dated on or about the Refinancing Date, made between (amongst others) the Issuer and the Trustee. The Class B Notes, the Class E Notes, the Class F Notes and the Subordinated Notes were issued on the Original Issue Date and are not being offered pursuant to this Offering Circular. The terms and conditions applicable to the Class B Notes, the Class E Notes, the Class F Notes and the Subordinated Notes will be amended in accordance with the Terms and Conditions of the Notes outlined in this Offering Circular.

Interest on the Refinancing Notes will be payable (i) quarterly in arrear on 7 March, 7 June, 7 September and 7 December prior to the occurrence of a Frequency Switch Event (as defined in the 2016 Offering Circular); and (ii) semi-annually in arrear following the occurrence of a Frequency Switch Event on (A) 7 March and 7 September (where the Payment Date (as defined in the 2016 Offering Circular) immediately prior to the occurrence of the relevant Frequency Switch Event is March or September), or (B) 7 June and 7 December (where the Payment Date (as defined in the 2016 Offering Circular) immediately prior to the occurrence of the relevant Frequency Switch Event is June or December), commencing on 7 September 2019 and ending on the Maturity Date (as defined in the 2016 Offering Circular) (subject to any earlier redemption of the Refinancing Notes and in each case subject to adjustment for non-Business Days in accordance with the Conditions and in accordance with the Priority of Payments as defined in the 2016 Offering Circular).

As the Refinancing Date will occur on a Business Day which is not a Payment Date, interest on the Refinancing Notes payable on the first Payment Date following the Refinancing Date shall represent interest accrued on the Refinancing Notes for the entire Initial Accrual Period, which will commence on the Payment Date immediately prior to the Refinancing Date. Consequentially, the initial offer price of the Refinancing Notes shall include an amount (the "**Accrued Interest Amount**") equal to interest accrued on the Refinancing Notes in respect of the period up to but excluding the Refinancing Date.

The Refinancing Notes will be subject to Optional Redemption, Mandatory Redemption and Special Redemption, each as described herein. See Condition 7 (*Redemption and Purchase*).

See the section entitled "*Risk Factors*" herein for a discussion of certain factors to be considered in connection with an investment in the Refinancing Notes.

This Offering Circular does not constitute a prospectus for the purposes of Article 5 of Directive 2003/71/EC (as amended) (the "**Prospectus Directive**"). Application has been made to Euronext Dublin ("**Euronext Dublin**") for the Notes (including the Class B Notes, the Class E Notes, the Class F Notes and the Subordinated Notes) to be admitted to the Official List (the "**Official List**") and trading on the Global Exchange Market of Euronext Dublin (the "**Global Exchange Market**"). The Class B Notes, the Class E Notes, the Class F Notes and Subordinated Notes will simultaneously be removed from listing on the regulated market of Euronext Dublin (the "**Regulated Market**"). This document constitutes the listing particulars (the "**Listing Particulars**") in respect of the admission of the Notes to the Official List and to trading on the Global Exchange Market and has been approved by Euronext Dublin. The Listing Particulars will be available in electronic form on the website of Euronext Dublin.

The Refinancing Notes are limited recourse obligations of the Issuer which are payable solely out of amounts received by or on behalf of the Issuer in respect of the Collateral (as defined herein). The net proceeds of the realisation of the security over the Collateral upon acceleration of the Refinancing Notes following an Event of Default (as defined in the 2016 Offering Circular) may be insufficient to pay all amounts due to the holders of the Refinancing Notes after making payments to other creditors of the Issuer ranking prior thereto or *pari passu* therewith. In the event of a shortfall in such proceeds, the Issuer will not be obliged to pay, and the other assets (including the Issuer Dutch Account and the rights of the Issuer under the Issuer Management Agreement of the Issuer will not be available for payment of such shortfall, all claims in respect of which shall be extinguished. See Condition 4(a) (*Security*).

The Refinancing Notes have not been registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Securities Act**") and will be offered only: (a) outside the United States to non-U.S. persons (as defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act ("**Regulation S**")); and (b) within the United States to persons and outside the United States to U.S. persons (as such term is defined in Regulation S ("**U.S. Persons**")), in each case, who are both qualified institutional buyers (as defined in Rule 144A ("**Rule 144A**") under the Securities Act) in reliance on Rule 144A and qualified purchasers for the purposes of Section 3(c)(7) of the United States Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "**Investment Company Act**"). Neither the Issuer nor the Collateral Manager will be registered under the Investment Company Act. Interests in the Notes will be subject to certain restrictions on transfer, and each purchaser of Notes offered hereby in making its purchase will be deemed to have made certain acknowledgements, representations and agreements. See "*Plan of Distribution*" and "*Transfer Restrictions*".

The Refinancing Notes are being offered by the Issuer through Citigroup Global Markets Limited in its capacity as placement agent of the Refinancing Notes (the "**Placement Agent**") subject to prior sale, when, as and if delivered to and accepted by the Placement Agent, and to certain conditions (the "**Offering**"). It is expected that delivery of the Refinancing Notes will be made on or about the Refinancing Date. The Placement Agent may offer the Refinancing Notes at prices as may be negotiated at the time of sale which may vary among different purchasers.

Citigroup Global Markets Limited
Sole Arranger and Placement Agent

The date of this Offering Circular is 4 July 2019

The Issuer accepts responsibility for the information contained in this document and to the best of the knowledge and belief of the Issuer (which has taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case), such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Collateral Manager accepts responsibility for the information contained in the sections of this Offering Circular and the 2016 Offering Circular, as applicable, headed "Risk Factors – Certain Conflicts of Interest – Collateral Manager" and "The Collateral Manager". To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Collateral Manager (which has taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case), such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. U.S. Bank Global Corporate Trust Limited accepts responsibility for the information contained in the section of this Offering Circular and the 2016 Offering Circular, as applicable, headed "The Collateral Administrator". To the best of the knowledge and belief of U.S. Bank Global Corporate Trust Limited (which has taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case), such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Retention Holder accepts responsibility for the information contained in the sections of this Offering Circular and the 2016 Offering Circular, as applicable, headed "The Retention Holder and Retention Requirements – Description of the Retention Holder" and "The Retention Holder and Retention Requirements – Origination of Collateral Debt Obligations". To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Retention Holder (which has taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case), such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. Except for the sections of 2016 Offering Circular headed "Risk Factors – Certain Conflicts of Interest – Collateral Manager" and "The Collateral Manager", in the case of the Collateral Manager, "The Collateral Administrator", in the case of the Collateral Administrator, and "The Retention Holder and Retention Requirements – Description of the Retention Holder" and "The Retention Holder and Retention Requirements – Origination of Collateral Debt Obligations", in the case of the Retention Holder, none of the Collateral Manager, the Collateral Administrator, or the Retention Holder accept any responsibility for the accuracy and completeness of any information contained in the 2016 Offering Circular and this Offering Circular. The delivery of this Offering Circular at any time does not imply that the information herein is correct at any time subsequent to the date of this Offering Circular.

*None of the Placement Agent, Citigroup Global Markets Limited in its capacity as placement agent (the "**Placement Agent**") and sole arranger (the "**Sole Arranger**"), the Trustee, the Collateral Manager (save in respect of the sections headed "Risk Factors – Certain Conflicts of Interest – Collateral Manager" and "The Collateral Manager") the Collateral Administrator (save in respect of the section headed "The Collateral Administrator"), the Retention Holder (save in respect of the sections headed "The Retention Holder and Retention Requirements – Description of the Retention Holder" and "The Retention Holder and Retention Requirements – Origination of Collateral Debt Obligations"), any other Agent, any Hedge Counterparty or any other party has separately verified the information contained in this Offering Circular and, accordingly, none of the Placement Agent, the Sole Arranger, the Trustee, the Collateral Manager (save as specified above), the Collateral Administrator (save as specified above), the Retention Holder (save as specified above), any other Agent, any Hedge Counterparty or any other party (save for the Issuer as specified above) makes any representation, recommendation or warranty, express or implied, regarding the accuracy, adequacy, reasonableness or completeness of the information contained in this Offering Circular or in any further notice or other document which may at any time be supplied in connection with the Refinancing Notes or their distribution or accepts any responsibility or liability therefor. None of the Placement Agent, the Sole Arranger, the Trustee, the Collateral Manager, the Retention Holder, any Agent, any Hedge Counterparty or any other party undertakes to review the financial condition or affairs of the Issuer during the life of the arrangements contemplated by this Offering Circular nor to advise any investor or potential investor in the Refinancing Notes of any information coming to the attention of any of the aforementioned parties which is not included in this Offering Circular. None of the Placement Agent, the Sole Arranger, the Trustee, the Collateral Manager (save as specified above), the Collateral Administrator (save as specified above), the Retention Holder (save as specified above), any other Agent, any Hedge Counterparty or any other party (save for the Issuer as specified above) accepts any responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of any information contained in this Offering Circular.*

This Offering Circular does not constitute an offer of, or an invitation by or on behalf of, the Issuer, the Placement Agent or the Sole Arranger or any of their Affiliates, the Collateral Manager, the Collateral Administrator, the Retention Holder or any other person to subscribe for or purchase any of the Refinancing Notes. The distribution of this Offering Circular and the offering of the Refinancing Notes in certain jurisdictions may be restricted by law. Persons into whose possession this Offering Circular comes are required by the Issuer and the Placement Agent to inform themselves about and to observe any such restrictions. In particular, the communication constituted by this Offering Circular is directed only at persons who (i) are

outside the United Kingdom and are offered and accept this Offering Circular in compliance with such restrictions or (ii) are persons falling within Article 49(2)(a) to (d) (High net worth companies, unincorporated associations etc.) of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (Financial Promotion) Order 2005 or who otherwise fall within an exemption set out in such Order so that Section 21(1) of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000, as amended, does not apply to the Issuer (all such persons together being referred to as "**relevant persons**"). This communication must not be distributed to, acted on or relied on by persons who are not relevant persons. Any investment or investment activity to which this communication relates is available only to relevant persons and will be engaged in only with relevant persons. For a description of certain further restrictions on offers and sales of Refinancing Notes and distribution of this Offering Circular, see "Plan of Distribution" and "Transfer Restrictions" below. The Refinancing Notes are not intended to be sold and should not be sold to retail investors. See further "Plan of Distribution – Retail Investor Restriction" of this Offering Circular for further information.

In connection with the issue and sale of the Refinancing Notes, no person is authorised to give any information or to make any representation not contained in this Offering Circular and, if given or made, such information or representation must not be relied upon as having been authorised by or on behalf of the Issuer, the Placement Agent, the Trustee, the Collateral Manager, the Retention Holder or the Collateral Administrator. The delivery of this Offering Circular at any time does not imply that the information contained in it is correct as at any time subsequent to its date.

The Issuer is not and will not be regulated by the Central Bank of Ireland (the "**Central Bank**") by virtue of the issue of the Refinancing Notes. Any investment in the Refinancing Notes does not have the status of a bank deposit in Ireland and is not within the scope of the deposit protection scheme operated by the Central Bank.

Any websites referred to herein do not form part of this Offering Circular.

In this Offering Circular, unless otherwise specified or the context otherwise requires, all references to "**Euro**", "**euro**", "**€**" and "**EUR**" are to the lawful currency of the Member States of the European Union that have adopted and retain the single currency in accordance with the Treaty establishing the European Community, as amended from time to time; provided that if any member state or states ceases to have such single currency as its lawful currency (such member state(s) being the "**Exiting State(s)**"), the euro shall, for the avoidance of doubt, mean for all purposes the single currency adopted and retained as the lawful currency of the remaining member states and shall not include any successor currency introduced by the Exiting State(s) and any references to "**US Dollar**", "**US dollar**", "**USD**", "**U.S. Dollar**" or "**\$**" shall mean the lawful currency of the United States of America.

In connection with the issue of the Refinancing Notes, no stabilisation will take place and Citigroup Global Markets Limited will not be acting as stabilising manager in respect of the Notes.

NOTICE TO INVESTORS

EU Retention and Disclosure Requirements

In accordance with the EU Retention Requirements, the Retention Holder will undertake to the Issuer, the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator, the Placement Agent and the Arranger pursuant to the Retention Letter that, on the Refinancing Date, it holds and will continue to hold on an ongoing basis and for its own account, in accordance with the EU Retention Requirements as of the date hereof, a material net economic interest in the first loss tranche of not less than five per cent. of the securitised exposures by subscribing for and holding, on an ongoing basis, and for so long as any Notes are outstanding, Subordinated Notes with a Principal Amount Outstanding equal to not less than five per cent. of (i) on any Business Day prior to the Effective Date, the greater of the Aggregate Collateral Balance and the Maximum Par Amount and (ii) otherwise, the greater of the Maximum Par Amount and the highest Aggregate Collateral Balance recorded from and including the Effective Date to the Maturity Date.

In respect of the EU Disclosure Requirements, (i) the Issuer will undertake to be designated as the entity required to make available to the Noteholders, potential investors in the Refinancing Notes and the competent authorities the reports and information necessary to fulfil the reporting requirements thereunder, (ii) the Collateral Manager will undertake (subject to any confidentiality undertakings given by the Collateral Manager or to which the Collateral Manager is subject) to provide to the Issuer (or any third party reporting services provider appointed by the Issuer) and the Collateral Administrator all reports, data and other information in its possession and/or control and required in connection for the proper performance by the Issuer as the reporting entity of such reporting obligations and (iii) provided that prior to the occurrence of the Securitisation Regulation Reporting Effective Date (A) the Issuer intends to fulfil those requirements contained in subparagraphs (a) and (e) of Article 7(1) of the Securitisation Regulation through the Monthly Reports and the Payment Date Reports and (B) following the occurrence of the Securitisation Regulation Reporting Effective Date, the Issuer (with the consent of the Collateral Manager) shall propose in writing to the Collateral Administrator the form, content, timing and manner of publication of any such reports and information for the purposes of the EU Disclosure Requirements. The Collateral Administrator shall consult with the Issuer and the Collateral Manager and, if it agrees to assist the Issuer with providing such reporting on such proposed terms, shall confirm in writing to the Issuer and the Collateral Manager and shall make such information (as provided to it by the Collateral Manager and the Issuer) available via a website (or otherwise procure that such information is made available). If the Collateral Administrator does not agree to provide such reporting, the Issuer (with the consent of the Collateral Manager) shall appoint another entity to make such information available to the competent authorities, any Noteholder and any potential investor in the Notes.

For the avoidance of doubt, to the extent the Collateral Administrator agrees to provide such information and reporting on behalf of the Issuer, the Collateral Administrator will not assume any responsibility for the Issuer's obligations as the entity responsible to fulfil reporting obligations under the EU Disclosure Requirements. In providing such information and reporting, neither the Collateral Administrator (nor any other person) assumes any responsibility or liability to any third party, including the Noteholders and potential Noteholders (including for their use and/or onward disclosure of such information and reporting), and shall have the benefit of the powers, protections and indemnities granted to it under the Transaction Documents.

Each prospective investor in the Refinancing Notes is required to independently assess and determine whether the information provided herein and in any reports provided to investors in relation to this transaction are sufficient to comply with the EU Retention and Disclosure Requirements or any other regulatory requirement to which they may be subject. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, none of the Issuer, the Collateral Manager, the Retention Holder, the Placement Agent, the Sole Arranger, the Collateral Administrator, the Trustee, their respective Affiliates, corporate officers or professional advisers or any other person makes any representation, warranty or guarantee that any such information is sufficient for such purposes or any other purpose and no such person shall have any liability to any prospective investor or any other person with respect to the insufficiency of such information or any failure of the transactions contemplated hereby to satisfy the EU Retention and Disclosure Requirements in their relevant jurisdiction or any other applicable legal, regulatory or other requirements, other than as set out above. Each prospective investor in the Refinancing Notes which is subject to the EU Retention and Disclosure Requirements or any other regulatory requirement should consult with its own legal, accounting and other advisors and/or its national regulator to determine whether, and to what extent, such information is sufficient for such purposes and any other requirements of the EU Retention and Disclosure Requirements or similar requirements of which it is uncertain. See "*Risk Factors - Regulatory Initiatives - Risk Retention and Due Diligence*" and "*The Retention Holder and Retention Requirements*" in the

2016 Offering Circular and "*Risk Factors – Regulatory Initiatives - – EU Risk Retention and Due Diligence Requirements*", and "*The Retention Holder and the Retention Requirements*" below.

The Monthly Reports will include a statement as to the receipt by the Issuer, the Collateral Administrator and the Trustee of a confirmation from the Collateral Manager as to the holding of the Retention Notes, which confirmation the Collateral Manager will undertake, upon request, to provide to the Issuer, the Collateral Administrator and the Trustee on a monthly basis.

Volcker Rule

Section 619 of the Dodd-Frank Act (the "**Volcker Rule**") prevents "banking entities" (a term which includes U.S. banking organisations as well as non-U.S. banking organisations that have a branch or agency office in the U.S., and the affiliates of such U.S. and non-U.S. banking organisations, regardless where such affiliates are located) from, among other things, (i) engaging in proprietary trading in certain financial instruments and (ii) acquiring or retaining any "ownership interest" in, or "sponsoring", a "covered fund", subject to certain exemptions, exclusions and exceptions.

A "covered fund" is defined widely and includes any issuer which would be an investment company under the U.S. Investment Company Act 1940, as amended (the "**Investment Company Act**") but for the exception contained in section 3(c)(1) or 3(c)(7) of that Act, subject to certain exemptions found in the Volcker Rule's implementing regulations.

An "ownership interest" is defined widely and may arise through a holder's exposure to the profits and losses of the "covered fund" to which such "ownership interest" relates, as well as through certain rights of the holder to participate in the selection or removal of, among others, an investment advisor, investment manager, or general partner, trustee, or member of the board of directors or other similar governing body of the "covered fund".

Investors should conduct their own analysis to determine whether the Issuer may be considered to be a "covered fund" for their purposes. None of the Issuer, the Placement Agent, the Sole Arranger, the Collateral Manager, the Trustee, the Agents nor any of their affiliates makes any representation to any prospective investor or purchaser of the Refinancing Notes as to how any regulator may interpret the application of the Volcker Rule to the Issuer, or to such investor's investment in the Refinancing Notes on the Issue Date or at any time in the future.

It should be noted that a "commodity pool" as defined in the CEA (see "*Risk Factors—Regulatory Initiatives—Commodity Pool Regulation*") could, depending on which CEA exemption is used by such "commodity pool" or its "commodity pool operator", also fall within the definition of a "covered fund" as described above.

Furthermore, the holders of any Class A Notes, Class B Notes, Class C Notes and or Class D Notes in the form of CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes or CM Non-Voting Notes are disenfranchised in respect of any CM Removal Resolution or CM Replacement Resolution. However, there can be no assurance that these features will be effective in resulting in such investments in the Issuer by U.S. banking institutions and other banking entities subject to the Volcker Rule not being characterised as an "ownership interest" in the Issuer.

If the Issuer is deemed to be a "covered fund", then in the absence of regulatory relief, the provisions of the Volcker Rule and its related regulatory provisions will severely limit or prohibit the ability of "banking entities" to acquire or retain an "ownership interest" in the Issuer and, with respect to banking entities which have certain business relationships with the Issuer, to enter into certain credit related financial transactions with the Issuer. Any entity that is a "banking entity" as defined under the Volcker Rule and is considering an investment in "ownership interests" of the Issuer or is considering entering to a credit related financial transaction with the Issuer should consult its own legal and regulatory advisors and consider the potential impact of the Volcker Rule in respect of such investment or such financial transaction. If investment by "banking entities" in the Refinancing Notes of any Class is prohibited or restricted by the Volcker Rule, this could impair the marketability and liquidity of such Refinancing Notes.

No assurance can be made as to the effect of the Volcker Rule on the ability of certain investors subject thereto to acquire or retain an interest in the Refinancing Notes. Each prospective investor in the Refinancing Notes should independently consider the potential impact of the Volcker Rule in respect of any investment in the Refinancing Notes. Investors should conduct their own analysis to determine whether the Issuer may be considered to be a "covered fund" for their purposes. Investors in the Refinancing Notes are responsible for analysing their own regulatory position and none of the Issuer, the Placement Agent, the Sole Arranger, the Collateral Manager, the Collateral Manager Related Persons, the Trustee, the Agents or any of their Affiliates makes any representation, warranty or guarantee to any prospective investor or purchaser of the Refinancing Notes as to how any regulator may interpret the application of the Volcker Rule to the Issuer, or to such investor's investment in the Refinancing Notes on the Refinancing Date or at any time in the future. See "*Risk Factors—Regulatory Initiatives—Volcker Rule*" for further information.

U.S. Investment Company Act of 1940

As at the Refinancing Date, the Issuer has not been and will not be registered under the Investment Company Act in reliance on Section 3(c)(7) of the Investment Company Act. Exemptions or exclusions from registration as an investment company under the Investment Company Act other than those set out in sections 3(c)(1) and 3(c)(7) of the Investment Company Act may be available to the Issuer, but it is unlikely, and there can be no assurance that, any such exemptions or exclusions will be available or that the Issuer will elect to rely on such exemptions.

Investors should conduct their own analysis to determine whether the Issuer may be considered to be a "covered fund" for their purposes. Investors in the Refinancing Notes are responsible for analysing their own regulatory position and none of the Issuer, the Placement Agent, the Sole Arranger, the Collateral Manager, the Collateral Manager Related Persons, the Trustee, the Agents or any of their Affiliates makes any representation, warranty or guarantee to any prospective investor or purchaser of the Refinancing Notes as to how any regulator may interpret the application of the Volcker Rule to the Issuer, or to such investor's investment in the Refinancing Notes on the Refinancing Date or at any time in the future. See "*Risk Factors—Regulatory Initiatives—Volcker Rule*" below for further information.

Information as to placement within the United States

The Refinancing Notes of each Class offered pursuant to an exemption from registration under Rule 144A ("**Rule 144A**") under the Securities Act (the "**Rule 144A Notes**") will be sold only to "qualified institutional buyers" (as defined in Rule 144A) ("**QIBs**") that are also "qualified purchasers" for purposes of Section 3(c)(7) of the Investment Company Act ("**QPs**"). The Rule 144A Notes of each Class (including, where applicable, the CM Voting Notes, the CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes and the CM Non-Voting Notes of such Class) will each be represented on issue by beneficial interests in one or more permanent global certificates of such Class (each, a "**Rule 144A Global Certificate**" and together, the "**Rule 144A Global Certificates**") or may in some cases be represented by definitive certificates of such Class (each a "**Rule 144A Definitive Certificate**" and together the "**Rule 144A Definitive Certificates**"), in each case in fully registered form, without interest coupons or principal receipts, which will be deposited on or about the Refinancing Date with, and registered in the name of, in the case of the Rule 144A Global Certificates, a nominee of a common depository for Euroclear Bank SA/NV ("**Euroclear**") and Clearstream Banking, *société anonyme* ("**Clearstream, Luxembourg**") or in the case of any Rule 144A Definitive Certificates, the registered holder. The Refinancing Notes of each Class (including, where applicable, the CM Voting Notes, the CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes and the CM Non-Voting Notes of such Class) sold outside the United States to non-U.S. Persons in reliance on Regulation S ("**Regulation S**") under the Securities Act (the "**Regulation S Notes**") will each be represented on issue by beneficial interests in one or more permanent global certificates of such Class (each, a "**Regulation S Global Certificate**" and together, the "**Regulation S Global Certificates**"), or may in some cases be represented by definitive certificates of such Class (each a "**Regulation S Definitive Certificate**" and together the "**Regulation S Definitive Certificates**") in fully registered form, without interest coupons or principal receipts, which will be deposited on or about the Refinancing Date with, and registered in the name of, in the case of the Regulation S Global Certificates, a nominee of a common depository for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg or, in the case of any Regulation S Definitive Certificates, the registered holder thereof. Neither U.S. Persons nor U.S. residents (as determined for the purposes of the Investment Company Act) ("**U.S. Residents**") may hold an interest in a Regulation S Global Certificate or a Regulation S Definitive Certificate. Ownership interests in the Regulation S Global Certificates and the Rule 144A Global Certificates (together, the "**Global Certificates**") will be shown on, and transfers thereof will only be effected through,

records maintained by Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg and their respective participants. Refinancing Notes in definitive certificated form will be issued only in limited circumstances.

The Issuer has not been registered under the Investment Company Act. Each purchaser of an interest in the Refinancing Notes other than a non-U.S. Person outside the U.S. will be deemed to have represented and agreed that it is a QP. Each purchaser of an interest in the Refinancing Notes will also be deemed to have made the representations set out in "*Transfer Restrictions*" herein. The purchaser of any Refinancing Note, by such purchase, agrees that such Refinancing Note is being acquired for its own account and not with a view to distribution and may be resold, pledged or otherwise transferred only (1) to the Issuer (upon redemption thereof or otherwise), (2) to a person the purchaser reasonably believes is a QIB/QP, in a transaction meeting the requirements of Rule 144A, or (3) outside the United States to a non-U.S. Person in an offshore transaction in reliance on Regulation S, in each case, in compliance with the Trust Deed and all applicable securities laws of any state of the United States or any other jurisdiction. See "*Transfer Restrictions*".

In making an investment decision, investors must rely on their own examination of the Issuer and the terms of the Refinancing Notes and the offering thereof described herein, including the merits and risks involved.

THE REFINANCING NOTES OFFERED HEREBY HAVE NOT BEEN AND WILL NOT BE REGISTERED WITH, OR APPROVED BY, ANY UNITED STATES FEDERAL OR STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION OR REGULATORY AUTHORITY. FURTHERMORE, THE FOREGOING AUTHORITIES HAVE NOT PASSED UPON OR ENDORSED THE MERITS OF THIS OFFERING OR THE ACCURACY OR ADEQUACY OF THIS DOCUMENT. ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY IS A CRIMINAL OFFENCE.

This Offering Circular has been prepared by the Issuer solely for use in connection with the offering of the Refinancing Notes described herein (the "**Offering**"). Each of the Issuer and the Placement Agent reserves the right to reject any offer to purchase Refinancing Notes in whole or in part for any reason, or to sell less than the stated initial principal amount of any Class of Refinancing Notes offered hereby. This Offering Circular is personal to each offeree to whom it has been delivered by the Issuer, the Placement Agent or any Affiliate thereof and does not constitute an offer to any other person or to the public generally to subscribe for or otherwise acquire the Refinancing Notes. Distribution of this Offering Circular to any persons other than the offeree and those persons, if any, retained to advise such offeree with respect thereto is unauthorised and any disclosure of any of its contents, without the prior written consent of the Issuer, is prohibited. Any reproduction or distribution of this Offering Circular in whole or in part and any disclosure of its contents or use of any information herein for any purpose other than considering an investment in the securities offered herein is prohibited.

BY ACCEPTING DELIVERY OF ITS REFINANCING NOTES, EACH PURCHASER OF THE REFINANCING NOTES WILL BE DEEMED TO HAVE ACKNOWLEDGED THAT (A) IT HAS BEEN AFFORDED AN OPPORTUNITY TO REQUEST FROM CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS LIMITED AND TO REVIEW, AND HAS RECEIVED, ALL INFORMATION CONSIDERED BY SUCH PURCHASER TO BE MATERIAL REGARDING THE INITIAL PORTFOLIO AND ALL ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONSIDERED BY SUCH PURCHASER TO BE NECESSARY TO VERIFY THE ACCURACY OF THE INFORMATION IN THIS OFFERING CIRCULAR AND (B) IT HAS NOT RELIED ON ANY TRANSACTION PARTY OR ANY PERSON AFFILIATED WITH ANY OF THEM IN CONNECTION WITH ITS INVESTIGATION OF THE ACCURACY OF THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS OFFERING CIRCULAR OR PROVIDED TO IT OR ITS INVESTMENT DECISION. NEITHER THE DELIVERY OF THIS OFFERING CIRCULAR, NOR ANY SALE MADE UNDER THIS OFFERING CIRCULAR SHALL, UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES, CREATE ANY IMPLICATION THAT THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS OFFERING CIRCULAR IS CORRECT AS OF ANY TIME SUBSEQUENT TO THE DATE OF SUCH INFORMATION.

NOTWITHSTANDING ANYTHING IN THIS OFFERING CIRCULAR TO THE CONTRARY, EACH PROSPECTIVE INVESTOR (AND EACH EMPLOYEE, REPRESENTATIVE OR OTHER AGENT OF EACH PROSPECTIVE INVESTOR) MAY DISCLOSE TO ANY AND ALL PERSONS, WITHOUT LIMITATION OF ANY KIND, THE TAX TREATMENT AND TAX STRUCTURE OF AN INVESTMENT IN THE REFINANCING NOTES AND ALL MATERIALS OF ANY KIND (INCLUDING OPINIONS OR OTHER TAX ANALYSES) THAT ARE PROVIDED TO THE PROSPECTIVE INVESTOR RELATING TO SUCH TAX TREATMENT AND TAX STRUCTURE. FOR THESE PURPOSES, THE TAX TREATMENT OF AN INVESTMENT IN THE REFINANCING NOTES MEANS THE PURPORTED OR CLAIMED UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAX TREATMENT OF AN INVESTMENT IN THE

REFINANCING NOTES. IN ADDITION, THE TAX STRUCTURE OF AN INVESTMENT IN THE REFINANCING NOTES INCLUDES ANY FACT THAT MAY BE RELEVANT TO UNDERSTANDING THE PURPORTED OR CLAIMED UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAX TREATMENT OF AN INVESTMENT IN THE REFINANCING NOTES.

Available Information

To permit compliance with the Securities Act in connection with the sale of the Refinancing Notes in reliance on Rule 144A, the Issuer will be required under the Trust Deed to furnish upon request to a holder or beneficial owner of a Rule 144A Note who is a QIB or a prospective investor who is a QIB designated by such holder or beneficial owner the information required to be delivered under Rule 144A(d)(4) under the Securities Act if at the time of the request the Issuer is neither a reporting company under Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the United States Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, nor exempt from reporting pursuant to Rule 12g 3 2(b) under the Exchange Act. All information made available by the Issuer pursuant to the terms of this paragraph may also be obtained during usual business hours free of charge at the office of the Principal Paying Agent.

General Notice

EACH PURCHASER OF THE REFINANCING NOTES MUST COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE LAWS AND REGULATIONS IN FORCE IN EACH JURISDICTION IN WHICH IT PURCHASES, OFFERS OR SELLS SUCH REFINANCING NOTES OR POSSESSES OR DISTRIBUTES THIS OFFERING CIRCULAR AND MUST OBTAIN ANY CONSENT, APPROVAL OR PERMISSION REQUIRED FOR THE PURCHASE, OFFER OR SALE BY IT OF SUCH REFINANCING NOTES UNDER THE LAWS AND REGULATIONS IN FORCE IN ANY JURISDICTIONS TO WHICH IT IS SUBJECT OR IN WHICH IT MAKES SUCH PURCHASES, OFFERS OR SALES, AND NONE OF THE ISSUER OR THE PLACEMENT AGENT, THE SOLE ARRANGER, THE COLLATERAL MANAGER, THE RETENTION HOLDER (OR ANY OF THEIR AFFILIATES), THE TRUSTEE (OR ANY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE AFFILIATES) OR THE COLLATERAL ADMINISTRATOR SPECIFIED HEREIN SHALL HAVE ANY RESPONSIBILITY THEREFOR.

THE REFINANCING NOTES ARE SUBJECT TO RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFERABILITY AND RESALE AND MAY NOT BE TRANSFERRED OR RESOLD EXCEPT AS PERMITTED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, AND THE APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS, PURSUANT TO REGISTRATION OR EXEMPTION THEREFROM. INVESTORS SHOULD BE AWARE THAT THEY MAY BE REQUIRED TO BEAR THE FINANCIAL RISKS OF THIS INVESTMENT FOR AN INDEFINITE PERIOD OF TIME.

COMMODITY POOL REGULATION

BASED UPON INTERPRETIVE GUIDANCE PROVIDED FROM A DIVISION OF THE U.S. COMMODITY FUTURES TRADING COMMISSION (THE "CFTC"), THE ISSUER IS NOT EXPECTED TO BE TREATED AS A COMMODITY POOL AND AS SUCH, THE ISSUER (OR THE COLLATERAL MANAGER ON THE ISSUER'S BEHALF) MAY ENTER INTO ONE OR MORE HEDGE AGREEMENTS (OR ANY OTHER AGREEMENT THAT WOULD FALL WITHIN THE DEFINITION OF "SWAP" AS SET OUT IN THE CEA (AS DEFINED BELOW)) FOLLOWING RECEIPT OF LEGAL ADVICE FROM REPUTABLE COUNSEL TO THE EFFECT THAT NONE OF THE ISSUER, ITS DIRECTORS OR OFFICERS, OR THE COLLATERAL MANAGER OR ANY OF ITS DIRECTORS, OFFICERS OR EMPLOYEES, SHOULD BE REQUIRED TO REGISTER WITH THE CFTC AS A "COMMODITY POOL OPERATOR" (AS SUCH TERM IS DEFINED IN THE U.S. COMMODITY EXCHANGE ACT OF 1936, AS AMENDED (THE "CEA")) IN RESPECT OF THE ISSUER. IN THE EVENT THAT TRADING OR ENTERING INTO ONE OR MORE HEDGE AGREEMENTS WOULD RESULT IN THE ISSUER'S ACTIVITIES FALLING WITHIN THE DEFINITION OF A "COMMODITY POOL" AS DEFINED IN THE CEA, THE COLLATERAL MANAGER WOULD EITHER SEEK TO UTILISE ANY AVAILABLE EXEMPTIONS FROM REGISTRATION AS A COMMODITY POOL OPERATOR (A "CPO") OR REGISTER AS A CPO. UTILIZING ANY SUCH EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION MAY IMPOSE ADDITIONAL COSTS ON THE COLLATERAL MANAGER, AND MAY SIGNIFICANTLY LIMIT ITS ABILITY TO ENGAGE IN HEDGING ACTIVITIES ON BEHALF OF THE ISSUER. IF THE COLLATERAL MANAGER IS REQUIRED TO REGISTER AS A CPO, IT WILL BECOME SUBJECT TO NUMEROUS REPORTING AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS AND IT IS EXPECTED THAT IT WILL INCUR SIGNIFICANT ADDITIONAL COSTS IN COMPLYING WITH ITS OBLIGATIONS AS A

REGISTERED CPO, WHICH COSTS ARE EXPECTED TO BE PASSED ON TO THE ISSUER AND MAY ADVERSELY AFFECT THE ISSUER'S ABILITY TO MAKE PAYMENT ON THE REFINANCING NOTES. SEE "*RISK FACTORS—COMMODITY POOL REGULATION*" IN THE 2016 OFFERING CIRCULAR.

MiFID II Product Governance

Solely for the purposes of the manufacturer's (the "**Manufacturer**") product approval process, the target market assessment in respect of the Refinancing Notes has led to the conclusion that: (i) the target market for the Refinancing Notes is eligible counterparties and professional clients only, each as defined in MiFID II; and (ii) all channels for distribution of the Refinancing Notes to eligible counterparties and professional clients are appropriate. Any person subsequently offering, selling or recommending the Refinancing Notes (a "**Distributor**") should take into consideration the Manufacturer's target market assessment; however, a Distributor subject to MiFID II is responsible for undertaking its own target market assessment in respect of the Notes (by either adopting or refining the Manufacturers' target market assessment) and determining appropriate distribution channels.

PRIIPs Regulation and Prospectus Directive

The Refinancing Notes are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the European Economic Area ("**EEA**"). For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive 2002/92/EC (as amended, the "**Insurance Mediation Directive**"), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Directive. Consequently, no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 (as amended, the "**PRIIPs Regulation**") for offering or selling the Refinancing Notes or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the EEA has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Refinancing Notes or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the EEA may be unlawful under the PRIIPs Regulation.

Where the Placement Agent carries on regulated activities with or for investors in the course of or as a result of carrying on corporate finance business with or for a client of the Placement Agent (such as when the Placement Agent is advising the Issuer in relation to the issuance described herein), the Placement Agent will not be acting on behalf of investors and will not be responsible for providing investors with protections afforded to clients of the Placement Agent (such as the Issuer in relation to the issuance described herein) or advise investors in relation to any transactions.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TRANSACTION OVERVIEW	1
RISK FACTORS	6
DESCRIPTION OF THE REFINANCING NOTES.....	28
USE OF PROCEEDS	45
THE ISSUER	46
DESCRIPTION OF THE COLLATERAL MANAGER.....	48
THE RETENTION HOLDER AND THE EU RETENTION REQUIREMENTS.....	52
THE COLLATERAL ADMINISTRATOR	54
PORTFOLIO	55
TAX CONSIDERATIONS	58
PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION	67
TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS.....	71
GENERAL INFORMATION	86
INDEX OF DEFINED TERMS.....	89
ANNEX A	91
ANNEX B	92

TRANSACTION OVERVIEW

The following overview must be read in conjunction with the section entitled “Overview” in the 2016 Offering Circular. The changes set forth below supersede all statements which are inconsistent therewith in the 2016 Offering Circular. The following overview does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the detailed information appearing elsewhere in this Offering Circular, including (except to the extent described in the immediately preceding sentence) in the 2016 Offering Circular and related documents referred to herein; it being understood and agreed by each investor and prospective investor in the Refinancing Notes that the Placement Agent (i) did not participate in the preparation of any Monthly Report, any Payment Date Report or any financial statements of the Issuer, (ii) has not made a due diligence inquiry as to the accuracy or completeness of the information contained in the any Monthly Report, any Payment Date Report or the Financial Statements of the Issuer, (iii) is relying on representations from the Issuer as to the accuracy and completeness of the information contained in the Monthly Reports and the Payment Date Reports and (iv) shall have no responsibility whatsoever for the contents of any Monthly Report, any Payment Date Report or any financial statements of the Issuer. A glossary of defined terms appears at the back of this Offering Circular and at the back of the 2016 Offering Circular.

Issuer	Tikehau CLO II B.V.
Collateral Manager	Tikehau Capital Europe Limited
Trustee	U.S. Bank Trustees Limited
Placement Agent	Citigroup Global Markets Limited
Collateral Administrator, Information Agent and Calculation Agent	U.S. Bank Global Corporate Trust Limited U.S. Bank Global Corporate Trust Limited was appointed on the Refinancing Date (the roles of Collateral Administrator, Information Agent and Calculation Agent were previously undertaken by Elavon Financial Services DAC).
Principal Paying Agent, Account Bank, Custodian, Transfer Agent and Registrar	Elavon Financial Services DAC Elavon Financial Services DAC was appointed as Transfer Agent and Registrar on the Refinancing Date (the roles of Transfer Agent and Registrar were previously undertaken by U.S. Bank National Association).

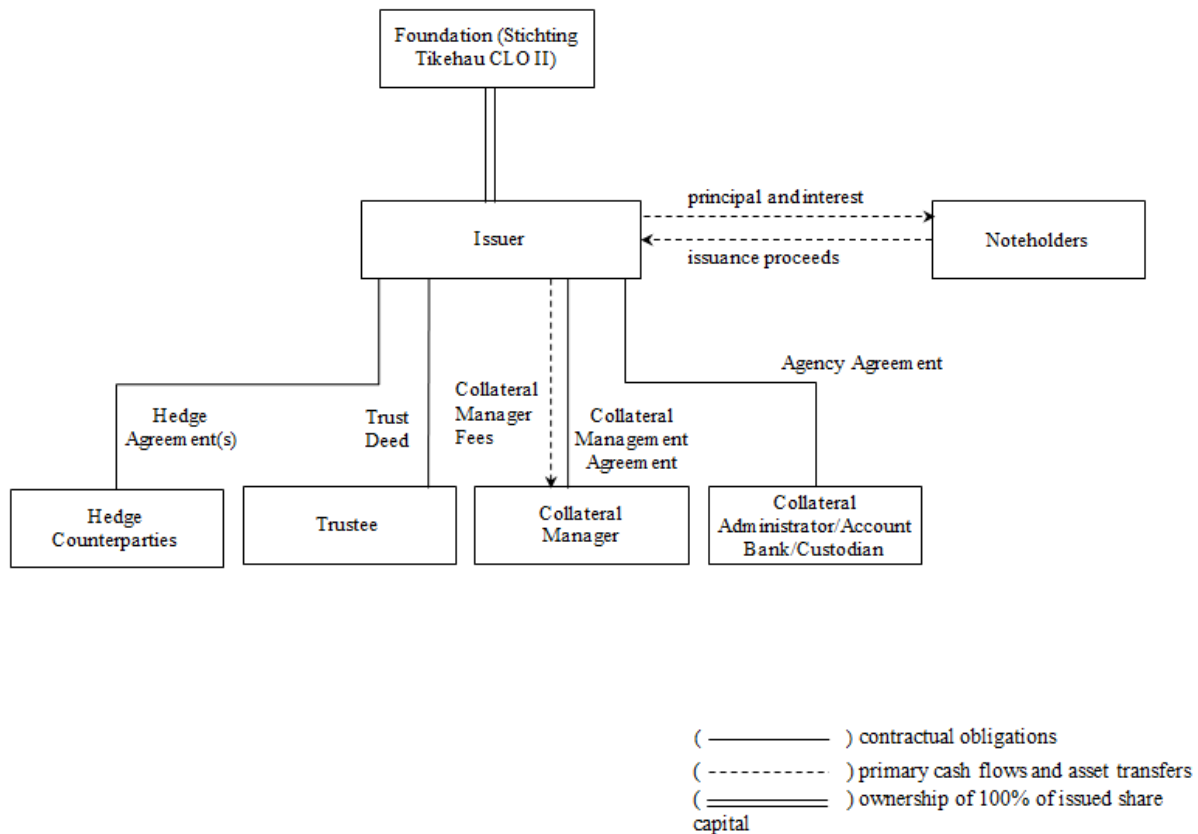
Refinancing Notes

Notes	Initial Principal Amount	Initial Offer Price ¹	Initial Stated Interest Rate ^{2,3,4}	Stated Interest Rate ³	Final Maturity Date	Moody's ⁵ Rating ⁶	Fitch ⁵ Rating ⁶	Accrued Interest Amount ⁷
A	€244,000,000	100%	3 month EURIBO R + 0.88%	6 month EURIBO R + 0.88%	December 2029	Aaa(sf)	AAAsf	€200,080
C	€23,000,000	100%	3 month EURIBO R + 2.25%	6 month EURIBO R + 2.25%	December 2029	A2(sf)	Asf	€46,000
D	€18,000,000	100%	3 month EURIBO R + 3.25%	6 month EURIBO R + 3.25%	December 2029	Baa3(sf)	BBBsf	€50,400

1. Either the Placement Agent or the Issuer may offer the Refinancing Notes at other prices as may be negotiated at the time of sale which may vary among different purchasers and which may be different from the issue price of the Refinancing Notes.
2. Applicable at all times prior to the occurrence of a Frequency Switch Event, *provided that* the rate of interest of the Refinancing Notes (as defined below) will be determined for the period from, and including, the Refinancing Date to, but excluding, the first Payment Date, by reference to a straight line interpolation of 6 month EURIBOR and 12 month EURIBOR.

3. Applicable at all times following the occurrence of a Frequency Switch Event, provided that the rate of interest of the Refinancing Notes of each Class for the period from, and including, the final Payment Date before the Maturity Date to, but excluding, the Maturity Date will, if such first mentioned Payment Date falls in September 2029, be determined by reference to three month EURIBOR.
4. Applicable at all times other than in respect of part of the Initial Accrual Period, being the period from and including the immediately preceding Payment Date to, but excluding, the date of the Refinancing, when the applicable margin percentage will be at a higher rate reflecting the rate of the applicable class of Original Notes.
5. The Fitch ratings assigned to the Class A Notes address the timely payment of interest and the ultimate payment of principal. The ratings assigned to the Class C Notes and the Class D Notes address the ultimate payment of principal and interest. The Moody's ratings assigned to the Refinancing Notes address expected loss. A security rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold the Notes and may be subject to revision, suspension or withdrawal at any time by Moody's and/or Fitch.
6. As of the date of this Offering Circular, each of the Rating Agencies is established in the European Union ("EU") and is registered under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009 (as amended, the "CRA3"). As such, each Rating Agency is included in the list of credit rating agencies published by the European Securities and Markets Authority ("ESMA") on its website in accordance with the CRA3.
7. As the Refinancing Date will occur on a Business Day which is not a Payment Date, interest on the Refinancing Notes payable on the first Payment Date following the Refinancing Date shall represent interest accrued on the Refinancing Notes for the entire Initial Accrual Period, which will commence on the Payment Date immediately prior to the Refinancing Date. Consequentially, the initial offer price of the Refinancing Notes will be an issue price of 100% plus the Accrued Interest Amount.

Diagrammatic Overview of the Transaction, Cash Flows and Ownership Structure



Eligible Purchasers

The Refinancing Notes of each Class will be offered:

- (a) outside of the United States to non-U.S. Persons ("**non-U.S. Persons**") in "offshore transactions" in reliance on Regulation S under the Securities Act; and
- (b) within the United States to persons and outside the United States to U.S. Persons, in each case, who are QIBs and QPs in reliance on Rule 144A.

Original Issue Date

30 November 2016

Refinancing Date

5 July 2019

Initial Offer Price

The Refinancing Notes will be issued at the issue price of 100 per cent. plus an amount (the "**Accrued Interest Amount**") equal to accrued interest in respect of the period from, and including, the Payment Date immediately preceding the

Interest	<p>Refinancing Date to, but excluding, the Refinancing Date.</p> <p>Interest in respect of the Refinancing Notes of each Class will be payable quarterly in arrear in respect of each three month Accrual Period and semi-annually in arrear in respect of each six month Accrual Period, in each case on each Payment Date (with the first Payment Date occurring in 9 September 2019) in accordance with the Interest Priority of Payments.</p> <p>As the Refinancing Date will occur on a Business Day which is not a Payment Date, interest on the Refinancing Notes payable on the first Payment Date following the Refinancing Date shall represent interest accrued on the Refinancing Notes for the entire Initial Accrual Period, which will commence on the Payment Date immediately prior to the Refinancing Date. Interest in respect of the period from, and including, the Payment Date immediately prior to the Refinancing Date to, but excluding, the Refinancing Date shall accrue at a rate equal to the interest rate on the corresponding Class of Refinanced Notes.</p>
Redemption of the Notes	<p>See the section entitled "<i>Redemption of the Notes</i>" within the "<i>Overview</i>" section in the 2016 Offering Circular, which is amended herein to remove the right for principal payments on the Notes to be made:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) in whole (with respect to all Classes of Rated Notes) from Refinancing Proceeds; and (b) in part by the redemption in whole of one or more of the Refinancing Notes from Refinancing Proceeds, in either case, at any time prior to the 5 July 2020.
Form, Registration and Transfer of the Refinancing Notes	<p>The Regulation S Notes of each Class of Refinancing Notes including, where applicable, the CM Voting Notes, the CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes and the CM Non-Voting Notes of such Class, will be represented on issue by beneficial interests in one or more Regulation S Global Certificates in fully registered form, without interest coupons or principal receipts, which will be deposited on or about the Refinancing Date with, and registered in the name of, a nominee of a common depository for Euroclear Bank SA/NV ("Euroclear") and Clearstream Banking, <i>société anonyme</i> ("Clearstream, Luxembourg"). Beneficial interests in a Regulation S Global Certificate may at any time be held only through, and transfers thereof will only be effected through, records maintained by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg. See "<i>Form of the Notes</i>" and "<i>Book Entry Clearance Procedures</i>" in the 2016 Offering Circular. Interests in any Regulation S Note may not at any time be held by any U.S. Person or U.S. Resident.</p> <p>The Rule 144A Notes of each Class of Refinancing Notes including, where applicable, the CM Voting Notes, the CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes and the CM Non-Voting Notes of such Class, will be represented on issue by one or more Rule 144A Global Certificates in fully registered form, without interest coupons or principal receipts deposited on or about the Issue Date with, and registered in the name of, a nominee of a common depository for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg. Beneficial interests in a Rule 144A Global Certificate may at any time only be held</p>

through, and transfers thereof will only be effected through, records maintained by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg.

The Regulation S Global Certificates and the Rule 144A Global Certificates will bear a legend and such Regulation S Global Certificates and Rule 144A Global Certificates, or any interest therein, may not be transferred except in compliance with the transfer restrictions set out in such legend. See "*Transfer Restrictions*" below.

No beneficial interest in a Rule 144A Global Certificate may be transferred to a person who takes delivery thereof through a Regulation S Global Certificate unless the transferor provides the Transfer Agent with a written certification substantially in the form set out in the Trust Deed regarding compliance with certain of such transfer restrictions. Any transfer of a beneficial interest in a Regulation S Global Certificate to a person who takes delivery through an interest in a Rule 144A Global Certificate is also subject to certification requirements substantially in the form set out in the Trust Deed and each purchaser thereof shall be deemed to represent that such purchaser is a QIB/QP. In addition, interests in any of the Regulation S Notes may not at any time be held by any U.S. Person or U.S. Resident. See "*Form of the Notes*" and "*Book Entry Clearance Procedures*" in the 2016 Offering Circular.

Except in the limited circumstances described herein, Notes in definitive, certificated, fully registered form ("**Definitive Certificates**") will not be issued in exchange for beneficial interests in either the Regulation S Global Certificates or the Rule 144A Global Certificates. See "*Form of the Notes – Exchange for Definitive Certificates*".

Listing

This Offering Circular does not constitute a prospectus for the purposes of Article 5 of Directive 2003/71/EC (as amended) (the "**Prospectus Directive**"). The Issuer is not offering the Refinancing Notes in any jurisdiction in circumstances that would require a prospectus to be prepared pursuant to the Prospectus Directive.

Application has been made to Euronext Dublin for the Notes (including the Class B Notes, the Class E Notes, the Class F Notes and the Subordinated Notes) to be admitted to the Official List and trading on the Global Exchange Market. The Class B Notes, the Class E Notes, the Class F Notes and the Subordinated Notes will simultaneously be removed from listing on the Regulated Market. It is anticipated that such listing and admission to trading of the Notes will take place on or about the Refinancing Date. There can be no assurance that such listing and admission to trading will be maintained. See "*General Information*".

The Portfolio

The components and the operation of certain tests, including but not limited to the Portfolio Profile Tests, the Reinvestment Criteria and the definitions of the "Weighted Average Life Test" and "Fitch Recovery Rate", set out in the Collateral Management Agreement, are being amended. For the purpose

	<p>of condition 14(c)(xvii) (<i>Modification and Waiver</i>) the Class A Noteholders (as the Controlling Class) will approve such modifications to the Collateral Management Agreement contained in the Supplemental Trust Deed by an Ordinary Resolution by way of, in respect of each Class A Noteholder (as the Controlling Class) of the Refinancing Notes, deemed approval upon their subscription for the Class A Notes of the Refinancing Notes. See the section entitled "<i>The Portfolio</i>" below and in the 2016 Offering Circular.</p>
Tax Status	See " <i>Tax Considerations</i> ".
Certain ERISA Considerations	For a discussion of certain ERISA related restrictions on the ownership and transfer of the Refinancing Notes, see the section " <i>Certain ERISA Considerations</i> " in the 2016 Offering Circular and " <i>Transfer Restrictions</i> " below.
Withholding Tax	No gross up of any payments by the Issuer will be payable to the Noteholders in respect of amounts deducted from or withheld for or on account of tax. See Condition 9 (<i>Taxation</i>).
Retention Holder and the EU Risk Retention Requirements	<p>From and including the Refinancing Date, the Retention Holder will undertake to retain, on an ongoing basis and for its own account, in accordance with the EU Retention Requirements, a material net economic interest in the first loss tranche of not less than five per cent. of the securitised exposures by subscribing for and holding, on an ongoing basis, and for so long as any Notes are outstanding, Subordinated Notes with a Principal Amount Outstanding equal to not less than five per cent. of (i) on any Business Day prior to the Effective Date, the greater of the Aggregate Collateral Balance and the Maximum Par Amount and (ii) otherwise, the greater of the Maximum Par Amount and the highest Aggregate Collateral Balance recorded from and including the Effective Date to the Maturity Date (the Retention Notes). See further "<i>Risk Factors – Risk Retention and Due Diligence – EU Requirements</i>", "<i>Risk Factors – Certain Conflicts of Interest - Restrictions on the Discretion of the Collateral Manager in Order to comply with Risk Retention</i>" and "<i>The Retention Holder</i>" and "<i>The Retention Holder and Retention Requirements</i>".</p>

RISK FACTORS

An investment in the Refinancing Notes of any class involves certain risks, including risks relating to the Collateral securing such Refinancing Notes and risks relating to the structure and rights of such Refinancing Notes, the related arrangements and the risk that investors will lose their entire investment. Prospective investors should carefully consider the following factors, in addition to the "Risk Factors" section of the 2016 Offering Circular and matters set forth elsewhere in this Offering Circular and the 2016 Offering Circular, prior to investing in the Refinancing Notes. To the extent any statement in this "Risk Factors" section conflicts with any statement in the "Risk Factors" section of the 2016 Offering Circular, the statements herein shall supersede any such statements in the 2016 Offering Circular.

The following limited supplemental disclosure is being provided to prospective investors to inform them of certain risks arising from the issuance of the Refinancing Notes, but does not purport to (and none of the Issuer, the Placement Agent, the Collateral Manager, the Retention Holder or their respective affiliates makes any representations that it purports to) comprehensively update the 2016 Offering Circular or disclose all risk factors (whether legal or otherwise) which may arise by or relate to the issuance of the Refinancing Notes.

The Placement Agent (i) did not participate in the preparation of any Monthly Report or any Payment Date Report, (ii) is relying on representations from the Collateral Manager as to the accuracy and completeness of the information contained in the Monthly Reports and the Payment Date Reports and (iv) shall have no responsibility whatsoever for the contents of any Monthly Report or any Payment Date Report.

1. GENERAL

1.1 Relating to the Refinancing Notes

The Issuer commenced operations under the Trust Deed on the Original Issue Date. While the most recent Monthly Report (as defined in the Trust Deed) prior to the Refinancing Date dated 30 April 2019 with respect to the Portfolio (the "**Latest Monthly Report**") has been filed with Euronext Dublin and is available for viewing at https://www.ise.ie/debt_documents/Tikehau%20CLO%20II%20-%20April%20Report%20v3%20unlocked_7442a2f1-93a2-490e-a042-cf41428eef45.pdf and the Payment Date Report dated 28 May 2019 has been filed with Euronext Dublin and is available for viewing at https://www.ise.ie/debt_documents/Tikehau%20CLO%20II_a08462dd-696e-47eb-a1ad-e9a9826b759c.pdf, such information has not been audited or otherwise reviewed by any accounting firm.

Such information is limited and does not provide a full description of all Collateral Debt Obligations previously held or sold by the Issuer, nor the gains or losses associated with purchases or sales of Collateral Debt Obligations, nor the levels of compliance with the Coverage Tests and Collateral Quality Tests during periods prior to the periods covered by the "Latest Monthly Report". Such reports contain information as of the dates specified therein and none of the reports are calculated as of the date of this Offering Circular. As such, the information in the report may no longer reflect the characteristics of the Collateral Debt Obligations as of the date of this Offering Circular or on or after the Refinancing Date. In preparing and furnishing the Latest Monthly Report, and all Monthly Reports and the Payment Date Reports, the Issuer will rely conclusively on the accuracy and completeness of the information or data regarding the Collateral Debt Obligations that has been provided to it by the Collateral Administrator (which will rely conclusively, in turn, on the accuracy and completeness of certain information provided to it by the Collateral Manager and third parties) (and reviewed by the Collateral Manager), and the Issuer will not verify, re-compute, reconcile or recalculate any such information or data. In addition, the information contained in the Monthly Reports and the Payment Date Reports is dependent in part on interpretations, calculations and/or determinations made by the Issuer, the Collateral Administrator and the Collateral Manager. The accuracy of the Monthly Reports and the Payment Date Reports, and the information included therein, is therefore subject to the accuracy of the interpretations, calculations and/or determinations of the Issuer, the Collateral Administrator and the Collateral Manager. None of the Placement Agent, the Sole Arranger, the Collateral Manager, the Retention Holder or the Collateral Administrator is responsible to investors for, and makes no representation or warranty, express or implied, as to the accuracy or completeness of the Monthly Report or the Payment Date Report.

The composition of the Collateral Debt Obligations will change over time as a result of (i) scheduled and unscheduled principal payments on the Collateral Debt Obligations, (ii) sales of Collateral Debt Obligations and reinvestment of Sale Proceeds and other Principal Proceeds and (iii) other factors, subject to the limitations described in the Conditions.

No information is provided in this Offering Circular regarding the Issuer's investment performance and portfolio except as set forth in the Latest Monthly Report and no information is provided in this Offering Circular regarding any other aspect of the Issuer's operations. While the Issuer believes that it has complied with the requirements of the Trust Deed and the Collateral Management Agreement, no assurance can be given that neither the Issuer nor the Collateral Manager has unintentionally failed to comply with one or more of their respective obligations under the Trust Deed or the Collateral Management Agreement, nor that any such failure will not have a material adverse effect on holders in the future.

1.2 Prior activities of the Issuer

The only operations that an issuer of structured rated notes similar to the Refinancing Notes is ordinarily permitted to perform prior to the issue date thereof is the entry into the warehouse arrangements in respect of the acquisition of certain assets on which such notes are to be secured on or prior to such issue date. This is to mitigate the risk that creditors of the issuer may exist as a result of the activities of such issuer who may be able to take action against the issuer should it not perform its obligations to the extent that such creditors have not entered into limited recourse and non-petition provisions similar to those to which the Secured Parties are subject pursuant to the Trust Deed. This risk is potentially increased in the case of the Issuer, as a result of it having issued the Original Notes on the Original Issue Date and having entered into the related collateralised loan obligation transactions on and since such date.

1.3 UK manager/ Retention Holder

If the UK were, as a consequence of leaving the EU, no longer within the scope of EU Directive 2004/39/EC on Markets in Financial Instruments (“**MiFID**”) and a passporting regime or third country recognition of the UK or a Dutch domestic exemption or exception is not in place, then (a) a UK manager such as the Collateral Manager may be unable to continue to provide collateral management services to the Issuer in reliance upon the passporting of relevant regulated services within the EU on a cross-border basis provided for under MiFID and (b) the Collateral Manager may not be able to continue to act as Retention Holder to the extent it was required to hold the retention solely as “sponsor” in accordance with the EU Retention Requirements (even if the Collateral Manager were to remain subject to UK financial services regulation), however, we note that the Collateral Manager intends to act as an “originator” retention holder for the purposes of this transaction. As of the date hereof, an “originator” retention holder is not required to be regulated in the EU in order to act in such capacity.

Reforms to MiFID pursuant to Directive 2014/65/EU and Regulation 600/2014/EU (collectively referred to as “**MiFID II**”) providing (among other things) the ability for non-EU investment firms to provide collateral management services in the EU on a cross-border basis entered into force on 2 July 2014 and will apply from 3 January 2018.

In order to qualify to provide collateral management services in the EU on a cross-border basis, non-EU investment firms will be required (i) to be authorised in a third country to provide collateral management services which are regulated under MiFID II (A) in respect of which the European Commission (the “**Commission**”) has adopted an equivalency decision and (B) where the European Securities and Markets Authority (“**ESMA**”) has established cooperation arrangements with the relevant competent authorities, and (ii) to be registered with ESMA to do so. It is not possible to guarantee or predict the timing of any Commission equivalency decision, cooperation arrangements or registration by ESMA.

However, MiFID II provides certain transitional measures so that non-EU investment firms may continue to provide regulated investment services (including collateral management services) in the EU on a cross-border basis in accordance with the relevant national regimes in each EU member state. Pursuant to these transitional measures, the Dutch national regime will continue to apply to the cross-border provision of regulated investment services in The Netherlands by a non-EU investment firm (i) until the time of any Commission equivalency decision in respect of the country in which that investment firm is based and (ii) following any such Commission equivalency decision, for a maximum of three years. On 4 February 2019, the Dutch Minister of Finance published a proposal for a transitional regime encompassing the expansion of an exemption from licensing requirements in The Netherlands (currently available to regulated investment firms from the US, Switzerland and Australia) to include UK regulated investment firms which offer investment services to per se professional clients such as the Issuer. The transitional regime will only come into effect in case the United Kingdom withdraws from the European Union without a withdrawal agreement being in place. In such scenario, a UK regulated investment firm such as the Collateral Manager may continue to provide collateral management services relating to financial instruments in The Netherlands for a period of two years following the departure of

the United Kingdom from the EU without a withdrawal agreement being in place, provided that the Collateral Manager has filed a notification with the Dutch regulator, the Authority for Financial Markets (*Autoriteit Financiële Markten*).

Alternatively, the Collateral Manager may need to seek alternative arrangements in relation to such collateral management services with any other investment firm which has the appropriate authorisation to provide those services in The Netherlands.

1.4 Events in the CLO and Leveraged Finance Markets

Over the past several years, European financial markets have experienced volatility and have been adversely affected by concerns over economic contraction in certain EU Member States (“**EU Member States**”), rising government debt levels, credit rating downgrades and risk of default or restructuring of government debt. These events could cause bond yields and credit spreads to increase.

Many European economies continue to suffer from high rates of unemployment. This economic climate may have an adverse effect on the ability of consumers and businesses to repay or refinance their existing debt.

It is possible that countries that have adopted the Euro could return to a national currency. The effect on a national economy as a result of it leaving the Euro is impossible to predict, but is likely to be negative. The exit of one or more countries from the Euro-zone could have a destabilising effect on all European economies and possibly the global economy as well.

Significant risks for the Issuer and investors exist as a result of the current economic conditions. These risks include, among others, (i) the likelihood that the Issuer will find it more difficult to sell any of its assets or to purchase new assets in the secondary market, (ii) the possibility that, on or after the Refinancing Date, the price at which assets can be sold by the Issuer will have deteriorated from their effective purchase price and (iii) the illiquidity of the Notes. These additional risks may affect the returns on the Notes to investors and/or the ability of investors to realise their investment in the Notes prior to their Maturity Date. In addition, the primary market for a number of financial products including leveraged loans has not fully recovered from the effects of the global credit crisis. As well as reducing opportunities for the Issuer to purchase assets in the primary market, this is likely to increase the refinancing risk in respect of maturing assets. Although there have recently been signs that the primary market for certain financial products is recovering, particularly in the United States of America, the impact of the economic crisis on the primary market may adversely affect the flexibility of the Collateral Manager to invest and, ultimately, reduce the returns on the Notes to investors.

Difficult macro-economic conditions may adversely affect the rating, performance and the realisation value of the Portfolio. Default rates on loans and other investments may continue to fluctuate and accordingly the performance of many collateralised loan obligation (“**CLO**”) transactions and other types of investment vehicles may suffer as a result. It is also possible that the Portfolio will experience higher default rates than anticipated and that performance will suffer.

The ability of the Issuer to make payments on the Refinancing Notes can depend on the general economic climate and the state of the global economy. The business, financial condition or results of operations of the Obligors of the Collateral Debt Obligations may be adversely affected by a deterioration of economic and business conditions. To the extent that economic and business conditions deteriorate or fail to improve, non-performing assets are likely to increase, and the value and collectability of the Collateral Debt Obligations are likely to decrease. A decrease in market value of the Collateral Debt Obligations would also adversely affect the Sale Proceeds that could be obtained upon the sale of the Collateral Debt Obligations and could ultimately affect the ability of the Issuer to pay in full or redeem the Refinancing Notes, as well as the ability to make any distributions in respect of the Class B Notes, the Class E Notes, the Class F Notes and the Subordinated Notes.

Many financial institutions including banks continue to suffer from capitalisation issues in a regulatory environment where the capital requirements for certain businesses may be increased further. The bankruptcy or insolvency of a major financial institution may have an adverse effect on the Issuer, particularly if such financial institution is a grantor of a participation in an asset or is a hedge counterparty to a swap or hedge involving the Issuer, or a counterparty to a buy or sell trade that has not settled with respect to an asset. The bankruptcy, insolvency or financial distress of another financial institution, or one or more sovereigns may result in the disruption of payments to the Issuer. In addition, the bankruptcy or insolvency of one or more additional financial institutions may trigger additional crises in the global credit markets and overall economy which could have a significant adverse effect on the Issuer, the Portfolio and the Notes.

The global credit crisis and its consequences together with the perceived failure of the preceding financial regulatory regime, continue to drive legislation and regulators towards a restrictive regulatory environment, including the implementation of further regulations which will affect financial institutions, markets, derivative or securitised instruments and the bond market. Such additional rules and regulations could, among other things, adversely affect Noteholders as well as the flexibility of the Collateral Manager in managing and administering the Collateral. Increasing capital requirements and changing regulations may also result in some financial institutions exiting, curtailing or otherwise adjusting some trading, hedging or investment activities which may have effects on the liquidity of investments such as the Notes as well as the Collateral.

While it is possible that current conditions may improve for certain sectors of the global economy, there can be no assurance that the CLO, leveraged finance or structured finance markets will recover from the economic downturn at the same time or to the same degree as such other recovering sectors.

1.5 UK Referendum on Membership of the European Union

Concerns relating to credit risk (including that of sovereigns and of those entities which have exposure to sovereigns) persist, in particular with respect to current economic, monetary and political conditions in the Eurozone. If such conditions further deteriorate (including as may be demonstrated by any relevant credit rating agency action, any default or restructuring of indebtedness by one or more states or institutions and/or any exit(s) by any member state(s) from the European Union and/or any changes to, including any break up of, the Eurozone), then these matters may cause further severe stress in the financial system generally and/or may adversely affect the United Kingdom (the "UK") housing market, the Issuer, one or more of the other parties to the Transaction Documents (including the seller, the servicer, the account bank and/or the swap providers) and/or any borrower in respect of the underlying loans.

In particular, prospective investors should note that, pursuant to a referendum held in June 2016, the UK has voted to leave the European Union and, on 29 March 2017, the UK Government invoked article 50 of the Lisbon Treaty and officially notified the European Union of its decision to withdraw from the European Union. This commenced the formal two-year process of negotiations regarding the terms of the withdrawal and the framework of the future relationship between the UK and the European Union (the "**article 50 withdrawal agreement**"). As part of those negotiations, a transitional period has been agreed in principle which would extend the application of European Union law, and provide for continuing access to the European Union single market, until the end of 2020.

It remains uncertain whether the article 50 withdrawal agreement will be finalised and ratified by the UK and the European Union ahead of the 31 October 2019 deadline. If it is not ratified, the Treaty on the European Union and the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union will cease to apply to the UK from that date. Whilst continuing to negotiate the article 50 withdrawal agreement, the UK Government has therefore commenced preparations for a "hard" Brexit or "no-deal" Brexit to minimise the risks for firms and businesses associated with an exit with no transitional agreement. This has included publishing draft secondary legislation under powers provided in the EU (Withdrawal) Act 2018 to ensure that there is a functioning statute book on 31 October 2019. The European authorities have not provided UK firms and businesses with similar assurances in preparation for a "hard" Brexit.

Due to the ongoing political uncertainty as regards the terms of the UK's withdrawal from the European Union and the structure of the future relationship, it is not possible to determine the precise impact on general economic conditions in the UK, including the performance of the UK housing market. It is also not possible to determine the precise impact that these matters will have on the business of the Issuer (including the performance of the underlying loans), any other party to the transaction documents and/or any borrower in respect of the underlying loans, or on the regulatory position of any such entity or of the transactions contemplated by the transaction documents under European Union regulation or more generally.

No assurance can be given that any of the matters outlined above would not adversely affect the ability of the Issuer to satisfy its obligations under the Refinancing Notes and/or the market value and/or liquidity of the Refinancing Notes in the secondary market.

Ratings Actions

Following the result of the Referendum, S&P, Fitch and Moody's each downgraded the UK's sovereign credit rating and each of S&P and Fitch has placed such rating on negative outlook, suggesting possible further negative rating action.

The credit rating of a country affects the ratings of entities operating in its territory, and in particular the ratings of financial institutions. Accordingly, the recent downgrades of the UK's sovereign credit rating and any further downgrade action may trigger downgrades in respect of parties to the Transaction Documents. If a counterparty no longer satisfies the relevant Rating Requirement, the Transaction Documents may require that such counterparty be replaced with an entity that satisfies the relevant Rating Requirement. If rating downgrades are widespread, it may become difficult or impossible to replace counterparties with entities that satisfy the relevant Rating Requirement.

While the extent and impact of these issues are unknown, investors should be aware that they could have an adverse impact on the Issuer, its service providers, the payment of interest and repayment of principal on the Refinancing Notes and, therefore, the Noteholders.

1.6 LIBOR and EURIBOR Reform and Continuation

Various interest rate benchmarks (including the London Inter-Bank Offered Rate ("**LIBOR**") and the Euro Interbank Offered Rate ("**EURIBOR**") are the subject of recent national and international regulatory guidance and proposals for reform. Some of these reforms are already effective whilst others are still to be implemented including the EU Benchmark Regulation (Regulation (EU) 2016/1011) (the "**Benchmark Regulation**"). In addition, the sustainability of LIBOR has been questioned by the UK Financial Conduct Authority as a result of the absence of relevant active underlying markets and possible disincentives (including possibly as a result of regulatory reforms) for market participants to continue contributing to such benchmarks. Additionally, in March 2017, the European Money Markets Institute (formerly Euribor-EBF) (the "**EMMI**") published a position paper referring to certain proposed reforms to EURIBOR, which reforms aim to clarify the EURIBOR specification, to develop a transaction-based methodology for EURIBOR and to align the relevant methodology with the Benchmarks Regulation, the IOSCO Principles for Financial Benchmarks and other regulatory recommendations. The EMMI has since indicated that there has been a "change in market activity as a result of the current regulatory requirements and a negative interest rate environment" and "under the current market conditions it will not be feasible to evolve the current EURIBOR methodology to a fully transaction-based methodology following a seamless transition path". It is the current intention of the EMMI to develop a hybrid methodology for EURIBOR.

These reforms and other pressures may cause one or more interest rate benchmarks to disappear entirely, to perform differently than in the past (as a result of a change in methodology or otherwise), create disincentives for market participants to continue to administer or participate in certain benchmarks or have other consequences which cannot be predicted.

Based on the foregoing, prospective investors should in particular be aware that:

- (a) any of these reforms or pressures described above or any other changes to a relevant interest rate benchmark (including LIBOR or EURIBOR) could affect the level of the published rate, including to cause it to be lower and/or more volatile than it would otherwise be;
- (b) if the applicable rate of interest on any Collateral Debt Obligation is calculated with reference to a currency or tenor which is discontinued:
 - (i) such rate of interest will then be determined by the provisions of the affected Collateral Debt Obligation, which may include determination by the relevant calculation agent in its discretion; and

- (ii) in the case of a change to LIBOR, there may be a mismatch between the replacement rate of interest applicable to the affected Collateral Debt Obligation and the replacement rate of interest the Issuer must pay to the Hedge Counterparty under any applicable Hedge Agreement. This could lead to the Issuer receiving amounts from affected Collateral Debt Obligations which are insufficient to make the due payment under the Hedge Agreement, and potential termination of the Hedge Agreement
- (c) in the case of a change to EURIBOR, if the EURIBOR benchmarks referenced in Condition 6 (*Interest*) in the 2016 Offering Circular are discontinued or otherwise unavailable, subject to any amendment to the Transaction Documents, interest on the Refinancing Notes will be calculated for a period by the fall-back provisions provided for under Condition 6(e) (*Interest on the Notes*), although such provisions, being dependent in part upon the provision by reference banks of offered quotations for leading banks in the Euro-zone interbank market, may not operate as intended (depending on market circumstances and the availability of rates information at the relevant time) and may in certain circumstances result in the effective application of a fixed rate based on the rate which applied in the previous period when EURIBOR was available;
- (d) if EURIBOR or any other relevant interest rate benchmark is discontinued, there can be no assurance that the applicable fall-back provisions under any swap agreements would operate to allow the transactions under such swap agreements to effectively mitigate interest rate risk in respect of the Refinancing Notes; and
- (e) the administrator of LIBOR or EURIBOR will not have any involvement in the Collateral Debt Obligations or the Notes and may take any actions in respect of LIBOR or EURIBOR, as the case may be, without regard to the effect of such actions on the Collateral Debt Obligations or the Notes

Moreover, any of the above matters or any other significant change to the setting or existence of LIBOR or EURIBOR could have a material adverse effect on the value or liquidity of, and the amount payable under (i) any Collateral Debt Obligations which pay interest linked to a LIBOR or EURIBOR rate and (ii) the Notes. Changes in the manner of administration of LIBOR or EURIBOR could result in adjustment to the Conditions, early redemption, delisting or other consequences in relation to the Refinancing Notes. No assurance may be provided that relevant changes will occur with respect to LIBOR or EURIBOR and/or that such benchmarks will continue to exist.

Investors should consider these recent developments when making their investment decision with respect to the Refinancing Notes.

1.7 Amendments to the Collateral Management Agreement

Investors should note that pursuant to the Supplemental Trust Deed, the Reinvestment Criteria, the definition of the "Weighted Average Life Test", the Fitch Tests Matrices, the Moody's Tests Matrix and the definition of "Fitch Recovery Rate" will be amended. Without limitation to the above, the amendment to the "Weighted Average Life Test" may affect the average life of the Notes. See "*Risk Factors – Relating to the Notes – Average Life and Prepayment Considerations*" and "*The Portfolio – Portfolio Profile Tests and Collateral Quality Tests – The Weighted Average Life Test*", in each case, below and in the 2016 Offering Circular as applicable.

1.8 No Placement Agent Role Post-Closing

The Placement Agent takes no responsibility for, and has no obligations in respect of, the Issuer and will have no obligation to monitor the performance of the Portfolio or the actions of the Collateral Manager or the Issuer and no authority to advise the Collateral Manager or the Issuer or to direct their actions, which will be solely the responsibility of the Collateral Manager and the Issuer. If the Placement Agent or its Affiliates own Notes, it

will have no responsibility to consider the interests of any other owner of Notes with respect to actions it takes or refrain from taking in such capacity.

2. TAXATION

2.1 Recharacterisation of the Refinancing Notes for U.S. tax purposes

Upon the issuance of the Refinancing Notes, Allen & Overy LLP will deliver an opinion generally to the effect that under current law, assuming compliance with the Transaction Documents, and based on certain assumptions and factual representations made by the Issuer and/or the Collateral Manager, the Class A Notes, the Class C Notes and the Class D Notes will be treated as debt of the Issuer for U.S. federal income tax purposes. The Issuer has agreed and, by its acceptance of a Refinancing Note, each Noteholder (and any beneficial owners of any interest therein) will be deemed to have agreed, to treat the Refinancing Notes as debt of the Issuer for U.S. federal income tax purposes, except as otherwise required by applicable law and for certain limited purposes. The determination of whether a Refinancing Note will be treated as debt for U.S. federal income tax purposes is based on the facts and circumstances existing at the time the Refinancing Note is issued. Prospective investors should be aware that the classification of an instrument as debt or equity is highly factual, and there can be no assurance that the IRS will not seek to characterise as something other than indebtedness any particular Class or Classes of the Refinancing Notes. If any of the Refinancing Notes were treated as equity for U.S. federal income tax purposes, adverse U.S. federal income tax consequences might apply.

2.2 EU Anti-Tax Avoidance Directive

As part of its anti-tax avoidance package the EU Commission published a draft Anti-Tax Avoidance Directive on 28 January 2016, which was formally adopted by the EC Council on 12 July 2016 in Council Directive (EU) 2016/1164 (the "Anti-Tax Avoidance Directive"). The Anti-Tax Avoidance Directive must be implemented by each Member State by 2019, subject to derogations for Member States which have equivalent measures in their domestic law. Amongst the measures contained in the Anti-Tax Avoidance Directive is an interest deductibility limitation rule similar to the recommendation contained in the BEPS Action 4 proposals. The Anti-Tax Avoidance Directive provides that interest costs in excess of the higher of (a) EUR 3,000,000 or (b) 30% of an entity's earnings before interest, tax, depreciation and amortisation will not be deductible in the year in which they are incurred but would remain available for carry forward. The implementation of the abovementioned interest deductibility limitation rule in The Netherlands came into effect on 1 January 2019. The interest deductibility limitation rule adopted in The Netherlands is more strict than prescribed by the Anti-Tax Avoidance Directive, reducing the threshold for deductible interest to EUR 1,000,000 (instead of EUR 3,000,000) and eliminating a number of safe harbours that were included in the Anti-Tax Avoidance Directive.

However, the restriction on interest deductibility would only be in respect of the amount by which the borrowing costs exceed "interest revenues and other equivalent taxable revenues from financial assets". Accordingly, as the Issuer will generally fund interest payments it makes under the Notes from interest payments to which it is entitled under Collateral Debt Obligations (that is such that the Issuer pays limited or no net interest), the restriction may be of limited relevance to the Issuer even if the Anti-Tax Avoidance Directive were implemented as originally published. There is also a carve out in the Anti-Tax Avoidance Directive for financial undertakings, although as currently drafted the Issuer would not be treated as a financial undertaking.

The European Commission is also pursuing other initiatives, such as the introduction of a common corporate tax base, the impact of which, if implemented, is uncertain.

On 21 February 2017, the Economic and Financial Affairs Council of the European Union agreed an amendment to the Anti-Tax Avoidance Directive to provide for minimum standards for counteracting hybrid mismatches between EU Member States and third countries, which the EU Council adopted on 29 May 2017 in Council Directive (EU) 2017/952 ("**Anti-Tax Avoidance Directive 2**"). Anti-Tax Avoidance Directive 2 requires EU Member States to either deny or delay deduction of payments, expenses or losses or include payments as taxable income, in the case of hybrid mismatches. Hybrid mismatches are the result of differences in tax law between jurisdictions. For instance, one jurisdiction may qualify a financial instrument as equity

while another jurisdiction qualifies the same instrument as debt. As a result, the remuneration paid for the financial instrument may be a deductible interest payment in one jurisdiction, while it qualifies as exempt dividend income in the other. Hybrid mismatches can also occur if an entity is transparent (disregarded for tax purposes) in one country and opaque (or non-transparent) in another country. Anti-Tax Avoidance Directive 2 needs to be implemented in the EU Member States' national laws and regulations by 31 December 2019 and will have to apply as of 1 January 2020, except for the provision on reverse hybrid mismatches, for which implementation can be postponed to 31 December 2021, and will have to apply as of 1 January 2022.

The Netherlands published a first draft Anti-Tax Avoidance Directive 2 implementation bill on 29 October 2018 for consultation purposes. Considering that the Issuer's main purpose is receiving and paying interest on a regular basis from and to unrelated parties, the implementation of Anti-Tax Avoidance Directive 2 may be of limited relevance to the Issuer.

2.3 OECD Action Plan on Base Erosion and Profit Shifting

Fiscal and taxation policy and practice is constantly evolving and recently the pace of change has increased due to a number of developments. In particular a number of changes of law and practice are occurring as a result of the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development ("**OECD**") Base Erosion and Profit Shifting project ("**BEPS**").

One of the action points from this project ("**Action 6**") is the prevention of treaty abuse by developing model treaty provisions to prevent the granting of treaty benefits in inappropriate circumstances.

As noted in the risk factors entitled "*United Kingdom Corporation Tax Treatment of the Issuer*" and "*United Kingdom Diverted Profits Tax*" in the 2016 Offering Circular, whether the Issuer will be subject to United Kingdom corporation tax may depend on whether it can benefit from Articles 5 and 7 of the UK-Netherlands double tax treaty. Further, the Issuer may rely on the interest and other articles of treaties entered into by The Netherlands to be able to receive payments from some Obligors free from withholding taxes that might otherwise apply.

The OECD recommendations on Action 6 are primarily being implemented into double tax treaties through a multilateral convention. The multilateral convention has been signed by over 85 jurisdictions (including the United Kingdom and The Netherlands). The date on which the multilateral instrument comes into force for a jurisdiction depends on when that jurisdiction deposited its instrument of ratification, acceptance or approval. The multilateral convention came into force in respect of the United Kingdom on 1 October 2018. The multilateral convention will come into force in respect of the Netherlands on 1 July 2019. The date from which provisions of the multilateral convention have effect in relation to a treaty depends on several factors including the type of tax which the relevant treaty article relates to.¹

Upon ratifying the multilateral convention the United Kingdom and the Netherlands each deposited a non-provisional list of reservations and notifications to be made pursuant to it. Based on the information contained in these documents and the multilateral convention Action 6 will be implemented into the double tax treaties the Netherlands has entered into with the United Kingdom and other jurisdictions by the inclusion of a principal purpose test ("**PPT**"). This change will have effect for the United Kingdom-Netherlands double tax treaty from 1 January 2020 in respect of all taxes.

Once in effect, a PPT would deny a treaty benefit where it is reasonable to conclude, having regard to all relevant facts and circumstances for this purpose, that obtaining that benefit was one of the principal purposes of any arrangement or transaction that resulted directly or indirectly in that benefit, unless it is established that granting that benefit in those circumstances would be in accordance with the object and purpose of the relevant provisions of the treaty. It is currently unclear how a PPT, if adopted, would be applied by either the tax authorities of those jurisdictions from which payments are made to the Issuer or will be applied by the United Kingdom in relation to Articles 5 and 7 of the UK-Netherlands double tax treaty).

It is also possible that the Netherlands will negotiate other bespoke amendments to their double tax treaties on a bilateral basis in the future which may affect the ability of the Issuer to obtain the benefit of these treaties.

¹ See Article 35.

Provided that the Issuer carries on investment activities as opposed to a trade, the incorporation of a PPT in the United Kingdom-Netherlands double tax treaty is not expected to affect the Issuer's exposure to United Kingdom corporation tax.

However, if the Issuer were to be trading, and when the United Kingdom-Netherlands double tax treaty is amended to incorporate a PPT for Action 6 then there may be a risk that the Issuer could be treated as having a taxable permanent establishment in the United Kingdom (see the risk factor entitled "*United Kingdom Corporation Tax Treatment of the Issuer*" and "*United Kingdom Diverted Profits Tax*" in the 2016 Offering Circular for further information in relation to the circumstances in which the Issuer could be treated as having a UK permanent establishment for UK tax purposes).

If the UK imposed tax on the net income or profits of the Issuer, this would constitute a Note Tax Event, which may result in an optional redemption (in whole but not in part) of the Notes in accordance with Condition 7(g) (*Redemption following Note Tax Event*). If the Issuer were to be denied the benefit of a treaty entered into by The Netherlands and as a consequence payments were made to the Issuer subject to withholding taxes, and the Obligors do not make "gross-up" payments that cover the full amount of any such withholding taxes, the amounts available to make payments on, or distributions to, the Noteholders would accordingly be reduced. If the Issuer receives any interest payments on any Collateral Debt Obligation net of any applicable withholding tax, the Interest Coverage Tests and the Minimum Weighted Average Spread Test will be determined by reference to such net receipts. A Collateral Tax Event shall occur if the aggregate amount of any withholding tax on payments in respect of the Collateral Debt Obligations during any Due Period is equal to or in excess of 6 per cent. of the aggregate interest, discount or premium payments due on all Collateral Debt Obligations during such Due Period (other than any additional interest arising as a result of the operation of any gross-up provision), following which the Rated Notes may be redeemed (in whole but not in part) at the option of the Subordinated Noteholders, acting by way of an Ordinary Resolution. See Condition 4.1 (*Optional Redemption*).

Investors should note that other action points which form part of the OECD BEPS project (such as Action 4, which can deny deductions for financing costs, see the risk factor entitled "**ATAD**" below) may be implemented in a manner which affects the tax position of the Issuer.

2.4 Centre of Main Interests

Pursuant to Regulation (EU) 2015/848 on insolvency proceedings (recast) (the "**Recast Regulation**"), which came into force on 26 June 2017, the centre of main interests ("**COMI**") shall be the place where the debtor conducts the administration of its interests on a regular basis and which is ascertainable by third parties. In the case of a company or legal person, the place of the registered office shall be presumed to be the centre of main interests in the absence of proof to the contrary. That presumption shall only apply if the registered office has not been moved to another Member State within the 3-month period prior to the request for the opening of insolvency proceedings.

The Issuer has its registered office in The Netherlands. As a result there is a rebuttable presumption that its COMI is in The Netherlands and consequently that any main insolvency proceedings applicable to it would be governed by Dutch law. In the decision by the European Court of Justice ("**ECJ**") in relation to Eurofood IFSC Limited, the ECJ restated the presumption in Council Regulation (EC) No. 1346/2000 of 29 May 2000 on Insolvency Proceedings, that the place of a company's registered office is presumed to be the company's COMI and stated that the presumption can only be rebutted if "factors which are both objective and ascertainable by third parties enable it to be established that an actual situation exists which is different from that which locating it at the registered office is deemed to reflect". As the Issuer has its registered office in The Netherlands, has Dutch directors and is registered for tax in The Netherlands, the Issuer does not believe that factors exist that would rebut this presumption, although this would ultimately be a matter for the relevant court to decide, based on the circumstances existing at the time when it was asked to make that decision. If the Issuer's COMI is not located in The Netherlands, and is held to be in a different jurisdiction within the European Union, Dutch insolvency proceedings would not be applicable to the Issuer.

3. REGULATORY INITIATIVES

In Europe, the U.S. and elsewhere there is increased political and regulatory scrutiny of banks, the financial industry and the asset-backed securities industry. This has resulted in a raft of measures for increased regulation which are currently at various stages of implementation and which may have an adverse impact on the regulatory capital change to certain investors in securitisation exposures and/or the incentives for certain investors to hold asset-backed securities, and may thereby affect the liquidity of such securities. Investors in the

Refinancing Notes are responsible for analysing their own regulatory position and none of the Issuer, the Sole Arranger, the Placement Agent, the Retention Holder, the Collateral Manager, the Agents, the Trustee nor any of their affiliates makes any representation to any prospective investor or purchaser of the Refinancing Notes regarding the regulatory capital treatment of their investment in the Refinancing Notes on the Refinancing Date or at any time in the future.

Without limitation to the above, other regulatory initiatives which are relevant include the following:

3.1 EU Risk Retention and Due Diligence Requirements

The Securitisation Regulation came into force on 1 January 2019 and applies to certain parties involved in the establishment of EU regulated securitisations, the securities of which are issued on or after 1 January 2019, and to certain institutional investors therein. It should be noted that securitisations established prior to the application date of 1 January 2019 which involve the creation of a new securitisation position may also be subject to the Securitisation Regulation. Among other things, the Securitisation Regulation includes provisions harmonising and replacing the risk retention and due diligence requirements (including the corresponding guidance provided through technical standards) applicable to such investors.

The Securitisation Regulation places a requirement on originators, sponsors and original lenders and securitisation special purpose entities established in the EU ("**SSPEs**") to, amongst other things, (i) retain on an ongoing basis a material net economic interest in the securitisation of not less than 5 per cent and (ii) make certain information available to holders of a securitisation position, competent authorities and (upon request) potential investors in accordance with the transparency requirements set out therein. The Securitisation Regulation also places requirements on an institutional investor intending to invest in an EU regulated securitisation to, amongst other things, (i) be able to demonstrate that such investor has carried out a due-diligence assessment in respect of various matters including the risk characteristics of the individual securitisation and its underlying exposures, (ii) ensure the originator, sponsor or original lender in respect of the relevant securitisation has explicitly disclosed to the investor that it will retain, on an ongoing basis, a material net economic interest of not less than 5 per cent. in respect of certain specified credit risk tranches or asset exposures and (iii) ensure the originator, sponsor or SSPE has, where applicable, made available to the investor certain information in accordance with the transparency requirements therein. See "*Risk Factors– EU Disclosure Requirements*".

Failure to comply with one or more of the requirements may result in various penalties being imposed on the relevant investor, originator, sponsor, lender or SSPE (as applicable), which may be payable or reimbursable by the Issuer as Administrative Expenses (save that the Collateral Manager shall not be reimbursed for pecuniary sanctions imposed upon it to the extent such sanctions are imposed as a result of any action or failure constituting a Collateral Manager Breach) to the extent in the form of pecuniary sanctions imposed on the Issuer or the Collateral Manager. Aspects of the requirements and what is or will be required to demonstrate compliance to national regulators remains unclear (particularly in respect of Article 7 of the Securitisation Regulation, as to which see "*Risk Factors– EU Disclosure Requirements*").

Investors should therefore make themselves aware of such requirements (and any corresponding implementing rules of their regulator), where applicable to them, in addition to any other regulatory requirements applicable to them with respect to their investment in the Notes.

Each prospective investor in the Refinancing Notes is required to independently assess and determine whether the information provided herein and in any reports provided to investors in relation to this transaction is sufficient to comply with the Securitisation Regulation. Notwithstanding anything in this Offering Circular to the contrary, none of the Issuer, the Collateral Manager, the Retention Holder, the Placement Agent, the Agents, the Trustee, their respective Affiliates nor any other person makes any representation, warranty or guarantee that any such information is sufficient for such purposes or any other purpose and no such person shall have any liability to any prospective investor or any other person with respect to the insufficiency of such information or any failure of the transactions contemplated hereby to satisfy or otherwise comply with the requirements of the Securitisation Regulation, the implementing provisions in respect of the Securitisation Regulation in their

relevant jurisdiction or any other applicable legal, regulatory or other requirements, other than as set out above. Each prospective investor in the Refinancing Notes which is subject to the Securitisation Regulation should consult with its own legal, accounting and other advisors and/or its national regulator to determine whether, and to what extent, such information is sufficient for such purposes and any other requirements of the Securitisation Regulation or similar requirements of which it is uncertain. Prospective investors should therefore make themselves aware of the requirements described above (and any corresponding implementing rules of their regulator), where applicable to them, in addition to any other applicable regulatory requirements with respect to their investment in the Refinancing Notes.

The Securitisation Regulation and any other changes in the law or regulation, the interpretation or application of any or regulation or changes in the regulatory capital treatment of the Refinancing Notes for some or all investors may negatively impact the regulatory position of individual investors and, in addition, may have a negative impact on the price and liquidity of the Refinancing Notes in the secondary market. Without limitation to the foregoing, no assurance can be given that the requirements of the Securitisation Regulation, or the interpretation or application thereof, will not change (whether as a result of the legislative proposals put forward by the European Commission or otherwise), and, if any such change is effected, whether such change would affect the regulatory position of current or future investors in the Refinancing Notes. The Retention Holder does not have an obligation to change the quantum or nature of its holding of the Retention Notes due to any future changes in the EU Retention Requirements or in the interpretation thereof.

See further "*Risk Factors– EU Disclosure Requirements*" and "*The EU Retention and Disclosure Requirements*" below.

3.2 EU Disclosure Requirements

Article 7 of the Securitisation Regulation contains transparency requirements that require the originator, sponsor and SSPE of a securitisation to make certain prescribed information relating to the securitisation available to investors, competent authorities and, upon request, to potential investors (the "**Relevant Recipients**").

(a) Required Disclosure

Elavon Financial Services DAC, acting as original collateral administrator appointed in accordance with the Collateral Management Agreement on the Original Issue Date and acting on the instructions of and on behalf of the Issuer, has made drafts of the applicable documentation referred to in Articles 7(1)(b) and 7(1)(c) of the Securitisation Regulation (the "**Pre-Pricing Draft Documents**") available to the Relevant Recipients before pricing of the Notes via the Reporting Website or by such other method of dissemination as is required by the Securitisation Regulation (as instructed by the Issuer or the Collateral Manager on its behalf) or upon request. Investors should note while Article 7(1)(b) of the Securitisation Regulation requires the provision of, among other things, the "final offering circular" and the "closing transaction documentation" before pricing, this is not possible and therefore the documents which are made available prior to pricing are in draft form and final versions of such documents shall be made available to investors, competent authorities and, upon request, potential investors as soon as possible after the Refinancing Date. None of the Issuer, the Collateral Manager, the Retention Holder, the Placement Agent, the Trustee, any Hedge Counterparty or any other person gives any assurance as to whether competent authorities will determine that such disclosure is sufficient for the purposes of the Securitisation Regulation. Investors should note that that the Pre-Pricing Draft Documents are subject to change and that on or after the Refinancing Date, each Pre-Pricing Draft Document will be replaced by the final or signed (as applicable) version of such document.

Article 7 of the Securitisation Regulation also includes ongoing reporting obligations to be undertaken by the originator, sponsor and SSPE of a securitisation. This includes quarterly portfolio level disclosure ("**Portfolio Reports**") pursuant to Article 7(1)(a) of the Securitisation Regulation, quarterly investor reports containing certain information prescribed by Article 7(1)(e) of the Securitisation Regulation ("**Investor Reports**" and together with the Portfolio Reports, the "**Transparency Reports**"), any inside information relating to the securitisation that the reporting entity is obliged to make public under the Market Abuse Regulation (EU

596/2014 of the European Parliament of the Council of 16 April 2014 on market abuse) (as amended) ("**Inside Information**") and any significant events in relation to the securitisation ("**Significant Events**").

The Transparency Reports are to be made available simultaneously, with the first publication within three months of the Refinancing Date. Thereafter, the Transparency Reports are to be made available on a quarterly basis within one month of each Payment Date (or following the occurrence of a Frequency Switch Event, not less than 3 months after the most recent publication). Any Inside Information and the notification of any Significant Event is required to be made available without delay.

On 22 August 2018, ESMA published its final report (the "**Final Report**") on the technical standards on the disclosure requirements under the Securitisation Regulation. The Final Report follows on from ESMA's consultation paper dated 19 December 2017 and consists of draft regulatory technical standards and draft implementing technical standards. The European Commission has, at the date hereof, not adopted the Final Report, which includes detailed disclosure templates that are required to be completed with respect to the Transparency Reports, Inside Information and Significant Events. The Commission indicated in a letter to ESMA published on 18 December 2018 that it will endorse such technical standards only once certain amendments are introduced. In response to the Commission's letter, on 31 January 2019 ESMA published an opinion on the technical standards on disclosure requirements. This opinion is now with the Commission for consideration.

In a statement on 30 November 2018, ESMA confirmed in a joint statement with the other European Supervisory Authorities that, as per the grandfathering provisions of the Securitisation Regulation with respect to the reporting obligations, until the regulatory technical standards relating to Article 7 of the Securitisation Regulation (the "**Article 7 RTS**") are adopted by the European Commission, for the purposes of the Transparency Reports, the reporting entity shall make available the information referred to in Annexes I to VIII of Delegated Regulation (EU) 2015/3 (the "**CRA3 RTS**"). In their current form, the CRA3 RTS only apply to structured finance instruments for which a reporting template has been specified. Currently there is no loan level data template within such Annexes for CLO transactions nor is it expected that one will be developed in accordance with the CRA3 RTS. On that basis, the Issuer believes the transaction described herein will not be required to comply with the reporting obligations relating to the Transparency Reports until the Article 7 RTS are adopted and implemented (such date of implementation, the "**Securitisation Regulation Reporting Effective Date**"). In any event, information regarding the underlying exposures will be provided prior to the Securitisation Regulation Reporting Effective Date in the Payment Date Reports and Monthly Reports, in each case as set out in "Description of the Reports" below, which in the Issuer's view is in line with the level of information typically provided to noteholders of European CLO transactions in the period immediately prior to 1 January 2019. In relation to Investor Reports prior to the Securitisation Regulation Reporting Effective Date, the CRA3 RTS does not provide a template but rather a list of types of information to be covered. The Issuer intends the Payment Date Report to include information of the types so listed.

The transaction described herein will have to comply with the reporting obligations relating to the Transparency Reports from the Securitisation Regulation Reporting Effective Date. Since there remains significant uncertainty as to the form in which Article 7 RTS will be adopted, it is not clear as to what will be required for compliance. Clarification is being sought by industry participants on these matters. ESMA has recommended to the European Commission that a transition period of 15-18 months be granted for the implementation of the disclosure requirements. At present it remains unclear whether such a transition period will be granted, and if it is, what its duration and terms will be.

On 31 January 2019, the Financial Conduct Authority (the "**FCA**") and the Prudential Conduct Authority (the "**PRA**") issued a joint direction on private securitisation reporting (the "**Joint Direction**") requiring an originator, sponsor or SSPE of a securitisation who is established in the United Kingdom to notify a summary of the transaction to the FCA or PRA, as applicable, prior to the pricing of each issuance of securities by such securitisation via a notification template (the "**Pre-Pricing Notification**"). Further, from 1 January 2019, a notification must be provided by an originator, sponsor or SSPE of a securitisation who is established in the United Kingdom upon any information having to be made available to holders of a securitisation position under

Article 7(1)(f) or (g) of the Securitisation Regulation. The Collateral Manager as Retention Holder has confirmed to the Issuer its compliance with the Joint Direction as of the Issue Date (see "*The Retention Holder and the EU Retention Requirements*").

(b) Reporting Entity

The originator, sponsor and SSPE must designate amongst themselves one entity to fulfil the disclosure requirements (the "**reporting entity**"), although all three entities remain liable for the satisfaction of the disclosure requirements. The Issuer has agreed to act as the reporting entity for the transaction described herein.

The Collateral Manager shall agree, pursuant to the Collateral Management Agreement, to the extent that such information is within its possession or control (subject to any confidentiality undertakings given by the Collateral Manager or to which the Collateral Manager is subject) to provide to the Collateral Administrator and the Issuer (or any third party reporting services provider appointed by the Issuer) all reports, data and other information required in connection with the proper performance by the Issuer, as the reporting entity, of its reporting obligations under Article 7 of the Securitisation Regulation. Whether the Collateral Manager will be able to ascertain and report all of the information required to be reported in accordance with Article 7 of the Securitisation Regulation is unclear. In addition, following the occurrence of the Securitisation Regulation Reporting Effective Date, the Issuer (with the consent of the Collateral Manager) shall propose in writing to the Collateral Administrator the form, content, timing and manner of publication of any such reports and information for the purposes of the EU Disclosure Requirements. The Collateral Administrator shall consult with the Issuer and the Collateral Manager and, if it agrees to assist the Issuer with providing such reporting on such proposed terms, shall confirm in writing to the Issuer and the Collateral Manager. If the Collateral Administrator does not agree to provide such reporting, the Issuer (with the consent of the Collateral Manager) shall appoint another entity to make such information available to the competent authorities, any Noteholder and any potential investor in the Notes. Any failure by the Collateral Manager or the Collateral Administrator to fulfil such obligations may cause the transaction to be non-compliant with the Securitisation Regulation.

For the avoidance of doubt, in providing such information and reporting on behalf of the Issuer, the Collateral Administrator will not assume any responsibility for the Issuer's obligations as the entity responsible to fulfil reporting obligations under the EU Disclosure Requirements. In providing such information and reporting, the Collateral Administrator also assumes no responsibility or liability to any third party, including the Noteholders and any potential Noteholder (including for their use and/or onward disclosure of such information, reports and documentation), and shall have the benefit of the powers, protections and indemnities granted to it under the Transaction Documents.

The Issuer shall (i) make the filing of the necessary private securitisation with the Netherlands Authority for the Financial Markets (the "**AFM**"); and (ii) make the necessary notifications to the AFM in respect of any updates that have been made to the Noteholders pursuant to the Securitisation Regulation, in each case, in the form and manner required by the AFM pursuant to the Securitisation Regulation.

If a regulator determines that the transaction did not comply or is no longer in compliance with the reporting obligations, then investors may be required by their regulator to set aside additional capital against their investment in the Notes or take other remedial measures in respect of their investment in the Notes. The Issuer, the Retention Holder and the Collateral Manager may be subject to administrative sanctions in the case of negligence or intentional infringement of the requirements of Article 7 of the Securitisation Regulation, including pecuniary sanctions of up to EUR5,000,000 (or its equivalent) or 10% of total annual net turnover.

Article 7 also requires that one party is designated as the reporting entity and the Issuer has been designated as such. Notwithstanding such delegation, it is not beyond doubt that the Collateral Manager, as originator, could also be deemed responsible by a regulator for ensuring compliance with the disclosure requirements. Any such pecuniary sanctions levied on the Issuer may materially adversely affect the Issuer's ability to perform its obligations under the Notes and any such pecuniary sanction levied on the Collateral Manager may materially

adversely affect the ability of the Collateral Manager to perform its obligations under the Transaction Documents and could have a negative impact on the price and liquidity of the Notes in the secondary market.

The Issuer shall not be entitled to indemnification by the Collateral Manager in respect of any such sanction unless the relevant circumstances are caused by a Collateral Manager Breach. Investors should note that Article 32 of the Securitisation Regulation refers to a liability standard of "negligence and intentional infringement" whereas the definition of Collateral Manager Breach refers to a less onerous liability standard of "bad faith, fraud, wilful misconduct or gross negligence". See risk factor "*Collateral Manager*" in the 2016 Offering Circular. Investors should also be aware that the Collateral Manager will be entitled to indemnification by the Issuer in respect of any pecuniary sanctions to which the Collateral Manager may become liable pursuant to Article 32 of the Securitisation Regulation not arising as a result of any act or omission that constitutes a Collateral Manager Breach. Please see "*EU Disclosure Requirements – Required Disclosures*" above for more information. Investors should therefore be aware that the Issuer could therefore face a pecuniary charge under the Securitisation Regulation as a result of both (a) any act by the Collateral Manager triggering the liability of the Issuer under Article 32 of the Securitisation Regulation but with such act by the Collateral Manager falling below the less onerous liability standard required for indemnification by the Collateral Manager or (b) the Issuer being required to indemnify the Collateral Manager for an act by the Collateral Manager triggering its own liability under Article 32 of the Securitisation Regulation but such act falling below the less onerous liability standard under a Collateral Manager Breach that would preclude any indemnification by the Issuer.

It should be noted that the contractual obligation of the Collateral Manager in respect of the EU Disclosure Requirements pursuant to the Collateral Management Agreement is (subject to any confidentiality undertakings given by the Collateral Manager or to which the Collateral Manager is subject) to provide to the Issuer (or any third party reporting services provider appointed by the Issuer) and the Collateral Administrator all reports, data and other information in its possession and/or control and required in connection for the proper performance by the Issuer of its obligations as the designated reporting entity for the purposes of the EU Disclosure Requirements. There is therefore no guarantee that the Collateral Manager, in performing its contractual obligations referred to above, in so doing, will be able to supply to the Issuer and the Collateral Administrator all of the information required by the Issuer to satisfy the Issuer's obligations in respect of the EU Disclosure Requirements.

See further "*Risk Factors – Regulatory Initiatives – EU Risk Retention and Due Diligence Requirements*", and "*The Retention Holder and the Retention Requirements*" for certain other information relevant to investors in respect of the Securitisation Regulation.

3.3 U.S. Risk Retention Rules

Section 941 of Dodd-Frank amended the Exchange Act to generally require the "sponsor" of a "securitisation transaction" (or its "majority-owned affiliate") to retain at least 5 per cent. of the "credit risk" of "securitised assets", as such terms are defined for purposes of that statute (the "**Minimum Risk Retention Requirement**"), and generally prohibit a "sponsor" (or its "majority-owned affiliate") from directly or indirectly eliminating or reducing its credit exposure by hedging or otherwise transferring the credit risk that the securitiser is required to retain. Final rules implementing the statute (the "**U.S. Risk Retention Rules**") came into effect on 24 December 2016 with respect to CLOs. Under the U.S. Risk Retention Rules, a "sponsor" means a person who organizes and initiates a securitisation transaction by selling or transferring assets, either directly or indirectly, including through an affiliate, to the issuing entity. In the case of many CLOs, the entity acting as collateral manager typically organises and initiates transaction and, therefore, would be considered the "sponsor" for U.S. Risk Retention Rules purposes, as further discussed in the adopting release with respect to the U.S. Risk Retention Rules. However, on 9 February 2018, a three-judge panel (the "**Panel**") of the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia held, in *The Loan Syndications and Trading Association v. Securities and Exchange Commission and Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System*, No. 1:16-cv-0065 (the "**LSTA Decision**"), that collateral managers of "open market CLOs" (described in the LSTA Decision as CLOs where assets are acquired from "arms-length negotiations and trading on an open market") are not "securitisers" or "sponsors" under Section 941 of the Dodd-Frank Act and, therefore, are not subject to risk retention and do not

have to comply with the U.S. Risk Retention Rules. The Panel's opinion in the LSTA Decision became effective on 5 April 2018, when the district court for the District of Columbia (the "**DC District Court**") entered its order following the issuance of the appellate mandate on 3 April 2018 in respect thereof.

While the LSTA Decision described a generic CLO transaction, and did not specifically address all of the features of the current transaction (including the Collateral Manager's activities prior to the Refinancing Date to comply with the EU Retention Requirements), the Collateral Manager has determined that the holding of the LSTA Decision should apply to the current transaction. The Collateral Manager has informed the Issuer that neither it nor any of its Affiliates intend to retain the Minimum Risk Retention Requirement for the purposes of satisfying the U.S. Risk Retention Rules.

The statements contained herein regarding the U.S. Risk Retention Rules and the LSTA Decision are based on publicly available information solely as of the date of this Offering Circular. Though, not currently expected, if regulators were to determine that the Collateral Manager should have purchased a portion of the Notes on the Original Issue Date to comply with the U.S. Risk Retention Rules or to the extent the U.S. Risk Retention Rules apply after the date hereof, the ultimate interpretation as to whether any action taken by an entity complies with the U.S. Risk Retention Rules will be a matter of interpretation by the applicable governmental authorities or regulators. Failure on the part of the Collateral Manager to comply with the U.S. Risk Retention Rules to the extent they apply to the Collateral Manager following the LSTA Decision (regardless of the reason for such failure to comply) could give rise to regulatory action against the Collateral Manager which may adversely affect the Notes and the ability of the Collateral Manager to perform its obligations under the Collateral Management Agreement.

The impact of the U.S. Risk Retention Rules on the loan securitisation market and the leveraged loan market generally is uncertain, and any negative impact on secondary market liquidity for the Notes may be experienced due to effects of the rule on market expectations or uncertainty, the relative appeal of alternative investments not impacted by the rule or other factors. In addition, it is possible that the rule, to the extent applicable to CLOs in the future, may reduce the number of investment managers active in the market, which may result in fewer new issue CLOs and reduce the liquidity provided by CLOs to the leveraged loan market generally. A contraction or reduced liquidity in the loan market could reduce opportunities for the Collateral Manager to sell Collateral Debt Obligations or to invest in Collateral Debt Obligations when it believes it is in the interest of the Issuer to do so, which in turn could negatively impact the return on the Collateral and reduce the market value or liquidity of the Notes. Any reduction in the volume and liquidity provided by CLOs in the leveraged loan market could also reduce opportunities to redeem or refinance the Notes.

All investors whose investment activities are subject to investment laws and regulations, regulatory capital requirements, or review by regulatory authorities (including the introduction or proposal of risk retention rules) should consult with their own legal, accounting and other advisors in determining whether, and to what extent, the Notes will constitute legal investments for them or are subject to investment or other restrictions, unfavourable accounting treatment, capital charges or reserve requirements.

3.4 European Market Infrastructure Regulation (EMIR)

Reference is made to the section "*Risk Factors – Regulatory Initiatives - European Market Infrastructure Regulation (EMIR)*" in the 2016 Offering Circular.

The Conditions of the Refinancing Notes permit the Issuer and oblige the Trustee, without the consent of any of the Noteholders, to concur in the making of certain modifications to the Transaction Documents and/or the Conditions of the Refinancing Notes which the Issuer certifies are required to comply with the requirements of EMIR which may become applicable in the future.

The European Market Infrastructure Regulation EU 648/2012 ("**EMIR**") and the regulations made under it impose certain obligations on parties to OTC derivative contracts according to whether they are "financial counterparties", such as European investment firms, alternative investment funds (in respect of which, see "*Alternative Investment Fund Managers Directive*" in the 2016 Offering Circular), credit institutions and

insurance companies, or other entities which are "non-financial counterparties" or third country entities equivalent to "financial counterparties" or "non-financial counterparties".

Financial counterparties (as defined in EMIR) will, depending on the identity of their counterparty, be subject to a general obligation (the "**clearing obligation**") to clear all "eligible" OTC derivative contracts through a duly authorised or recognised central counterparty. They must also report the details of all derivative contracts to a trade repository (the "**reporting obligation**") and in general undertake certain risk-mitigation techniques in respect of OTC derivative contracts which are not cleared by a central counterparty, including complying with requirements related to timely confirmation of terms, portfolio reconciliation, dispute resolution, daily valuation and margin posting (together, the "**risk mitigation obligations**").

Non-financial counterparties (as defined in EMIR) are not subject to the clearing obligation unless the gross notional value of all derivative contracts entered into by the non-financial counterparty and other non-financial entities in its "group", excluding eligible hedging transactions, exceed certain thresholds and its counterparty is also subject to the clearing obligation. If the Issuer is considered to be a member of such a "group" (as defined in EMIR) (which may, for example, potentially be the case if the Issuer is consolidated by a Noteholder as a result of such Noteholder's holding of a significant proportion of the Subordinated Notes) and if the aggregate notional value of OTC derivative contracts entered into by the Issuer and any non-financial entities within such group exceeds the applicable thresholds, the Issuer would be subject to the clearing obligation or if the relevant contract is not a type required to be cleared, to the risk mitigation obligations, including the margin posting requirement.

The process for implementing the clearing obligation is under way but uncertainties about the scope and timing remain, especially in the longer term. The margin posting requirement commenced on 1 March 2017. Whilst the Hedge Transactions are expected to be treated as hedging transactions and deducted from the total in assessing the notional value of OTC derivative contracts entered by the Issuer and/or non-financial entities within its "group" (as defined in EMIR), there is currently no certainty as to whether the relevant regulators will share this view.

If the Issuer becomes subject to the clearing obligation or the margin requirement, it is unlikely that it would be able to comply with such requirements, which would adversely affect the Issuer's ability to enter into Hedge Transactions or significantly increase the cost thereof, negatively affecting the Issuer's ability to acquire Non-Euro Obligations and/or hedge its interest rate risk. As a result of such increased costs, additional regulatory requirements and limitations on the ability of the Issuer to hedge interest rate and currency risk, the amounts payable to Noteholders may be negatively affected.

The Hedge Agreements may contain early termination events which are based on the application of EMIR and which may allow the relevant Hedge Counterparty to terminate a Hedge Transaction upon the occurrence of such an event. The termination of a Hedge Transaction in these circumstances may result in a termination payment being payable by the Issuer. See "*Hedging Arrangements*" in the 2016 Offering Circular.

The Conditions permit the Issuer and oblige the Trustee, without the consent of any of the Noteholders, to concur in the making of certain modifications to the Transaction Documents and/or the Conditions which the Issuer certifies are required to comply with the requirements of EMIR which may become applicable in the future.

Prospective investors should also be aware that EMIR has been subject to a review with a view to effect a number of amendments. In particular, on 4 May 2017 the European Commission published its proposal for a Regulation amending EMIR as regards the clearing obligation, the suspension of the clearing obligation, the reporting requirements, the risk-mitigation techniques for OTC derivatives contracts not cleared by a central counterparty, the registration and supervision of trade repositories and the requirements for trade repositories (the "**Proposal**"). The Proposal contained features which may have impacted the Issuer's ability to hedge the Refinancing Notes: securitisation special purpose entities such as the Issuer were to be classified as financial counterparties ("FCs"). FCs (to be subject to a newly introduced clearing threshold per asset class for FCs) are subject to the clearing obligation under EMIR. While the clearing threshold is unlikely to be exceeded by the Issuer, an FC is subject to the margin rules for uncleared swaps as summarised under "Margin requirements" above. A requirement on the Issuer to post margin, as highlighted above, will adversely affect its ability to enter currency hedge swaps and its ability to acquire Non-Euro Obligations and/or manage interest rate risk. On 15 November 2017 and 28 November 2017, the Council of the European Union published its amendments to the Proposal (the "**Compromise Proposal**"). The Compromise Proposal deleted the inclusion of securitisation special purpose entities in the FC definition and this position was confirmed in the text adopted by the European

Parliament in plenary session on 12 June 2018. The European Parliament and the Council reached a political agreement on the Compromise Proposal on 5 February 2019 and published the final compromise text (the “**EMIR Refit Regulation**”), which was approved by the European Parliament and published in the Official Journal of the European Union on 28 May 2019 so as to come into force on 17 June 2019.

3.5 Volcker Rule

Section 619 of the Dodd-Frank Act and the corresponding implementing rules (the “**Volcker Rule**”) prevents a “banking entity” (a term which includes a banking institution organised in the United States and any of its affiliates, regardless of where such affiliate is located or organised and also includes a banking institution organised outside the United States with a branch or agency office in the US and any of its affiliates, regardless of where such affiliates are located) from (a) engaging in proprietary trading in a wide variety of financial instruments unless the transaction is excluded or exempted from the scope of the rule (e.g. if conducted solely for hedging purposes), or (b) acquiring or retaining any equity, partnership or other ownership interest in, or sponsoring, a “covered fund”, subject to certain exemptions. In addition, in certain circumstances, the Volcker Rule restricts relevant banking entities from entering into certain credit exposure related transactions with covered funds. Full conformance with the Volcker Rule was required from 21 July 2015, subject to certain exceptions and extensions provided by the Volcker Rule. In general, there is limited interpretive guidance regarding the Volcker Rule.

An “ownership interest” is defined widely and may arise through a holder’s exposure to the profits and losses of the covered fund, as well as through any right of the holder to participate in the selection or removal of an investment advisor, investment manager, or general partner, trustee, or member of the board of directors of the covered fund. A “covered fund” is defined broadly, and includes any issuer which would be an investment company under the Investment Company Act 1940 (the “**ICA**”) but is exempt from registration solely in reliance on Section 3(c)(1) or 3(c)(7) of the ICA, subject to certain exemptions found in the Volcker Rule’s implementing regulations, which definition may extend to the Issuer given its intention to rely on section 3(c)(7). It should be noted that a commodity pool as defined in the U.S. Commodity Exchange Act of 1936, as amended (the “**CEA**”) could, depending on which CEA exemption is used by such commodity pool, also fall within the definition of a “covered fund”. Because the Issuer relies on Section 3(c)(7) for its exemption from regulations under the ICA, it is likely to be considered a covered fund. It should be noted that a commodity pool as defined in the CEA (see “*Risk Factors-Commodity Pool Regulation*” in the 2016 Offering Circular) will also fall within the definition of a covered fund as described above.

The holders of any of the Class A Notes, Class B Notes, Class C Notes and the Class D Notes in the form of CM Exchangeable Non-Voting Notes or CM Non-Voting Notes are disenfranchised in respect of any CM Removal Resolution or CM Replacement Resolution. However, there can be no assurance that this feature will be effective in resulting in instruments issued by the Issuer not being characterised as “ownership interests” in the Issuer.

If the Issuer is deemed to be a covered fund, then in the absence of regulatory relief, the provisions of the Volcker Rule and its related regulatory provisions will severely limit the ability of “banking entities” to hold an ownership interest in the Issuer or enter financial transactions with the Issuer. Any entity that is a “banking entity” as defined under the Volcker Rule and is considering an investment in ownership interests of the Issuer should consult its own legal advisors and consider the potential impact of the Volcker Rule in respect of such investment. If investment by banking entities in the Refinancing Notes is prohibited or restricted by the Volcker Rule, this could impair the marketability and liquidity of such Refinancing Notes.

No assurance can be made as to the effect of the Volcker Rule on the ability of certain investors subject thereto to acquire or retain an interest in the Refinancing Notes. Each prospective investor in the Refinancing Notes is required to independently consider the potential impact of the Volcker Rule in respect of any investment in the Refinancing Notes. The Volcker Rule and any similar measures introduced in another relevant jurisdiction may restrict the ability of relevant individual prospective purchasers to invest in the Refinancing Notes and, in addition, may have a negative impact on the price and liquidity of the Refinancing Notes in the secondary market. Investors should conduct their own analysis to determine whether the Issuer is a “covered fund” and/or whether their investment in the Refinancing Notes would constitute an “ownership interest” for their purposes.

3.6 EU Bank Recovery and Resolution Directive (BRRD)

The EU Bank Recovery and Resolution Directive (2014/59/EU) (collectively with secondary and implementing EU rules, and national implementing legislation, the “**BRRD**”) equips national authorities in EU member states

(the “**Resolution Authorities**”) with tools and powers for preparatory and preventive measures, early supervisory intervention and resolution of credit institutions and significant investment firms (collectively, “**relevant institutions**”). If a relevant institution enters into an arrangement with the Issuer and is deemed likely to fail in the circumstances identified in the BRRD, the relevant Resolution Authority may employ such tools and powers in order to intervene in the relevant institution’s failure (including in the case of derivatives transactions, powers to close-out such transactions or suspend any rights to close-out such transactions). In particular, liabilities of relevant institutions arising out of the Transaction Documents or underlying instruments (for example, liabilities arising under Participations or provisions in underlying instruments requiring lenders to share amounts) not otherwise subject to an exception, could be subject to the exercise of “bail-in” powers of the relevant Resolution Authorities. It should be noted that certain secured liabilities of relevant institutions are excepted. If the relevant Resolution Authority decides to “bail-in” the liabilities of a relevant institution, then subject to certain exceptions set out in the BRRD, the liabilities of such relevant institution could, among other things, be reduced, converted or extinguished in full. As a result, the Issuer and ultimately, the Noteholders may not be able to recover any liabilities owed by such an entity to the Issuer. In addition, a relevant Resolution Authority may exercise its discretions in a manner that produces different outcomes amongst institutions resolved in different EU member states. It should also be noted that similar powers and provisions are being considered in the context of financial institutions of other jurisdictions.

4. RELATING TO THE REFINANCING NOTES

4.1 Optional Redemption

Reference is made to the section “*Risk Factors – Relating to the Notes – Optional Redemption and Market Volatility*” in the 2016 Offering Circular. Pursuant to the Conditions, (a) the Rated Notes may not be redeemed in whole from Refinancing Proceeds in accordance with Condition 7(b)(i) (*Optional Redemption in Whole - Subordinated Noteholders*) at any time prior to 5 July 2020 and (b) the Class A Notes, the Class C Notes and the Class D Notes may not be redeemed in accordance with Condition 7(b)(ii) (*Optional Redemption in Part - Refinancing of a Class or Classes of Notes in whole by Subordinated Noteholders or Collateral Manager*).

4.2 Limited Liquidity and Restrictions on Transfer

In addition, Refinancing Notes held in the form of CM Non-Voting Notes are not exchangeable at any time for Refinancing Notes held in the form of CM Voting Notes or CM Exchangeable Non-Voting Notes and there are restrictions as to the circumstances in which Refinancing Notes held in the form of CM Exchangeable Non-Voting Notes may be exchanged for Refinancing Notes held in the form of CM Voting Notes. Such restrictions on exchange may limit their liquidity.

4.3 Actions of any Rating Agency can adversely affect the market value or liquidity of the Refinancing Notes

The SEC adopted Rule 17g-10 to the Exchange Act on 27 August 2014. Rule 17g-10 applies in connection with the performance of “due diligence services” for rated asset-backed securities on or after 15 June 2015. Under Rule 17g-10, a provider of third-party due diligence services must provide to each nationally recognised statistical rating organisation that is rating the applicable transaction, a written certification in a prescribed form (which obligation may be satisfied if the Issuer posts such certification in the required form to the Rule 17g-5 website referred to above, maintained in connection with the transaction). If the Issuer or any third party that provides due diligence services to the Issuer does not comply with its obligations under Rule 17g-10, the Rating Agencies may withdraw (or fail to confirm) their ratings of the Refinancing Notes. In such case, the price or transferability of the Refinancing Notes (and any beneficial owner of Refinancing Notes that relies on ratings of securities for regulatory or other compliance purposes) may be adversely affected. No assurance can be given as to whether any certification will be given by the Issuer or any applicable third party service provider to the Rating Agencies in circumstances where such certification is deemed to be required under Rule 17g-10.

5. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

Each of the Collateral Manager and Placement Agent are acting in a number of capacities in connection with the transaction described herein, which may give rise to certain conflicts of interest. The following briefly summarises some of these conflicts, but is not intended to be an exhaustive list of all such conflicts.

Various potential and actual conflicts of interest may arise from the overall advisory, investment and other activities of the Collateral Manager, its Affiliates and their respective clients and from the conduct by the Sole Arranger, the Agent and their respective Affiliates of other transactions with the Issuer, including, without limitation, acting as counterparty with respect to Hedge Agreements and Participations or as party to, or in connection with the investment of, any funds in Eligible Investments. The following briefly summarises some of these conflicts, but is not intended to be an exhaustive list of all such conflicts. In addition, conflicts of interest may arise in connection with the exercise by the Collateral Manager of its powers and discretions under the Collateral Management Agreement and its undertakings as Retention Holder under the Risk Retention Letter. See "*Restrictions on the Discretion of the Collateral Manager in Order to Comply with Risk Retention*" in the 2016 Offering Circular.

Certain Conflicts of Interest Involving or Relating to the Collateral Manager and its Affiliates

Various potential and actual conflicts of interest may exist from the overall investment activities of the Collateral Manager, or any Affiliate of the Collateral Manager and/or any directors, officers or employees of the Collateral Manager or their respective Affiliates and/or any third party account over which the Collateral Manager or any Affiliate of the Collateral Manager has discretionary management (collectively, "**Collateral Manager Related Persons**").

On the Refinancing Date, the Collateral Manager will be reimbursed by the Issuer for certain of its expenses incurred in connection with the offering of the Refinancing Notes and the negotiation and documentation of the Transaction Documents, including the Collateral Management Agreement (including legal fees and expenses).

The Collateral Manager, acting in its capacity as the Retention Holder, will hold and continue to hold, on an ongoing basis, a material net economic interest in the first loss tranche of not less than five per cent. of the securitised exposures, and for so long as any Notes are outstanding, Subordinated Notes with a Principal Amount Outstanding equal to not less than five per cent. of (i) on any Business Day prior to the Effective Date, the greater of the Aggregate Collateral Balance and the Maximum Par Amount and (ii) otherwise, the greater of the Maximum Par Amount and the highest Aggregate Collateral Balance recorded from and including the Effective Date to the Maturity Date (the **Retention Notes**). See "*The Retention Holder and Retention Requirements*" below.

Any Refinancing Notes held by the Collateral Manager or a Collateral Manager Related Person will have no voting rights with respect to any vote (or written direction or consent) in connection with any CM Removal Resolutions and will be deemed not to be Outstanding in connection with any such vote; *provided, however, that* any Refinancing Notes held by the Collateral Manager, or a Collateral Manager Related Person will, save as otherwise expressly provided, have voting rights (including in respect of written directions and consents) with respect to all other matters as to which Noteholders are entitled to vote, including, without limitation, any CM Replacement Resolutions or with modifications to its duties pursuant to the Collateral Management Agreement.

Subject to the foregoing, there will be no restriction on the ability of the Collateral Manager or a Collateral Manager Related Persons to purchase Refinancing Notes (either upon initial issuance or through secondary transfers) or to exercise any voting rights to which such Refinancing Notes are entitled (except that Refinancing Notes held by the Collateral Manager, certain of its Affiliates and their respective employees shall be disregarded with respect to voting rights under certain circumstances as described in the Trust Deed and the Collateral Management Agreement). Further, the Collateral Manager or a Collateral Manager Related Person will be under no obligation to hold any Refinancing Notes so purchased (other than in order to maintain compliance with the EU Retention Requirements) and may sell such Refinancing Notes at any time. Notes held by the Collateral Manager or a Collateral Manager Related Person may constitute a blocking and/or a controlling stake in Refinancing Notes of a given Class (including for the avoidance of doubt, the Controlling Class. The interests of the Collateral Manager and Collateral Manager Related Persons and other investors in the Refinancing Notes may not be aligned and may create conflicts of interest between the Collateral Manager or a Collateral Manager Related Person on the one hand and other investors in the Refinancing Notes on the other hand. Such conflicts could arise in a number of different circumstances including, without limitation, in relation to decisions to amend and/or waive (or decisions to block amendments or waivers to) provisions of the

Transaction Documents relating to the Notes or in relation to the early redemption of the Refinancing Notes. Moreover, such ownership of Refinancing Notes by Collateral Manager Related Persons, the Subordinated Collateral Management Fee and the opportunity to earn an Incentive Collateral Management Fee could provide an incentive for the Collateral Manager to seek to acquire Collateral Debt Obligations on behalf of the Issuer at a lower price or to otherwise make riskier investments than would otherwise be the case.

Collateral Manager Related Persons also currently serve as and expect to serve as collateral manager or investment advisor for, act as a general partner to, or invest in or are affiliated with other entities which invest in, underwrite or originate high yield bonds and loans, including those organised to issue collateral debt obligations similar to those issued by the Issuer. In addition, Collateral Manager Related Persons may form or have a financial or operational interest in the management of one or more hedge funds or similar alternative investment vehicles which may be permitted to allocate a portion of their portfolios to high yield debt, bank loans and long dated, illiquid, restricted or other similar securities and investment opportunities (including, without limitation, private equity investments, mezzanine investments and distressed investments). Thus, the Collateral Manager and Collateral Manager Related Persons may, at the same or approximately the same time, buy or sell for such clients debt obligations the Collateral Manager also buys or sells for the Issuer. Collateral Manager Related Persons may invest in securities or obligations that would be appropriate as Collateral Debt Obligations and may be buyers or sellers of credit protection that reference Collateral Debt Obligations owned by the Issuer. The Collateral Manager and Collateral Manager Related Persons may also purchase debt obligations for other clients that are senior to, or have interests adverse to, those the Collateral Manager buys or sells for the Issuer. As a result, Collateral Manager Related Persons may possess information relating to issuers of Collateral Debt Obligations which is not known to the individuals at the Collateral Manager responsible for monitoring the Collateral Debt Obligations.

Alternatively, the Collateral Manager may buy or sell for its clients a debt obligation that it does not buy or sell for the Issuer, even though the debt obligation is eligible to be bought or sold by the Issuer, if the Collateral Manager believes the circumstances warrant. The Collateral Manager might have an incentive to favour such other clients over the Issuer because the Collateral Manager may have a larger direct or indirect investment in such other clients, have business relationships with those clients or persons associated with them, or be paid a higher level of fees by those clients. Neither the Collateral Manager nor any of its Affiliates is under any obligation to offer investment opportunities of which they become aware to the Issuer or to inform the Issuer of any investments before engaging in any investments or to account to the Issuer (or share with the Issuer) with respect to any such transaction or any benefit received by them from any such transaction. Furthermore, the Collateral Manager and/or Collateral Manager Related Persons may make an investment on behalf of any account that any of them manage or advise without offering the investment opportunity to or making any investment on behalf of the Issuer. Affirmative obligations may exist or may arise in the future, whereby Collateral Manager Related Persons are obligated to offer certain investments to funds or accounts that such Persons manage or advise before or without the Collateral Manager offering those investments to the Issuer. Under the Collateral Management Agreement, unless the Collateral Manager determines that a purchase or sale is appropriate, the Collateral Manager may refrain from causing the Issuer to purchase or sell securities issued by persons about which any Collateral Manager Related Persons has information which the Collateral Manager deems confidential or non-public or otherwise might prohibit it from advising as to the trading of such securities in accordance with applicable law.

The Collateral Manager may cause the Issuer to buy or sell one or more Collateral Debt Obligations, in one or more transactions, with the Collateral Manager, its Affiliates and/or other Collateral Manager Related Persons. In addition, the Collateral Manager, acting as principal for its own account or for the account of an Affiliate, may effect other transactions between itself or an Affiliate and the Issuer. Such transactions will present a conflict between the interests of the Collateral Manager or its Affiliates and/or their other clients, and the interests of the Issuer.

No provision in the Collateral Management Agreement prevents the Collateral Manager or any of its Affiliates and/or other Collateral Manager Related Persons from rendering services of any kind to any person or entity, including the issuer of any obligation included in the Collateral Debt Obligations and their respective Affiliates, the Trustee, the holders of the Notes and the Hedge Counterparties. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Collateral Manager, its Affiliates and the directors, officers, employees and agents of the Collateral Manager and its Affiliates may, among other things: (a) serve as directors, partners, officers, employees, agents, nominees or signatories for any issuer of any obligation included in the Collateral Debt Obligations; (b) receive fees for services rendered to the issuer of any obligation included in the Collateral Debt Obligations or any Affiliate thereof; (c) be retained to provide services unrelated to the Collateral Management Agreement to the Issuer and be paid therefor; (d) be a secured or unsecured creditor of, or hold an equity interest

in, any issuer of any obligation included in the Collateral Debt Obligations; (e) sell or terminate any Collateral Debt Obligations or Eligible Investments to, or purchase or enter into any Collateral Debt Obligations from, the Issuer while acting in the capacity of principal or agent; and (f) serve as a member of any "creditors' board" with respect to any obligation included in the Collateral Debt Obligations which has become or may become a Defaulted Obligation. Services of this kind may lead to conflicts of interest with the Collateral Manager, and may lead individual officers or employees of the Collateral Manager to act in a manner adverse to the Issuer. The Collateral Manager may from time to time rely on the brokerage, trading, settlement and other capital markets capabilities of its Affiliates in performing its duties under the Collateral Management Agreement.

Clients of the Collateral Manager or its Affiliates may act as counterparty with respect to Hedge Transactions and Participations or as party to or in connection with the investment of any funds in Eligible Investments.

There is no limitation or restriction on the Collateral Manager, or any of its respective Affiliates or other Collateral Manager Related Persons with regard to acting as Collateral Manager or originator (or in a similar role) to other parties or persons. This and other future activities of the Collateral Manager and/or its Affiliates may give rise to additional conflicts of interest. See "*The Collateral Manager*" section of this Offering Circular.

The Collateral Manager does not owe fiduciary duties to the Issuer, the Noteholders or any other Secured Party.

Although the professional staff of the Collateral Manager will devote as much time to the Issuer as the Collateral Manager deems appropriate to perform its duties in accordance with the Collateral Management Agreement, the staff of the Collateral Manager may have conflicts in allocating its time and services among the Issuer and the Collateral Manager's other accounts. The Collateral Manager may, in its sole discretion, aggregate orders for its accounts under management. Depending on market conditions, the aggregation of orders may result in a higher or lower average price paid or received by a client.

The Collateral Manager may have discussions with investors from time to time. The views expressed in such discussions may influence the composition of the portfolio, and there can be no assurance that (i) a holder would agree with any views expressed by other investors in such discussions, (ii) the views expressed by some investors will not be more influential than those of others, or (iii) modifications made to the portfolio as a result of such discussions will not adversely affect the performance of a holder's Notes. The Collateral Manager will have sole authority to select, and sole responsibility for selecting, the Collateral Debt Obligations.

The Collateral Manager will act as the "originator" for the purposes of the EU Retention Requirements and was required to satisfy the Originator Requirement on the Original Issue Date. See "*The Retention Holder and Retention Requirements*" below and in the 2016 Offering Circular.

Certain Conflicts of Interest Involving or Relating to the Placement Agent and its Affiliates

Each of the Sole Arranger, the Placement Agent and their Affiliates (the "**Citi Parties**") will play various roles in relation to the offering, including acting as the structurer of the transaction and in other roles described below.

The Placement Agent will purchase the Refinancing Notes from the Issuer on the Refinancing Date and resell them in individually negotiated transactions at varying prices, which may result in a higher or lower fee being paid to the Placement Agent in respect of those Refinancing Notes. The Placement Agent may elect in its sole discretion to rebate a portion of its fees in respect of the Refinancing Notes to certain investors, including the Retention Holder and the Collateral Manager. The Placement Agent may assist clients and counterparties in transactions related to the Refinancing Notes (including assisting clients in future purchases and sales of the Refinancing Notes and hedging transactions). The Placement Agent expects to earn fees and other revenues from these transactions.

The Citi Parties may retain a certain proportion of the Refinancing Notes in their portfolios with an intention to hold to maturity or to trade. The holding or any sale of the Refinancing Notes by these parties may adversely affect the liquidity of the Refinancing Notes and may also affect the prices of the Refinancing Notes in the primary or secondary market. The Citi Parties are part of a global investment banking and securities and investment management firm that provides a wide range of financial services to a substantial and diversified client base that includes corporations, financial institutions, governments and high-net-worth individuals. As such, they actively make markets in and trade financial instruments for their own account and for the accounts of customers in the ordinary course of their business. The financial services that the Citi Parties may provide also include financing and, as such, the Citi Parties may have and/or may provide financing to the Collateral Manager or a Collateral Manager Related Person. In the case of any such financing, the Citi Parties may have received security over assets of the Collateral Manager and/or its Affiliates, including security over the

Retention, resulting in the Financing Parties having enforcement rights and remedies which may include the right to appropriate or sell the Retention. In addition, the Citi Parties may derive fees and other revenues from the arrangement and provision of any such financings. The Citi Parties may have positions in and will likely have placed or underwritten certain of the Collateral Debt Obligations (or other obligations of the Obligors of Collateral Debt Obligations) when they were originally issued and may have provided or may be providing investment banking services and other services to Obligors of certain Collateral Debt Obligations. In addition, the Citi Parties and their clients may invest in debt obligations and securities that are senior to, or have interests different from or adverse to, Collateral Debt Obligations. Each of the Citi Parties will act in its own commercial interest in its various capacities without regard to whether its interests conflict with those of the Noteholders or any other party including, without limitation, in deciding whether to enforce its security granted in connection with any financing. Moreover, the Issuer may invest in loans of Obligors Affiliated with the Citi Parties or in which one or more Citi Parties hold an equity, participation or other interest. The purchase, holding or sale of such Collateral Debt Obligations by the Issuer may increase the profitability of the Citi Parties' own investments in such Obligors.

From time to time the Collateral Manager may purchase from or sell Collateral Debt Obligations through or to the Citi Parties (including a portion of the Collateral Debt Obligations to be purchased on or prior to the Refinancing Date) and one or more Citi Parties may act as the selling institution with respect to participation interests and/or as a counterparty under a Hedge Agreement. The Citi Parties may act as placement agent and/or initial purchaser or investment manager in other transactions involving issues of collateralised debt obligations or other investment funds with assets similar to those of the Issuer, which may have an adverse effect on the availability of collateral for the Issuer and/or on the price of the Refinancing Notes.

The Citi Parties do not disclose specific trading positions or their hedging strategies, including whether they are in long or short positions in any Refinancing Notes or obligations referred to in this Offering Circular except where required in accordance with the applicable law. Nonetheless, in the ordinary course of business, Citi Parties and employees or customers of the Citi Parties may actively trade in and/or otherwise hold long or short positions in the Refinancing Notes, Collateral Debt Obligations and Eligible Investments or enter into transactions similar to or referencing the Refinancing Notes, Collateral Debt Obligations and Eligible Investments or the Obligors thereof for their own accounts and for the accounts of their customers. If a Citi Party becomes an owner of any of the Refinancing Notes, through market-making activity or otherwise, any actions that it takes in its capacity as owner, including voting, providing consents or otherwise will not necessarily be aligned with the interests of other owners of the same Class or other Classes of the Refinancing Notes. To the extent a Citi Party makes a market in the Refinancing Notes (which it is under no obligation to do), it would expect to receive income from the spreads between its bid and offer prices for the Refinancing Notes. In connection with any such activity, it will have no obligation to take, refrain from taking or cease taking any action with respect to these transactions and activities based on the potential effect on an investor in the Refinancing Notes. The price at which a Citi Party may be willing to purchase Refinancing Notes, if it makes a market, will depend on market conditions and other relevant factors and may be significantly lower than the issue price for the Refinancing Notes and significantly lower than the price at which it may be willing to sell the Refinancing Notes.

By purchasing a Refinancing Note, each investor will be deemed to have acknowledged the existence of the conflicts of interest inherent to this transaction, including as described herein, and to have waived any claim with respect to any liability arising from the existence thereof.

DESCRIPTION OF THE REFINANCING NOTES

The information set forth in this section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled “*Terms and Conditions*” in the 2016 Offering Circular.

Pursuant to the Trust Deed as amended by a supplemental trust deed to be dated the Refinancing Date (the **Supplemental Trust Deed**), the Refinancing Notes will be issued on the Refinancing Date and the Refinanced Notes will be redeemed at their Redemption Prices on the same date.

Purchasers of the Refinancing Notes will be deemed to have approved the modifications contained in the Supplemental Trust Deed.

Except as expressly set forth herein, the Class A Notes will be subject to the same terms and conditions as the Original Class A Notes, the Class C Notes will be subject to the same terms and conditions as the Original Class C Notes and the Class D Notes will be subject to the same terms and conditions as the Original Class D Notes. Therefore, except as expressly set forth herein, the information regarding the Original Class A Notes, the Original Class C Notes and the Original Class D Notes set forth in the 2016 Offering Circular also applies to the Class A Notes, the Class C Notes and the Class D Notes respectively and all references to the Class A Notes, the Class C Notes and the Class D Notes in the Conditions shall be references to the Class A Notes, the Class C Notes and the Class D Notes issued on the Redemption Date.

The revised terms and conditions of the Notes will be set forth in the Supplemental Trust Deed and are set out below. This Offering Circular, together with the 2016 Offering Circular, summarises certain provisions of the Trust Deed and other Transaction Documents. The summaries do not purport to be complete and (whether or not so stated in this Offering Circular or the 2016 Offering Circular) are subject to, are qualified in their entirety by reference to, and incorporate by reference, the provisions of the Transaction Documents (including definitions of terms).

Supplemental Trust Deed – Amendments to the Conditions, the Trust Deed, the Collateral Management Agreement, the Agency Agreement and the Retention Letter in respect of the Refinancing Notes

In connection with the Refinancing, the Issuer intends to enter into the Supplemental Trust Deed which will, amongst other things, supplement each of the Trust Deed and the Collateral Management Agreement concurrently with the Refinancing. The purchasers of Refinancing Notes will be deemed to approve the amendments to the Trust Deed pursuant to the Supplemental Trust Deed. See also the description of the amendments to the Collateral Management Agreement in the “*Portfolio*” section.

The following list is not exhaustive and is subject to, and qualified in its entirety by reference to the provisions of the Supplemental Trust Deed.

Each reference to “Trust Deed” that appears in the Conditions is replaced by a reference to both this term and the term “Supplemental Trust Deed”.

It is anticipated that the following amendments will be effected by entry into the Supplemental Trust Deed by the Issuer and the Trustee, however, there is no guarantee that the Issuer will be able to sell the Refinancing Notes with the terms set forth in the contemplated amendments and thus one or more of the amendments may not be implemented or effective on the Refinancing Date and there is no guarantee at what time, if any, they will be implemented or become effective with respect to the Refinancing Notes.

Amendments to the Conditions

The following definitions are added to Condition 1:

- (a) “**2019 Placement Agency Agreement**” means the placement agency agreement between the Issuer and the Placement Agent dated 5 July 2019.

Wherever the term “Placement Agency Agreement” appears in the Conditions, this will be replaced by a reference to both this term and the term “2019 Placement Agency Agreement”.

- (b) “**Competent Authorities**” means the national competent authorities of EU member states.

- (c) **"EU Disclosure Requirements"** means Article 7 of the Securitisation Regulation, including any implementing regulation, technical standards and official guidance related thereto.
- (d) **"EU Retention and Disclosure Requirements"** means the EU Retention Requirements and the EU Disclosure Requirements.
- (e) **"Initial Accrual Period"** means in respect of a Class of Notes that is subject to a Refinancing, either (i) if the Refinancing occurs on a Payment Date, from and including such Payment Date or (ii) if the Refinancing occurs on a date other than a Payment Date, from and including the Payment Date immediately preceding the date of the Refinancing, in each case to, but excluding, the first Payment Date following the date of the Refinancing.

Each reference to "initial Accrual Period" shall be deemed to be replaced by a reference to "Initial Accrual Period".

- (f) **"Investor Report"** means a report containing certain information prescribed by Article 7(1)(e) of the Securitisation Regulation, which is to be made available on a quarterly basis after the occurrence of the Securitisation Regulation Reporting Effective Date.
- (g) **"Portfolio Report "** means a report containing certain information on the Collateral Debt Obligations which is, pursuant to Article 7(1)(a) of the Securitisation Regulation, required to be made available on a quarterly basis after the occurrence of the Securitisation Regulation Reporting Effective Date.
- (h) **"Relevant Recipients "** means the Issuer, the Trustee, the Collateral Manager, the Placement Agent, a Hedge Counterparty, a Rating Agency, a Noteholder, a potential investor in the Notes or a competent authority (as determined under the Securitisation Regulation).
- (i) **"Reporting Website "** means a secured website currently located at <https://pivot.usbank.com> (or such other website as may be notified in writing by the Collateral Administrator to the Issuer, Trustee, Collateral Manager, Placement Agent, Hedge Counterparties, Rating Agencies and Noteholders from time to time).
- (j) **"Securitisation Regulation "** means the means Regulation EU 2017/2402 of the European Parliament and the Council of 12 December 2017 laying down a general framework for securitisation and creating a specific framework for simple, transparent and standardised securitisation, including any implementing regulation, technical standards and official guidance related thereto.
- (k) **"Securitisation Regulation Reporting Effective Date"** means the date on which the regulatory technical standards relating to disclosure requirements under Article 7 of the Securitisation Regulation are adopted and implemented by the European Commission.
- (l) **"SRR Reporting Notification"** means a notification from the Collateral Manager to the Issuer, the Collateral Administrator and the Trustee provided as soon as reasonably practicable after the occurrence of the Securitisation Regulation Reporting Effective Date, notifying such parties of the occurrence of the Securitisation Regulation Reporting Effective Date.
- (m) **"Supplemental Trust Deed"** means the supplemental trust deed dated 5 July 2019 between, amongst others, the same parties to the Trust Deed.

The following definitions are deleted in their entirety from Condition 1:

- (a) **"AIFMD Retention Requirements"** means Article 17 of the AIFMD, as implemented by Section 5 of the Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 231/2013 of 19 December 2012 supplementing the AIFMD, including any guidance published in relation thereto and any implementing laws or regulations in force in any Member State of the European Union, provided that references to AIFMD Retention Requirements shall be deemed to include any successor or replacement provisions of Section 5 included in any European Union directive or regulation subsequent to AIFMD or the Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 231/2013.
- (b) **"CRR"** means Regulation (EU) No. 575/2013 as may be effective from time to time together with any amendments of any successor or replacement provisions included in any European Union directive or regulation.

- (c) **"CRR Retention Requirements"** means Articles 404 to 410 of the CRR (in each case as implemented by the Member States of the European Union) and together with the Final Technical Standards and any other guidelines and technical standards published in relation thereto by the EBA or contained in any European Commission delegated regulation as may be effective from time to time, in each case together with any amendments to those provisions or any successor or replacement provisions included in any European Union directive or regulation.
- (d) **"Solvency II"** means Directive 2009/138/EC, as may be amended, replaced, or supplemented from time to time.
- (e) **"Solvency II Level 2 Regulation"** means Delegated Regulation No 2015/35, supplementing Solvency II.
- (f) **"Solvency II Retention Requirements"** means Article 254 of the Solvency II Level 2 Regulation, including any guidance published in relation thereto and any implementing laws or regulations in force in any Member State of the European Union, provided that references to Solvency II Retention Requirements shall be deemed to include any successor or replacement provisions of Article 254 included in any European Union directive or regulation subsequent to Solvency II or the Solvency II Level 2 Regulation.

The following definitions are deleted in their entirety and replaced as provided below:

- (a) All references to the Elavon Financial Services DAC as Collateral Administrator, the Information Agent and the Calculation Agent in the Conditions shall be to U.S Bank Global Corporate Trust Limited.
- (b) All references to the U.S. Bank National Association as Transfer Agent and Registrar in the Conditions shall be to Elavon Financial Services DAC.

- (c) Accrual Period:

"Accrual Period" means, in respect of each Class of Notes, following (as applicable) the Initial Accrual Period, each successive period from and including each Payment Date to, but excluding, the following Payment Date.

- (d) Each reference to **"Council Regulation (EC) No. 1346/2000"** that appears in the Conditions shall be deemed to be replaced by a reference to **"European Council Regulation 2015/848"**.

- (e) Irish Stock Exchange:

"Euronext Dublin" means The Irish Stock Exchange plc trading as Euronext Dublin.

Wherever the term **"Irish Stock Exchange"** appears in the Conditions, this will be replaced by a reference to Euronext Dublin.

- (f) **"Issuer Dutch Account"** means the account opened in the name of the Issuer with Coöperatieve Rabobank U.A., established in The Netherlands, into which, inter alia, the share capital of the Issuer is deposited.

- (g) **"Issuer Management Agreement"** means the management agreement relating to the Issuer, dated on or about the Original Issue Date, as amended and restated on or about the Refinancing Date, between the Issuer and the Managing Directors.

- (f) Issue Date:

"Issue Date" means:

- (a) in respect of the Class A Notes, the Class C Notes and the Class D Notes, 5 July 2019; and
- (b) in respect of the Class B Notes, the Class E Notes, the Class F Notes and the Subordinated Notes, 30 November 2016.

(c) "**Letter of Undertaking**" means the letter of undertaking from, amongst others, the Issuer and its Managing Directors to the Trustee, as amended and restated from time to time.

(d) "**Managing Directors**" means Philip Thomas Walter Rutovitz, Candice Harper and Jakob Pieter Boonman or such person(s) who may be appointed as Managing Director(s) of the Issuer from time to time.

(g) Monthly Report:

"**Monthly Report**" means any monthly report defined as such in the Collateral Management Agreement which is prepared by the Collateral Administrator (in consultation with the Collateral Manager) on behalf of the Issuer on such dates as are set forth in the Collateral Management Agreement and which, is made available:

(a) via the Reporting Website to any person who certifies to the Collateral Administrator (such certification to be substantially in the form set out in Schedule 15 (*Securitisation Regulation Website Access Certificate*) of the Collateral Management Agreement, which certificate may be given electronically and upon which certificate the Collateral Administrator shall be entitled to rely absolutely and without enquiry of liability to the Collateral Administrator that it is a Relevant Recipient; or

(b) by such other method of dissemination as is required by the Securitisation Regulation or by a relevant competent authority (as instructed by the Issuer or the Collateral Manager on its behalf),

and which shall include information regarding the status of certain of the Collateral Debt Obligations pursuant to the Collateral Management Agreement.

(h) Payment Date Report:

"**Payment Date Report**" means the report defined as such in the Collateral Management Agreement which is prepared and determined as of each Determination Date and compiled by the Collateral Administrator (in consultation with the Collateral Manager) on behalf of the Issuer and made available no later than the Business Day preceding the related Payment Date:

(a) via the Reporting Website to any person who certifies to the Collateral Administrator (such certification to be substantially in the form set out in Schedule 15 (*Securitisation Regulation Website Access Certificate*) of the Collateral Management Agreement, which certificate may be given electronically and upon which certificate the Collateral Administrator shall be entitled to rely absolutely and without enquiry of liability to the Collateral Administrator that it is a Relevant Recipient; or

(b) by such other method of dissemination as is required by the Securitisation Regulation or by a relevant competent authority (as instructed by the Issuer or the Collateral Manager on its behalf),

and which shall include information regarding the status of certain of the Collateral Debt Obligations pursuant to the Collateral Management Agreement.

(i) Refinancing:

"**Refinancing**" means, as the context requires:

(a) a Refinancing as defined in Condition 7(b)(v) (*Optional Redemption effected in whole or in part through Refinancing*); or

(b) the Refinancing of the Class A Notes, the Class C Notes and the Class D Notes that took effect on 5 July 2019.

(j) Reports:

“**Report**” means each Monthly Report and Payment Date Report, and, after the occurrence of the Securitisation Regulation Reporting Effective Date only, each Investor Report and Portfolio Report.

(k) Retention Requirements:

“**EU Retention Requirements**” means the requirements set out in Article 6 of the Securitisation Regulation, provided that any reference to the EU Retention Requirements shall be deemed to include any successor or replacement provisions to Article 6 of the Securitisation Regulation.

Wherever the term “**Retention Requirements**” appears in the Conditions, this will be replaced by a reference to EU Retention Requirements.

The following Conditions are amended as follows:

(a) A new Condition 2(m) (*Modification of Reinvestment Criteria, Weighted Average Life Test, Fitch Tests Matrices, Moody’s Tests Matrix and Fitch Recovery Rate*) is added as follows:

(o) *Modification of Fitch Tests Matrix, Weighted Average Life Test, Fitch Tests Matrices, Moody’s Tests Matrix and Fitch Recovery Rate*

For the purposes of Condition 14(c)(xvii) (*Modification and Waiver*), the Noteholders of the Refinancing Notes which are Class A Notes issued pursuant to the Refinancing on 5 July 2019 have, as applicable and as required, consented (deemed to have been acting by way of an Ordinary Resolution) to the modification of the Reinvestment Criteria, the definition of the “Weighted Average Life Test”, the Fitch Tests Matrices, the Moody’s Tests Matrix and the definition of “Fitch Recovery Rate” as contemplated in the Supplemental Trust Deed by their subscription for such Class A Notes on 5 July 2019.

(b) The following additional limb (xi) is added to Condition 5(a) (*Covenants of the Issuer*):

“(xi) promptly notify the Placement Agent, the Sole Arranger, the Trustee, each Hedge Counterparty, the Collateral Manager, the Collateral Administrator, the Rating Agencies and the Noteholders upon becoming aware of the occurrence of any of the events specified in Article 7(1)(f) or (g) of the Securitisation Regulation and without delay ensure the dissemination of such information as required by the EU Disclosure Requirements.”

(c) Condition 6(a)(i) (*Rated Notes*) is amended to read as follows:

Rated Notes

The (x) Class A Notes, the Class C Notes and the Class D Notes each bear interest from (and including) the Payment Date immediately preceding the date of the Refinancing and (y) the Class B Notes, the Class E Notes and the Class F Notes each bear interest from (and including) the Original Issue Date, and in each such case such interest will be payable:

(A) in the case of interest accrued during the Initial Accrual Period, on the Payment Date falling on or about 7 September 2019; and

(B) thereafter:

(1) quarterly prior to the occurrence of a Frequency Switch Event; and

(2) semi-annually following the occurrence of a Frequency Switch Event,

in each case, in arrear on each Payment Date.

(d) Condition 6(e)(i)(D) is amended to read as follows:

(D) Where:

“**Applicable Margin**” means:

- (1) in respect of the Class A Notes:
 - (a) in respect of the Initial Accrual Period, (x) for the period from and including the immediately preceding Payment Date to, but excluding, the date of the Refinancing, 1.06 per cent. per annum (the "**Class A Higher Margin**") and (y) for the period from and including the date of the Refinancing to, but excluding, the following Payment Date, 0.88 per cent. per annum (the "**Class A Lower Margin**") and, together with the Class A Higher Margin, the "**Class A Initial Margin**"; and
 - (b) thereafter, 0.88 per cent. per annum (the "**Class A Margin**");
 - (2) in respect of the Class B Notes, 1.70 per cent. per annum (the "**Class B Margin**");
 - (3) in respect of the Class C Notes:
 - (a) in respect of the Initial Accrual Period, (x) for the period from and including the immediately preceding Payment Date to, but excluding, the date of the Refinancing, 2.57 per cent. per annum (the "**Class C Higher Margin**") and (y) for the period from and including the date of the Refinancing to, but excluding, the following Payment Date, 2.25 per cent. per annum (the "**Class C Lower Margin**") and, together with the Class C Higher Margin, the "**Class C Initial Margin**"; and
 - (b) thereafter, 2.25 per cent. per annum (the "**Class C Margin**");
 - (4) in respect of the Class D Notes:
 - (a) in respect of the Initial Accrual Period, (x) for the period from and including the immediately preceding Payment Date to, but excluding, the date of the Refinancing, 3.60 per cent. per annum (the "**Class D Higher Margin**") and (y) for the period from and including the date of the Refinancing to, but excluding, the following Payment Date, 3.25 per cent. per annum (the "**Class D Lower Margin**") and, together with the Class D Higher Margin, the "**Class D Initial Margin**"; and
 - (b) thereafter, 3.25 per cent. per annum (the "**Class D Margin**");
 - (5) in respect of the Class E Notes: 6.25 per cent. per annum (the "**Class E Margin**"); and
 - (6) in the case of the Class F Notes: 7.50 per cent. per annum (the "**Class F Margin**").
- (e) Condition 7(b)(i) (*Optional Redemption in Whole - Subordinated Noteholders*) is deleted and replaced with the following:

"(i) Optional Redemption in Whole - Subordinated Noteholders

Subject to the provisions of Condition 7(b)(iv) (*Terms and Conditions of an Optional Redemption*) and, in the case of an Optional Redemption effected through Refinancing, Condition 7(b)(v) (*Optional Redemption effected in whole or in part through Refinancing*) and Condition 7(b)(vi) (*Optional Redemption in whole of all Classes of Notes effected through Liquidation only*), the Rated Notes may be redeemed in whole but not in part by the Issuer at the applicable Redemption Prices from Sale Proceeds or any Refinancing Proceeds (or a combination thereof):

- (A) on any Business Day falling, in the case of (I) any redemption in accordance with Condition 7(b)(v) (*Optional Redemption effected in whole or in part through Refinancing*), on or after 5 July 2020, and (II) any redemption in accordance with Condition 7(b)(vi) (*Optional Redemption effected through Liquidation only*), on or after expiry of the Non-Call Period, at the direction of the Subordinated Noteholders acting by an Ordinary Resolution (as evidenced by duly completed Redemption Notices) and subject to the prior written consent of the Collateral Manager; or

- (B) upon the occurrence of a Collateral Tax Event, on any Business Day falling after such occurrence at the direction of the Subordinated Noteholders acting by Ordinary Resolution (as evidenced by duly completed Redemption Notices) and subject to the prior written consent of the Collateral Manager."
- (f) Condition 7(b)(ii) (*Optional Redemption in Part - Refinancing of a Class or Classes of Notes in whole by Subordinated Noteholders or Collateral Manager*) is deleted and replaced with the following:

"(ii) Optional Redemption in Part - Refinancing of a Class or Classes of Notes in whole by Subordinated Noteholders or Collateral Manager

Subject to the provisions of Condition 7(b)(iv) (*Terms and Conditions of an Optional Redemption*), and Condition 7(b)(v) (*Optional Redemption effected in whole or in part through Refinancing*), the Rated Notes of any Class (other than the Class A Notes, the Class C Notes and the Class D Notes) may be redeemed by the Issuer at the applicable Redemption Prices, solely from Refinancing Proceeds (in accordance with Condition 7(b)(v) (*Optional Redemption effected in whole or in part through Refinancing*) below) on any Business Day (subject to the other requirements of this Condition 7(b)(ii)) (A) at the direction of the Subordinated Noteholders acting by Ordinary Resolution (as evidenced by duly completed Redemption Notices) and subject to the prior written consent of the Collateral Manager or (B) at the written direction of the Collateral Manager (acting on behalf of the Issuer). No such Optional Redemption may occur unless any Class of applicable Rated Notes to be redeemed represents the entire Class of such Rated Notes."

- (g) Condition 7(b)(v)(B) (*Refinancing in relation to a redemption in Part of a Class or Classes of Notes in whole*) is amended by inserting the words "(other than the Class A Notes, the Class C Notes and the Class D Notes)" after "...the Rated Notes in part by Class..." in the first paragraph.

Amendments to the Trust Deed

- (a) All references to Elavon Financial Services DAC as the Collateral Administrator, the Information Agent and the Calculation Agent in the Trust Deed shall be to U.S Bank Global Corporate Trust Limited.
- (b) All references to U.S. Bank National Association as the Transfer Agent and Registrar in the Trust Deed shall be to Elavon Financial Services DAC.
- (c) A new clause 10.41 (*EU Disclosure Requirements*) is added as follows:

"10.41 EU Disclosure Requirements

- (a) The Issuer shall procure to notify the Placement Agent, the Sole Arranger, the Trustee, each Hedge Counterparty, the Collateral Manager, the Collateral Administrator, the Rating Agencies and the Noteholders upon becoming aware of the occurrence of any of the events specified in Article 7(1)(f) or (g) of the Securitisation Regulation and without delay ensure the dissemination of such information as required by the EU Disclosure Requirements.
- (b) Upon the Collateral Administrator's request, the Issuer agrees to notify or procure the notification to the Collateral Administrator of the LEI of Issuer, the LEI of the Collateral Manager and the ISINs of the Notes."

- (d) A new clause 10.42 (*Financial Vehicle Corporation*) is added as follows:

"10.42 Financial Vehicle Corporation

The Issuer has been registered with the Dutch Central Bank as a "Financial Vehicle Corporation" with the Dutch Central Bank within the meaning of Regulation (EU) No. 1075/2013 (ECB/2013/40) of the European Central Bank of 18 October 2013."

- (e) Clause 21 (*ERISA*) is deleted and replaced in full with the following:

“21. **ERISA**

- 21.1 Each purchaser or transferee of a Class A Note, Class B Note, Class C Note or Class D Note, or any interest in any such Note, will be deemed to have represented, warranted and agreed that (i) either (A) it is not, and is not acting on behalf of (and for so long as it holds any such Note or interest therein will not be, and will not be acting on behalf of), a Benefit Plan Investor or a governmental, church, non U.S. or other plan which is subject to any federal, state, local or non U.S. law or regulation that is substantially similar to the prohibited transaction provisions of Section 406 of ERISA and/or Section 4975 of the Code (**Other Plan Law**), and no part of the assets to be used by it to acquire or hold such Note or any interest therein constitutes the assets of any Benefit Plan Investor or such governmental, church, non U.S. or other plan, or (B) its acquisition, holding and disposition of such Note (or interest therein) will not constitute or result in a non exempt prohibited transaction under Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code, or, in the case of a governmental, church, non U.S. or other plan, a violation of any Other Plan Law, and (ii) it will not sell or transfer such Note (or interest therein) to a transferee acquiring such Note (or interest therein) unless the transferee makes the foregoing representations, warranties and agreements described in clause (i) hereof. Any purported transfer of the Notes in violation of the requirements set out in this paragraph shall be null and void *ab initio* and the acquirer understands that the Issuer will have the right to cause the sale of such Notes to another acquiror that complies with the requirements of this paragraph in accordance with the terms of this Trust Deed.
- 21.2 Each purchaser or transferee of a Class E Note, Class F Note or Subordinated Note, or any interest in such Note, will be deemed to represent, warrant and agree that (i)(A) if it is a purchaser of a Class E Note, Class F Note or Subordinated Note from the Issuer on the Original Issue Date, it will be required to represent and warrant (1) whether or not, for so long as it holds such Note or an interest therein, it is, or is acting on behalf of, a Benefit Plan Investor, (2) whether or not, for so long as it holds such Note or an interest therein, it is, or is acting on behalf of, a Controlling Person and (3) (a) if it is, or is acting on behalf of, a Benefit Plan Investor, its acquisition, holding and disposition of such Class E Note, Class F Note or Subordinated Note or interest therein will not constitute or result in a non-exempt prohibited transaction under Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code or (b) if it is a governmental, church, non-U.S. or other plan, (I) it is not, and for so long as it holds such Note or interest therein will not be, subject to any federal, state, local, non-U.S. or other law or regulation that could cause the underlying assets of the Issuer to be treated as assets of the investor in any Note (or any interest therein) by virtue of its interest and thereby subject the Issuer or the Collateral Manager (or other persons responsible for the investment and operation of the Issuer’s assets) to Other Plan Law (**Similar Law**) and (II) its acquisition, holding and disposition of such Note (or interest therein) will not constitute or result in a violation of any Other Plan Law and (B) if it is a purchaser or subsequent transferee, as applicable, of a Class E Note, Class F Note or Subordinated Note other than from the Issuer on the Original Issue Date, on each day from the date on which it acquires such Class E Note, Class F Note or Subordinated Note (or interest therein) through and including the date on which it disposes of such Class E Note, Class F Note or Subordinated Note (or interest therein), it will be deemed to have represented and agreed that (1) it is not, and is not acting on behalf of, a Benefit Plan Investor or a Controlling Person and (2) if it is a governmental, church, non-U.S. or other plan, (a) it is not, and for so long as it holds such Class E Note, Class F Note or Subordinated Note or interest therein will not be, subject to any Similar Law and (b) its acquisition, holding and disposition of such Class E Note, Class F Note or Subordinated Note or interest therein, as applicable will not constitute or result in a violation of any Other Plan Law and (ii) it will not sell or transfer such Note (or interest therein) to a transferee acquiring such Note (or interest therein) unless the transferee makes the foregoing representations, warranties and agreements described in clause (i) hereof. Any purported transfer of the Class E Notes, Class F Notes or Subordinated Notes in violation of the requirements set out in this paragraph shall be null and void *ab initio* and the acquirer understands that the Issuer will have the right to cause the sale of such Class E Notes, Class F Notes or Subordinated Notes to another acquiror that complies with the requirements of this paragraph in accordance with the terms of this Trust Deed.”

Amendments to the Collateral Management Agreement

- (a) All references to Elavon Financial Services DAC as the Collateral Administrator, the Information Agent and the Calculation Agent in the Collateral Management Agreement shall be to U.S Bank Global Corporate Trust Limited.
- (b) All references to U.S. Bank National Association as the Transfer Agent and Registrar in the Collateral Management Agreement shall be to Elavon Financial Services DAC.
- (c) The changes set out in the section entitled "*The Portfolio*" below will be made to the Collateral Management Agreement, as applicable.
- (d) The following additional clause is added after Clause 11 (*Powers and Duties of the Collateral Administrator*) of the Collateral Management Agreement and all subsequent clause references in the Collateral Management Agreement will be updated accordingly:

“12. Securitisation Regulation Reporting Requirements

- 12.1 Pursuant to Article 7(2) of the Securitisation Regulation, the Issuer agrees to be the designated entity (the Reporting Entity) required to fulfil the EU Disclosure Requirements and agrees to make available (or procure is made available) to the Noteholders, any potential investors in the Notes and the competent authorities (as determined under the Securitisation Regulation) (together, the Relevant Recipients) the documents, reports and information necessary to fulfil any applicable reporting obligations under the EU Disclosure Requirements.
- 12.2 The Collateral Manager undertakes (subject to any confidentiality undertakings given by the Collateral Manager or to which the Collateral Manager is subject) to provide to the Collateral Administrator and the Issuer (or any third party reporting services provider appointed by the Issuer) all reports, data and other information reasonably necessary and in its possession and/or control and required in connection with the proper performance by the Issuer, as the Reporting Entity, of its reporting obligations under the EU Disclosure Requirements, including (but not limited to):
 - (a) from the Securitisation Regulation Reporting Effective Date only, at least 5 Business Days prior to the publication of an Investor Report or Portfolio Report by the Collateral Administrator to the extent agreed by the Collateral Administrator pursuant to Clause 12.10 below, any information required pursuant to Articles 7(1)(a) and 7(1)(e) of the Securitisation Regulation, including any information agreed, pursuant to Clause 12.10 below, to be included in the Investor Reports and the Portfolio Reports;
 - (b) without delay, pursuant to Article 7(1)(f) of the Securitisation Regulation, any inside information relating to the transaction that the Retention Holder or the Issuer is required to make public in accordance with Article 17 of MAR; and
 - (c) without delay, pursuant to Article 7(1)(g) of the Securitisation Regulation, any significant events relating to the transaction, including but not limited to:
 - (i) a material breach of the obligations provided for in the Transaction Documents, including any remedy, waiver or consent subsequently provided in relation to such a breach;
 - (ii) a change in the structural features of the transaction that could materially impact the ability of the Issuer to (A) make payment of all amounts owed

pursuant to the Conditions and the Transaction Documents and (B) repay in full all amounts owed under or in respect of the Notes;

- (iii) a change in the risk characteristics of the Notes or of the Collateral Debt Obligations that could materially affect the ability of the Issuer to (A) make payment of amounts owed under the Conditions and the Transaction Documents and (B) repay in full all amounts owed under or in respect of the Notes; and
- (iv) any material amendment to the Transaction Documents.

12.3 The Collateral Administrator shall make available via the Reporting Website to any person who certifies to the Collateral Administrator (in the form set out in Schedule 15 (*Securitisation Regulation Website Access Certificate*)) which certificate may be given electronically and upon which certificate the Collateral Administrator shall be entitled to rely absolutely and without enquiry or liability, that it is a Relevant Recipient:

- (a) without delay, on receipt thereof, any event-based disclosure pursuant to Articles 7(1)(f) and 7(1)(g) of the Securitisation Regulation as required by the EU Disclosure Requirements as provided by the Issuer or the Collateral Manager (on behalf of the Issuer) to the Collateral Administrator and acting on the instructions of the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on its behalf including in relation to the manner and format of such publication); and
- (b) copies of the relevant Transaction Documents required to be disclosed pursuant to the EU Disclosure Requirements and the Offering Circular in final form on the Issue Date as provided by the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on its behalf) to the Collateral Administrator and acting on the instructions of the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on its behalf).

12.4 The Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer) shall use reasonable efforts to provide the Collateral Administrator with any documentation to be posted on the Reporting Website pursuant to this Clause 12 (*Securitisation Regulation Reporting Requirements*) (by email and in pdf format) and the relevant instructions two Business Days prior to the date on which the Issuer requires such documentation to be made available on the Reporting Website, and in any event shall provide the Collateral Administrator with such documentation at least one Business Day prior to such date. The Issuer confirms that it will be solely responsible (in consultation with the Collateral Manager) for handling and responding to any queries raised by potential holders of the Notes or competent authorities having access to the documentation or reports on the Reporting Website and agrees that the Collateral Administrator shall have no responsibility for dealing with any such queries.

12.5 For the avoidance of doubt, if the Collateral Administrator agrees to provide such reporting services on behalf of the Issuer, the Collateral Administrator will not assume any responsibility for the Issuer's obligations as the entity responsible to fulfil the reporting obligations under the EU Disclosure Requirements. In providing such services, the Collateral Administrator also assumes no responsibility or liability to any third party, including, any Noteholder or potential investor, and including for their use and/or onward disclosure of such information and shall have the benefit of the powers, protections and indemnities granted to it under the Transaction Documents. Any such additional reports may include disclaimers excluding liability of the Collateral Administrator for the information provided therein.

12.6 Save to the extent that such information is not already in possession of the Collateral Administrator and/or to the extent that the Collateral Administrator does not otherwise have

access to such information, the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer) shall provide the Collateral Administrator with all relevant information required by the Collateral Administrator in order to prepare the Portfolio Reports and the Investor Reports to the extent the Collateral Administrator has agreed to provide such reporting services. The Collateral Administrator shall not be liable for the accuracy and completeness of the information or data that has been provided to it by the Issuer (or by the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer) and the Collateral Administrator will not be obliged to verify, re-compute, reconcile or recalculate any such information or data.

- 12.7 The Collateral Administrator shall not have any duty to monitor, enquire or satisfy itself as to the veracity, accuracy or completeness of any documentation or reports provided to it under this Clause 12 (*Securitisation Regulation Reporting Requirements*) or whether or not the provision of such information accords with the EU Disclosure Requirements and shall be entitled to rely conclusively upon any instructions given by (and any determination by) the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on its behalf) regarding the same, and shall have no obligation, responsibility or liability whatsoever for the provision of information and documentation on the website. The Collateral Administrator shall not be responsible for monitoring the Issuer's compliance with the EU Disclosure Requirements.
- 12.8 Subject to receipt of a certification (as set out in Schedule 15 (*Securitisation Regulation Website Access Certificate*)) from each relevant person to whom information is provided pursuant to this Clause 12 (*Securitisation Regulation Reporting Requirements*), the Collateral Administrator shall not assume or have any responsibility or liability for monitoring or ascertaining whether any person to whom it makes the information and/or documentation available on the Reporting Website falls within the category of persons permitted or required to receive such information under the EU Disclosure Requirements. The Collateral Administrator shall be entitled to rely conclusively on any certification (as set out in Schedule 15 (*Securitisation Regulation Website Access Certificate*)) provided by a relevant person pursuant to this Clause 12 (*Securitisation Regulation Reporting Requirements*) or Clause 15 (*Reports*) which it reasonably believes to be genuine and to have been signed or sent by the proper person (which may be made electronically) and shall be entitled to assume that such persons are the persons to whom the documentation should be made available on the Reporting Website and shall not be liable to anyone whatsoever for so relying, assuming or doing.
- 12.9 Following the occurrence of the Securitisation Regulation Reporting Effective Date, the Issuer (with the consent of the Collateral Manager) shall propose in writing to the Collateral Administrator (i) the form, frequency and contents of and the (ii) initial publication date (such date to comply with requirements under the Securitisation Regulation as of the Securitisation Regulation Reporting Effective Date) of the Portfolio Reports and the Investor Reports, taking into account the information required to be included pursuant to the EU Disclosure Requirements at such time. The Collateral Administrator shall consult with the Issuer and the Collateral Manager and, if it agrees to assist the Issuer with providing such reporting on such proposed terms, shall confirm in writing to the Issuer and the Collateral Manager.
- 12.10 If the Collateral Administrator does not agree on the terms of reporting or in the Issuer's reasonable opinion (acting on the advice of the Collateral Manager) the Collateral Administrator is or will be unable or unwilling to provide such reporting, the Issuer (with the consent of the Collateral Manager) shall be entitled to appoint another entity to make the relevant information available for the purposes of Article 7 of the Securitisation Regulation. If the Collateral Administrator does not agree to provide such reporting pursuant to this Clause 12 (*Securitisation Regulation Reporting Requirements*), the Issuer (with the consent of the Collateral Manager) shall appoint another entity to make such information available to the

competent authorities, any Noteholder and any potential investor in the Notes. In addition, the Issuer may (with the consent of the Collateral Manager) by notice in writing to the Collateral Administrator at any time: (i) if the Issuer has reasonable grounds to believe that the Collateral Administrator will fail or be unable to perform any of its duties or responsibilities under the Collateral Management Agreement insofar as they relate to the reporting requirements set out in Article 7 of the Securitisation Regulation (and any notice given in respect of this paragraph (i) shall include a description of the Issuer's grounds for such belief); or (ii) following the occurrence of a default, failure or inability of the Collateral Administrator to perform any of its duties or responsibilities under the Collateral Management Agreement insofar as they relate to the reporting requirements set out in Article 7 of the Securitisation Regulation which has not been cured within five days of the occurrence of such default, failure or inability to perform, assume itself or appoint another third party to assume the obligations of the Collateral Administrator to make the relevant information available for the purposes of Article 7 of the Securitisation Regulation.”

- (c) The following sub-clause 4.7 (*Cooperation in respect of Reports*) is added to Clause 4 (*Powers and Duties of the Collateral Manager*):

“4.7 Co-operation in respect of Reports

Subject to any confidentiality undertaking given by the Collateral Manager or to which the Collateral Manager is subject, the Collateral Manager will cooperate with and provide to the Collateral Administrator (or any applicable third party reporting entity) and the Issuer to the extent such information is available to it (or can reasonably be procured) any reports, data and other information in its possession and/or control relating to the Portfolio and, to the extent necessary, the business and/or operations of the Collateral Manager that the Issuer or the Collateral Administrator may reasonably require in connection with the Issuer fulfilling its obligations as the designated reporting entity under the Securitisation Regulation.”

- (d) The following additional limb (o) is added to Clause 11.3 (*Duties of the Collateral Administrator*):

“(o) assist the Issuer in fulfilling its obligations as the designated reporting entity under the Securitisation Regulation as required in accordance with Clause 12 (*Securitisation Regulation Reporting Requirements*) below.”

- (e) The following additional limb (j) is added to Clause 37.1 (*Issuer Representations and Warranties*):

“(j) The Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on its behalf):

- (i) has made the filing of the necessary private securitisation with the Netherlands Authority for the Financial Markets (the "AFM"); and
- (ii) will make the necessary notifications to the AFM in respect of any updates that have been made to the Noteholders pursuant to the Securitisation Regulation,

in each case, in the form and manner required by the AFM pursuant to the Securitisation Regulation.

- (f) Clause 26 (*Market Abuse*) is deleted in its entirety and replaced with:

“The Collateral Manager hereby acknowledges that the Issuer will have continuing obligations under the Market Abuse (Regulation (Regulation (EU) No. 596/2014), as amended (the **MAR Regulations**) and Articles 7(1)(f) and 7(1)(g) of the Securitisation Regulation, to disclose any inside information (as defined in the MAR Regulations) relating to the Collateral. The Collateral Manager hereby agrees not

to disclose any inside information except in conformity with the MAR Regulations and will reasonably assist the Issuer in complying with its obligations under the MAR Regulations and Articles 7(1)(f) and 7(1)(g) of the Securitisation Regulation.”

(g) Clause 36.5(a) (*Collateral Administrator Representations and Warranties – Due Organisation*) is amended by deleting the words "and is registered as a branch under the law of England".

(h) Limb (d) of Schedule 3 (*Portfolio Profile Tests*) is deleted in its entirety and replaced with:

"(d) not more than 10 per cent. of the Aggregate Collateral Balance shall consist of obligations which are Fixed Rate Collateral Debt Obligations or, in relation to a Fitch Test Matrix selected by the Collateral Manager where such Fitch Test Matrix applies a maximum percentage of the Aggregate Collateral Balance that can comprise Fixed Rate Collateral Debt Obligations, such lower percentage calculated in accordance with the provisions set out in Schedule 3 (*Portfolio Profile Tests*) of the Collateral Management Agreement and Schedule 7 (*Fitch Test Matrices*) of the Supplemental Trust Deed;"

(i) Schedule 6 (*Description of the Reports*) is amended as follows:

(i) The first paragraph of "Monthly Reports" is deleted in its entirety and replaced with:

"Monthly Reports

The Collateral Administrator, not later than the fifteenth Business Day after the last Business Day of each month (save in respect of any month for which a Payment Date Report has been prepared) on behalf, and at the expense, of the Issuer and in consultation with the Collateral Manager, shall compile and make available:

- (i) via the Reporting Website, to any person who certifies to the Collateral Administrator (such certification to be substantially in the form set out in Schedule 15 (*Securitisation Regulation Website Access Certificate*), which certificate may be given electronically and upon which certificate the Collateral Administrator shall be entitled to rely absolutely and without enquiry or liability, that it is a Relevant Recipient; or
- (ii) by such other method of dissemination as is required by the Securitisation Regulation or by a relevant competent authority (as determined under the Securitisation Regulation) (as instructed by the Issuer or the Collateral Manager on its behalf),

a monthly report (the **Monthly Report**), which shall contain, without limitation, the information set out in this Schedule 6 (*Description of the Reports*), determined by the Collateral Administrator as at the last Business Day of each month in consultation with the Collateral Manager."

(ii) A new paragraph is inserted to the "Monthly Reports" section as follows:

"Other

Prior to the Securitisation Regulation Reporting Effective Date:

- (a) details of all the entity names of all current transaction parties, their roles and, where subject to a Rating Requirement, their credit ratings as notified to the Collateral Administrator by the Collateral Manager;
- (b) a statement that each of the defined terms set out in Condition 1 (Definitions) of the Conditions, which are set out in full in the Supplemental Trust Deed, are incorporated

by reference into the Reports together with the definitions of any technical terms which are used in the Payment Date Reports and not so defined in the Offering Circular and/or the Supplemental Trust Deed (as provided to the Collateral Administrator by the Issuer or the Collateral Manager on its behalf);

- (c) details of the Issuer and Collateral Manager's LEI and Note ISINs as notified to the Collateral Administrator by the Collateral Manager;
- (d) the contact details of the Issuer and the Collateral Manager (as provided to the Collateral Administrator by the Issuer or the Collateral Manager on its behalf); and
- (e) details of any ratings downgrades and/or replacements of transaction parties as notified to the Collateral Administrator by the Collateral Manager."

(iii) The first paragraph of "Payment Date Report" is deleted in its entirety and replaced with:

"Payment Date Report

The Collateral Administrator, on behalf, and at the expense, of the Issuer and in consultation with the Collateral Manager, shall render an accounting report (the **Payment Date Report**), prepared and determined as of each Determination Date (in accordance with the description set out in this Schedule 6 (*Description of the Reports*)) and made available no later than the Business Day preceding the related Payment Date:

- (i) via the Reporting Website, to any person who certifies to the Collateral Administrator (such certification to be substantially in the form set out in Schedule 15 (*Securitisation Regulation Website Access Certificate*)), which certificate may be given electronically and upon which certificate the Collateral Administrator shall be entitled to rely absolutely and without enquiry or liability, that it is a Relevant Recipient; or
- (ii) by such other method of dissemination as is required by the Securitisation Regulation or by a relevant competent authority (as determined under the Securitisation Regulation) (as instructed by the Issuer or the Collateral Manager on its behalf),

Upon receipt of each Payment Date Report, the Collateral Administrator, in the name and at the expense of the Issuer, shall notify Euronext Dublin of the Principal Amount Outstanding of each Class of Notes after giving effect to the principal payments, if any, on the next Payment Date. The Payment Date Report shall contain the following information:"

(iv) A new paragraph is inserted following the section "Payment Date Report" as follows:

"Portfolio Report and Investor Report

Following the Securitisation Regulation Reporting Effective Date, the Collateral Administrator (to the extent agreed by the Collateral Administrator in accordance with Clause 12.10 (*Securitisation Regulation Reporting Requirements*)), on a quarterly basis within 30 days of each Determination Date (or, following the occurrence of a Frequency Switch Event, not less than 3 months after the most recent publication), determined as of each Determination Date (or, following the occurrence of a Frequency Switch Event, as of the last Business Day of the preceding month), commencing on the Securitisation Regulation Reporting Effective Date, on behalf, and at the expense, of the Issuer and in consultation with the Collateral Manager, shall, to the extent agreed to by the Collateral Administrator, compile (in each case using information, reports and data provided by the Collateral Manager and/or the Issuer

pursuant to Clause 12.2 (*Securitisation Regulation Reporting Requirements*)) and make available:

- (i) via the Reporting Website, to any person who certifies to the Collateral Administrator (such certification to be substantially in the form set out in Schedule 15 (*Securitisation Regulation Website Access Certificate*)), which certificate may be given electronically and upon which certificate the Collateral Administrator shall be entitled to rely absolutely and without enquiry or liability, that it is a Relevant Recipient; or
- (ii) by such other method of dissemination as is required by the Securitisation Regulation or by a relevant competent authority (as instructed by the Issuer or the Collateral Manager on its behalf),

a portfolio report (the **Portfolio Report**) and an investor report (the **Investor Report**, the contents of which shall be agreed pursuant to and in accordance with Clause 12 (*Securitisation Regulation Reporting Requirements*)) to the Relevant Recipients in the same manner as the Monthly Reports and the Payment Date Reports unless otherwise notified by the Issuer to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 16 (*Notices*)."

- (j) A new Schedule 15 (*Securitisation Regulation Website Access Certificate*) shall be added as follows:

"We refer to the issuance of notes (the **Notes**) by Tikehau CLO II B.V. as Issuer pursuant to a trust deed dated on or about 30 November 2016 as amended and supplemented by the Supplemental Trust Deed dated 5 July 2019 between, *inter alios*, the Issuer, Tikehau Capital Europe Limited as Collateral Manager, U.S. Bank Global Corporate Trust Limited as Collateral Administrator and U.S. Bank Trustees Limited as Trustee (the **Trust Deed**). Capitalised terms not defined in this certificate shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Trust Deed.

We hereby certify that we are one of the following:

- (a) a beneficial owner of a Note;
- (b) a potential investor in the Notes;
- (c) a competent authority (as defined in Article 29 of Regulation (EU) 2017/2402 (as amended, varied or substituted from time to time, the **Securitisation Regulation**));
- (d) a Rating Agency;
- (e) the Collateral Manager;
- (f) a Hedge Counterparty;
- (g) the Trustee;
- (h) the Placement Agent;
- (i) the Sole Arranger; or
- (j) the Issuer,

and hereby request the Collateral Administrator grant us access to the Collateral Administrator's website in order to view postings of certain information, documentation and reports (the **Information**) which, *inter alia*, are being disclosed pursuant to Article 7 of the Securitisation Regulation.

We agree that we (a) will not use Information for any purpose other than to monitor and administer the financial condition of the Issuer and the Portfolio and to appropriately treat or report the transactions, (b) will keep confidential all such Information and will not communicate or transmit any such Information to any person other than our officers or employees or our agents, auditors or affiliates who need to know the same in order to monitor and administer the financial condition of the Issuer and the Portfolio and to appropriately treat or report the transactions and (c) will use reasonable efforts to maintain procedures to ensure that no such Information is used by our directors, officers or employees or any of our affiliates (other than those in a supervisory or operational capacity) who are trading, in each case with trading strategies substantially the same as any of the Issuer, with respect to Collateral Obligations of the type owned by the Issuer; except that such Information may be disclosed by us (i) by reason of the exercise of any supervisory or examining authority of any governmental agency having jurisdiction over us, (ii) to the extent required by laws or regulations applicable to us or pursuant to any subpoena or similar legal process served on us, (iii) to provide to a credit protection provider or prospective transferee, (iv) in connection with any suit, action or proceeding brought by us to enforce any of our rights under the Notes while an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or (v) with the consent of the Issuer or the Collateral Manager.

We acknowledge and agree that the Collateral Administrator has no responsibility or liability to any person for the Information nor for the adequacy, accuracy, reasonableness and/or completeness of such Information, which is provided in its capacity as Collateral Administrator under the Transaction Documents. The Information has been based on information provided to the Collateral Administrator by third parties, and has not been independently verified by the Collateral Administrator or at all.

We acknowledge and agree that none of the Issuer, the Collateral Manager, the Collateral Administrator, the Placement Agent, the Sole Arranger or any other person, has made or makes any express or implied representation or warranty in respect of the Information, whether written, oral, by conduct, arising from statute, or arising otherwise in law, as to the accuracy or completeness of such Information, including but not limited to the past, current or future performance of the Portfolio.

The Information does not constitute or form part of, and should not be construed as, an offer, inducement or recommendation by the Issuer, the Collateral Manager, the Collateral Administrator, the Placement Agent, the Sole Arranger or any other person for sale, exchange or subscription of, or a solicitation of any offer to buy, exchange or subscribe for, any securities of the Issuer or any other entity in any jurisdiction and any potential investors should consult with their legal, financial and other professional advisors.

Nothing herein is intended to exclude or limit any liability for, or remedy in respect of fraud.

This certificate shall be construed in accordance with, and this certificate and all matters arising out of or relating in any way whatsoever (whether contractual or non-contractual) to this certificate shall be governed by, English law and the courts of England shall have exclusive jurisdiction to settle any disputes which may arise out of or in connection with this certificate."

Amendments to the Retention Letter

- (a) All references to Elavon Financial Services DAC as the Collateral Administrator shall be to U.S Bank Global Corporate Trust Limited.
- (b) The changes set out in the section entitled "*The Retention Holder and the EU Retention Requirements*" below will be made to the Retention Letter, as applicable.

Amendments to the Agency Agreement

- (a) The appointment of Elavon Financial Services DAC as Collateral Administrator, Calculation Agent and Information Agent shall be terminated and U.S Bank Global Corporate Trust Limited shall be appointed as Collateral Administrator, the Information Agent and the Calculation Agent. All references to Elavon Financial Services DAC as the Collateral Administrator, the Information Agent and the Calculation Agent in the Agency Agreement shall be to U.S Bank Global Corporate Trust Limited.

- (b) The appointment of U.S. Bank National Association as Registrar and Transfer Agent shall be terminated and Elavon Financial Services DAC shall be appointed as Transfer Agent and Registrar. All references to U.S. Bank National Association as the Transfer Agent and Registrar in the Conditions shall be to Elavon Financial Services DAC.

USE OF PROCEEDS

The estimated proceeds of the issue of the Refinancing Notes will be approximately €285,296,480, including the total Accrued Interest Amount. Such proceeds will be used by the Issuer to redeem the Refinanced Notes at the aggregate Redemption Prices of the entire Class or Classes of Rated Notes subject to the Optional Redemption. Refinancing Costs will be paid as Administrative Expenses and/or Trustee Fees and Expenses, as applicable, in accordance with the Conditions. This may result in some Refinancing Costs being paid on Payment Dates or other Business Days following the Redemption Date. In each case, any such payment of Refinancing Costs shall be made in accordance with and subject to the Conditions (including the Senior Expenses Cap). The remainder of such proceeds shall be transferred to the Principal Account on the Issue Date.

THE ISSUER

The information in this section should be read in conjunction with the section entitled "*The Issuer*" in the 2016 Offering Circular.

General

The current registered address of the Issuer is Herikerbergweg 238, 1101 CM, Amsterdam, The Netherlands.

The telephone number of the registered office of the Issuer is + 31 20 575 5600 and the facsimile number is + 31 20 673 0016.

Corporate Purpose of the Issuer

The Issuer was established as a special purpose vehicle to raise capital by the issue of debt securities (including the Notes). The Articles of Association (the "**Articles**") of the Issuer dated 20 May 2016 (as currently in effect) provide under Article 2 that the objects of the Issuer are:

- (a) to raise funds through, *inter alia*, borrowing under loan agreements, the issuance of bonds and other debt instruments, the use of financial derivatives or otherwise and to invest and apply funds obtained by the Issuer in, *inter alia*, (interests in) loans, bonds, debt instruments, shares, warrants and other similar securities and also in financial derivatives;
- (b) to grant security for the Issuer's obligations and debts;
- (c) to enter into agreements, including, but not limited to, financial derivatives such as interest and/or currency exchange agreements in connection with the objects mentioned under (a) and (b); and
- (d) to enter into agreements, including, but not limited to, bank, securities and cash administration agreements, asset management agreements and agreements creating security in connection with the objects mentioned under (a), (b) and (c) above.

Management

The current managing directors (the "**Directors**") are:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Occupation</u>	<u>Business Address</u>
Mrs. C. Harper	Managing Director	Luna Arena, Herikerbergweg 238, 1101CM Amsterdam, The Netherlands
Mr. J.P. Boonman	Managing Director	Luna Arena, Herikerbergweg 238, 1101CM Amsterdam, The Netherlands
Mr. P.T.W. Rutovitz	Managing Director	Luna Arena, Herikerbergweg 238, 1101CM Amsterdam, The Netherlands

Pursuant to the Issuer Management Agreement, the Managing Directors will provide management, corporate and administrative services to the Issuer. The Issuer may terminate the Issuer Management Agreement by giving not less than 14 days' written notice. The Managing Directors may retire from its obligations pursuant to the Issuer Management Agreement by giving at least two months' notice in writing to the Issuer, or a shorter notice period as approved at a general meeting of the Issuer. The Managing Directors have undertaken not to resign unless suitable replacement managing directors have been contracted.

Managing Directors' Experience

Please see the section "*Managing Directors' Experience*" in the 2016 Offering Circular in addition to the below:

Ms. C. Harper

Candice Harper is Team Leader Accounting at TMF Structured Finance Services in the Netherlands. Before joining TMF Group in 2010, Ms. Harper worked as a Subsidiary Accountant at a South African insurance company in Johannesburg (Renasa Insurance Company). Prior to this position Ms. Harper worked as an Accountant in a telecommunications company in Johannesburg (MWeb Business) and prior to that worked as an Auditor for one of the big 4 audit firms (Deloitte). Ms. Harper holds a Bachelor of Commerce Degree in Accounting from the University of Johannesburg.

DESCRIPTION OF THE COLLATERAL MANAGER

The information appearing in this section has been prepared by the Collateral Manager and has not been independently verified by the Issuer, the Placement Agent, the Sole Arranger or any other party. None of the Issuer, the Placement Agent or any other party other than the Collateral Manager assume any responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or applicability of such information.

The Issuer confirms that the information in this section has been accurately reproduced and that as far as the Issuer is aware and is able to ascertain from information published by that third party, no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading.

The delivery of this Offering Circular shall not create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the Collateral Manager or of its Affiliates since the date of this Offering Circular, or that the information contained or referred to herein is correct as of any time subsequent to the date of this Offering Circular.

General

Certain management functions with respect to the Portfolio (including, without limitation, the acquisition, management and disposal of the Collateral) will be performed by Tikehau Capital Europe Limited ("TCE") as the Collateral Manager under the Collateral Management Agreement entered into on the Original Issue Date between, inter alios, the Issuer and the Collateral Manager.

Tikehau Capital Europe Limited

TCE is a limited liability company incorporated in England and Wales on 30 July 2014 with its registered address at 30 St. Mary Axe, London EC3A 8BF, England, United Kingdom and will act as Collateral Manager in accordance with the terms of the Collateral Management Agreement.

TCE was formed primarily to manage a series of structured credit vehicles, primarily investing in senior secured debt. TCE is authorised and regulated by the Financial Conduct Authority in the United Kingdom, among other things to provide investment management services.

Overview of Tikehau Capital

TCE is a wholly owned subsidiary of Tikehau Capital, which was founded in 2004 in Paris by Antoine Flamarion and Mathieu Chabran and is a principal investor and alternative asset manager, with a fourteen year history and track record.

As at 31 March 2019 Tikehau Capital had approximately €22.4 billion of committed assets under management in four areas of expertise: Private Debt, Real Estate, Private Equity and Liquid Strategies. Tikehau Capital has over 430 employees and has offices in Paris, London, Brussels, Milan, Madrid, New York, Seoul, Tokyo and Singapore and is listed on Euronext Paris, compartment A. These professionals are active in portfolio management, investment analysis, trading, legal, client service and administration.

Tikehau Investment Management, the existing asset management arm of Tikehau Capital is regulated as a credit investment business by the AMF, the French regulatory body, Autorité des Marchés Financiers (AMF) under the AIFMD and UCITS directives.

Management of Collateral Debt Obligations

As the Collateral Manager, TCE will be responsible for selecting, effecting the acquisition of and monitoring the performance of the Collateral Debt Obligations. TCE's purchase and sale decisions (with certain exceptions) will be reviewed and approved by an investment committee (the "**Investment Committee**") based upon the recommendation of a credit committee (the "**Credit Committee**"). Both committees comprise senior members of the Collateral Manager and Tikehau Capital and have a consensus approach to decision making among the members of the committees.

Management of the Portfolio

New investment opportunities are reviewed by a combination of the Credit Committee and the Investment Committee members and the relevant credit research analyst to assess the general quality of the credit, value, likely liquidity and fit relative to the requirements of the portfolio. If the initial review of the proposed credit is

positive, the credit research analyst will prepare a formal credit paper and a recommendation for Credit Committee.

Credit Committee is chaired by one of the Head of Credit Research, the Head of CLOs, or the CIO of Tikehau Capital and requires a quorum of three voting members, which include the co-chairs and the Senior Portfolio Managers. Once a credit is unanimously approved at Credit Committee, the asset will be recommended to Investment Committee, which comprises the Head of CLOs, the CLO Senior Portfolio Manager and the CIO of Tikehau Capital (with a quorum of two), in order to review and assess the suitability of the credit for each Fund and each Fund's investment appetite, taking into account the criteria, needs and potential impact on the portfolio's structure on each Fund. The Investment Committee meets as often as necessary to discuss potential new investments and to review existing positions whenever action is required.

Investment Management and Monitoring

Research analysts and portfolio managers are jointly responsible for the investment monitoring process. Each of the research analysts are responsible for monitoring the conditions for several industries and companies within those industries. The credit monitoring process is ongoing and research professionals are responsible for maintaining historic performance information for all credits that are owned as well as comparable issuers and for providing updated analysis and investment recommendations and ratings based on comparative analysis against the original investment thesis based on new financial information, market news, price or other events in order to provide the portfolio manager with a reasoned opinion regarding the future prospects of each company and the industry in which it sits. In doing so the research professionals maintain contact with outside research groups; arranging banks and company management teams, as well as utilizing various software, publications and third party monitoring services.

Credit Risk Mitigation

The Collateral Manager has internal policies and procedures in relation to the granting of credit, administration of credit-risk bearing portfolios and risk mitigation. The policies and procedures of the Collateral Manager in this regard broadly include the following:

- (a) criteria for the granting of credit and the process for approving, amending, renewing and re-financing credits (as to which, in relation to the Collateral Debt Obligations, see the information set out in this Offering Circular headed "*The Portfolio*" which describes the criteria that the selection of Collateral Debt Obligations to be included in the Portfolio is subject to);
- (b) systems in place to administer and monitor the various credit-risk bearing portfolios and exposures (as to which it should be noted that the Portfolio will be serviced in line with the servicing procedures of the Collateral Manager – please see the sections of this Offering Circular headed "*The Portfolio*" and "*Description of the Collateral Management Agreement*");
- (c) adequate diversification of credit portfolios given the overall credit strategy (as to which, in relation to the Portfolio, see the section of this Offering Circular headed "*The Portfolio – Portfolio Profile Tests*");
- (d) policies and procedures in relation to risk mitigation techniques (as to which, see further the sections of this Offering Circular headed "*The Portfolio*" and "*Description of the Collateral Management Agreement*", which describes the ways in which the Collateral Manager is required to monitor the Portfolio); and
- (e) to the extent not subject to confidentiality restrictions, upon reasonable request, as soon as reasonably practicable grant readily available access to all materially relevant data on the credit quality and performance of the individual underlying exposures, cash flows and collateral supporting a securitisation exposure and to any information that is necessary to conduct comprehensive and well-informed stress tests on the cash flows and collateral values supporting the underlying exposures (as to which, see further the sections of this Offering Circular headed "*The Portfolio*" and "*Description of the Reports*", which describe the criteria used for selection of the Collateral Debt Obligations and the reports prepared and provided in respect of such Collateral Debt Obligations).

Transaction Management

Professionals responsible for transaction management will assess an investment's suitability with respect to the Issuers capital structure and governing agreements. While asset selection is critical, not every asset will fit the Issuer's requirements at any particular time during the investment period. When TCE considers an investment

opportunity, transaction management professionals provide an analysis of that investment's impact of the Issuer's portfolio structure. Also these professionals are responsible for accounting and reporting to investors. This function will be maintained by a combination of portfolio administrators, credit and investment committees. Individual loan level data for the assets managed by the Collateral Manager is tracked and maintained on Wall Street Office, which also provide middle office outsourcing services to TCE.

The biographies of the professionals in the Collateral Manager with primary responsibility for the Issuer and certain members of Tikehau Capital's senior management are set out below.

Biographies of Certain Key Individuals within the Collateral Manager Team

The following includes members of the dedicated CLO Portfolio management team, as well as relevant senior members of Tikehau Capital.

Mathieu Chabran, Tikehau Capital co-founder. Mathieu co-founded Tikehau Capital in 2004 and is Managing Partner of Tikehau Capital Advisors. He became CIO of Tikehau Investment Management in 2009. He started his career at Merrill Lynch and joined the European Leveraged Finance team, where he was based both in Paris and London, and moved to Deutsche Bank in 2002.

Debra Anderson, Head of CLO. Debra joined Tikehau Capital in April 2014. Previously she was a Senior Managing Director at Blackstone/GSO Debt Funds Management, recruited to establish and manage Blackstone's European CLO business. Responsible for the execution of four European CLOs (2005-2007) and the acquisition of four CLO contracts from Allied Irish Bank (2011), she also played a key role in the acquisition of the Harbourmaster credit business in 2012, resulting in combined AUM in excess of €11bn. Prior to Blackstone, Ms. Anderson was the Leveraged Loan Portfolio Manager at Intermediate Capital Group and established and ran Abbey National's leveraged and acquisition finance lending business. She has over 28 years of credit lending experience.

Rodolfo Caceres, Head of Credit Research. Rodolfo joined Tikehau Capital in July 2008. He started his career in 2000 in the Ministry of Finance and Public Credit of Colombia. In 2001 he joined Morgan Stanley (London) as a Credit Analyst and then Lehman Brothers (London) in 2004 as a Credit Analyst. In 2006 he joined Fortis Investment (Paris) as a buy-side Credit Analyst. He is a certified FRM (Financial Risk Manager).

Alison Goold, Senior Portfolio Manager. Alison joined Tikehau Capital in 2015 as a Senior Portfolio Manager for the CLO. She qualified as a Chartered Accountant with Ernst & Young and started her banking career at Rothschild and then moved to Abbey National Treasury Services. In 2003, she joined Carta Capital Ltd as mezzanine fund manager and Managing Partner. In 2012, Alison joined AgFe LLP, an independent advisory and asset management firm, as head of Corporate Credit and Portfolio Manager and then spent a year within BNP's Paribas leveraged syndicate team.

Liz Ryan, CLO Portfolio Analytics. Liz joined Tikehau Capital in September 2014. She manages all operational aspects of the CLO, ongoing portfolio monitoring and compliance, and reconciliation of the monthly reporting with the Trustee. Previously she worked at Blackstone/GSO in CLO transaction management, responsible for CLO compliance, reporting and waterfall duties across multiple CLOs and at Intermediate Capital Group where she helped establish and manage the CLO and Mezzanine compliance and loan administration functions.

Lorcan Kinsella, Trader. Lorcan joined Tikehau Capital in July 2018. His career began in 2006 as a leveraged loan analyst in Bank of Ireland before moving to the leveraged loan restructuring team within Lloyds Bank (2010). In 2012 he joined Mizuho's Leveraged Capital Markets team underwriting and distributing broadly syndicated deals in Europe. In 2015 he joined the Commerzbank leveraged loan trading desk as an analyst before taking over responsibility as the European Leveraged Loan Trader in 2017.

Fixed Income and Private Debt Specialists

Etienne Gorgeon, Head of Liquid strategies. Etienne joined Tikehau Capital in December 2012. He started his career in 1997 as a High Yield credit analyst at CDC IXIS. He then joined F&C in London to manage Investment Grade and High Yield portfolios. From 2002 to 2005, Etienne was responsible for the Absolute Return and Investment Grade product range at AXA IM. He became CIO of the Global Credit Investment Grade activity at Fortis, a position he held until 2008. He subsequently was appointed Fixed Income CIO at Edmond de Rothschild Asset Management until November 2012.

Jean-Marc Delfieux, Head of Fixed Income strategies. Jean-Marc joined Tikehau Capital in August 2007. He started his career in 1996 at Société Générale in London on the Asset Swap desk and then moved to Johannesburg in 1998 where he was in charge of the eurorand and South African government debt desks. In 1999, he joined HR Gestion, a French private bank, where he was in charge of the Fixed Income team and managing a high yield and crossover bond portfolio.

Cécile Mayer-Lévi, Co-head of Private Debt. Cécile joined Tikehau Capital in 2013. Previously she was head of AXA Private Equity Private Debt, where she expanded the mezzanine activity to a broader direct lending position. She started her career with Merrill Lynch M&A (Paris and New York) and then with one of the pioneer LBO Funds in France, Elig, before joining CAPE-Mezzanis. Co-head of Private Debt, she is responsible for deal origination and execution.

Jean-Baptiste Feat, Co-head of Private Debt. Jean-Baptiste joined Tikehau Capital in 2008 as an investment director for Tikehau Capital Advisors. Previously he was an M&A banker at Goldman Sachs and Citigroup in the mergers and acquisitions department for 10 years. Co-head of Private Debt, he is responsible for deal origination and execution.

Maxime Laurent-Bellue, Senior Portfolio Manager. Maxime joined Tikehau Capital in 2007 as a private equity analyst for Tikehau Capital Advisors and moved to the Private Debt team of Tikehau Investment Management in 2009. He is responsible for origination and execution of corporate debt transactions and senior secured syndicated loans.

Vanessa Brathwaite, Senior Portfolio Manager. Vanessa joined Tikehau Capital in 2017 following Tikehau Capital's takeover of the European senior debt business of Lyxor UK. Vanessa had joined the Lyxor Loans team in 2014 as Portfolio Manager and has more than 17 years experience analysing corporate credit and making investment recommendations for a wide variety of funds. Prior to Lyxor UK, Vanessa worked for State Street Global Advisors, UBS Asset Management and Standard and Poor's rating agency.

Executive Management Biographies

Antoine Flamarion, Tikehau Capital co-founder. Antoine co-founded Tikehau Capital in 2004 and is currently Chairman of Tikehau Capital Advisors and a board member of Sofidy. In addition, Antoine is Chairman of Tikehau Investment Management's supervisory board and he also chairs various other investment and strategic committees within the group. He started his career at Merrill Lynch in Paris (Principal Investments) and then joined Goldman Sachs in London in their equivalent department.

Peter Cirenza, Head of the London Office, Tikehau Capital UK Director, Tikehau Capital Europe Director Peter joined Tikehau Capital in 2017 as Head of the London Office. He has been a member of Tikehau Capital's Advisory Board since 2005. Benefitting from more than 30 years of experience in the financial sector, he spent 20 years working at Goldman Sachs in New York, London and Tokyo, beginning as a Financial Analyst and subsequently becoming a Partner. He has been a lecturer at the London School of Economics and Political Science since 2009.

Bruno de Pampelonne, Tikehau Investment Management Chairman. Bruno joined Tikehau Capital in 2006. He started his career at Credit Lyonnais in 1983 in the US before joining Goldman Sachs in 1985 in London where he was on the proprietary European trading desk. He then joined CSFB in order to start their Paris operations and headed the equity and debt team until 1993. In 1993, he joined Merrill Lynch in Paris and was the Managing Director heading up the Fixed Income business. He was also France country head for Merrill Lynch from 2003. Bruno was President of EDHEC's alumni association and is on EDHEC's board of directors and a member of the international advisory board of the EDHEC Risk Institute.

Lord Peter Levene, Tikehau Capital UK Limited Director, Tikehau Capital Europe Director and Chairman. Peter Levene joined Tikehau Capital in September 2013 as Chairman of Tikehau Investment Limited. He is a graduate of the City of London School and the University of Manchester. He is the Chairman of Starr Underwriting Agents Limited. Previously he served as Chairman of Lloyd's Insurance Market from 2002 to 2011. Former Lord Mayor of the City of London. He also was Chairman and CEO of Canary Wharf.

Although the persons described above are currently employed by Tikehau Capital and are engaged in the activities of the group, such persons may not necessarily continue to be employed by Tikehau Capital during the entire term of the Collateral Management Agreement.

THE RETENTION HOLDER AND THE EU RETENTION REQUIREMENTS

The following description "The Retention Holder and the EU Retention Requirements" supplements the section headed "The Retention Holder and Retention Requirements" in the 2016 Offering Circular, as such amendments are provided for in the Supplemental Trust Deed. With effect from the Refinancing Date, the below amends the relevant part of the 2016 Offering Circular and the Supplemental Trust Deed will amend the Retention Letter.

EU Risk Retention Requirements

On the Original Issue Date, the Collateral Manager in its capacity as Retention Holder, acting for its own account, signed the Retention Letter addressed to the Issuer, the Trustee (for the benefit of the Noteholders), the Collateral Administrator and Citigroup Global Markets Limited in its capacity as Arranger and Placement Agent.

On the Refinancing Date, the parties to the Retention Letter will amend the Retention Letter to include the following provisions. Purchasers of the Refinancing Notes will be deemed to have consented to and approved, upon their subscription for the Refinancing Notes, and Subordinated Noteholders will have approved via an Ordinary Resolution, the following modifications to the Retention Letter contained in the Supplemental Trust Deed.

Paragraph 1 (*Retention Undertakings*) of the Retention Letter will be deleted and replaced with the following:

"With effect on and from the Issue Date, for the benefit of the Issuer, the Trustee (for the benefit of the Noteholders), the Collateral Administrator, the Arranger and the Placement Agent, Tikehau Capital Europe Limited (the **Retention Holder**) hereby:

- (a) undertakes to continue to retain, on an ongoing basis and for its own account, in accordance with the EU Retention Requirements as of the date hereof, a material net economic interest in the first loss tranche of not less than five per cent. of the securitised exposures by subscribing for and holding, on an ongoing basis, and for so long as any Notes are outstanding, Subordinated Notes with a Principal Amount Outstanding equal to not less than five per cent. of (i) on any Business Day prior to the Effective Date, the greater of the Aggregate Collateral Balance and the Maximum Par Amount and (ii) otherwise, the greater of the Maximum Par Amount and the highest Aggregate Collateral Balance recorded from and including the Effective Date to the Maturity Date (the **Retention Notes**);
- (b) undertakes and agrees that it and its Affiliates will not sell, hedge or otherwise mitigate its credit risk under or associated with the Retention Notes unless expressly permitted by the EU Retention Requirements;
- (c) agrees to confirm its continued compliance with the requirements set out in paragraphs (a) to (b) above on a monthly basis to the Issuer, the Collateral Manager, the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator and the Placement Agent (concurrent with the delivery of each Monthly Report);
- (d) agrees that it will, promptly on becoming aware of the occurrence thereof, provide a written notice to the Issuer, the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator and the Arranger of (i) any failure to hold the Retention Notes in accordance with paragraphs (a) and (b) above or (ii) any representations in this Retention Letter failing to be true on any date;
- (e) agrees that it will take such further action, provide such information and enter into such other agreements as may reasonably be required to satisfy the EU Retention Requirements as of (i) the Issue Date and (ii) solely as regards the provision of information in the possession of the Retention Holder and to the extent the same is not subject to a duty of confidentiality, any time prior to the maturity of the Notes at the expense of the entity requesting such additional information;
- (f) agrees that it will notify the Collateral Administrator, the Issuer and the Arranger in writing of any sale, disposal or acquisition of an interest in the Retention Notes by the Retention Holder promptly following such sale, disposal or acquisition;

- (g) represents and warrants that it is and intends, for so long as it is required to retain the Retention Notes, it will retain the Retention Notes in its capacity as an eligible "originator" for the purposes of the EU Retention Requirements;
- (h) represents, warrants, undertakes and agrees:
 - (i) that in relation to every Collateral Debt Obligation that it sells or transfers to the Issuer:
 - (A) it, either itself or through related entities, directly or indirectly, was involved or will be involved in the original agreement which created or will create such obligation; or
 - (B) it purchased or will purchase such Collateral Debt Obligation on its own account prior to selling such obligation to the Issuer;
 - (ii) that it has established and is managing the securitisation scheme consisting of the issuance by the Issuer of the Notes described in the 2016 Offering Circular and the Refinancing Notes described in this Offering Circular and that it has appointed the Placement Agent to provide certain specific services in order to assist with such establishment;
 - (iii) that it is not an entity that has been established or that operates for the sole purpose of securitising exposures as further defined and set out in the EU Retention Requirements;
 - (iv) that it has a business strategy and the capacity to meet payment obligations consistent with a broader business enterprise and involving material support from capital, assets, fees or other income available to it, relying neither on the exposures it securitises, nor on any interests retained in accordance with the Securitisation Regulation, as well as any corresponding income from such exposures and interests;
 - (v) that its responsible decision makers have the required experience to enable it to pursue its established business strategy, as well as an adequate corporate governance arrangement; and
 - (vi) that the Originator Requirement was satisfied on the Original Issue Date,

provided however that the Retention Holder may transfer the Retention Notes to the extent such transfer would not cause the transaction described in the Offering Circular to cease to be compliant with the Retention Requirements."

The Collateral Manager as Retention Holder has submitted the Pre-Pricing Notification to the FCA prior to the pricing of the Refinancing Notes in accordance with the Joint Direction.

Prospective investors should consider the discussion in "*Risk Factors – Regulatory Initiatives – Securitisation, Risk Retention and Due Diligence Requirements*" above.

THE COLLATERAL ADMINISTRATOR

The information appearing in this section has been prepared by the Collateral Administrator and has not been independently verified by the Issuer, the Placement Agent or any other party. None of the Placement Agent or any other party other than the Collateral Administrator assumes any responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of such information.

The Issuer confirms that the information appearing in this section has been accurately reproduced and that as far as the Issuer is aware, and is able to ascertain from information published by the Collateral Administrator, no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading.

U.S. Bank Global Corporate Trust Limited

U.S. Bank Global Corporate Trust Limited was appointed Collateral Administrator on the Refinancing Date (previously, Elavon Financial Services DAC had acted as Collateral Administrator).

PORTFOLIO

Prospective investors should carefully consider the following information, in addition to the “The Portfolio” section of the 2016 Offering Circular and matters set forth elsewhere in this Offering Circular and the 2016 Offering Circular, prior to investing in the Refinancing Notes. To the extent any statement in this “The Portfolio” section conflicts with any statement in the “The Portfolio” section of the 2016 Offering Circular, the statements herein shall supersede any such statements in the 2016 Offering Circular.

The Placement Agent (i) did not participate in the preparation of any Payment Date Report, (ii) is relying on representations from the Issuer as to the accuracy and completeness of the information contained in the Monthly Reports and the Payment Date Reports and (iv) shall have no responsibility whatsoever for the contents of any Monthly Report or any Payment Date Report.

Collateral Debt Obligations

The most recent Monthly Report (as defined in the 2016 Offering Circular) prior to the Refinancing Date with respect to the Collateral Debt Obligations is available on the website of Euronext Dublin at https://www.ise.ie/debt_documents/Tikehau%20CLO%20II%20-%20April%20Report%20v3%20unlocked_7442a2f1-93a2-490e-a042-cf41428eef45.pdf. Such information has not been audited or otherwise reviewed by any accounting firm. Such information is limited and does not provide a full description of all Collateral Debt Obligations previously held or sold by the Issuer, nor the gains or losses associated with purchases or sales of Collateral Debt Obligations, nor the levels of compliance with the Coverage Tests and Collateral Quality Tests during periods prior to the periods covered by such report. Such report contains information as of the dates specified therein and none of the reports are calculated as of the date of this Offering Circular. As such, the information in the report may no longer reflect the characteristics of the Collateral Debt Obligations as of the date of this Offering Circular or on or after the Refinancing Date.

The composition of the Portfolio will change over time as a result of (i) scheduled and unscheduled principal payments on the Collateral Debt Obligations, (ii) sales of Collateral Debt Obligations and reinvestment of Sale Proceeds and other Principal Proceeds and (iii) other factors, subject to the limitations described under “*The Portfolio*” in the 2016 Offering Circular.

With effect from the Refinancing Date, the below amends the relevant part of each applicable section in the 2016 Offering Circular and the Supplemental Trust Deed will amend the Collateral Management Agreement.

Purchasers of the Refinancing Notes will be deemed to have consented to and approved the modifications to the Collateral Management Agreement contained in the Supplemental Trust Deed upon their subscription for the Refinancing Notes, and Subordinated Noteholders will have approved, as applicable and as required, to such modifications via an Ordinary Resolution, such modifications to include (without limitation) the amendments to the Reinvestment Criteria, the definition of the “Weighted Average Life Test”, the Fitch Tests Matrices, the Moody’s Tests Matrix and the definition of “Fitch Recovery Rate” as set out below.

For the purpose of Condition 14(c)(xvii) (Modification and Waiver), the Noteholders of the Refinancing Notes which are Class A Notes (the Class A Notes being the Controlling Class) consent (deemed to be acting by way of an Ordinary Resolution) to the modifications to the Collateral Management Agreement contained herein (including but not limited to the modification of the components and/or operation of the Portfolio Profile Tests, the Reinvestment Criteria, the definition of the “Weighted Average Life Test” and the definition of “Fitch Recovery Rate”) (in the form set out below) by their subscription for such Class A Notes, provided that Rating Agency Confirmation is received from Fitch and Moody’s.

Management of the Portfolio

Reinvestment of Collateral Debt Obligations - Following the Expiry of the Reinvestment Period

The Reinvestment Criteria applicable following the expiry of the Reinvestment Period will be amended as follows:

- (a) paragraph (d) is deleted in full and replaced with the following:

"either: (I) each of the Portfolio Profile Tests and the Collateral Quality Tests (except the Moody’s Minimum Diversity Test) are satisfied after giving effect to such reinvestment; or (II) if any such test

was not satisfied immediately prior to such reinvestment, such test will be maintained or improved after giving effect to such reinvestment;"; and

- (b) paragraph (e) is deleted in full and replaced with the following:

"the Weighted Average Life Test will either (i) if the Weighted Average Life Test was not satisfied as of the last Business Day of the Reinvestment Period, be satisfied after giving effect to such reinvestment or (ii) if the Weighted Average Life Test was satisfied as of the last Business Day of the Reinvestment Period, be satisfied after giving effect to such reinvestment or if not satisfied, maintained or improved immediately after giving effect to such reinvestment, in each case when compared to the relevant level that applied to such test immediately prior to such sale, prepayment or repayment."

Portfolio Profile Tests and Collateral Quality Tests

Portfolio Profile Tests

Limb (d) of the Portfolio Profile Tests will be deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

- "(d) not more than 10 per cent. of the Aggregate Collateral Balance shall consist of obligations which are Fixed Rate Collateral Debt Obligations or, in relation to a Fitch Test Matrix selected by the Collateral Manager where such Fitch Test Matrix applies a maximum percentage of the Aggregate Collateral Balance that can comprise Fixed Rate Collateral Debt Obligations, such lower percentage calculated in accordance with the provisions set out in the section of this Offering Circular entitled "*The Portfolio — Portfolio Profile Tests and Collateral Quality Tests — Fitch Test Matrices*";"

The Weighted Average Life Test

The definition of **Weighted Average Life Test** will be replaced with the following:

"The "Weighted Average Life Test" will be satisfied on any Measurement Date if the Weighted Average Life as of such date is less than or equal to the number of years (rounded to the nearest one hundredth thereof) during the period from the earlier of: (i) such Measurement Date or (ii) the date immediately following the end of the Reinvestment Period to 7 December 2025."

Fitch Test Matrices

With effect from the Refinancing Date, the Fitch Tests Matrices set out in the Collateral Management Agreement shall be amended in the Supplemental Trust Deed as described below. Purchasers of the Refinancing Notes will be deemed to have approved the modifications to the Collateral Management Agreement contained herein, including (without limitation) in respect of the amendment to the Fitch Tests Matrices set out below.

Subject to the provisions provided below, on or after the Effective Date, the Collateral Manager will have the option to elect which of the cases set out in the Fitch test matrices to be set out in the Collateral Management Agreement (as contained in the Supplemental Trust Deed) (the "**Fitch Test Matrices**") shall be applicable for purposes of the Fitch Maximum Weighted Average Rating Factor Test, the Fitch Minimum Weighted Average Recovery Rate Test, the Minimum Weighted Average Spread Test and the Maximum Obligor Concentration Test. The Collateral Manager will have the option to use linear interpolation within and between the Fitch Test Matrices to the extent required. For any given case:

- (a) for the purposes of the restrictions described below, the maximum percentage of Fixed Rate Collateral Debt Obligations shall be that specified in the selected Fitch Test Matrix (or interpolation between Fitch Test Matrices, as applicable);
- (b) the applicable column for performing the Fitch Maximum Weighted Average Rating Factor Test will be the column (or linear interpolation between two adjacent columns, as applicable) in the applicable Fitch Test Matrix selected by the Collateral Manager (or interpolation between Fitch Test Matrices, as applicable);

- (c) the applicable row for performing the Minimum Weighted Average Spread Test will be the row (or linear interpolation between two adjacent rows, as applicable) in the applicable Fitch Test Matrix selected by the Collateral Manager (or interpolation between Fitch Test Matrices, as applicable); and
- (d) the applicable column and row for performing the Fitch Minimum Weighted Average Recovery Rate Test will be the column (or linear interpolation between two adjacent rows and/or two adjacent columns, as applicable) and row in the applicable Fitch Test Matrix selected by the Collateral Manager in relation to (b) and (c) above (or interpolation between Fitch Test Matrices, as applicable).

On the Effective Date, the Collateral Manager will be required to elect which case shall apply initially. Thereafter, on ten Business Days' notice to the Issuer, the Collateral Administrator and Fitch, the Collateral Manager may elect to have a different case apply, *provided that* the percentage of the Aggregate Collateral Balance consisting of Fixed Rate Collateral Debt Obligations as of such Measurement Date is less than or equal to the maximum percentage of Fixed Rate Collateral Debt Obligations specified in such Fitch Test Matrix (or interpolation as applicable), the Fitch Maximum Weighted Average Rating Factor Test, the Fitch Minimum Weighted Average Recovery Rate Test, the Minimum Weighted Average Spread Test and the Maximum Obligor Concentration Test applicable to the case to which the Collateral Manager desires to change are satisfied. The Fitch Tests Matrices may be amended and/or supplemented and/or replaced by the Collateral Manager subject to Rating Agency Confirmation from Fitch.

If on any Measurement Date, the percentage of the Aggregate Collateral Balance which consists of Fixed Rate Collateral Debt Obligations (after giving effect to any binding commitment entered into on such Measurement Date for the Issuer to purchase/and or sell Collateral Debt Obligations) does not satisfy paragraph (a) above, then the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on its behalf) may not enter into any binding commitments to purchase and/or sell any Collateral Debt Obligations unless either (i) the percentage of the Aggregate Collateral Balance which consists of Fixed Rate Collateral Debt Obligations shall be maintained or reduced when compared to such percentage immediately prior to such purchase or sale, or (ii) the Collateral Manager elects to have a different case apply and in respect of which paragraph (a) above is satisfied.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Collateral Manager may elect to interpolate between the Fitch Test Matrices with respect to both the largest ten Obligors represented in the Collateral Debt Obligations by Principal Balance and the percentage of the Aggregate Collateral Balance which consists of Fixed Rate Collateral Debt Obligations.

Moody's Test Matrix

With effect from the Refinancing Date, the Moody's Test Matrix set out in the Collateral Management Agreement shall be amended in the Supplemental Trust Deed. Purchasers of the Refinancing Notes will be deemed to have approved the modifications to the Collateral Management Agreement contained herein.

The Fitch Minimum Weighted Average Recovery Rate Test

The definition of **Fitch Recovery Rate**, as set out in the Deed of Amendment dated 2 July 2018 amending the Collateral Management Agreement, will be amended by deleting in full paragraph (ii) of such definition (up to but not including the table immediately beneath paragraph (ii)) and replacing such paragraph with the following:

- "(ii) if such Collateral Debt Obligation (A) has no public Fitch recovery rating and (B) neither a recovery rating nor an obligation's specific recovery rate is assigned by Fitch in the context of provision by Fitch of a credit opinion to the Collateral Manager, (x) if such Collateral Debt Obligation is a Senior Secured Bond, the recovery rate applicable to such Senior Secured Bond shall be the recovery rate corresponding to the Fitch recovery rating of "**RR3**" in the table set forth under paragraph (i) above and (y) otherwise, the recovery rate determined in accordance with the table below, where the Collateral Debt Obligation shall be categorised as "**Strong Recovery**" if it is a Senior Secured Loan, "**Moderate Recovery**" if it is an Senior Unsecured Obligation and otherwise "**Weak Recovery**", and shall fall into the country group corresponding to the country in which the Obligor thereof is Domiciled:"

TAX CONSIDERATIONS

General

Purchasers of Notes may be required to pay stamp taxes and other charges in accordance with the laws and practices of the country of purchase in addition to the issue price of each Note.

Potential purchasers who are in any doubt about their tax position on purchase, ownership, transfer or exercise of any Note should consult their own tax advisers. In particular, no representation is made as to the manner in which payments under the Notes would be characterised by any relevant taxing authority. Potential investors should be aware that the relevant fiscal rules of their interpretation may change, possibly with retrospective effect, and that this summary is not exhaustive. This summary does not constitute legal or tax advice or a guarantee to any potential investor of the tax consequences of investing in the Notes.

Netherlands Taxation

The comments below are of a general nature based on taxation law and practice in The Netherlands as at the date of this Offering Circular and are subject to any changes therein, without prejudice to any amendment introduced at a later date and implemented with or without retroactive effect. The summary relates only to the position of persons who are absolute beneficial owners of the Notes and does not purport to describe all possible tax considerations or consequences that may be relevant to a holder or prospective holder of Notes and does not purport to deal with the tax consequences applicable to all categories of investors, some of which (such as holders that are subject to taxation in Bonaire, St. Eustatius and Saba or trusts or similar arrangements) may be subject to special rules. The following is a general description of certain tax considerations relating to the Notes. It does not purport to be a complete analysis of all tax consideration relating to the Notes and so should be treated with appropriate caution. In particular, it does not take into consideration any tax implications that may arise on a substitution of the Issuer. Prospective investors should consult their own professional advisors concerning the possible tax consequences of purchasing, holding and/or selling Notes and receiving payments of interest, principal and/or other amounts under the Notes under the applicable laws of their country of citizenship, residence or domicile.

Investors should note that with respect to paragraph (b) below, the summary does not describe The Netherlands tax consequences for holders of Notes if such holders, and in the case of individuals, his/her partner or certain of their relatives by blood or marriage in the direct line (including foster children), have a substantial interest or deemed substantial interest in the Issuer under The Netherlands Income Tax Act 2001 (*Wet Inkomstenbelasting 2001*). Generally speaking, a holder of securities in a company is considered to hold a substantial interest in such company, if such holder alone or, in the case of individuals, together with his/her partner (as defined in The Netherlands Income Tax Act 2001), directly or indirectly, holds (i) an interest of 5 per cent. or more of the total issued and outstanding capital of that company or of 5 per cent, or more of the issued and outstanding capital of a certain class of shares of that company; or (ii) holds rights to acquire, directly or indirectly, such interest; or (iii) holds certain profit sharing rights in that company that relate to 5 per cent. or more of the company's annual profits and/or 5 per cent or more of the company's liquidation proceeds. A deemed substantial interest arises if a substantial interest (or part thereof) in a company has been disposed of, or is deemed to have been disposed of on a non-recognition basis.

Under the existing laws of The Netherlands

- (a) all payments of interest and principal by the Issuer under the Refinancing Notes can be made free of withholding or deduction for any taxes of whatsoever nature imposed, levied, withheld, or assessed by The Netherlands or any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein;
- (b) a holder of a Refinancing Note who is not a resident of The Netherlands and who derives income from a Refinancing Note or who realises a gain on the disposal or redemption of a Refinancing Note will not be subject to Dutch taxation on such income or capital gains, unless:
 - (i) the holder is deemed to be resident in The Netherlands or,
 - (ii) such income or gain is attributable to an enterprise or part thereof which is either effectively managed in The Netherlands or carried on through a permanent establishment (*vaste inrichting*) or a permanent representative (*vaste vertegenwoordiger*) in The Netherlands; or

- (iii) the holder is an individual and such income or gain qualifies as income from miscellaneous activities (*belastbaar resultaat uit overige werkzaamheden*) in The Netherlands as defined in the Dutch Income Tax Act 2001 (*Wet inkomstenbelasting 2001*);
- (c) Dutch gift, estate or inheritance taxes will not be levied on the occasion of the transfer of a Note by way of gift by, or on the death of, a holder unless:
 - (i) the holder is, or is deemed to be resident in The Netherlands for the purpose of the relevant provisions; or
 - (ii) the transfer is construed as an inheritance or as a gift made by or on behalf of a person who, at the time of the gift or death is, or is deemed to be, resident in The Netherlands for the purpose of the relevant provisions.
- (d) there is no Dutch registration tax, stamp duty or any other similar tax or duty payable in The Netherlands in respect of or in connection with the execution, delivery and/or enforcement by legal proceedings (including any foreign judgement in the courts of The Netherlands) of the Refinancing Notes;
- (e) there is no Dutch value added tax payable in respect of payments in consideration for the issue of Refinancing Notes or in respect of the payment of interest or principal under the Refinancing Notes of the transfer for a Refinancing Note; and
- (f) a holder of a Refinancing Note will not be treated as a resident of The Netherlands by reason only of the holding of a Refinancing Note or the execution, performance, delivery and/or enforcement of the Refinancing Notes.

U.S. Taxation

The following summary describes certain United States federal income tax consequences of the purchase, ownership, disposition and retirement of the Refinancing Notes. It does not purport to be a comprehensive description of all the tax considerations that may be relevant to a decision to purchase Refinancing Notes. In general, the summary assumes that a holder acquires a Note at original issuance at its issue price and holds such Note as a capital asset. Except as expressly set out below, this summary does not address the tax consequences of a Contribution. This discussion does not address special tax consequences that apply to U.S. holders whose functional currency is not the U.S. dollar.

Except as expressly set out below, this discussion does not address all aspects of United States federal income taxation that may be relevant to a particular holder based on such holder's particular circumstances, nor does it address any aspect of state, local, or non-U.S. tax laws or the possible application of the alternative minimum tax, the net investment tax, special tax accounting rules as a result of any item of gross income with respect to the Notes being taken into account on an applicable financial statement, or U.S. federal gift or estate taxes. In particular, except as expressly set out below, this discussion does not address aspects of United States federal income taxation that may be applicable to holders that are subject to special treatment, including holders that are broker dealers, securities traders, insurance companies, tax exempt organisations, financial institutions, real estate investment trusts, regulated investment companies, certain former citizens or residents of the United States, partnerships or other pass-through entities or grantor trusts; or hold Notes as part of a "straddle," "hedge," "conversion," "integrated transaction" or "constructive sale" with other investments. This discussion does not address persons who hold or have held the Original Notes.

For purposes of this discussion, the term "**U.S. holder**" means a beneficial owner of a Note who or which for United States federal income tax purposes is:

- (a) a citizen or individual resident of the United States;
- (b) a corporation created or organised under the laws of the United States or any political subdivision thereof or therein;
- (c) an estate, the income of which is subject to United States federal income tax regardless of the source; or

- (d) a trust, (i) that validly elects to be treated as a U.S. person for United States federal income tax purposes; or (ii)(A) if a court within the United States is able to exercise primary supervision over the administration of the trust; and (B) one or more U.S. persons have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust.

The term "**non-U.S. holder**" means a beneficial owner of a Note that is neither a U.S. holder nor a partnership (or an entity treated as a partnership for United States federal income tax purposes).

If a partnership (or any other entity treated as a partnership for United States federal income tax purposes) holds the Notes, the tax treatment of the partnership and a partner in such partnership generally will depend on the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. Such a partner or partnership should consult its own tax advisor as to its consequences.

This discussion is based upon the Code, existing and proposed regulations thereunder, and current administrative rulings and court decisions, each as available on the date hereof. All of the foregoing are subject to change, possibly on a retroactive basis, and any such change could affect the continuing validity of this discussion. Furthermore, there are no cases or rulings by the IRS addressing entities similar to the Issuer or securities similar to the Notes. As a result, the IRS might disagree with all or part of the discussion below. No rulings will be requested of the IRS regarding whether the Issuer is engaged in a trade or business within the United States, the United States federal income tax characterisation of the Notes or the other issues discussed below.

Prospective purchasers of Notes should consult their tax advisor concerning the application of United States federal income tax laws, as well as the laws of any state, local, non-U.S. or other taxing jurisdiction, to their particular situation.

U.S. Taxation of the Issuer

The Issuer is treated as a foreign corporation for United States federal income tax purposes and this summary assumes that no election has been or will be made for the Issuer to be treated otherwise.

The Issuer has operated and intends to operate so as not to be subject to United States federal income tax on its net income. In this regard, on the Original Issue Date the Issuer received an opinion of Cadwalader, Wickersham & Taft LLP to the effect that, if the Issuer and the Collateral Manager comply with the Trust Deed and the Collateral Management Agreement, including the Investment Guidelines, and certain other assumptions specified in the opinion are satisfied, the Issuer will not be treated as engaged in a trade or business within the United States for United States federal income tax purposes under current law. Failure of the Issuer to comply with the Investment Guidelines, the Trust Deed or the Collateral Management Agreement may not give rise to a default or a Note Event of Default under the Trust Deed or the Collateral Management Agreement and may not give rise to a claim against the Issuer or the Collateral Manager. In the event of such a failure, the Issuer could be treated as engaged in a U.S. trade or business for United States federal income tax purposes. In addition, the Investment Guidelines permit the Issuer to receive advice from other nationally recognised U.S. tax counsel to the effect that any changes in its structure and operations or deviations from the Investment Guidelines will not cause the Issuer to be treated as engaged in a trade or business within the United States for United States federal income tax purposes. The opinion of Cadwalader, Wickersham & Taft LLP assumes the correctness of any such advice. The opinion of Cadwalader, Wickersham & Taft LLP is not binding on the Internal Revenue Service or the courts. Moreover, a change in law or its interpretation could result in the Issuer being treated as engaged in a trade or business in the United States for federal income tax purposes, or otherwise subject to United States federal income tax on a net income basis. Finally, the Trust Deed could be amended in a manner that permits or causes the Issuer to be engaged in a trade or business in the United States for United States federal income tax purposes.

Although the Issuer intends to continue to follow the Investment Guidelines (and has provided assurances that it has followed such Investment Guidelines for the period prior to the Refinancing Date), investors in the Refinancing Notes should be aware that there will not be a new tax opinion issued on the Refinancing Date with regard to whether the Issuer will be treated as engaged in a trade or business within the United States for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

If it is determined that the Issuer is engaged in a trade or business in the United States for United States federal income tax purposes, and the Issuer has taxable income that is effectively connected with such U.S. trade or business, the Issuer will be subject under the Code to the regular U.S. corporate income tax on its effectively connected taxable income, possibly on a gross basis, and possibly to a 30 per cent. branch profits tax and state

and local taxes as well. The imposition of such a tax liability could materially adversely affect the Issuer's ability to make payments on the Notes. The balance of this summary assumes that the Issuer is not subject to United States federal income tax on its net income. Although the Issuer does not intend to be subject to United States federal income tax with respect to its net income, income derived by the Issuer may be subject to withholding or gross income taxes imposed by the United States or other countries. In this regard and subject to certain exceptions, the Issuer may generally only acquire a particular Collateral Debt Obligation if, at the time of commitment to purchase, either the interest payments thereon are not subject to withholding tax or the issuer of the Collateral Debt Obligation is required to make "gross-up" payments. The Issuer may, however, be subject to withholding taxes in respect of FATCA (as discussed in more detail below), commitment fees and other similar fees in respect of Revolving Obligations and Delayed Drawdown Collateral Debt Obligations, as well as with respect to amendment, waiver, consent and extension fees, and such withholding or gross income taxes may not be grossed up.

Each holder and beneficial owner of a Note that is not a "United States person" (as defined in Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code) will make, or by acquiring such Note or an interest therein will be deemed to make, a representation to the effect that (A) either it (i) is not a bank extending credit pursuant to a loan agreement entered into in the ordinary course of its trade or business (within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code), (ii) is a person that is eligible for benefits under an income tax treaty with the United States that eliminates United States federal income taxation of U.S. source interest not attributable to a permanent establishment in the United States, or (iii) has provided an Internal Revenue Service Form W-8ECI representing that all payments received or to be received by it from the Issuer are effectively connected with the conduct by such holder or beneficial owner of a trade or business in the United States and (B) it is not purchasing the Note in order to reduce its United States federal income tax liability pursuant to a tax avoidance plan within the meaning of U.S. Treasury regulation section 1.881-3.

Tax Treatment of U.S. Holders of the Rated Notes

Upon the issuance of the Refinancing Notes, Allen & Overy LLP will provide an opinion generally to the effect that under current law, assuming compliance with the Transaction Documents, and based on certain assumptions and factual representations made by the Issuer and/or the Collateral Manager, the Class A Notes, the Class C Notes and the Class D Notes will be treated as debt for United States federal income tax purposes. Such opinion will assume compliance with the transaction documents and the validity of certain assumptions and representations regarding the Notes. No opinion will be given with respect to the Class F Notes. The Issuer will treat all Classes of the Rated Notes as debt for United States federal income tax purposes, and this summary assumes such treatment. By acquiring an interest in a Rated Note, the holder (and any beneficial owner of an interest in such Rated Note) will be deemed to have agreed to treat such Rated Notes as debt for United States federal income tax purposes. Prospective investors should note, however, that the classification of an instrument as debt or equity is highly factual, and there can be no assurance that the IRS will not contend, and that a court will not ultimately hold, that one or more Classes of Notes, particularly the more junior Classes of Notes, are equity.

If the IRS were to challenge the treatment of the Rated Notes and such challenge succeeded, the affected Notes would be treated as equity interests and the United States federal income tax consequences of investing in those Notes would be the same as those described below with respect to investments in the Subordinated Notes.

Holders of the Notes should note that no rulings have been or will be sought from the IRS with respect to the classification of the Notes or the United States federal income tax consequences discussed below, and no assurance can be given that the IRS or the courts will not take a contrary position to any of the views expressed herein. The balance of this discussion assumes that the Rated Notes of all Classes will be characterised as debt of the Issuer for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Taxation of Interest Income

A U.S. holder of a Rated Note that uses the cash method of accounting must include in income the U.S. dollar value of euro interest paid when received. Euro interest received is translated at the U.S. dollar spot rate of euro on the date of receipt, regardless of whether the payment is converted into U.S. dollars on the date of receipt. A cash method U.S. holder therefore generally will not have foreign currency gain or loss on receipt of a euro interest payment (with certain exceptions discussed below), but may have foreign currency gain or loss upon disposing of the Euro received.

A U.S. holder of a Rated Note that uses the accrual method of accounting, or any U.S. holder that is otherwise required to accrue stated interest before receipt, including in respect of original issue discount ("**OID**") as

discussed below, will be required to include in income the U.S. dollar value of euro interest accrued during the accrual period. A U.S. holder may determine the amount of income recognised with respect to such interest using either of two methods, in either case regardless of whether the payments are in fact converted into U.S. dollars on the date of receipt. Under the first method, the U.S. dollar value of accrued interest is translated at the average euro rate for the interest accrual period (or, with respect to an accrual period that spans two taxable years, the partial period within the taxable year). A U.S. holder of a Rated Note that uses this first method will therefore recognise foreign currency gain or loss, as the case may be, on interest paid to the extent that the U.S. dollar/euro exchange rate on the date the interest is received differs from the rate at which the interest income was accrued. Under the second method, the U.S. holder can elect to accrue interest at the Euro spot rate on the last day of an interest accrual period (or, in the case of an accrual period that spans two taxable years, at the exchange rate in effect on the last day of the partial period within the taxable year) or, if the last day of an interest accrual period is within five business days of the receipt of such interest, the spot rate on the date of receipt. An election to accrue interest at the spot rate generally will apply to all foreign currency denominated debt instruments held by the U.S. holder, and is irrevocable without the consent of the IRS. Regardless of the method used to accrue interest, a U.S. holder may have additional foreign currency gain or loss upon a subsequent disposition of the euro received.

For U.S. federal income tax purposes, OID is the excess of the "stated redemption price at maturity" of a debt instrument over its "issue price", if that excess equals or exceeds $\frac{1}{4}$ of 1 per cent. of the debt instrument's stated redemption price at maturity multiplied by the number of complete years from its issue date to its maturity or weighted average maturity in the case of instalment obligations (the "**OID de minimis amount**"). The "**stated redemption price at maturity**" of a debt instrument such as the Rated Notes is the sum of all payments required to be made on the Rated Note other than "qualified stated interest" payments. The "**issue price**" of a Rated Note generally is the first offering price to the public at which a substantial amount of the debt instrument is sold (excluding sales to bond houses, brokers or similar persons acting as underwriters, placement agents or wholesalers). The term "**qualified stated interest**" generally means stated interest that is unconditionally payable in cash or property (other than debt instruments of the issuer), or that is treated as constructively received, at least annually at a single fixed rate or, under certain conditions discussed below, at a variable rate.

Prospective U.S. holders should note that to the extent that interest payments on the Class C Notes, the Class D Notes, the Class E Notes and the Class F Notes (together the "**Deferrable Notes**") are not made on a relevant Payment Date, such unpaid interest amounts will be deferred and the amount thereof added to the aggregate principal amount of such Notes. Consequently, such interest is not unconditionally payable in cash or property at least annually and will not be treated as "qualified stated interest". Therefore, all of the stated interest payments on each of the Deferrable Notes, will be included in the stated redemption price at maturity of such Notes, and as a result the Deferrable Notes will be treated as issued with OID.

It is possible, however, that the IRS could assert, and a court ultimately hold, that some other method of accruing OID, such as the provisions of Section 1272(a)(6) of the Code (debt instruments that may be accelerated by reason of the prepayment of other debt obligations securing such debt instruments) are applicable to the Rated Notes that are treated as issued with OID. Special tax rules principally relating to the accrual of OID, market discount, and bond premium apply to debt instruments described in Section 1272(a)(6). Further, those debt instruments may not be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as part of an integrated transaction with a related hedge under Treasury Regulation Section 1.1275-6. Prospective investors should consult with their own tax advisors regarding the effects of Section 1272(a)(6) of the Code.

If a U.S. holder holds a Rated Note with OID (an "**OID Note**") such U.S. holder may be required to include OID in income before receipt of the associated cash payment, regardless of the U.S. holder's accounting method for tax purposes. The amount of the OID includible in income is the sum of the daily accruals of the OID for the Note for each day during the taxable year (or portion of the taxable year) in which such U.S. holder held the OID Note. The daily portion is determined by allocating the OID for each day of the accrual period. An accrual period may be of any length and the accrual periods may even vary in length over the term of the OID Note, provided that each accrual period is no longer than one year and each scheduled payment of principal or interest occurs either on the first day of an accrual period or on the final day of an accrual period. The amount of OID allocable to an accrual period is equal to the difference between: (a) the product of the "adjusted issue price" of the OID Note at the beginning of the accrual period and its yield to maturity (computed generally on a constant yield method and compounded at the end of each accrual period, taking into account the length of the particular accrual period); and (b) the amount of any qualified stated interest allocable to the accrual period. The "adjusted issue price" of an OID Note at the beginning of any accrual period is the sum of the issue price of the OID Note plus the amount of OID allocable to all prior accrual periods reduced by any payments the U.S. holder received

on the OID Note that were not qualified stated interest. Under these rules, the U.S. holder generally will have to include in income increasingly greater amounts of OID in successive accrual periods.

Each class of Rated Notes will be "variable rate debt instruments" if such class of Rated Notes (a) has an issue price that does not exceed the total non-contingent principal payments on such class of Rated Notes by more than an amount equal to the lesser of: (i) 0.015 multiplied by the product of such total non-contingent principal payments and the number of complete years to maturity of such class of Rated Notes; and (ii) 15 per cent. of the total non-contingent principal payments on such class of Rated Notes; (b) provides for stated interest (compounded or paid at least annually) at the current value of one or more qualified floating rates, including the EURIBOR rate, on such class of Rated Notes; and (c) does not provide for any principal payments that are contingent. The Rated Notes will qualify as variable rate debt instruments, provided the issue price is not more than 115,000 Euro per 100,000 Euro principal amount. Interest payments on certain "variable rate debt instruments" may be considered qualified stated interest.

If a debt instrument that provides for a variable rate of interest does not qualify as a variable rate debt instrument, the debt instrument will be treated as a contingent payment debt instrument. Thus, if any class of the Rated Notes does not qualify as a variable rate debt instrument, a U.S. holder would be required to report income in respect of such Notes in accordance with U.S. Treasury regulations relating to contingent payment debt instruments, which generally require a U.S. holder to accrue interest on a constant yield basis based on a projected payment schedule determined by the Issuer. The contingent payment debt instrument rules are complex and investors should consult with their own tax advisors with respect to the potential taxation of the Notes under the contingent payment debt instrument rules.

Because the OID rules are complex, each U.S. holder of an OID Note should consult with its own tax advisor regarding the acquisition, ownership, disposition and retirement of such Note.

Interest on the Rated Notes received by a U.S. holder (or OID accrued) generally will be treated as foreign source "passive income" for U.S. foreign tax credit limitation purposes, or, in the case of certain U.S. holders, "general category income".

Noteholders should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the federal income tax treatment of any Contribution, including the likelihood that such Contribution will be treated as an equity interest in the Issuer.

A portion of the price paid for a Refinancing Note will be allocable to the Accrued Interest Amount. The Issuer intends to take the position that, on the first Payment Date following the Refinancing Date, a portion of the interest received by a U.S. Noteholder in an amount equal to the Accrued Interest Amount should be treated as a return of the Accrued Interest Amount and not as a payment of interest on the Refinancing Note. Amounts treated as a return of the Accrued Interest Amount should not be taxable when received but should reduce a U.S. Noteholder's tax basis in the Refinancing Note by a corresponding amount.

Sale, Exchange, Redemption or Repayment of the Rated Notes

Unless a non-recognition provision applies, a U.S. holder generally will recognise gain or loss on the sale, exchange, repayment or other disposition of a Rated Note equal to the difference between the amount realised plus the fair market value of any property received on the disposition (other than amounts attributable to accrued but unpaid interest) and the U.S. holder's adjusted tax basis in such Rated Note.

The amount realised on the sale, exchange, redemption or repayment of a Rated Note generally is determined by translating the euro proceeds into U.S. dollars at the spot rate on the date the Rated Note is disposed of. A U.S. holder's adjusted tax basis in a Rated Note generally will be the cost of the Rated Note to the U.S. holder (except as noted above with respect to the Accrued Interest Amount), determined by translating the euro purchase price into U.S. dollars at the spot rate on the date the Rated Note was purchased, and increased by the amount of any OID accrued and reduced by any payments other than payments of qualified stated interest of such Note. If, however, the Rated Notes are traded on an established securities market, a cash basis U.S. holder or electing accrual basis U.S. holder will determine the amount realised on the settlement date. An election by an accrual basis U.S. holder to apply the spot exchange rate on the settlement date will be subject to the rules regarding currency translation elections described above, and cannot be changed without the consent of the IRS.

Gain or loss attributable to fluctuations in currency exchange rates with respect to the principal amount of a Rated Note generally will equal the difference, if any, between the U.S. dollar value of the U.S. holder's foreign currency purchase price for the Rated Note, determined at the spot rate on the date principal is received from the Issuer or the U.S. holder disposes of the Rated Note, and the U.S. dollar value of the U.S. holder's foreign

currency purchase price for the Note, determined at the spot rate on the date the U.S. holder purchased such Note. The amount of foreign currency gain or loss realised with respect to accrued but unpaid interest is the difference between the U.S. dollar value of the interest based on the spot exchange rate on the date the Rated Notes are disposed of and the U.S. dollar value at which the interest was previously accrued.

Foreign currency gain or loss on a sale, exchange, redemption or repayment of a Rated Note is recognised only to the extent of total gain or loss on the transaction and generally will be treated as ordinary income or loss. Gain or loss in excess of foreign currency gain or loss on a Rated Note generally will be treated as capital gain or loss. The deductibility of capital losses is subject to limitations. In the case of a non-corporate U.S. holder, preferential rates may apply to any capital gain if such U.S. holder's holding period for such Rated Notes exceeds one year.

Exchange of Foreign Currencies

A U.S. holder will have a tax basis in euro received as payment of stated interest, OID or principal, or on the sale, exchange or other disposition of a Rated Note equal to the U.S. dollar value of the euro at the spot rate of exchange in effect on the date of receipt of the euros. Any gain or loss recognised on a sale, exchange or other disposition of such euro generally will be ordinary income or loss from sources within the United States for foreign tax credit purposes. A U.S. holder that converts the euro into U.S. dollars on the date of receipt generally should not recognise ordinary income or loss in respect of the conversion.

Tax Treatment of Non-U.S. Holders of Notes

Subject to the discussions below under "*Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA)*" and "*Information Reporting and Backup Withholding Tax*," payments, including interest, OID and any amounts treated as dividends, on a Note to a non-U.S. holder and gain realised on the sale, exchange or retirement of a Note by a non-U.S. holder, will not be subject to United States federal income or withholding tax, unless (a) such income is effectively connected with a trade or business conducted by such non-U.S. holder in the United States; or (b) in the case of United States federal income tax imposed on gain, such non-U.S. holder is a non-resident alien individual who holds a Note as a capital asset and is present in the United States for 183 days or more in the taxable year of sale and certain other conditions are satisfied.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding Tax

The amount of interest (including OID) and principal paid or accrued on the Notes, and the proceeds from the sale of a Note, in each case, paid within the United States or by a U.S. payor or U.S. middleman to a U.S. person (other than a corporation or other exempt recipient) will be reported to the IRS and may be subject, to "backup withholding tax" if the U.S. person: (a) fails to furnish its social security or other taxpayer identification number within a reasonable time after the request therefor; (b) furnishes an incorrect taxpayer identification number; (c) is notified by the IRS that it has failed to properly report interest or dividends; or (d) fails, under certain circumstances, to provide a certified statement, signed under penalty of perjury, that it has furnished a correct taxpayer identification number and has not been notified by the IRS that it is subject to backup withholding tax for failure to report interest and dividend payments.

Non-U.S. persons may be required to comply with certification procedures to establish that they are not subject to information reporting and backup withholding tax.

Backup withholding is not an additional tax and any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules may be allowed as a refund or a credit against a holder's United States federal income tax liability, provided the required information is timely furnished to the IRS.

Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA)

Pursuant to FATCA, a "foreign financial institution" may be required to withhold on certain payments it makes ("**foreign passthru payments**") to persons that fail to meet certain certification, reporting, or related requirements. The Issuer expects to be a foreign financial institution for these purposes. A number of jurisdictions (including the Netherlands) have entered into, or have agreed in substance to, intergovernmental agreements with the United States to implement FATCA ("**IGAs**"), which modify the way in which FATCA applies in their jurisdictions. Under the provisions of IGAs as currently in effect, a foreign financial institution in an IGA jurisdiction would generally not be required to withhold under FATCA or an IGA from payments that it makes. Certain aspects of the application of the FATCA provisions and IGAs to instruments such as the

Notes, including whether withholding would ever be required pursuant to FATCA or an IGA with respect to payments on instruments such as the Notes, are uncertain and may be subject to change. Even if withholding would be required pursuant to FATCA or an IGA with respect to payments on instruments such as the Notes, such withholding would not apply prior to two years after the date on which final regulations defining foreign passthru payments are published in the U.S. Federal Register, and Notes characterised as debt (or which are not otherwise characterised as equity and have a fixed term) for U.S. federal tax purposes that are issued on or prior to the date that is six months after the date on which final regulations defining "foreign passthru payments" are filed with the U.S. Federal Register generally would be "grandfathered" for purposes of FATCA withholding unless materially modified after such date. In the event any withholding would be required pursuant to FATCA or an IGA with respect to payments on the Notes, no person will be required to pay additional amounts as a result of the withholding.

Each Noteholder may be required to provide certifications and identifying information about itself and its owners (or beneficial owners) in order to enable the Issuer (or an Intermediary) to identify and report on the Noteholder and certain of the Noteholder's direct and indirect U.S. beneficial owners to the IRS or the Dutch Tax Authorities (*Belastingdienst*). Further, the Noteholder will be required to permit the Issuer to share such information with the relevant taxing authority. Although certain exceptions to these disclosure requirements could apply, each Noteholder should assume that if it fails to provide the required information or otherwise prevents the Issuer from complying with FATCA, the Issuer generally have the right to force the sale of the Noteholder's Notes (and such sale could be for less than its then fair market value).

FATCA is particularly complex and its application is uncertain at this time. The above description is based in part on regulations, official guidance and model IGAs, all of which are subject to change or may be implemented in a materially different form.

Prospective investors should consult their tax advisers on how these rules may apply to the Issuer and to payments they may receive in connection with the Notes.

Prospective investors should consult their tax advisers on how these rules may apply to the Issuer and to payments they may receive in connection with the Notes.

THE DISCUSSION ABOVE IS A GENERAL SUMMARY. IT DOES NOT COVER ALL TAX MATTERS THAT MAY BE OF IMPORTANCE TO A PARTICULAR HOLDER. EACH PROSPECTIVE HOLDER IS STRONGLY URGED TO CONSULT ITS OWN TAX ADVISER ABOUT THE TAX CONSEQUENCES OF AN INVESTMENT IN THE NOTES UNDER THE HOLDER'S OWN CIRCUMSTANCES.

Imposition of unanticipated Taxes on the Issuer

The Issuer expects that no Dutch VAT should be payable on the Collateral Management Fees, subject to what follows. This is on the basis of article 11(1)(i)(3) of the Dutch VAT act based upon Article 135(1)(g) of the VAT Directive, which provides that EU member states shall exempt from VAT the management of "special investment funds" (as defined by the relevant EU member state). There can be no assurance, however, that the Issuer will not be or in the future become subject to further tax by the Netherlands or some other jurisdiction. In the event that tax is imposed on the Issuer, the Issuer's ability to repay the Notes may be impaired.

In its judgment in *Staatssecretaris van Financiën v Fiscale Eenheid X NV* cs C-595/13 ("**ECJ Fiscale Eenheid X**") the European Court of Justice has ruled that the VAT exemption for investment management services can be applied to: (i) funds which constitute undertakings for collective investment in transferable securities within the meaning of the Undertakings for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities Directive (the "**UCITS Directive**"); and (ii) funds which, without being collective investment undertakings within the meaning of that directive, display features that are sufficiently comparable for them to be in competition with such undertakings in particular that they are subject to specific State supervision under national law (as opposed to under the UCITS Directive).

Following the *ECJ Fiscale Eenheid X* case, there is a risk that the Issuer may not qualify as a "special investment fund" under the VAT Directive and/or the Dutch value added tax act. The Issuer (and other Dutch collateralized loan obligation vehicles) has the benefit of a tax ruling from the Dutch tax authorities (which predates the *ECJ Fiscale Eenheid X* case), confirming that the relevant VAT exemption can be applied for collateral management services to Dutch collateralised loan obligation vehicles (including the Issuer, once it is registered with the designated tax inspector). The Issuer has been advised that, although case law from the ECJ and Dutch courts confirms that CLO SPVs can be considered sufficiently comparable to UCITS and, therefore, qualify as "special investment funds" within the meaning of Article 11(1)(i)(3) of the Dutch VAT act and

Article 135(1)(g) of the VAT Directive, the Issuer cannot exclude that the Dutch tax authorities may seek to change their position in the future and Dutch value added tax may be imposed on the Collateral Management Fees.

On 23 February 2018, the Dutch Secretary of Finance published a policy letter stating the government's intentions to tackle tax evasion and tax avoidance. On the basis of these plans, it has been proposed to introduce a withholding tax on intragroup interest and royalty payments to low-tax jurisdictions and non-cooperative jurisdictions from 2021. On 18 September 2018, the Dutch government released its Budget 2019 containing the Tax Plan for 2019, including a proposal for a new Withholding Tax Act ("**WTA**") on dividend distributions. According to the proposed WTA, only dividend payments made to group companies that are tax resident of EU blacklisted jurisdictions and low tax jurisdictions (with a statutory tax rate for business profits of less than 7 per cent) are under circumstances subject to withholding tax. The proposed legislation to introduce a withholding tax on intragroup interest and royalty payments is expected to be published in the course of 2019. Although on 15 October the Dutch government decided to postpone the WTA, it is reasonable to expect that the new withholding tax on interest and royalties will eventually become part of it. In the explanatory notes pertaining to the WTA, it was noted that the withholding tax rates on interest and royalties – if applicable – will be the same as the corporate income tax rate (probably 20.5 per cent in 2021). Considering that all the relevant publications from the government thus far solely refer to intragroup payments, the debt instruments that are issued in the market and/or listed such as the Notes are unlikely to be covered by the withholding tax to be introduced.

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

This Plan of Distribution should be read in conjunction with the "Plan of Distribution" in the 2016 Offering Circular.

The following section consists of a summary of certain provisions of the 2019 Placement Agency Agreement which does not purport to be complete and is qualified by reference to the detailed provisions of such agreement.

Citigroup Global Markets Limited (in its capacity as Placement Agent) has agreed with the Issuer, subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions, to subscribe and pay for each Class of the Refinancing Notes pursuant to the 2019 Placement Agency Agreement, at the issue price of, in the case of the Class A Notes, 100 per cent., in the case of the Class C Notes, 100 per cent. and in the case of the Class D Notes, 100 per cent. (in each case plus an amount (the "**Accrued Interest Amount**") equal to accrued interest in respect of the period from, and including, the Payment Date immediately preceding the Refinancing Date to, but excluding, the Refinancing Date and less subscription and underwriting fees to be agreed between the Issuer and the Placement Agent). The 2019 Placement Agency Agreement entitles the Placement Agent to terminate it in certain circumstances prior to payment being made to the Issuer. Each of the Issuer and the Placement Agent may offer the Refinancing Notes at other prices in privately negotiated transactions at the time of sale, which may vary among different purchasers and may be different from the issue price of the placed Refinancing Notes.

It is a condition of the issue of the Refinancing Notes of each Class that the Refinancing Notes of each other Class be issued in the following principal amounts: Class A Notes: €244,000,000, Class C Notes: €23,000,000 and Class D Notes: €18,000,000.

United States

The Refinancing Notes have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act and may not be offered, sold or delivered within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. Persons (as defined in Regulation S) or to U.S. Residents except in certain transactions exempt from, or not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act and in the manner so as not to require the registration of the Issuer as an "investment company" pursuant to the Investment Company Act.

The Regulation S Notes of each Class of Refinancing Notes (including, where applicable, the CM Voting Notes, the CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes and the CM Non-Voting Notes of such Class) will be issued in minimum denominations of €100,000 and integral multiples of €1,000 in excess thereof. The Rule 144A Notes of each Class (including, where applicable, the CM Voting Notes, the CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes and the CM Non-Voting Notes of such Class) will be issued in minimum denominations of €250,000, and integral multiples of €1,000 in excess thereof. Any offer or sale of Rule 144A Notes in reliance on Rule 144A will be made by broker dealers who are registered as such under the Exchange Act. After the Refinancing Notes are released for sale, the offering price and other selling terms may from time to time be varied by the Placement Agent.

The Placement Agent has acknowledged and agreed that it will not offer, sell or deliver any Regulation S Notes to, or for the account or benefit of, any U.S. Person (as defined in Regulation S) or U.S. Resident as part of their distribution at any time and that it will send to each distributor, dealer or person receiving a selling commission, fee or other remuneration to which it sells Regulation S Notes a confirmation or other notice setting forth the prohibition on offers and sales of the Regulation S Notes within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, any U.S. Person or U.S. Resident.

This Offering Circular has been prepared by the Issuer for use in connection with the offer and sale of the Refinancing Notes and for the listing of the Refinancing Notes of each Class on the Global Exchange Market of Euronext Dublin. The Issuer and the Placement Agent reserve the right to reject any offer to purchase, in whole or in part, for any reason, or to place and/or sell less than the principal amount of Refinancing Notes which may be offered. This Offering Circular does not constitute an offer to any person in the United States or to any U.S. Person (as defined in Regulation S). Distribution of this Offering Circular to any such U.S. Person (as defined in Regulation S) or to any person within the United States, other than in accordance with the procedures described above, is unauthorised and any disclosure of any of its contents, without the prior written consent of the Issuer, is prohibited.

General

The Placement Agent shall comply with all applicable securities laws and regulations in jurisdictions in force known by it, or which reasonably should have been known by it, in any jurisdiction in which it purchases, offers, sells or delivers Notes or this Offering Circular or any other offering material and will obtain any consents, approvals or permissions required by it for such purchase, offer, sale or delivery by it of the Notes under the laws and regulations in force in any jurisdiction to which it is subject. This Offering Circular does not constitute and may not be used for or in connection with any offer or solicitation by any person in any jurisdiction in which such offer or solicitation is not authorised or to any person to whom such offer or solicitation is unlawful. The distribution of this Offering Circular and the offering and sale of the Notes may be restricted by law in certain jurisdictions. Persons into whose possession this Offering Circular comes are required by the Issuer and the Placement Agent to inform themselves of and observe any such restrictions.

The Placement Agent has also agreed to comply with the following selling restrictions:

- (a) **Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors:** The Placement Agent has represented and agreed that it has not offered, sold or otherwise made available and will not offer, sell or otherwise make available any Refinancing Notes to any retail investor in the European Economic Area. For the purposes of this provision, the expression "retail investor" means a person who is one (or more) of the following:
 - (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU (as amended, "**MiFID II**"); or
 - (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive 2002/92/EC (as amended, the "**Insurance Distribution Directive**"), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II.
- (b) **United Kingdom:** The Placement Agent, which is authorised and regulated by the Financial Conduct Authority, has represented and agreed that:
 - (i) it has only communicated or caused to be communicated and will only communicate or cause to be communicated an invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of Section 21 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 ("**FSMA**") received by it in connection with the issue or sale of the Refinancing Notes in circumstances in which Section 21(1) of the FSMA does not apply to the Issuer; and
 - (ii) it has complied and will comply with all applicable provisions of the FSMA with respect to anything done by it in relation to the Refinancing Notes in, from or otherwise involving the United Kingdom.
- (c) **Austria:** No prospectus has been or will be approved and/or published pursuant to the Austrian Capital Markets Act (Kapitalmarktgesetz ("**KMG**") as amended. Neither this document nor any other document connected therewith constitutes a prospectus according to the Austrian Capital Markets Act and neither this document nor any other document connected therewith may be distributed, passed on or disclosed to any other person in Austria, save as specifically agreed with the Placement Agent. No document pursuant to Directive 2003/71/EC has been or will be drawn up and approved in Austria and no document pursuant to Directive 2003/71/EC has been or will be passported into Austria as the Refinancing Notes will be offered in Austria in reliance on an exemption from the document publication requirement under the KMG. The Placement Agent has represented and agreed that it will offer the Refinancing Notes in Austria only in compliance with the provisions of the KMG, and Refinancing Notes will therefore not be publicly offered or (re)sold in Austria without a document being published or an applicable exemption from such requirement being relied upon.
- (d) **Denmark:** The Placement Agent has represented and agreed that it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell, directly or indirectly, any of the Refinancing Notes to the public in Denmark unless in accordance with the Danish Securities Trading Act, Consolidation Act No. 831 of 12 June 2014 as amended from time to time and any Orders issued thereunder.

For the purposes of this provision, an offer of the Refinancing Notes in Denmark means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and

the Refinancing Notes to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe for the Refinancing Notes.

- (e) **France:** Any person who is in possession of this Prospectus is hereby notified that no action has or will be taken that would allow an offering of the Refinancing Notes in France and neither the Prospectus nor any offering material relating to the Refinancing Notes have been submitted to the *Autorité des Marchés Financiers* ("**AMF**") for prior review or approval. Accordingly, the Refinancing Notes may not be offered, sold, transferred or delivered and neither this Offering Circular nor any offering material relating to the Refinancing Notes may be distributed or made available (in whole or in part) in France, directly or indirectly, except as permitted by French law and regulation.

The Placement Agent has represented and agreed that:

- (i) the Refinancing Notes have not been offered or sold and will not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, to the public in France.
- (ii) neither this Offering Circular nor any other offering material relating to the Refinancing Notes has been or will be:
- (A) released, issued, distributed or caused to be released, issued or distributed to the public in France; or
- (B) used in connection with any offer for subscription or sale of the Refinancing Notes to the public in France.
- (iii) such offers, sales and distributions will be made in France only:
- (A) to qualified investors (*investisseurs qualifiés*) and/or to a restricted circle of investors (*cercle restreint d'investisseurs*), all other than individuals, in each case investing for their own account, all as defined in, and in accordance with, Articles L.411-2, D.411-1, and L.533-20 of the French Code Monétaire et Financier ("**CMF**");
- (B) to investment services providers authorised to engage in portfolio management on behalf of third parties; or
- (C) in a transaction that, in accordance with Article L.411-2 of the CMF and Article 211-2 of the Règlement Général to the AMF, does not constitute a public offer.
- (f) **Germany:** The Refinancing Notes will not be registered for public distribution in Germany. This Offering Circular does not constitute a sales document pursuant to the German Capital Investment Act (*Vermögensanlagengesetz*). Accordingly, the Placement Agent has represented and agreed that no offer of the Notes will be made to the public in Germany. This Offering Circular and any other document relating to the Refinancing Notes, as well as information or statements contained therein, will not be supplied to the public in Germany or used in connection with any offer for subscription of the Refinancing Notes to the public in Germany or any other means of public marketing.
- (g) **Ireland:** The Placement Agent has represented, warranted and agreed that it has not offered, sold, placed or underwritten and will not offer, sell, place or underwrite the issue of any Refinancing Notes, or do anything in Ireland in respect of the Refinancing Notes, otherwise than in conformity with the provisions of:
- (i) the Prospectus (Directive 2003/71/EC) Regulations 2005 (as amended) and any Central Bank rules issued and / or in force pursuant to Section 1363 of the Companies Act;
- (ii) the Company's Act;
- (iii) the European Union (Markets in Financial Instruments) Regulations 2017 (as amended) and it will conduct itself in accordance with any rules or codes of conduct and any conditions or requirements, or any other enactment, imposed or approved by the Central Bank;

- (iv) Regulation (EU) No 596/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014 on market abuse, the European Union (Market Abuse) Regulations 2016 and any Central Bank rules issued and / or in force pursuant to Section 1370 of the Companies Act;
 - (v) Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 November 2014 on key information documents for packaged retail and insurance-based investment products (PRIIPs); and
 - (vi) the Central Bank Acts 1942 to 2018 (as amended) and any codes of conduct rules made under Section 117(1) of the Central Bank Act 1989.
- (h) **Japan:** The Refinancing Notes have not been and will not be registered under the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act of Japan (Act No. 25 of 1948, as amended; the "**FIEA**") and the Placement Agent has represented and agreed that none of the Refinancing Notes nor any interest therein will be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, any resident of Japan (as defined under Item 5, Paragraph 1, Article 6 of the Foreign Exchange and Foreign Trade Act (Act No. 228 of 1949, as amended)), or to others for re-offering or resale, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, a resident of Japan except pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of, and otherwise in compliance with, the FIEA and any other applicable laws, regulations and ministerial guidelines of Japan.
- (i) **Netherlands:** The Placement Agent has represented and agreed that it will not make an offer of the Refinancing Notes which are the subject of the offering contemplated by this Offering Circular to the public in The Netherlands in reliance on Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive, unless such offer is made exclusively to legal entities which are qualified investors (as defined in the Financial Supervisions Act (*Wet op het financieel toezicht*) and which includes authorised discretionary asset managers acting for the account of retail investors under a discretionary investment management contract) in The Netherlands, provided that no such offer of the Refinancing Notes shall require the Issuer or the Placement Agent to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.
- For the purposes of this provision, the expressions (i) an "offer of the Refinancing Notes to the public" in relation to any Refinancing Notes in The Netherlands; and (ii) "Prospectus Directive", have the meaning given to them above in the section entitled "European Economic Area".
- (j) **Sweden:** The Placement Agent has confirmed and agreed that it will not, directly or indirectly, offer for subscription or purchase or issue invitations to subscribe for or buy Refinancing Notes or distribute any draft or final document in relation to any such offer, invitation or sale except in circumstances that will not result in a requirement to prepare a prospectus pursuant to the provisions of the Swedish Financial Instruments Trading Act (*lag (1991:980) om handel med finansiella instrument*).
- (k) **Switzerland:** This Offering Circular is not intended to constitute an offer or solicitation to purchase or invest in the Refinancing Notes described herein. The Refinancing Notes may not be publicly offered, sold or advertised, directly or indirectly, in, into or from Switzerland and will not be listed on the SIX Swiss Exchange or on any other exchange or regulated trading facility in Switzerland. Neither this Offering Circular nor any other offering or marketing material relating to the Refinancing Notes constitutes a prospectus as such term is understood pursuant to article 652a or article 1156 of the Swiss Code of Obligations or a listing prospectus within the meaning of the listing rules of the SIX Swiss Exchange or any other regulated trading facility in Switzerland or a simplified prospectus or a prospectus as such term is defined in the Swiss Collective Investment Scheme Act, and neither this Offering Circular nor any other offering or marketing material relating to the Refinancing Notes may be publicly distributed or otherwise made publicly available in Switzerland.

Neither this Offering Circular nor any other offering or marketing material relating to the offering, nor the Issuer nor the Refinancing Notes have been or will be filed with or approved by any Swiss regulatory authority. The Refinancing Notes are not subject to the supervision by any Swiss regulatory authority, for example, the Swiss Financial Markets Supervisory Authority FINMA, and investors in the Refinancing Notes will not benefit from protection or supervision by such authority.

TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS

Because of the following restrictions, purchasers are advised to consult legal counsel prior to making any offer, resale, pledge or transfer of the Refinancing Notes.

Rule 144A Notes

Each prospective purchaser of Rule 144A Notes, by accepting delivery of this Offering Circular, will or will be deemed to (as the case may be) have represented and agreed that such person acknowledges that this Offering Circular is personal to it and does not constitute an offer to any person or to the public generally to subscribe for or otherwise acquire Notes other than pursuant to Rule 144A or in offshore transactions in accordance with Regulation S. Distribution of this Offering Circular, or disclosure of any of its contents to any person other than such offeree and those persons, if any, retained to advise it with respect thereto is unauthorised and any disclosure of any of its contents, without the prior written consent of the Issuer, is prohibited.

Each purchaser of Rule 144A Notes represented by a Rule 144A Global Certificate will be deemed to have represented and agreed, and each purchaser of Rule 144A Notes represented by Definitive Certificates will be required to represent and agree, as follows:

- (a) The purchaser (i) is a QIB/QP, (ii) is aware that the sale of such Rule 144A Notes to it is being made in reliance on Rule 144A, (iii) is acquiring such Notes for its own account or for the account of a QIB and QP as to which the purchaser exercises sole investment discretion, and in a principal amount of not less than €250,000 for the purchaser and for each such account and (iv) will provide notice of the transfer restrictions described herein to any subsequent transferees.
- (b) The purchaser understands that such Rule 144A Notes have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act, and may be reoffered, resold or pledged or otherwise transferred only (i)(x) to a person whom the purchaser reasonably believes is a QIB/QP purchasing for its own account or for the account of a QIB/QP as to which the purchaser exercises sole investment discretion in a transaction meeting the requirements of Rule 144A or (y) to a non U.S. person in an offshore transaction complying with Rule 903 or Rule 904 of Regulation S and (ii) in accordance with all applicable securities laws including the securities laws of any state of the United States. The purchaser understands that the Issuer has not been registered under the Investment Company Act. The purchaser understands that before any interest in a Rule 144A Note may be offered, sold, pledged or otherwise transferred to a person who takes delivery in the form of an interest in the Regulation S Notes, the Registrar is required to receive a written certification from the purchaser (in the form provided in the Trust Deed) as to compliance with the transfer restrictions described herein. The purchaser understands and agrees that any purported transfer of the Rule 144A Notes to a purchaser that does not comply with the requirements of this paragraph (b) shall be null and void ab initio.
- (c) The purchaser is not purchasing such Rule 144A Notes with a view toward the resale, distribution or other disposition thereof in violation of the Securities Act. The purchaser understands that an investment in the Rule 144A Notes involves certain risks, including the risk of loss of its entire investment in the Rule 144A Notes under certain circumstances. The purchaser has had access to such financial and other information concerning the Issuer and the Notes as it deemed necessary or appropriate in order to make an informed investment decision with respect to its purchase of the Rule 144A Notes, including an opportunity to ask questions of, and request information from, the Issuer.
- (d) In connection with the purchase of the Rule 144A Notes: (i) none of the Issuer, the Placement Agent, the Trustee, the Collateral Manager or any Agent is acting as a fiduciary or financial or investment advisor for the purchaser; (ii) the purchaser is not relying (for purposes of making any investment decision or otherwise) upon any advice, counsel or representations (whether written or oral) of the Issuer, the Placement Agent, the Trustee, the Collateral Manager or any Agent other than in this Offering Circular for such Notes and any representations expressly set out in a written agreement with such party; (iii) none of the Issuer, the Placement Agent, the Trustee, the Collateral Manager or any Agent has given to the purchaser (directly or indirectly through any other person) any assurance, guarantee or representation whatsoever as to the expected or projected success, profitability return, performance, result, effect, consequence or benefit (including legal, regulatory, tax, financial, accounting or otherwise) as to an investment in the Rule 144A Notes; (iv) the purchaser has consulted with its own legal, regulatory, tax, business, investment, financial and accounting advisors to the extent

it has deemed necessary, and it has made its own investment decisions (including decisions regarding the suitability of any transaction pursuant to the Trust Deed) based upon its own judgment and upon any advice from such advisors as it has deemed necessary and not upon any view expressed by the Issuer, the Placement Agent, the Trustee, the Collateral Manager or any Agent; (v) the purchaser has evaluated the rates, prices or amounts and other terms and conditions of the purchase and sale of the Rule 144A Notes with a full understanding of all of the risks thereof (economic and otherwise), and it is capable of assuming and willing to assume (financially and otherwise) those risks; and (vi) the purchaser is a sophisticated investor.

- (e) The purchaser and each account for which the purchaser is acquiring such Rule 144A Notes is a QP. The purchaser is acquiring the Rule 144A Notes in a principal amount of not less than €250,000. The purchaser and each such account is acquiring the Rule 144A Notes as principal for its own account for investment and not for sale in connection with any distribution thereof. The purchaser and each such account: (i) was not formed for the specific purpose of investing in the Rule 144A Notes (except when each beneficial owner of the purchaser and each such account is a QP); (ii) to the extent the purchaser is a private investment company formed before April 30, 1996, the purchaser has received the necessary consent from its beneficial owners; (iii) is not a pension, profit sharing or other retirement trust fund or plan in which the partners, beneficiaries or participants, as applicable, may designate the particular investments to be made; and (iv) is not a broker dealer that owns and invests on a discretionary basis less than U.S.\$25,000,000 in securities of unaffiliated issuers. Further, the purchaser agrees with respect to itself and each such account that: (x) it shall not hold such Rule 144A Notes for the benefit of any other person and shall be the sole beneficial owner thereof for all purposes; (y) it shall not sell participation interests in the Rule 144A Notes or enter into any other arrangement pursuant to which any other person shall be entitled to a beneficial interest in the distributions on the Rule 144A Notes; and (z) the Rule 144A Notes purchased directly or indirectly by it constitute an investment of no more than 40 per cent. of the purchaser's and each such account's assets (except when each beneficial owner of the purchaser and each such account is a QP). The purchaser understands and agrees that any purported transfer of the Rule 144A Notes to a purchaser that does not comply with the requirements of this paragraph (e) will be of no force and effect, will be void ab initio and the Issuer will have the right to direct the purchaser to transfer its Rule 144A Notes to a Person who meets the foregoing criteria.
- (f) In respect of the acquisition, holding and disposition of a Class A Note, Class B Note, Class C Note or Class D Note, or any interest in such Note, (i) either (A) it is not, and is not acting on behalf of (and for so long as it holds any such Note or interest therein will not be, and will not be acting on behalf of), a Benefit Plan Investor or a governmental, church, non-U.S. or other plan which is subject to any federal, state, local or non-U.S. law or regulation that is substantially similar to the prohibited transaction provisions of Section 406 of ERISA and/or Section 4975 of the Code ("**Other Plan Law**"), and no part of the assets to be used by it to acquire or hold such Note or any interest therein constitutes the assets of any Benefit Plan Investor or such governmental, church, non-U.S. or other plan, or (B) its acquisition, holding and disposition of such Note (or interest therein) will not constitute or result in a non-exempt prohibited transaction under Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code, or, in the case of a governmental, church, non-U.S. or other plan, a violation of any Other Plan Law, and (ii) it will not sell or transfer such Note (or interest therein) to a transferee acquiring such Note (or interest therein) unless the transferee makes the foregoing representations, warranties and agreements described in clause (i) hereof.
- (g) In respect of the acquisition, holding and disposition of a Class E Note, Class F Note or Subordinated Note, or any interest in such Note, (i)(A) if it is a purchaser of a Class E Note, Class F Note or Subordinated Note from the Issuer on the Issue Date, it will be required to represent and warrant (1) whether or not, for so long as it holds such Note or an interest therein, it is, or is acting on behalf of, a Benefit Plan Investor, (2) whether or not, for so long as it holds such Note or an interest therein, it is, or is acting on behalf of, a Controlling Person and (3) (a) if it is, or is acting on behalf of, a Benefit Plan Investor, its acquisition, holding and disposition of such Class E Note, Class F Note or Subordinated Note or interest therein will not constitute or result in a non-exempt prohibited transaction under Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code or (b) if it is a governmental, church, non-U.S. or other plan, (I) it is not, and for so long as it holds such Note or interest therein will not be, subject to any federal, state, local, non-U.S. or other law or regulation that could cause the underlying assets of the Issuer to be treated as assets of the investor in any Note (or any interest therein) by virtue of its interest and thereby subject the Issuer or the Collateral Manager (or other persons responsible for the investment and operation of the Issuer's assets) to Other Plan Law ("**Similar Law**") and (II) its

acquisition, holding and disposition of such Note (or interest therein) will not constitute or result in a violation of any Other Plan Law and (B) if it is a purchaser or subsequent transferee, as applicable, of a Class E Note, Class F Note or Subordinated Note other than from the Issuer on the Issue Date, on each day from the date on which it acquires such Class E Note, Class F Note or Subordinated Note (or interest therein) through and including the date on which it disposes of such Class E Note, Class F Note or Subordinated Note (or interest therein), it will be deemed to have represented and agreed that (1) it is not, and is not acting on behalf of, a Benefit Plan Investor or a Controlling Person and (2) if it is a governmental, church, non-U.S. or other plan, (a) it is not, and for so long as it holds such Class E Note, Class F Note or Subordinated Note or interest therein will not be, subject to any Similar Law and (b) its acquisition, holding and disposition of such Class E Note, Class F Note or Subordinated Note or interest therein, as applicable, will not constitute or result in a violation of any Other Plan Law and (ii) it will not sell or transfer such Note (or interest therein) to a transferee acquiring such Note (or interest therein) unless the transferee makes the foregoing representations, warranties and agreements described in clause (i) hereof.

- (h) No transfer of the Class E Notes, the Class F Notes or the Subordinated Notes (or interests therein) will be permitted or recognised if it would cause the 25 per cent. Limitation described above to be exceeded with respect to the Class E Notes, the Class F Notes or the Subordinated Notes. No transfer of the Class E Notes, Class F Notes or Subordinated Notes (or interests therein) to a Benefit Plan Investor or a Controlling Person will be permitted other than from the Issuer on the Issue Date.
- (i) In respect of a purchase or transfer of a CM Voting Note, or any interest in such Note, the purchaser or transferee (i) understands that such Note carries a right to vote with respect to matters concerning the Collateral Manager as set out in the Conditions of the Notes and the Collateral Management Agreement and (ii) in the case of a transfer or exchange from a CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Note, shall be required to represent that it is not an affiliate of the relevant transferor.
- (j) In respect of a purchase or transfer of a CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Note or a CM Non-Voting Note, or any interest in such Note, the purchaser or transferee understands that such Note does not carry a right to vote with respect to matters concerning the Collateral Manager as set out in the Conditions of the Notes.
- (k) In respect of a purchase or transfer of a CM Non-Voting Note, the purchaser or transferee understands that such Note cannot be transferred or exchanged for a CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Note or a CM Voting Note at any time.
- (l) The purchaser understands that pursuant to the terms of the Trust Deed, the Issuer has agreed that the Rule 144A Notes will be represented by one or more Rule 144A Global Certificates or Rule 144A Definitive Certificates, as applicable, and will bear the legend set out below. The Rule 144A Notes may not at any time be held by or on behalf of, within the United States, persons, or outside the United States, U.S. Persons that are not QIB/QPs. Before any interest in a Rule 144A Global Certificate may be offered, resold, pledged or otherwise transferred to a person who takes delivery in the form of an interest in a Regulation S Global Certificate, the transferor will be required to provide the Issuer with a written certification (in the form provided in the Trust Deed) as to compliance with the transfer restrictions.

THE NOTES HAVE NOT BEEN AND WILL NOT BE REGISTERED UNDER THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "**SECURITIES ACT**"), AND THE ISSUER HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE UNITED STATES INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT OF 1940, AS AMENDED (THE "**INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT**"). THE HOLDER HEREOF, BY PURCHASING THE NOTES IN RESPECT OF WHICH THIS NOTE HAS BEEN ISSUED, AGREES FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE ISSUER THAT THE NOTES MAY BE OFFERED, SOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED, ONLY (A)(1) TO A PERSON WHOM THE SELLER REASONABLY BELIEVES IS A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT PURCHASING FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OF A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER, IN A TRANSACTION MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, OR (2) TO A NON-U.S. PERSON IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION COMPLYING WITH RULE 903 OR RULE 904 OF REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT AND, IN THE CASE OF CLAUSE (1), IN A PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT LESS THAN €250,000 FOR THE PURCHASER AND FOR EACH ACCOUNT

FOR WHICH IT IS ACTING, AND IN EACH CASE, TO A PURCHASER THAT (V) IS A QUALIFIED PURCHASER FOR THE PURPOSE OF SECTION 3(c)(7) OF THE INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT, (W) WAS NOT FORMED FOR THE PURPOSE OF INVESTING IN THE ISSUER (EXCEPT WHEN EACH BENEFICIAL OWNER OF THE PURCHASER IS A QUALIFIED PURCHASER), (X) HAS RECEIVED THE NECESSARY CONSENT FROM ITS BENEFICIAL OWNERS WHEN THE PURCHASER IS A PRIVATE INVESTMENT COMPANY FORMED BEFORE APRIL 30, 1996, (Y) IS NOT A BROKER DEALER THAT OWNS AND INVESTS ON A DISCRETIONARY BASIS LESS THAN U.S.\$25,000,000 IN SECURITIES OF UNAFFILIATED ISSUERS AND (Z) IS NOT A PENSION, PROFIT SHARING OR OTHER RETIREMENT TRUST FUND OR PLAN IN WHICH THE PARTNERS, BENEFICIARIES OR PARTICIPANTS, AS APPLICABLE, MAY DESIGNATE THE PARTICULAR INVESTMENTS TO BE MADE, AND IN A TRANSACTION THAT MAY BE EFFECTED WITHOUT LOSS OF ANY APPLICABLE INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT EXEMPTION OR IN THE CASE OF CLAUSE (2), €100,000 AND (B) IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS OF THE STATES OF THE UNITED STATES. NEITHER U.S. PERSONS NOR U.S. RESIDENTS (AS DETERMINED FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT ("U.S. RESIDENTS")) MAY HOLD AN INTEREST IN A REGULATION S GLOBAL CERTIFICATE OR A REGULATION S DEFINITIVE CERTIFICATE. ANY TRANSFER IN VIOLATION OF THE FOREGOING WILL BE OF NO FORCE AND EFFECT, WILL BE VOID AB INITIO AND WILL NOT OPERATE TO TRANSFER ANY RIGHTS TO THE TRANSFEREE, NOTWITHSTANDING ANY INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CONTRARY TO THE ISSUER OR ANY INTERMEDIARY. IN ADDITION TO THE FOREGOING, IN THE EVENT OF A VIOLATION OF (V) THROUGH (Z), THE ISSUER MAINTAINS THE RIGHT TO DIRECT THE RESALE OF ANY NOTES PREVIOUSLY TRANSFERRED TO NON-PERMITTED HOLDERS (AS DEFINED IN THE TRUST DEED) IN ACCORDANCE WITH AND SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF THE TRUST DEED. EACH TRANSFEROR OF THIS NOTE WILL PROVIDE NOTICE OF THE TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS SET OUT HEREIN AND IN THE TRUST DEED TO ITS TRANSFEREE.

PRINCIPAL OF THIS NOTE IS PAYABLE AS SET OUT HEREIN. ACCORDINGLY, THE OUTSTANDING PRINCIPAL OF THIS NOTE AT ANY TIME MAY BE LESS THAN THE AMOUNT SHOWN ON THE FACE HEREOF. ANY PERSON ACQUIRING THIS NOTE MAY ASCERTAIN ITS CURRENT PRINCIPAL AMOUNT BY INQUIRY OF THE ISSUER.

[LEGEND TO BE INCLUDED IN RELATION TO THE CLASS A NOTES, CLASS B NOTES, CLASS C NOTES AND CLASS D NOTES ONLY] [EACH PERSON ACQUIRING OR HOLDING THIS NOTE OR ANY INTEREST HEREIN SHALL BE DEEMED TO HAVE REPRESENTED, WARRANTED AND AGREED THAT (I) EITHER (A) IT IS NOT, AND IS NOT ACTING ON BEHALF OF (AND FOR SO LONG AS IT HOLDS THIS NOTE OR INTEREST HEREIN, WILL NOT BE, AND WILL NOT BE ACTING ON BEHALF OF), AN EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN, AS DEFINED IN SECTION 3(3) OF THE UNITED STATES EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT OF 1974, AS AMENDED ("**ERISA**"), THAT IS SUBJECT TO THE PROVISIONS OF PART 4 OF SUBTITLE B OF TITLE I OF ERISA, A PLAN TO WHICH SECTION 4975 OF THE UNITED STATES INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (THE "**CODE**"), APPLIES, OR AN ENTITY WHOSE UNDERLYING ASSETS INCLUDE "PLAN ASSETS" BY REASON OF SUCH AN EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN'S OR PLAN'S INVESTMENT IN SUCH ENTITY WITHIN THE MEANING OF 29 C.F.R. SECTION 2510.3-101 (AS MODIFIED BY SECTION 3(42) OF ERISA) ("**BENEFIT PLAN INVESTOR**"), OR A GOVERNMENTAL, CHURCH, NON-U.S. OR OTHER PLAN WHICH IS SUBJECT TO ANY FEDERAL, STATE, LOCAL OR NON-U.S. LAW OR REGULATION THAT IS SUBSTANTIALLY SIMILAR TO THE PROHIBITED TRANSACTION PROVISIONS OF SECTION 406 OF ERISA AND/OR SECTION 4975 OF THE CODE ("**OTHER PLAN LAW**"), AND NO PART OF THE ASSETS TO BE USED BY IT TO ACQUIRE OR HOLD THIS NOTE OR ANY INTEREST HEREIN CONSTITUTES THE ASSETS OF ANY BENEFIT PLAN INVESTOR OR SUCH GOVERNMENTAL, CHURCH, NON-U.S. OR OTHER PLAN, OR (B) ITS ACQUISITION, HOLDING AND DISPOSITION OF THIS NOTE (OR INTEREST HEREIN) WILL NOT CONSTITUTE OR RESULT IN A NON-EXEMPT PROHIBITED TRANSACTION UNDER SECTION 406 OF ERISA OR SECTION 4975 OF THE CODE, OR, IN THE CASE OF A GOVERNMENTAL, CHURCH, NON-U.S. OR OTHER PLAN, A VIOLATION OF ANY OTHER PLAN LAW, AND (II) IT WILL NOT SELL OR TRANSFER THIS NOTE (OR INTEREST HEREIN) TO AN ACQUIROR ACQUIRING THIS NOTE (OR INTEREST HEREIN) UNLESS THE ACQUIROR MAKES THE FOREGOING REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND

AGREEMENTS DESCRIBED IN CLAUSE (I) HEREOF. ANY PURPORTED TRANSFER OF THIS NOTE IN VIOLATION OF THE REQUIREMENTS SET OUT IN THIS PARAGRAPH SHALL BE NULL AND VOID AB INITIO AND THE ACQUIROR UNDERSTANDS THAT THE ISSUER WILL HAVE THE RIGHT TO CAUSE THE SALE OF THIS NOTE TO ANOTHER ACQUIROR THAT COMPLIES WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THIS PARAGRAPH IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE TRUST DEED.]

[*LEGEND TO BE INCLUDED IN RELATION TO THE CLASS E NOTES, THE CLASS F NOTES AND THE SUBORDINATED NOTES ONLY*] [(1)(A) EACH PURCHASER OF THIS NOTE FROM THE ISSUER ON THE ISSUE DATE WILL BE REQUIRED TO REPRESENT, WARRANT AND AGREE IN WRITING TO THE ISSUER (1) WHETHER OR NOT, FOR SO LONG AS IT HOLDS THIS NOTE OR AN INTEREST HEREIN, IT IS, OR IS ACTING ON BEHALF OF, A BENEFIT PLAN INVESTOR, (2) WHETHER OR NOT, FOR SO LONG AS IT HOLDS THIS NOTE OR AN INTEREST HEREIN, IT IS, OR IS ACTING ON BEHALF OF, A CONTROLLING PERSON AND (3) THAT (a) IF IT IS, OR IS ACTING ON BEHALF OF, A BENEFIT PLAN INVESTOR, ITS ACQUISITION, HOLDING AND DISPOSITION OF THIS NOTE OR INTEREST HEREIN WILL NOT CONSTITUTE OR RESULT IN A NON-EXEMPT PROHIBITED TRANSACTION UNDER SECTION 406 OF THE UNITED STATES EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT OF 1974, AS AMENDED ("**ERISA**"), OR SECTION 4975 OF THE UNITED STATES INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (THE "**CODE**"), OR (b) IF IT IS A GOVERNMENTAL, CHURCH, NON-U.S. OR OTHER PLAN, (i) IT IS NOT, AND FOR SO LONG AS IT HOLDS THIS NOTE OR AN INTEREST HEREIN WILL NOT BE, SUBJECT TO ANY FEDERAL, STATE, LOCAL, NON-U.S. OR OTHER LAW OR REGULATION THAT COULD CAUSE THE UNDERLYING ASSETS OF THE ISSUER TO BE TREATED AS ASSETS OF THE INVESTOR IN ANY NOTE (OR INTEREST THEREIN) BY VIRTUE OF ITS INTEREST AND THEREBY SUBJECT THE ISSUER OR THE COLLATERAL MANAGER (OR OTHER PERSONS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE INVESTMENT AND OPERATION OF THE ISSUER'S ASSETS) TO LAWS OR REGULATIONS THAT ARE SUBSTANTIALLY SIMILAR TO THE PROHIBITED TRANSACTION PROVISIONS OF SECTION 406 OF ERISA AND/OR SECTION 4975 OF THE CODE ("**SIMILAR LAW**"), AND (ii) ITS ACQUISITION, HOLDING AND DISPOSITION OF THIS NOTE (OR INTEREST HEREIN) WILL NOT CONSTITUTE OR RESULT IN A VIOLATION OF ANY FEDERAL, STATE, LOCAL OR NON-U.S. LAWS OR REGULATIONS THAT ARE SUBSTANTIALLY SIMILAR TO THE PROHIBITED TRANSACTION PROVISIONS OF SECTION 406 OF ERISA AND/OR SECTION 4975 OF THE CODE ("**OTHER PLAN LAW**") AND (B) EACH PURCHASER OR SUBSEQUENT TRANSFEREE, AS APPLICABLE, OF THIS NOTE FROM PERSONS OTHER THAN FROM THE ISSUER ON THE ISSUE DATE, ON EACH DAY FROM THE DATE ON WHICH SUCH BENEFICIAL OWNER ACQUIRES THIS NOTE (OR INTEREST HEREIN) THROUGH AND INCLUDING THE DATE ON WHICH SUCH BENEFICIAL OWNER DISPOSES OF THIS NOTE (OR INTEREST HEREIN), WILL BE DEEMED TO HAVE REPRESENTED AND AGREED THAT (1) IT IS NOT, AND IS NOT ACTING ON BEHALF OF, A BENEFIT PLAN INVESTOR OR A CONTROLLING PERSON AND (2) IF IT IS A GOVERNMENTAL, CHURCH, NON-U.S. OR OTHER PLAN, (a) IT IS NOT, AND FOR SO LONG AS IT HOLDS THIS NOTE OR INTEREST HEREIN WILL NOT BE, SUBJECT TO ANY SIMILAR LAW AND (b) ITS ACQUISITION, HOLDING AND DISPOSITION OF THIS NOTE OR INTEREST HEREIN WILL NOT CONSTITUTE OR RESULT IN A VIOLATION OF ANY OTHER PLAN LAW, AND (II) IT WILL NOT SELL OR TRANSFER THIS NOTE (OR INTEREST HEREIN) TO AN ACQUIROR ACQUIRING THIS NOTE (OR INTEREST HEREIN) UNLESS THE ACQUIROR MAKES THE FOREGOING REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND AGREEMENTS DESCRIBED IN CLAUSE (I) HEREOF. "**BENEFIT PLAN INVESTOR**" MEANS A BENEFIT PLAN INVESTOR, AS DEFINED IN SECTION 3(42) OF ERISA, AND INCLUDES (A) AN EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 3(3) OF ERISA) THAT IS SUBJECT TO THE PROVISIONS OF PART 4 OF SUBTITLE B OF TITLE I OF ERISA, (B) A PLAN TO WHICH SECTION 4975 OF THE CODE APPLIES, OR (C) ANY ENTITY WHOSE UNDERLYING ASSETS INCLUDE "PLAN ASSETS" BY REASON OF SUCH AN EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN'S OR PLAN'S INVESTMENT IN THE ENTITY WITHIN THE MEANING OF 29 C.F.R. SECTION 2510.3-101 (AS MODIFIED BY SECTION 3(42) OF ERISA). "**CONTROLLING PERSON**" MEANS A PERSON (OTHER THAN A BENEFIT PLAN INVESTOR) WHO HAS DISCRETIONARY AUTHORITY OR CONTROL WITH RESPECT TO THE ASSETS OF THE ISSUER OR ANY PERSON WHO PROVIDES INVESTMENT ADVICE FOR A FEE (DIRECT OR INDIRECT) WITH RESPECT TO SUCH ASSETS, OR ANY AFFILIATE

OF ANY SUCH PERSON. AN "**AFFILIATE**" OF A PERSON INCLUDES ANY PERSON, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY THROUGH ONE OR MORE INTERMEDIARIES, CONTROLLING, CONTROLLED BY OR UNDER COMMON CONTROL WITH THE PERSON. "**CONTROL**" WITH RESPECT TO A PERSON OTHER THAN AN INDIVIDUAL MEANS THE POWER TO EXERCISE A CONTROLLING INFLUENCE OVER THE MANAGEMENT OR POLICIES OF SUCH PERSON. ANY PURPORTED TRANSFER OF THIS NOTE IN VIOLATION OF THE REQUIREMENTS SET OUT IN THIS PARAGRAPH SHALL BE NULL AND VOID AB INITIO AND THE ACQUIROR UNDERSTANDS THAT THE ISSUER WILL HAVE THE RIGHT TO CAUSE THE SALE OF THIS NOTE TO ANOTHER ACQUIROR THAT COMPLIES WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THIS PARAGRAPH IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE TRUST DEED.]

NO TRANSFER OF A [CLASS E NOTE] [CLASS F NOTE] [SUBORDINATED NOTE] OR ANY INTEREST THEREIN WILL BE PERMITTED, AND THE ISSUER WILL NOT RECOGNISE ANY SUCH TRANSFER, IF IT WOULD CAUSE 25 PER CENT. OR MORE OF THE TOTAL VALUE OF THE [CLASS E NOTES] [CLASS F NOTES] [SUBORDINATED NOTES] TO BE HELD BY BENEFIT PLAN INVESTORS, DISREGARDING [CLASS E NOTES] [CLASS F NOTES] [SUBORDINATED NOTES] (OR INTERESTS THEREIN) HELD BY CONTROLLING PERSONS ("**25 PER CENT. LIMITATION**").

THE ISSUER HAS THE RIGHT, UNDER THE TRUST DEED, TO COMPEL ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER OF A [CLASS E NOTE] [CLASS F NOTE] [SUBORDINATED NOTE] WHO HAS MADE OR HAS BEEN DEEMED TO MAKE A PROHIBITED TRANSACTION, BENEFIT PLAN INVESTOR, CONTROLLING PERSON, SIMILAR LAW OR OTHER PLAN LAW REPRESENTATION THAT IS SUBSEQUENTLY SHOWN TO BE FALSE OR MISLEADING OR WHOSE OWNERSHIP OTHERWISE CAUSES A VIOLATION OF THE 25 PER CENT. LIMITATION TO SELL ITS INTEREST IN THE [CLASS E NOTE] [CLASS F NOTE] [SUBORDINATED NOTE], OR MAY SELL SUCH INTEREST ON BEHALF OF SUCH OWNER.]

EACH HOLDER AND EACH BENEFICIAL OWNER OF THIS NOTE REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE, BY ACCEPTANCE OF SUCH NOTE, OR ITS INTEREST IN SUCH NOTE, AS THE CASE MAY BE, SHALL BE DEEMED TO REPRESENT, IF IT IS NOT A UNITED STATES PERSON (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 7701(A)(30) OF THE CODE), IT (I) IS NOT A BANK EXTENDING CREDIT PURSUANT TO A LOAN AGREEMENT ENTERED INTO IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF ITS TRADE OR BUSINESS (WITHIN THE MEANING OF SECTION 881(C)(3)(A) OF THE CODE), (II) IS A PERSON THAT IS ELIGIBLE FOR BENEFITS UNDER AN INCOME TAX TREATY WITH THE UNITED STATES THAT ELIMINATES UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAXATION OF U.S. SOURCE INTEREST NOT ATTRIBUTABLE TO A PERMANENT ESTABLISHMENT IN THE UNITED STATES OR (III) HAS PROVIDED AN INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE FORM W-8ECI REPRESENTING THAT ALL PAYMENTS RECEIVED OR TO BE RECEIVED BY IT FROM THE ISSUER ARE EFFECTIVELY CONNECTED WITH THE CONDUCT BY SUCH HOLDER OR BENEFICIAL OWNER OF A TRADE OR BUSINESS IN THE UNITED STATES.

THE FAILURE TO PROVIDE THE ISSUER, THE REGISTRAR, THE TRANSFER AGENT OR ANY PAYING AGENT WITH THE APPLICABLE UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAX CERTIFICATIONS (GENERALLY, A U.S. INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE FORM W-9 (OR SUCCESSOR APPLICABLE FORM) IN THE CASE OF A PERSON THAT IS A "**UNITED STATES PERSON**" WITHIN THE MEANING OF SECTION 7701(a)(30) OF THE CODE OR AN APPLICABLE U.S. INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE FORM W-8 (OR SUCCESSOR APPLICABLE FORM) IN THE CASE OF A PERSON THAT IS NOT A "**UNITED STATES PERSON**" WITHIN THE MEANING OF SECTION 7701(a)(30) OF THE CODE) MAY RESULT IN U.S. FEDERAL BACK UP WITHHOLDING FROM PAYMENTS TO THE HOLDER IN RESPECT OF THIS NOTE.

EACH PERSON ACQUIRING THIS NOTE AGREES TO PROVIDE THE ISSUER ANY INFORMATION REASONABLY REQUESTED AND NECESSARY (IN THE SOLE DETERMINATION OF THE ISSUER) FOR THE ISSUER (OR ITS AGENT) IN ORDER TO PERMIT THE ISSUER TO ACHIEVE FATCA COMPLIANCE. IT UNDERSTANDS AND ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THE ISSUER OR AN AGENT MAY PROVIDE SUCH INFORMATION AND ANY OTHER INFORMATION CONCERNING ITS INVESTMENT IN THE NOTES TO THE

U.S. INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE AND ANY OTHER APPLICABLE NON-U.S. TAXING AUTHORITY.

THE PURCHASER UNDERSTANDS AND ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THE ISSUER HAS THE RIGHT, UNDER THE TRUST DEED, (1) TO COMPEL ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER OF AN INTEREST IN THE NOTES THAT FAILS TO COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS IN THE PARAGRAPH IMMEDIATELY ABOVE OR WHOSE HOLDING OTHERWISE PREVENTS THE ISSUER FROM COMPLYING WITH FATCA OR IF THE ISSUER OTHERWISE REASONABLY DETERMINES SUCH PURCHASER'S ACQUISITION OR HOLDING OF AN INTEREST IN SUCH A NOTE WOULD CAUSE THE ISSUER TO BE UNABLE TO ACHIEVE FATCA COMPLIANCE, TO SELL ITS INTEREST IN SUCH NOTES, OR MAY SELL SUCH INTEREST ON BEHALF OF SUCH OWNER AND (2) TO MAKE ANY AMENDMENTS TO THE TRUST DEED TO ENABLE THE ISSUER TO ACHIEVE FATCA COMPLIANCE. THE PURCHASER UNDERSTANDS AND ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THE ISSUER HAS THE RIGHT, UNDER THE CONDITIONS, TO WITHHOLD 30 PER CENT. ON ALL PAYMENTS MADE TO ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER OF AN INTEREST IN THE NOTES THAT FAILS TO COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS IN THE PARAGRAPH IMMEDIATELY ABOVE.

EACH HOLDER AND EACH BENEFICIAL OWNER OF A SUBORDINATED NOTE REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE, BY ACCEPTANCE OF SUCH NOTE, OR ITS INTEREST IN SUCH NOTE, AS THE CASE MAY BE, SHALL BE DEEMED, IF IT OWNS MORE THAN 50 PER CENT. OF THE SUBORDINATED NOTES BY VALUE OR IS OTHERWISE TREATED AS A MEMBER OF THE ISSUER'S "**EXPANDED AFFILIATED GROUP**" (AS DEFINED IN TREASURY REGULATIONS SECTION 1.1471-5(i) (OR ANY SUCCESSOR PROVISION)), IT WILL (A) CONFIRM THAT ANY MEMBER OF SUCH EXPANDED AFFILIATED GROUP (ASSUMING THAT THE ISSUER IS A "PARTICIPATING FFI" WITHIN THE MEANING OF TREASURY REGULATIONS SECTION 1.1471-1(b)(91) (OR ANY SUCCESSOR PROVISION)) THAT IS TREATED AS A "**FOREIGN FINANCIAL INSTITUTION**" WITHIN THE MEANING OF SECTION 1471(d)(4) OF THE CODE AND ANY TREASURY REGULATIONS PROMULGATED THEREUNDER IS EITHER A "PARTICIPATING FFI", A "DEEMED-COMPLIANT FFI" OR AN "EXEMPT BENEFICIAL OWNER" WITHIN THE MEANING OF TREASURY REGULATIONS SECTION 1.1471-4(e) (OR ANY SUCCESSOR PROVISION), AND (b) PROMPTLY NOTIFY THE ISSUER IN THE EVENT THAT ANY MEMBER OF SUCH EXPANDED AFFILIATED GROUP THAT IS TREATED AS A "FOREIGN FINANCIAL INSTITUTION" WITHIN THE MEANING OF SECTION 1471(d)(4) OF THE CODE AND ANY TREASURY REGULATIONS PROMULGATED THEREUNDER IS NOT EITHER A "PARTICIPATING FFI", A "DEEMED-COMPLIANT FFI" OR AN "EXEMPT BENEFICIAL OWNER" WITHIN THE MEANING OF TREASURY REGULATIONS SECTION 1.1471-4(e) (OR ANY SUCCESSOR PROVISION), IN EACH CASE EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT THAT THE ISSUER OR ITS AGENTS HAVE PROVIDED SUCH BENEFICIAL OWNER WITH AN EXPRESS WAIVER OF THIS REQUIREMENT.

EACH HOLDER AND EACH BENEFICIAL OWNER OF A NOTE, BY ACCEPTANCE OF SUCH NOTE, OR ITS INTEREST THEREIN, AS THE CASE MAY BE, SHALL BE DEEMED TO HAVE AGREED TO TREAT, AND SHALL TREAT, SUCH NOTE AS DESCRIBED UNDER "TAX CONSIDERATIONS – U.S. TAXATION" FOR UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAX PURPOSES.

[THE CLASS C NOTES] [THE CLASS D NOTES] [THE CLASS E NOTES] [THE CLASS F NOTES] WILL BE ISSUED WITH ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT ("OID"). THE ISSUE PRICE, TOTAL AMOUNT OF OID, ISSUE DATE AND YIELD TO MATURITY MAY BE OBTAINED BY CONTACTING THE ISSUER AT ITS REGISTERED OFFICE AT HERIKERBERGWEG 238, 1101 CM AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS.]

[LEGEND TO BE INCLUDED IN RELATION TO CLASS A NOTES, CLASS B NOTES, CLASS C NOTES AND CLASS D NOTES IN THE FORM OF CM NON-VOTING EXCHANGEABLE NOTES OR CM NON-VOTING NOTES ONLY] [EACH PERSON ACQUIRING OR HOLDING THIS NOTE OR ANY INTEREST HEREIN SHALL BE DEEMED TO HAVE ACKNOWLEDGED AND AGREED THAT SUCH NOTE OR INTEREST HEREIN SHALL NOT CARRY ANY RIGHT TO VOTE IN RESPECT OF, OR BE COUNTED FOR THE PURPOSES OF DETERMINING A QUORUM AND

THE RESULT OF VOTING ON A CM REMOVAL RESOLUTION OR A CM REPLACEMENT RESOLUTION.]

[*LEGEND TO BE INCLUDED IN RELATION TO CLASS A NOTES, CLASS B NOTES, CLASS C NOTES AND CLASS D NOTES IN THE FORM OF CM VOTING NOTES ONLY*] [EACH PERSON ACQUIRING OR HOLDING THIS NOTE OR ANY INTEREST HEREIN SHALL BE DEEMED TO HAVE ACKNOWLEDGED AND AGREED THAT SUCH NOTE OR INTEREST HEREIN SHALL CARRY A RIGHT TO VOTE IN RESPECT OF, AND BE COUNTED FOR THE PURPOSES OF DETERMINING A QUORUM AND THE RESULT OF VOTING ON A CM REMOVAL RESOLUTION OR A CM REPLACEMENT RESOLUTION.]

[*LEGEND TO BE INCLUDED IN RELATION TO CLASS E NOTES, THE CLASS F NOTES AND SUBORDINATED NOTES*] EACH PERSON ACQUIRING OR HOLDING THIS NOTE OR ANY INTEREST HEREIN SHALL BE DEEMED TO HAVE ACKNOWLEDGED AND AGREED THAT IF IT IS NOT A UNITED STATES PERSON (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 7701(a)(30) OF THE CODE), IT IS NOT PURCHASING THE NOTES IN ORDER TO REDUCE ITS UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAX LIABILITY PURSUANT TO A TAX AVOIDANCE PLAN WITHIN THE MEANING OF U.S. TREASURY REGULATION SECTION 1.881-3.

- (m) Prospective purchasers are hereby notified that sellers of the Notes may be relying on the exemption from the provisions of Section 5 of the Securities Act provided by Rule 144A.
- (n) Each holder and beneficial owner of a Rule 144A Note, by acceptance of its Rule 144A Note or its interest in a Note, shall be deemed to understand and acknowledge that failure to provide the Issuer, the Trustee, the Registrar or any Paying Agent with the applicable United States federal income tax certifications (generally, a U.S. Internal Revenue Service Form W-9 (or successor applicable form) in the case of a person that is a "**United States person**" within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code or an appropriate U.S. Internal Revenue Service Form W-8 (or successor applicable form) in the case of a person that is not a "**United States person**" within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code) may result in U.S. federal back up withholding from payments in respect of such Note.
- (o) With respect to the Rated Notes and the Subordinated Notes, if the purchaser is not a United States person (as defined in Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code), such purchaser is not purchasing the Notes in order to reduce its United States federal income tax liability pursuant to a tax avoidance plan within the meaning of U.S. Treasury Regulation Section 1.881-3.
- (p) With respect to the Rated Notes and the Subordinated Notes, if the purchaser is not a United States person (as defined in Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code), such purchaser either (i) is not a bank extending credit pursuant to a loan agreement entered into in the ordinary course of its trade or business (within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code), (ii) is a person that is eligible for benefits under an income tax treaty with the United States that eliminates United States federal income taxation of U.S. source interest not attributable to a permanent establishment in the United States or (iii) has provided an Internal Revenue Service Form W-8ECI representing that all payments received or to be received by it from the Issuer are effectively connected with the conduct by such purchaser of a trade or business in the United States.
- (q) The purchaser agrees to provide the Issuer (or its agent) with Holder FATCA Information in order to permit the Issuer to achieve FATCA Compliance. It understands and acknowledges that the Issuer or an agent may provide such information and any other information concerning its investment in the Notes to the U.S. Internal Revenue Service and any other applicable non-U.S. taxing authority.
- (r) Each beneficial owner of Subordinated Notes, if it owns more than 50 per cent. of the Subordinated Notes by value or is otherwise treated as a member of the Issuer's "expanded affiliated group" (as defined in Treasury regulations section 1.1471-5(i) (or any successor provision)), represents that it will (A) confirm that any member of such expanded affiliated group (assuming that the Issuer is a "participating FFI" within the meaning of Treasury regulations section 1.1471-1(b)(91) (or any successor provision)) that is treated as a "foreign financial institution" within the meaning of Section 1471(d)(4) of the Code and any Treasury regulations promulgated thereunder is either a "participating FFI", a "deemed-compliant FFI" or an "exempt beneficial owner" within the meaning of Treasury regulations section 1.1471-4(e) (or any successor provision), and (B) promptly notify the Issuer in the event that any member of such expanded affiliated group that is treated as a "foreign financial institution" within the meaning of Section 1471(d)(4) of the Code and any Treasury

regulations promulgated thereunder is not either a "participating FFI", a "deemed-compliant FFI" or an "exempt beneficial owner" within the meaning of Treasury regulations section 1.1471-4(e) (or any successor provision), in each case except to the extent that the issuer or its agents have provided such beneficial owner with an express waiver of this requirement.

- (s) The purchaser understands and acknowledges that the Issuer has the right, under the Trust Deed, (1) to compel any beneficial owner of an interest in the Notes that fails to comply with the requirements of clause (p) above or whose holding prevents the Issuer from complying with FATCA or if the Issuer otherwise reasonably determines such purchaser's acquisition or holding of an interest in such a Note would cause the Issuer to be unable to achieve FATCA Compliance, to sell its interest in such Notes, or may sell such interest on behalf of such owner and (2) to make any amendments to the Trust Deed to enable the Issuer to achieve FATCA Compliance.
- (t) The purchaser understands and acknowledges that the Issuer has the right, under the Conditions, to withhold 30 per cent. on all payments made to any beneficial owner of an interest in the Notes that fails to comply with the requirements of clause (p) above.
- (u) No purchase or transfer of a Class E Note, a Class F Note or a Subordinated Note will be recorded or otherwise recognised unless the purchaser or transferee has provided the Issuer with certificates substantially in the form of Annex A hereto.
- (v) The purchaser understands and acknowledges that the Issuer has the right under the Trust Deed to compel any Non-Permitted Holder or Non-Permitted ERISA Holder to sell its interest in the Notes, or may sell such interest in its Notes on behalf of such Non-Permitted Holder or Non-Permitted ERISA Holder.
- (w) The purchaser acknowledges that the Issuer, the Placement Agent, the Sole Arranger the Trustee, the Collateral Manager and the Collateral Administrator and their agents and Affiliates, and others, will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing acknowledgements, representations and agreements.
- (x) Each holder and each beneficial owner of a Rated Note, by acceptance of such Rated Note, or its interest in a Rated Note, as the case may be, shall be deemed to have agreed to treat, and shall treat, such Rated Note as debt for United States federal income tax purposes.
- (y) Each holder and each beneficial owner of a Subordinated Note, by acceptance of such Subordinated Note, or its interest in a Subordinated Note, as the case may be, shall be deemed to have agreed to treat, and shall treat, such Subordinated Note as equity for United States federal income tax purposes.
- (z) With respect to the Subordinated Notes, each holder of such Notes will agree that the Subordinated Notes may not be offered, sold, resold, delivered or transferred other than to "professional market parties" (*professionele marktpartijen*) within the meaning of the Dutch Financial Supervision Act (*Wet op het financieel toezicht*) that do not qualify as "public" (within the meaning of article 4(1) of the CRR) and the rules promulgated thereunder or any subsequent legislation replacing that regulation, and if resident or domiciled in The Netherlands, other than to qualified investors within the meaning of the Dutch Financial Supervision Act (*Wet op het financieel toezicht*).

Regulation S Notes

Each purchaser of Regulation S Notes will be deemed to have made the representations set out in clauses (d), (f) through (l) (inclusive) and (o) through (w) (inclusive) above (except that references to Rule 144A Notes shall be deemed to be references to Regulation S Notes) and to have further represented and agreed as follows:

- (a) The purchaser is located outside the United States and is not a U.S. Person.
- (b) The purchaser understands that the Notes have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act and that the Issuer has not registered and will not register under the Investment Company Act. It agrees, for the benefit of the Issuer, the Placement Agent and any of their Affiliates, that, if it decides to resell, pledge or otherwise transfer such Notes (or any beneficial interest or participation therein) purchased by it, any offer, sale or transfer of such Notes (or any beneficial interest or participation therein) will be made in compliance with the Securities Act and only (i) to a person (A) it reasonably believes is a QIB purchasing for its own account or for the account of a QIB and QP in a nominal

amount of not less than €250,000 for it and each such account, in a transaction that meets the requirements of Rule 144A and takes delivery in the form of a Rule 144A Note and (B) that constitutes a QP; or (ii) to a non-U.S. Person in an offshore transaction in accordance with Rule 903 or Rule 904 (as applicable) under Regulation S.

- (c) The purchaser understands that unless the Issuer determines otherwise in compliance with applicable law, such Notes will bear a legend set out below.

THE NOTES HAVE NOT BEEN AND WILL NOT BE REGISTERED UNDER THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "**SECURITIES ACT**"), AND THE ISSUER HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE UNITED STATES INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT OF 1940, AS AMENDED (THE "**INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT**"). THE HOLDER HEREOF, BY PURCHASING THE NOTES IN RESPECT OF WHICH THIS NOTE HAS BEEN ISSUED, AGREES FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE ISSUER THAT THE NOTES MAY BE OFFERED, SOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED, ONLY (A)(1) TO A PERSON WHOM THE SELLER REASONABLY BELIEVES IS A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT PURCHASING FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OF A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER, IN A TRANSACTION MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, OR (2) TO A NON-U.S. PERSON IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION COMPLYING WITH RULE 903 OR RULE 904 OF REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT AND, IN THE CASE OF CLAUSE (1), IN A PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT LESS THAN €250,000 FOR THE PURCHASER AND FOR EACH ACCOUNT FOR WHICH IT IS ACTING, AND IN EACH CASE, TO A PURCHASER THAT (V) IS A QUALIFIED PURCHASER FOR THE PURPOSE OF SECTION 3(c)(7) OF THE INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT, (W) WAS NOT FORMED FOR THE PURPOSE OF INVESTING IN THE ISSUER (EXCEPT WHEN EACH BENEFICIAL OWNER OF THE PURCHASER IS A QUALIFIED PURCHASER), (X) HAS RECEIVED THE NECESSARY CONSENT FROM ITS BENEFICIAL OWNERS WHEN THE PURCHASER IS A PRIVATE INVESTMENT COMPANY FORMED BEFORE APRIL 30, 1996, (Y) IS NOT A BROKER DEALER THAT OWNS AND INVESTS ON A DISCRETIONARY BASIS LESS THAN U.S.\$25,000,000 IN SECURITIES OF UNAFFILIATED ISSUERS AND (Z) IS NOT A PENSION, PROFIT SHARING OR OTHER RETIREMENT TRUST FUND OR PLAN IN WHICH THE PARTNERS, BENEFICIARIES OR PARTICIPANTS, AS APPLICABLE, MAY DESIGNATE THE PARTICULAR INVESTMENTS TO BE MADE, AND IN A TRANSACTION THAT MAY BE EFFECTED WITHOUT LOSS OF ANY APPLICABLE INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT EXEMPTION OR IN THE CASE OF CLAUSE (2), €100,000 AND (B) IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS OF THE STATES OF THE UNITED STATES. NEITHER U.S. PERSONS NOR U.S. RESIDENTS (AS DETERMINED FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT ("**U.S. RESIDENTS**")) MAY HOLD AN INTEREST IN A REGULATION S GLOBAL CERTIFICATE OR A REGULATION S DEFINITIVE CERTIFICATE. ANY TRANSFER IN VIOLATION OF THE FOREGOING WILL BE OF NO FORCE AND EFFECT, WILL BE VOID AB INITIO AND WILL NOT OPERATE TO TRANSFER ANY RIGHTS TO THE TRANSFEREE, NOTWITHSTANDING ANY TO THE FOREGOING, IN THE EVENT OF A VIOLATION OF (V) THROUGH (Z), THE ISSUER MAINTAINS THE RIGHT TO DIRECT THE RESALE OF ANY NOTES PREVIOUSLY TRANSFERRED TO NON-PERMITTED HOLDERS (AS DEFINED IN THE TRUST DEED) IN ACCORDANCE WITH AND SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF THE TRUST DEED. EACH TRANSFEROR OF THIS NOTE WILL PROVIDE NOTICE OF THE TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS SET OUT HEREIN AND IN THE TRUST DEED TO ITS TRANSFEREE. TRANSFERS OF THIS NOTE OR OF PORTIONS OF THIS NOTE SHOULD BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RESTRICTIONS SET OUT IN THE TRUST DEED REFERRED TO HEREIN. PRINCIPAL OF THIS NOTE IS PAYABLE AS SET OUT HEREIN. ACCORDINGLY, THE OUTSTANDING PRINCIPAL OF THIS NOTE AT ANY TIME MAY BE LESS THAN THE AMOUNT SHOWN ON THE FACE HEREOF. ANY PERSON ACQUIRING THIS NOTE MAY ASCERTAIN ITS CURRENT PRINCIPAL AMOUNT BY INQUIRY OF THE ISSUER.

[LEGEND TO BE INCLUDED IN RELATION TO THE CLASS A NOTES, CLASS B NOTES, CLASS C NOTES AND CLASS D NOTES ONLY] [EACH PERSON ACQUIRING OR HOLDING THIS NOTE OR ANY INTEREST HEREIN SHALL BE DEEMED TO HAVE REPRESENTED, WARRANTED AND AGREED THAT (I) EITHER (A) IT IS NOT, AND IS NOT ACTING ON BEHALF OF (AND

FOR SO LONG AS IT HOLDS THIS NOTE OR INTEREST HEREIN, WILL NOT BE, AND WILL NOT BE ACTING ON BEHALF OF), AN EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN, AS DEFINED IN SECTION 3(3) OF THE UNITED STATES EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT OF 1974, AS AMENDED ("**ERISA**"), THAT IS SUBJECT TO THE PROVISIONS OF PART 4 OF SUBTITLE B OF TITLE I OF ERISA, A PLAN TO WHICH SECTION 4975 OF THE UNITED STATES INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (THE "**CODE**"), APPLIES, OR AN ENTITY WHOSE UNDERLYING ASSETS INCLUDE "PLAN ASSETS" BY REASON OF SUCH AN EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN'S OR PLAN'S INVESTMENT IN SUCH ENTITY WITHIN THE MEANING OF 29 C.F.R. SECTION 2510.3-101 (AS MODIFIED BY SECTION 3(42) OF ERISA) ("**BENEFIT PLAN INVESTOR**"), OR A GOVERNMENTAL, CHURCH, NON-U.S. OR OTHER PLAN WHICH IS SUBJECT TO ANY FEDERAL, STATE, LOCAL OR NON-U.S. LAW OR REGULATION THAT IS SUBSTANTIALLY SIMILAR TO THE PROHIBITED TRANSACTION PROVISIONS OF SECTION 406 OF ERISA AND/OR SECTION 4975 OF THE CODE ("**OTHER PLAN LAW**"), AND NO PART OF THE ASSETS TO BE USED BY IT TO ACQUIRE OR HOLD THIS NOTE OR ANY INTEREST HEREIN CONSTITUTES THE ASSETS OF ANY BENEFIT PLAN INVESTOR OR SUCH GOVERNMENTAL, CHURCH, NON-U.S. OR OTHER PLAN, OR (B) ITS ACQUISITION, HOLDING AND DISPOSITION OF THIS NOTE (OR INTEREST HEREIN) WILL NOT CONSTITUTE OR RESULT IN A NON-EXEMPT PROHIBITED TRANSACTION UNDER SECTION 406 OF ERISA OR SECTION 4975 OF THE CODE, OR, IN THE CASE OF A GOVERNMENTAL, CHURCH, NON-U.S. OR OTHER PLAN, A VIOLATION OF ANY OTHER PLAN LAW, AND (II) IT WILL NOT SELL OR TRANSFER THIS NOTE (OR INTEREST HEREIN) TO AN ACQUIROR ACQUIRING THIS NOTE (OR INTEREST HEREIN) UNLESS THE ACQUIROR MAKES THE FOREGOING REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND AGREEMENTS DESCRIBED IN CLAUSE (I) HEREOF. ANY PURPORTED TRANSFER OF THIS NOTE IN VIOLATION OF THE REQUIREMENTS SET OUT IN THIS PARAGRAPH SHALL BE NULL AND VOID AB INITIO AND THE ACQUIROR UNDERSTANDS THAT THE ISSUER WILL HAVE THE RIGHT TO CAUSE THE SALE OF THIS NOTE TO ANOTHER ACQUIROR THAT COMPLIES WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THIS PARAGRAPH IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE TRUST DEED.]

[LEGEND TO BE INCLUDED IN RELATION TO THE CLASS E NOTES, THE CLASS F NOTES AND THE SUBORDINATED NOTES ONLY] [(1)(A) EACH PURCHASER OF THIS NOTE FROM THE ISSUER ON THE ISSUE DATE WILL BE REQUIRED TO REPRESENT, WARRANT AND AGREE IN WRITING TO THE ISSUER (1) WHETHER OR NOT, FOR SO LONG AS IT HOLDS THIS NOTE OR AN INTEREST HEREIN, IT IS, OR IS ACTING ON BEHALF OF, A BENEFIT PLAN INVESTOR, (2) WHETHER OR NOT, FOR SO LONG AS IT HOLDS THIS NOTE OR AN INTEREST HEREIN, IT IS, OR IS ACTING ON BEHALF OF, A CONTROLLING PERSON AND (3) THAT (a) IF IT IS, OR IS ACTING ON BEHALF OF, A BENEFIT PLAN INVESTOR, ITS ACQUISITION, HOLDING AND DISPOSITION OF THIS NOTE OR INTEREST HEREIN WILL NOT CONSTITUTE OR RESULT IN A NON-EXEMPT PROHIBITED TRANSACTION UNDER SECTION 406 OF THE UNITED STATES EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT OF 1974, AS AMENDED ("**ERISA**"), OR SECTION 4975 OF THE UNITED STATES INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (THE "**CODE**"), OR (b) IF IT IS A GOVERNMENTAL, CHURCH, NON-U.S. OR OTHER PLAN, (i) IT IS NOT, AND FOR SO LONG AS IT HOLDS THIS NOTE OR AN INTEREST HEREIN WILL NOT BE, SUBJECT TO ANY FEDERAL, STATE, LOCAL, NON-U.S. OR OTHER LAW OR REGULATION THAT COULD CAUSE THE UNDERLYING ASSETS OF THE ISSUER TO BE TREATED AS ASSETS OF THE INVESTOR IN ANY NOTE (OR INTEREST THEREIN) BY VIRTUE OF ITS INTEREST AND THEREBY SUBJECT THE ISSUER OR THE COLLATERAL MANAGER (OR OTHER PERSONS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE INVESTMENT AND OPERATION OF THE ISSUER'S ASSETS) TO LAWS OR REGULATIONS THAT ARE SUBSTANTIALLY SIMILAR TO THE PROHIBITED TRANSACTION PROVISIONS OF SECTION 406 OF ERISA AND/OR SECTION 4975 OF THE CODE ("**SIMILAR LAW**"), AND (ii) ITS ACQUISITION, HOLDING AND DISPOSITION OF THIS NOTE (OR INTEREST HEREIN) WILL NOT CONSTITUTE OR RESULT IN A VIOLATION OF ANY FEDERAL, STATE, LOCAL OR NON-U.S. LAWS OR REGULATIONS THAT ARE SUBSTANTIALLY SIMILAR TO THE PROHIBITED TRANSACTION PROVISIONS OF SECTION 406 OF ERISA AND/OR SECTION 4975 OF THE CODE ("**OTHER PLAN LAW**") AND (B) EACH PURCHASER OR SUBSEQUENT TRANSFEREE, AS APPLICABLE, OF THIS NOTE FROM PERSONS OTHER THAN FROM THE ISSUER ON THE ISSUE DATE, ON EACH DAY

FROM THE DATE ON WHICH SUCH BENEFICIAL OWNER ACQUIRES THIS NOTE (OR INTEREST HEREIN) THROUGH AND INCLUDING THE DATE ON WHICH SUCH BENEFICIAL OWNER DISPOSES OF THIS NOTE (OR INTEREST HEREIN), WILL BE DEEMED TO HAVE REPRESENTED AND AGREED THAT (1) IT IS NOT, AND IS NOT ACTING ON BEHALF OF, A BENEFIT PLAN INVESTOR OR A CONTROLLING PERSON AND (2) IF IT IS A GOVERNMENTAL, CHURCH, NON-U.S. OR OTHER PLAN, (a) IT IS NOT, AND FOR SO LONG AS IT HOLDS THIS NOTE OR INTEREST HEREIN WILL NOT BE, SUBJECT TO ANY SIMILAR LAW AND (b) ITS ACQUISITION, HOLDING AND DISPOSITION OF THIS NOTE OR INTEREST HEREIN WILL NOT CONSTITUTE OR RESULT IN A VIOLATION OF ANY OTHER PLAN LAW, AND (II) IT WILL NOT SELL OR TRANSFER THIS NOTE (OR INTEREST HEREIN) TO AN ACQUIROR ACQUIRING THIS NOTE (OR INTEREST HEREIN) UNLESS THE ACQUIROR MAKES THE FOREGOING REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND AGREEMENTS DESCRIBED IN CLAUSE (I) HEREOF. **"BENEFIT PLAN INVESTOR"** MEANS A BENEFIT PLAN INVESTOR, AS DEFINED IN SECTION 3(42) OF ERISA, AND INCLUDES (A) AN EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 3(3) OF ERISA) THAT IS SUBJECT TO THE PROVISIONS OF PART 4 OF SUBTITLE B OF TITLE I OF ERISA, (B) A PLAN TO WHICH SECTION 4975 OF THE CODE APPLIES, OR (C) ANY ENTITY WHOSE UNDERLYING ASSETS INCLUDE "PLAN ASSETS" BY REASON OF SUCH AN EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN'S OR PLAN'S INVESTMENT IN THE ENTITY WITHIN THE MEANING OF 29 C.F.R. SECTION 2510.3-101 (AS MODIFIED BY SECTION 3(42) OF ERISA). **"CONTROLLING PERSON"** MEANS A PERSON (OTHER THAN A BENEFIT PLAN INVESTOR) WHO HAS DISCRETIONARY AUTHORITY OR CONTROL WITH RESPECT TO THE ASSETS OF THE ISSUER OR ANY PERSON WHO PROVIDES INVESTMENT ADVICE FOR A FEE (DIRECT OR INDIRECT) WITH RESPECT TO SUCH ASSETS, OR ANY AFFILIATE OF ANY SUCH PERSON. AN **"AFFILIATE"** OF A PERSON INCLUDES ANY PERSON, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY THROUGH ONE OR MORE INTERMEDIARIES, CONTROLLING, CONTROLLED BY OR UNDER COMMON CONTROL WITH THE PERSON. **"CONTROL"** WITH RESPECT TO A PERSON OTHER THAN AN INDIVIDUAL MEANS THE POWER TO EXERCISE A CONTROLLING INFLUENCE OVER THE MANAGEMENT OR POLICIES OF SUCH PERSON. ANY PURPORTED TRANSFER OF THIS NOTE IN VIOLATION OF THE REQUIREMENTS SET OUT IN THIS PARAGRAPH SHALL BE NULL AND VOID AB INITIO AND THE ACQUIROR UNDERSTANDS THAT THE ISSUER WILL HAVE THE RIGHT TO CAUSE THE SALE OF THIS NOTE TO ANOTHER ACQUIROR THAT COMPLIES WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THIS PARAGRAPH IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE TRUST DEED.]

NO TRANSFER OF A [CLASS E NOTE] [CLASS F NOTE] [SUBORDINATED NOTE] OR ANY INTEREST THEREIN WILL BE PERMITTED, AND THE ISSUER WILL NOT RECOGNISE ANY SUCH TRANSFER, IF IT WOULD CAUSE 25 PER CENT. OR MORE OF THE TOTAL VALUE OF THE [CLASS E NOTES] [CLASS F NOTES] [SUBORDINATED NOTES] TO BE HELD BY BENEFIT PLAN INVESTORS, DISREGARDING [CLASS E NOTES] [CLASS F NOTES] [SUBORDINATED NOTES] (OR INTERESTS THEREIN) HELD BY CONTROLLING PERSONS ("**25 PER CENT. LIMITATION**").

THE ISSUER HAS THE RIGHT, UNDER THE TRUST DEED, TO COMPEL ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER OF A [CLASS E NOTE] [CLASS F NOTE] [SUBORDINATED NOTE] WHO HAS MADE OR HAS BEEN DEEMED TO MAKE A PROHIBITED TRANSACTION, BENEFIT PLAN INVESTOR, CONTROLLING PERSON, SIMILAR LAW OR OTHER PLAN LAW REPRESENTATION THAT IS SUBSEQUENTLY SHOWN TO BE FALSE OR MISLEADING OR WHOSE OWNERSHIP OTHERWISE CAUSES A VIOLATION OF THE 25 PER CENT. LIMITATION TO SELL ITS INTEREST IN THE [CLASS E NOTE] [CLASS F NOTE] [SUBORDINATED NOTE], OR MAY SELL SUCH INTEREST ON BEHALF OF SUCH OWNER.]

[EACH HOLDER AND EACH BENEFICIAL OWNER OF THIS NOTE REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE, BY ACCEPTANCE OF SUCH NOTE, OR ITS INTEREST IN SUCH NOTE, AS THE CASE MAY BE, SHALL BE DEEMED TO REPRESENT, IF IT IS NOT A UNITED STATES PERSON (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 7701(a)(30) OF THE CODE), IT (I) IS NOT A BANK EXTENDING CREDIT PURSUANT TO A LOAN AGREEMENT ENTERED INTO IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF ITS TRADE OR BUSINESS (WITHIN THE MEANING OF SECTION 881(c)(3)(A) OF THE CODE), (II) IS A PERSON THAT IS ELIGIBLE FOR BENEFITS UNDER AN INCOME TAX TREATY WITH THE UNITED STATES THAT ELIMINATES

UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAXATION OF U.S. SOURCE INTEREST NOT ATTRIBUTABLE TO A PERMANENT ESTABLISHMENT IN THE UNITED STATES OR (III) HAS PROVIDED AN INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE FORM W-8ECI REPRESENTING THAT ALL PAYMENTS RECEIVED OR TO BE RECEIVED BY IT FROM THE ISSUER ARE EFFECTIVELY CONNECTED WITH THE CONDUCT BY SUCH HOLDER OR BENEFICIAL OWNER OF A TRADE OR BUSINESS IN THE UNITED STATES.]

THE FAILURE TO PROVIDE THE ISSUER, THE REGISTRAR, THE TRANSFER AGENT OR ANY PAYING AGENT WITH THE APPLICABLE UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAX CERTIFICATIONS (GENERALLY, A U.S. INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE FORM W-9 (OR SUCCESSOR APPLICABLE FORM) IN THE CASE OF A PERSON THAT IS A "UNITED STATES PERSON" WITHIN THE MEANING OF SECTION 7701(a)(30) OF THE CODE OR AN APPLICABLE U.S. INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE FORM W-8 (OR SUCCESSOR APPLICABLE FORM) IN THE CASE OF A PERSON THAT IS NOT A "UNITED STATES PERSON" WITHIN THE MEANING OF SECTION 7701(a)(30) OF THE CODE) MAY RESULT IN U.S. FEDERAL BACK UP WITHHOLDING FROM PAYMENTS TO THE HOLDER IN RESPECT OF THIS NOTE.

EACH PERSON ACQUIRING THIS NOTE AGREES TO PROVIDE THE ISSUER (OR ITS AGENT) WITH THE HOLDER FATCA INFORMATION IN ORDER TO PERMIT THE ISSUER TO ACHIEVE FATCA COMPLIANCE. IT UNDERSTANDS AND ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THE ISSUER OR AN AGENT MAY PROVIDE SUCH INFORMATION AND ANY OTHER INFORMATION CONCERNING ITS INVESTMENT IN THE NOTES TO THE U.S. INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE AND ANY OTHER APPLICABLE NON-U.S. TAXING AUTHORITY.

THE PURCHASER UNDERSTANDS AND ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THE ISSUER HAS THE RIGHT, UNDER THE TRUST DEED, (1) TO COMPEL ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER OF AN INTEREST IN THE NOTES THAT FAILS TO COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS IN THE PARAGRAPH IMMEDIATELY ABOVE OR WHOSE HOLDING OTHERWISE PREVENTS THE ISSUER FROM COMPLYING WITH FATCA OR IF THE ISSUER OTHERWISE REASONABLY DETERMINES SUCH PURCHASER'S ACQUISITION OR HOLDING OF AN INTEREST IN SUCH A NOTE WOULD CAUSE THE ISSUER TO BE UNABLE TO ACHIEVE FATCA COMPLIANCE, TO SELL ITS INTEREST IN SUCH NOTES, OR MAY SELL SUCH INTEREST ON BEHALF OF SUCH OWNER AND (2) TO MAKE ANY AMENDMENTS TO THE TRUST DEED TO ENABLE THE ISSUER TO ACHIEVE FATCA COMPLIANCE. THE PURCHASER UNDERSTANDS AND ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THE ISSUER HAS THE RIGHT, UNDER THE CONDITIONS, TO WITHHOLD 30 PER CENT. ON ALL PAYMENTS MADE TO ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER OF AN INTEREST IN THE NOTES THAT FAILS TO COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS IN THE PARAGRAPH IMMEDIATELY ABOVE.

[EACH HOLDER AND EACH BENEFICIAL OWNER OF A SUBORDINATED NOTE REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE, BY ACCEPTANCE OF SUCH NOTE, OR ITS INTEREST IN SUCH NOTE, AS THE CASE MAY BE, SHALL BE DEEMED, IF IT OWNS MORE THAN 50 PER CENT. OF THE SUBORDINATED NOTES BY VALUE OR IS OTHERWISE TREATED AS A MEMBER OF THE ISSUER'S "EXPANDED AFFILIATED GROUP" (AS DEFINED IN TREASURY REGULATIONS SECTION 1.1471-5(i) (OR ANY SUCCESSOR PROVISION)), IT WILL (A) CONFIRM THAT ANY MEMBER OF SUCH EXPANDED AFFILIATED GROUP (ASSUMING THAT THE ISSUER IS A "PARTICIPATING FFI" WITHIN THE MEANING OF TREASURY REGULATIONS SECTION 1.1471-1(b)(91) (OR ANY SUCCESSOR PROVISION)) THAT IS TREATED AS A "FOREIGN FINANCIAL INSTITUTION" WITHIN THE MEANING OF SECTION 1471(d)(4) OF THE CODE AND ANY TREASURY REGULATIONS PROMULGATED THEREUNDER IS EITHER A "PARTICIPATING FFI", A "DEEMED-COMPLIANT FFI" OR AN "EXEMPT BENEFICIAL OWNER" WITHIN THE MEANING OF TREASURY REGULATIONS SECTION 1.1471-4(e) (OR ANY SUCCESSOR PROVISION), AND (B) PROMPTLY NOTIFY THE ISSUER IN THE EVENT THAT ANY MEMBER OF SUCH EXPANDED AFFILIATED GROUP THAT IS TREATED AS A "FOREIGN FINANCIAL INSTITUTION" WITHIN THE MEANING OF SECTION 1471(d)(4) OF THE CODE AND ANY TREASURY REGULATIONS PROMULGATED THEREUNDER IS NOT EITHER A "PARTICIPATING FFI", A "DEEMED-COMPLIANT FFI" OR AN "EXEMPT BENEFICIAL OWNER" WITHIN THE MEANING OF TREASURY REGULATIONS SECTION 1.1471-4(e) (OR ANY SUCCESSOR PROVISION), IN EACH CASE EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT THAT THE

ISSUER OR ITS AGENTS HAVE PROVIDED SUCH BENEFICIAL OWNER WITH AN EXPRESS WAIVER OF THIS REQUIREMENT.]

EACH HOLDER AND EACH BENEFICIAL OWNER OF A RATED NOTE, BY ACCEPTANCE OF SUCH RATED NOTE, OR ITS INTEREST IN A RATED NOTE, AS THE CASE MAY BE, SHALL BE DEEMED TO HAVE AGREED TO TREAT, AND SHALL TREAT, SUCH RATED NOTE AS DEBT FOR UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAX PURPOSES.

EACH HOLDER AND EACH BENEFICIAL OWNER OF A SUBORDINATED NOTE REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE, BY ACCEPTANCE OF SUCH NOTE, OR ITS INTEREST IN SUCH NOTE, AS THE CASE MAY BE, SHALL BE DEEMED TO HAVE AGREED TO TREAT, AND SHALL TREAT, SUCH NOTE AS EQUITY FOR UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAX PURPOSES.

[THE CLASS C NOTES], [THE CLASS D NOTES], [THE CLASS E NOTES] [THE CLASS F NOTES] WILL BE ISSUED WITH ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT ("**OID**"). THE ISSUE PRICE, TOTAL AMOUNT OF OID, ISSUE DATE AND YIELD TO MATURITY MAY BE OBTAINED BY CONTACTING THE ISSUER AT ITS REGISTERED OFFICE AT HERIKERBERGWEG 238, 1101 CM AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS.]

[*LEGEND TO BE INCLUDED IN RELATION TO CLASS A NOTES, CLASS B NOTES, CLASS C NOTES AND CLASS D NOTES IN THE FORM OF CM NON-VOTING EXCHANGEABLE NOTES OR CM NON-VOTING NOTES ONLY*] [EACH PERSON ACQUIRING OR HOLDING THIS NOTE OR ANY INTEREST HEREIN SHALL BE DEEMED TO HAVE ACKNOWLEDGED AND AGREED THAT SUCH NOTE OR INTEREST HEREIN SHALL NOT CARRY ANY RIGHT TO VOTE IN RESPECT OF, OR BE COUNTED FOR THE PURPOSES OF DETERMINING A QUORUM AND THE RESULT OF VOTING ON A CM REMOVAL RESOLUTION OR A CM REPLACEMENT RESOLUTION.]

[*LEGEND TO BE INCLUDED IN RELATION TO CLASS A NOTES, CLASS B NOTES, CLASS C NOTES AND CLASS D NOTES IN THE FORM OF CM VOTING NOTES ONLY*] [EACH PERSON ACQUIRING OR HOLDING THIS NOTE OR ANY INTEREST HEREIN SHALL BE DEEMED TO HAVE ACKNOWLEDGED AND AGREED THAT SUCH NOTE OR INTEREST HEREIN SHALL CARRY A RIGHT TO VOTE IN RESPECT OF, AND BE COUNTED FOR THE PURPOSES OF DETERMINING A QUORUM AND THE RESULT OF VOTING ON A CM REMOVAL RESOLUTION OR A CM REPLACEMENT RESOLUTION.]

[*LEGEND TO BE INCLUDED IN RELATION TO CLASS E NOTES, THE CLASS F NOTES AND SUBORDINATED NOTES*] [EACH PERSON ACQUIRING OR HOLDING THIS NOTE OR ANY INTEREST HEREIN SHALL BE DEEMED TO HAVE ACKNOWLEDGED AND AGREED THAT IF IT IS NOT A UNITED STATES PERSON (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 7701(a)(30) OF THE CODE), IT IS NOT PURCHASING THE NOTES IN ORDER TO REDUCE ITS UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAX LIABILITY PURSUANT TO A TAX AVOIDANCE PLAN WITHIN THE MEANING OF U.S. TREASURY REGULATION SECTION 1.881-3.]

- (d) The purchaser acknowledges that the Issuer, the Placement Agent, the Sole Arranger, the Trustee, the Collateral Manager or the Collateral Administrator and their agents and Affiliates, and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing acknowledgements, representations and agreements.
- (e) The purchaser understands that the Regulation S Notes may not, at any time, be held by, or on behalf of, U.S. Persons or U.S. Residents.
- (f) A transferor who transfers an interest in a Regulation S Note to a transferee who will hold the interest in the same form is not required to make any additional representation or certification.
- (g) With respect to the Subordinated Notes, each holder of such Notes will agree that the Subordinated Notes may not be offered, sold, resold, delivered or transferred other than to "professional market parties" (*professionele marktpartijen*) within the meaning of the Dutch Financial Supervision Act (*Wet op het financieel toezicht*) that do not qualify as "public" (within the meaning of article 4(1) of the CRR) and the rules promulgated thereunder or any subsequent legislation replacing that regulation, and

if resident or domiciled in The Netherlands, other than to qualified investors within the meaning of the Dutch Financial Supervision Act (*Wet op het financieel toezicht*).

GENERAL INFORMATION

Clearing Systems

The Refinancing Notes have been accepted for clearance through Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg. The Common Code and International Securities Identification Number (“ISIN”) for the Refinancing Notes of each Class:

	Regulation S Notes		Rule 144 A Notes	
	ISIN	Common Code	ISIN	Common Code
Class A CM Voting Notes	XS2011003139	201100313	XS2011002834	201100283
Class A CM Non-Voting Notes	XS2011003212	201100321	XS2011003055	201100305
Class A CM Exchangeable Non-Voting Notes	XS2011003303	201100330	XS2011002917	201100291
Class B CM Voting Notes*	XS1505669678	150566967	XS1505669249	150566924
Class B CM Non-Voting Notes*	XS1505669751	150566975	XS1505669835	150566983
Class B CM Exchangeable Non-Voting Notes*	XS1505669918	150566991	XS1505669595	150566959
Class C CM Voting Notes	XS2011004616	201100461	XS2011004376	201100437
Class C CM Non-Voting Notes	XS2011004707	201100470	XS2011004459	201100445
Class C CM Exchangeable Non-Voting Notes	XS2011004889	201100488	XS2011004533	201100453
Class D CM Voting Notes	XS2011005266	201100526	XS2011004962	201100496
Class D CM Non-Voting Notes	XS2011005340	201100534	XS2011005001	201100500
Class D Notes CM Exchangeable Non-Voting Notes	XS2011005423	201100542	XS2011005183	201100518
Class E Notes*	XS1505671062	150567106	XS1505671146	150567114
Class F Notes*	XS1505671732	150567173	XS1505671492	150567149
Subordinated Notes*	XS1505671658	150567165	XS1505671815	150567181

* The Class B Notes, the Class E Notes, the Class F Notes and the Subordinated Notes were issued on the Original Issue Date and are not being offered pursuant to this Offering Circular.

Listing

This Offering Circular does not constitute a prospectus for the purposes of Article 5 of Directive 2003/71/EC (as amended) (the “**Prospectus Directive**”). The Issuer is not offering the Refinancing Notes in any jurisdiction in circumstances that would require a prospectus to be prepared pursuant to the Prospectus Directive.

Application has been made to Euronext Dublin for the Notes (including the Class B Notes, the Class E Notes, the Class F Notes and the Subordinated Notes) to be admitted to the Official List and trading on the Global Exchange Market. The Class B Notes, the Class E Notes, the Class F Notes and the Subordinated Notes will simultaneously be removed from listing on the Regulated Market. It is anticipated that such listing and admission to trading of the Notes will take place on or about the Refinancing Date. There can be no assurance that such listing and admission to trading will be maintained.

Legal Entity Identification (LEI)

The Issuer's LEI is 7245006F3Z3L206H5J49.

Consents and Authorisations

The Issuer has obtained all necessary consents, approvals and authorisations in The Netherlands (if any) in connection with the issue and performance of the Refinancing Notes. The issue of the Refinancing Notes has been authorised by resolution of the Board of Directors of the Issuer passed on or about 27 June 2019.

No Significant or Material Change

There has been no material adverse change in the financial position or prospects of the Issuer since its incorporation on 20 May 2016 and there has been no material adverse change in the financial position or prospects of the Issuer since its last audited financial statement dated 30 September 2018.

No Litigation

The Issuer is not involved, and has not been involved, in any legal, governmental or arbitration proceedings (including any such proceedings which are pending or threatened of which the Issuer is aware) which may have, or have had since the date of its incorporation, a significant effect on the Issuer's financial position.

Documents Incorporated

The 2016 Offering Circular is included herein as Annex A and is expressly incorporated herein as an integral part of this Offering Circular. The information in this Offering Circular should be read in conjunction with the 2016 Offering Circular. The changes described herein supersede all statements which are inconsistent therewith in the 2016 Offering Circular.

Unless the context otherwise specifically requires, all references in the 2016 Offering Circular to a relevant Class of Notes shall be a reference to the same Class of Notes as defined herein (as the context requires) and all references in the 2016 Offering Circular to the Notes shall include the Refinancing Notes (as the context requires). All references in the 2016 Offering Circular to the Trust Deed shall be to the Trust Deed as modified by the Supplemental Trust Deed.

The annual audited financial statements of the Issuer for the period ended 30 September 2017 and the year ended 30 September 2018 have been filed with Euronext Dublin and are incorporated by reference into the Listing Particulars. So long as any Refinancing Note remains outstanding, copies of the audited financial statements of the Issuer from the date of incorporation to 30 September 2018, together with audit reports thereon, can be obtained at the specified offices of the Issuer during normal business hours.

Documents Available

In addition to the copies of the documents available for inspection pursuant to the 2016 Offering Circular, copies of the following documents may be inspected in electronic format (and, in the case of each of (g) and (h) below, will be available for collection free of charge) at the registered offices of the Issuer during usual business hours on any weekday (Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays excepted) for the term of the Refinancing Notes:

- (a) the articles of association of the Issuer;
- (b) the Supplemental Trust Deed (which includes the form of each Refinancing Note of each Class) and the Trust Deed;
- (c) the Agency Agreement;
- (d) the Collateral Management Agreement;
- (e) this Offering Circular;
- (f) the Retention Letter;
- (g) each Monthly Report;
- (h) each Payment Date Report; and
- (i) the audited financial statements of the Issuer as at and for the period ended 30 September 2017 and the year ended 30 September 2018, together with the audit reports thereon.

Drafts of the documents set out above at paragraphs (b) and (e), in substantially agreed form, shall be available before pricing of the Refinancing Notes via the Reporting Website or by such other method of dissemination as is required by the Securitisation Regulation or by a relevant competent authority (as instructed by the Issuer or the Collateral Manager on its behalf) and copies of the final form of such documents (which may be subject to change since the date of pricing) shall be available on such website as of the Refinancing Date to investors and competent authorities and, upon request, potential investors.

Post Issuance Reporting

The Issuer will provide post-issuance transaction information in relation to the issue of the Refinancing Notes.

INDEX OF DEFINED TERMS

<p>\$ iv</p> <p>€ iv</p> <p>2016 Offering Circular i</p> <p>2019 Placement Agency Agreement..... 29</p> <p>25 per cent. Limitation..... 80</p> <p>25 per cent. Limitation..... 74</p> <p>Accrual Period 31</p> <p>Accrued Interest Amount..... ii, 2, 65</p> <p>Affiliate..... 91</p> <p>AIFMD Retention Requirements..... 30</p> <p>AMF 67</p> <p>Applicable Margin..... 34</p> <p>Article 50 Withdrawal Agreement..... 9</p> <p>Article 7 RTS..... 18</p> <p>Articles 44</p> <p>Benchmark Regulation 10</p> <p>Benefit Plan Investor 72, 79</p> <p>Benefit Plan Investors..... 90</p> <p>BRRD 23</p> <p>CEA ix, 23</p> <p><i>Central Bank</i>..... iv</p> <p>Certificate 90</p> <p>CFTC ix</p> <p>Citi Parties 27</p> <p>Class A Higher Margin..... 34</p> <p>Class A Initial Margin 34</p> <p>Class A Lower Margin 34</p> <p>Class A Margin..... 34</p> <p>Class A Notes i</p> <p>Class B Margin 34</p> <p>Class B Notes i</p> <p>Class C Higher Margin..... 34</p> <p>Class C Initial Margin..... 34</p> <p>Class C Lower Margin..... 34</p> <p>Class C Margin 34</p> <p>Class C Notes i</p> <p>Class D Higher Margin..... 34</p> <p>Class D Initial Margin 34</p> <p>Class D Lower Margin 34</p> <p>Class D Margin..... 34</p> <p>Class D Notes i</p> <p>Class E Margin 34</p> <p>Class E Notes..... i</p> <p>Class F Margin 34</p> <p>Class F Notes i</p> <p>clearing obligation 21</p> <p>Clearstream, Luxembourg vii, 3</p> <p>Code..... 90</p> <p>CODE 72, 79</p> <p>Collateral Manager i</p> <p>Collateral Manager Related Persons 25</p> <p>COMI..... 15</p> <p>Commission 7</p> <p>Competent Authorities..... 29</p> <p>Compromise Proposal..... 22</p> <p>Controlling Person 91</p> <p>CPO ix</p> <p>CRA3 RTS..... 18</p>	<p>Credit Committee..... 46</p> <p>CRR 30</p> <p>CRR Retention Requirements 31</p> <p>DC District Court 20</p> <p>Deferrable Notes 60</p> <p>Definitive Certificates 4</p> <p>Directors 44</p> <p>Distributor x</p> <p>document..... i</p> <p>ECJ..... 15</p> <p>EEA..... ii, x</p> <p>EMIR 21</p> <p>EMIR Refit Regulation 22</p> <p>EMMI 10</p> <p>ERISA 72, 79, 90</p> <p>ESMA 7</p> <p>EU Disclosure Requirements 30</p> <p>EU Retention and Disclosure Requirements 30</p> <p><i>EUR</i>..... iv</p> <p>EURIBOR 10</p> <p><i>euro</i> iv</p> <p><i>Euro</i> iv</p> <p>Euroclear..... vii, 3</p> <p>Euronext Dublin..... ii, 31</p> <p>European Council Regulation 2015/848 31</p> <p><i>Exiting State(s)</i>..... iv</p> <p>Expanded Affiliated Group..... 75</p> <p>FCA..... 18</p> <p>FIEA 68</p> <p>Final Report 17</p> <p>Foreign Financial Institution 75</p> <p>FSMA 66</p> <p>Global Certificates vii</p> <p>Global Exchange Market ii</p> <p>ICA 23</p> <p>Initial Accrual Period..... 30</p> <p>Inside Information..... 17</p> <p>Insurance Distribution Directive 66</p> <p>Insurance Mediation Directive..... x</p> <p>Investment Committee 46</p> <p>Investment Company Act ii, vi, 71, 78</p> <p>Investor Report 30</p> <p>Investor Reports 17</p> <p>ISIN..... 84</p> <p>Issue Date..... 31</p> <p>Issuer..... i, 90</p> <p>Joint Direction..... 18</p> <p>KMG 66</p> <p>LIBOR 10</p> <p>Listing Particulars ii</p> <p>LSTA Decision 20</p> <p>Manufacturer..... x</p> <p>MiFID 7</p> <p>MiFID II..... 7, 66</p> <p>Minimum Risk Retention Requirement 20</p> <p>Monthly Report..... 32</p> <p>non-U.S. holder 58</p>
--	--

non-U.S. Persons	2	Relevant Recipients	17, 30
Offering	ii, viii	Report	33
Offering Circular	i	Reporting Entity	18
Official List	ii	reporting obligation.....	21
OID	60, 75, 82	Reporting Website	30
OID de minimis amount	60	Resolution Authorities	23
OID Note	60	risk mitigation obligations	21
Original Class A Notes	i	Rule 144A	ii, vii
Original Class C Notes	i	Rule 144A Definitive Certificate	vii
Original Class D Notes	i	Rule 144A Definitive Certificates.....	vii
Original Issue Date	i	Rule 144A Global Certificate	vii
Original Notes	i	Rule 144A Global Certificates.....	vii
Other Plan Law	70, 72, 79	Rule 144A Notes.....	vii
Panel	20	Securities Act.....	ii, 71, 78
Payment Date Report.....	32	Securitisations Regulation	30
Placement Agent.....	ii	Securitisations Regulation Reporting	
Plan Asset Regulations	91	Effective Date	18
Portfolio Report	30	Securitisations Regulation Reporting	
Portfolio Reports.....	17	Effective Date	30
PRA	18	Significant Events	17
Pre-Pricing Draft Documents	17	Solvency II	31
Pre-Pricing Notification.....	18	Solvency II Level 2 Regulation	31
PRIIPs Regulation	x	Solvency II Retention Requirements	31
Proposal	22	SRR Reporting Notification.....	30
Prospectus Directive	4	SSPEs.....	16
Prospectus Directive	ii	stated redemption price at maturity.....	60
QIBs.....	vii	Subordinated Notes	i
QPs	vii	Supplemental Trust Deed.....	i
Qualified Investor	ii	Supplemental Trust Deed.....	30
qualified stated interest	60	Transparency Reports	17
Recast Regulation	15	Trust Deed	i
Redemption Date	i	Trustee	i
Refinanced Notes.....	i	<i>U.S. Dollar</i>	iv
Refinancing.....	32	U.S. holder	57
Refinancing Date	i	U.S. Persons	ii
Regulated Market	ii	U.S. Residents.....	vii, 72, 78
Regulation S	ii, vii	U.S. Risk Retention Rules	20
Regulation S Definitive Certificate.....	vii	UK.....	9
Regulation S Definitive Certificates	vii	United States person	76
Regulation S Global Certificate.....	vii	United States Person	74, 81
Regulation S Global Certificates	vii	<i>US dollar</i>	iv
Regulation S Notes	vii	<i>US Dollar</i>	iv
relevant institutions.....	23	<i>USD</i>	iv
<i>relevant persons</i>	iv	Volcker Rule	vi

ANNEX A

2016 Offering Circular

[Follows on next page]

IMPORTANT NOTICE

THIS OFFERING IS AVAILABLE ONLY (1) OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES TO NON-U.S. PERSONS (AS DEFINED IN REGULATIONS ("REGULATIONS") UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933 AS AMENDED ("SECURITIES ACT")); AND (2) WITHIN THE UNITED STATES TO PERSONS AND OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES TO U.S. PERSONS (AS SUCH TERM IS DEFINED IN REGULATIONS ("U.S. PERSONS")), IN EACH CASE, WHO ARE BOTH QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYERS ("QIBs") (AS DEFINED IN RULE 144A ("RULE 144A") UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) IN RELIANCE ON RULE 144A AND QUALIFIED PURCHASERS ("QPs") FOR THE PURPOSES OF SECTION 3(C)(7) OF THE UNITED STATES INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT OF 1940, AS AMENDED. EACH PURCHASER OF THE NOTES IN MAKING ITS PURCHASE WILL BE DEEMED TO HAVE MADE CERTAIN ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS, REPRESENTATIONS AND AGREEMENTS AS SET OUT BELOW AND UNDER "*PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION*" AND "*TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS*". PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS ARE HEREBY NOTIFIED THAT THE SELLER OF THE NOTES MAY BE RELYING ON THE EXEMPTION FROM THE PROVISIONS OF SECTION 5 OF THE SECURITIES ACT PROVIDED BY RULE 144A. THE NOTES ARE SUBJECT TO OTHER RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFERABILITY AND RESALE AS SET OUT IN "*PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION*" AND "*TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS*".

IMPORTANT: You must read the following before continuing. The following applies to the Prospectus attached to this electronic transmission, and you are therefore advised to read this carefully before reading, accessing or making any other use of the Prospectus. In accessing the Prospectus, you agree to be bound by the following terms and conditions, including any modifications to them at any time you receive any information from us as a result of such access.

NOTHING IN THIS ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION CONSTITUTES AN OFFER TO SELL OR THE SOLICITATION OF AN OFFER TO BUY THE SECURITIES OF THE ISSUER IN THE UNITED STATES OR ANY OTHER JURISDICTION WHERE IT IS UNLAWFUL TO DO SO. THE NOTES HAVE NOT BEEN, AND WILL NOT BE, REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, AS AMENDED, OR THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE OF THE UNITED STATES. THE NOTES MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OR TO, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF, U.S. PERSONS (AS DEFINED IN REGULATIONS UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT), EXCEPT IN CERTAIN TRANSACTIONS EXEMPT FROM, OR NOT SUBJECT TO, THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT AND APPLICABLE STATE OR LOCAL SECURITIES LAWS.

THE FOLLOWING PROSPECTUS MAY NOT BE FORWARDED OR DISTRIBUTED TO ANY OTHER PERSON AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED IN ANY MANNER WHATSOEVER AND, IN PARTICULAR, MAY NOT BE FORWARDED WITHIN THE UNITED STATES TO PERSONS UNLESS SUCH PERSONS ARE BOTH QIBS AND QPs, IN EACH CASE FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT FOR INVESTMENT PURPOSES AND NOT WITH A VIEW TO THE DISTRIBUTION THEREOF (EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH RULE 144A). ANY FORWARDING, DISTRIBUTION OR REPRODUCTION OF THIS PROSPECTUS IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS UNAUTHORISED. FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THIS DIRECTIVE MAY RESULT IN A VIOLATION OF THE SECURITIES ACT OR THE APPLICABLE LAWS OF OTHER JURISDICTIONS.

This Prospectus has been delivered to you on the basis that you are a person into whose possession this Prospectus may be lawfully delivered in accordance with the laws of the jurisdiction in which you are located and you may not, nor are you authorised to, deliver this Prospectus to any other person. In order to be eligible to view this Prospectus or make an investment decision with respect to the securities, investors must either be (i) U.S. persons that are QIB/QPs or (ii) non-U.S. persons (within the meaning of Regulation S under the Securities Act). This Prospectus is being sent at your request

and by accessing the Prospectus, you shall be deemed to have confirmed and represented to us that (i) you have understood and agree to the terms set out herein, (ii) you consent to delivery of the Prospectus by electronic transmission, (iii) you are either (x) a QIB/QP or (y) not a U.S. person (within the meaning of Regulation S under the Securities Act) or acting for the account or benefit of a U.S. person and the electronic mail address that you have given to us and to which this e-mail has been delivered is not located in the United States, its territories and possessions (including Puerto Rico, the U.S. Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, Wake Island and the Northern Mariana Islands) or the District of Columbia and (iv) if you are a person in the United Kingdom, then you are a person who (A) has professional experience in matters relating to investments within Article 19 of the Financial Services and Markets Act (Financial Promotion) Order 2005 (the "**FPO**") or (B) is a high net worth entity falling within Article 49(2)(a) to (d) of the FPO.

This Prospectus has been sent to you in an electronic form. You are reminded that documents transmitted via this medium may be altered or changed during the process of electronic transmission and consequently neither Citigroup Global Markets Limited nor Tikehau CLO II B.V. (the "**Issuer**") nor any person who controls any of them respectively (nor any director, officer, employee or agent of it or affiliate of any such person) accepts any liability or responsibility whatsoever in respect of any difference between the Prospectus distributed to you in electronic format and the hard copy version available to you on request from Citigroup Global Markets Limited or the Issuer.

If you are in any doubt about the contents of this Prospectus you should consult your stockbroker, bank manager, solicitor, account or other financial adviser.

DISTRIBUTION OF THE PROSPECTUS TO ANY PERSONS OTHER THAN THE PERSON RECEIVING THIS ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION FROM THE ISSUER OR CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS LIMITED AND THEIR RESPECTIVE AGENTS, AND ANY PERSONS RETAINED TO ADVISE THE PERSON RECEIVING THIS ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION FROM THE ISSUER OR CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS LIMITED IS UNAUTHORISED. ANY PHOTOCOPYING, DISCLOSURE OR ALTERATION OF THE CONTENTS OF THE PROSPECTUS, AND ANY FORWARDING OF A COPY OF THE PROSPECTUS OR ANY PORTION THEREOF BY ELECTRONIC MAIL OR ANY OTHER MEANS TO ANY PERSON OTHER THAN THE PERSON RECEIVING THIS ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION FROM THE ISSUER OR CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS LIMITED IS PROHIBITED. BY ACCEPTING DELIVERY OF THIS PROSPECTUS, THE RECIPIENT AGREES TO THE FOREGOING.

TIKEHAU CLO II B.V.

(a private company with limited liability incorporated under the laws of The Netherlands, having its statutory seat in Amsterdam)

Notes	Initial Principal Amount	Issue Price ¹	Initial Stated Interest Rate ^{2,3}	Stated Interest Rate ⁴	Final Maturity Date	Moody's ⁵ Rating ⁶	Fitch ⁷ Rating ⁶
A	€244,000,000	100%	3 month EURIBOR + 1.06%	6 month EURIBOR + 1.06%	December 2029	Aaa(sf)	AAAsf
B	€46,000,000	100%	3 month EURIBOR + 1.70%	6 month EURIBOR + 1.70%	December 2029	Aa2(sf)	AAsf
C	€23,000,000	100%	3 month EURIBOR + 2.57%	6 month EURIBOR + 2.57%	December 2029	A2(sf)	Asf
D	€18,000,000	99.65%	3 month EURIBOR + 3.60%	6 month EURIBOR + 3.60%	December 2029	Baa2(sf)	BBBsf
E	€28,000,000	96.05%	3 month EURIBOR + 6.25%	6 month EURIBOR + 6.25%	December 2029	Ba2(sf)	BBsf
F	€10,500,000	86.80%	3 month EURIBOR + 7.50%	6 month EURIBOR + 7.50%	December 2029	B2(sf)	B-sf
Subordinated	€44,700,000	95.00%	Excess	Excess	December 2029	Not rated	Not rated

1 Either the Placement Agent or the Issuer may offer the Notes at other prices as may be negotiated at the time of sale which may vary among different purchasers and which may be different from the issue price of the Notes.

2 Applicable at all times prior to the occurrence of a Frequency Switch Event, *provided that* the rate of interest of the Floating Rate Notes (as defined below) will be determined for the period from, and including, the Issue Date to, but excluding, the first Payment Date, by reference to a straight line interpolation of six month EURIBOR and nine month EURIBOR.

3 Any Class of Rated Notes may be issued with a fixed rate, a floating rate or a combination of both.

4 Applicable at all times in respect of the Floating Rate Notes following the occurrence of a Frequency Switch Event, provided that the rate of interest of the Notes of each Class for the period from, and including, the final Payment Date before the Maturity Date to, but excluding, the Maturity Date will, if such first mentioned Payment Date falls in September 2029, be determined by reference to three month EURIBOR.

5 Moody's Investors Service Ltd is established in the EU and is registered under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009.

6 The ratings assigned to the Class A Notes and the Class B Notes address the timely payment of interest and the ultimate payment of principal. The ratings assigned to the Class C Notes, the Class D Notes, the Class E Notes and the Class F Notes address the ultimate payment of principal and interest. A security rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold the Notes and may be subject to revision, suspension or withdrawal at any time by Moody's and/or Fitch.

7 Fitch Ratings Limited is established in the EU and is registered under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009.

The assets securing the Notes will consist of a portfolio of Senior Secured Loans, Senior Secured Bonds, Second Lien Loans, Mezzanine Obligations and High Yield Bonds managed by Tikehau Capital Europe Limited (the "**Collateral Manager**"). Tikehau CLO II B.V. (the "**Issuer**") will issue the Rated Notes and the Subordinated Notes (each as defined herein).

The Class A Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes, the Class D Notes, the Class E Notes and the Class F Notes (such Classes of Notes, the "**Rated Notes**", and the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes, the Class D Notes, the Class E Notes and the Class F Notes, the "**Floating Rate Notes**") together with the Subordinated Notes are collectively referred to herein as the "**Notes**". The Notes will be issued and secured pursuant to a trust deed (the "**Trust Deed**") dated on or about 30 November 2016 (the "**Issue Date**"), made between (amongst others) the Issuer and U.S. Bank Trustees Limited, in its capacity as trustee (the "**Trustee**").

Interest on the Notes will be payable (i) quarterly in arrear on 7 March, 7 June, 7 September and 7 December at any time prior to the occurrence of a Frequency Switch Event (as defined herein); and (ii) semi-annually in arrear following the occurrence of a Frequency Switch Event on (A) 7 March and 7 September (where the Payment Date immediately prior to the occurrence of the relevant Frequency Switch Event is March or September), or (B) 7 June and 7 December (where the Payment Date immediately prior to the occurrence of the relevant Frequency Switch Event is June or December), commencing on 7 June 2017 and ending on the Maturity Date (as defined herein) (subject to any earlier redemption of the

Notes and in each case subject to adjustment for non-Business Days in accordance with the Conditions and in accordance with the Priority of Payments).

The Notes will be subject to Optional Redemption and Mandatory Redemption and Special Redemption, each as described herein. See Condition 7 (*Redemption and Purchase*).

See the section entitled "*Risk Factors*" herein for a discussion of certain factors to be considered in connection with an investment in the Notes.

This Prospectus has been approved by the Central Bank of Ireland (the "**Central Bank**"), as competent authority under Directive 2003/71/EC (as amended) (the "**Prospectus Directive**"). The Central Bank only approves this Prospectus as meeting the requirements imposed under Irish and EU law pursuant to the Prospectus Directive. Application has been made to the Irish Stock Exchange plc (the "**Irish Stock Exchange**") for the Notes to be admitted to the Official List (the "**Official List**") and trading on its regulated market (the "**Main Securities Market**"). The Main Securities Market is a regulated market for the purposes of Directive 2004/39/EC (as amended) (the "**Markets in Financial Instruments Directive**"). Such approval relates only to the Notes which are to be admitted to trading on a regulated market for the purposes of Directive 2004/39/EC and/or which are to be offered to the public in any member state of the European Economic Area. There can be no assurance that any such listing will be granted or maintained. This Prospectus constitutes a "prospectus" for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive and will be available from the website of the Central Bank.

The Notes are limited recourse obligations of the Issuer which are payable solely out of amounts received by or on behalf of the Issuer in respect of the Collateral (as defined herein). The net proceeds of the realisation of the security over the Collateral upon acceleration of the Notes following a Note Event of Default (as defined herein) may be insufficient to pay all amounts due to the Noteholders (as defined herein) after making payments to other creditors of the Issuer ranking prior thereto or *pari passu* therewith. In the event of a shortfall in such proceeds, the Issuer will not be obliged to pay, and the other assets (including the Issuer Dutch Account and the rights of the Issuer under the Issuer Management Agreement (each as defined herein)) of the Issuer will not be available for payment of such shortfall, all claims in respect of which shall be extinguished. See Condition 4(a) (*Security*).

The Notes have not been registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Securities Act**") and will be offered only: (a) outside the United States to non-U.S. persons (as defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act ("**Regulation S**")); and (b) within the United States to persons and outside the United States to U.S. persons (as such term is defined in Regulation S ("**U.S. Persons**")), in each case, who are both qualified institutional buyers (as defined in Rule 144A ("**Rule 144A**") under the Securities Act) in reliance on Rule 144A and qualified purchasers for the purposes of Section 3(c)(7) of the United States Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "**Investment Company Act**"). Neither the Issuer nor the Collateral Manager will be registered under the Investment Company Act. Interests in the Notes will be subject to certain restrictions on transfer, and each purchaser of Notes offered hereby in making its purchase will be deemed to have made certain acknowledgements, representations and agreements. See "*Plan of Distribution*" and "*Transfer Restrictions*".

The Notes are being offered by the Issuer through Citigroup Global Markets Limited in its capacity as placement agent of the offering of such Notes (the "**Placement Agent**") subject to prior sale, when, as and if delivered to and accepted by the Placement Agent, and to certain conditions. It is expected that delivery of the Notes will be made on or about the Issue Date. It is a condition of the Notes that all of the Notes are issued concurrently.

The date of this Prospectus is 29 November 2016.

Sole Arranger and Placement Agent

Citigroup

The Issuer accepts responsibility for the information contained in this Prospectus and to the best of the knowledge and belief of the Issuer (which has taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case), such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Collateral Manager accepts responsibility for the information contained in the sections of this Prospectus headed "Risk Factors – Certain Conflicts of Interest – Collateral Manager" and "The Collateral Manager". To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Collateral Manager (which has taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case), such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information as of the date hereof. Elavon Financial Services DAC accepts responsibility for the information contained in the section of this Prospectus headed "The Collateral Administrator". To the best of the knowledge and belief of Elavon Financial Services DAC (which has taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case), such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Retention Holder accepts responsibility for the information contained in the sections of this Prospectus headed "The Retention Holder and Retention Requirements – Description of the Retention Holder" and "The Retention Holder and Retention Requirements – Origination of Collateral Debt Obligations". To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Retention Holder (which has taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case), such information is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information.

Except for the sections of this Prospectus headed "Risk Factors – Certain Conflicts of Interest – Collateral Manager" and "The Collateral Manager", in the case of the Collateral Manager, "The Collateral Administrator", in the case of the Collateral Administrator, and "The Retention Holder and Retention Requirements – Description of the Retention Holder" and "The Retention Holder and Retention Requirements – Origination of Collateral Debt Obligations", in the case of the Retention Holder, none of the Collateral Manager, the Collateral Administrator, or the Retention Holder accept any responsibility for the accuracy and completeness of any information contained in this Prospectus. The delivery of this Prospectus at any time does not imply that the information herein is correct at any time subsequent to the date of this Prospectus.

None of the Placement Agent, Citigroup Global Markets Limited in its capacity as arranger (the "Arranger"), the Trustee, the Collateral Manager (save in respect of the sections headed "Risk Factors – Certain Conflicts of Interest – Collateral Manager" and "The Collateral Manager") the Collateral Administrator (save in respect of the section headed "The Collateral Administrator"), the Retention Holder (save in respect of the sections headed "The Retention Holder and Retention Requirements – Description of the Retention Holder" and "The Retention Holder and Retention Requirements – Origination of Collateral Debt Obligations"), any Agent, any Hedge Counterparty or any other party has separately verified the information contained in this Prospectus and, accordingly, none of the Placement Agent, the Arranger, the Trustee, the Collateral Manager (save as specified above), the Collateral Administrator (save as specified above), the Retention Holder (save as specified above), any Agent, any Hedge Counterparty or any other party (save for the Issuer as specified above) makes any representation, recommendation or warranty, express or implied, regarding the accuracy, adequacy, reasonableness or completeness of the information contained in this Prospectus or in any further notice or other document which may at any time be supplied in connection with the Notes or their distribution or accepts any responsibility or liability therefor. None of the Placement Agent, the Arranger, the Trustee, the Collateral Manager, the Collateral Administrator, the Retention Holder, any Agent, any Hedge Counterparty or any other party undertakes to review the financial condition or affairs of the Issuer during the life of the arrangements contemplated by this Prospectus nor to advise any investor or potential investor in the Notes of any information coming to the attention of any of the aforementioned parties which is not included in this Prospectus. None of the Placement Agent, the Arranger, the Trustee, the Collateral Manager (save as specified above), the Collateral Administrator (save as specified above), the Retention Holder (save as specified above), any Agent, any Hedge Counterparty or any other party (save for the Issuer as specified above) accepts any responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of any information contained in this Prospectus.

*This Prospectus does not constitute an offer of, or an invitation by or on behalf of, the Issuer, the Placement Agent or the Arranger or any of their Affiliates, the Collateral Manager, the Collateral Administrator, the Retention Holder or any other person to subscribe for or purchase any of the Notes. The distribution of this Prospectus and the offering of the Notes in certain jurisdictions may be restricted by law. Persons into whose possession this Prospectus comes are required by the Issuer and the Placement Agent to inform themselves about and to observe any such restrictions. In particular, the communication constituted by this Prospectus is directed only at persons who (i) are outside the United Kingdom and are offered and accept this Prospectus in compliance with such restrictions or (ii) are persons falling within Article 49(2)(a) to (d) (High net worth companies, unincorporated associations etc.) of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (Financial Promotion) Order 2005 or who otherwise fall within an exemption set out in such Order so that Section 21(1) of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000, as amended, does not apply to the Issuer (all such persons together being referred to as "**relevant persons**"). This communication must not be distributed to, acted on or relied on by persons who are not relevant persons. Any investment or investment activity to which this communication relates is available only to relevant persons and will be engaged in only with relevant persons. For a description of certain further restrictions on offers and sales of Notes and distribution of this Prospectus, see "Plan of Distribution" and "Transfer Restrictions" below. The Notes are not intended to be sold and should not be sold to retail investors. See further "Plan of Distribution – Retail Investor Restriction" of this Prospectus for further information.*

In connection with the issue and sale of the Notes, no person is authorised to give any information or to make any representation not contained in this Prospectus and, if given or made, such information or representation must not be relied upon as having been authorised by or on behalf of the Issuer, the Placement Agent, the Trustee, the Collateral Manager, the Retention Holder or the Collateral Administrator. The delivery of this Prospectus at any time does not imply that the information contained in it is correct as at any time subsequent to its date.

*The Issuer is not and will not be regulated by the Central Bank of Ireland (the "**Central Bank**") by virtue of the issue of the Notes. Any investment in the Notes does not have the status of a bank deposit in Ireland and is not within the scope of the deposit protection scheme operated by the Central Bank.*

Any websites referred to herein do not form part of this Prospectus.

*In this Prospectus, unless otherwise specified or the context otherwise requires, all references to "**Euro**", "**euro**", "**€**" and "**EUR**" are to the lawful currency of the Member States of the European Union that have adopted and retain the single currency in accordance with the Treaty establishing the European Community, as amended from time to time; provided that if any member state or states ceases to have such single currency as its lawful currency (such member state(s) being the "**Exiting State(s)**"), the euro shall, for the avoidance of doubt, mean for all purposes the single currency adopted and retained as the lawful currency of the remaining member states and shall not include any successor currency introduced by the Exiting State(s) and any references to "**US Dollar**", "**US dollar**", "**USD**", "**U.S. Dollar**" or "**\$**" shall mean the lawful currency of the United States of America.*

In connection with the issue of the Notes, no stabilisation will take place and Citigroup Global Markets Limited will not be acting as stabilising manager in respect of the Notes.

NOTICE TO INVESTORS

Retention requirements

Each prospective investor in the Notes is required to independently assess and determine whether the information provided herein and in any reports provided to investors in relation to this transaction are sufficient to comply with the Retention Requirements or any other regulatory requirement. None of the Issuer, the Collateral Manager, the Arranger, the Placement Agent, the Retention Holder, the Collateral Administrator, the Agents, the Trustee, their respective Affiliates or any other Person makes any representation, warranty or guarantee that any such information is sufficient for such purposes or any other purpose and no such Person shall have any liability to any prospective investor or any other Person with respect to the insufficiency of such information or any failure of the transactions contemplated hereby to satisfy the Retention Requirements or any other applicable legal, regulatory or other requirements. Each prospective investor in the Notes which is subject to the Retention Requirements or any other regulatory requirement should consult with its own legal, accounting and other advisors and/or its national regulator to determine whether, and to what extent, such information is sufficient for such purposes and any other requirements of which it is uncertain. See "*Risk Factors - Regulatory Initiatives - Risk Retention and Due Diligence*" and "*The Retention Holder and Retention Requirements*" below.

Volcker Rule

Under Section 619 of the U.S. Dodd-Frank Act and the corresponding implementing rules (the "**Volcker Rule**") relevant banking entities (as defined under the Volcker Rule) are generally prohibited from, among other things, acquiring or retaining any ownership interest in, or acting as sponsor in respect of, certain investment entities referred to as covered funds. In addition, in certain circumstances, the Volcker Rule restricts relevant banking entities from entering into certain credit exposure related transactions with covered funds.

An "ownership interest" is broadly defined and may arise through a holder's exposure to the profit and losses of the covered fund, as well as through any right of the holder to participate in the selection of an investment advisor, manager, or board of directors of the covered fund.

The Issuer may be deemed to be a "covered fund" under the Volcker Rule and, in such circumstances, in the absence of regulatory relief, the provisions of the Volcker Rule and its related regulatory provisions, will severely limit the ability of U.S. "banking entities" and non-U.S. affiliates of U.S. banking institutions to hold an ownership interest in the Issuer or enter into financial transactions with the Issuer. If the Issuer is deemed to be a "covered fund", this could significantly impair the marketability and liquidity of the Notes.

It should be noted that the Subordinated Notes will be characterised as ownership interests in the Issuer for this purpose and it is uncertain whether any of the Rated Notes may be similarly characterised as ownership interests. For instance, there is currently uncertainty as to whether the rights of Noteholders to participate in the removal of, and/or selection of a replacement for, the Collateral Manager in and of itself will be construed as indicative of an ownership interest by the Noteholders of the relevant Class.

The Transaction Documents provide that the right of holders of the Notes in respect of the removal of the Collateral Manager and selection of a replacement collateral manager shall only be exercisable upon a Collateral Manager Event of Default. Furthermore, the holders of any Class A Notes, Class B Notes, Class C Notes and or Class D Notes in the form of CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes or CM Non-Voting Notes are disenfranchised in respect of any CM Removal Resolution or CM Replacement Resolution. However, there can be no assurance that these features will be effective in resulting in such investments in the Issuer by U.S. banking institutions and other banking entities subject to the Volcker Rule not being characterised as an "ownership interest" in the Issuer.

There is limited interpretive guidance regarding the Volcker Rule, and implementation of the regulatory framework for the Volcker Rule is still evolving. The Volcker Rule's prohibitions and lack of interpretive guidance could negatively impact the liquidity and value of the Notes. Any entity that is a "banking entity" as defined under the Volcker Rule and is considering an investment in the Notes should consider the potential impact of the Volcker Rule in respect of such investment and on its portfolio generally. Each purchaser must determine for itself whether it is a banking entity subject to regulation under the Volcker Rule. None of the Issuer, the Collateral Manager, the Arranger, the Placement Agent, the Collateral Administrator, the Agents, the Trustee, the Retention Holder, their respective Affiliates or any other Person makes any representation regarding (i) the status of the Issuer under the Volcker Rule or (ii) the ability of any purchaser to acquire or hold the Notes, now or at any time in the future. See "*Risk Factors – Regulatory Initiatives – Volcker Rule*" below for further information.

Information as to placement within the United States

The Notes of each Class offered pursuant to an exemption from registration under Rule 144A ("**Rule 144A**") under the Securities Act (the "**Rule 144A Notes**") will be sold only to "qualified institutional buyers" (as defined in Rule 144A) ("**QIBs**") that are also "qualified purchasers" for purposes of Section 3(c)(7) of the Investment Company Act ("**QPs**"). The Rule 144A Notes of each Class (including, where applicable, the CM Voting Notes, the CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes and the CM Non-Voting Notes of such Class) will each be represented on issue by beneficial interests in one or more permanent global certificates of such Class (each, a "**Rule 144A Global Certificate**" and together, the "**Rule 144A Global Certificates**") or may in some cases be represented by definitive certificates of such Class (each a "**Rule 144A Definitive Certificate**" and together the "**Rule 144A Definitive Certificates**"), in each case in fully registered form, without interest coupons or principal receipts, which will be deposited on or about the Issue Date with, and registered in the name of, in the case of the Rule 144A Global Certificates, a nominee of a common depository for Euroclear Bank SA/NV ("**Euroclear**") and Clearstream Banking, *société anonyme* ("**Clearstream, Luxembourg**") or in the case of any Rule 144A Definitive Certificates, the registered holder. The Notes of each Class (including, where applicable, the CM Voting Notes, the CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes and the CM Non-Voting Notes of such Class) sold outside the United States to non-U.S. Persons in reliance on Regulation S ("**Regulation S**") under the Securities Act (the "**Regulation S Notes**") will each be represented on issue by beneficial interests in one or more permanent global certificates of such Class (each, a "**Regulation S Global Certificate**" and together, the "**Regulation S Global Certificates**"), or may in some cases be represented by definitive certificates of such Class (each a "**Regulation S Definitive Certificate**" and together the "**Regulation S Definitive Certificates**") in fully registered form, without interest coupons or principal receipts, which will be deposited on or about the Issue Date with, and registered in the name of, in the case of the Regulation S Global Certificates, a nominee of a common depository for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg or, in the case of any Regulation S Definitive Certificates, the registered holder thereof. Neither U.S. Persons nor U.S. residents (as determined for the purposes of the Investment Company Act) ("**U.S. Residents**") may hold an interest in a Regulation S Global Certificate or a Regulation S Definitive Certificate. Ownership interests in the Regulation S Global Certificates and the Rule 144A Global Certificates (together, the "**Global Certificates**") will be shown on, and transfers thereof will only be effected through, records maintained by Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg and their respective participants. Notes in definitive certificated form will be issued only in limited circumstances.

The Issuer has not been registered under the Investment Company Act. Each purchaser of an interest in the Notes other than a non-U.S. Person outside the U.S. will be deemed to have represented and agreed that it is a QP. Each purchaser of an interest in the Notes will also be deemed to have made the representations set out in "*Transfer Restrictions*" herein. The purchaser of any Note, by such purchase, agrees that such Note is being acquired for its own account and not with a view to distribution and may be resold, pledged or otherwise transferred only (1) to the Issuer (upon redemption thereof or otherwise), (2) to a person the purchaser reasonably believes is a QIB/QP, in a transaction meeting the requirements of Rule 144A, or (3) outside the United States to a

non-U.S. Person in an offshore transaction in reliance on Regulation S, in each case, in compliance with the Trust Deed and all applicable securities laws of any state of the United States or any other jurisdiction. See "*Transfer Restrictions*".

In making an investment decision, investors must rely on their own examination of the Issuer and the terms of the Notes and the offering thereof described herein, including the merits and risks involved, including the possibility that any purchaser of any Note may not fully recoup its initial investment, including as a result of certain origination expenses and expenses incurred by the Issuer in connection with the offering.

THE SECURITIES OFFERED HEREBY HAVE NOT BEEN AND WILL NOT BE REGISTERED WITH, OR APPROVED BY, ANY UNITED STATES FEDERAL OR STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION OR REGULATORY AUTHORITY. FURTHERMORE, THE FOREGOING AUTHORITIES HAVE NOT PASSED UPON OR ENDORSED THE MERITS OF THIS OFFERING OR THE ACCURACY OR ADEQUACY OF THIS DOCUMENT. ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY IS A CRIMINAL OFFENCE.

This Prospectus has been prepared by the Issuer solely for use in connection with the offering of the Notes described herein (the "**Offering**"). Each of the Issuer and the Placement Agent reserves the right to reject any offer to purchase Notes in whole or in part for any reason, or to sell less than the stated initial principal amount of any Class of Notes offered hereby. This Prospectus is personal to each offeree to whom it has been delivered by the Issuer, the Placement Agent or any Affiliate thereof and does not constitute an offer to any other person or to the public generally to subscribe for or otherwise acquire the Notes. Distribution of this Prospectus to any persons other than the offeree and those persons, if any, retained to advise such offeree with respect thereto is unauthorised and any disclosure of any of its contents, without the prior written consent of the Issuer, is prohibited. Any reproduction or distribution of this Prospectus in whole or in part and any disclosure of its contents or use of any information herein for any purpose other than considering an investment in the securities offered herein is prohibited.

BY ACCEPTING DELIVERY OF ITS NOTES, EACH PURCHASER OF NOTES WILL BE DEEMED TO HAVE ACKNOWLEDGED THAT (A) IT HAS BEEN AFFORDED AN OPPORTUNITY TO REQUEST FROM CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS LIMITED AND TO REVIEW, AND HAS RECEIVED, ALL INFORMATION CONSIDERED BY SUCH PURCHASER TO BE MATERIAL REGARDING THE INITIAL PORTFOLIO AND ALL ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CONSIDERED BY SUCH PURCHASER TO BE NECESSARY TO VERIFY THE ACCURACY OF THE INFORMATION IN THIS PROSPECTUS AND (B) IT HAS NOT RELIED ON ANY TRANSACTION PARTY OR ANY PERSON AFFILIATED WITH ANY OF THEM IN CONNECTION WITH ITS INVESTIGATION OF THE ACCURACY OF THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS PROSPECTUS OR PROVIDED TO IT OR ITS INVESTMENT DECISION. NEITHER THE DELIVERY OF THIS PROSPECTUS, NOR ANY SALE MADE UNDER THIS PROSPECTUS SHALL, UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES, CREATE ANY IMPLICATION THAT THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS PROSPECTUS IS CORRECT AS OF ANY TIME SUBSEQUENT TO THE DATE OF SUCH INFORMATION.

NOTWITHSTANDING ANYTHING IN THIS PROSPECTUS TO THE CONTRARY, EACH PROSPECTIVE INVESTOR (AND EACH EMPLOYEE, REPRESENTATIVE OR OTHER AGENT OF EACH PROSPECTIVE INVESTOR) MAY DISCLOSE TO ANY AND ALL PERSONS, WITHOUT LIMITATION OF ANY KIND, THE TAX TREATMENT AND TAX STRUCTURE OF AN INVESTMENT IN THE NOTES AND ALL MATERIALS OF ANY KIND (INCLUDING OPINIONS OR OTHER TAX ANALYSES) THAT ARE PROVIDED TO THE PROSPECTIVE INVESTOR RELATING TO SUCH TAX TREATMENT AND TAX STRUCTURE. FOR THESE PURPOSES, THE TAX TREATMENT OF AN INVESTMENT IN THE NOTES MEANS THE PURPORTED OR CLAIMED UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAX TREATMENT OF AN INVESTMENT IN THE NOTES. IN ADDITION, THE TAX

STRUCTURE OF AN INVESTMENT IN THE NOTES INCLUDES ANY FACT THAT MAY BE RELEVANT TO UNDERSTANDING THE PURPORTED OR CLAIMED UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAX TREATMENT OF AN INVESTMENT IN THE NOTES.

Available Information

To permit compliance with the Securities Act in connection with the sale of the Notes in reliance on Rule 144A, the Issuer will be required under the Trust Deed to furnish upon request to a holder or beneficial owner of a Rule 144A Note who is a QIB or a prospective investor who is a QIB designated by such holder or beneficial owner the information required to be delivered under Rule 144A(d)(4) under the Securities Act if at the time of the request the Issuer is neither a reporting company under Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the United States Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, nor exempt from reporting pursuant to Rule 12g 3 2(b) under the Exchange Act. All information made available by the Issuer pursuant to the terms of this paragraph may also be obtained during usual business hours free of charge at the office of the Principal Paying Agent.

General Notice

EACH PURCHASER OF THE NOTES MUST COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE LAWS AND REGULATIONS IN FORCE IN EACH JURISDICTION IN WHICH IT PURCHASES, OFFERS OR SELLS SUCH NOTES OR POSSESSES OR DISTRIBUTES THIS PROSPECTUS AND MUST OBTAIN ANY CONSENT, APPROVAL OR PERMISSION REQUIRED FOR THE PURCHASE, OFFER OR SALE BY IT OF SUCH NOTES UNDER THE LAWS AND REGULATIONS IN FORCE IN ANY JURISDICTIONS TO WHICH IT IS SUBJECT OR IN WHICH IT MAKES SUCH PURCHASES, OFFERS OR SALES, AND NONE OF THE ISSUER OR THE PLACEMENT AGENT, THE ARRANGER, THE COLLATERAL MANAGER, THE RETENTION HOLDER (OR ANY OF THEIR AFFILIATES), THE TRUSTEE (OR ANY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE AFFILIATES) OR THE COLLATERAL ADMINISTRATOR SPECIFIED HEREIN SHALL HAVE ANY RESPONSIBILITY THEREFOR.

THE NOTES ARE SUBJECT TO RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFERABILITY AND RESALE AND MAY NOT BE TRANSFERRED OR RESOLD EXCEPT AS PERMITTED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, AND THE APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS, PURSUANT TO REGISTRATION OR EXEMPTION THEREFROM. INVESTORS SHOULD BE AWARE THAT THEY MAY BE REQUIRED TO BEAR THE FINANCIAL RISKS OF THIS INVESTMENT FOR AN INDEFINITE PERIOD OF TIME.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
TRANSACTION OVER VIEW	1
RISK FACTORS	18
TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES.....	89
USE OF PROCEEDS	245
FORM OF THE NOTES.....	246
BOOK ENTRY CLEARANCE PROCEDURES	250
RATINGS OF THE NOTES	252
THE ISSUER.....	254
THE COLLATERAL MANAGER.....	258
THE RETENTION HOLDER AND RETENTION REQUIREMENTS.....	262
THE COLLATERAL ADMINISTRATOR.....	266
THE PORTFOLIO.....	267
DESCRIPTION OF THE COLLATERAL MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT	305
DESCRIPTION OF THE REPORTS	311
HEDGING ARRANGEMENTS	318
TAX CONSIDERATIONS	325
CERTAIN ERISA CONSIDERATIONS.....	339
PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION.....	343
TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS	349
RULE 17G-5 COMPLIANCE	366
GENERAL INFORMATION	367
GLOSSARY OF DEFINED TERMS.....	370
ANNEX A FORM OF ERISA CERTIFICATE	377

TRANSACTION OVERVIEW

The following Overview does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the detailed information appearing elsewhere in this prospectus (this "**Prospectus**") and related documents referred to herein. Capitalised terms not specifically defined in this Overview have the meanings set out in Condition 1 (Definitions) under "*Terms and Conditions of the Notes*" below or are defined elsewhere in this Prospectus. An index of defined terms appears at the back of this Prospectus. References to a "**Condition**" are to the specified Condition in the "*Terms and Conditions of the Notes*" below and references to "**Conditions of the Notes**" are to the "*Terms and Conditions of the Notes*" below. For a discussion of certain risk factors to be considered in connection with an investment in the Notes, see "*Risk Factors*".

Issuer	Tikehau CLO II B.V.
Collateral Manager	Tikehau Capital Europe Limited
Trustee	U.S. Bank Trustees Limited
Placement Agent	Citigroup Global Markets Limited
Arranger	Citigroup Global Markets Limited
Collateral Administrator	Elavon Financial Services DAC
Eligible Purchasers	The Notes of each Class will be offered: <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) outside of the United States to non-U.S. Persons in "offshore transactions" in reliance on Regulation S; and(b) within the United States to persons and outside the United States to U.S. Persons, in each case, who are QIB/QPs.

Distributions on the Notes

Payment Dates	Interest on the Notes will be payable: <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) on 7 March, 7 June, 7 September and 7 December at any time prior to the occurrence of a Frequency Switch Event; or(b) following the occurrence of a Frequency Switch Event on (A) 7 March and 7 September (where the Payment Date immediately prior to the occurrence of the relevant Frequency Switch Event is either March or September), or (B) 7 June and 7 December (where the Payment Date immediately prior to the occurrence of the relevant Frequency Switch Event is either June or December), commencing on 7 June 2017 and ending on the Maturity Date (subject to any earlier redemption of the Notes and in each case to adjustment for non-Business Days in accordance with the Conditions).
----------------------	---

Note Interest	Interest in respect of the Notes of each Class will be payable quarterly in arrear in respect of each three month Accrual Period and semi-annually in arrear in respect of each six month Accrual Period, in each case on each Payment Date (with the first Payment Date occurring in 7 June 2017) in accordance with the Interest
----------------------	--

Priority of Payments.

Interest shall be payable on the Subordinated Notes on each Payment Date to the extent funds are available in accordance with the Priorities of Payment.

Frequency Switch Event

The occurrence on any Frequency Switch Measurement Date of either:

- (a) (i) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Debt Obligations that reset so as to become Semi-Annual Obligations in the previous Due Period (or where such Due Period is the first Due Period, in the last three months of such Due Period), being greater than or equal to 20 per cent. of the Aggregate Collateral Balance; and
- (ii) for so long as any of the Class A Notes or Class B Notes remain outstanding, the Class A/B Interest Coverage Ratio being less than 101.0 per cent. (and provided that for such purpose, paragraph (ii) of the definition of Interest Coverage Amount shall be deemed to be equal to zero); or
- (b) the Collateral Manager declaring in its sole discretion that a Frequency Switch Event shall have occurred.

Note Event of Default in respect of the Rated Notes; Deferral of Interest

Failure on the part of the Issuer to pay the Interest Amounts due and payable on the Class A Notes or the Class B Notes pursuant to Condition 6 (*Interest*) and the Priorities of Payments shall not be a Note Event of Default unless and until such failure continues for a period of at least five Business Days save in the case of administrative error or omission only, where such failure continues for a period of at least seven Business Days after the Issuer, Collateral Administrator and/or Principal Paying Agent receive written notice or have actual knowledge thereof, *provided that* no Note Event of Default shall occur in respect of the above as the result of:

- (i) the failure to effect any Optional Redemption or redemption following a Note Tax Event for which notice is withdrawn in accordance with the Conditions or, in the case of an Optional Redemption, with respect to which a Refinancing fails; and/or
- (ii) any deduction from such Interest Amounts or the imposition of any withholding tax thereon as set out in Condition 9 (*Taxation*).

To the extent that interest payments on the Class C Notes, the Class D Notes, the Class E Notes or the Class F Notes are not made on the relevant Payment Date, an amount equal to such unpaid interest will be added to the principal amount of the Class C Notes, the Class D Notes, the Class E Notes or the Class F Notes, as applicable, and thereafter will accrue interest on such unpaid amount at the rate of interest applicable to such Notes. See Condition 6(c) (*Deferral of Interest*).

Non-payment of amounts due and payable on the Class C Notes, the Class D Notes, the Class E Notes or the Class F Notes as a result of the insufficiency of available Interest Proceeds will not constitute a Note Event of Default even where any such Class of Notes is the Controlling Class.

Note Event of Default in respect of Subordinated Notes

Non-payment of amounts due and payable on the Subordinated Notes as a result of the insufficiency of available Interest Proceeds or Principal Proceeds will not constitute a Note Event of Default.

Redemption of the Notes

Principal payments on the Notes may be made in the following circumstances:

- (a) on the Maturity Date (see Condition 7(a) (*Final Redemption*));
- (b) on any Payment Date following a Determination Date on which a Coverage Test is not satisfied (to the extent such test is required to be satisfied on such Determination Date) (see Condition 7(c) (*Mandatory Redemption upon Breach of Coverage Tests*));
- (c) if, as at the Business Day prior to the Payment Date following the Effective Date, an Effective Date Rating Event has occurred and is continuing, the Rated Notes shall be redeemed in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence on such Payment Date and thereafter on each subsequent Payment Date (to the extent required) out of Interest Proceeds and thereafter out of Principal Proceeds subject to the Priorities of Payments, in each case until redeemed in full or, if earlier, until such Effective Date Rating Event is no longer continuing (see Condition 7(e) (*Redemption upon Effective Date Rating Event*));
- (d) after the Reinvestment Period, on each Payment Date out of Principal Proceeds transferred to the Payment Account immediately prior to the related Payment Date (see Condition 7(f) (*Redemption following Expiry of the Reinvestment Period*));
- (e) in respect of Rated Notes only, on any Payment Date on and after the Effective Date and during the Reinvestment Period (A)(x) if the Interest Diversion Test is not satisfied and (y) the Collateral Manager determines (acting on behalf of the Issuer) that it is unable to identify such additional Collateral Debt Obligations that it considers appropriate for reinvestment or (B) at the election of the Collateral Manager (acting on behalf of the Issuer) following certification by the Collateral Manager to the Trustee (upon which certificate the Trustee shall be entitled to rely without enquiry and without liability) that, using reasonable endeavours, it has been unable, for a period of 20 consecutive Business Days, to identify a sufficient quantity of additional or Substitute Collateral Debt Obligations in which to invest or reinvest Principal Proceeds or Interest Proceeds (see Condition 7(d) (*Special*

Redemption));

- (f) in whole (with respect to all Classes of Rated Notes) but not in part on any Business Day falling on or after the expiry of the Non-Call Period or upon the occurrence of a Collateral Tax Event, in each case, from Sale Proceeds or Refinancing Proceeds (or any combination thereof) if directed in writing by the Subordinated Noteholders (acting by way of an Ordinary Resolution) and subject to the prior written consent of the Collateral Manager (see Condition 7(b)(i) (*Optional Redemption in Whole - Subordinated Noteholders*));
- (g) in part by the redemption in whole of one or more Classes of Rated Notes solely from Refinancing Proceeds on any Business Day falling on or after the expiry of the Non-Call Period if directed by the Subordinated Noteholders (acting by way of an Ordinary Resolution) and subject to the prior written consent of the Collateral Manager or at the written direction of the Collateral Manager (acting on behalf of the Issuer), as long as the Class of Rated Notes to be redeemed represents not less than the entire Class of such Rated Notes (see Condition 7(b)(ii) (*Optional Redemption in Part – Refinancing of a Class or Classes of Notes in whole by Subordinated Noteholders or Collateral Manager*));
- (h) in whole (with respect to all Classes of Rated Notes) but not in part from Sale Proceeds on any Business Day falling on or after the expiry of the Non-Call Period if, upon or at any time following the expiry of the Non-Call Period the Aggregate Collateral Balance is less than 20 per cent. of the Target Par Amount and if directed in writing by the Collateral Manager (acting on behalf of the Issuer) (see Condition 7(b)(iii) (*Optional Redemption in Whole - Collateral Manager Clean-up Call*));
- (i) on any Business Day the Subordinated Notes may be redeemed in whole at the direction of the Subordinated Noteholders acting by way of Extraordinary Resolution or at the direction of the Collateral Manager (acting on behalf of the Issuer) following the redemption in full of all Classes of Rated Notes (see Condition 7(b)(viii) (*Optional Redemption of Subordinated Notes*));
- (j) on any Business Day in whole (with respect to all Classes of Rated Notes) at the option of the Controlling Class or the Subordinated Noteholders, in each case acting by way of Extraordinary Resolution, following the occurrence of a Note Tax Event, subject to (i) the Issuer having failed to avoid the Note Tax Event and (ii) certain minimum time periods. See Condition 7(g) (*Redemption following Note Tax Event*); and
- (k) at any time following a Note Event of Default which has occurred and is continuing and has not been cured and an Acceleration Notice has been delivered which has not been

rescinded or annulled (See Condition 10(a) (*Note Events of Default*)).

Non-Call Period

During the period from the Issue Date up to, but excluding, the Payment Date falling on or about 7 December 2018 (the "**Non-Call Period**"), the Notes are not subject to Optional Redemption (save for upon a Collateral Tax Event or a Note Tax Event). See Condition 7(b) (*Optional Redemption*) and Condition 7(g) (*Redemption following Note Tax Event*).

Redemption Prices

The Redemption Price of each Class of Rated Notes will be (a) 100 per cent. of the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Notes to be redeemed (including, in the case of the Class C Notes, the Class D Notes, the Class E Notes and Class F Notes, any accrued and unpaid Deferred Interest on such Notes) *plus* (b) accrued and unpaid interest thereon to the Redemption Date.

The Redemption Price for each Subordinated Note will be its *pro rata* share (calculated in accordance with paragraph (DD) of the Interest Proceeds Priority of Payments, paragraph (T) of the Principal Proceeds Priority of Payments and/or paragraph (Z) of the Post-Acceleration Priority of Payments as applicable) of the aggregate proceeds of liquidation of the Collateral, or realisation of the security thereover in such circumstances, remaining following application thereof in accordance with the Priorities of Payments.

The holders of any Class may agree to decrease the Redemption Price for such Class by way of Unanimous Resolution.

Priorities of Payments

Prior to an acceleration of the Notes in accordance with Condition 10(b) (*Acceleration*) or, following an acceleration of the Notes pursuant to Condition 10(b) (*Acceleration*) by way of the delivery of an Acceleration Notice (actual or deemed), which Acceleration Notice has been rescinded and annulled in accordance with Condition 10(c) (*Curing of Default*), and other than in connection with an Optional Redemption in whole pursuant to Condition 7(b) (*Optional Redemption*) or Condition 7(g) (*Redemption following Note Tax Event*), Interest Proceeds will be applied in accordance with the Interest Proceeds Priority of Payments, and Principal Proceeds will be applied in accordance with the Principal Proceeds Priority of Payments. Upon any redemption in whole of the Notes in accordance with Condition 7(b) (*Optional Redemption*) or in accordance with Condition 7(g) (*Redemption following Note Tax Event*) or, following the delivery of an Acceleration Notice (actual or deemed) in accordance with Condition 10(b) (*Acceleration*) which has not been rescinded and annulled in accordance with Condition 10(c) (*Curing of Default*), Interest Proceeds and Principal Proceeds and proceeds of the enforcement of the security over the Collateral (save as otherwise provided) will be applied in accordance with the Post-Acceleration Priority of Payments, in each case as described in the Conditions.

Collateral Management Fees

Senior Collateral Management

0.15 per cent. per annum of the Aggregate Collateral Balance (exclusive of any VAT). See "*Description of the Collateral*

<i>Fee</i>	<i>Management Agreement</i> ".
<i>Subordinated Collateral Management Fee</i>	0.35 per cent. per annum of the Aggregate Collateral Balance (exclusive of any VAT). See " <i>Description of the Collateral Management Agreement</i> ".
<i>Incentive Collateral Management Fee</i>	After having met or surpassed the Incentive Collateral Management Fee IRR Threshold of 12.0 per cent., equal (exclusive of VAT) to 20.0 per cent. of any Interest Proceeds and Principal Proceeds that would otherwise be available to distribute to the Subordinated Noteholders in accordance with the Priorities of Payments. See " <i>Description of the Collateral Management Agreement</i> ".
<i>Collateral Manager Advances</i>	<p>The Collateral Manager may, at its discretion and from time to time advance an amount (each such amount, a "Collateral Manager Advance") to the Issuer for the purpose of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) funding the purchase or exercise of rights under Collateral Enhancement Obligations if there are insufficient funds available in the Collateral Enhancement Account which the Collateral Manager determines on behalf of the Issuer should be purchased or exercised; or (b) as a contribution to Interest Proceeds or Principal Proceeds, to be applied in accordance with the applicable Priorities of Payments.

The aggregate amount outstanding of all Collateral Manager Advances shall not, at any time, exceed €5,000,000 or such greater number as the Subordinated Noteholders may approve, acting by an Ordinary Resolution.

Each Collateral Manager Advance shall bear interest at a rate equal to EURIBOR plus 2.0 per cent. per annum or such other lower rate as may be agreed between the Collateral Manager and the Issuer from time to time and the Issuer shall procure that such other lower rate is notified in writing to the Collateral Administrator. The Collateral Manager shall notify the Collateral Administrator as soon as practicable of any payment of a Collateral Manager Advance.

All such Collateral Manager Advances shall be repaid out of Interest Proceeds and Principal Proceeds on each Payment Date pursuant to the Priorities of Payments or, at the discretion of the Collateral Manager, out of amounts standing to the credit of the Collateral Enhancement Account.

Security for the Notes

<i>General</i>	The Notes will be secured in favour of the Trustee for the benefit of the Secured Parties by security over a portfolio of Collateral Debt Obligations predominantly consisting of Senior Secured Loans, Senior Secured Bonds, Second Lien Loans, Mezzanine Obligations and High Yield Bonds. The Notes will also be secured by an assignment by way of security of various of the Issuer's other rights, including its rights under certain of the agreements
-----------------------	---

described herein. See Condition 4(a) (*Security*).

Hedging Arrangements

The Issuer will not be permitted to enter into a Hedge Agreement to hedge interest rate risk and/or currency risk unless either (i) such Hedge Agreement complies with the Hedge Agreement Eligibility Criteria, or (ii) the Issuer obtains legal advice from reputable legal counsel to the effect that the entry into such arrangements shall not require any of the Issuer, the Collateral Manager or their respective directors, officers or employees to register with the United States Commodities Futures Trading Commission (the "**CFTC**") as a commodity pool operator or a commodity trading advisor pursuant to the United States Commodity Exchange Act of 1936, as amended (a "**Commodity Pool**"). Notwithstanding the above, if, in the reasonable opinion of the Collateral Manager, entry into a Hedge Agreement would require registration of the Collateral Manager as a Commodity Pool with respect to, and at the expense of, the Issuer, the Issuer will not be permitted to enter into such Hedge Agreement unless such registration is made by the Collateral Manager. The Issuer will also be obliged to obtain Rating Agency Confirmation prior to entering into any hedging arrangements after the Issue Date unless it is in a form in respect of which the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager acting on behalf of the Issuer) has previously received written approval from each Rating Agency. See "*Hedging Arrangements*".

On or around the Issue Date, the Issuer may enter into Interest Rate Hedge Transactions which are interest rate caps ("**Issue Date Interest Rate Hedge Transactions**") with one or more Interest Rate Hedge Counterparties in order to mitigate its exposure to increases in EURIBOR-based payments of interest payable by the Issuer on the Rated Notes. Should the Issuer enter into such transactions on the Issue Date, the Issuer will pay a premium to such Interest Rate Hedge Counterparty or Interest Rate Hedge Counterparties. The Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on its behalf) would be required to exercise such Issue Date Interest Rate Hedge Transactions if at any time EURIBOR was greater than the strike price set out in the applicable Issue Date Interest Rate Hedge Transaction. The Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on its behalf) will be permitted to novate for value any Issue Date Interest Rate Hedge Transaction on any date (a) upon which the Rated Notes have been redeemed in whole or (b) upon receipt of Rating Agency Confirmation.

See "*Hedging Arrangements*".

Purchase of Collateral Debt Obligations

Initial Investment Period

Prior to the Issue Date, the Issuer expects to have acquired or entered into a binding commitment to acquire Collateral Debt Obligations with an Aggregate Principal Balance equal to approximately 68 per cent. of the Target Par Amount. During the period from and including the Issue Date to but excluding the earlier of:

- (a) the date designated for such purpose by the Collateral

Manager, subject to the Effective Date Determination Requirements having been satisfied; and

- (b) 31 May 2017 (or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next following Business Day),

(such earlier date, the "**Effective Date**" and, such period, the "**Initial Investment Period**"), the Issuer, or the Collateral Manager on its behalf, intends to purchase the remainder of the Portfolio of Collateral Debt Obligations, subject to the Eligibility Criteria and certain other restrictions.

Reinvestment in Collateral Debt Obligations

Subject to and in accordance with the Collateral Management Agreement, the Collateral Manager shall, on behalf of the Issuer, use reasonable endeavours to use Principal Proceeds available from time to time to purchase Substitute Collateral Debt Obligations meeting the Eligibility Criteria and the Reinvestment Criteria during the Reinvestment Period.

Following expiry of the Reinvestment Period, only Sale Proceeds from the sale of Credit Impaired Obligations and Credit Improved Obligations and Unscheduled Principal Proceeds received after the Reinvestment Period may be reinvested by the Issuer or the Collateral Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, in Substitute Collateral Debt Obligations meeting the Eligibility Criteria and Reinvestment Criteria.

See "The Portfolio - *Sale of Collateral Debt Obligations*" and "The Portfolio - *Reinvestment in Collateral Debt Obligations*".

Eligibility Criteria

In order to qualify as a Collateral Debt Obligation, an obligation must satisfy the Eligibility Criteria in each case as determined by the Collateral Manager in its reasonable discretion in accordance with the standard of care set out in the Collateral Management Agreement. Each obligation shall only be required to satisfy the Eligibility Criteria at the time the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager, acting on behalf of the Issuer) enters into a binding commitment to purchase such obligation save for an Issue Date Collateral Debt Obligation which must satisfy the Eligibility Criteria on the Issue Date. See "The Portfolio - *Sale of Collateral Debt Obligations*".

Restructured Obligations

In order for a Collateral Debt Obligation which is the subject of a restructuring to qualify as a Restructured Obligation such obligation must satisfy the Restructured Obligation Criteria as at the applicable Restructuring Date. See "The Portfolio - *Reinvestment of Collateral Debt Obligations*".

Collateral Quality Tests

The Collateral Quality Tests will comprise the following:

For so long as any Notes rated by Moody's are Outstanding:

- (a) the Moody's Minimum Diversity Test;
- (b) the Moody's Minimum Weighted Average Recovery Rate Test; and

- (c) the Moody's Maximum Weighted Average Rating Factor Test;

For so long as any Notes rated by Fitch are Outstanding:

- (a) the Fitch Maximum Weighted Average Rating Factor Test;
- (b) the Fitch Minimum Weighted Average Recovery Rate Test; and
- (c) the Maximum Obligor Concentration Test;

For so long as any Rated Notes are Outstanding:

- (a) the Weighted Average Life Test; and
- (b) the Minimum Weighted Average Spread Test.

Each of the Collateral Quality Tests are defined in the Collateral Management Agreement and described in "The Portfolio" below.

Portfolio Profile Tests

In summary, the Portfolio Profile Tests will consist of each of the following (the percentage requirements applicable to different types of Collateral Debt Obligations specified in the Portfolio Profile Tests and summarily displayed in the table below shall be determined by reference to the Aggregate Collateral Balance):

	Minimum	Maximum
Senior Secured Loans and Senior Secured Bonds	90.00%	N/A
Obligations which are Senior Secured Loans (which term, for the purposes of this Portfolio Profile Test, shall comprise the aggregate of the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Senior Secured Loans and the Balances standing to the credit of the Principal Account and the Unused Proceeds Account and any Eligible Investments which represent Principal Proceeds, in each case as at the relevant Measurement Date)	70.00%	N/A
Second Lien Loans, Senior Unsecured Obligations, High Yield Bonds, Mezzanine Obligations	N/A	10.00%

Fixed Rate Collateral Debt Obligations	N/A	10.00%
Asset Swap Obligations	N/A	30.00%
Unhedged Collateral Debt Obligations	N/A	2.50%
Domicile of Obligors 1	N/A	10.00% Domiciled in countries or jurisdictions with a Fitch country ceiling below "AAA" unless a Rating Agency Confirmation from Fitch is obtained.
Domicile of Obligors 2	N/A	10.00% Domiciled in countries or jurisdictions with a Moody's local currency country risk ceiling between "A1" and "A3".
Current Pay Obligations	N/A	5.00%
Revolving Obligations/Delayed Drawdown Collateral Debt Obligations (including Unfunded Amounts)	N/A	5.00%
Corporate Rescue Loans	N/A	5.00%
PIK Obligations	N/A	5.00%
Annual Obligations	N/A	5.00%
Moody's Caa Obligation	N/A	7.50%
Fitch CCC Obligation	N/A	7.50%
Moody's Rating derived from S&P Rating	N/A	10.00%
Senior Secured Loans and Senior Secured Bonds to a single Obligor	N/A	2.50% <i>provided that</i> up to 3 Obligor may represent up to 3.00%

			each.
Senior Obligations, Loans, Obligations and Yield Bonds to a single Obligor	Unsecured Second Lien Mezzanine and High Yield Bonds to a single Obligor	N/A	1.50% <i>provided that</i> up to 3 Obligor may represent up to 2.00% each.
Collateral Obligations to a single Obligor	Debt to a single Obligor	N/A	2.50%, provided that up to 3 Obligor may represent up to 3.00% each
Moody's Classifications	Industry	N/A	10.00%, of the Aggregate Collateral Balance may consist of Collateral Debt Obligations that are issued by obligors that belong to any single Moody's industry classification, except that (x) two Moody's industry classifications may each comprise up to 12.00% of the Aggregate Collateral Balance; and (y) one Moody's industry classification may comprise up to 15.00% of the Aggregate Collateral Balance.
Maximum Fitch industry category in any single Fitch industry			not more than 17.5 per cent. of the Aggregate Collateral Balance shall be obligations comprising any one Fitch industry category and not more than 40 per cent. of the Aggregate Collateral Balance shall be obligations comprising the three largest Fitch industry categories.
Participations		N/A	10.00%
Bridge Loans		N/A	2.50%

Bivariate Risk Table	N/A	See limits set out in "The Portfolio Bivariate Risk Table".
Cov-Lite Loans	N/A	30.00%
Obligations of Obligors in respect of which the total indebtedness (for such purpose based on the amount of such indebtedness when originally incurred and disregarding any amortisation or partial repayment) of the relevant Obligor thereof and its Affiliates (including (i) to the extent that a Collateral Debt Obligation is a part of a security or credit facility, indebtedness of the entire security or credit facility of which such Collateral Debt Obligation is part and (ii) the maximum available amount or total commitment under any revolving or delayed funding loans) under all respective loan agreements and other Underlying Instruments governing such Obligor's and its Affiliates' indebtedness has an aggregate principal amount (whether drawn or undrawn) of less than €100,000,000 (or its equivalent in any currency)	N/A	0.00%
Obligations of Obligors in respect of which the total indebtedness (for such purpose based on the amount of such indebtedness when originally incurred and disregarding any amortisation or partial	N/A	7.50%

repayment) of the relevant Obligor thereof and its Affiliates (including (i) to the extent that a Collateral Debt Obligation is a part of a security or credit facility, indebtedness of the entire security or credit facility of which such Collateral Debt Obligation is part and (ii) the maximum available amount or total commitment under any revolving or delayed funding loans) under all respective loan agreements and other Underlying Instruments governing such Obligor's and its Affiliates' indebtedness has an aggregate principal amount (whether drawn or undrawn) of equal to or more than €100,000,000 and less than €200,000,000 (or its equivalent in any currency)

Coverage Tests

The Coverage Tests will be used primarily to determine whether principal and interest may be paid on the Rated Notes and distributions may be made on the Subordinated Notes or whether funds which would otherwise be used to pay interest on the Rated Notes and to make distributions on the Subordinated Notes must instead be used to pay principal on one or more Classes of Rated Notes in accordance with the Priorities of Payments.

Each of the Par Value Tests and Interest Coverage Tests shall be satisfied on a Measurement Date in the case of (i) the Par Value Tests, on or after the Effective Date (or in the case of the Class F Par Value Test only, on or after the expiry of the Reinvestment Period); and (ii) the Interest Coverage Tests on or after the Measurement Date immediately preceding the second Payment Date; if the corresponding Par Value Ratio or Interest Coverage Ratio (as the case may be) is at least equal to the percentage specified in the table below in relation to that Coverage Test:

Class	Required Par Value Ratio
A/B	128.93%

C	120.30%
D	114.85%
E	106.92%
F	104.25%

Class	Required Interest Coverage Ratio
A/B	120%
C	110%
D	105%

Interest Diversion Test

On and after the Effective Date and during the Reinvestment Period only, if the Class F Par Value Ratio is less than 104.25 per cent. on the relevant Measurement Date, Interest Proceeds shall be paid to the Principal Account, for the acquisition of additional Collateral Debt Obligations (or, if the Collateral Manager determines that it is unable to identify such additional Collateral Debt Obligations that it considers appropriate for such reinvestment, in redemption by way of Special Redemption of the Rated Notes in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence) in an amount (such amount the "**Required Diversion Amount**") equal to the lesser of (1) 50 per cent. of all remaining Interest Proceeds available for payment and (2) the amount which, after giving effect to the payment of all amounts payable in respect of paragraphs (A) through (V) (inclusive) of the Interest Proceeds Priority of Payments, would be sufficient to cause the Interest Diversion Test to be met, as of the relevant Determination Date after giving effect to any payments made pursuant to paragraph (W) of the Interest Proceeds Priority of Payments.

Authorised Denominations

The Regulation S Notes of each Class (including, where applicable, the CM Voting Notes, the CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes and the CM Non-Voting Notes of such Class) will be issued in minimum denominations of €100,000 each and integral multiples of €1,000 in excess thereof.

The Rule 144A Notes of each Class (including, where applicable, the CM Voting Notes, the CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes and the CM Non-Voting Notes of such Class) will be issued in minimum denominations of €250,000 each and integral multiples of €1,000 in excess thereof.

Form, Registration and Transfer of the Notes

The Regulation S Notes of each Class including, where applicable, the CM Voting Notes, the CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes and the CM Non-Voting Notes of such Class, will be represented on issue by beneficial interests in one or more Regulation S Global Certificates in fully registered form, without interest coupons or principal receipts, which will be deposited on or about the Issue Date with, and registered in the name of, a nominee of a common

depository for Euroclear Bank SA/NV ("**Euroclear**") and Clearstream Banking, *société anonyme* ("**Clearstream, Luxembourg**"). Beneficial interests in a Regulation S Global Certificate may at any time be held only through, and transfers thereof will only be effected through, records maintained by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg. See "*Form of the Notes*" and "*Book Entry Clearance Procedures*". Interests in any Regulation S Note may not at any time be held by any U.S. Person or U.S. Resident.

The Rule 144A Notes of each Class including, where applicable, the CM Voting Notes, the CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes and the CM Non-Voting Notes of such Class, will be represented on issue by one or more Rule 144A Global Certificates in fully registered form, without interest coupons or principal receipts deposited on or about the Issue Date with, and registered in the name of, a nominee of a common depository for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg. Beneficial interests in a Rule 144A Global Certificate may at any time only be held through, and transfers thereof will only be effected through, records maintained by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg.

The Rule 144A Global Certificates will bear a legend and such Rule 144A Global Certificates, or any interest therein, may not be transferred except in compliance with the transfer restrictions set out in such legend. See "*Transfer Restrictions*".

No beneficial interest in a Rule 144A Global Certificate may be transferred to a person who takes delivery thereof through a Regulation S Global Certificate unless the transferor provides the Transfer Agent with a written certification substantially in the form set out in the Trust Deed regarding compliance with certain of such transfer restrictions. Any transfer of a beneficial interest in a Regulation S Global Certificate to a person who takes delivery through an interest in a Rule 144A Global Certificate is also subject to certification requirements substantially in the form set out in the Trust Deed and each purchaser thereof shall be deemed to represent that such purchaser is a QIB/QP. In addition, interests in any of the Regulation S Notes may not at any time be held by any U.S. Person or U.S. Resident. See "*Form of the Notes*" and "*Book Entry Clearance Procedures*".

Except in the limited circumstances described herein, Notes in definitive, certificated, fully registered form ("**Definitive Certificates**") will not be issued in exchange for beneficial interests in either the Regulation S Global Certificates or the Rule 144A Global Certificates. See "*Form of the Notes – Exchange for Definitive Certificates*".

CM Voting Notes, CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes and CM Non-Voting Notes

The Class A Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes and the Class D Notes may be in the form of a CM Voting Note, a CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Note or a CM Non-Voting Note.

CM Voting Notes shall carry a right to vote in respect of, and be counted for the purposes of determining a quorum and the result of

voting on, any CM Replacement Resolution and any CM Removal Resolution and all other matters as to which Noteholders are entitled to vote. CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes and CM Non-Voting Notes shall not carry any rights in respect of, or be counted for the purposes of determining a quorum and the result of voting on, any CM Removal Resolution or any CM Replacement Resolution but shall carry a right to vote on and be counted in respect of all other matters in respect of which the Noteholders have a right to vote and be counted.

CM Voting Notes shall be exchangeable at any time upon request by the relevant Noteholder into CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes or CM Non-Voting Notes. CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes shall be exchangeable (a) upon request by the relevant Noteholder at any time into CM Non-Voting Notes or (b) into CM Voting Notes only in connection with the transfer of such Notes to an entity that is not an Affiliate of the transferor upon request of the relevant transferee or transferor and in no other circumstance. CM Non-Voting Notes shall not be exchangeable at any time into CM Voting Notes or CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes.

Any Notes held by the Collateral Manager or any Affiliate of the Collateral Manager and/or any directors, officers or employees of the Collateral Manager or their respective Affiliates and/or any third party account over which the Collateral Manager or any Affiliate of the Collateral Manager has discretionary management (collectively, "**Collateral Manager Related Persons**") will have no voting rights with respect to any vote (or written direction or consent) in connection with any CM Removal Resolutions and will be deemed not to be Outstanding in connection with any such vote; *provided, however, that* any Notes held by the Collateral Manager, or a Collateral Manager Related Person will, save as otherwise expressly provided, have voting rights (including in respect of written directions and consents) with respect to all other matters as to which Noteholders are entitled to vote, including, without limitation, any CM Replacement Resolutions or with modifications to its duties pursuant to the Collateral Management Agreement.

Governing Law

The Notes, the Trust Deed, the Collateral Management Agreement, the Agency Agreement and all other Transaction Documents (other than the Letter of Undertaking and the Issuer Management Agreement, which are governed by the laws of The Netherlands) will be governed by English law.

Listing

Application has been made to the Irish Stock Exchange for the Notes to be admitted to the Official List and trading on its Main Securities Market.

Tax Status

See "*Tax Considerations*".

Certain Considerations

ERISA See "*Certain ERISA Considerations*".

Withholding Tax

No gross up of any payments by the Issuer will be payable to the Noteholders in respect of amounts deducted from or withheld for or on account of tax. See Condition 9 (*Taxation*).

Forced sale and withholding pursuant to FATCA

The Issuer may require each Noteholder (which may include a nominee or beneficial owner of a Note for these purposes) to provide the Issuer and its agents with the Holder FATCA Information. The Issuer may force the sale of a Noteholder's Notes in order to achieve FATCA Compliance, including Notes held by a Noteholder that fails to provide the required information (and such sale could be for less than its then fair market value). In addition, the failure to provide such Holder FATCA Information, or the failure of certain non-U.S. financial institutions to achieve FATCA Compliance, may compel the Issuer to withhold on payments to such holders (and the Issuer will not pay any additional amounts with respect to such withholding).

Additional Issuances

Subject to certain conditions being met, additional Notes of:

- (a) one or more existing Classes; and
- (b) one or more new Classes, *provided that* such new Classes will be subordinated in right to the repayment of interest and principal to the most junior Class of the Rated Notes then outstanding in accordance with applicable Priorities of Payments,

may be issued and sold.

In addition, the Retention Holder may direct the Issuer to issue additional Subordinated Notes where necessary in order to prevent or cure a Retention Deficiency. See Condition 17 (*Additional Issuance*).

Additional Notes that are not fungible with original Notes for U.S. federal tax purposes will be issued with a separate securities identifier.

Retention Holder and Retention Requirements

The Retention Holder will agree that for so long as any Class of Notes remains Outstanding, it will subscribe for on the Issue Date, and hold on an ongoing basis, the Retention Notes with the intention of complying with the Retention Requirements as such requirements apply as of the Issue Date *provided, however, that* the Retention Holder may transfer the Retention Notes to the extent such transfer would not cause the transaction to be non-compliant with the Retention Requirements. See "*The Retention Holder and Retention Requirements*" and "*Risk Factors – Restrictions on the Discretion of the Collateral Manager in Order to Comply with Risk Retention and Due Diligence.*"

RISK FACTORS

An investment in the Notes of any Class involves certain risks, including risks relating to the Collateral securing such Notes and risks relating to the structure and rights of such Notes and the related arrangements. Prospective investors should carefully consider the following factors, in addition to the matters set out elsewhere in this Prospectus, prior to investing in any Notes. Terms not defined in this section and not otherwise defined above have the meanings set out in Condition 1 (Definitions) of the "Terms and Conditions of the Notes".

General

It is intended that the Issuer will invest in Collateral Debt Obligations and other financial assets with certain risk characteristics as described below and subject to the investment policies, restrictions and guidelines described in "The Portfolio". There can be no assurance that the Issuer's investments will be successful, that its investment objectives will be achieved, that the Noteholders will receive the full amounts payable by the Issuer under the Notes or that they will receive any return on their investment in the Notes. Prospective investors are therefore advised to review this entire Prospectus carefully and to consider, among other things, the risk factors set out in this section before deciding whether to invest in the Notes. Except as is otherwise stated below, such risk factors are generally applicable to all Classes of Notes, although the degree of risk associated with each Class of Notes will vary in accordance with the position of such Class of Notes in the Priorities of Payments. See Condition 3(c) (*Priorities of Payments*). In particular, payments in respect of the Class A Notes are generally higher in the Priorities of Payments than those of the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes, the Class D Notes, the Class E Notes, the Class F Notes and the Subordinated Notes. None of the Arranger, the Placement Agent nor the Trustee undertakes to review the financial condition or affairs of the Issuer or the Collateral Manager during the life of the arrangements contemplated by this Prospectus nor to advise any investor or potential investor in the Notes of any information coming to the attention of the Arranger, the Placement Agent or the Trustee which is not included in this Prospectus.

Significant risks may exist for the Issuer and investors in Notes as a result of the uncertain general economic conditions. These risks include, among others, (i) the possibility that, on or after the Issue Date, the price at which assets can be sold by the Issuer will have deteriorated from their effective purchase price and (ii) the illiquidity of the Notes, as there may be no secondary trading in the Notes. These risks may affect the returns on the Notes to investors and the ability of investors to realise their investment in the Notes prior to their stated maturity, if at all. In addition, the primary market for a number of financial products including leveraged loans may be volatile, and the level of new issuances may be uncertain and may vary based on a number of factors, including general economic conditions. As well as reducing opportunities for the Issuer to purchase assets in the primary market, this may increase reinvestment or refinancing risk in respect of maturing Collateral Debt Obligations. These additional risks may affect the returns on the Notes to investors and could further slow, delay or reverse an economic recovery and cause a further deterioration in loan performance generally. Limitations on the amount of available credit in the market may have an adverse impact on general economic conditions that affect the performance of the Collateral. The slowdown in growth or commencement of a recession would be expected to have an adverse effect on the ability of businesses to repay or refinance their existing debt. Adverse macroeconomic conditions may adversely affect the rating, performance and the realisation value of the Collateral. It is possible that the Collateral will experience higher default rates than anticipated and that performance will suffer.

Suitability

Prospective purchasers of the Notes of any Class should ensure that they understand the nature of such Notes and the extent of their exposure to risk, that they have sufficient knowledge, experience and access to professional advisers to make their own legal, tax, regulatory, accounting and financial evaluation of the merits and risks of investment in such Notes and that they consider the suitability of such Notes as an investment in light of their own circumstances and financial condition and that of any accounts for which they are acting.

No representation

The information contained in this Prospectus was obtained from the Issuer and other sources, but no assurance is or can be given by the Placement Agent, the Arranger, the Trustee, the Collateral Manager, the Retention Holder, any Agent, any Hedge Counterparty or anyone other than the Issuer as to the adequacy, accuracy or completeness of such information and this Prospectus does not constitute and shall not be construed as any representation or warranty by the Placement Agent, the Arranger, the Trustee, the Collateral Manager, the Retention Holder, any Agent, any Hedge Counterparty or anyone other than the Issuer as to the adequacy, accuracy or completeness of such information contained herein. None of the Placement Agent, the Arranger, the Trustee, the Collateral Manager, the Retention Holder, any Agent, any Hedge Counterparty or anyone other than the Issuer have independently verified any of the information contained herein (accounting, capital, tax, financial, legal, regulatory or otherwise) and in making an investment decision, investors must rely on their own examination of the terms of this Prospectus, including the merits and risks involved. Delivery of this Prospectus to any person other than the prospective investor and those persons, if any, retained to advise such prospective investor with respect to the possible offer and sale of the Notes is unauthorised, and any disclosure of any of its contents for any purpose other than considering an investment in the Notes is strictly prohibited. A prospective investor shall not be entitled to, and must not rely on, this Prospectus unless it was furnished to such prospective investor directly by the Issuer, Placement Agent and/or the Arranger.

The Notes may only be issued or allotted exclusively to a person who has received and acknowledged a warning to the effect that the Notes are only suitable for acquisition by a person who (a) has a significantly substantial asset base such that would enable the person to sustain any loss that might be incurred as a result of acquiring such Notes and (b) is sufficiently financially sophisticated to be reasonably expected to know the risks involved in acquiring the Notes.

Each person who acquires the Notes will be deemed, by such acquisition, to have represented that he or it is one of the foregoing persons and deemed to have acknowledged the preceding statement.

Limited Resources of Funds to Pay Expenses of the Issuer

The funds available to the Issuer to pay its expenses on any Payment Date are limited as provided in the Priorities of Payments. In the event that such funds are not sufficient to pay the expenses incurred by the Issuer, the ability of the Issuer to operate effectively may be impaired, and it may not be able to defend or prosecute legal proceedings brought against it or which it might otherwise bring to protect its interests or be able to pay the expenses of legal proceedings against persons it has indemnified.

Business and Regulatory Risks for Vehicles with Investment Strategies such as the Issuer's

Legal, tax and regulatory changes could occur over the course of the life of the Notes that may adversely affect the Issuer. The regulatory environment for vehicles of the nature of the Issuer is evolving, and changes in the regulation of the same may adversely affect the value of investments held by the Issuer and the ability of the Issuer to obtain the leverage it might otherwise obtain or to pursue its investment and trading strategies. In addition, the securities and derivatives markets are subject to comprehensive statutes, regulations and margin requirements. Certain regulators and self-regulatory organisations and exchanges are authorised to take extraordinary actions in the event of market emergencies. The regulation of derivatives transactions and vehicles that engage in such transactions is an evolving area of law and is subject to modification by government and judicial action. The effect of any future regulatory change on the Issuer could be substantial and adverse.

Events in the CLO and Leveraged Finance Markets

Over the past several years, European financial markets have experienced volatility and have been adversely affected by concerns over economic contraction in certain Member States, rising government debt levels, credit rating downgrades and risk of default or restructuring of government debt. These events could cause bond yields and credit spreads to increase.

Many European economies continue to suffer from high rates of unemployment. This economic climate may have an adverse effect on the ability of consumers and businesses to repay or refinance their existing debt. Several countries have experienced or are currently experiencing a "double dip" recession and there remains a risk of a "double dip" recession in countries which have experienced modest growth over previous quarters and continued recession in countries which have not yet experienced positive growth since the onset of the global recession.

As discussed further in "*Euro and Euro zone Risk*" below, it is possible that countries that have adopted the Euro could return to a national currency. The effect on a national economy as a result of leaving the Euro is impossible to predict, but is likely to be negative. The exit of one or more countries from the Euro zone could have a destabilising effect on all European economies and possibly the global economy as well.

Significant risks for the Issuer and investors exist as a result of the current economic conditions. These risks could include, among others, (i) the likelihood that the Issuer will find it more difficult to sell any of its assets or to purchase new assets in the secondary market, (ii) the possibility that, on or after the Issue Date, the price at which assets can be sold by the Issuer will have deteriorated from their effective purchase price and (iii) the illiquidity of the Notes. These additional risks may affect the returns on the Notes to investors and/or the ability of investors to realise their investment in the Notes prior to their Maturity Date. In addition, the primary market for a number of financial products including leveraged loans has not fully recovered from the effects of the global credit crisis. As well as reducing opportunities for the Issuer to purchase assets in the primary market, this is likely to increase the refinancing risk in respect of maturing assets. Although there have recently been signs that the primary market for certain financial products is recovering, particularly in the United States of America, the impact of the economic crisis on the primary market may adversely affect the flexibility of the Collateral Manager to invest and, ultimately, the returns on the Notes to investors.

Difficult macro-economic conditions may adversely affect the rating, performance and the realisation value of the Collateral. Default rates on loans and other investments may continue to fluctuate and accordingly the performance of many collateralised loan obligation ("**CLO**") transactions and other types of investment funds may suffer as a result. It is also possible that the Collateral will experience higher default rates than anticipated and that performance will suffer.

Many financial institutions, including banks, continue to suffer from capitalisation issues. The bankruptcy or insolvency of a major financial institution may have an adverse effect on the Issuer, particularly if such financial institution is , a grantor of a participation in an asset or is a hedge counterparty to a swap or hedge involving the Issuer, or a counterparty to a buy or sell trade that has not settled with respect to an asset. The bankruptcy or insolvency , of another financial institution may result in the disruption of payments to the Issuer. In addition, the bankruptcy or insolvency of one or more additional financial institutions may trigger additional crises in the global credit markets and overall economy which could have a significant adverse effect on the Issuer, the Collateral and the Notes.

The result of the above is a significantly more restrictive regulatory environment including the implementation of new accounting and capital adequacy rules in addition to further regulation of derivative or securitised instruments. Such additional rules and regulations could, among other things, adversely affect Noteholders as well as the flexibility of the Collateral Manager in managing and administering the Collateral.

While it is possible that current conditions may improve for certain sectors of the global economy, there can be no assurance that the CLO, leveraged finance or structured finance markets will recover from an economic downturn at the same time or to the same degree as such other recovering sectors.

Euro and Euro zone Risk

The ongoing deterioration of the sovereign debt of several countries, in particular Greece, together with the risk of contagion to other, more stable, countries, particularly France and Germany, has

exacerbated the global economic crisis. This situation has also raised a number of uncertainties regarding the stability and overall standing of the European Economic and Monetary Union and may result in changes to the composition of the Euro zone.

As a result of the credit crisis in Europe, in particular in Cyprus, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Portugal and Spain, the European Commission created the European Financial Stability Facility (the "EFSF") and the European Financial Stability Mechanism (the "EFSM") to provide funding to Euro zone countries in financial difficulties that seek such support. In March 2011, the European Council agreed on the need for Euro zone countries to establish a permanent stability mechanism, the European Stability Mechanism (the "ESM"), to assume the role of the EFSF and the EFSM in providing external financial assistance to Euro zone countries from 1 July 2013.

Despite these measures, concerns persist regarding the growing risk that other Euro zone countries could be subject to an increase in borrowing costs and could face an economic crisis similar to that of Cyprus, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Portugal and Spain, together with the risk that some countries could leave the Euro zone (either voluntarily or involuntarily), and that the impact of these events on Europe and the global financial system could be severe which could have a negative impact on the Collateral.

Furthermore, concerns that the Euro zone sovereign debt crisis could worsen may lead to the reintroduction of national currencies in one or more Euro zone countries or, in more extreme circumstances, the possible dissolution of the Euro entirely. The departure or risk of departure from the Euro by one or more Euro zone countries and/or the abandonment of the Euro as a currency could have major negative effects on the Collateral (including the risks of currency losses arising out of redenomination and related haircuts on any affected assets), the Issuer and the Notes. Should the Euro dissolve entirely, the legal and contractual consequences for holders of Euro-denominated obligations would be determined by laws in effect at such time. These potential developments, or market perceptions concerning these and related issues, could adversely affect the value of the Notes. It is difficult to predict the final outcome of the Euro zone crisis. Investors should carefully consider how changes to the Euro zone may affect their investment in the Notes.

UK Referendum on Membership of the European Union

On 23 June 2016 the the United Kingdom (the "UK") held a referendum to decide on the UK's membership of the European Union. The UK vote was to leave the European Union. There are a number of uncertainties in connection with the future of the UK and its relationship with the European Union. The negotiation of the UK's exit terms is likely to take a number of years. Until the terms and timing of the UK's exit from the European Union are clearer, it is not possible to determine the impact that the referendum, the UK's departure from the European Union and/or any related matters may have on the business of the Issuer or one or more of the other parties to the Transaction Documents or any Obligor. As such, no assurance can be given that such matters would not adversely affect the ability of the Issuer to satisfy its obligations under the Notes and/or the market value and/or the liquidity of the Notes in the secondary market.

Regulatory Initiatives

In Europe, the U.S. and elsewhere there is increased political and regulatory scrutiny of the banks, financial institutions, "shadow-banking entities" and of the asset-backed securities industry. This has resulted in a raft of measures for increased regulation which are currently at various stages of implementation and which may have an adverse impact on the regulatory capital charge imposed on and/or exposure limits to be observed by certain investors in securitisation exposures and/or the incentives for certain investors to hold asset-backed securities, and may thereby affect the liquidity of such securities. Investors in the Notes are responsible for analysing their own regulatory position and none of the Issuer, the Collateral Manager, the Placement Agent, the Arranger, the Retention Holder, the Collateral Administrator, the Placement Agent, the Agents, the Trustee nor any of their Affiliates makes any representation to any prospective investor or purchaser of the Notes regarding the regulatory capital treatment of their investment in the Notes on the Issue Date or at any time in the future.

Basel III

The Basel Committee on Banking Supervision ("**BCBS**") has approved significant changes to the Basel regulatory capital and liquidity framework (such changes being commonly referred to as "**Basel III**") and has proposed certain revisions to the securitisation framework. Basel III provides for a substantial strengthening of existing prudential rules, including new requirements intended to reinforce capital standards (with heightened requirements for global systemically important banks) and to establish a leverage ratio "backstop" for financial institutions and certain minimum liquidity standards (referred to as the Liquidity Coverage Ratio ("**LCR**") and the Net Stable Funding Ratio ("**NSFR**"). BCBS member countries agreed to implement Basel III from 1 January 2013, subject to transitional and phase-in arrangements for certain requirements (for example the LCR requirements refer to implementation from the start of 2015, with full implementation by January 2019, and the NSFR requirements refer to implementation from January 2018). As implementation of any changes to the Basel framework (including those made via Basel III) requires national legislation, the final rules and the timetable for its implementation in each jurisdiction, as well as the treatment of asset-backed securities (for example as LCR eligible assets or not), may be subject to some level of national variation. It should also be noted that changes to regulatory capital requirements are coming for insurance and reinsurance undertakings through national initiatives, such as the Solvency II framework in Europe.

Prospective investors should therefore make themselves aware of the changes and requirements (and any corresponding implementing rules of their regulator), where applicable to them, in addition to any other applicable regulatory requirements with respect to their investment in the Notes. The matters described above and any other changes to the regulation or regulatory treatment of the Notes for some or all investors may negatively impact the regulatory position of individual investors and, in addition, have a negative impact on the price and liquidity of the Notes in the secondary market.

Risk Retention and Due Diligence

Investors should be aware of the EU risk retention and due diligence requirements which currently apply, or are expected to apply in the future, in respect of various types of EU regulated investors including credit institutions, authorised alternative investment fund managers, investment firms, insurance and reinsurance undertakings and funds under the Undertakings for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities (Directive 2001/107/EU and 2001/108/EC). Such requirements as they apply to credit institutions and investment firms (pursuant to the CRR Retention Requirements) and authorised alternative investment fund managers (pursuant to the AIFMD Retention Requirements) are currently in force. Amongst other things, such requirements restrict a relevant investor from investing in asset-backed securities unless (i) that investor is able to demonstrate that it has undertaken certain due diligence in respect of various matters including its investment position, the underlying assets and (in the case of certain types of investors) the relevant sponsor, original lender or originator and (ii) the originator, sponsor or original lender in respect of the relevant securitisation has explicitly disclosed to the investor that it will retain, on an on-going basis, a net economic interest of not less than five per cent. in respect of certain specified credit risk tranches or asset exposures. Failure to comply with one or more of the requirements may result in various penalties including, in the case of those investors subject to regulatory capital requirements, the imposition of a penal capital charge on the notes acquired by the relevant investor. Aspects of the requirements and what is or will be required demonstrate compliance to national regulators remains unclear.

The risk retention and due diligence requirements described above apply, or are expected to apply, in respect of the Notes. Investors should therefore make themselves aware of such requirements (and any corresponding implementing rules of their regulator), where applicable to them, in addition to any other regulatory requirements applicable to them with respect to their investment in the Notes. With respect to the commitment of the Collateral Manager to retain a material net economic interest in the securitisation, please see the statements set out in the section "*The Retention Requirements*" below. Relevant investors are required to independently assess and determine the sufficiency of the information described above for the purposes of complying with any relevant requirements and none

of the Issuer, the Placement Agent, the Arranger, the Collateral Manager, the Retention Holder, the Trustee nor any of their respective Affiliates makes any representation that the information described above is sufficient in all circumstances for such purposes or any other purpose or that the structure of the Notes, the Retention Holder (including its holding of the Retention Notes) and the transactions described herein are compliant with the EU risk retention and due diligence requirements described above or any other applicable legal or regulatory or other requirements and no such person shall have any liability to any prospective investor or any other person with respect to any deficiency in such information or any failure of the transactions or structure contemplated hereby to comply with or otherwise satisfy such requirements. Any relevant regulator's views with regard to the CRR Retention Requirements may not be based exclusively on technical standards, guidance or other information known at this time.

In particular, investors should note that the EBA published a report on 22 December 2014 (the "**EBA Report**"). Following the EBA Report, on 30 September 2015, the European Commission published a proposal for a new regulation to re-cast the EU risk retention rules as part of wider changes to establish a "Capital Markets Union" in Europe (the "**Securitisation Regulation**"). Amongst other things, the proposals include provisions intended to implement the revised securitisation framework developed by BCBS and provisions intended to harmonise and replace the risk retention and due diligence requirements (including the corresponding guidance provided through technical standards) applicable to certain EU regulated investors. There are differences between the legislative proposals and the current requirements, including but not limited to additional requirements with respect to the application approach under the Retention Requirements and the originator entities eligible to retain the required interest.

It is not clear whether, and in what form, the Securitisation Regulation (and any corresponding technical standards) will be adopted and/or when any such adoption may occur. In particular, the proposed restriction in relation to originators may be adopted in a different and/or more restrictive form to that proposed by the European Commission (including in a manner which imposes jurisdictional limits, as to which we refer you to the risk factor entitled "*UK Referendum on Membership of the European Union*") and/or other changes to the risk retention requirements (including to the technical standards) applicable to securitisations such as this transaction and any affected investors may be made through the political negotiation process and adopted. The compliance position under any adopted and potentially revised requirements of transactions entered into, and of activities undertaken by a party (including an investor), prior to (and, in certain circumstances, on and after) adoption is uncertain. While certain provisions in the legislative proposals suggest that transactions issued prior to the application date of the corresponding regulation would not be subject to the new retention requirements, there can be no assurances as to whether the transactions described herein and any investors in the Notes will be affected, if at all, by any change which may be adopted in any final law or regulation (including any regulatory technical standards) relating to the Retention Requirements.

To the extent the Securitisation Regulation imposes disclosure or reporting requirements on the Issuer, the Issuer has agreed to assume the costs of compliance with such requirements, which will be paid as Administrative Expenses.

The EU risk retention and due diligence requirements described above and any other changes to the regulation or the regulatory capital treatment of the Notes for some or all investors may negatively impact the regulatory position of individual investors and, in addition, have a negative impact on the price and liquidity of the Notes in the secondary market. Without limitation to the foregoing, no assurance can be given that the Retention Requirements, or the interpretation or application thereof, will not change (whether as a result of the legislative proposals put forward by the European Commission or otherwise), and, if any such change is effected, whether such change would affect the regulatory position of current or future investors in the Notes. The Retention Holder does not have an obligation to change the quantum or nature of its holding of the Retention Notes due to any future changes in the Retention Requirements or in the interpretation thereof.

With respect to the fulfilment by the Collateral Manager of the requirements of the Retention Requirements, please refer to "*The Retention Requirements*", "*Risk Factors - Certain Conflicts of Interest – Conflicts of interest Involving or Relating to the Placement Agent and its Affiliates*" and entitled "*Description of the Collateral Management Agreement*" and "*Risk Factors - Regulatory Initiatives - Retention Financing*" below.

On 21 October 2014, the final rules implementing the credit risk retention requirements of Section 941 of the Dodd-Frank Act (the "**U.S. Risk Retention Rules**") were issued. The U.S. Risk Retention Rules generally require the collateral manager of a CLO to retain not less than five per cent. of the credit risk of the assets collateralising the CLO issuer's securities. The U.S. Risk Retention Rules will become effective with respect to CLO transactions on 24 December 2016. While the U.S. Risk Retention Rules will not apply to the issuance and sale of the Notes on the Issue Date, the U.S. Risk Retention Rules may have other adverse effects on the Issuer and/or the holders of the Notes. The U.S. Risk Retention Rules would apply to any additional Notes issued after the Issue Date or, potentially, but subject to specific exceptions, any Refinancing, if such subsequent issuance or Refinancing occurs on or after the effective date of the U.S. Risk Retention Rules. In addition, the SEC has indicated in contexts separate from the U.S. Risk Retention Rules that an "offer" or "sale" of securities may arise when amendments to securities are so material as to require holders to make a new "investment decision" with respect to such securities. Thus, if the SEC were to take a similar position with respect to the U.S. Risk Retention Rules, such rules could apply to material amendments to the terms of the Notes, to the extent such amendments require investors to make a new investment decision with respect to the Notes. As a result, the U.S. Risk Retention Rules may adversely affect the Issuer (and the performance and market value of the Notes) if the Issuer is unable to undertake any such additional issuance or Refinancing or other material amendment and may affect the liquidity of the Notes. Furthermore, no assurance can be given as to whether the U.S. Risk Retention Rules would have any future material adverse effect on the business, financial condition or prospects of the Collateral Manager or the Issuer or on the market value or liquidity of the Notes and no assurance can be made that the United States federal government or any U.S. regulatory body (or other authority or regulatory body) will not continue to take further legislative or regulatory action in response to the economic crisis or otherwise, and the effect of such actions, if any, cannot be known or predicted.

With respect to the intended fulfilment by the Retention Holder of the Retention Requirements, please refer to "*The Retention Holder and Retention Requirements*" section of this Prospectus.

Restrictions on the Discretion of the Collateral Manager in Order to Comply with Risk Retention and Due Diligence

The aim behind the Retention Requirements described in "*Risk Retention and Due Diligence*" above is that affected investors should only invest in securitisations where the originator, sponsor or original lender for the securitisation has explicitly disclosed that it will retain, on an ongoing basis, a net economic interest of not less than five per cent. of the nominal value of the securitised exposures. This is calculated based on the Aggregate Collateral Balance (disapplying any haircuts or discounts contained in the definition thereof). The Retention Holder has agreed to comply with such requirement by undertaking to hold Subordinated Notes having a Principal Amount Outstanding as of the Issue Date of not less than five per cent. of (i) on any Business Day prior to the Effective Date, the greater of the Aggregate Collateral Balance and the Maximum Par Amount and (ii) otherwise, the greater of the Maximum Par Amount and the highest Aggregate Collateral Balance recorded from and including the Effective Date to the Maturity Date.

Certain discretions of the Collateral Manager acting on behalf of the Issuer are restricted where the exercise of the discretion could cause the retention holding described above to be insufficient to comply with the Retention Requirements (i.e. where the relevant action would cause the Aggregate Collateral Balance to increase to the extent where it resulted in a Retention Deficiency).

In addition, the Collateral Manager is not permitted to reinvest in Substitute Collateral Debt Obligations where such reinvestment would cause (or would be likely to cause) a Retention

Deficiency. In the event that the Collateral Manager is so prevented, the Aggregate Principal Balance of Collateral Debt Obligations securing the Notes may be less than would have otherwise been the case if such amounts had been reinvested in Collateral Debt Obligations.

Furthermore, the Issuer may not issue further Notes (a) without the Retention Holder consenting to such issuance and (b) to the extent any such issuance would result in non-compliance with the Retention Requirements. The Retention Holder may however direct the Issuer to issue additional Subordinated Notes where necessary in order to prevent or cure a Retention Deficiency, subject to certain conditions being satisfied including that other holders of Subordinated Notes shall have been afforded the opportunity to purchase additional Subordinated Notes in an amount not to exceed the percentage of the Subordinated Notes each holder held immediately prior to the additional issuance of Subordinated Notes.

As a result of such restrictions, the Issuer, or the Collateral Manager on its behalf, may be restricted from building or maintaining the par value of the Collateral in certain circumstances under which they would otherwise be able to do so, in order to comply with the provisions of the Conditions intended to achieve ongoing compliance with the Retention Requirements.

Retention Financing

The Collateral Manager may from time to time enter into financing arrangements in respect of the Retention Notes that it is required to acquire in order to comply with the Retention Requirements and could grant security over, or transfer title to, the Retention Notes in connection with any such financing. Such financing arrangements would be on full-recourse terms. It is possible that any such financing could be provided directly or indirectly by the Placement Agent or by an Affiliate of the Placement Agent. If the collateral arrangements in respect of such financing are by way of title transfer, the Collateral Manager would retain the economic risk in those Notes but not legal ownership of them. None of the Placement Agent, the Collateral Manager, any Agent, the Issuer, the Trustee or any of their respective Affiliates makes any representation, warranty or guarantee that such financing arrangements will comply with the Retention Requirements. In particular, should the Collateral Manager default in the performance of its obligations under any such financing arrangements, the lender thereunder may have the right to enforce the security granted by the Collateral Manager, including effecting the sale or appropriation of some or all of the Retention Notes or, if the collateral arrangements in respect of such financing are by way of title transfer, the Collateral Manager would most likely not be entitled to have the Retention Notes (or equivalent securities) retransferred to it. In exercising its rights pursuant to any such financing arrangements, the lender would not be required to have regard to the Retention Requirements and any such sale or appropriation may therefore cause the transaction described in this Prospectus to be non-compliant with the Retention Requirements. See "*Certain Conflicts of Interest – Conflicts of interest Involving or Relating to the Placement Agent and its Affiliates*".

The term of any retention financing may also be considerably shorter than the effective term of the Notes, requiring Collateral Manager to repay or refinance the retention financing whilst some or all Classes of Notes are Outstanding. If refinancing opportunities were limited at such time and the Collateral Manager was unable to repay the retention financing from other sources, the Collateral Manager could be forced to sell some or all of the Retention Notes in order to obtain funds to repay the retention financing without regard to the Retention Requirements and such sales may therefore cause the transaction described in this Prospectus to be non-compliant with the Retention Requirements.

CRA3

On 13 May 2013, the finalised text of a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the European Council amending Regulation EC 1060/2009 on credit rating agencies ("**CRA3**") was published. CRA3 became effective on 20 June 2013 (the "**CRA3 Effective Date**"). CRA3 provides for certain additional disclosure requirements which will become applicable in relation to structured finance transactions. Such disclosures will need to be made via a website to be set up by the European

Securities and Markets Authority ("**ESMA**"). As yet, this website has not been set up, so issuers, originators and sponsors cannot currently comply with such requirements. The scope and manner of such disclosure will be subject to regulatory technical standards (the "**CRA3 RTS**") prepared by ESMA. ESMA's advice to the European Commission in this area was released in its Final Report (the "**Final Report**") setting out the final draft CRA3 RTS for consideration by the European Commission on 20 June 2014. The final form CRA3 RTS were adopted by the European Commission on 30 September 2014 and published in the Official Journal on 6 January 2015 and took effect on 26 January 2015 with the disclosure and reporting requirements becoming applicable from 1 January 2017. However, in their current form, the CRA3 RTS only apply to structured finance instruments for which a reporting template has been specified by ESMA. Currently there is no template for CLO transactions. Additionally, CRA3 has introduced a requirement that issuers or related third parties of structured finance instruments solicit two independent ratings for their obligations; and should consider appointing at least one rating agency having less than a ten per cent. market share. The Issuer has appointed Moody's and Fitch as independent rating agencies to rate each Class of Rated Notes. The Issuer considered appointing a rating agency with no more than ten per cent. of the total market share but determined not to do so. Investors should consult their legal advisors as to the applicability of CRA3 in respect of their investment in the Notes.

Each of Moody's Investors Service Ltd and Fitch Ratings Limited are established in the EU and are registered under CRA3.

EMIR

The European Market Infrastructure Regulation EU 648/2012 ("**EMIR**") entered into force on 16 August 2012. EMIR aims to increase stability in over-the-counter ("**OTC**") derivatives markets and includes measures to require the clearing of certain OTC derivatives through central clearing counterparties and to increase the transparency of OTC derivatives. EMIR introduces certain requirements in respect of derivative contracts entered into by certain financial counterparties ("**FCs**"), such as European investment firms, alternative investment funds, credit institutions and insurance companies, and counterparties who are not FCs ("**NFCs**").

In connection with EMIR, various technical standards have now come into force, however, certain critical technical standards remain outstanding, including those addressing which classes of OTC derivative contracts will be subject to the clearing obligation and the scope of collateralisation obligations in respect of OTC derivative contracts which are not cleared. FCs will be subject to a general obligation to clear all "eligible" OTC derivative contracts through a duly authorised or recognised central counterparty (the "**clearing obligation**"), to report the details of all derivative contracts to a trade repository (the "**reporting obligation**") and undertake certain risk mitigation techniques in respect of OTC derivative contracts which are not subject to the clearing obligation (the "**risk mitigation obligation**"), such as the timely confirmation of the terms of the OTC derivative contracts, portfolio reconciliation and compression and the implementation of dispute resolution procedures.

NFCs are subject to certain risk mitigation obligations and to the reporting obligations, in which respect the Issuer may appoint one or more reporting delegates. NFCs are exempted from the clearing obligation and certain additional risk mitigation obligations, such as the posting of collateral, as long as they do not exceed the applicable clearing thresholds established by the regulatory technical standard for the relevant class of OTC derivative contracts. OTC derivative contracts which are objectively measurable as reducing risks directly related to commercial activity or treasury financing activity of an NFC or the group to which it belongs (the "**hedging exemption**") will not be included towards the clearing thresholds. If the Issuer is considered to be a member of a "group" (as defined in EMIR) or otherwise no longer makes use of the hedging exemption, there is a risk of it becoming subject to the clearing obligation and such additional risk mitigation obligations, including the margin posting requirement. It may not be possible for the Issuer to know if any of the thresholds have been exceeded or if it has become part of a "group" for the purposes of EMIR and this status in any event may be subject to change.

The process for implementing the clearing obligation is under way but uncertainties about the scope and timing remain, especially in the longer term. The margin posting requirement does not yet apply and, again, the timing for its implementation and more granular detail is yet to be finalised. Whilst the Hedge Transactions are expected to be treated as hedging transactions and deducted from the total in assessing the notional value of OTC derivative contracts entered by the Issuer and/or non-financial entities within its "group" (as defined in EMIR), there is currently no certainty as to whether the relevant regulators will share this view.

In the event that the Issuer exceeds the applicable clearing thresholds, it would be required to post collateral both in respect of cleared and non-cleared OTC derivative contracts. The Issuer will be unable to comply with such requirements. In such circumstances, hedge counterparties may be unable to enter into hedge transactions with the Issuer or may result in the Issuer being in breach of its obligations to enter into hedging arrangements in respect of Non-Euro Obligations. This could result in the sale of Asset Swap Obligations and/or termination of relevant Hedge Agreements and/or limit the Issuer's ability to invest in Non-Euro Obligations or mitigate interest rate risk. It may also require the Issuer to sell some or all of the Unhedged Collateral Debt Obligations then held by it. Any such termination could expose the Issuer to costs and increased interest rate or currency exchange rate risk until such assets can be sold within the time period specified elsewhere herein. If the Issuer is, as a result, unable to enter into Hedge Agreements this will affect its ability to purchase Non-Euro Obligations or may result in it being in breach of its obligations to enter into Asset Swap Transactions with respect to any Non-Euro Obligations it has purchased. The Issuer may also be exposed to interest rate risk as further described below (see "*Interest Rate Risk*" below).

The Hedge Agreements may contain early termination events which are based on the application of EMIR and which may allow the relevant Hedge Counterparty to terminate a Hedge Transaction upon the occurrence of such an event. The termination of a Hedge Transaction in these circumstances may result in a termination payment being payable by the Issuer. See "*Hedging Arrangements*".

The Conditions of the Notes oblige the Trustee, without the consent of any of the Noteholders, to concur with the Issuer in the making of modifications to the Transaction Documents and/or the Conditions of the Notes to comply with the requirements of EMIR which may become applicable at a future date. Further regulations are expected. Prospective investors should be aware that the regulatory changes arising from EMIR may in due course significantly increase the cost of entering into derivative contracts and may adversely affect the Issuer's ability to engage in derivative contracts. As a result of such increased costs and/or increased regulatory requirements, investors may also receive significantly less or no interest or return, as the case may be. Alternatively the regulations and/or associated costs involved could preclude the Collateral Manager from being able to execute its investment strategy as anticipated. Investors should be aware that such risks are material and that the Issuer could be materially and adversely affected thereby. As such, investors should consult their own independent advisers and make their own assessment about the potential risks posed by EMIR in making any investment decision in respects of the Notes.

Alternative Investment Fund Managers Directive

The AIFMD became effective on 22 July 2013, although there are transitional provisions which expired on 22 July 2014. The AIFMD provides, among other things, that all alternative investment funds ("**AIFs**") must have a designated alternative investment fund manager ("**AIFMs**") with responsibility for portfolio and risk management. The AIFMD does not apply to "securitisation special purpose entities" (the "**SSPE Exemption**"). A number of national regulators have issued policy statements in relation to the implementation of the AIFMD in their jurisdictions, including the Financial Conduct Authority (the "**FCA**") in the United Kingdom and the Central Bank in Ireland. However in providing such guidance, the regulators have referred to the possibility that the European Securities and Markets Authority will, in due course, provide additional guidance on the types of structures which will be considered AIFs and the meaning of the SSPE Exemption under the AIFMD.

The European Securities and Markets Authority has not yet given any formal guidance on the application of the SSPE Exemption or whether a CLO would fall within the SSPE Exemption. If the AIFMD were to apply to the Issuer and the Issuer is an AIF, then it would be necessary to identify its AIFM, which would be the entity which manages it in general and is therefore most likely to be the Collateral Manager. In such a scenario, the Collateral Manager would be subject to the AIFMD and would need to be appropriately regulated and certain duties and responsibilities would be imposed on the Collateral Manager in respect of its management of the Portfolio. Such duties and responsibilities, were they to apply to the Collateral Manager's management of the assets of the Issuer, may result in significant additional costs and expenses incurred by the Collateral Manager which, in respect of some such fees and expenses, may be reimbursable by the Issuer to the Collateral Manager pursuant to the Collateral Management Agreement as an Administrative Expense, which may in turn negatively affect the amounts payable to Noteholders. The AIFMD would entail several consequences for the Issuer, notably:

- (a) the Issuer would have to appoint a duly licensed AIFM (the "**Issuer AIFM**");
- (b) the Issuer AIFM would have to implement procedures in order to identify, prevent, manage, monitor and disclose conflict of interests;
- (c) adequate risk management systems would need to be implemented by the Issuer AIFM to identify, measure, manage and monitor appropriately all risks relevant to the Issuer's investment strategy and to which the Issuer is or can be exposed (including appropriate stress testing procedures);
- (d) valuation procedures would need to be designed at the Issuer level;
- (e) a depositary would have to be appointed in relation to the Issuer's assets; and
- (f) the Issuer and the Issuer AIFM would be subject to certain reporting and disclosure obligations.

From the Issuer's perspective, if the Issuer were considered to be an AIF and could not benefit from the SSPE Exemption or any other exemption, the AIFMD would require the Collateral Manager and/or the Issuer to seek authorisation to become an AIFM under the AIFMD. If the Collateral Manager or the Issuer were to fail to, or be unable to, obtain such authorisation, the Collateral Manager may not be able to continue to manage the Issuer's assets, or its ability to do so may be impaired. Any regulatory changes arising from implementation of the AIFMD (or otherwise) that impairs the ability of the Collateral Manager to manage the Issuer's assets may adversely affect the Issuer's ability to carry out its investment strategy and achieve its investment objective.

The Conditions of the Notes oblige the Trustee following receipt of certain certifications from the Issuer, without the consent of any of the Noteholders, to concur with the Issuer in the making of modifications to the Transaction Documents and/or the Conditions of the Notes to comply with the requirements of the AIFMD (including any implementing regulation, technical standards and guidance related thereto) which may become applicable at a future date.

The Issuer would also be classified as a "financial counterparty" under EMIR and may be required to comply with clearing obligations or other risk mitigation techniques with respect to Hedge Transactions including obligations to post margin to any central clearing counterparty or market counterparty. See also "*EMIR*" above.

U.S. Dodd-Frank Act

The Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the "**Dodd-Frank Act**") was signed into law on 21 July 2010. The Dodd-Frank Act represents the most comprehensive change to financial regulation in the United States, and affects virtually every area of the capital markets. Implementation of the Dodd-Frank Act requires many lengthy rulemaking processes that will ultimately result in the adoption of a multitude of new regulations potentially applicable to the

Collateral Manager and its subsidiaries and affiliates and the Issuer that transact business in the U.S. or with U.S. persons outside the U.S. Once fully implemented, the Dodd-Frank Act will affect many aspects, in the U.S. and internationally, of the business of the Collateral Manager, including securitisation, proprietary trading, investing, creation and management of investment funds, OTC derivatives and other activities. While certain regulations implementing various provisions of the Dodd-Frank Act have been finalised and adopted, many implementing regulations currently exist only in draft form and are subject to comment and revision, while other implementing regulations have not yet been proposed. It is therefore difficult to predict whether and to what extent the businesses of the Collateral Manager and its subsidiaries and affiliates and the Issuer, will be affected by the Dodd-Frank Act as implementing regulations are finalised over time and come into effect.

This uncertainty is further compounded by the numerous regulatory efforts underway outside the U.S. Certain of these efforts overlap with the substantive provisions of the Dodd-Frank Act, while others, such as proposals for financial transaction and/or bank taxes in particular countries or regions, do not. In addition, even where these U.S. and international regulatory efforts overlap, these efforts generally have not been undertaken on a coordinated basis. Areas where divergence between U.S. regulators and their international counterparts exist or have begun to develop (whether with respect to scope, interpretation, timing, approach or otherwise) include trading, clearing and reporting requirements for derivatives transactions, higher U.S. capital and margin requirements relating to uncleared derivatives transactions, and capital and liquidity requirements that may result in mandatory "ring-fencing" of capital or liquidity in certain jurisdictions, among others.

No assurance can be made that the United States federal government or any U.S. regulatory body (or other authority or regulatory body) will not continue to take further legislative or regulatory action, and the effect of such actions, if any, cannot be known or predicted.

Investors should be aware that those risks are material and that the Issuer and, consequently, an investment in the Notes could be materially and adversely affected thereby. As such, investors should consult their own independent advisers and make their own assessment about the potential risks posed by the Dodd-Frank Act and the rules to be promulgated thereunder in making any investment decision in respect of the Notes.

CFTC Regulations

Pursuant to the Dodd-Frank Act, the Commodity Futures Trading Commission ("**CFTC**") has promulgated a range of new regulatory requirements (the "**CFTC Regulations**") that may affect the pricing, terms and compliance costs associated with the entry into any Hedge Transaction by the Issuer and the availability of such Hedge Transactions. Some or all of the Hedge Transactions that the Issuer may enter into may be affected by (i) the requirement that certain swaps be centrally cleared and in some cases traded on a designated contract market or swap execution facility, (ii) initial and variation margin requirements of any central clearing organisation (with respect to cleared swaps) or initial or variation requirements as may otherwise be required with respect to uncleared swaps, (iii) swap reporting and recordkeeping obligations, and other matters. These new requirements may significantly increase the cost to the Issuer and/or the Collateral Manager of entering into Hedge Transactions such that the Issuer may be unable to purchase certain types of Collateral Debt Obligations, have unforeseen legal consequences on the Issuer or the Collateral Manager or have other material adverse effects on the Issuer or the Noteholders.

Commodity Pool Regulation

The Issuer's ability to enter into Hedge Transactions may cause the Issuer to be a "commodity pool" as defined in the United States Commodity Exchange Act of 1936, as amended ("**CEA**") and the Collateral Manager to be a "commodity pool operator" ("**CPO**") as defined in the CEA in respect of the Issuer. The CEA, as amended by the Dodd-Frank Act, defines a "commodity pool" to include certain investment vehicles operated for the purpose of trading in "commodity interests" which includes swaps. CPOs are subject to regulation by the CFTC and must register with the CFTC unless an exemption from registration is available. Similarly, the term "commodity pool operator" was

expanded to include any person engaged in a business that is of the nature of a commodity pool or similar enterprise and in connection therewith, solicits, accepts, or receives from others, funds, securities or property for the purpose of trading in commodity interests, including any swaps. The CFTC has taken an extremely expansive interpretation of these definitions, and has expressed the view that entering into a single swap (apparently without distinguishing between trading and holding a swap position) could make an entity a "commodity pool" subject to regulation under the CEA. It should also be noted that the definition of "swaps" under the Dodd-Frank Act is itself extremely broad, and expressly includes interest rate swaps, currency swaps and total return swaps. Although the CFTC has provided guidance that certain securitisation transactions, including CLOs, will be excluded from the definition of "commodity pool", it is unclear if such exclusion will apply to all CLOs and, in certain instances, the collateral manager of a CLO may be required to register as a CPO with the CFTC or apply for an exemption from registration. In addition, no assurance can be made that the United States federal government or any U.S. regulatory body (or other authority or regulatory body) will not continue to take further legislative or regulatory action, and the effect of such actions, if any, cannot be known or predicted.

If the Issuer were deemed to be a "commodity pool", then both the CPO and the CTA of the Issuer would be required to register as such with the CFTC and the National Futures Association (the "NFA") by the initial offering date of the Notes. Because there has previously been an exemption from such registration for most securitisation and investment fund transactions, there is little, if any, guidance as to which entity or entities would be regarded as the Issuer's CPO and CTA and thus be required to register. While there remain certain limited exemptions from registration, because the wording of these regulations applies to traditional commodity pools and was not drafted with transactions such as the Issuer and its investment activities in mind, it is unclear whether and to what extent any of these exemptions would be available to avoid registration with respect to the Issuer. In addition, if the Issuer were deemed to be a "commodity pool", it would have to comply with a number of reporting requirements that are geared to traded commodity pools, which may result in significant additional costs and expenses, which may in turn affect the amounts payable to Noteholders. It is presently unclear how an investment vehicle such as the Issuer could comply with certain of these reporting requirements on an on-going basis.

Furthermore, even if an exemption were available, the limits imposed by such exemption may prevent the Issuer from entering into Hedge Transactions, having the effect of limiting the Issuer's ability to invest in Non-Euro Obligations and put it in breach of its obligation to enter into Asset Swap Transactions with respect to any Non-Euro Obligations it has purchased. The inability to enter into Interest Rate Hedge Transactions will also limit the Issuer's ability to hedge any interest rate mismatch between the Collateral Debt Obligations and the Notes, thereby in some cases limiting its ability to invest in Fixed Rate Collateral Debt Obligations. Any termination of a Hedge Agreement would expose the Issuer to costs and increased interest rate or currency exchange rate risk until the hedged assets can be sold (in respect of which, see "*Interest Rate Risk*" and "*Unhedged Collateral Debt Obligations*" below).

In light of the foregoing, the Collateral Manager will not permit the Issuer to enter into a Hedge Agreement or any other similar agreement that could fall within the definition of "swap" as set out in the CEA until such time as it shall have received legal advice from reputable counsel to the effect that none of the Issuer, its directors or officers, the Collateral Manager or any of its Affiliates or any other person should be required to register as a CPO with the CFTC with respect to the Issuer or that if required to register that the Issuer and/or Collateral Manager (as applicable) did so register.

Volcker Rule

Under Section 619 of the U.S. Dodd-Frank Act and the corresponding implementing rules (the "Volcker Rule") relevant banking entities are generally prohibited from, among other things, (i) conducting proprietary trading activities in a wide variety of financial instruments unless the transaction is excluded from the scope of the rule and (ii) acquiring or retaining any ownership interest in, or acting as sponsor in respect of, certain investment entities referred to as covered funds.

In addition, in certain circumstances, the Volcker Rule restricts relevant banking entities from entering into certain credit exposure related transactions with covered funds. Full conformance with the Volcker Rule was required from 21 July 2015, and relevant banking entities are required to engage in good faith efforts in this regard during the current conformance period. In general, there is limited interpretive guidance regarding the Volcker Rule.

Key terms are widely defined under the Volcker Rule, including "banking entity", "ownership interest", "sponsor" and "covered fund". In particular, "banking entity" is defined to include certain non-U.S. affiliates of U.S. banking entities, as well as non-U.S. banking entities that conduct operations in the United States either directly or through branches or affiliates, and "covered fund" is defined to include an issuer that would be an investment company, as defined in the U.S. Investment Company Act of 1940 but for section 3(c)(1) or 3(c)(7), which would extend to the Issuer given its intention to rely on section 3(c)(7). It should also be noted that an "ownership interest" is broadly defined and may arise through a holder's exposure to the profit and losses of a covered fund as well as through any right of the holders to participate in the selection of an investment adviser, manager or board of directors of the covered fund. The Subordinated Notes will be characterised as ownership interests in the Issuer for this purpose, and it is uncertain whether any of the Rated Notes may be similarly characterised as ownership interests. Providing that the right of holders of the Notes in respect of the removal of the Collateral Manager and selection of a successor collateral manager shall only be exercisable upon a Collateral Manager Event of Default may not be sufficient to ensure that the Rated Notes are not characterised as ownership interests. If the Issuer is deemed to be a covered fund then in the absence of regulatory relief such prohibitions may have adverse effects on the Issuer and the liquidity and value of the Notes including limiting the secondary market of the Notes and affecting the Issuer's access to liquidity and ability to hedge its exposures.

The Transaction Documents have been drafted in a manner so as to disenfranchise the holders of any Class A Notes, Class B Notes, Class C Notes and Class D Notes in the form of CM Non-Voting Notes or CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes in respect of any CM Removal Resolution or CM Replacement Resolution. There can be no assurance that these steps will be effective in resulting in such investments in the Issuer by U.S. banking institutions and other banking entities subject to the Volcker Rule (whether in the form of CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes or otherwise) not being characterised as an "ownership interest" in the Issuer.

The Volcker Rule and any similar measures introduced in another relevant jurisdiction may restrict the ability of relevant individual prospective purchasers to invest in the Notes and, in addition, may have a negative impact on the price and liquidity of the Notes in the secondary market. Each investor is responsible for analysing its own position under the Volcker Rule and any similar measures and none of the Issuer, the Collateral Manager, the Placement Agent or the Arranger makes any representation regarding such position, including with respect to the ability of any investor to acquire or hold the Notes of any Class (including the Rated Notes), now or at any time in the future.

Reliance on Rating Agency Ratings

The Dodd-Frank Act requires that federal banking agencies amend their regulations to remove reference to or reliance on credit agency ratings, including but not limited to those found in the federal banking agencies' risk-based capital regulations. New regulations have been proposed but have not yet been fully implemented in all respects. When such regulations are fully implemented, investments in asset-backed securities like the Notes may result in greater capital charges to financial institutions that own such securities, or otherwise adversely affect the treatment of such securities for regulatory capital purposes. Furthermore, all prospective investors in the Notes whose investment activities are subject to legal investment laws and regulations, regulatory capital requirements, or review by regulatory authorities should consult with their own legal, accounting and other advisors in determining whether, and to what extent, the Notes will constitute legal investments for them or are subject to investment or other regulatory restrictions, unfavourable accounting treatment, capital charges or reserve requirements.

Flip Clauses

The validity and enforceability of certain provisions in contractual priorities of payment which purport to alter the priority in which a particular secured creditor is paid as a result of the occurrence of one or more specified trigger events, including the insolvency of such creditor ("**flip clauses**"), have been challenged recently in the English and U.S. courts on the basis that the operation of a flip clause as a result of such creditor's insolvency breaches the "anti-deprivation" principles of English and U.S. insolvency law. This principle prevents a party from agreeing to a provision that deprives its creditors of an asset upon its insolvency.

The English Supreme Court has, in *Belmont Park Investments Pty Limited v BNY Corporate Trustee Services Limited and Lehman Brothers Special Financing Inc.* [2011] UKSC 38, upheld the validity of a flip clause contained in an English-law governed security document, stating that the anti-deprivation principle was not breached by such provisions.

In the U.S. courts, the U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the Southern District of New York in *Lehman Brothers Special Financing Inc. v. BNY Corporate Trustee Services Limited*. (In re *Lehman Brothers Holdings Inc.*), Adv. Pro. No. 09-1242-JMP (Bankr. S.D.N.Y. May 20, 2009) examined a flip clause and held that such a provision, which seeks to modify one creditor's position in a priority of payments when that creditor files for bankruptcy, is unenforceable under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code. Judge Peck acknowledged that this has resulted in the U.S. courts coming to a decision "directly at odds with the judgement of the English Courts". While BNY Corporate Trustee Services Ltd filed a motion for and was granted leave to appeal with the U.S. Bankruptcy Court, the case was settled before the appeal was heard. There remain several actions in the U.S. commenced by debtors of Lehman Brothers concerning the enforceability of flip clauses. Given the current state of U.S. and English law, this is likely to be an area of continued judicial focus particularly in respect of multi-jurisdictional insolvencies.

The flip clause examined in the Belmont case is similar in substance to the relevant provisions in the Priorities of Payments, however the context and manner of subordination which may be applied to a Hedge Counterparty in accordance with such provisions will not be identical; and the judgments in Belmont and subsequent litigation in which the same rule has been applied have noted that English law questions relating to the anti-deprivation principle will be determined on the basis of the particular terms at hand and their commercial context. As such, it is not necessarily settled that the particular flip clauses contained in the Priorities of Payments would certainly be enforceable as a matter of English law, in the case of insolvency of a Hedge Counterparty.

Moreover, if the Priorities of Payments are the subject of litigation in any jurisdiction outside England and Wales, in particular in the United States of America, and such litigation results in a conflicting judgment in respect of the binding nature of the Priorities of Payments, it is possible that termination payments due to the Hedge Counterparties would not be subordinated as envisaged by the Priorities of Payments and as a result, the Issuer's ability to repay the Noteholders in full may be adversely affected. There is a particular risk of such conflicting judgments where a Hedge Counterparty is the subject of bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings outside England and Wales.

Proposals to reform LIBOR

The London Inter-Bank Offered Rate ("**LIBOR**") is currently being reformed, including (i) as of 1 February 2014, the replacement of the BBA with ICE Benchmark Administration Limited as LIBOR administrator, (ii) a reduction in the number of currencies and tenors for which LIBOR is calculated, and (iii) changes in the way that LIBOR is calculated, by compelling more banks to provide LIBOR submissions and basing these submissions on actual transaction data. Investors should be aware that:

- (a) any of these changes or any other changes to LIBOR could affect the level of the published rate, including to cause it to be lower and/or more volatile than it would otherwise be;

- (b) if the applicable rate of interest on any Collateral Debt Obligation is calculated with reference to a currency or tenor which is discontinued:
 - (i) such rate of interest will then be determined by the provisions of the affected Collateral Debt Obligation, which may include determination by the relevant calculation agent in its discretion; and
 - (ii) there may be a mismatch between the replacement rate of interest applicable to the affected Collateral Debt Obligation and the replacement rate of interest the Issuer must pay to the Hedge Counterparty under any applicable Hedge Agreement. This could lead to the Issuer receiving amounts from affected Collateral Debt Obligations which are insufficient to make the due payment under the applicable Hedge Agreement, and potential termination of the applicable Hedge Agreement; and
- (c) the administrator of LIBOR will not have any direct involvement in the Collateral Debt Obligations or the Notes and may take any actions in respect of LIBOR without regard to the effect of such actions on the Collateral Debt Obligations or the Notes.

Any of the above or any other significant change to the setting of LIBOR could have a material adverse effect on the value of, and the amount payable under, (i) any Collateral Debt Obligations which pay interest linked to a LIBOR rate and (ii) the Notes.

Proposals to Reform EURIBOR and other Benchmark Indices

The Euro Interbank Offered Rate as used in this paragraph ("**EURIBOR**") and other so-called "benchmarks" are the subject of proposals for reform by a number of international authorities and other bodies. In September 2013, the European Commission published a proposed regulation (the "**Proposed Benchmark Regulation**") on indices used as benchmarks in financial instruments and financial contracts. The Proposed Benchmark Regulation is expected to apply from the end of 2017.

The Proposed Benchmark Regulation will, if enacted, make significant changes to the way in which EURIBOR is calculated, including detailed codes of conduct for contributors and transparency requirements applying to contributions of data. Benchmarks such as EURIBOR may be discontinued if they do not comply with these requirements, or if the administrator of the benchmark either fails to apply for authorisation or is refused authorisation by its home regulator.

Investors should be aware that:

- (a) any of these changes or any other changes to EURIBOR could affect the level of the published rate, including to cause it to be lower and/or more volatile than it would otherwise be;
- (b) if the applicable rate of interest on any Collateral Debt Obligation is calculated with reference to a EURIBOR currency or tenor which is discontinued, such rate of interest will then be determined by the provisions of the affected Collateral Debt Obligation, which may include determination by the relevant calculation agent in its discretion;
- (c) if the EURIBOR benchmark referenced in Condition 6 (*Interest*) is discontinued, interest on the Notes will be calculated under Condition 6(e) (*Interest on the Notes*); and
- (d) the administrator of EURIBOR will not have any involvement in the Collateral Debt Obligations or the Notes and may take any actions in respect of EURIBOR without regard to the effect of such actions on the Collateral Debt Obligations or the Notes.

Any of the above or any other significant changes to LIBOR, EURIBOR or any other benchmark could have a material adverse effect on the value of, and the amount payable under (i) any Collateral Debt Obligations which pay interest linked to a LIBOR, EURIBOR rate or other benchmark (as applicable), and (ii) the Notes.

If any proposed changes when implemented change the way in which LIBOR or EURIBOR is calculated with respect to floating rate Collateral Debt Obligations, this could result in the rate of interest being lower than anticipated, which would adversely affect the value of the Notes. As the substantial majority of the interest payments due on the Issuer's assets are expected to be calculated based upon EURIBOR and the Notes pay interest based upon EURIBOR, an inaccurate EURIBOR setting could have adverse effects on the Issuer and/or the holders of the Notes. For example, holders of the Notes would receive lower Euro amounts as interest payments if EURIBOR was artificially lower than a properly functioning market would otherwise set EURIBOR. Other negative consequences of the perceived inaccuracy of EURIBOR could include fewer loans utilising EURIBOR as an index for interest payments and/or erratic swings in EURIBOR, both of which could result in interest rate mismatches between the Issuer's assets and its liabilities and expose the Issuer to cash shortfalls. Furthermore, questions surrounding the integrity in the process for determining EURIBOR may have other unforeseen consequences, including potential litigation against banks and/or obligors on loans, which could result in a material and adverse effect on the Issuer or the holders of the Notes. Similar issues could arise with respect to LIBOR.

Financial Transaction Tax ("FTT")

On 14 February 2013 the European Commission issued proposals, including a draft Directive (the "**Commission's Proposal**") for a FTT to be adopted in certain participating EU member states (including Austria, Belgium, Estonia, France, Germany, Greece, Italy, Portugal, Slovakia, Slovenia and Spain (the "**Participating Member States**"). However, Estonia has since stated that it will not participate. If the Commission's proposal was adopted, the FTT would be a tax primarily on "financial institutions" (which could include the Issuer) in relation to "financial transactions" (which would include the conclusion or modification of derivative contracts and the purchase and sale of financial instruments).

Under the Commission's proposal, the FTT could apply in certain circumstances to persons both within and outside of the Participating Member States. Generally, it would apply where at least one party is a financial institution, and at least one party is "established" in a Participating Member State. Under the Commission's Proposal, the FTT may apply to both transaction parties where one of these circumstances applies. A financial institution may be, or be deemed to be "established", in a Participating Member State in a broad range of circumstances, including (a) by transacting with a person established in a Participating Member State or (b) where the financial instrument which is subject to the financial transaction is issued in a Participating Member State.

The FTT may give rise to tax liabilities for the Issuer with respect to certain transactions if it is adopted based on the Commission's Proposal. Examples of such transactions are the conclusion of a derivative contract in the context of the Issuer's hedging arrangements or the purchase or sale of securities (such as charged assets) or the exercise/settlement of a warrant. Any such tax liabilities may reduce amounts available to the Issuer to meet its obligations under the Notes and may result in investors receiving less than expected in respect of the Notes. It should also be noted that the FTT could be payable in relation to relevant transactions by investors in respect of the Notes (including secondary market transactions) if the conditions for a charge to arise are satisfied and the FTT is adopted based on the Commission's Proposal. Primary market transactions referred to in Article 5(c) of Regulation (EC) No 1287/2006 are expected to be exempt. There is however uncertainty in relation to the intended scope of this exemption for certain money market instruments and structured issues.

However, the FTT proposal remains subject to negotiation between the Participating Member States. It may therefore be altered prior to implementation, the timing of which remains unclear. Additional EU member states may decide to participate. Prospective holders of the Notes are advised to seek their own professional advice in relation to the FTT and its potential impact on their dealings in the Notes before investing.

United Kingdom Corporation Tax Treatment of the Issuer

In the context of the activities to be carried out under the Transaction Documents, the Issuer will be subject to UK corporation tax if it is (i) incorporated or tax resident in the UK or (ii) carries on a trade in the UK through a permanent establishment.

The Issuer will not be treated as being tax resident in the UK if the central management and control of the Issuer is not in the UK. The directors of the Issuer intend to conduct the affairs of the Issuer in such a manner so that it does not become resident in the UK for taxation purposes.

The Issuer will be regarded as having a permanent establishment in the UK if it has a fixed place of business in the UK through which its business is wholly or partly carried on or it has an agent in the UK who has and habitually exercises authority in the UK to do business on the Issuer's behalf. The Issuer does not intend to have a fixed place of business in the UK. The Collateral Manager will, however, have and is expected to habitually exercise authority to do business on behalf of the Issuer.

The Issuer should not be subject to UK corporation tax in consequence of the activities which the Collateral Manager carries out on its behalf provided that the Issuer's activities are regarded as investment activities rather than trading activities.

Even if the Issuer is regarded as carrying on a trade in the UK through the agency of the Collateral Manager for the purpose of UK taxation, it will not be subject to UK corporation tax in respect of the agency of the Collateral Manager if the domestic UK tax exemption (the "**Investment Manager Exemption**") for profits generated in the UK by an investment manager on behalf of its non-resident clients (section 1146 of the Corporation Tax Act 2010) applies. This domestic exemption will be available in the context of this transaction if, amongst other conditions, the Collateral Manager does not have a beneficial entitlement to more than 20 per cent. of the Issuer's chargeable profit arising from transactions carried out through the Collateral Manager. If this domestic exemption is not available, the Issuer should nonetheless be able to rely on Article 7(1) of the UK-Netherlands double tax treaty to exclude a charge to UK tax on its profits resulting from the agency of the Collateral Manager, provided that the Collateral Manager is regarded as an independent agent acting in the ordinary course of its business for the purpose Article 5(6) of the UK-Netherlands double tax treaty.

Should the Collateral Manager be assessed to UK tax on behalf of the Issuer, it will in certain circumstances have the benefit of an indemnity from the Issuer. Any payment to be made by the Issuer under this indemnity will be paid as Administrative Expenses of the Issuer as specified in the relevant Priorities of Payment. It should be noted that UK tax legislation makes it possible for H.M. Revenue & Customs to seek to assess the Issuer to UK tax directly rather than through the Collateral Manager as its UK representative. Should the Issuer be assessed on this basis, the Issuer will be liable to pay UK tax on its UK taxable profit attributable to its UK activities (such payment to be made in accordance with relevant Priorities of Payment). The Issuer would also be liable to pay UK tax on its UK taxable profits if it were treated as being tax resident in the UK (such payment to be made in accordance with the relevant Priorities of Payment). If UK tax is imposed on the net income or profits of the Issuer, this may also give rise to a Note Tax Event and result in an optional redemption of the Notes in accordance with Condition 7(g) (*Redemption following Note Tax Event*).

United Kingdom Diverted Profits Tax

With effect from 1 April 2015 a new tax has been introduced in the United Kingdom called the "diverted profits tax", which is charged at a rate of 25 per cent. on any "taxable diverted profits". The tax may apply in circumstances including where arrangements are designed to ensure that a non-UK resident company does not carry on a trade in the United Kingdom for corporation tax purposes through a permanent establishment or where arrangements involve entities or transactions lacking economic substance. The diverted profits tax is a new tax and its scope and the basis upon which it will be applied by HM Revenue & Customs remains uncertain. Imposition of such tax by the United Kingdom tax authorities may also give rise to a Note Tax Event and result in an optional redemption of the Notes in accordance with Condition 7(g) (*Redemption following Note Tax Event*).

OECD Action Plan on Base Erosion and Profit Shifting

International and domestic fiscal and taxation policy and practice is constantly evolving and at present the pace of evolution has been quickened due to a number of developments which include, but are not limited to, the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development ("OECD") Base Erosion and Profit Shifting project ("BEPS").

In July 2013 the OECD published its Action Plan on BEPS, which proposed fifteen actions intended to counter international tax base erosion and profit shifting. The focus of one of the action points ("Action 6") is the prevention of treaty abuse by developing model treaty provisions to prevent the granting of treaty benefits in inappropriate circumstances. The definition of "permanent establishment" and the scope of the exemption for an "agent of independent status" have also been considered under action point 7 ("Action 7"). Other action points may affect the tax position of the Issuer.

On 5 October 2015 the OECD released its final recommendations, including in respect of Action 6 and Action 7 though some important issues regarding treaty entitlement have yet to be finalised.

Action 6

Action 6 is intended to prevent the granting of treaty benefits in inappropriate circumstances. As noted above, whether the Issuer will be subject to UK corporation tax may depend on whether it can benefit from Article 7 of the UK-Netherlands double tax treaty. Further, it is expected that the Issuer will rely on the interest and other articles of treaties entered into by The Netherlands to be able to receive payments from some Obligors free from withholding taxes that might otherwise apply. The final recommendation of the OECD for Action 6 is that treaties should include one or both of a "limitation of benefits" rule and a "principal purpose test". If a person were not to satisfy either a "limitation of benefits" rule or a "principal purpose test" in a treaty then it could be denied the benefits of the treaty.

The final form of a "limitation of benefits" rule is not yet certain. The recommended "principal purpose test" would deny a treaty benefit where it is reasonable to conclude, having regard to all relevant facts and circumstances, that obtaining that benefit was one of the principal purposes of any arrangement or transaction that resulted directly or indirectly in that benefit, unless it is established that granting that benefit in those circumstances would be in accordance with the object and purpose of the relevant provisions of the treaty. It is unclear how a "principal purpose test", if adopted, would be applied by the tax authorities of those jurisdictions from which payments are made to the Issuer. Further, the OECD has noted that further work needs to be undertaken during 2016 in relation to the treaty entitlement of funds that are not collective investment vehicles. This work may be relevant to the treaty entitlement of the Issuer.

If the Issuer were to be denied the benefits of the UK-Netherlands double tax treaty and it were trading as opposed to carrying on investment activities, then the Issuer could be treated as having a taxable permanent establishment in the UK. If UK tax were imposed on the net income or profits of the Issuer, the amount of tax due would likely be significant on the basis that some or all of the interest which it pays on the Notes may not be deductible. Profits from dealings in the Collateral Debt Obligations could also become taxable. If the UK imposed tax on the net income or profits of the Issuer, this would constitute a Note Tax Event, which may result in an optional redemption (in whole but not in part) of the Notes in accordance with Condition 7(g) (*Redemption following Note Tax Event*). If the Issuer were to be denied the benefit of a treaty entered into by The Netherlands and as a consequence payments were made to the Issuer subject to withholding taxes, and the Obligors do not make "gross-up" payments that cover the full amount of any such withholding taxes, the amounts available to make payments on, or distributions to, the Noteholders would accordingly be reduced. If the Issuer receives any interest payments on any Collateral Debt Obligation net of any applicable withholding tax, the Interest Coverage Tests and the Minimum Weighted Average Spread Test will be determined by reference to such net receipts. A Collateral Tax Event shall occur if the aggregate amount of any withholding tax on payments in respect of the Collateral Debt Obligations during any

Due Period is equal to or in excess of 6 per cent. of the aggregate interest, discount or premium payments due on all Collateral Debt Obligations during such Due Period (other than any additional interest arising as a result of the operation of any gross-up provision), following which the Rated Notes may be redeemed (in whole but not in part) at the option of the Subordinated Noteholders, acting by way of an Ordinary Resolution. See Condition 7(b) (*Optional Redemption*).

Action 7

Action 7 is intended to prevent the artificial avoidance of permanent establishment status. As noted above, whether the Issuer will be subject to UK corporation tax may depend on whether the Collateral Manager is regarded as an agent of independent status for the purpose of Article 5(6) of the UK-Netherlands double tax treaty. The final recommendation for Action 7 would exclude the Collateral Manager from the definition of an independent agent if it acts exclusively, or almost exclusively, on behalf of enterprises which, based on all the relevant facts and circumstances, it "controls". The draft OECD commentary published as part of the final recommendation gives the following as an example of what is meant by control: "where a person or enterprise controls an enterprise by virtue of a special arrangement that allows that person to exercise rights that are similar to those that it would hold if it possessed directly or indirectly more than 50 per cent of the beneficial interests in the enterprise". However, it is not clear in what other circumstances "control" might exist.

If the Issuer carries on investment activities as opposed to a trade, the final recommendations for Action 7 are not expected to affect the Issuer. However, if the Issuer were to be trading, and the UK-Netherlands double tax treaty were amended to incorporate the final recommendations of the OECD in relation to Action 7, then the Issuer could be treated as having a taxable permanent establishment in the UK if it is "controlled" by the Collateral Manager, and the Collateral Manager acts exclusively or almost exclusively for enterprises that it "controls". If UK tax were imposed on the net income or profits of the Issuer, the amount of tax due would likely be significant on the basis that some or all of the interest which it pays on the Notes may not be deductible. Profits from dealings in the Collateral Debt Obligations could also become taxable. If the UK imposed tax on the net income or profits of the Issuer, this will constitute a Note Tax Event, which may result in an optional redemption (in whole but not in part) of the Notes in accordance with Condition 7(g) (*Redemption following Note Tax Event*).

On 28 January 2016, the European Commission published a Commission Recommendation encouraging the Member States of the EU to implement and make use of this final recommendation in order to address artificial avoidance of permanent establishment status.

Implementation of the final recommendations

In February 2015, the OECD approved a mandate (endorsed by the G20 Finance Ministers and Central Bank Governors) to develop a multilateral instrument which will implement some or all of those final recommendations that relate to double tax treaties, including those relating to Actions 6 and 7, by 31 December 2016. The multilateral instrument is being developed by an ad hoc Group of countries including the UK and The Netherlands. Nevertheless, it is not yet certain which countries will sign this multilateral instrument, nor whether and to what extent the final recommendations of the OECD will be implemented.

EU Savings Directive

Under EC Council Directive 2003/48/EC on the taxation of savings income, each Member State is required to provide to the tax authorities of another Member State details of payments of interest or other similar income paid by a person within its jurisdiction to, or collected by such a person for, an individual resident or certain limited types of entity established in that other Member State.

On 24 March 2014, the Council of the European Union adopted a Council Directive amending and broadening the scope of the requirements described above (the "**Amending Directive**"). EU member states are required to apply these new requirements from 1 January 2017. The changes will expand

the range of payments covered by the EU Savings Directive, in particular to include additional types of income payable on securities. The Amending Directive will also expand the circumstances in which payments that indirectly benefit an individual resident in an EU member state must be reported. This approach will apply to payments made to, or secured for, persons, entities or legal arrangements (including trusts) where certain conditions are satisfied, and may in some cases apply where the person, entity or arrangement is established or effectively managed outside of the European Union.

For a transitional period, Austria is required (unless during that period it elects otherwise) to operate a withholding system in relation to such payments. The changes referred to above will broaden the types of payments subject to withholding if a withholding system is still in operation when they are implemented.

The end of the transitional period is dependent upon the conclusion of certain other agreements relating to information exchange with certain other countries. A number of non-EU countries and territories including Switzerland have adopted similar measures (a withholding system in the case of Switzerland).

If a payment were to be made or collected through a state which operates a withholding system and an amount of, or in respect of, tax were to be withheld from that payment, neither the Issuer nor the Principal Paying Agent nor any other person would be obliged to pay additional amounts with respect to any Note as a result of the imposition of such withholding tax. Pursuant to Condition 8(d) (*Principal Paying Agent and Transfer Agents*), so long as such a jurisdiction exists, the Issuer is required to maintain a paying agent in an EU member state that is not obliged to withhold or deduct tax pursuant to any law implementing or complying with, or introduced in order to conform to, the EU Savings Directive.

Dutch VAT Treatment of the Collateral Management Fees

The Issuer has been advised that under current Dutch law, the Collateral Management Fees should be exempt from VAT in The Netherlands. This is on the basis that they should be treated as consideration paid for collective portfolio management services provided to a "special investment fund" for the purposes of article 11(1)(i)(3) of the Dutch VAT act.

This exemption is based upon Article 135(1)(g) of Council Directive 2006/112/EC on the Common System of Value Added Tax (the "**Directive**"), which provides that Member States shall exempt the management of "special investment funds" as defined by Member States.

On 9 December 2015, the ECJ handed down its judgment in the case of *Staatssecretaris van Financiën v Fiscale Eenheid X NV cs* Case C-595/13 (the "**Fiscale Eenheid Case**") which concerned whether a Dutch real estate fund qualified as a "special investment fund" under the Directive. The Court decided that the power accorded to Member States to define the meaning of "special investment funds" must be exercised consistently with the objectives pursued by the Directive and with the principle of "fiscal neutrality", and accordingly that the following are "special investment funds": (i) funds which constitute undertakings for collective investment in transferable securities within the meaning of the UCITS Directive and (ii) funds which, without being collective investment undertakings within the meaning of that Directive, display features that are sufficiently comparable for them to be in competition with such undertakings - in particular that they are subject to specific State supervision under national law (as opposed to under the UCITS Directive). The Court did not answer the question of whether the fund the subject of its decision constituted a "special investment fund", including the question of whether the fund was subject to "specific State supervision", leaving this to the national court to determine. The Dutch courts, including the Supreme Court that referred the *Fiscale Eenheid Case* to the ECJ, have not elaborated on this concept of "specific state supervision".

Accordingly, there is a risk that the Issuer may not qualify as a "special investment fund" under the Directive and/or the Dutch VAT act. The Issuer (and other Dutch collateralised loan obligation vehicles) have the benefit of a tax ruling from the Dutch tax authorities (which pre-dates the *Fiscale*

Eenheid Case), confirming that the relevant VAT exemption can be applied for Collateral Management services to Dutch collateralised loan obligation vehicles (including the Issuer, once it is registered with the designated tax inspector). There is a risk that following the *Fiscale Eenheid* Case, this tax ruling may not be applicable. Nevertheless, the Issuer is not presently aware of any indication that, in light of the *Fiscale Eenheid* Case, the Dutch tax authorities intend to change the scope of the relevant VAT exemption in the Dutch VAT act or change their practice in respect of the application of this exemption in the context of collateralised loan obligation structures, but there is a risk that the Dutch tax authorities may seek to change their position in the future and Dutch VAT may be imposed on the Collateral Management Fees.

FATCA

FATCA imposes an information reporting regime and, potentially, a 30 per cent. withholding tax with respect to (i) certain payments from sources within the United States and gross proceeds from the disposition of property which produces certain U.S. source income, (ii) "foreign passthru payments" made to certain non-U.S. financial institutions that do not comply with this new reporting regime, and (iii) payments to certain investors that do not provide identification information with respect to interests issued by a participating non-U.S. financial institution. The Issuer will be classified as a financial institution for these purposes.

The Issuer will use best efforts to comply with the intergovernmental agreement between the United States and The Netherlands with respect to FATCA (the "**IGA**"), and the Dutch legislation and regulations implementing the IGA (including the required registration with the U.S. Internal Revenue Service ("**IRS**"). If, however, the Issuer fails to comply with the IGA and becomes subject to withholding under FATCA, it would be subject to a 30 per cent. withholding tax on U.S. source interest payments and, beginning in 2019, proceeds from the sale of U.S. Collateral Debt Obligations and, potentially, on payments and proceeds with respect to non-U.S. Collateral Debt Obligations, which could materially affect the Issuer's ability to make payments on the Notes, and could result in a Collateral Tax Event.

The Issuer will require (and other intermediaries through which Notes are held are expected to require) each Noteholder to provide certifications and identifying information about itself and its direct or indirect owners (or beneficial owners) or controlling persons in order to enable the Issuer (or an intermediary) to identify and report on certain Noteholders and certain of the Noteholder's direct and indirect U.S. owners or controlling persons to the IRS or the relevant taxing authority. The Issuer (and intermediaries through which such Notes are held) may also be required to withhold on payments to Noteholders that do not provide the required information, or that are "foreign financial institutions" that are not compliant with, nor exempt from, FATCA. Although certain exceptions to these disclosure requirements could apply, the failure to provide the required information may give the Issuer (or an intermediary) the right to sell the Noteholder's Notes (and such sale could be for less than its then fair market value). See Condition 2(j) (Forced Transfer pursuant to FATCA). Moreover, the Issuer is permitted to make any amendments to the Trust Deed or any other Transaction Document, and the Trustee shall consent to (without the consent of the Noteholders) such amendment, to enable the Issuer to comply with FATCA. For the purposes of this discussion, the term "Noteholder" includes a beneficial owner of Notes.

If an amount in respect of FATCA were to be deducted or withheld either from amounts due to the Issuer or from interest, principal or other payments made in respect of the Notes, neither the Issuer, the Principal Paying Agent nor any other person would, pursuant to the Conditions of the Notes, be required to pay additional amounts as a result of the deduction or withholding. As a result, investors may receive less interest or principal than expected. Furthermore, any requirement to deduct or withhold such withholding tax would not result in the occurrence of a Note Tax Event pursuant to which the Notes may be subject to early redemption in the manner described in Condition 7(g) (*Redemption Following Note Tax Event*). Prospective investors should refer to the summary under "*Tax Considerations - Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act*" below.

Anti-Money Laundering, Corruption, Bribery and Similar Laws May Require Certain Actions or Disclosures

Many jurisdictions have adopted wide-ranging anti-money laundering, economic and trade sanctions, and anti-corruption and anti-bribery laws, and regulations (collectively, the "**Requirements**"). Any of the Issuer, the Placement Agent, the Arranger, the Collateral Manager, or the Trustee could be requested or required to obtain certain assurances from prospective investors intending to purchase Notes and to retain such information or to disclose information pertaining to them to governmental, regulatory or other authorities or to financial intermediaries or engage in due diligence or take other related actions in the future. It is expected that the Issuer, the Placement Agent, the Arranger, the Collateral Manager, and the Trustee will comply with Requirements to which they are or may become subject and to interpret such Requirements broadly in favour of disclosure. Failure to honour any request by the Issuer, the Placement Agent, the Arranger, the Collateral Manager or the Trustee to provide requested information or take such other actions as may be necessary or advisable for the Issuer, the Placement Agent, the Arranger, the Collateral Manager or the Trustee to comply with any Requirements, related legal process or appropriate requests (whether formal or informal) may result in, among other things, a forced sale to another investor of such investor's Notes. In addition, it is expected that each of the Issuer, the Placement Agent, the Arranger, the Collateral Manager and the Trustee intends to comply with applicable anti-money laundering and anti-terrorism, economic and trade sanctions, and anti-corruption or anti-bribery laws, and regulations of the United States and other countries, and will disclose any information required or requested by authorities in connection therewith.

Third Party Litigation; Limited Funds Available

The Issuer's investment activities may subject it to the risks of becoming involved in litigation by third parties. This risk may be greater where the Issuer exercises control or significant influence over a company's direction. The expense of defending against claims against the Issuer by third parties and paying any amounts pursuant to settlements or judgments would be borne by the Issuer. The funds available to the Issuer to pay certain fees and expenses of the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator and for payment of the Issuer's other accrued and unpaid Administrative Expenses are limited amounts available in accordance with the Priorities of Payments. If such funds are not sufficient to pay the expenses incurred by the Issuer, the ability of the Issuer to operate effectively may be impaired, and the Issuer may not be able to defend or prosecute legal proceedings that may be brought against it or that the Issuer might otherwise bring to protect its interests.

Fixed Charges

Although the security constituted by the Trust Deed over the Collateral held from time to time, including the security over the Accounts, is expressed to take effect as a fixed charge, it may (as a result of, among other things, the substitutions of Collateral Debt Obligations or Eligible Investments contemplated by the Collateral Management Agreement and the payments to be made from the Accounts in accordance with the Conditions and the Trust Deed) take effect as a floating charge which, in particular, would rank after a subsequently created fixed charge. However, the Issuer has covenanted in the Trust Deed not to create any such subsequent security interests (other than those permitted under the Trust Deed) without the consent of the Trustee.

Centre of Main Interests

The Issuer has its registered office in The Netherlands. As a result there is a rebuttable presumption that its centre of main interests ("**COMI**") is in The Netherlands and consequently that any main insolvency proceedings applicable to it would be governed by Dutch law. In the decision by the European Court of Justice ("**ECJ**") in relation to Eurofood IFSC Limited, the ECJ restated the presumption in Council Regulation (EC) No. 1346/2000 of 29 May 2000 on Insolvency Proceedings, that the place of a company's registered office is presumed to be the company's COMI and stated that the presumption can only be rebutted if "factors which are both objective and ascertainable by third parties enable it to be established that an actual situation exists which is different from that which

locating it at the registered office is deemed to reflect". As the Issuer has its registered office in The Netherlands, has Dutch directors and is registered for tax in The Netherlands, the Issuer does not believe that factors exist that would rebut this presumption, although this would ultimately be a matter for the relevant court to decide, based on the circumstances existing at the time when it was asked to make that decision. If the Issuer's COMI is not located in The Netherlands, and is held to be in a different jurisdiction within the European Union, Dutch insolvency proceedings would not be applicable to the Issuer.

Relating to the Notes

Limited Liquidity and Restrictions on Transfer

Although there is currently a limited market for notes representing collateralised debt obligations similar to the Notes (other than the Subordinated Notes), there is currently no market for the Notes themselves. The Placement Agent may make a market for the Notes, but is not obliged to do so, and any such market making may be discontinued at any time without notice. There can be no assurance that any secondary market for any of the Notes will develop or, if a secondary market does develop, that it will provide the Noteholders with liquidity of investment or that it will continue for the life of such Notes. Consequently, a purchaser must be prepared to hold such Notes for an indefinite period of time or until the Maturity Date. In addition, no sale, assignment, participation, pledge or transfer of the Notes may be effected if, among other things, it would require any of the Issuer or any of their officers or directors to register under, or otherwise be subject to the provisions of, the Investment Company Act or any other similar legislation or regulatory action. Furthermore, the Notes will not be registered under the Securities Act or any U.S. state securities laws, and the Issuer has no plans, and is under no obligation, to register the Notes under the Securities Act. The Notes are subject to certain transfer restrictions and can be transferred only to certain transferees. See the "*Plan of Distribution*" and "*Transfer Restrictions*" sections of this Prospectus. Such restrictions on the transfer of the Notes may further limit their liquidity.

In addition, CM Non-Voting Notes may not be exchanged at any time into CM Voting Notes or CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes and there are restrictions as to the circumstances in which CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes may be exchanged for CM Voting Notes. Such restrictions on exchange may limit the liquidity of the CM Non-Voting Notes and the CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes.

Optional Redemption and Market Volatility

The market value of the Collateral Debt Obligations may fluctuate, with, among other things, changes in prevailing interest rates, foreign exchange rates, general economic conditions, the conditions of financial markets (particularly the markets for senior and mezzanine loans and high yield bonds), European and international political events, events in the home countries of the issuers of the Collateral Debt Obligations or the countries in which their assets and operations are based, developments or trends in any particular industry and the financial condition of such issuers. The secondary market for senior and mezzanine loans and high yield bonds is still limited. A decrease in the market value of the Portfolio would adversely affect the amount of proceeds which could be realised upon liquidation of the Portfolio and ultimately the ability of the Issuer to redeem the Notes.

A form of liquidity for the Subordinated Notes is the optional redemption provision set out in Condition 7(b)(i) (*Optional Redemption in Whole - Subordinated Noteholders*). There can be no assurance, however, that such optional redemption provision will be capable of being exercised in accordance with the conditions set out in Condition 7(b) (*Optional Redemption*) which may in some cases require a determination that the amount realisable from the Portfolio in such circumstances is greater than the aggregate of all amounts which would be due and payable on redemption of the Rated Notes and to the other creditors of the Issuer pursuant to Condition 11(b) (*Enforcement*) which rank in priority to payments in respect of the Subordinated Notes in accordance with the Priorities of Payments.

Furthermore, prospective investors should note that, in certain circumstances, optional redemption is subject to the prior written consent of the Collateral Manager, which consent may be withheld in the Collateral Manager's sole discretion. See Conditions 7(b)(i) (*Optional Redemption in Whole - Subordinated Noteholders*), 7(b)(ii) (*Optional Redemption in Part – Refinancing of a Class or Classes of Notes in whole by Subordinated Noteholders or Collateral Manager*) and 7(b)(v) (*Optional Redemption effected in whole or in part through Refinancing*).

The Notes are subject to Optional Redemption in Whole or in Part by Class

The Rated Notes may be redeemed in whole from Sale Proceeds and/or Refinancing Proceeds (A) after the Non-Call Period, on any Business Day at the direction of the Subordinated Noteholders acting by way of Ordinary Resolution and subject to the prior written consent of the Collateral Manager or (B) following the occurrence of a Collateral Tax Event, on any Business Day falling after such occurrence at the direction of the Subordinated Noteholders acting by Ordinary Resolution. See Condition 7(b)(i) (*Optional Redemption in Whole - Subordinated Noteholders*).

In addition, the Rated Notes may be redeemed in part by entire Class from Refinancing Proceeds at the applicable Redemption Prices, from any Refinancing Proceeds on any Business Day falling on or after the expiry of the Non-Call Period at the written direction of the Subordinated Noteholders acting by Ordinary Resolution and subject to the prior written consent or at the written direction of the Collateral Manager. Any such redemption shall be of an entire Class or Classes of Notes subject to a number of conditions. See Condition 7(b)(ii) (*Optional Redemption in Part – Refinancing of a Class or Classes of Notes in whole by Subordinated Noteholders or Collateral Manager*).

Following the expiry of the Non-Call Period, on any Business Day the Collateral Manager may also cause the Issuer to redeem the Rated Notes in whole from Sale Proceeds, if the Aggregate Collateral Balance is less than 20 per cent. of the Target Par Amount. See Condition 7(b)(iii) (*Optional Redemption in Whole - Collateral Manager Clean-up Call*).

As described in Condition 7(b)(v) (*Optional Redemption effected in whole or in part through Refinancing*), Refinancing Proceeds may be used in connection with either a redemption in whole of the Rated Notes or a redemption in part of the Rated Notes by Class. In the case of a Refinancing upon a redemption of the Rated Notes in whole but not in part, such Refinancing will only be effective if among other things, Refinancing Proceeds, all Sale Proceeds from the sale of Collateral Debt Obligations and Eligible Investments received in accordance with the procedures set out in the Trust Deed, and all other available funds will be at least sufficient to pay any Refinancing Costs and all amounts due and payable in respect of all Classes of Notes (including without limitation Deferred Interest on the Class C Notes, the Class D Notes, the Class E Notes and the Class F Notes) save for the Subordinated Notes and all amounts payable in priority thereto pursuant to the Priorities of Payments (subject to any election to receive less than 100 per cent. of Redemption Price) on such Redemption Date when applied in accordance with the Post-Acceleration Priority of Payments.

In the case of a Refinancing upon a redemption of the Rated Notes in part by Class, such Refinancing will only be effective if certain conditions are satisfied, including but not limited to: (i) any redemption of a Class of Notes is a redemption of the entire Class which is subject to the redemption and (ii) the sum of (A) the Refinancing Proceeds and (B) the amount of Interest Proceeds standing to the credit of the Interest Account in excess of the aggregate amount of Interest Proceeds which would be applied in accordance with the Interest Proceeds Priority of Payments prior to paying any amount in respect of the Subordinated Notes on the next Payment Date will be at least sufficient to pay the aggregate Redemption Prices of the entire Class or Classes of Rated Notes subject to the Optional Redemption in full and all accrued and unpaid Trustee Fees and Expenses and Administrative Expenses in connection with the Refinancing in full. See Condition 7(b)(v) (*Optional Redemption effected in whole or in part through Refinancing*). The Credit Risk Retention Rules may impair the ability of the Issuer to effect a Refinancing, which may adversely affect the Issuer and the performance of the Notes (see "*Risk Retention and Due Diligence*" above).

The Trust Deed provides that the holders of the Subordinated Notes will not have any cause of action against any of the Issuer, the Collateral Manager, the Collateral Administrator, the Placement Agent, the Arranger or the Trustee for any failure to obtain a Refinancing. If a Refinancing is obtained meeting the requirements of the Trust Deed, the Issuer and, at the direction of the Collateral Manager, the Trustee shall amend the Trust Deed to the extent the Issuer certifies as necessary to reflect the terms of the Refinancing and no further consent for such amendments shall be required from the holders of the Subordinated Notes. No assurance can be given that any such amendments to the Trust Deed or the terms of any Refinancing will not adversely affect the holders of any Class or Classes of Notes not subject to redemption (or, in the case of the Subordinated Notes, the holders of the Subordinated Notes who do not direct such redemption).

The Notes shall also be redeemed on a Business Day in whole but not in part at the written direction of (x) the Controlling Class or (y) the Subordinated Noteholders, in each case acting by way of Extraordinary Resolution, following the occurrence of a Note Tax Event. The Subordinated Notes may be redeemed at their Redemption Price, in whole but not in part, on any Payment Date on or after the redemption or repayment in full of the Rated Notes, at the written direction of either of (x) the Subordinated Noteholders (acting by Extraordinary Resolution) or (y) the Collateral Manager.

Remedies pursued by the Controlling Class could be adverse to the interests of holders of Notes that are subordinated to the Controlling Class and the Controlling Class will have no obligation to consider any possible effects on such interests.

In the event of an early redemption, the holders of the Notes will be repaid prior to the Maturity Date. Where the Notes are to be redeemed by liquidation, there can be no assurance that the Sale Proceeds realised and other available funds would permit any distribution on the Subordinated Notes after all required payments are made to the holders of the Rated Notes. In addition, an Optional Redemption could require the Collateral Manager to liquidate positions more rapidly than would otherwise be desirable, which could adversely affect the realised value of the Collateral Debt Obligations sold.

The Notes are subject to Special Redemption at the option of the Collateral Manager

The Notes will be subject to redemption in part by the Issuer on any Payment Date during the Reinvestment Period if the Collateral Manager in its sole discretion certifies to the Trustee that it has been unable, for a period of at least 20 consecutive Business Days, to identify additional Collateral Debt Obligations that are deemed appropriate by the Collateral Manager in its sole discretion and which would meet the Eligibility Criteria and whose acquisition by the Issuer would be in compliance with, to the extent applicable, the Reinvestment Criteria in sufficient amounts to permit the investment or reinvestment of all or a portion of the funds then in the Principal Account to be invested in additional Collateral Debt Obligations. On the Special Redemption Date, the Special Redemption Amount will be applied in accordance with the Priorities of Payments. Additionally, on and after the Effective Date and during the Reinvestment Period only, a Special Redemption of the Rated Notes may apply in respect of Interest Proceeds if the Interest Diversion Test is not met. The application of funds in that manner could result in an elimination, deferral or reduction of amounts available to make payments with respect to the Subordinated Notes.

Mandatory Redemption of the Rated Notes

Certain mandatory redemption arrangements may result in an elimination, deferral or reduction in the interest payments or principal repayments made to the holders of the Rated Notes or the level of the returns to the Subordinated Noteholders, as provided in more detail below.

Mandatory Redemption following breach of the Coverage Tests

If either of the Class A/B Coverage Tests are not met on any Determination Date on and after the Effective Date (in the case of the Class A/B Par Value Test) or on and after the Determination Date immediately preceding the second Payment Date (in the case of the Class A/B Interest Coverage Test), Interest Proceeds and thereafter Principal Proceeds will be applied in redemption of the Class A

Notes and the Class B Notes in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence on the related Payment Date in accordance with and subject to the Priorities of Payments (including payment of all prior ranking amounts) until each such Coverage Tests are satisfied if recalculated following such redemption, *provided that* the Class A/B Coverage Tests shall be deemed to be satisfied if the Class A Notes and the Class B Notes have been redeemed in full.

If either of the Class C Coverage Tests is not met on any Determination Date on and after the Effective Date (in the case of the Class C Par Value Test) or on and after the Determination Date immediately preceding the second Payment Date (in the case of the Class C Interest Coverage Test), Interest Proceeds and thereafter Principal Proceeds will be applied in redemption of the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes and the Class C Notes in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence, on the related Payment Date in accordance with and subject to the Priorities of Payments (including payment of all prior ranking amounts) until each such Coverage Test is satisfied if recalculated following such redemption, *provided that* the Class C Coverage Tests shall be deemed to be satisfied if the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes and the Class C Notes have been redeemed in full.

If either of the Class D Coverage Tests is not met on any Determination Date on and after the Effective Date (in the case of the Class D Par Value Test) or on and after the Determination Date immediately preceding the second Payment Date (in the case of the Class D Interest Coverage Test), Interest Proceeds and thereafter Principal Proceeds will be applied in redemption of the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes and the Class D Notes in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence, on the related Payment Date in accordance with and subject to the Priorities of Payments (including payment of all prior ranking amounts) until each such Coverage Test is satisfied if recalculated following such redemption, *provided that* the Class D Coverage Tests shall be deemed to be satisfied if the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes and the Class D Notes have been redeemed in full.

If the Class E Par Value Test is not met on any Determination Date on and after the Effective Date, Interest Proceeds and thereafter Principal Proceeds will be applied in redemption of the Rated Notes in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence, on the related Payment Date in accordance with and subject to the Priorities of Payments (including payment of all prior ranking amounts) until the Class E Par Value Test is satisfied if recalculated following such redemption, *provided that* the Class E Par Value Test shall be deemed to be satisfied if the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes, the Class D Notes and the Class E Notes have been redeemed in full.

If the Class F Par Value Test is not met on any Determination Date on or after the expiry of the Reinvestment Period, Interest Proceeds and thereafter Principal Proceeds will be applied in redemption of the Rated Notes in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence, on the related Payment Date in accordance with and subject to the Priorities of Payments (including payment of all prior ranking amounts) until the Class F Par Value Test is satisfied if recalculated following such redemption, *provided that* the Class F Par Value Test shall be deemed to be satisfied if the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes, the Class D Notes, the Class E Notes and the Class F Notes have been redeemed in full.

The Reinvestment Period may Terminate Early

The Reinvestment Period may terminate early if, among other things, any of the following occur: (a) acceleration of the Notes following a Note Event of Default or (b) the Collateral Manager certifies to the Issuer that it is unable to invest in additional Collateral Debt Obligations in accordance with the Collateral Management Agreement. Early termination of the Reinvestment Period could adversely affect returns to the Subordinated Noteholders and may also cause the holders of Rated Notes to receive principal payments earlier than anticipated.

The Collateral Manager May Reinvest After the End of the Reinvestment Period

After the end of the Reinvestment Period, the Collateral Manager may still reinvest Unscheduled Principal Proceeds received with respect to the Collateral Debt Obligations and the Sale Proceeds

from the sale of Credit Impaired Obligations and Credit Improved Obligations, subject to certain conditions set out in the Collateral Management Agreement. See "*Reinvestment of Collateral Debt Obligations - Following the Expiry of the Reinvestment Period*" below.

Additional Issuances of Notes or the Making of Contributions May Prevent the Failure of Coverage Tests and a Note Event of Default

At any time, the Issuer may issue and sell additional Notes and use the net proceeds to acquire Collateral Debt Obligations and, if applicable, enter into additional Hedge Transactions in connection with the Issuer's issuance of, and making payments on, the Notes and ownership of and disposition of the Collateral Debt Obligations, and/or (in the case of the proceeds of issuance of additional Subordinated Notes only) towards the Permitted Uses. See Condition 17 (*Additional Issuance*). Additionally, the Collateral Manager may (i) accept a contribution of cash from a Noteholder or (ii) retain a designated portion of Interest Proceeds or Principal Proceeds that would otherwise be distributed on the Subordinated Notes of a Subordinated Noteholder, to the Issuer (each, a "**Contribution**" and each such Noteholder, a "**Contributor**").

The application of the proceeds of additional Notes as Interest Proceeds or toward the acquisition of additional Collateral Debt Obligations and/or the acceptance of a Contribution could result in satisfaction of a Coverage Test that would otherwise be failing and could also prevent certain Note Events of Default from occurring and thus potentially decrease the occurrence of principal prepayments of the highest ranking Class of Notes.

The Credit Risk Retention Rules may impair the ability of the Issuer to undertake any additional issuance which may adversely affect the Issuer and the performance of the Notes (See "*Risk Retention and Due Diligence*" above).

Additional Issuances of Notes May Result in the Dilution of Existing Noteholders

The issuance and sale of additional Notes in accordance with Condition 17 (*Additional Issuance*) requires that existing Noteholders shall be afforded the opportunity to purchase additional Notes of the relevant Class in an amount not to exceed the percentage of the relevant Class of Notes each holder held immediately prior to the issuance of such additional Notes. To the extent that an existing Noteholder determines not to purchase such additional Notes, or purchases only a portion of its entitlement thereof, the proportion of the Notes held by such holder may be diluted following such additional issuance. In addition, the Issuer may, subject to the approval of the Subordinated Noteholders acting by Ordinary Resolution and subject to the approval of the Retention Holder, issue new Notes having substantially the same terms and conditions as the Notes subject to certain conditions including that such new Class(es) will be subordinated to the payment of interest and principal to the most junior Class of Notes (other than the Subordinated Notes). As a result of any such issuance, holders of the Subordinated Notes may be further subordinated.

Purchase and Surrender of Rated Notes; Cancellation

Contributions accepted and received into the Contributions Account may (at the direction of the related Contributor or, if no such direction is given by the Contributor, at the Collateral Manager's reasonable discretion) be applied by the Issuer in order to repurchase Rated Notes of any Class through a tender offer, in the open market, or in privately negotiated transaction(s) (in each case, subject to applicable law and in accordance with Condition 7(k) (*Purchase*)) (any such Rated Notes, "**Repurchased Notes**"). Any such Repurchased Notes will be submitted to the Registrar for cancellation and will be promptly cancelled by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer and may not be issued or resold.

Limited Recourse Obligations

The Notes are limited recourse obligations of the Issuer and are payable solely from amounts received in respect of the Collateral securing the Notes. Payments on the Notes both prior to and following enforcement of the security over the Collateral are subordinated to the prior payment of certain fees

and expenses of, or payable by, the Issuer and to payment of principal and interest on prior ranking Classes of Notes. See Condition 4(c) (*Limited Recourse and Non-Petition*). None of the Collateral Manager, the Noteholders of any Class, the Placement Agent, the Arranger, the Retention Holder, the Trustee, any Agent, any Hedge Counterparty or any Affiliates of any of the foregoing or the Issuer's Affiliates or any other person or entity (other than the Issuer) will be obliged to make payments on the Notes of any Class. Consequently, Noteholders must rely solely on distributions on the Collateral Debt Obligations and other Collateral securing the Notes for the payment of principal, discount, interest and premium, if any, thereon. There can be no assurance that the distributions on the Collateral Debt Obligations and other Collateral securing the Notes will be sufficient to make payments on any Class of Notes after making payments on more senior Classes of Notes and certain other required amounts to other creditors ranking senior to or *pari passu* with such Class pursuant to the Priorities of Payments. If distributions on the Collateral are insufficient to make payments on the Notes, no other assets (and, in particular, no assets of the Collateral Manager, the Noteholders, the Placement Agent, the Retention Holder, the Trustee, any Agent, any Hedge Counterparty, or any Affiliates of any of the foregoing) will be available for payment of the deficiency and following realisation of the Collateral and the application of the proceeds thereof in accordance with the Priorities of Payments, the obligations of the Issuer to pay such deficiency shall be extinguished. Such shortfall will be borne (as amongst the Noteholders) by (a) firstly, the Subordinated Noteholders; (b) secondly, the Class F Noteholders; (c) thirdly, the Class E Noteholders; (d) fourthly, the Class D Noteholders; (e) fifthly, the Class C Noteholders; (f) sixthly, the Class B Noteholders and (f) lastly, the Class A Noteholders, in each case in accordance with the Priorities of Payments.

In addition none of the Noteholders nor the Trustee nor any other Secured Party (nor any other person acting on behalf of any of them) shall be entitled at any time to institute against the Issuer, or join in any institution against the Issuer of, any bankruptcy, reorganisation, arrangement, insolvency, winding up or liquidation proceedings or other proceedings under any applicable bankruptcy or similar law in connection with any obligations of the Issuer relating to the Notes, the Trust Deed or otherwise owed to the Noteholders, save for lodging a claim in the liquidation of the Issuer which is initiated by another party (which is not an Affiliate of such party) or taking proceedings to obtain a declaration as to the obligations of the Issuer nor shall any of them have a claim arising in respect of the share capital of the Issuer.

Subordination of the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes, the Class D Notes, the Class E Notes, the Class F Notes and the Subordinated Notes

Except as described below, the Class B Notes are fully subordinated to the Class A Notes; the Class C Notes are fully subordinated to the Class A Notes and the Class B Notes; the Class D Notes are fully subordinated to the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes and the Class C Notes; the Class E Notes are fully subordinated to the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes and the Class D Notes; the Class F Notes are fully subordinated to the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes, the Class D Notes and the Class E Notes; and the Subordinated Notes are fully subordinated to the Rated Notes.

The payment of principal and interest on any other Classes of Notes may not be made until all payments of principal and interest due and payable on any Classes of Notes ranking in priority thereto pursuant to the Priorities of Payments have been made in full. Payments on the Subordinated Notes will be made by the Issuer to the extent of available funds and no payments thereon will be made until the payment of certain fees and expenses have been made and until interest on the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes, the Class D Notes, the Class E Notes and the Class F Notes has been paid and, subject always to the right of the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer to transfer amounts which would have been payable on the Subordinated Notes to the Collateral Enhancement Account to be applied in the acquisition or exercise of rights under Collateral Enhancement Obligations and the requirement to transfer amounts to the Principal Account to be applied in the acquisition of Collateral Debt Obligations to the extent necessary to cause such threshold to be met, following such acquisition or, on and after the Effective Date and during the Reinvestment Period only, to redeem the Rated Notes, in the event that the Interest Diversion Test is not met.

Failure on the part of the Issuer to pay the Interest Amounts due and payable on the Class A Notes or the Class B Notes pursuant to Condition 6 (*Interest*) and the Priorities of Payments shall not be a Note Event of Default unless and until such failure continues for a period of at least five Business Days save in the case of administrative error or omission only, where such failure continues for a period of at least seven Business Days after the Issuer, Collateral Administrator and/or Principal Paying Agent receive written notice or have actual knowledge thereof, *provided that* no Note Event of Default shall occur in respect of the above as the result of:

- (i) the failure to effect any Optional Redemption or redemption following a Note Tax Event for which notice is withdrawn in accordance with the Conditions or, in the case of an Optional Redemption, with respect to which a Refinancing fails; and/or
- (ii) any deduction from such Interest Amounts or the imposition of any withholding tax thereon as set out in Condition 9 (*Taxation*).

In the event of any redemption in full or acceleration of the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes, the Class D Notes, the Class E Notes, the Class F Notes and the Subordinated Notes will also be subject to automatic redemption and/or acceleration and the Collateral will, in each case, be liquidated. Liquidation of the Collateral at such time or remedies pursued by the Trustee upon enforcement of the security over the Collateral could be adverse to the interests of the Class A Noteholders, the Class B Noteholders, the Class C Noteholders, the Class D Noteholders, the Class E Noteholders, the Class F Noteholders or the Subordinated Noteholders, as the case may be. To the extent that any losses are incurred by the Issuer in respect of any Collateral, such losses will be borne first by the Subordinated Noteholders, then by the Class F Noteholders, then by the Class E Noteholders, then by the Class D Noteholders, then by the Class C Noteholders, then by the Class B Noteholders and finally, by the Class A Noteholders. Remedies pursued on behalf of the Class A Noteholders could be adverse to the interests of the Class B Noteholders, the Class C Noteholders, the Class D Noteholders, the Class E Noteholders, the Class F Noteholders and the Subordinated Noteholders. Remedies pursued on behalf of the Class B Noteholders could be adverse to the interests of the Class C Noteholders, the Class D Noteholders, the Class E Noteholders, the Class F Noteholders and the Subordinated Noteholders. Remedies pursued on behalf of the Class C Noteholders could be adverse to the interests of the Class D Noteholders, the Class E Noteholders, the Class F Noteholders and the Subordinated Noteholders. Remedies pursued on behalf of the Class D Noteholders could be adverse to the interests of the Class E Noteholders, the Class F Noteholders and the Subordinated Noteholders. Remedies pursued on behalf of the Class E Noteholders could be adverse to the interests of the Class F Noteholders and the Subordinated Noteholders. Remedies pursued on behalf of the Class F Noteholders could be adverse to the interests of the Subordinated Noteholders.

The Trust Deed provides that in the event of any conflict of interest among or between the Class A Noteholders, the Class B Noteholders, the Class C Noteholders, the Class D Noteholders, the Class E Noteholders, the Class F Noteholders and the Subordinated Noteholders, the interests of the Controlling Class will prevail. If the holders of the Controlling Class do not have an interest in the outcome of the conflict, the Trustee shall give priority to the interests of:

- (i) the Class B Noteholders over the Class C Noteholders, the Class D Noteholders, the Class E Noteholders, the Class F Noteholders and the Subordinated Noteholders;
- (ii) the Class C Noteholders over the Class D Noteholders, the Class E Noteholders, the Class F Noteholders and the Subordinated Noteholders;
- (iii) the Class D Noteholders over the Class E Noteholders, the Class F Noteholders and the Subordinated Noteholders;
- (iv) the Class E Noteholders over the Class F Noteholders and the Subordinated Noteholders; and
- (v) the Class F Noteholders over the Subordinated Noteholders.

In the event that the Trustee shall receive conflicting or inconsistent requests from two or more groups of holders of the Controlling Class (or another Class is given priority as described in this paragraph), the Trustee shall give priority to the group which holds the greater aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Notes Outstanding of such Class. The Trust Deed provides further that the Trustee will act upon the directions of the holders of the Controlling Class (or other Class given priority as described in this paragraph) in such circumstances, and shall not be obliged to consider the interests of the holders of any other Class of Notes. See Condition 14(e) (*Entitlement of the Trustee and conflicts of interest*).

Failure of a Court to Enforce Non-Petition Obligations will Adversely Affect Noteholders

Each Noteholder will agree, and each beneficial owner of Notes will be deemed to agree, pursuant to the Trust Deed, that it will be subject to non-petition covenants. If such provision failed to be enforceable under applicable bankruptcy laws, then the filing or presentation of such a petition could result in one or more payments on the Notes made during the period prior to such filing being deemed to be preferential transfers subject to avoidance by the bankruptcy trustee or similar official exercising authority with respect to the Issuer's bankruptcy estate. It could also result in the bankruptcy court, trustee or receiver liquidating the assets of the Issuer without regard to any votes or directions required for such liquidation pursuant to the Trust Deed.

Amount and Timing of Payments

To the extent that interest payments on the Class C Notes, the Class D Notes, the Class E Notes or the Class F Notes are not made on a relevant Payment Date, such unpaid interest amounts will be deferred and the amount thereof added to the principal amount Outstanding of the Class C Notes, the Class D Notes, the Class E Notes or the Class F Notes as the case may be, and earn interest at the interest rate applicable to such Notes. Any failure to pay scheduled interest on the Class C Notes (so long as the Class A Notes or the Class B Notes are Outstanding), or to pay scheduled interest on the Class D Notes (so long as the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes or the C Notes are Outstanding), or to pay scheduled interest on the Class E Notes (so long as the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes or the Class D Notes are outstanding), or to pay scheduled interest on the Class F Notes (so long as the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes, the Class D Notes or the Class E Notes are outstanding), or to pay scheduled or to pay interest and principal on the Subordinated Notes at any time, due to there being insufficient funds available to pay such interest in accordance with the applicable Priority of Payments, will not be a Note Event of Default. Payments of interest and principal on the Subordinated Notes will only be made to the extent that there are Interest Proceeds and Principal Proceeds available for such purpose in accordance with the Priorities of Payments. No interest or principal may therefore be payable on the Subordinated Notes for an unlimited period of time, to maturity or at all.

Investment in the Notes of any Class involves a degree of risk arising from fluctuations in the amount and timing of receipt of the principal and interest on the Collateral Debt Obligations by or on behalf of the Issuer and the amounts of the claims of creditors of the Issuer ranking in priority to the holders of each Class of the Notes. In particular, prospective purchasers of such Notes should be aware that the amount and timing of payment of the principal and interest on the Collateral Debt Obligations will depend upon the detailed terms of the documentation relating to each of the Collateral Debt Obligations and on whether or not any Obligor thereunder defaults in its obligations.

Reports Provided by the Collateral Administrator Will Not Be Audited

The monthly reports made available to Noteholders will be compiled by the Collateral Administrator, on behalf of the Issuer, in consultation with and based on certain information provided to it by the Collateral Manager. Information in the reports will not be audited nor will reports include a review or opinion by a public accounting firm.

Future Ratings of the Rated Notes Not Assured and Limited in Scope

A security rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to revision, suspension or withdrawal by any Rating Agency at any time. Credit ratings represent a rating agency's opinion regarding the credit quality of an asset but are not a guarantee of such quality. There is no assurance that a rating accorded to any of the Notes will remain for any given period of time or that a rating will not be lowered or withdrawn entirely by a Rating Agency if, in its judgement, circumstances in the future so warrant. In the event that a rating initially assigned to any of the Notes is subsequently lowered for any reason, no person or entity is required to provide any additional support or credit enhancement with respect to any such Notes and the market value of such Notes is likely to be adversely affected.

Prospective investors in the Notes should be aware that as a result of the recent economic events, Rating Agencies have undertaken extensive reviews of their rating methodology and criteria used to rate notes issued as part of CLO transactions. This could impact on the ratings assigned to the Notes after the Issue Date and potentially result in the downgrade or withdrawal thereof following the Issue Date.

The Rating Agencies may change their published ratings criteria or methodologies for securities such as the Rated Notes at any time in the future. Further, the Rating Agencies may retroactively apply any new standards to the ratings of the Rated Notes. Any such action could result in a substantial lowering (or even withdrawal) of any rating assigned to any Rated Note, despite the fact that such Rated Note might still be performing fully to the specifications set out for such Rated Note in this Prospectus and the Transaction Documents. The rating assigned to any Rated Note may also be lowered following the occurrence of an event or circumstance despite the fact that the related Rating Agency previously provided confirmation that such occurrence would not result in the rating of such Rated Note being lowered. Additionally, any Rating Agency may, at any time and without any change in its published ratings criteria or methodology, lower or withdraw any rating assigned by it to any Class of Rated Notes. If any rating initially assigned to any Note is subsequently lowered or withdrawn for any reason, holders of the Notes may not be able to resell their Notes without a substantial discount. Any reduction or withdrawal to the ratings on any Class of Rated Notes may significantly reduce the liquidity of the Notes and may adversely affect the Issuer's ability to make certain changes to the composition of the Collateral.

Rating Agencies may refuse to give rating agency confirmations

Historically, many actions by issuers of collateralised loan obligation vehicles (including but not limited to issuing additional securities and amending relevant agreements) have been conditioned on receipt of confirmation from the applicable rating agencies that such action would not cause the ratings on the applicable securities to be reduced or withdrawn. Recently, certain rating agencies have changed the manner and the circumstances under which they are willing to provide such confirmation and have indicated reluctance to provide confirmation in the future, regardless of the requirements of the Trust Deed and the other Transaction Documents. If the Transaction Documents require that written confirmation from a Rating Agency be obtained before certain actions may be taken and an applicable Rating Agency is unwilling to provide the required confirmation, it may be impossible to effect such action, which could result in losses being realised by the Issuer and, indirectly, by holders of the Notes.

If a Rating Agency announces or informs the Trustee, the Collateral Manager or the Issuer that confirmation from such Rating Agency is not required for a certain action or that its practice is to not give such confirmations for certain types of actions, the requirement for confirmation from such Rating Agency will not apply. Further, in connection with the Effective Date, if either Rating Agency has not yet confirmed its initial ratings of the applicable Rated Notes or, in the case of Moody's, it has not been deemed to have *provided such* confirmation, the applicable Rated Notes will be subject to redemption in part in an amount and in the manner described under Condition 7(e) (*Redemption upon Effective Date Rating Event*). There can be no assurance that a Rating Agency will provide such

rating confirmations upon request, regardless of the terms agreed to among transaction participants, or not subsequently withdraw or downgrade its ratings on one or more Classes of Rated Notes, which could materially adversely affect the value of liquidity of the Notes.

Requirements imposed on Rating Agencies could result in withdrawal of ratings if certain actions are not taken

On 2 June 2010, certain amendments to Rule 17g-5 under the Exchange Act promulgated by the SEC became effective. Amended Rule 17g-5 requires each rating agency providing a rating of a structured finance product (such as this transaction) paid for by the "arranger" (defined as the issuer, the underwriter or the sponsor) to obtain an undertaking from the arranger to (i) create a password protected website, (ii) post on that website all information provided to the rating agency in connection with the initial rating of any Class of Rated Notes and all information provided to the rating agency in connection with the surveillance of such rating, in each case, contemporaneous with the provision of such information to the applicable rating agency and (iii) provide access to such website to other rating agencies that have made certain certifications to the arranger regarding their use of the information. In this transaction, the "arranger" is the Issuer.

Each Rating Agency must be able to reasonably rely on the arranger's certifications. If the arranger does not comply with its undertakings to any Rating Agency with respect to this transaction, such Rating Agency may withdraw its ratings of the Rated Notes. In such case, the withdrawal of ratings by any Rating Agency may adversely affect the price or transferability of the Rated Notes and may adversely affect any beneficial owner that relies on ratings of securities for regulatory or other compliance purposes.

Under Rule 17g-5, rating agencies providing the requisite certifications described above may issue unsolicited ratings of the Rated Notes which may be lower and, in some cases, significantly lower than the ratings provided by the Rating Agencies. The unsolicited ratings may be issued prior to, on or after the Issue Date and will not be reflected herein. Issuance of any unsolicited rating will not affect the issuance of the Notes. A rating agency that has reviewed the transaction may have a fundamentally different methodology or approach to or opinion of the structure or the nature or quality of all or some of the underlying Collateral Debt Obligations which may result in a view or rating which differs significantly from the ratings assigned by the Rating Agencies. Such unsolicited ratings could have a material adverse effect on the price and liquidity of the Rated Notes and, for regulated entities, could adversely affect the value of the Rated Notes as an investment or the capital treatment of the Rated Notes.

The SEC may determine that one or both of the Rating Agencies no longer qualify as a nationally recognised statistical rating organisation (an "NRSRO") for purposes of the federal securities laws and that determination may also have an adverse effect on the market prices and liquidity of the Rated Notes.

Average Life and Prepayment Considerations

The Maturity Date of the Notes is the Payment Date falling on or around 7 December 2029 (subject to adjustment for non-Business Days); however, the principal of the Notes of each Class is expected to be repaid in full prior to the Maturity Date. Average life refers to the average amount of time that will elapse from the date of delivery of a Note until each Euro of the principal of such Note will be paid to the investor. The average lives of the Notes will be determined by the amount and frequency of principal payments, which are dependent upon, among other things, the amount of payments received at or in advance of the scheduled maturity of the Collateral Debt Obligations (whether through sale, maturity, redemption, default or other liquidation or disposition). The actual average lives and actual maturities of the Notes will be affected by the financial condition of the issuers of the underlying Collateral Debt Obligations and the characteristics of such loans, including the existence and frequency of exercise of any optional or mandatory redemption features, the prevailing level of interest rates, the redemption price, the actual default rate, the actual level of recoveries on any Defaulted Obligations and the timing of defaults and recoveries, and the frequency of tender or

exchange offers for such Collateral Debt Obligations. Collateral Debt Obligations may be subject to optional prepayment by the Obligor of such loans. Any disposition of a Collateral Debt Obligation may change the composition and characteristics of the Collateral Debt Obligations and the rate of payment thereon and, accordingly, may affect the actual average lives of the Notes. The rate of and timing of future defaults and the amount and timing of any cash realisation from Defaulted Obligations also will affect the maturity and average lives of the Notes.

Projections, forecasts and estimates are forward looking statements and are inherently uncertain

Estimates of the average lives of the Notes, together with any projections, forecasts and estimates provided to prospective purchasers of the Notes, are forward-looking statements. Projections are necessarily speculative in nature, and it should be expected that some or all of the assumptions underlying the projections will not materialise or will vary significantly from actual results. Accordingly, actual results will vary from the projections, and such variations may be material. Some important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from those in any forward-looking statements include changes in interest rates, exchange rates and default and recovery rates; market, financial or legal uncertainties; the timing of acquisitions of Collateral Debt Obligations; differences in the actual allocation of Collateral Debt Obligations among asset categories from those assumed; mismatches between the time of accrual and receipt of Interest Proceeds from the Collateral Debt Obligations. None of the Issuer, the Collateral Manager, the Trustee, the Placement Agent, the Arranger, the Collateral Administrator or any other party to this transaction or any of their respective Affiliates has any obligation to update or otherwise revise any projections, forecasts or estimates, including any revisions to reflect changes in economic conditions or other circumstances arising after the date of this Prospectus or to reflect the occurrence of unanticipated events.

Volatility of the Subordinated Notes

The Subordinated Notes represent a leveraged investment in the underlying Collateral Debt Obligations. Accordingly, it is expected that changes in the market value of the Subordinated Notes will be greater than changes in the market value of the underlying Collateral Debt Obligations, which themselves are subject to credit, liquidity, interest rate and other risks. Utilisation of leverage is a speculative investment technique and involves certain risks to investors and will generally magnify the Subordinated Noteholders' opportunities for gain and risk of loss. In certain scenarios, the Notes may not be paid in full, and the Subordinated Notes and one or more Classes of Rated Notes may be subject to a partial or a 100 per cent. loss of invested capital. The Subordinated Notes represent the most junior securities in a leveraged capital structure. As a result, any deterioration in performance of the asset portfolio, including defaults and losses, a reduction of realised yield or other factors, will be borne first by holders of the Subordinated Notes, and then by the holders of the Rated Notes in reverse order of seniority.

In addition, the failure to meet certain Coverage Tests and the Interest Diversion Test will result in cash flow that may have been otherwise available for distribution to the Subordinated Notes, to pay interest on one or more subordinate Classes of Rated Notes or for reinvestment in Collateral Debt Obligations being applied on the next Payment Date to make principal payments on the more senior classes of Rated Notes until such Coverage Tests and the Interest Diversion Test have been satisfied. This feature will likely reduce the return on the Subordinated Notes and/or one or more subordinate Classes of Rated Notes and cause temporary or permanent suspension of distributions to the Subordinated Notes and/or one or more subordinate Classes of Rated Notes.

Issuer expenses (including management fees) are generally based on a percentage of the total asset portfolio of the Issuer, including the assets obtained through the use of leverage. Given the leveraged capital structure of the Issuer, expenses attributable to any particular Class of Notes will be higher because such expenses will be based on total assets of the Issuer.

Net Proceeds less than Aggregate Amount of the Notes

It is anticipated that the proceeds received by the Issuer on the Issue Date from the issuance of the Notes net of certain fees and expenses will be less than the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Notes. Consequently, it is anticipated that on the Issue Date the Collateral would be insufficient to redeem the Notes upon the occurrence of a Note Event of Default on or about that date.

Withholding Tax on the Notes

Although no withholding tax is currently imposed on payments of interest or principal on the Notes, there can be no assurance that the law will not change and the Issuer is entitled to withhold from any payments in respect of the Notes any amount required by law (see Condition 9 (*Taxation*)). In particular, the Issuer has the right to withhold on all payments made to any beneficial owner of an interest in any of the Notes that fails to provide the Issuer (or its agent) with the Holder FATCA Information or to certain FFIs that fail to enter into a FATCA agreement with the Internal Revenue Service ("**IRS**"), or are not otherwise FATCA compliant. See further "*FATCA*" above.

In the event that any withholding tax or deduction for tax is imposed on payments of principal or interest on the Notes, the holders of the Notes will not be entitled to receive grossed-up amounts to compensate for such withholding tax and no Note Event of Default shall occur as a result of any such withholding or deduction.

In the event of the occurrence of a Note Tax Event pursuant to which any payment on the Notes of any Class becomes properly subject to any withholding tax or deduction for or on account of tax (other than in the circumstances set out in the definition thereof, including, without limitation, withholding tax in respect of FATCA), the Notes may be redeemed in whole but not in part at the direction of the holders of (i) the Controlling Class or (ii) the Subordinated Notes, in each case acting by way of Extraordinary Resolution, subject to certain conditions including a threshold test pursuant to which determination is made as to whether the anticipated proceeds of liquidation of the security over the Collateral would be sufficient to pay all amounts due and payable on the Rated Notes in such circumstances in accordance with the Priorities of Payments.

Security

Clearing Systems: Collateral Debt Obligations or other assets forming part of the Collateral which are in the form of securities (if any) will be held by the Custodian on behalf of the Issuer pursuant to the Agency Agreement. Those assets held in clearing systems will not be held in special purpose accounts and will be fungible with other securities from the same issue held in the same accounts on behalf of the other customers of the Custodian. A first fixed charge over the Portfolio will be created under English law pursuant to the Trust Deed on the Issue Date which will, in relation to the Collateral Debt Obligations that are held through the Custodian, take effect as a security interest over (i) the beneficial interest of the Issuer in its share of the pool of securities fungible with the relevant Collateral Debt Obligations held in the accounts of the Custodian on trust for the Issuer and (ii) the Issuer's ancillary contractual rights against the Custodian in accordance with the terms of the Agency Agreement (as defined in the Conditions) which may expose the Secured Parties to the risk of loss in the case of a shortfall of such securities in the event of insolvency of the Custodian.

In addition, custody and clearance risks may be associated with Collateral Debt Obligations or other assets comprising the Portfolio which are securities that do not clear through DTC, Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg. There is a risk, for example, that such securities could be counterfeit, or subject to a defect in title or claims to ownership by other parties, including custody liens imposed by standard custody terms at various stages in the chain of intermediary ownership of such Collateral Debt Obligations.

Any risk of loss arising from any insufficiency or ineffectiveness of the security for the Notes or the custody and clearance risks which may be associated with assets comprising the Portfolio will be borne by the Noteholders without recourse to the Issuer, the Placement Agent, the Arranger, the

Trustee, the Collateral Manager, the Collateral Administrator, the Custodian, the Hedge Counterparties or any other party.

Fixed Security: Although the security constituted by the Trust Deed over the Collateral held from time to time, including the security over the Accounts, is expressed to take effect as a fixed charge, it may (as a result of, among other things, the substitutions of Collateral Debt Obligations or Eligible Investments contemplated by the Collateral Management Agreement and the payments to be made from the Accounts in accordance with the Conditions and the Trust Deed) take effect as a floating charge which, in particular, would rank after a subsequently created fixed charge. However, the Issuer has covenanted in the Trust Deed not to create any such subsequent security interests (other than those permitted under the Trust Deed) without the consent of the Trustee.

Resolutions, Amendments and Waivers

The Conditions and the Trust Deed contain detailed provisions governing modification of the Conditions and the Transaction Documents and the convening of meetings and passing of Resolutions by the Noteholders. Certain key risks relating to these provisions are summarised below, however all of the following discussion is subject to the provision in Condition 14(b)(xi) (*Retention Holder Veto*), that provided no Retention Event has occurred and is continuing, no modification nor any Resolution to approve the modification of the Eligibility Criteria, the Portfolio Profile Tests, the Collateral Quality Tests, the Reinvestment Criteria or any material changes to them nor the appointment of a replacement Collateral Manager (other than a replacement Collateral Manager appointed upon the removal of the Retention Holder or any Affiliate of the Retention Holder) will be effective without the consent in writing of the Retention Holder.

Decisions may be taken by Noteholders by way of Ordinary Resolution, Extraordinary Resolution or Unanimous Resolution, in each case, either acting together or, to the extent specified in any applicable Transaction Document, as a Class of Noteholders acting independently. Such Resolutions can be effected either at a duly convened meeting of the applicable Noteholders or by the applicable Noteholders resolving in writing. Meetings of the Noteholders may be convened by the Issuer, the Trustee or by one or more Noteholders holding not less than 10 per cent. of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Notes of a particular Class, subject to certain conditions including minimum notice periods.

The Trustee may, in its discretion, determine that any proposed Ordinary Resolution, Extraordinary Resolution or Unanimous Resolution affects only the holders of one or more Classes of Notes, in which event the required quorum and minimum percentage voting requirements of such Ordinary Resolution or Extraordinary Resolution may be determined by reference only to the holders of that Class or Classes of Notes.

In the event that a meeting of Noteholders is called to consider a Resolution, determination as to whether the requisite number of Notes has been voted in favour of such Resolution will be determined by reference to the percentage which the Notes voted in favour represent of the total amount of Notes voted in respect of such Resolution and not the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of all such Notes held or represented by any person or persons entitled to vote at such meeting. This means that a lower percentage of Noteholders may pass a Resolution (other than a Unanimous Resolution) which is put to a meeting of Noteholders than would be required for a Written Resolution in respect of the same matter.

There are, however, quorum provisions which provide that a minimum number of Noteholders representing a minimum amount of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the applicable Class or Classes of Notes be present at any meeting to consider an Extraordinary Resolution, an Ordinary Resolution or a Unanimous Resolution. In the case of an Extraordinary Resolution, this is one or more persons holding or representing not less than 75 per cent. of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of each Class of Notes (or the relevant Class or Classes only, if applicable), in the case of an Ordinary Resolution this is one or more persons holding or representing not less than 50 per cent. of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of each Class of Notes (or the relevant

Class or Classes only, if applicable) and in the case of a Unanimous Resolution this is one or more persons holding or representing 100 per cent. of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of each Class of Notes (or the relevant Class or Classes only, if applicable). Such quorum provisions still, however, require considerably lower thresholds than would be required for a Written Resolution.

The removal of the Collateral Manager following the occurrence of a Collateral Manager Event of Default pursuant to paragraphs (i) to (vi) of the definition thereof can only be effected by the Issuer (in its own discretion) or the Trustee, acting upon the direction of (a) the holders of the Controlling Class, acting independently by Extraordinary Resolution or (b) a Majority of each Class of Notes acting by way of Ordinary Resolution and passed by way of Written Resolution (consequently the meeting provisions for resolutions do not apply for the removal right of each Class of Notes). For purposes of this paragraph, "**Majority**")" means the holders of more than 50 per cent. of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Notes of any Class or Classes.

In addition, in the event that a quorum requirement is not satisfied at any meeting, other than in the case of a Unanimous Resolution meeting, lower quorum thresholds will apply at any meeting previously adjourned for want of quorum as set out in Condition 14 (*Meetings of Noteholders, Modification, Waiver and Substitution*) and in the Trust Deed.

Certain decisions, including the removal of the Collateral Manager, instructing the Trustee to accelerate the Notes and instructing the Trustee to sell the Collateral following the acceleration of the Notes require authorisation solely by the Noteholders of a Class or Classes (acting by Extraordinary Resolution).

Notes that are in the form of CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes or CM Non-Voting Notes will have no right to vote in connection with and will not be counted for the purposes of determining a quorum or the result of voting on any CM Removal Resolution or any CM Replacement Resolution.

Any Notes held by the Collateral Manager or a Collateral Manager Related Person will have no voting rights with respect to any vote (or written direction or consent) in connection with any CM Removal Resolutions and will be deemed not to be Outstanding in connection with any such vote; *provided, however, that* any Notes held by the Collateral Manager, or a Collateral Manager Related Person will, save as otherwise expressly provided, have voting rights (including in respect of written directions and consents) with respect to all other matters as to which Noteholders are entitled to vote, including, without limitation, any CM Replacement Resolutions or with modifications to its duties pursuant to the Collateral Management Agreement.

Class A Notes, Class B Notes, Class C Notes and Class D Notes in the form of CM Voting Notes may form a small percentage of the Controlling Class (or other relevant Class or Classes) and/or be held by a concentrated group of Noteholders. Investors should be aware that such CM Voting Notes will be entitled to vote to pass a CM Removal Resolution and a CM Replacement Resolution and the remaining percentage of the Controlling Class (or other relevant Class or Classes) held in the form of CM Non-Voting Notes and/or CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes will be bound by such resolution. Holders of the CM Voting Notes may have interests that differ from other holders of Rated Notes and may seek to profit or seek direct benefits from their voting rights.

Investors in Class A Notes should be aware that for so long as Class A Notes have not been redeemed and paid in full, if no Class A Notes are held in the form of CM Voting Notes, the Class A Notes will not be entitled to vote in respect of such CM Removal Resolution or CM Replacement Resolution and such right shall pass to a more junior Class of Notes in accordance with the definition of Controlling Class.

Similarly, investors in the other Classes of Notes should be aware that if there are no Notes in their Class that would be entitled to vote and be counted in respect of a CM Removal Resolution or CM Replacement Resolution and such right shall pass to a more junior Class of Notes.

Certain amendments and modifications may be made without the consent of Noteholders. See Condition 14(c) (*Modification and Waiver*). Such amendment or modification could be adverse to certain Noteholders.

Certain entrenched rights relating to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes including the currency thereof, Payment Dates applicable thereto, the Priorities of Payments, the provisions relating to quorums and the percentages of votes required for the passing of an Extraordinary Resolution and/or Unanimous Resolution (as applicable), cannot be amended or waived by Ordinary Resolution but require an Extraordinary Resolution or Unanimous Resolution (as applicable). It should however be noted that amendments may still be effected and waivers may still be granted in respect of such provisions in circumstances where not all Noteholders agree with the terms thereof and any amendments or waivers once passed in accordance with the provisions of the Terms and Conditions of the Notes and the provisions of the Trust Deed will be binding on all such dissenting Noteholders.

Each Hedge Counterparty may also need to be notified and its consent required to the extent provided for in the applicable Hedge Agreement in respect of a modification, amendment or supplement to any provision of a Transaction Document. Any such consent, if withheld in accordance with the terms of the applicable Hedge Agreement, may prevent the Transaction Documents from being modified, amended or supplemented in a manner which may be beneficial to Noteholders.

In addition to the Trustee's right to agree to changes to the Transaction Documents to correct a manifest error, or to changes which, in its opinion, are not materially prejudicial to the interests of the Noteholders of any Class without the consent of the Noteholders, modifications may also be made and waivers granted in respect of certain other matters which the Issuer or the Collateral Manager certifies to the Trustee is required (upon which certification the Trustee is entitled to rely without enquiry and without liability) and the Trustee shall consent to such modifications and waivers upon receipt of such certification, without the consent of the Noteholders as set out in Condition 14(c) (*Modification and Waiver*).

Concentrated Ownership of one or more Classes of Notes

If at any time one or more other affiliated owners (including the Collateral Manager and any Collateral Manager Related Persons) hold a majority of one or more Classes of Notes, it may be more difficult for other investors to take certain actions that require consent of the one or more Classes of Notes without their consent. For example, a majority of the Subordinated Notes may by Ordinary Resolution direct an optional redemption of all of the Notes.

On the Issue Date, the Collateral Manager and certain Collateral Manager Related Persons will purchase a Majority of the Subordinated Notes. Therefore, at any time when the Collateral Manager (or one or more Collateral Manager Related Persons) holds a Majority of the Subordinated Notes, it may be more difficult for other investors to take certain actions that require the consent of such Class of Notes, without the Collateral Manager and such Collateral Manager Related Persons' consent. In addition, a Majority of the Subordinated Noteholders may trigger an optional redemption of the Notes after the Non-Call Period. See further "*Certain Conflicts of Interest – Collateral Manager*" below.

Enforcement Rights Following a Note Event of Default

If a Note Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may, at its discretion, and shall, at the request of the Controlling Class acting by way of Ordinary Resolution (subject, in either case, to being indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction), give notice to the Issuer and the Collateral Manager that all the Notes are immediately due and repayable, *provided that* following a Note Event of Default described in paragraph (vi) or (vii) of the definition thereof shall occur, such notice shall be deemed to have been given and all the Notes shall automatically become immediately due and payable.

At any time after the Notes become due and repayable and the security under the Trust Deed becomes enforceable, the Trustee may, at its discretion, and shall, if so directed by the Controlling Class acting

by Extraordinary Resolution (subject, in either case, to being indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction), take Enforcement Action (as defined in the Conditions) in respect of the security over the Collateral *provided that* no such Enforcement Action may be taken by the Trustee unless: (A) it determines that the anticipated proceeds realised from such Enforcement Action (after deducting any expenses properly incurred in connection therewith) would be sufficient to discharge in full all amounts due and payable in respect of all Classes of Notes other than the Subordinated Notes (including, without limitation, Deferred Interest on the Class C Notes, the Class D Notes, the Class E Notes and the Class F Notes) and all amounts payable in priority thereto pursuant to the Priorities of Payments; (B) otherwise, in the case of a Note Event of Default specified in sub-paragraphs (i), (ii), or (iv) of 10(a) (*Note Events of Default*) the Controlling Class acting by way of Extraordinary Resolution (and no other Class of Notes) may direct the Trustee to take Enforcement Action without regard to any other Note Event of Default which has occurred prior to, contemporaneously or subsequent to such Note Event of Default; or (C) in the case of any other Note Event of Default, each Class of Rated Notes acting independently by way of Extraordinary Resolution may direct the Trustee to take Enforcement Action (subject to being indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction).

The requirements described above could result in the Controlling Class being unable to procure enforcement of the security over the Collateral in circumstances in which they desire such enforcement and may also result in enforcement of such security in circumstances where the proceeds of liquidation thereof would be insufficient to ensure payment in full of all amounts due and payable in respect of the Notes in accordance with the Priorities of Payments and/or at a time when enforcement thereof may be adverse to the interests to certain Classes of Notes and, in particular, the Subordinated Notes.

Certain ERISA Considerations

Under a regulation of the U.S. Department of Labor, if certain employee benefit plans or other retirement arrangements subject to the U.S. Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, ("**ERISA**") or Section 4975 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, (the "**Code**") or entities whose underlying assets are treated as assets of such plans or arrangements (collectively, "**Plans**") invest in the Class E Notes, the Class F Notes or the Subordinated Notes, the assets of the Issuer could be considered to be assets of such Plans and certain of the transactions contemplated under such Notes could be considered "prohibited transactions" under Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code. See the section entitled "*Certain ERISA Considerations*" below.

Forced Transfer

The initial purchaser of an interest in a Rule 144A Note and each transferee of an interest in a Rule 144A Note will be deemed to represent at the time of purchase that, amongst other things, the purchaser is a QIB/QP. In addition each Noteholder will be deemed or in some cases required to make certain representations in respect of ERISA.

The Trust Deed provides that if, notwithstanding the restrictions on transfer contained therein, the Issuer determines at any time that any holder of an interest in a Rule 144A Note is a U.S. person as defined under Regulation S under the Securities Act (a "**U.S. Person**") and is not a QIB/QP (any such person, a "**Non-Permitted Holder**") or a Noteholder is a Non-Permitted ERISA Holder, the Issuer shall, promptly after determination that such person is a Non-Permitted Holder or Non-Permitted ERISA Holder by the Issuer, send notice to such Non-Permitted Holder or Non-Permitted ERISA Holder (as applicable) demanding that such Noteholder transfer its interest to a person that is not a Non-Permitted Holder or Non-Permitted ERISA Holder (as applicable) within 30 days (or 10 days in the case of a Non-Permitted ERISA Holder) of the date of such notice. If such Noteholder fails to effect the transfer required within such 30-day period (or 10-day period in the case of a Non-Permitted ERISA Holder), (a) upon direction from the Issuer or the Collateral Manager on its behalf, the Transfer Agent, on behalf of and at the expense of the Issuer, shall cause such beneficial interest to be transferred in a sale to a person or entity that certifies to the Issuer, in connection with such transfer, that such person or entity either is not a U.S. Person or is a QIB/QP and is not a Non-Permitted

ERISA Holder (b) pending such transfer, no further payments will be made in respect of such beneficial interest.

In addition under FATCA, the Issuer (or an authorised agent acting on behalf of the Issuer (and any agent or broker through which a Noteholder purchases its Notes, or any nominee or other entity through which a Noteholder holds its Notes (any such agent, broker, nominee or other entity, an "**Intermediary**") may be required to, among other things, provide certain information about the Noteholders to a taxing authority (see "*FATCA*" above). The Issuer will require each Noteholder to provide the Issuer (or an agent of the Issuer) and the Trustee with the Holder FATCA Information. The Issuer may force the sale of a Noteholder's Notes in order to achieve FATCA Compliance, including Notes held by a Noteholder that fails to provide the required Holder FATCA Information or if the Issuer otherwise reasonably determines that a Noteholder's acquisition or holding of an interest in such a Note would cause the Issuer to be unable to achieve FATCA Compliance (and such sale could be for less than its then fair market value). For these purposes, the Issuer shall have the right to sell a Noteholder's interest in its Notes in its entirety notwithstanding that the sale of a portion of such an interest would permit the Issuer to achieve FATCA Compliance. If the Issuer is required to sell the Notes, the Issuer may select the purchaser by soliciting one or more bids from one or more brokers or other market professionals that regularly transact in securities and selling such Notes to the highest such bidder. However, the Issuer may select a purchaser by any other means determined by it in its sole discretion. Each Noteholder and each other person in the chain of title from the Noteholder to the beneficial owner by its acceptance of an interest in the Notes agrees to co-operate with the Issuer and the Transfer Agent to effect such transfers. The terms and conditions of any such transfer shall be determined in the sole discretion of the Issuer subject to the transfer restrictions set out in this Prospectus and the Trust Deed, and neither the Issuer nor the Transfer Agent shall be liable to any person having an interest in the Notes sold as a result of any such sale or the exercise of such discretion.

U.S. Tax Characterisation of the Notes

The Issuer has agreed and, by its acceptance of a Rated Note, each holder (and any beneficial owner of an interest in the Rated Notes) will be deemed to have agreed, to treat the Rated Notes as debt of the Issuer and the Subordinated Notes as equity in the Issuer, in each case for United States federal income tax purposes, except as otherwise required by applicable law.

Upon the issuance of the Notes, Allen & Overy LLP will deliver an opinion generally to the effect that, under current law, assuming compliance with the Transaction Documents, and based on the validity of certain assumptions regarding the Rated Notes and factual representations made by the Issuer and/or the Collateral Manager, the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes, and the Class D Notes will, and the Class E Notes should, be characterised as debt of the Issuer for United States federal income tax purposes. No opinion will be given in respect of the Class F Notes.

The determination of whether a Note will or should be treated as debt for United States federal income tax purposes is based on the facts and circumstances existing at the time the Note is issued. Prospective investors should be aware that the classification of an instrument as debt or equity is highly factual, and there can be no assurance that the IRS will not seek to characterise as something other than indebtedness any particular Class or Classes of the Rated Notes. If any of the Rated Notes were treated as equity for U.S. federal income tax purposes, adverse U.S. federal income tax consequences might apply. For a more complete discussion of the U.S. federal income tax consequences of an investment in the Notes, see "*Tax Considerations – U.S. Taxation*".

The Issuer will be a "Passive Foreign Investment Company," and may be a "Controlled Foreign Corporation," for United States Federal Income Tax Purposes

The Issuer is expected to be treated as a passive foreign investment company ("**PFIC**") for United States federal income tax purposes, which means that a U.S. Holder of Subordinated Notes, and any other Class of Notes treated as equity for United States federal income tax purposes (collectively "**Equity Notes**") may be subject to adverse tax consequences, which may be mitigated if such U.S.

Holder elects to treat the Issuer as a qualified electing fund and to recognise currently its proportionate share of the Issuer's income and gain whether or not distributed to such U.S. Holder. In addition, depending on the overall ownership of the Equity Notes and certain other factors, a U.S. Holder of 10 per cent. or more of the Equity Notes may be treated as a United States shareholder in a controlled foreign corporation and required to recognise currently its proportionate share of the "subpart F income" of the Issuer whether or not distributed to such U.S. Holder. A U.S. Holder that makes a qualified electing fund election, or that is required to include subpart F income in the event that the Issuer is treated as a controlled foreign corporation, may recognise income in amounts significantly greater than the payments received from the Issuer. Taxable income may exceed cash payments when, for example, the Issuer uses earnings to repay principal on the Notes or accrues income on the Collateral Debt Obligations prior to the receipt of cash or the Issuer discharges its debt at a discount. A U.S. Holder that makes a qualified electing fund election or that is required to recognise currently its proportionate share of the subpart F income of the Issuer will be required to include in current income its *pro rata* share of such earnings, income or amounts whether or not the Issuer actually makes any payments to such holder. The Issuer will cause its independent accountants to provide any U.S. Holder of the Subordinated Notes, upon request by such U.S. Holder and at the Issuer's expense, with the information reasonably available to the Issuer that a U.S. Holder would need to make a qualified electing fund election and/or to comply with the controlled foreign corporation rules.

Relating to the Collateral

The Portfolio

The decision by any prospective holder of Notes to invest in such Notes should be based, among other things (including, without limitation, the identity of the Collateral Manager), on the Eligibility Criteria which each Collateral Debt Obligation is required to satisfy, as disclosed in this Prospectus, and on the Portfolio Profile Tests, Collateral Quality Tests, Coverage Tests and Target Par Amount that the Portfolio is required to satisfy as at the Effective Date (other than in respect of the Interest Coverage Tests, which are required to be satisfied as at the Determination Date preceding the second Payment Date) and in each case (save as described herein) thereafter. This Prospectus does not contain any information regarding the individual Collateral Debt Obligations on which the Notes will be secured from time to time. Purchasers of any of the Notes will not have an opportunity to evaluate for themselves the relevant economic, financial and other information regarding the investments to be made by the Issuer and, accordingly, will be dependent upon the judgment and ability of the Collateral Manager in acquiring investments for purchase on behalf of the Issuer over time. No assurance can be given that the Issuer will be successful in obtaining suitable investments or that, if such investments are made, the objectives of the Issuer will be achieved.

None of the Issuer, the Placement Agent or the Arranger, have made any investigation into the Obligors of the Collateral Debt Obligations. The value of the Portfolio may fluctuate from time to time (as a result of substitution or otherwise) and none of the Issuer, the Trustee, the Placement Agent, the Arranger, the Retention Holder, the Custodian, the Collateral Manager, the Collateral Administrator, any other Agents, any Hedge Counterparty, or any of their Affiliates are under any obligation to maintain the value of the Collateral Debt Obligations at any particular level. None of the Issuer, the Trustee, the Placement Agent, the Arranger, the Custodian, the Collateral Manager, the Collateral Administrator, the Agents, any Hedge Counterparty, the Retention Holder, or any of their Affiliates has any liability to the Noteholders as to the amount or value of, or any decrease in the value of, the Collateral Debt Obligations from time to time.

Nature of Collateral; Defaults

The Issuer will invest in a portfolio of Collateral Debt Obligations consisting at the time of acquisition of predominantly Senior Secured Loans, Senior Secured Bonds, Corporate Rescue Loans, Senior Unsecured Obligations, Second Lien Loans, High Yield Bonds, Second Lien Loans and Mezzanine Obligations, as well as certain other investments, all of which will have greater credit and liquidity

risk than investment grade sovereign or corporate bonds or loans. The Collateral is subject to credit, liquidity and interest rate risks.

The lower rating of below investment grade collateral reflects a greater possibility that adverse changes in the financial condition of an issuer or borrower or in general economic conditions or both may impair the ability of the relevant issuer or borrower, as the case may be, to make payments of principal or interest. Such investments may be speculative. See "The Portfolio" section of this Prospectus.

Due to the fact that the Subordinated Notes represent a leveraged investment in the underlying Collateral Debt Obligations, it is anticipated that changes in the market value of the Subordinated Notes will be greater than changes in the market value of the underlying Collateral Debt Obligations.

The offering of the Notes has been structured so that the Notes are assumed to be able to withstand certain assumed losses relating to defaults on the underlying Collateral Debt Obligations. See the "*Ratings of the Notes*" section of this Prospectus. There is no assurance that actual losses will not exceed such assumed losses. If any losses exceed such assumed levels, payments on the Notes could be adversely affected by such defaults. To the extent that a default occurs with respect to any Collateral Debt Obligation securing the Notes and the Issuer sells or otherwise disposes of such Collateral Debt Obligation, it is likely that the proceeds of such sale or disposition will be less than the unpaid principal and interest thereon.

The financial markets periodically experience substantial fluctuations in prices for obligations of the types that may be Collateral Debt Obligations and limited liquidity for such obligations. No assurance can be made that the conditions giving rise to such price fluctuations and limited liquidity will not occur, subsist or become more acute following the Issue Date. During periods of limited liquidity and higher price volatility, the ability of the Collateral Manager (on behalf of the Issuer) to acquire or dispose of Collateral Debt Obligations at a price and time that the Collateral Manager deems advantageous may be impaired. As a result, in periods of rising market prices, the Issuer may be unable to participate in price increases fully to the extent that it is either unable to dispose of Collateral Debt Obligations whose prices have risen or to acquire Collateral Debt Obligations whose prices are on the increase; the Collateral Manager's inability to dispose fully and promptly of positions in declining markets will conversely cause the value of the Portfolio to decline as the value of unsold positions is marked to lower prices. A decrease in the value of the Collateral Debt Obligations would also adversely affect the proceeds of sale that could be obtained upon the sale of the Collateral Debt Obligations and could ultimately affect the ability of the Issuer to pay in full or redeem the Notes. Accordingly, no assurance can be given as to the amount of proceeds of any sale or disposition of such Collateral Debt Obligations at any time, or that the proceeds of any such sale or disposition would be sufficient to repay a corresponding par amount of principal of and interest on the Notes after, in each case, paying all amounts payable prior thereto pursuant to the Priorities of Payments. Moreover, there can be no assurance as to the amount or timing of any recoveries received in respect of Defaulted Obligations.

The composition of the collateral pool may be influenced by discussions that the Collateral Manager and/or, prior to the Issue Date, the Placement Agent may have with investors, and there is no assurance that (i) any investor would have agreed with any views regarding the initial proposed portfolio that are expressed by another investor in such discussions, (ii) the collateral pool was not, and will not be, influenced more heavily by the views of certain investors, particularly if that investor's participation in the transaction is necessary for the transaction to occur, in which case the Collateral Manager or the Placement Agent would not receive the benefits of its role in the transaction, and in order to preserve the possibility of future business opportunities between the Collateral Manager or the Placement Agent and such investors, (iii) those views, and any modifications made to the portfolio as a result of those discussions, will not adversely affect the performance of a holder's Notes, or (iv) the views of any particular investors that are expressed in such discussions will influence the composition of the collateral pool. The Collateral Manager will have sole authority to select, and sole responsibility for selecting, the Collateral Debt Obligations.

Except for a right to object to certain purchases under the Warehouse Arrangements as described below, the Placement Agent has not and will not determine the composition of the collateral pool.

Acquisition of Collateral Debt Obligations prior to the Issue Date

On behalf of the Issuer, the Collateral Manager has acquired, and will continue to enter into binding commitments to acquire, Collateral Debt Obligations (each, a "**Warehoused Asset**", and collectively, "**Warehoused Assets**") during the period prior to the Issue Date (such period, the "**Warehouse Period**") pursuant to a financing arrangement (the "**Warehouse Arrangements**") between the Issuer, the Collateral Manager, one or more Affiliates of the Placement Agent (the "**Citi Parties**"), certain other mezzanine investors and one or more Affiliates of the Collateral Manager (such funds and affiliates of the Collateral Manager, together, the "**Warehouse Investors**") with respect to such purchases. The Warehouse Arrangements will be terminated on the Issue Date, and all amounts owing to the Citi Parties and the Warehouse Investors in connection with such arrangements will be repaid by the Issue Date from the proceeds of the issuance of the Notes.

The Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer) has purchased or entered into certain agreements to purchase a substantial portion of the Portfolio on or prior to the Issue Date and will use the proceeds of the issuance of the Notes to settle any outstanding trades on the Issue Date and to repay the Citi Parties and the other Warehouse Investors in respect of the funds provided pursuant to the Warehouse Arrangements which were used to finance the purchase of such Collateral Debt Obligations prior to the Issue Date.

Under the Warehouse Arrangements, the Citi Parties indirectly provided and will provide prior to the Issue Date financing to the Issuer to allow its acquisition of the Warehoused Assets (*provided that* the Citi Party approves the purchase of any such Warehoused Assets). The approval by any Citi Parties of the purchase of any Warehoused Assets will be in its capacity as the financing party and should not be viewed as a determination by Citi as to whether a particular asset is an appropriate investment by the Issuer or whether it will satisfy the portfolio criteria applicable to the Issuer. If the Citi Parties do not approve the purchase of any Warehoused Assets, the Issuer may be restricted from purchasing that asset for a certain period, which may result in the Issuer paying a higher price.

The Warehouse Investors have, during the Warehouse Period, provided certain of the junior funding to the Issuer. On the Issue Date, such junior funding will be redeemed at par *plus* the interest accrued on the Warehoused Assets (net of a financing fee due to the Citi Parties and any other expenses and fees due under the Warehouse Arrangements). Certain of the Warehouse Investors may, but are not required to, purchase any Subordinated Notes on the Issue Date. If the Issue Date occurs, any losses or gains (realised or unrealised) resulting from changes in the market value of the Warehoused Assets as compared to the purchase price of the Warehoused Assets, will be for the account of the Issuer. If the Issue Date does not occur, the Warehouse Investors and the applicable Citi Parties will bear the risk of loss in value of the Warehoused Assets. The interests of the Citi Parties and the Warehouse Investors in respect of the Warehoused Assets will not necessarily align with, and may be directly contrary to, those of the investors in the Notes.

The prices paid for such Collateral Debt Obligations will be the prevailing prices at the time of the execution of such trades and in market circumstances applicable at that time, which may be greater or less than the market value thereof on the Issue Date. Events occurring between the date of the Issuer first acquiring a Collateral Debt Obligation and on or prior to the Issue Date, including changes in prevailing interest rates, prepayments of principal, developments or trends in any particular industry, changes in the financial condition of the Obligors of Collateral Debt Obligations, the timing of purchases prior to the Issue Date and a number of other factors beyond the Issuer's control, including the condition of certain financial markets, general economic conditions and international political events, could adversely affect the market value of the Collateral Debt Obligations acquired prior to the Issue Date.

An Affiliate of the Placement Agent, in its capacity as senior lender under the Warehouse Arrangements, was involved in the process of acquisition by the Issuer (with the Collateral Manager

acting on its behalf) of the Warehouse Assets. However, an Affiliate of the Placement Agent's involvement in such process was solely in its capacity as senior lender under the Warehouse Arrangements and should not be viewed as a determination by the Placement Agent or its Affiliate as to whether a particular asset is an appropriate investment by the Issuer or whether such asset satisfies the portfolio criteria applicable to the Issuer.

In addition, any interest or other amounts paid or accrued on such Collateral Debt Obligations during the period prior to the Issue Date will be paid to the Warehouse Investors on the Issue Date. Investors in the Notes will be assuming the risk of market value and credit quality changes in the Collateral Debt Obligations from the date such Collateral Debt Obligations are acquired during the period prior to the Issue Date but will not receive the benefit of interest earned on the Collateral Debt Obligations during such period, *provided that* any risk in relation to any Collateral Debt Obligations which are ineligible collateral as at the Issue Date or which do not satisfy the Eligibility Criteria as at the Issue Date shall be borne by the Warehouse Investors and the applicable Citi Parties. On and following the Issue Date, any losses or gains (realised or unrealised) resulting from changes in the market value of the Warehoused Assets as compared to the purchase price of the Warehoused Assets will be for the account of the Issuer. On and following the Issue Date the risk of loss in value of the Warehoused Assets is for the account of the Issuer (and therefore the Noteholders), including in respect of the period prior to the Issue Date. The interests of the participants in the Warehouse Arrangements in respect of the Warehoused Assets may not necessarily align with, and may be directly contrary to, those of the investors in the Notes.

The financing provided pursuant to the Warehouse Arrangements will be repaid on the Issue Date by applying part of the proceeds of the issuance of the Notes. Certain costs and expenses related to the Warehouse Arrangements, including the interest and commitment fees payable to the lenders under the Warehouse Arrangements and payment of certain fees and reimbursement of certain expenses to such lender and any agents appointed in respect of the Warehouse Arrangements, will therefore be borne by the Issuer as such amounts will be paid by application of the proceeds of the issuance of the Notes.

The Collateral Manager may (from time to time) enter into forward purchase arrangements with the Issuer under which the Issuer shall commit to purchase and settle Collateral Debt Obligations from the Collateral Manager for the same purchase price as the Collateral Manager has committed to purchase that Collateral Debt Obligation from the relevant third party (which shall be no earlier than 15 Business Days after the date of such commitment to purchase). See "*The Retention Holder and Retention Requirements*".

The price and availability of a Collateral Debt Obligation may be adversely affected by a number of market factors, including price volatility of Collateral Debt Obligations and the availability of investments suitable for the Issuer, each of which could hamper the ability of the Issuer to acquire an initial portfolio of Collateral Debt Obligation that satisfy the Eligibility Criteria and the Effective Date Determination Requirements prior to the Effective Date. Delays in reaching the Target Par Amount may adversely affect the timing and amount of payments received by the Noteholders and the yield to maturity of the Rated Notes and the distributions on the Subordinated Notes.

The Collateral Manager (acting on behalf of the Issuer) shall promptly following receipt of the Effective Date Report, request that each of the Rating Agencies confirm its Initial Ratings of the Rated Notes, *provided that* if the Effective Date Moody's Condition is satisfied then such rating confirmation shall be deemed to have been received from Moody's. If the Effective Date Moody's Condition is not satisfied within 30 Business Days following the Effective Date the Collateral Manager shall promptly notify Moody's. If (i) the Effective Date Determination Requirements are not satisfied and Rating Agency Confirmation has not been received in respect of such failure; (ii) the Collateral Manager (acting on behalf of the Issuer) does not present a Rating Confirmation Plan to the Rating Agencies or Rating Agency Confirmation is not received in respect of such Rating Confirmation Plan; or (iii) where the Effective Date Moody's Condition is not satisfied, following a request therefor from the Collateral Manager after the Effective Date, Rating Agency Confirmation

from Moody's is not received, an Effective Date Rating Event shall have occurred. If an Effective Date Rating Event occurs, the Issuer may, in accordance with the Priorities of Payments, apply Interest Proceeds (and, to the extent Interest Proceeds are not sufficient, Principal Proceeds) to pay principal of the Rated Notes pursuant to the Note Payment Sequence until the Rated Notes are paid in full or until such ratings are confirmed. There is no assurance that the Issuer will be able to acquire Collateral Debt Obligations that satisfy the Eligibility Criteria and the Effective Date Determination Requirements.

The prices of the Rated Notes will be fixed on the pricing date. The actual purchase prices of the Warehoused Assets purchased after the pricing date were not known at that time and may be higher or lower than the purchase prices expected on the pricing date. The returns on Subordinated Notes will vary depending upon the actual purchase prices of the Warehoused Assets and Collateral Debt Obligation purchased on or after the Issue Date and may be materially different from the expected returns calculated based upon market prices prevailing at the pricing date.

For reasons not necessarily attributable to any of the risks set out herein (for example, supply/demand imbalances or other market forces), the prices of the Collateral Debt Obligations in which the Issuer invests may decline substantially. In particular, purchasing assets at what may appear to be "undervalued" levels is no guarantee that these assets will not be trading at even lower levels at a time of valuation or at the time of sale. It may not be possible to predict, or to hedge against, such risk.

In circumstances where the Issuer has entered into a binding commitment to purchase Collateral Debt Obligations, events occurring between the date of such commitment and the settlement date, including changes in prevailing interest rates, prepayments of principal, developments or trends in any particular industry, changes in the financial condition of the Obligors of Collateral Debt Obligations and a number of other factors beyond the Issuer's control, including the condition of certain financial markets, general economic conditions and international political events, could adversely affect the market value of such Collateral Debt Obligations during such intervening period and will be risks borne by the Issuer (and, indirectly, the Noteholders).

The requirement that the Eligibility Criteria be satisfied applies only at the time that any commitment to purchase a Collateral Debt Obligation is entered into and any failure by such obligation to satisfy the Eligibility Criteria at a later stage will not result in any requirement to sell it or take any other action; provided that Issue Date Collateral Debt Obligations shall be required to satisfy the Eligibility Criteria as at the Issue Date (in each case, as determined by the Collateral Manager).

Considerations Relating to the Initial Investment Period

During the Initial Investment Period, the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer, will seek to acquire additional Collateral Debt Obligations in order to satisfy each of the Coverage Tests (other than the Interest Coverage Tests, which are required to be satisfied as of the Determination Date falling prior to the second Payment Date), the Collateral Quality Tests, the Portfolio Profile Tests and the Target Par Amount requirement as at the Effective Date. See "The Portfolio" section of this Prospectus. The ability to satisfy such tests and requirement will depend on a number of factors beyond the control of the Issuer and the Collateral Manager, including the availability of obligations that satisfy the Eligibility Criteria and other Portfolio related requirements in the primary and secondary loan markets, the condition of the financial markets, general economic conditions and international political events. Therefore, there can be no assurance that such tests and requirements will be met. In addition, the ability of the Issuer to enter into Asset Swap Transactions upon the acquisition of Non-Euro Obligations will depend upon a number of factors outside the control of the Collateral Manager, including its ability to identify a suitable Asset Swap Counterparty with whom the Issuer may enter into Asset Swap Transactions. To the extent it is not possible to purchase such additional Collateral Debt Obligations, the level of income receivable by the Issuer on the Collateral, and therefore its ability to meet its interest payment obligations under the Notes, may be adversely affected. Such inability to invest may also shorten the weighted average lives of the Notes as it may lead to early redemption of the Notes. To the extent such additional Collateral Debt Obligations are

not purchased, the level of income receivable by the Issuer on the Collateral and therefore its ability to meet its interest payment obligations under the Notes, together with the weighted average lives of the Notes, may be adversely affected. Any failure by the Collateral Manager (on behalf of the Issuer) to acquire such additional Collateral Debt Obligations and/or enter into required Asset Swap Transactions during such period could result in the non-confirmation or downgrade or withdrawal by any Rating Agency of its Initial Rating of any Class of Notes. Such non-confirmation, downgrade or withdrawal may result in the redemption of the Notes, shortening their weighted average life and reducing the leverage ratio of the Subordinated Notes to the other Classes of Notes which could adversely affect the level of returns to the holders of the Subordinated Notes. Any such redemption of the Notes may also adversely affect the risk profile of other Classes of Notes in addition to the Subordinated Notes to the extent that the amount of excess spread capable of being generated in the transaction reduces as the result of redemption of the most senior ranking Classes of Notes in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence which bear a lower rate of interest than the remaining Classes of Rated Notes.

Investors should note that, during the Initial Investment Period, the Collateral Manager may apply some or all amounts standing to the credit of the Interest Reserve Account to be applied for the purchase of additional Collateral Debt Obligations. Such application may affect the amounts which would otherwise have been payable to Noteholders and, in particular, may reduce amounts available for distribution to the Subordinated Noteholders.

Characteristics and Risks Relating to the Portfolio

The Collateral on which the Notes and the claims of the other Secured Parties are secured will be subject to credit, liquidity, interest rate and exchange rate risks. The Portfolio of Collateral Debt Obligations which will secure the Notes will be predominantly comprised of (among others) Senior Secured Loans, Senior Secured Bonds, Corporate Rescue Loans, Senior Unsecured Obligations, High Yield Bonds, Second Lien Loans and Mezzanine Obligations, lent to or issued by a variety of Obligor with a principal place of business in a Non-Emerging Market Country which are primarily rated below investment grade.

An investment in the Notes of any Class involves a degree of risk arising from fluctuations in the amount and timing of receipt of the principal and interest on the Collateral Debt Obligations by or on behalf of the Issuer and the amounts of the claims of creditors of the Issuer ranking in priority to the holders of each Class of the Notes. In particular, prospective purchasers of such Notes should be aware that the amount and timing of payment of the principal and interest on the Collateral Debt Obligations will depend upon the detailed terms of the documentation relating to each of the Collateral Debt Obligations and on whether or not any Obligor thereunder defaults in its obligations.

The subordination levels of each of the Classes of Notes will be established to withstand certain assumed deficiencies in payment caused by defaults on the related Collateral Debt Obligations. If, however, actual payment deficiencies exceed such assumed levels, payments on the Notes could be adversely affected. Whether and by how much defaults on the Collateral Debt Obligations adversely affect each Class of Notes will be directly related to the level of subordination thereof pursuant to the Priorities of Payments. The risk that payments on the Notes could be adversely affected by defaults on the related Collateral Debt Obligations is likely to be increased to the extent that the Portfolio of Collateral Debt Obligations is concentrated in any one issuer, industry, region or country as a result of the increased potential for correlated defaults in respect of a single issuer or within a single industry, region or country as a result of downturns relating generally to such industry, region or country. Subject to any confidentiality obligations binding on the Issuer, Noteholders will receive information through the Reports from time to time of the identity of Collateral Debt Obligations which are "**Defaulted Obligations**".

To the extent that a default occurs with respect to any Collateral Debt Obligation and the Issuer or Trustee sells or otherwise disposes of such Collateral Debt Obligation, the proceeds of such sale or disposition are likely to be less than the unpaid principal and interest thereon. Even in the absence of

a default with respect to any of the Collateral Debt Obligations, the potential volatility and illiquidity of the sub-investment grade high yield bond, senior secured bond and leveraged loan markets means that the market value of such Collateral Debt Obligations at any time will vary, and may vary substantially, from the price at which such Collateral Debt Obligations were initially purchased and from the principal amount of such Collateral Debt Obligations. Accordingly, no assurance can be given as to the amount of proceeds of any sale or disposition of such Collateral Debt Obligations at any time, or that the proceeds of any such sale or disposition would be sufficient to repay a corresponding par amount of principal of and interest on the Notes after, in each case, paying all amounts payable prior thereto pursuant to the Priorities of Payments.

Characteristics of Senior Loans, Senior Secured Bonds and Mezzanine Obligations

The Portfolio Profile Tests provide that as of the Effective Date, not less than 90 per cent. of the Aggregate Collateral Balance must consist of Senior Secured Loans and Senior Secured Bonds in aggregate (which shall comprise for this purpose the aggregate of the Aggregate Collateral Balance of the Senior Secured Loans and Senior Secured Bonds and the balances standing to the credit of the Principal Account and the Unused Proceeds Account, in each case as at the relevant Measurement Date). Senior Loans, Senior Secured Bonds and Mezzanine Obligations are of a type generally incurred by the Obligor thereunder in connection with highly leveraged transactions or capital structures in respect of an Obligor, often (although not exclusively) to finance internal growth, pay dividends or other distributions to the equity holders in the Obligor, or finance acquisitions, mergers, and/or stock purchases. As a result of the additional debt incurred by the borrower in the course of such a transaction, the Obligor's creditworthiness is typically judged by the rating agencies to be below investment grade. Senior Secured Loans, Senior Secured Bonds and Senior Unsecured Obligations are typically at the most senior level of the capital structure with Second Lien Loans being subordinated thereto and Mezzanine Obligations being subordinated to any Senior Loans or to any other senior debt of the Obligor. Senior Secured Loans and Senior Secured Bonds are often secured by specific collateral, including but not limited to, trademarks, patents, accounts receivable, inventory, equipment, buildings, real estate, franchises and common and preferred stock of the Obligor and its subsidiaries and any applicable associated liens relating thereto. In continental Europe, security is often limited to shares in certain group companies, accounts receivable, bank account balances and intellectual property rights. Mezzanine Obligations may have the benefit of a second priority charge over such assets. Senior Unsecured Obligations do not have the benefit of such security. Senior Secured Loans usually have shorter terms than more junior obligations and often require mandatory prepayments from excess cash flows, asset dispositions and offerings of debt and/or equity securities.

Senior Secured Bonds typically bear interest at a fixed rate. Risks associated with fixed rate obligations are discussed at paragraph "*Interest Rate Risk*" below. Additionally, Senior Secured Bonds typically contain bondholder collective action clauses permitting specified majorities of bondholders to approve matters which, in a typical Senior Loan, would require unanimous lender consent. The Obligor under a Senior Secured Bond may therefore be able to amend the terms of the bond, including terms as to the amount and timing of payments, with the consent of a specified majority of bondholders, either voting by written resolution or as a majority of those attending and voting at a meeting, and the Issuer is unlikely to have a blocking minority position in respect of any such resolution. The Issuer may further be restricted by the Collateral Management Agreement from voting on certain matters, particularly extensions of maturity, which may be considered at a bondholder meeting. Consequently, material terms of a Senior Secured Bond may be varied without the consent of the Issuer.

Mezzanine Obligations generally take the form of medium term loans repayable shortly (perhaps six months or one year) after the senior loans of the obligor thereunder are repaid. Because Mezzanine Obligations are only repayable after the senior debt (and interest payments may be blocked to protect the position of senior debt interest in certain circumstances), it will carry a higher rate of interest to reflect the greater risk of it not being repaid. Due to the greater risk associated with Mezzanine Obligations as a result of their subordination below senior loans of the Obligor, mezzanine lenders

may be granted share options, warrants or higher cash paying instruments or payment in kind in the Obligor which can be exercised in certain circumstances, principally being immediately prior to the Obligor's shares being sold or floated in an initial public offering.

The majority of Senior Loans and Mezzanine Obligations bear interest based on a floating rate index, for example EURIBOR, a certificate of deposit rate, a prime or base rate (each as defined in the applicable loan agreement) or other index, which may reset daily (as most prime or base rate indices do) or offer the borrower a choice of one, two, three, six, nine or twelve month interest and rate reset periods. The purchaser of an interest in a Senior Loan or Mezzanine Obligation may receive certain syndication or participation fees in connection with its purchase. Other fees payable in respect of a Senior Loan or Mezzanine Obligation, which are separate from interest payments on such loan, may include facility, commitment, amendment and prepayment fees.

Senior Loans, Senior Secured Bonds and Mezzanine Obligations also generally provide for restrictive covenants designed to limit the activities of the Obligors thereunder in an effort to protect the rights of lenders to receive timely payments of interest on, and repayment of, principal of the loans or bonds. Such covenants may include restrictions on dividend payments, specific mandatory minimum financial ratios, limits on total debt and other financial tests. A breach of covenant (after giving effect to any cure period) under a Senior Loan, Senior Secured Bond or Mezzanine Obligation which is not waived by the lending syndicate or bondholders normally is an event of acceleration which allows the syndicate to demand immediate repayment in full of the outstanding loan. However, although any particular Senior Loan, Senior Secured Bond or Mezzanine Obligation may share many similar features with other loans or bonds and obligations of its type, the actual term of any Senior Loan, Senior Secured Bond or Mezzanine Obligation will have been a matter of negotiation and will be unique. Any such particular loan or bond may contain non-standard terms and may provide less protection for creditors than may be expected generally, including in respect of covenants, events of default, security or guarantees.

Limited Liquidity, Prepayment and Default Risk in relation to Senior Loans, Senior Secured Bonds and Mezzanine Obligations

In order to induce banks and institutional investors to invest in a Senior Loan or Mezzanine Obligation, and to obtain a favourable rate of interest, an Obligor under such an obligation often provides the investors therein with extensive information about its business, which is not generally available to the public. Because of the provision of confidential information, the unique and customised nature of the loan agreement relating to any given Senior Loan or Mezzanine Obligation, and the private syndication of the loan, Senior Loans and Mezzanine Obligations are not as easily purchased or sold as a publicly traded security, and historically the trading volume in the loan market has been small relative to, for example, the high yield bond market. Historically, investors in or lenders under European Senior Loans and Mezzanine Obligations have been predominantly commercial banks and investment banks. The range of investors for such loans has broadened significantly to include money managers, insurance companies, arbitrageurs, bankruptcy investors and mutual funds seeking increased potential total returns and collateral managers of trusts or special purpose companies issuing collateralised bond and loan obligations. As secondary market trading volumes increase, new loans are frequently adopting more standardised documentation to facilitate loan trading which should improve market liquidity. There can be no assurance, however, that future levels of supply and demand in loan trading will provide the degree of liquidity which currently exists in the market. This means that such assets will be subject to greater disposal risk in the event that such assets are sold following enforcement of the security over the Collateral or otherwise. The European market for Mezzanine Obligations is also generally less liquid than that for Senior Loans, resulting in increased disposal risk for such obligations.

Senior Secured Bonds are generally freely transferrable negotiable instruments (subject to standard selling and transfer restrictions to ensure compliance with applicable law, and subject to minimum denominations) and may be listed and admitted to trading on a regulated or an exchange regulated market; however there is currently no liquid market for them to any materially greater extent than

there is for Senior Loans. Additionally, as a consequence of the disclosure and transparency requirements associated with such listing, the information supplied by the Obligors to its debtholders may typically be less than would be provided on a Senior Loan.

Increased Risks for Mezzanine Obligations

The fact that Mezzanine Obligations are generally subordinated to any Senior Loan and potentially other indebtedness of the relevant Obligor thereunder, may have a longer maturity than such other indebtedness and will generally only have a second ranking security interest over any security granted in respect thereof, increases the risk of non-payment thereunder of such Mezzanine Obligations in an enforcement situation.

Mezzanine Obligations may provide that all or part of the interest accruing thereon will not be paid on a current basis but will be deferred. Mezzanine Obligations also generally involve greater credit and liquidity risks than those associated with investment grade corporate obligations and Senior Loans. They are often entered into in connection with leveraged acquisitions or recapitalisations in which the Obligors thereunder incur a substantially higher amount of indebtedness than the level at which they previously operated and, as referred to above, sit at a subordinated level in the capital structure of such companies.

Prepayment Risk

Loans are generally prepayable in whole or in part at any time at the option of the obligor thereof at par *plus* accrued and unpaid interest thereon. Senior Secured Bonds may include obligor call or prepayment features, with or without a premium or make-whole. Prepayments on loans and bonds may be caused by a variety of factors, which are difficult to predict. Accordingly, there exists a risk that loans or bonds purchased at a price greater than par may experience a capital loss as a result of such a prepayment. In addition, Principal Proceeds received upon such a prepayment are subject to reinvestment risk. Any inability of the Issuer to reinvest payments or other proceeds in Collateral Debt Obligations with comparable interest rates in compliance with the Reinvestment Criteria may adversely affect the timing and amount of payments and distributions received by the Noteholders and the yield to maturity of the Notes. There can be no assurance that the Issuer will be able to reinvest proceeds in Collateral Debt Obligations with comparable interest rates in compliance with the Reinvestment Criteria or (if it is able to make such reinvestments) as to the length of any delays before such investments are made.

Defaults and Recoveries

There is limited historical data available as to the levels of defaults and/or recoveries that may be experienced on Senior Loans, Senior Secured Bonds, Mezzanine Obligations and Second Lien Loans and no assurance can be given as to the levels of default and/or recoveries that may apply to any Senior Loans, Senior Secured Bonds and Mezzanine Obligations purchased by the Issuer. As referred to above, although any particular Senior Loan, Senior Secured Bond, Mezzanine Obligation or Second Lien Loan often will share many similar features with other loans and obligations of its type, the actual terms of any particular Senior Loan, Senior Secured Bond, Mezzanine Obligation or Second Lien Loan will have been a matter of negotiation and will thus be unique. The types of protection afforded to creditors will therefore vary from investment to investment. Recoveries on Senior Loans, Senior Secured Bonds, Mezzanine Obligations and Second Lien Loans may also be affected by the different bankruptcy regimes applicable in different jurisdictions, the availability of comprehensive security packages in different jurisdictions and the enforceability of claims against the Obligors thereunder.

The effect of an economic downturn on default rates and the ability of finance providers to protect their investment in a default situation is uncertain. Furthermore, the holders of Senior Loans and Mezzanine Obligations are more diverse than ever before, including not only banks and specialist finance providers but also alternative collateral managers, specialist debt and distressed debt investors and other financial institutions. The increasing diversification of the investor base has also been

accompanied by an increase in the use of hedges, swaps and other derivative instruments to protect against or spread the economic risk of defaults. All of these developments may further increase the risk that historic recovery levels will not be realised. The returns on Senior Loans and/or Mezzanine Obligations therefore may not adequately reflect the risk of future defaults and the ultimate recovery rates.

A non-investment grade loan or debt obligation or an interest in a non-investment grade loan is generally considered speculative in nature and may become a Defaulted Obligation for a variety of reasons. Upon any Collateral Debt Obligation becoming a Defaulted Obligation, such Defaulted Obligation may become subject to either substantial workout negotiations or restructuring, which may entail, among other things, a substantial change in the interest rate, a substantial write-down of principal, a conversion of some or all of the principal debt into equity, an extension of the maturity and a substantial change in the terms, conditions and covenants with respect to such Defaulted Obligation. Junior creditors may find that a restructuring leads to the total eradication of their debt whilst the borrower continues to service more senior tranches of debt on improved terms for the senior lenders. In addition, such negotiations or restructuring may be quite extensive and protracted over time, and therefore may result in uncertainty with respect to the ultimate recovery on such Defaulted Obligation. Forum shopping for a favourable legal regime for a restructuring is not uncommon, English law schemes of arrangement having become a popular tool for European incorporated companies, even for borrowers with little connection to the UK. The liquidity for Defaulted Obligations may be limited, and to the extent that Defaulted Obligations are sold, it is highly unlikely that the proceeds from such sale will be equal to the amount of unpaid principal and interest thereon. Furthermore, there can be no assurance that the ultimate recovery on any Defaulted Obligation will be at least equal either to the minimum recovery rate assumed by the Rating Agencies in rating the Notes or any recovery rate used in the analysis of the Notes by investors in determining whether to purchase the Notes.

In some European jurisdictions, obligors or lenders may seek a "scheme of arrangement". In such instance, a lender may be forced by a court to accept restructuring terms. Recoveries on Senior Loans, Senior Secured Bonds and Mezzanine Obligations will also be affected by the different bankruptcy regimes applicable in different European jurisdictions and the enforceability of claims against the Obligors thereunder. See "*Lender Liability Considerations; Equitable Subordination*" below.

Investing in Cov-Lite Loans involves certain risks

The Issuer or the Collateral Manager acting on its behalf may purchase Collateral Debt Obligations which are Cov-Lite Loans. Cov-Lite Loans typically do not have Maintenance Covenants. Ownership of Cov-Lite Loans may expose the Issuer to different risks, including with respect to liquidity, price volatility and ability to restructure loans, than is the case with loans that have Maintenance Covenants. In addition, the lack of Maintenance Covenants may make it more difficult to trigger a default in respect of such obligations. The definition of Cov-Lite Loan does not include any loan that, although it has no maintenance or incurrence covenant, contains a cross-default provision to another loan of the underlying obligor that requires the underlying obligor to comply with such financial covenants or a maintenance covenant (each, an "**excluded loan**"). If the application of such covenants is subject to certain conditions (for example, in the case of a revolver, the condition that such revolver has been drawn), and those conditions have not been satisfied, such covenants will afford no protection to the Issuer. As a result of the ownership of such excluded loans and Cov-Lite Loans, the Issuer's exposure to losses may be increased, which could result in an adverse impact on the Issuer's ability to make payments on the Notes.

Characteristics of High Yield Bonds

High Yield Bonds are generally unsecured, may be subordinated to other obligations of the applicable obligor and generally involve greater credit and liquidity risks than those associated with investment grade corporate obligations. They are often issued in connection with leveraged acquisitions or

recapitalisations in which the obligors thereunder incur a substantially higher amount of indebtedness than the level at which they previously operated.

High Yield Bonds have historically experienced greater default rates than investment grade securities. Although several studies have been made of historical default rates in the U.S. high yield market, such studies do not necessarily provide a basis for drawing definitive conclusions with respect to default rates and, in any event, do not necessarily provide a basis for predicting future default rates in either the European or the U.S. high yield markets which may exceed the hypothetical default rates assumed by investors in determining whether to purchase the Notes or by the Rating Agencies in rating the Notes.

The lower rating of securities in the high yield sector reflects a greater possibility that adverse changes in the financial condition of an issuer thereof, or in general economic conditions (including a sustained period of rising interest rates or an economic downturn), or both, may affect the ability of such issuer to make payments of principal and interest on its debt. Many issuers of High Yield Bonds are highly leveraged, and specific developments affecting such issuers, including reduced cash flow from operations or inability to refinance debt at maturity, may also adversely affect such issuers' ability to meet their debt service obligations. There can be no assurance as to the levels of defaults and/or recoveries that may be experienced on the High Yield Bonds in the Portfolio.

European High Yield Bonds are generally subordinated structurally, as opposed to contractually, to senior secured debtholders. Structural subordination is when a high yield security investor lends to a holding company whose primary asset is ownership of a cash-generating operating company or companies. The debt investment of the high yield investor is serviced by passing the revenues and tangible assets from the operating companies upstream through the holding company (which typically has no revenue-generating capacity of its own) to the security holders. In the absence of upstream guarantees from operating or asset owning companies in the group, such a process leaves the High Yield Bond investors deeply subordinated to secured and unsecured creditors of the operating companies and means that investors therein will not necessarily have access to the same security package as the senior lenders (even on a second priority charge basis) or be able to participate directly in insolvency proceedings or pre-insolvency discussions relating to the operating companies within the group. This facet of the European high yield market differs from the U.S. high yield market, where structural subordination is markedly less prevalent.

In the case of High Yield Bonds issued by issuers with their principal place of business in Europe, structural subordination of High Yield Bonds, coupled with the relatively shallow depth of the European high yield market, leads European high yield defaults to realise lower average recoveries than their U.S. counterparts. Another factor affecting recovery rates for European high yield bonds is the bankruptcy regimes applicable in different European jurisdictions and the enforceability of claims against the high yield bond issuer. See "*Lender Liability Considerations; Equitable Subordination*" below. It must be noted, however, that the overall probability of default (based on credit rating) remains similar for both U.S. and European credits; it is the severity of the effect of any default that differs between the two markets as a result of the aforementioned factors.

In addition to the characteristics described above, high yield securities frequently have call or redemption features that permit the issuer to redeem such obligations prior to their final maturity date. If such a call or redemption were exercised by an issuer during a period of declining interest rates, the Collateral Manager, acting on behalf of the Issuer, may only be able to replace such called obligation with a lower yielding obligation, thus decreasing the net investment income from the Portfolio.

Investing in Second Lien Loans involves certain risks

The Collateral Debt Obligations may include Second Lien Loans, each of which will be secured by a pledge of collateral, but which is subordinated (with respect to liquidation preferences with respect to pledged collateral) to other secured obligations of the Obligor secured by all or a portion of the collateral securing such secured loan. Second Lien Loans are typically subject to intercreditor arrangements, the provisions of which may prohibit or restrict the ability of the holder of a Second

Lien Loan to (i) exercise remedies against the collateral with respect to their second liens; (ii) challenge any exercise of remedies against the collateral by the first lien lenders with respect to their first liens; (iii) challenge the enforceability or priority of the first liens on the collateral; and (iv) exercise certain other secured creditor rights, both before and during a bankruptcy of the borrower. In addition, during a bankruptcy of the Obligor, the holder of a Second Lien Loan may be required to give advance consent to (a) any use of cash collateral approved by the first lien creditors; (b) sales of collateral approved by the first lien lenders and the bankruptcy court, so long as the second liens continue to attach to the sale proceeds; and (c) debtor-in-possession financings.

Liens arising by operation of law may take priority over the Issuer's liens on an Obligor's underlying collateral and impair the Issuer's recovery on a Collateral Debt Obligation if a default or foreclosure on that Collateral Debt Obligation occurs.

Liens on the collateral (if any) securing a Collateral Debt Obligation may arise at law that have priority over the Issuer's interest. An example of a lien arising under law is a tax or other government lien on property of an Obligor. A tax lien may have priority over the Issuer's lien on such collateral. To the extent a lien having priority over the Issuer's lien exists with respect to the collateral related to any Collateral Debt Obligation, the Issuer's interest in the asset will be subordinate to such lien. If the creditor holding such lien exercises its remedies, it is possible that, after such creditor is repaid, sufficient cash proceeds from the underlying collateral will not be available to pay the outstanding principal amount of such Collateral Debt Obligation.

Limited Control of Administration and Amendment of Collateral Debt Obligations

As a holder of an interest in a syndicated loan, the Issuer will have limited consent and control rights and such rights may not be effective in view of the expected proportion of such obligations held by the Issuer. The Collateral Manager will exercise or enforce, or refrain from exercising or enforcing, any or all of the Issuer's rights in connection with the Collateral Debt Obligations or any related documents or will refuse amendments or waivers of the terms of any underlying asset and related documents in accordance with its portfolio management practices and the standard of care specified in the Collateral Management Agreement. The Noteholders will not have any right to compel the Collateral Manager to take or refrain from taking any actions other than in accordance with its portfolio management practices and the standard of care specified in the Collateral Management Agreement.

The Collateral Manager may, in accordance with its portfolio management practices and subject to the Trust Deed and the Collateral Management Agreement, agree on behalf of the Issuer to extend or defer the maturity, or adjust the outstanding balance of any underlying asset, or otherwise amend, modify or waive the terms of any related loan agreement, including the payment terms thereunder. Any amendment, waiver or modification of an underlying asset could postpone the expected maturity of the Notes and/or reduce the likelihood of timely and complete payment of interest on or principal of the Notes.

Participations, Novations and Assignments

The Collateral Manager, acting on behalf of the Issuer may acquire interests in Collateral Debt Obligations which are loans either directly (by way of novation or assignment) or indirectly (by way of sub-participation). Each institution from which such an interest is taken by way of participation or acquired by way of assignment or participation is referred to herein as a "Selling Institution". Interests in loans acquired directly by way of novation or assignment are referred to herein as "Assignments". Interests in loans taken indirectly by way of sub-participation are referred to herein as "Participations".

The purchaser of an Assignment typically succeeds to all the rights of the assigning Selling Institution and becomes entitled to the benefit of the loans and the other rights of the lender under the loan agreement. The Issuer, as an assignee, will generally have the right to receive directly from the borrower all payments of principal and interest to which it is entitled, *provided that* notice of such

Assignment has been given to the borrower. As a purchaser of an Assignment, the Issuer typically will have the same voting rights as other lenders under the applicable loan agreement and will have the right to vote to waive enforcement of breaches of covenants. The Issuer will generally also have the same rights as other lenders to enforce compliance by the borrower with the terms of the loan agreement, to set off claims against the borrower and to have recourse to collateral supporting the loan. As a result, the Issuer will generally not bear the credit risk of the Selling Institution and the insolvency of the Selling Institution should have no effect on the ability of the Issuer to continue to receive payment of principal or interest from the borrower. The Issuer will, however, assume the credit risk of the borrower. The purchaser of an Assignment also typically succeeds to and becomes entitled to the benefit of any other rights of the Selling Institution in respect of the loan agreement including the right to the benefit of any security granted in respect of the loan interest transferred. The loan agreement usually contains mechanisms for the transfer of the benefit of the loan and the security relating thereto. The efficacy of these mechanisms is rarely tested, if ever, and there is debate amongst counsel in continental jurisdictions over their effectiveness. With regard to some of the loan agreements, security will have been granted over assets in different jurisdictions. Some of the jurisdictions will require registrations, filings and/or other formalities to be carried out not only in relation to the transfer of the loan but, depending on the mechanism for transfer, also with respect to the transfer of the benefit of the security.

Participations by the Issuer in a Selling Institution's portion of the loan typically results in a contractual relationship only with such Selling Institution and not with the borrower under such loan. The Issuer would, in such case, only be entitled to receive payments of principal and interest to the extent that the Selling Institution has received such payments from the borrower. In purchasing Participations, the Issuer generally will have no right to enforce compliance by the borrower with the terms of the applicable loan agreement and the Issuer may not directly benefit from the collateral supporting the loan in respect of which it has purchased a Participation. As a result, the Issuer will assume the credit risk of both the borrower and the Selling Institution selling the Participation. In the event of the insolvency of the Selling Institution selling a Participation, the Issuer may be treated as a general creditor of the Selling Institution and may not benefit from any set off between the Selling Institution and the borrower and the Issuer may suffer a loss to the extent that the borrower sets off claims against the Selling Institution. The Issuer may purchase a Participation from a Selling Institution that does not itself retain any economic interest of the loan, and therefore, may have limited interest in monitoring the terms of the loan agreement and the continuing creditworthiness of the borrower. When the Issuer holds a Participation in a loan it generally will not have the right to participate directly in any vote to waive enforcement of any covenants breached by a borrower. A Selling Institution voting in connection with a potential waiver of a restrictive covenant may have interests which are different from those of the Issuer and such Selling Institutions may not be required to consider the interest of the Issuer in connection with the exercise of its votes. Participations expose the Issuer to the credit risk of the relevant Selling Institution - see further "*Counterparty Risk*" below.

Additional risks are therefore associated with the purchase of Participations by the Issuer as opposed to Assignments. The Portfolio Profile Tests impose limits on the amount of Collateral Debt Obligations that may comprise Participations as a proportion of the Aggregate Collateral Balance.

Voting Restrictions on Syndicated Loans for Minority Holders

The Issuer will generally purchase each underlying asset in the form of an assignment of, or participation interest in, a note or other obligation issued under a loan facility to which more than one lender is a party. These loan facilities are administered for the lenders by a lender or other agent acting as the lead administrator. The terms and conditions of these loan facilities may be amended, modified or waived only by the agreement of the lenders. Generally, any such agreement requires the consent of a majority or a super-majority (measured by outstanding loans or commitments) or, in certain circumstances, a unanimous vote of the lenders, and the Issuer may have a minority interest in such loan facilities. Consequently, the terms and conditions of an underlying asset issued or sold in connection with a loan facility could be modified, amended or waived in a manner contrary to the preferences of the Issuer if the amendment, modification or waiver of such term or condition does not

require the unanimous vote of the lenders and a sufficient number of the other lenders concur with such modification, amendment or waiver. There can be no assurance that any Collateral Debt Obligations issued or sold in connection with any loan facility will maintain the terms and conditions to which the Issuer or a predecessor in interest to the Issuer originally agreed.

Corporate Rescue Loans

Corporate Rescue Loans are made to companies that have experienced, or are experiencing, significant financial or business difficulties such that they have become subject to bankruptcy or other reorganisation and liquidation proceedings and thus involves additional risks. The level of analytical sophistication, both financial and legal, necessary for successful investment in companies experiencing significant business and financial difficulties is unusually high. There is no assurance that the Issuer will correctly evaluate the value of the assets securing the Corporate Rescue Loan or the prospects for a successful reorganisation or similar action and accordingly the Issuer could suffer significant losses on its investments in such Corporate Rescue Loan. In any reorganisation or liquidation case relating to a company in which the Issuer invests, the Issuer may lose its entire investment, may be required to accept cash or securities with a value less than the Issuer's original investment and/or may be required to accept payment over an extended period of time.

Distressed company and other asset-based investments require active monitoring and may, at times, require participation by the Issuer in business strategy or bankruptcy proceedings. To the extent that the Issuer becomes involved in such proceedings, the Issuer's more active participation in the affairs of the bankruptcy debtor could result in the imposition of restrictions limiting the Issuer's ability to liquidate its position in the debtor.

Although a Corporate Rescue Loan is secured, where the Obligor is subject to U.S. bankruptcy law, it has a priority permitted by Section 364(c) or section 364(d) under the United States Bankruptcy Code and at the time that it is acquired by the Issuer is required to be current with respect to scheduled payments of interest and principal (if any).

Bridge Loans

The Portfolio Profile Tests provide that not more than 2.5 per cent. of the Aggregate Collateral Balance may be comprised of Bridge Loans. Bridge Loans are generally a temporary financing instrument and as such the interest rate may increase after a short period of time in order to encourage an Obligor to refinance the Bridge Loan with more long-term financing. If an Obligor is unable to refinance a Bridge Loan, the interest rate may be subject to an increase and as such Bridge Loans may have greater credit and liquidity risk than other types of loans.

Collateral Enhancement Obligations

All funds required in respect of the purchase price of any Collateral Enhancement Obligations and all funds required in respect of the exercise price of any rights or options thereunder, may be paid out of the Balance standing to the credit of the Collateral Enhancement Account at the relevant time, or out of a Collateral Manager Advance or as a Permitted Use of certain other proceeds. Such Balance shall include sums deposited therein from time to time which will comprise interest payable in respect of the Subordinated Notes which the Collateral Manager, acting on behalf of the Issuer, determines shall be paid into the Collateral Enhancement Account pursuant to the Priorities of Payments rather than being paid to the Subordinated Noteholders.

To the extent that there are insufficient sums standing to the credit of the Collateral Enhancement Account from time to time to purchase or exercise rights under Collateral Enhancement Obligations which the Collateral Manager determines on behalf of the Issuer should be purchased or exercised, the Collateral Manager may, at its discretion from time to time pay amounts required in order to fund such purchase or exercise (each such amount, an "**Collateral Manager Advance**") to such account pursuant to the terms of the Collateral Management Agreement. All such Collateral Manager Advances shall be repaid (together with interest thereon) out of Interest Proceeds and Principal

Proceeds on each Payment Date pursuant to the Priorities of Payments or, at any time, at the discretion of the Collateral Manager, out of amounts standing to the credit of the Collateral Enhancement Account.

The Collateral Manager is under no obligation whatsoever to exercise its discretion (acting on behalf of the Issuer) to take any of the actions described above and there can be no assurance that the Balance standing to the credit of the Collateral Enhancement Account will be sufficient to fund the exercise of any right or option under any Collateral Enhancement Obligation at any time. The ability of the Collateral Manager (acting on behalf of the Issuer) to exercise any rights or options under any Collateral Enhancement Obligation will be partially dependent upon there being sufficient amounts standing to the credit of the Collateral Enhancement Account to pay the costs of any such exercise. If sufficient amounts are not so available, the Collateral Manager may, subject to the limits on the number of Collateral Manager Advances, at its discretion, fund the payment of any shortfall by way of a Collateral Manager Advance. However, the Collateral Manager is under no obligation to make any Collateral Manager Advance. Failure to exercise any such right or option may result in a reduction of the returns to the Subordinated Noteholders (and, potentially, Noteholders of other Classes).

Collateral Enhancement Obligations and any income or return generated thereby are not taken into account for the purposes of determining satisfaction of, or required to satisfy, any of the Coverage Tests, Portfolio Profile Tests or Collateral Quality Tests.

Counterparty Risk

Participations and Hedge Transactions involve the Issuer entering into contracts with counterparties. Pursuant to such contracts, the counterparties agree to make payments to the Issuer under certain circumstances as described therein. The Issuer will be exposed to the credit risk of the counterparty with respect of any such payments.

If the counterparty was a regulated entity, it could become subject to a special resolution regime, if implemented in its jurisdiction of incorporation, applicable in circumstances in which the competent supervisory authorities consider its failure has become likely and if certain other conditions are satisfied (depending on the relevant power granted to the supervisory authorities), for example to protect and enhance the stability of the financial system in which the counterparty is incorporated. A special resolution regime may consist of stabilisation options, including bail-in, and special insolvency procedures. In general terms, the purpose of the stabilisation options is to address the situation where all or part of a business of the counterparty has encountered, or is likely to encounter, financial difficulties, giving rise to wider public interest concerns. It is therefore possible that one of the stabilisation options could be exercised prior to the point at which any insolvency proceedings with respect to the counterparty could be initiated. Bail-in means that certain claims of creditors of the counterparty could be reduced to the extent required, in proportion to the losses of that counterparty, written down to zero and/or converted to equity. The exact scope of the stabilisation options depends on the implementation of the special resolution regime in the jurisdiction in which the counterparty is incorporated.

Each counterparty is further required to satisfy the applicable Rating Requirement, upon entry into the applicable contract or instrument.

In the event that a Hedge Counterparty is subject to a rating withdrawal or downgrade by the Rating Agencies to below the applicable Rating Requirement, there will be a termination event under the applicable Hedge Agreement unless, within the applicable remedy period following such rating withdrawal or downgrade such Hedge Counterparty either transfers its obligations under the applicable Hedge Agreement to a replacement counterparty with the requisite ratings, obtains a guarantee of its obligations by a guarantor with the requisite ratings, collateralises its obligations in a manner satisfactory to the Rating Agencies or employs some other such strategy as may be approved by the Rating Agencies.

Similarly, the Issuer will be exposed to the credit risk of the Account Bank and the Custodian to the extent of, respectively, all cash of the Issuer held in the Accounts and all Collateral of the Issuer held by the Custodian. In the event that the Account Bank or the Custodian is subject to a rating withdrawal or downgrade by the Rating Agencies to below the applicable Rating Requirement, the Issuer shall use its reasonable endeavours to procure the appointment of a replacement Account Bank or Custodian, as the case may be, with the applicable Rating Requirement and which is acceptable to the Trustee within 30 days of such withdrawal or downgrade.

Investors should be aware that pursuant to the Agency and Account Bank Agreement (as defined in the Conditions), the Issuer is required to pay to the Account Bank all costs and expenses properly incurred by the Account Bank in relation to the accounts of the Issuer held with the Account Bank arising directly from the imposition of negative deposit interest rates by the European Central Bank or any other applicable rate setting authority. Such costs and expenses will be payable as an Administrative Expense, subject to and in accordance with the Priorities of Payments, and may negatively affect the amounts payable to Noteholders.

Concentration Risk

The Issuer will invest in Collateral Debt Obligations consisting primarily of Senior Secured Loans, Senior Secured Bonds, Corporate Rescue Loans, Senior Unsecured Obligations, High Yield Bonds, Second Lien Loans and Mezzanine Obligations. Although no significant concentration with respect to any particular Obligor, industry or country is expected to exist at the Effective Date, the concentration of the Portfolio in any one Obligor would subject the Notes to a greater degree of risk with respect to defaults by such Obligor, and the concentration of the Portfolio in any one industry would subject the Notes to a greater degree of risk with respect to economic downturns relating to such industry. The Portfolio Profile Tests and Collateral Quality Tests attempt to mitigate any concentration risk in the Portfolio. See "The Portfolio - *Portfolio Profile Tests and Collateral Quality Tests*" section of this Prospectus. Although the resulting diversification of Collateral may reduce the risk described above, the diversification requirements applicable to the Issuer may cause the Issuer to invest in obligors or industries that suffer more defaults than if the Issuer were not required to invest in a diversified portfolio.

Credit Risk

Risks applicable to Collateral Debt Obligations also include the possibility that earnings of the Obligor may be insufficient to meet its debt service obligations thereunder and the declining creditworthiness and potential for insolvency of the Obligor of such Collateral Debt Obligations during periods of rising interest rates and economic downturn. An economic downturn could severely disrupt the market for leveraged loans and adversely affect the value thereof and the ability of the obligor thereunder to repay principal and interest.

Interest Rate Risk

Certain Classes of Notes will bear interest at a floating rate based on EURIBOR. It is possible that Collateral Debt Obligations (in particular Senior Secured Bonds and High Yield Bonds) may bear interest at fixed rates and there is no requirement that the amount or portion of Collateral Debt Obligations securing the Notes must bear interest on a particular basis.

In addition, any payments of principal or interest received in respect of Collateral Debt Obligations and not otherwise reinvested during the Reinvestment Period in Substitute Collateral Debt Obligations will generally be invested in Eligible Investments until shortly before the next Payment Date. There is no requirement that such Eligible Investments bear interest on a particular basis, and the interest rates available for such Eligible Investments are inherently uncertain. As a result of these factors, it is expected that there will be a fixed/floating rate mismatch and/or a floating rate basis mismatch between the Notes and the underlying Collateral Debt Obligations and Eligible Investments. Such mismatch may be material and may change from time to time as the composition of the related Collateral Debt Obligations and Eligible Investments change and as the liabilities of the Issuer accrue

or are repaid. As a result of such mismatches, changes in the level of EURIBOR could adversely affect the ability to make payments on the Notes. The historical performance of EURIBOR should not be taken as an indication of the performance of EURIBOR whilst the Rated Notes remain Outstanding. In addition, pursuant to the Collateral Management Agreement, the Collateral Manager, acting on behalf of the Issuer, is authorised to enter into the Interest Rate Hedge Transactions in order to mitigate such interest rate mismatch from time to time, subject to receipt in each case of Rating Agency Confirmation in respect thereof (unless such Interest Rate Hedge Transaction is in a form in respect of which the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer) has previously received approval from each Rating Agency) and subject to certain regulatory considerations in relation to swaps, discussed in "EMIR" and "Commodity Pool Regulation" above. In particular, the Issuer may enter into the Issue Date Interest Rate Hedge Transactions on or around the Issue Date in order to mitigate its exposure to increases in EURIBOR or LIBOR-based payments of interest payable by the Issuer under the Rated Notes as further described in "Hedging Arrangements". However, the Issuer will depend on each Interest Rate Hedge Counterparty to perform its obligations under any Interest Rate Hedge Transaction to which it is a party and if any Interest Rate Hedge Counterparty defaults or becomes unable to perform due to insolvency or otherwise, the Issuer may not receive payments it would otherwise be entitled to from such Interest Rate Hedge Counterparty to cover its interest rate risk exposure.

Collateral Debt Obligations may pay interest on a semi-annual basis. In addition, some Collateral Debt Obligations permit the Obligor to reset the applicable interest period from quarterly to semi-annual (and vice versa). Interest Amounts are due and payable in respect of the Notes on a quarterly basis at all times except following the occurrence of a Frequency Switch Event (as described below), in which case they shall be calculated on a semi-annual basis. If a significant number of Collateral Debt Obligations pay interest on a semi-annual basis there may be insufficient interest received to make quarterly interest payments on the Notes. In order to mitigate the effects of any such timing mismatch, the Issuer will hold back a portion of the interest received on Collateral Debt Obligations which pay interest less than quarterly in order to make quarterly payments of interest on the Notes ("**Interest Smoothing**") (at all times other than following the occurrence of a Frequency Switch Event when interest on the Notes will switch to semi-annual pay). In addition, to mitigate reset risk, a Frequency Switch Event shall occur if (amongst other things) sufficient Collateral Debt Obligations reset from quarterly to semi-annual pay, as more particularly described in the definition of "Frequency Switch Event". There can be no assurance that Interest Smoothing and the occurrence of a Frequency Switch Event shall be sufficient to mitigate such timing and reset risks.

There can be no assurance that the Collateral Debt Obligations and Eligible Investments securing the Notes will in all circumstances generate sufficient Interest Proceeds to make timely payments of interest on the Notes, that any particular levels of return will be generated on the Subordinated Notes or that the Issue Date Interest Rate Hedge Transactions (if any) would be sufficient to mitigate any interest rate risk.

Furthermore, the Issuer is exposed to interest rate risk by virtue of the Accounts. As interest rate levels fluctuate over time, the Issuer may be entitled to a lower rate of interest on some or all Accounts or, in some circumstances, may be required to pay a negative interest rate to the Account Bank (which would be payable as Administrative Expenses subject to the Priorities of Payment). Any such lower or negative rate of interest will reduce the funds available for the Issuer to make distributions in respect of the Notes.

Unhedged Collateral Debt Obligations

The percentage of the Portfolio that is comprised of these types of obligations may increase or decrease over the life of the Notes within the limits set by the Portfolio Profile Tests. Although the Issuer intends to hedge against certain currency exposures pursuant to the Asset Swap Transactions it is not required that all Non-Euro Obligations must be Asset Swap Obligations and some may be Unhedged Collateral Debt Obligations. Accordingly, fluctuations in the Euro exchange rate for currencies in which Non-Euro Obligations are denominated may lead to the proceeds of the Collateral

Debt Obligations being insufficient to pay all amounts due to the respective Classes of Noteholders or may result in a decrease in value of the Collateral for the purposes of sale hereof upon enforcement of the security over it.

The Issuer's ongoing payment obligations under the Hedge Transactions (including termination payments) may be significant. The payments associated with such hedging arrangements generally rank senior to payments on the Notes.

Defaults, prepayments, trading and other events increase the risk of a mismatch between the Non-Euro Obligations and the Notes. This may cause losses. The Collateral Manager may be limited at the time of reinvestment in its choice of Collateral Debt Obligations because of the cost of the foreign exchange hedging and due to restrictions in the Collateral Management Agreement with respect to exercising such hedging. In addition, it may not be economically advantageous or feasible for the Issuer to exercise its hedging arrangements and such hedging arrangements may not be sufficient to protect the Issuer from fluctuations in Euro exchange rates.

The Issuer will depend upon the Hedge Counterparty to perform its obligations under any hedges. If the Hedge Counterparty defaults or becomes unable to perform due to insolvency or otherwise, the Issuer may not receive payments it would otherwise be entitled to from the Hedge Counterparty to cover its foreign exchange exposure.

International Investing

The Portfolio will consist of obligations of, or securities issued by, obligors organised under the laws of a variety of different countries. Investing in certain countries may involve greater risks than investing in other countries, including: (i) less publicly available information; (ii) varying levels of governmental regulation and supervision; (iii) the difficulty of enforcing legal rights in a foreign jurisdiction and uncertainties as to the status, interpretation and application of laws; and (iv) foreign exchange controls. Moreover accounting, auditing and financial reporting standards, practices and requirements may vary from jurisdiction to jurisdiction.

Different markets also have different clearance and settlement procedures, which could create delays in the purchase and sale of Portfolio. Delays in settlement could result in periods when assets of the Issuer are uninvested or invested in short term investments with low yields. The inability to sell Collateral Debt Obligations due to settlement problems could result in losses due to subsequent declines in the value of the Collateral Debt Obligations.

Reinvestment Risk/Uninvested Cash Balances

To the extent the Collateral Manager (acting on behalf of the Issuer) maintains cash balances invested in short-term investments instead of higher yielding loans or bonds, portfolio income will be reduced which will result in reduced amounts available for payment on the Notes. In general, the larger the amount and the longer the time period during which cash balances remain uninvested the greater the adverse impact on portfolio income which will reduce amounts available for payment on the Notes, especially the Subordinated Notes. The extent to which cash balances remain uninvested will be subject to a variety of factors, including future market conditions and is difficult to predict.

During the Reinvestment Period, subject to compliance with certain criteria and limitations described herein, the Collateral Manager will have discretion to dispose of certain Collateral Debt Obligations and to reinvest the proceeds thereof in Substitute Collateral Debt Obligations in compliance with the Reinvestment Criteria. In addition, during the Reinvestment Period, to the extent that any Collateral Debt Obligations prepay or mature prior to the Maturity Date, the Collateral Manager will seek, to invest the proceeds thereof in Substitute Collateral Debt Obligations, subject to the Reinvestment Criteria. The yield with respect to such Substitute Collateral Debt Obligations will depend, among other factors, on reinvestment rates available at the time, on the availability of investments which satisfy the Reinvestment Criteria and are acceptable to the Collateral Manager, and on market conditions related to high yield securities and bank loans in general. The need to satisfy such

Reinvestment Criteria and identify acceptable investments may require the purchase of Collateral Debt Obligations with a lower yield than those replaced, with different characteristics than those replaced (including, but not limited to, coupon, maturity, call features and/or credit quality) or require that such funds be maintained in cash or Eligible Investments pending reinvestment in Substitute Collateral Debt Obligations, which will further reduce the yield on the Adjusted Aggregate Collateral Balance. Any decrease in the yield on the Adjusted Aggregate Collateral Balance will have the effect of reducing the amounts available to make distributions on the Notes which will adversely affect cash flows available to make payments on the Notes, especially the most junior Class or Classes of Notes. There can be no assurance that in the event Collateral Debt Obligations are sold, prepaid, or mature, yields on Collateral Debt Obligations that are eligible for purchase will be at the same levels as those replaced and there can be no assurance that the characteristics of any Substitute Collateral Debt Obligations purchased will be the same as those replaced and there can be no assurance as to the timing of the purchase of any Substitute Collateral Debt Obligations.

The timing of the initial investment of the net proceeds of issue of the Notes remaining after the payment of certain fees and expenses due and payable by the Issuer on the Issue Date and reinvestment of Sale Proceeds, Scheduled Principal Proceeds and Unscheduled Principal Proceeds, can affect the return to holders of, and cash flows available to make payments on, the Notes, especially the most junior Class or Classes of Notes. Loans and privately placed high yield securities are not as easily (or as quickly) purchased or sold as publicly traded securities for a variety of reasons, including confidentiality requirements with respect to Obligor information, the customised nature of loan agreements and private syndication. The reduced liquidity and lower volume of trading in loans, in addition to restrictions on investment represented by the Reinvestment Criteria, could result in periods of time during which the Issuer is not able to fully invest its cash in Collateral Debt Obligations. The longer the period between reinvestment of cash in Collateral Debt Obligations, the greater the adverse impact may be on the aggregate amount of the Interest Proceeds collected and distributed by the Issuer, including on the Notes, especially the most junior Class or Classes of Notes, thereby resulting in lower yields than could have been obtained if Principal Proceeds were immediately reinvested. In addition, loans are often prepayable by the borrowers thereof with no, or limited, penalty or premium. As a result, loans generally prepay more frequently than other corporate debt obligations of the issuers thereof. Senior loans usually have shorter terms than more junior obligations and often require mandatory repayments from excess cash flow, asset dispositions and offerings of debt and/or equity securities. The increased levels of prepayments and amortisation of loans increase the associated reinvestment risk on the Collateral Debt Obligations which risk will first be borne by holders of the Subordinated Notes and then by holders of the Rated Notes, beginning with the most junior Class.

In addition, the amount of Collateral Debt Obligations owned by the Issuer on the Issue Date, the timing of purchases of additional Collateral Debt Obligations on and after the Issue Date and the scheduled interest payment dates of those Collateral Debt Obligations may have a material impact on collections of Interest Proceeds during the first Due Period, which could affect interest payments on the Rated Notes and the payment of distributions to the Subordinated Notes on the first Payment Date.

Ratings on Collateral Debt Obligations

The Collateral Quality Tests, the Portfolio Profile Tests and the Coverage Tests are sensitive to variations in the ratings applicable to the underlying Collateral Debt Obligations. Generally, deteriorations in the business environment or increases in the business risks facing any particular Obligor may result in downgrade of its obligations, which may result in such obligation becoming a Credit Impaired Obligation, a Moody's Caa Obligation or Fitch CCC Obligation (and therefore potentially subject to haircuts in the determination of the Par Value Tests and restriction in the Portfolio Profile Tests) or a Defaulted Obligation. The Collateral Management Agreement contains detailed provisions for determining the Moody's Rating and the Fitch Rating. In most instances, the Moody's Rating and the Fitch Rating will not be based on or derived from a public rating of the Obligor or the actual Collateral Debt Obligation. In most cases, the Fitch Rating and Moody's Rating in respect of a Collateral Debt Obligation will be based on a confidential credit estimate determined

separately by Fitch and Moody's. Such confidential credit estimates are private and therefore not capable of being disclosed to Noteholders. In addition, some ratings will be derived by the Collateral Manager based on, among other things, Obligor group or Affiliate ratings, comparable ratings provided by a different Rating Agency and, in certain circumstances, temporary ratings applied by the Collateral Manager. In certain cases, the Moody's Rating and/or the Fitch Rating of a Collateral Debt Obligation may be derived from a rating assigned to such Collateral Debt Obligation by a different rating agency. Such derived ratings will not reflect detailed credit analysis of the particular Collateral Debt Obligation and may reflect a more or less conservative view of the actual credit risk of such Collateral Debt Obligation than any such fundamental credit analysis might, if conducted, warrant; and model-derived variations in such ratings may occur (and have consequential effects on the Collateral Quality Tests, the Portfolio Profile Tests and the Coverage Tests) without necessarily reflecting comparable variation in the actual credit quality of the Collateral Debt Obligation in question. Please see "*Ratings of the Notes*" and "*The Portfolio*".

In addition to the ratings assigned to the Rated Notes by the Rating Agencies, the Issuer will be utilising ratings assigned by rating agencies to Obligors of individual Collateral Debt Obligations. The Collateral Quality Tests, the Portfolio Profile Tests and the Coverage Tests are sensitive to variations in the ratings applicable to the underlying Collateral Debt Obligations. Generally, deteriorations in the business environment or increases in the business risks facing any particular Obligor may result in downgrade of its obligations, which may result in such obligation becoming a Credit Impaired Obligation, a Moody's Caa Obligation, a Fitch CCC Obligation (and therefore potentially subject to haircuts in the determination of the Par Value Tests and restriction in the Portfolio Profile Tests) or a Defaulted Obligation. The Collateral Management Agreement contains detailed provisions for determining the Moody's Rating and the Fitch Rating. In most instances, the Moody's Rating and the Fitch Rating will not be based on or derived from a public rating of the Obligor or the actual Collateral Debt Obligation. In most cases, the Moody's Rating and the Fitch Rating in respect of a Collateral Debt Obligation will be based on a confidential credit estimate determined separately by Moody's and Fitch. Such confidential credit estimates are private and therefore not capable of being disclosed to Noteholders. In addition, some ratings will be derived by the Collateral Manager based on, among other things, Obligor group or affiliate ratings, comparable ratings provided by a different Rating Agency and, in certain circumstances, temporary ratings applied by the Collateral Manager. Furthermore, such derived ratings will not reflect detailed credit analysis of the particular Collateral Debt Obligation and may reflect a more or less conservative view of the actual credit risk of such Collateral Debt Obligation than any such fundamental credit analysis might, if conducted, warrant; and model-derived variations in such ratings may occur (and have consequential effects on the Collateral Quality Tests, the Portfolio Profile Tests and the Coverage Tests) without necessarily reflecting comparable variation in the actual credit quality of the Collateral Debt Obligation in question. Please see "*The Portfolio*" and "*Ratings of the Notes*".

There can be no assurance that rating agencies will continue to assign such ratings utilising the same methods and standards utilised today despite the fact that such Collateral Debt Obligation might still be performing fully to the specifications set out in its Underlying Instrument. Any change in such methods and standards could result in a significant rise in the number of Moody's Caa Obligations and Fitch CCC Obligations in the Portfolio, which could cause the Issuer to fail to satisfy the Par Value Tests on subsequent Determination Dates, which failure could lead to the early amortisation of some or all of one or more Classes of the Notes. See Condition 7(c) (*Mandatory Redemption upon Breach of Coverage Tests*).

Insolvency Considerations relating to Collateral Debt Obligations

Collateral Debt Obligations may be subject to various laws enacted for the protection of creditors in the countries of the jurisdictions of incorporation of Obligors and, if different, in which the Obligors conduct business and in which they hold the assets, which may adversely affect such Obligors' abilities to make payment on a full or timely basis. These insolvency considerations will differ depending on the country in which each Obligor is located or domiciled and may differ depending on whether the Obligor is a non-sovereign or a sovereign entity. In particular, it should be noted that a

number of continental European jurisdictions operate "debtor friendly" insolvency regimes which would result in delays in payments under Collateral Debt Obligations where obligations thereunder are subject to such regimes, in the event of the insolvency of the relevant Obligor. If an Obligor is a regulated financial institution, the Issuer may be exposed to the credit risk of the relevant Obligor - see further "*Counterparty Risk*" above.

The different insolvency regimes applicable in the different European jurisdictions result in a corresponding variability of recovery rates for Senior Loans, Senior Secured Bonds, Mezzanine Obligations, Corporate Rescue Loans, Mezzanine Obligations and High Yield Bonds entered into by Obligors in such jurisdictions. No reliable historical data is available.

Lender Liability Considerations; Equitable Subordination

In recent years, a number of judicial decisions in the United States and other jurisdictions have upheld the right of borrowers to sue lenders or bondholders on the basis of various evolving legal theories (collectively, termed "**lender liability**"). Generally, lender liability is founded upon the premise that an institutional lender or bondholder has violated a duty (whether implied or contractual) of good faith and fair dealing owed to the borrower or issuer or has assumed a degree of control over the borrower or issuer resulting in the creation of a fiduciary duty owed to the borrower or issuer or its other creditors or shareholders. Although it would be a novel application of the lender liability theories, the Issuer may be subject to allegations of lender liability. However, the Issuer does not intend to engage in, and the Collateral Manager does not intend to advise the Issuer with respect to any, conduct that would form the basis for a successful cause of action based upon lender liability.

In addition, under common law principles that in some cases form the basis for lender liability claims, if a lender or bondholder (a) intentionally takes an action that results in the under capitalisation of a borrower to the detriment of other creditors of such borrower, (b) engages in other inequitable conduct to the detriment of such other creditors, (c) engages in fraud with respect to, or makes misrepresentations to, such other creditors or (d) uses its influence as a stockholder to dominate or control a borrower to the detriment of other creditors of such borrower, a court may elect to subordinate the claim of the offending lender or bondholder to the claims of the disadvantaged creditor or creditors, a remedy called "equitable subordination". Because of the nature of the Collateral Debt Obligations, the Issuer may be subject to claims from creditors of an Obligor that Collateral Debt Obligations issued by such Obligor that are held by the Issuer should be equitably subordinated. However, the Issuer does not intend to engage in, and the Collateral Manager does not intend to advise the Issuer with respect to, any conduct that would form the basis for a successful cause of action based upon the equitable subordination doctrine.

The preceding discussion is based upon principles of United States federal and state laws. Insofar as Collateral Debt Obligations that are obligations of non-United States Obligors are concerned, the laws of certain foreign jurisdictions may impose liability upon lenders or bondholders under factual circumstances similar to those described above, with consequences that may or may not be analogous to those described above under United States federal and state laws.

Loan Repricing

Leveraged loans may experience volatility in the spread that is paid on such leveraged loans. Such spreads will vary based on a variety of factors, including, but not limited to, the level of supply and demand in the leveraged loan market, general economic conditions, levels of relative liquidity for leveraged loans, the actual and perceived level of credit risk in the leveraged loan market, regulatory changes, changes in credit ratings and the methodology used by credit rating agencies in assigning credit ratings, and such other factors that may affect pricing in the leveraged loan market. Since leveraged loans may generally be prepaid at any time without penalty, the obligors of such leveraged loans would be expected to prepay or refinance such leveraged loans if alternative financing were available at a lower cost. For example, if the credit ratings of an obligor were upgraded, the obligor were recapitalised or if credit spreads were declining for leveraged loans, such obligor would likely seek to refinance at a lower credit spread. Declining credit spreads in the leveraged loan market and

increasing rates of prepayments and refinancings will likely result in a reduction of portfolio yield and interest collections on the Collateral Debt Obligations, which would have an adverse effect on the amount available for distributions on Notes, beginning with the Subordinated Notes as the most junior Classes.

Downward movements in interest rates could also adversely affect the performance of non-investment grade bonds with call or redemption features. Such a call or redemption feature would permit the issuer of such debt securities to repurchase such securities from the Issuer. If a call were exercised by such an issuer during a period of declining interest rates, the Issuer likely would have to replace such called non-investment Collateral Debt Obligations with lower yielding Collateral Debt Obligations.

Changes in Tax Law; No Gross Up; General

At the time when the Collateral Debt Obligations are acquired by the Issuer, the Eligibility Criteria require that interest payments on the Collateral Debt Obligations will not be subject to withholding tax (other than U.S. federal withholding taxes imposed on fees or under FATCA) imposed by any jurisdiction under the current market practice unless: (i) such withholding tax can be eliminated in full by application being made under an applicable double tax treaty or otherwise; (ii) the Obligor is required to make "gross-up" payments to the Issuer that cover the full amount of any such withholding on an after-tax basis (and in the case of Participations, neither payments to the Selling Institution nor payments to the Issuer will be subject to withholding tax imposed by any jurisdiction unless the Obligor is required to make "gross-up" payments that compensate the Issuer directly or indirectly in full for any such withholding on an after-tax basis); or (iii) if the Obligor is not required to make "gross-up" payments to the Issuer that cover the full amount of any such withholding on an after-tax basis, the Minimum Weighted Average Spread Test, based on payments received by the Issuer on an after-tax basis, is maintained or improved before and after such purchase. However, there can be no assurance that, as a result of any change in any applicable law, rule or regulation or interpretation thereof or otherwise, the payments on the Collateral Debt Obligations might not in the future become subject to withholding tax or increased withholding tax rates in respect of which the relevant Obligor will not be obliged to gross up the Issuer. In such circumstances, the Issuer may be able, but will not be obliged, to take advantage of (a) a double taxation treaty between The Netherlands and the jurisdiction from which the relevant payment is made, (b) any domestic exemption or procedural formality under the current applicable law in the jurisdiction of the relevant Obligor or (c) the fact that the Issuer has taken a Participation in such Collateral Debt Obligations from a Selling Institution which is able to pay interest payable under such Participation without withholding or deduction of tax. In the event that the Issuer receives any interest payments on any Collateral Debt Obligation net of any applicable withholding tax, the Coverage Tests and Collateral Quality Tests will be determined by reference to such net receipts. Such tax would also reduce the amounts available to make payments on the Notes. There can be no assurance that remaining payments on the Collateral Debt Obligations would be sufficient to make timely payments of interest, principal and other amounts payable in respect of the Notes of each Class. The occurrence of any withholding tax imposed by any jurisdiction owing to a change in law may result in the occurrence of a Collateral Tax Event pursuant to which the Notes may be subject to early redemption at the option of the Subordinated Noteholders in the manner described in Condition 7(b) (*Optional Redemption*).

Collateral Manager

The Collateral Manager is given authority in the Collateral Management Agreement to act as Collateral Manager to the Issuer in respect of the Portfolio pursuant to and in accordance with the parameters and criteria set out in the Collateral Management Agreement. See "The Portfolio" and "*The Collateral Manager*" sections of this Prospectus. The powers and duties of the Collateral Manager in relation to the Portfolio include effecting, on behalf of the Issuer, in accordance with the provisions of the Collateral Management Agreement: (a) the acquisition of Collateral Debt Obligations during the Reinvestment Period; (b) the sale of Collateral Debt Obligations during the Reinvestment Period (subject to certain limits) and, at any time, upon the occurrence of certain events (including a Collateral Debt Obligation becoming a Defaulted Obligation, a Credit Improved

Obligation or a Credit Impaired Obligation); and (c) the participation in restructuring and work-outs of Collateral Debt Obligations on behalf of the Issuer. See "The Portfolio" section of this Prospectus. Any analysis by the Collateral Manager (on behalf of the Issuer) of Obligor under Collateral Debt Obligations which it is purchasing (on behalf of the Issuer) or which are held in the Portfolio from time to time will, in respect of Collateral Debt Obligations which are publicly listed bonds, be limited to a review of readily available public information and in respect of Collateral Debt Obligations which are bonds which are not publicly listed, any analysis by the Collateral Manager (on behalf of the Issuer) will be in accordance with standard review procedures for such type of bonds and, in respect of Collateral Debt Obligations which are Assignments or Participations of senior and mezzanine loans and in relation to which the Collateral Manager has non-public information, such analysis will include due diligence of the kind common in relation to senior and mezzanine loans of such kind.

In addition, the Collateral Management Agreement places significant restrictions on the Collateral Manager's ability to buy and sell Collateral Debt Obligations on behalf of the Issuer, and the Collateral Manager is required to comply with the restrictions contained in the Collateral Management Agreement. Accordingly, during certain periods or in certain specified circumstances, the Collateral Manager may be unable to buy or sell Collateral Debt Obligations on behalf of the Issuer or to take other actions which it might consider in the best interest of the Issuer and the Noteholders, as a result of the restrictions set out in the Collateral Management Agreement.

Pursuant to the Collateral Management Agreement and as described in "*Description of the Collateral Management Agreement*" below, the Collateral Manager will not be liable for any losses or damages resulting from the performance of its duties in accordance with the standard of care under the Collateral Management Agreement, except by reason of acts or omissions constituting bad faith, fraud, wilful default, or gross negligence in the performance of its obligations thereunder. Investors should note that the concept of "gross negligence" may be interpreted by an English court as implying a significantly lower required standard of care on the part of the Collateral Manager than ordinary negligence under English law. As a result, the Collateral Manager may have no liability for its actions or inactions under the Collateral Management Agreement where it would otherwise have been liable for failing to reach the required standard of care if an ordinary negligence standard of care standard were applied under the Collateral Management Agreement.

The Issuer is a newly formed entity and has no operating history or performance record of its own, other than in respect of the Warehouse Arrangements. The actual performance of the Issuer will depend on numerous factors which are difficult to predict and may be beyond the control of the Collateral Manager. The nature of, and risks associated with, the Issuer's future investments may differ substantially from those investments and strategies undertaken historically by the Collateral Manager and such persons. There can be no assurance that the Issuer's investments will perform as well as the past investments of any such persons or entities.

The performance of other collateralised debt obligation vehicles ("**CLO Vehicles**") or other similar investment funds ("**Other Funds**") managed or advised by the Collateral Manager or Affiliates of the Collateral Manager should not be relied upon as an indication or prediction of the performance of the Issuer. Such other CLO Vehicles and Other Funds may have significantly different characteristics, including but not limited to their structures, composition of the collateral pool, investment objectives, leverage, financing costs, fees and expenses, management personnel and other terms when compared to the Issuer and may have been formed and managed under significantly different market conditions than those which apply to the Issuer and its Portfolio.

The Issuer will be highly dependent on the financial and managerial experience of certain individuals associated with the Collateral Manager in analysing, selecting and managing the Collateral Debt Obligations. There can be no assurance that such key personnel currently associated with the Collateral Manager or any of its Affiliates will remain in such position throughout the life of the transaction. The loss of one or more of such individuals could have a material adverse effect on the performance of the Collateral Manager.

In addition, the Collateral Manager may resign or be removed in certain circumstances as described herein under "*Description of the Collateral Management Agreement*". Furthermore, irrespective of a resignation, removal or replacement of the Collateral Manager pursuant to the terms of the Collateral Management Agreement, the requirement to satisfy the Originator Requirement will continue to apply. The ongoing application of such requirement may create an impediment in the identification and appointment of a suitable successor Collateral Manager.

The Collateral Manager is not required to devote all of its time to the performance of the Collateral Management Agreement and will continue to advise and manage other investment funds in the future.

No Placement Agent or Arranger Role Post-Closing

The Placement Agent and the Arranger take no responsibility for, and have no obligations in respect of, the Issuer and will have no obligation to monitor the performance of the Portfolio or the actions of the Collateral Manager or the Issuer and no authority to advise the Collateral Manager or the Issuer or to direct their actions, which will be solely the responsibility of the Collateral Manager and the Issuer. If the Placement Agent or the Arranger or their respective Affiliates act as counterparty to any hedge, swap or derivative transaction entered into by the Issuer (to the extent permitted under the Trust Deed) or own Notes, they will have no responsibility to consider the interests of any other owner of Notes with respect to actions they take or refrain from taking in such capacity.

Acquisition and Disposition of Collateral Debt Obligations

The estimated net proceeds of the issue of the Notes after payment of fees and expenses payable on or about the Issue Date (including, without duplication amounts deposited into the Expense Reserve Account) are expected to be approximately €401,700,000. Such proceeds will be used by the Issuer for the repayment of any amounts borrowed by the Issuer under the Warehouse Arrangements (together with any interest thereon) and all other amounts due in order to finance the acquisition of warehoused Collateral Debt Obligations purchased by the Issuer prior to the Issue Date. The remaining proceeds shall (a) be used to fund the Interest Reserve Account and (b), after application of amounts in (a), to be retained in the Unused Proceeds Account and used to purchase additional Collateral Debt Obligations during the Initial Investment Period (as defined in the Conditions). The Collateral Manager's decisions concerning purchases of Collateral Debt Obligations will be influenced by a number of factors, including market conditions and the availability of securities and loans satisfying the Eligibility Criteria, compliance with the Reinvestment Criteria and the other requirements of the Collateral Management Agreement. The failure or inability of the Collateral Manager to acquire Collateral Debt Obligations with the proceeds of the offering or to reinvest Sale Proceeds or payments and prepayments of principal in Substitute Collateral Debt Obligations in a timely manner will adversely affect the returns on the Notes, in particular with respect to the most junior Class or Classes.

Under the Collateral Management Agreement and as described herein, the Collateral Manager may only, on behalf of the Issuer, dispose of a limited percentage of Collateral Debt Obligations in any period of 12 calendar months as well as any Collateral Debt Obligation that meets the definition of a Defaulted Obligation, an Exchanged Security and, subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions, a Credit Impaired Obligation or Credit Improved Obligation. Notwithstanding such restrictions and subject to the satisfaction of the conditions set out in the Collateral Management Agreement, sales and purchases by the Collateral Manager of Collateral Debt Obligations on behalf of the Issuer could result in losses by the Issuer, which will be borne in the first instance by the holders of the Subordinated Notes and then by holders of the Rated Notes, beginning with the most junior Class.

In addition, circumstances may exist under which the Collateral Manager may believe that it is in the best interests of the Issuer to dispose of a Collateral Debt Obligation, but will not be permitted to do so under the terms of the Collateral Management Agreement.

The Issuer could be subject to Material Net Income or Withholding Taxes in Certain Circumstances

The Issuer will be treated as a foreign corporation for United States federal income tax purposes. The Issuer intends to operate so as not to be subject to United States federal income tax on its net income. In this regard, the Issuer will receive an opinion of Cadwalader, Wickersham & Taft LLP to the effect that, if the Issuer and the Collateral Manager comply with the Trust Deed and the Collateral Management Agreement, including the Investment Guidelines, and certain other assumptions specified in the opinion are satisfied, the Issuer will not be treated as engaged in a trade or business within the United States for United States federal income tax purposes under current law. Failure of the Issuer, or the Collateral Manager on its behalf, to comply with the Investment Guidelines, the Trust Deed or the Collateral Management Agreement may not give rise to a default or a Note Event of Default under the Trust Deed or the Collateral Management Agreement and may not give rise to a claim against the Issuer or the Collateral Manager. In the event of such a failure, the Issuer could be treated as engaged in a U.S. trade or business for United States federal income tax purposes. In addition, the Investment Guidelines permit the Issuer to receive advice from other nationally recognised U.S. tax counsel to the effect that any changes in its structure and operations or deviations from the Investment Guidelines will not cause the Issuer to be treated as engaged in a trade or business within the United States for United States federal income tax purposes. The opinion of Cadwalader, Wickersham & Taft LLP will assume the correctness of any such advice. The opinion of Cadwalader, Wickersham & Taft LLP is not binding on the IRS or the courts. Moreover, a change in law or its interpretation could result in the Issuer being treated as engaged in a trade or business in the United States for federal income tax purposes, or otherwise subject to United States federal income tax on a net income basis. Finally, the Trust Deed could be amended in a manner that permits or causes the Issuer to be engaged in a trade or business in the United States for United States federal income tax purposes. If it is determined that the Issuer is engaged in a trade or business in the United States for United States federal income tax purposes, and the Issuer has taxable income that is effectively connected with such U.S. trade or business, the Issuer will be subject under the Code to the regular U.S. corporate income tax on its effectively connected taxable income, possibly on a gross basis, and possibly to a 30 per cent. branch profits tax and state and local taxes as well. The imposition of such a tax liability could materially adversely affect the Issuer's ability to make payments on the Notes. The balance of this summary assumes that the Issuer is not subject to United States federal income tax on its net income.

The Issuer does not generally anticipate being subject to material withholding taxes with respect to interest on Collateral Debt Obligations. There can be no assurance, however, that this or other income derived by the Issuer will not become subject to withholding or gross income taxes as a result of changes in law, contrary conclusions by the IRS, or other causes. In particular, the Issuer may be subject to withholding or gross income taxes in respect of commitment fees, facility fees, and other similar fees imposed by the United States or other countries. Withholding or gross income taxes could be applied retroactively to fees or other income previously received by the Issuer. To the extent that withholding or gross income taxes are imposed and not paid through withholding, the Issuer may be directly liable to the relevant taxing authority to pay such taxes.

Regulatory Risk Related to Lending

In many jurisdictions, especially in continental Europe, engaging in lending activities "in" certain jurisdictions whether conducted via the granting of loans, purchases of receivables, discounting of invoices, guarantee transactions or otherwise (collectively, "**Lending Activities**") is generally considered a regulated financial activity and, accordingly, must be conducted in compliance with applicable local banking laws. In many such jurisdictions, there is comparatively little statutory, regulatory or interpretive guidance issued by the competent authorities or other authoritative guidance as to what constitutes the conduct of Lending Activities in such jurisdictions.

As such, Collateral Debt Obligations may be subject to these local law requirements. Moreover, these regulatory considerations may differ depending on the country in which each Obligor is located or

domiciled, on the type of Obligor and other considerations. Therefore, at the time when Collateral Debt Obligations are acquired by the Issuer, there can be no assurance that, as a result of the application of regulatory law, rule or regulation or interpretation thereof by the relevant governmental body or agency, or change in such application or interpretation thereof by such governmental body or agency, payments on the Collateral Debt Obligations might not in the future be adversely affected as a result of such application of regulatory law or that the Issuer might become subject to proceedings or action by the relevant governmental body or agency, which if determined adversely to the Issuer, may adversely affect its ability to make payments in respect of the Notes.

Valuation Information; Limited Information

None of the Placement Agent, the Arranger, the Collateral Manager, the Retention Holder or any other transaction party will be required to provide periodic pricing or valuation information to investors. Investors will receive limited information with regard to the Collateral Debt Obligations and none of the transaction parties (including the Issuer, Trustee, or Collateral Manager) will be required to provide any information other than what is required in the Trust Deed or the Collateral Management Agreement. Furthermore, if any information is provided to the Noteholders (including required reports under the Trust Deed), such information may not be audited. Finally, the Collateral Manager may be in possession of material, non-public information with regard to the Collateral Debt Obligations and will not be required to disclose such information to the Noteholders.

Certain Conflicts of Interest

The Placement Agent and its Affiliates and the Collateral Manager and its Affiliates are acting in a number of capacities in connection with the transaction described herein, which may give rise to certain conflicts of interest. The following briefly summarises some of these conflicts, but is not intended to be an exhaustive list of all such conflicts.

Collateral Manager

Various potential and actual conflicts of interest may exist from the overall investment activities of the Collateral Manager, or any Affiliate of the Collateral Manager and/or any directors, officers or employees of the Collateral Manager or their respective Affiliates and/or any third party account over which the Collateral Manager or any Affiliate of the Collateral Manager has discretionary management (collectively, "**Collateral Manager Related Persons**").

On the Issue Date, the Collateral Manager will be reimbursed by the Issuer for certain of its expenses incurred in connection with the offering of the Notes and the negotiation and documentation of the Transaction Documents, including the Collateral Management Agreement (including legal fees and expenses).

The Collateral Manager, acting in its capacity as the Retention Holder, will subscribe for on the Issue Date and, hold, from the Issue Date, on an ongoing basis, Subordinated Notes with a Principal Amount Outstanding as of the Issue Date equal to or not less than 5 per cent. of (i) on any Business Day prior to the Effective Date, the greater of the Aggregate Collateral Balance and the Maximum Par Amount and (ii) otherwise, the greater of the Maximum Par Amount and the highest Aggregate Collateral Balance recorded from and including the Effective Date to the Maturity Date. See "*The Retention Holder and Retention Requirements*" below. The Retention Holder, the Collateral Manager and/or other Collateral Manager Related Persons may also purchase additional Subordinated Notes and/or Rated Notes on or after the Issue Date.

In addition to the Retention Notes, the Collateral Manager and certain Collateral Manager Related Persons will purchase additional Subordinated Notes (with the result that on the Issue Date, the Collateral Manager and such Collateral Manager Related Persons are together expected to hold a Majority of the Subordinated Notes) and certain of the Rated Notes. See "*Concentrated Ownership of one or more Classes of Notes*" above.

Any Notes held by the Collateral Manager or a Collateral Manager Related Person will have no voting rights with respect to any vote (or written direction or consent) in connection with any CM Removal Resolutions and will be deemed not to be Outstanding in connection with any such vote; *provided, however, that* any Notes held by the Collateral Manager, or a Collateral Manager Related Person will, save as otherwise expressly provided, have voting rights (including in respect of written directions and consents) with respect to all other matters as to which Noteholders are entitled to vote, including, without limitation, any CM Replacement Resolutions or with modifications to its duties pursuant to the Collateral Management Agreement.

Subject to the foregoing, there will be no restriction on the ability of the Collateral Manager or a Collateral Manager Related Persons to purchase Notes (either upon initial issuance or through secondary transfers) or to exercise any voting rights to which such Notes are entitled (except that Notes held by the Collateral Manager, certain of its Affiliates and their respective employees shall be disregarded with respect to voting rights under certain circumstances as described in the Trust Deed and the Collateral Management Agreement). Further, the Collateral Manager or a Collateral Manager Related Person will be under no obligation to hold any Notes so purchased (other than in order to maintain compliance with the Retention Requirements) and may sell such Notes at any time. Notes held by the Collateral Manager or a Collateral Manager Related Person may constitute a blocking and/or a controlling stake in Notes of a given Class (including for the avoidance of doubt, the Controlling Class. The interests of the Collateral Manager and Collateral Manager Related Persons and other investors in the Notes may not be aligned and may create conflicts of interest between the Collateral Manager or a Collateral Manager Related Person on the one hand and other investors in the Notes on the other hand. Such conflicts could arise in a number of different circumstances including, without limitation, in relation to decisions to amend and/or waive (or decisions to block amendments or waivers to) provisions of the Transaction Documents relating to the Notes or in relation to the early redemption of the Notes. Moreover, such ownership of Notes by Collateral Manager Related Persons, the Subordinated Collateral Management Fee and the opportunity to earn an Incentive Collateral Management Fee could provide an incentive for the Collateral Manager to seek to acquire Collateral Debt Obligations on behalf of the Issuer at a lower price or to otherwise make riskier investments than would otherwise be the case.

Collateral Manager Related Persons also currently serve as and expect to serve as collateral manager or investment advisor for, act as a general partner to, or invest in or are affiliated with other entities which invest in, underwrite or originate high yield bonds and loans, including those organised to issue collateral debt obligations similar to those issued by the Issuer. In addition, Collateral Manager Related Persons may form or have a financial or operational interest in the management of one or more hedge funds or similar alternative investment vehicles which may be permitted to allocate a portion of their portfolios to high yield debt, bank loans and long dated, illiquid, restricted or other similar securities and investment opportunities (including, without limitation, private equity investments, mezzanine investments and distressed investments). Thus, the Collateral Manager and Collateral Manager Related Persons may, at the same or approximately the same time, buy or sell for such clients debt obligations the Collateral Manager also buys or sells for the Issuer. Collateral Manager Related Persons may invest in securities or obligations that would be appropriate as Collateral Debt Obligations and may be buyers or sellers of credit protection that reference Collateral Debt Obligations owned by the Issuer. The Collateral Manager and Collateral Manager Related Persons may also purchase debt obligations for other clients that are senior to, or have interests adverse to, those the Collateral Manager buys or sells for the Issuer. As a result, Collateral Manager Related Persons may possess information relating to issuers of Collateral Debt Obligations which is not known to the individuals at the Collateral Manager responsible for monitoring the Collateral Debt Obligations.

Alternatively, the Collateral Manager may buy or sell for its clients a debt obligation that it does not buy or sell for the Issuer, even though the debt obligation is eligible to be bought or sold by the Issuer, if the Collateral Manager believes the circumstances warrant. The Collateral Manager might have an incentive to favour such other clients over the Issuer because the Collateral Manager may have a larger direct or indirect investment in such other clients, have business relationships with those clients

or persons associated with them, or be paid a higher level of fees by those clients. Neither the Collateral Manager nor any of its Affiliates is under any obligation to offer investment opportunities of which they become aware to the Issuer or to inform the Issuer of any investments before engaging in any investments or to account to the Issuer (or share with the Issuer) with respect to any such transaction or any benefit received by them from any such transaction. Furthermore, the Collateral Manager and/or Collateral Manager Related Persons may make an investment on behalf of any account that any of them manage or advise without offering the investment opportunity to or making any investment on behalf of the Issuer. Affirmative obligations may exist or may arise in the future, whereby Collateral Manager Related Persons are obligated to offer certain investments to funds or accounts that such Persons manage or advise before or without the Collateral Manager offering those investments to the Issuer. Under the Collateral Management Agreement, unless the Collateral Manager determines that a purchase or sale is appropriate, the Collateral Manager may refrain from causing the Issuer to purchase or sell securities issued by persons about which any Collateral Manager Related Persons has information which the Collateral Manager deems confidential or non-public or otherwise might prohibit it from advising as to the trading of such securities in accordance with applicable law.

The Collateral Manager may cause the Issuer to buy or sell one or more Collateral Debt Obligations, in one or more transactions, with the Collateral Manager, its Affiliates and/or other Collateral Manager Related Persons. In addition, the Collateral Manager, acting as principal for its own account or for the account of an Affiliate, may effect other transactions between itself or an Affiliate and the Issuer. Such transactions will present a conflict between the interests of the Collateral Manager or its Affiliates and/or their other clients, and the interests of the Issuer.

No provision in the Collateral Management Agreement prevents the Collateral Manager or any of its Affiliates and/or other Collateral Manager Related Persons from rendering services of any kind to any person or entity, including the issuer of any obligation included in the Collateral Debt Obligations and their respective Affiliates, the Trustee, the holders of the Notes and the Hedge Counterparties. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Collateral Manager, its Affiliates and the directors, officers, employees and agents of the Collateral Manager and its Affiliates may, among other things: (a) serve as directors, partners, officers, employees, agents, nominees or signatories for any issuer of any obligation included in the Collateral Debt Obligations; (b) receive fees for services rendered to the issuer of any obligation included in the Collateral Debt Obligations or any Affiliate thereof; (c) be retained to provide services unrelated to the Collateral Management Agreement to the Issuer and be paid therefor; (d) be a secured or unsecured creditor of, or hold an equity interest in, any issuer of any obligation included in the Collateral Debt Obligations; (e) sell or terminate any Collateral Debt Obligations or Eligible Investments to, or purchase or enter into any Collateral Debt Obligations from, the Issuer while acting in the capacity of principal or agent; and (f) serve as a member of any "creditors' board" with respect to any obligation included in the Collateral Debt Obligations which has become or may become a Defaulted Obligation. Services of this kind may lead to conflicts of interest with the Collateral Manager, and may lead individual officers or employees of the Collateral Manager to act in a manner adverse to the Issuer. The Collateral Manager may from time to time rely on the brokerage, trading, settlement and other capital markets capabilities of its Affiliates in performing its duties under the Collateral Management Agreement.

Clients of the Collateral Manager or its Affiliates may act as counterparty with respect to Hedge Transactions and Participations or as party to or in connection with the investment of any funds in Eligible Investments.

There is no limitation or restriction on the Collateral Manager, or any of its respective Affiliates or other Collateral Manager Related Persons with regard to acting as Collateral Manager or originator (or in a similar role) to other parties or persons. This and other future activities of the Collateral Manager and/or its Affiliates may give rise to additional conflicts of interest. See "*The Collateral Manager*" section of this Prospectus.

The Collateral Manager does not owe fiduciary duties to the Issuer, the Noteholders or any other Secured Party.

Although the professional staff of the Collateral Manager will devote as much time to the Issuer as the Collateral Manager deems appropriate to perform its duties in accordance with the Collateral Management Agreement, the staff of the Collateral Manager may have conflicts in allocating its time and services among the Issuer and the Collateral Manager's other accounts. The Collateral Manager may, in its sole discretion, aggregate orders for its accounts under management. Depending on market conditions, the aggregation of orders may result in a higher or lower average price paid or received by a client.

The Collateral Manager may have discussions with investors from time to time. The views expressed in such discussions may influence the composition of the portfolio, and there can be no assurance that (i) a holder would agree with any views expressed by other investors in such discussions, (ii) the views expressed by some investors will not be more influential than those of others, or (iii) modifications made to the portfolio as a result of such discussions will not adversely affect the performance of a holder's Notes. The Collateral Manager will have sole authority to select, and sole responsibility for selecting, the Collateral Debt Obligations.

The Collateral Manager will act as the "originator" for the purposes of the Retention Requirements and will be required to satisfy the Originator Requirement (which will be satisfied if, on the Issue Date, the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Debt Obligations that have been acquired by the Issuer from the Collateral Manager, divided by the Target Par Amount, is greater than or equal to 5 per cent.). See "*The Retention Holder and Retention Requirements*" below. The Collateral Manager, acting in its capacity as the Retention Holder, will subscribe for and hold, on an ongoing basis, Subordinated Notes with a Principal Amount Outstanding equal to not less than five per cent. of (i) on any Business Day prior to the Effective Date, the greater of the Aggregate Collateral Balance and the Maximum Par Amount and (ii) otherwise, the greater of the Maximum Par Amount and the highest Aggregate Collateral Balance recorded from and including the Effective Date to the Maturity Date.

The Retention Holder may from time to time enter into financing arrangements in respect of the Retention Notes that it is required to acquire in order to comply with the Retention Requirements and grant the lender that provides such financing a security interest in the Retention Notes. In exercising its rights pursuant to any such financing arrangements following a default by the Retention Holder, the lender would not be required to have regard to the Retention Requirements and any sale or appropriation of the Retention Notes following a default by the Retention Holder may therefore cause the transaction described in this Prospectus to be noncompliant with the Retention Requirements. See "*The Retention Holder and Retention Requirements*".

Rating Agencies

Moody's and Fitch have been engaged by the Issuer to provide their ratings on the Rated Notes. Either Rating Agency may have a conflict of interest where, as is the case with the ratings of the Rated Notes (with the exception of unsolicited ratings), the issuer of a security pays the fee charged by the Rating Agency for its rating services.

Conflicts of interest Involving or Relating to the Placement Agent and its Affiliates

Each of the Placement Agent and its Affiliates (the "**Citi Parties**") will play various roles in relation to the offering, including acting as the structurer of the transaction and in other roles described below.

The Citi Parties have been involved (together with the Collateral Manager) in the formulation of the Portfolio Profile Tests, Coverage Tests, Collateral Quality Tests, Priorities of Payments and other criteria in and provisions of the Trust Deed and the Collateral Management Agreement. These may be influenced by discussions that the Placement Agent may have or have had with investors and there is no assurance that investors would agree with the views of one another or that the resulting

modifications will not adversely affect the performance of the Notes or any particular Class of Notes. An Affiliate of the Placement Agent was also a Warehouse Investor under the Warehouse Arrangements. See further "*Acquisition of Collateral Debt Obligations prior to the Issue Date*" above.

The Placement Agent will purchase the Notes from the Issuer on the Issue Date and resell them in individually negotiated transactions at varying prices, which may result in a higher or lower fee being paid to the Placement Agent in respect of those Notes. The Placement Agent may elect in its sole discretion to rebate a portion of its fees in respect of the Notes to certain investors, including the Retention Holder. The Placement Agent may assist clients and counterparties in transactions related to the Notes (including assisting clients in future purchases and sales of the Notes and hedging transactions). The Placement Agent expects to earn fees and other revenues from these transactions.

The Citi Parties may retain a certain proportion of the Notes in their portfolios with an intention to hold to maturity or to trade. The holding or any sale of the Notes by these parties may adversely affect the liquidity of the Notes and may also affect the prices of the Notes in the primary or secondary market. The Citi Parties are part of a global investment banking and securities and investment management firm that provides a wide range of financial services to a substantial and diversified client base that includes corporations, financial institutions, governments and high-net-worth individuals. As such, they actively make markets in and trade financial instruments for their own account and for the accounts of customers in the ordinary course of their business. The financial services that the Citi Parties may provide also include financing and, as such, the Citi Parties may have and/or may provide financing to the Collateral Manager or a Collateral Manager Related Person. Such financing may include retention financing arrangements of the type described in "*Regulatory Initiatives – Retention Financing*" above. When exercising its rights in connection with any such retention financing, the relevant Citi Party could seek to enforce its security over all or some of the Retention Notes and take possession or sell such Retention Notes to a third party. In addition, the Citi Parties may derive fees and other revenues from the arrangement and provision of any such financings. The Citi Parties may have positions in and will likely have placed or underwritten certain of the Collateral Debt Obligations (or other obligations of the Obligors of Collateral Debt Obligations) when they were originally issued and may have provided or may be providing investment banking services and other services to Obligors of certain Collateral Debt Obligations. In addition, the Citi Parties and their clients may invest in debt obligations and securities that are senior to, or have interests different from or adverse to, Collateral Debt Obligations. Each of the Citi Parties will act in its own commercial interest in its various capacities without regard to whether its interests conflict with those of the Noteholders or any other party including, without limitation, in deciding whether to enforce its security granted in connection with any financing. Moreover, the Issuer may invest in loans of Obligors Affiliated with the Citi Parties or in which one or more Citi Parties hold an equity participation or other interest. The purchase, holding or sale of such Collateral Debt Obligations by the Issuer may increase the profitability of the Citi Parties' own investments in such Obligors.

From time to time the Collateral Manager may purchase from or sell Collateral Debt Obligations through or to the Citi Parties (including a portion of the Collateral Debt Obligations to be purchased on or prior to the Issue Date) and one or more Citi Parties may act as the selling institution with respect to participation interests and/or as a counterparty under a Hedge Agreement. The Citi Parties may act as placement agent and/or initial purchaser or investment manager in other transactions involving issues of collateralised debt obligations or other investment funds with assets similar to those of the Issuer, which may have an adverse effect on the availability of collateral for the Issuer and/or on the price of the Notes.

The Citi Parties do not disclose specific trading positions or their hedging strategies, including whether they are in long or short positions in any Notes or obligations referred to in this Prospectus except where required in accordance with the applicable law. Nonetheless, in the ordinary course of business, Citi Parties and employees or customers of the Citi Parties may actively trade in and/or otherwise hold long or short positions in the Notes, Collateral Debt Obligations and Eligible Investments or enter into transactions similar to or referencing the Notes, Collateral Debt Obligations

and Eligible Investments or the Obligors thereof for their own accounts and for the accounts of their customers. If a Citi Party becomes an owner of any of the Notes, through market-making activity or otherwise, any actions that it takes in its capacity as owner, including voting, providing consents or otherwise will not necessarily be aligned with the interests of other owners of the same Class or other Classes of the Notes. To the extent a Citi Party makes a market in the Notes (which it is under no obligation to do), it would expect to receive income from the spreads between its bid and offer prices for the Notes. In connection with any such activity, it will have no obligation to take, refrain from taking or cease taking any action with respect to these transactions and activities based on the potential effect on an investor in the Notes. The price at which a Citi Party may be willing to purchase Notes, if it makes a market, will depend on market conditions and other relevant factors and may be significantly lower than the issue price for the Notes and significantly lower than the price at which it may be willing to sell the Notes.

By purchasing a Note, each investor will be deemed to have acknowledged the existence of the conflicts of interest inherent to this transaction, including as described herein, and to have waived any claim with respect to any liability arising from the existence thereof.

Investment Company Act

The Issuer has not registered with the SEC as an investment company pursuant to the Investment Company Act, in reliance on an exemption under Section 3(c)(7) of the Investment Company Act for investment companies (a) whose outstanding securities are beneficially owned only by "qualified purchasers" (within the meaning given to such term in the Investment Company Act and the regulations of the SEC thereunder) and certain transferees thereof identified in Rule 3c-6 under the Investment Company Act and (b) which do not make a public offering of their securities in the United States.

If the SEC or a court of competent jurisdiction were to find that the Issuer is required, but in violation of the Investment Company Act had failed, to register as an investment company, possible consequences include, but are not limited to, the following: (i) the SEC could apply to a district court to enjoin the violation; (ii) investors in the Issuer could sue the Issuer and seek recovery of any damages caused by the violation; and (iii) any contract to which the Issuer is party could be declared unenforceable unless a court were to find that under the circumstances enforcement would produce a more equitable result than non-enforcement and would not be inconsistent with the purposes of the Investment Company Act. Should the Issuer be subjected to any or all of the foregoing, the Issuer would be materially and adversely affected.

Each initial purchaser of an interest in a Rule 144A Note and each transferee of an interest in a Rule 144A Note will be deemed to represent at the time of purchase that, amongst other things, the purchaser is a QIB/QP.

The Trust Deed provides that if, notwithstanding the restrictions on transfer contained therein, the Issuer at any time determines that any holder of an interest in a Rule 144A Note is a Non-Permitted Holder, the Issuer shall, promptly after determination that such person is a Non-Permitted Holder by the Issuer or a Transfer Agent (and notice by such Transfer Agent to the Issuer if the Transfer Agent makes the determination), send notice to such Non-Permitted Holder demanding that such Non-Permitted Holder transfer its interest to a person that is not a Non-Permitted Holder within 30 days of the date of such notice. If such Non-Permitted Holder fails to effect the transfer required within such 30 day period, (a) upon direction from the Issuer or the Collateral Manager on its behalf, a Transfer Agent, on behalf of and at the expense of the Issuer, shall cause such beneficial interest to be transferred in a sale to a person or entity that certifies to such Transfer Agent and the Issuer, in connection with such transfer, that such person or entity either is not a U.S. Person or is a QIB/QP and (b) pending such transfer, no further payments will be made in respect of such beneficial interest.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES

The following is the text of the terms and conditions of the Notes (the "**Conditions**") which (subject to amendment and completion) will be endorsed or attached on each Global Certificate and each Note in definitive form (if applicable) and (subject to the provisions thereof) will apply to each such Note.

The issue of €244,000,000 Class A Senior Secured Floating Rate Notes due 2029 (the "**Class A Notes**"), the €46,000,000 Class B Senior Secured Floating Rate Notes due 2029 (the "**Class B Notes**"), the €23,000,000 Class C Senior Secured Deferrable Floating Rate Notes due 2029 (the "**Class C Notes**"), the €18,000,000 Class D Senior Secured Deferrable Floating Rate Notes due 2029 (the "**Class D Notes**"), the €28,000,000 Class E Senior Secured Deferrable Floating Rate Notes due 2029 (the "**Class E Notes**"), the €10,500,000 Class F Senior Secured Deferrable Floating Rate Notes due 2029 (the "**Class F Notes**" and together with Class A Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes, the Class D Notes and the Class E Notes, the "**Rated Notes**" and the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes, the Class D Notes, the Class E Notes and the Class F Notes together, the "**Floating Rate Notes**) and €44,700,000 Subordinated Notes due 2029 (the "**Subordinated Notes**" and together with the Rated Notes, the "**Notes**") of Tikehau CLO II B.V. (the "**Issuer**") was authorised by resolution of the board of directors of the Issuer dated on or about 25 November 2016. The Notes are constituted and secured by a trust deed (together with any other security document entered into in respect of the Notes, the "**Trust Deed**") to be dated on or about 30 November 2016 between (amongst others) the Issuer and U.S. Bank Trustees Limited in its capacity as trustee for the Noteholders and as security trustee for the Secured Parties (the "**Trustee**", which expression shall include all persons for the time being the trustee or trustees under the Trust Deed).

These terms and conditions of the Notes (the "**Conditions of the Notes**" or the "**Conditions**") include summaries of, and are subject to, the detailed provisions of the Trust Deed (which includes the forms of the certificates representing the Notes). The following agreements have been entered into in relation to the Notes: (a) an agency agreement to be dated on or about 30 November 2016 (the "**Agency Agreement**") between, amongst others, the Issuer, U.S. Bank National Association, as registrar (the "**Registrar**", which term shall include any successor or substitute registrar appointed pursuant to the terms of the Agency Agreement) and as transfer agent (the "**Transfer Agent**" which term shall include any successor or substitute transfer agent, and together with the Registrar, the "**Transfer Agents**", each a "**Transfer Agent**"), Elavon Financial Services DAC as collateral administrator, principal paying agent, account bank, calculation agent, information agent and custodian (respectively, "**Collateral Administrator**", "**Principal Paying Agent**", "**Account Bank**", "**Calculation Agent**", "**Information Agent**" and "**Custodian**" which terms shall include any successor or substitute principal paying agent, account bank, calculation agent, collateral administrator, information agent or custodian, respectively, appointed pursuant to the terms of the Agency Agreement or, in the case of the Collateral Administrator and the Information Agent, the Collateral Management Agreement) and the Trustee; (b) a collateral management agreement to be dated on or about 30 November 2016 (the "**Collateral Management Agreement**") between Tikehau Capital Europe Limited, as collateral manager in respect of the Portfolio (the "**Collateral Manager**", which term shall include any successor collateral manager appointed pursuant to the terms of the Collateral Management Agreement), the Issuer, the Collateral Administrator, the Information Agent and the Trustee; (c) an issuer management agreement between the Issuer and the Managing Directors dated on or about the Issue Date (the "**Issuer Management Agreement**"); and (d) a placement agency agreement dated on or about 30 November 2016 (the "**Placement Agreement**") between the Issuer and Citigroup Global Markets Limited as placement agent. Copies of the Trust Deed, the Agency Agreement and the Collateral Management Agreement are available for inspection during usual business hours at the principal office of the Issuer (presently at Herikerbergweg 238, 1101 CM, Amsterdam, The Netherlands) and at the specified offices of the Transfer Agents for the time being. The holders of each Class of Notes are entitled to the benefit of, are bound by and are deemed to have notice of all the provisions of the Trust Deed, and are deemed to have notice of all the provisions of the other Transaction Documents.

1. Definitions

"**Acceleration Notice**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 10(b) (*Acceleration*).

"**Accounts**" means the Principal Account, the Interest Account, the Unused Proceeds Account, the Payment Account, the Expense Reserve Account, the Collateral Enhancement Account, each Counterparty Downgrade Collateral Account, the Contributions Account, the Custody Account, each Hedge Termination Account, each Non-Euro Hedge Account, the Unfunded Revolver Reserve Account, the Collection Account, the Interest Reserve Account and the Interest Smoothing Account all of which are held and administered outside The Netherlands.

"**Accrual Period**" means, in respect of each Class of Notes, the period from and including the Issue Date (or in the case of a Class that is subject to Refinancing, the Business Day upon which the Refinancing occurs) to, but excluding, the first Payment Date (or in the case of a Class that is subject to Refinancing, the first Payment Date following the Refinancing) and each successive period from and including each Payment Date to, but excluding, the following Payment Date or if earlier, the Business Day upon which the relevant Class is subject to a Refinancing or a redemption pursuant to Condition 7 (*Redemption and Purchase*).

"**Adjusted Aggregate Collateral Balance**" means, as of any date of determination:

- (i) the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Debt Obligations (other than Defaulted Obligations, Discount Obligations and Deferring Securities); *plus*
- (ii) without duplication, the amounts on deposit in the Principal Account and the Unused Proceeds Account (to the extent such amounts represent Principal Proceeds) (including Eligible Investments therein which represent Principal Proceeds), without double counting in respect of assets which have traded and not yet settled; *plus*
- (iii) in relation to a Deferring Security or a Defaulted Obligation the lesser of (x) its Moody's Collateral Value and (y) its Fitch Collateral Value; *provided that*, in the case of a Defaulted Obligation, the value determined under this paragraph (iii) of a Defaulted Obligation that has been a Defaulted Obligation for more than three years after the date on which it became a Defaulted Obligation and continues to be a Defaulted Obligation on such date shall be zero; *plus*
- (iv) the aggregate, for each Discount Obligation, of the product of the (x) purchase price (expressed as a percentage of par and excluding accrued interest) and (y) Principal Balance of such Discount Obligation; *minus*
- (v) the Excess CCC/Caa Adjustment Amount;

provided that:

- (A) with respect to any Collateral Debt Obligation that satisfies more than one of the definitions of Defaulted Obligation, Discount Obligation, Deferring Security and/or that falls into the Excess CCC/Caa Adjustment Amount, such Collateral Debt Obligation shall, for the purposes of this definition, be treated as belonging to the category of Collateral Debt Obligations which results in the lowest Adjusted Aggregate Collateral Balance on any date of determination; and
- (B) in respect of paragraph (ii) above, any non-Euro amounts received will be converted into Euro (x) in the case of each Non-Euro Obligation which is subject to an Asset Swap Transaction, at the Applicable Exchange Rate for the related Hedge Transaction and (y) in the case of each Non-Euro Obligation which is not subject to an Asset Swap Transaction, at the Spot Rate.

"Administrative Expenses" means amounts due and payable by the Issuer in the following order of priority including, except as expressly set out otherwise below, any VAT thereon (whether payable to that party or the relevant tax authority):

- (i) on a pro-rata basis and *pari passu* basis, to (i) the Agents (other than each Reporting Delegate) pursuant to the Agency Agreement, in the case of the Information Agent and Collateral Administrator, the Collateral Management Agreement (including, by way of indemnity and, to the extent that interest is chargeable on any Account, to the payment of any additional fee by the Issuer to the Account Bank in accordance with the Agency Agreement and in an amount equal to the interest payable); (ii) the Managing Directors pursuant to the Issuer Management Agreement and (iii) to the Irish Stock Exchange, or such other stock exchange or exchanges upon which any of the Notes are listed from time to time;
- (ii) on a pro-rata basis and *pari passu* basis, to each Reporting Delegate pursuant to any Reporting Delegation Agreement (including by way of indemnity);
- (iii) on a pro-rata and *pari passu* basis:
 - (A) to any Rating Agency which may from time to time be requested to assign (i) a rating to each of the Rated Notes, or (ii) a confidential credit estimate to any of the Collateral Debt Obligations, for fees and expenses (including surveillance fees) in connection with any such rating or confidential credit estimate including, in each case, the ongoing monitoring thereof and any other amounts due and payable to any Rating Agency under the terms of the Issuer's engagement with such Rating Agency;
 - (B) to the independent certified public auditors, agents and counsel of the Issuer;
 - (C) to the Collateral Manager pursuant to the Collateral Management Agreement (including indemnities provided for therein), but excluding any Collateral Management Fees or any VAT payable thereon and excluding any amounts in respect of Collateral Manager Advances;
 - (D) to any other Person in respect of any governmental fee or charge (for the avoidance of doubt excluding any taxes) or any statutory indemnity;
 - (E) on a *pro rata* basis to any other Person in respect of any other fees or expenses contemplated in the Conditions of the Notes and in the Transaction Documents or any other documents delivered pursuant to or in connection with the issue and sale of the Notes, including, without limitation, in respect of fees and expenses incurred by the Issuer (in its sole and absolute discretion) in assisting in the preparation, provision or validation of data for purposes of Noteholder tax jurisdictions;
 - (F) to the payment on a *pro rata* basis of any fees, expenses or indemnity payments in relation to the restructuring of a Collateral Debt Obligation, including but not limited to a steering committee relating thereto;
 - (G) on a *pro rata* basis to any Selling Institution pursuant to any Participation Agreement after the date of entry into any Participation (excluding, for avoidance of doubt, any payments on account of any Unfunded Amounts);
 - (H) to the Arranger pursuant to Placement Agreement (including indemnities provided for therein);
 - (I) to the Placement Agent pursuant to Placement Agreement (including indemnities provided for therein); and

- (J) any reasonably anticipated winding up costs of the Issuer;
- (iv) on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis:
 - (A) on a *pro rata* basis to any other Person (including the Collateral Manager) in connection with satisfying the requirements of Rule 17g-5, EMIR, CRA3 or the Dodd-Frank Act or AIFMD (including, but not limited to, any reporting or disclosure requirements contained therein);
 - (B) on a *pro rata* basis to any other Person (including the Collateral Manager) in connection with satisfying the Retention Requirements, the retention requirements under the Securitisation Regulation (if applicable) and the requirements of Solvency II including any costs or fees related to additional due diligence or reporting requirements;
 - (C) FATCA Compliance Costs (and any other international automatic exchange of tax information regime such as the OECD common reporting standard and the EU Directive on Administrative Cooperation); and
 - (D) reasonable fees, costs and expenses of the Issuer and the Collateral Manager including reasonable attorney's fees of compliance by the Issuer and the Collateral Manager with the United States Commodity Exchange Act of 1936, as amended (including rules and regulations promulgated thereunder) and fees related to the administration of the Portfolio including administrators and trustees;
- (v) any Refinancing Costs; and
- (vi) on a *pro rata* basis payment of any indemnities (to the extent not already covered in paragraphs (i) to (v) above) payable to any Person as contemplated in these Conditions or the Transaction Documents,

provided that:

- (x) the Collateral Manager may direct the payment of any Rating Agency fees set out in (iii)(A) above other than in the order required by paragraph (iii) above if the Collateral Manager, Trustee or Issuer has been advised by a Rating Agency that non-payment of its fees will immediately result in the withdrawal of any ratings on any Class of Rated Notes; and
- (y) the Collateral Manager may, in its reasonable judgement, determine a payment other than in the order required by paragraph (iii) above is required to ensure the delivery of certain accounting services and reports.

"Affiliate" or "Affiliated" means with respect to a Person:

- (i) any other Person who, directly or indirectly, is in control of, or controlled by, or is under common control with, such Person; or
- (ii) any other individual who is a director, officer or employee:
 - (A) of such Person;
 - (B) of any subsidiary or parent company of such Person; or
 - (C) of any Person described in paragraph (i) above.

For the purposes of this definition, control of a Person shall mean the power, direct or indirect, (x) to vote more than 50 per cent. of the securities having ordinary voting power for

the election of directors of such Person, or (y) to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person whether by contract or otherwise.

For the avoidance of doubt, "Affiliate" or "Affiliated" in relation to the Issuer and the Collateral Manager shall not include: (a) portfolio companies in which funds managed or advised by Affiliates of the Collateral Manager hold an interest or (b) a Noteholder solely by virtue of holding and having a right to vote in respect of the Notes held by it.

"Agent" means each of the Registrar, the Principal Paying Agent, each Transfer Agent, each Paying Agent, the Calculation Agent, the Account Bank, the Collateral Administrator, the Information Agent, each Reporting Delegate and the Custodian and each of their permitted successors or assigns appointed as agents of the Issuer pursuant to the Agency Agreement, any Reporting Delegation Agreement or the Collateral Management Agreement, as the case may be, and "Agents" shall be construed accordingly.

"Aggregate Collateral Balance" means, as at any Measurement Date, the amount equal to the aggregate of the following amounts, as at such Measurement Date:

- (i) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Debt Obligations, save that for the purpose of calculating the Aggregate Principal Balance for the purposes of:
 - (A) the Portfolio Profile Tests, the Principal Balance of each Defaulted Obligation shall be multiplied by its Market Value,
 - (B) the Collateral Quality Tests, the Principal Balance of each Defaulted Obligation shall be excluded;
 - (C) determining whether a Note Event of Default has occurred in accordance with Condition 10(a)(iv) (*Collateral Debt Obligations*), the Principal Balance of each Defaulted Obligation shall be multiplied by its Market Value; and
- (ii) for the purpose solely of calculating the Collateral Management Fees, (i) the aggregate amount of all accrued and unpaid interest purchased with Principal Proceeds (other than with respect to Defaulted Obligations) plus (ii) the Aggregate Principal Balance of obligations which are to constitute Collateral Debt Obligations in respect of which the Issuer has entered into a binding commitment to purchase, but which purchase has not yet settled, as if such purchase had been completed minus (iii) the Aggregate Principal Balance of obligations in respect of which the Issuer has entered into a binding commitment to sell, but in respect of which such sale has not yet settled, as if such sale had been completed;
- (iii) the Balances standing to the credit of the Principal Account and the Unused Proceeds Account and any Eligible Investments which represent Principal Proceeds (excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, any interest accrued on Eligible Investments), without double counting in respect of assets which have traded and not yet settled; and
- (iv) solely for the purposes of calculating the Aggregate Collateral Balance for the purposes of determining compliance with the Retention Requirements, including whether a Retention Deficiency has occurred, the Principal Balance of any Equity Security or Exchanged Security or any other obligation which does not constitute a Collateral Debt Obligation and which shall be: (a) in the case of a debt obligation or security, the principal amount outstanding of such obligation; (b) in the case of an Equity Security received upon a "debt for equity swap" in relation to a restructuring, the principal amount outstanding of the debt which was swapped for the Equity Security; and (c) in the case of any other Equity Security, the nominal value thereof as determined by the Collateral Manager.

For the avoidance of doubt, for the purposes of calculating the Aggregate Collateral Balance for the purposes of determining compliance with the Retention Requirements or in determining whether a Retention Deficiency has occurred, the Principal Balance of any Collateral Debt Obligation shall be its Principal Balance (converted into Euro at the relevant Applicable Exchange Rate or at the Spot Rate, as applicable) in each case without any adjustments for purchase price or the application of haircuts or other adjustments.

"Aggregate Principal Balance" means the aggregate of the Principal Balances of all the Collateral Debt Obligations and when used with respect to some portion of the Collateral Debt Obligations, means the aggregate of such portion of the Principal Balances of such Collateral Debt Obligations, in each case, as at the date of determination. For the purposes of determining satisfaction of the Originator Requirement, the Principal Balance of any Collateral Debt Obligation shall be its Principal Balance determined without any adjustments for purchase price or the application of haircuts or other adjustments.

"AIFMD" means EU Directive 2011/61/EU on Alternative Investment Fund Managers (as amended from time to time and as implemented by Member States of the European Union) together with any implemented or delegated regulation, technical standards and guidance related thereto as may be amended, replaced or supplemented from time to time.

"AIFMD Retention Requirements" means Article 17 of the AIFMD, as implemented by Section 5 of the Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 231/2013 of 19 December 2012 supplementing the AIFMD, including any guidance published in relation thereto and any implementing laws or regulations in force in any Member State of the European Union, provided that references to AIFMD Retention Requirements shall be deemed to include any successor or replacement provisions of Section 5 included in any European Union directive or regulation subsequent to AIFMD or the Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 231/2013.

"Annual Obligations" means Collateral Debt Obligations which in accordance with their terms, at the relevant date of measurement, pay interest less frequently than semi-annually (other than, for the purposes of the Portfolio Profile Tests only, PIK Obligations).

"Applicable Exchange Rate" means, in relation to any Asset Swap Obligation, the exchange rate set out in the relevant Hedge Transaction, and in any other case, the Spot Rate.

"Applicable Margin" has the meaning given thereto in Condition 6 (*Interest*).

"Appointee" means any attorney, manager, agent, delegate or other person properly appointed by the Trustee in accordance with the terms of the Trust Deed to discharge any of its functions or to advise in relation thereto.

"Asset Swap Agreement" means a 1992 ISDA Master Agreement (Multicurrency-Cross-Border) or a 2002 ISDA Master Agreement (or such other ISDA *pro forma* Master Agreement as may be published by ISDA from time to time), together with the schedule and confirmations relating thereto including any guarantee thereof and any credit support annex entered into pursuant to the terms thereof, each as amended or supplemented from time to time, and entered into by the Issuer with an Asset Swap Counterparty which shall govern one or more Asset Swap Transactions entered into by the Issuer and such Asset Swap Counterparty (including any Replacement Asset Swap Transaction) under which the Issuer swaps cash flows receivable on Asset Swap Obligations for Euro denominated cash flows from each Asset Swap Counterparty.

"Asset Swap Counterparty" means any financial institution with which the Issuer enters into an Asset Swap Agreement, or any permitted assignee or successor thereof, under the terms of the related Asset Swap Agreement and, in each case, which satisfies, at the time of entry into the Asset Swap Agreement, the applicable Rating Requirement (or whose obligations are

guaranteed by a guarantor which satisfies the applicable Rating Requirement) and which has the regulatory capacity, as a matter of Dutch law to enter into derivatives transactions with Dutch residents.

"Asset Swap Counterparty Principal Exchange Amount" means each initial, interim and final exchange amount (whether expressed as such or otherwise) scheduled to be paid by the Asset Swap Counterparty to the Issuer under an Asset Swap Transaction and excluding any Scheduled Periodic Asset Swap Counterparty Payments but including any amounts described as termination payments in the relevant Asset Swap Agreement which relate to payments to be made as a result of the relevant Asset Swap Obligation being sold or becoming subject to a credit event or debt restructuring.

"Asset Swap Issuer Principal Exchange Amount" means each initial, interim and final exchange amount (whether expressed as such or otherwise) scheduled to be paid to the Asset Swap Counterparty by the Issuer under an Asset Swap Transaction and excluding any Scheduled Periodic Asset Swap Issuer Payments but including any amounts described as termination payments in the relevant Asset Swap Agreement which relate to payments to be made as a result of the relevant Asset Swap Obligation being sold or becoming subject to a credit event or debt restructuring.

"Asset Swap Obligation" means any Collateral Debt Obligation which is denominated in a Qualifying Currency other than Euro and which (i) is, or will no later than the settlement date thereof, become the subject of an Asset Swap Transaction for which the effective date thereof shall be such settlement date or (ii) (a) is denominated in a Qualifying Unhedged Obligation Currency, (b) is acquired in the Primary Market, (c) was previously an Unhedged Collateral Debt Obligation and (d) is subject to an Asset Swap Transaction (entered into not later than 90 calendar days of the settlement thereof).

"Asset Swap Replacement Payment" means any amount payable by the Issuer to a replacement Asset Swap Counterparty upon entry into a Replacement Asset Swap Transaction which is replacing an Asset Swap Transaction which was terminated.

"Asset Swap Replacement Receipt" means any amount payable to the Issuer by a replacement Asset Swap Counterparty upon entry into a Replacement Asset Swap Transaction which is replacing an Asset Swap Transaction which was terminated.

"Asset Swap Termination Payment" means the amount payable to an Asset Swap Counterparty by the Issuer upon termination or modification of an Asset Swap Transaction excluding, for purposes other than payment by the Issuer, any due and unpaid scheduled amounts payable thereunder and any Asset Swap Issuer Principal Exchange Amounts.

"Asset Swap Termination Receipt" means the amount payable by an Asset Swap Counterparty to the Issuer upon termination or modification of an Asset Swap Transaction excluding, for purposes other than payment to the applicable Account to which the Issuer shall credit such amounts, the portion thereof representing any due and unpaid scheduled amounts payable thereunder and any Asset Swap Counterparty Principal Exchange Amounts.

"Asset Swap Transaction" means each asset swap transaction entered into under an Asset Swap Agreement.

"Assignment" means an interest in a loan that is acquired directly by way of novation or assignment.

"Authorised Denomination" means, in respect of any Note, the Minimum Denomination thereof and any denomination equal to a multiple of the Authorised Integral Amount in excess of the Minimum Denomination thereof.

"Authorised Integral Amount" means for each Class of Notes, €1,000.

"Authorised Officer" means with respect to the Issuer, any Managing Director of the Issuer or other person as notified in writing by or on behalf of the Issuer to the Trustee who is authorised to act for the Issuer in matters relating to, and binding upon, the Issuer.

"Balance" means on any date, with respect to any cash or Eligible Investments standing to the credit of an Account (or any subaccount thereof), the aggregate of the:

- (i) current balance of cash, demand deposits, time deposits, certificates of deposits, government guaranteed funds and other investment funds;
- (ii) outstanding principal amount of interest bearing corporate and government obligations and money market accounts and repurchase obligations; and
- (iii) purchase price, up to an amount not exceeding the face amount, of non-interest bearing government and corporate obligations, commercial paper and certificates of deposit,

provided that (x) to the extent that the Hedge Agreement Eligibility Criteria has been satisfied and an Asset Swap Agreement is in place, amounts standing to the credit of the Non-Euro Hedge Account shall be converted into Euro at the Applicable Exchange Rate, (y) to the extent that no Asset Swap Agreement is in place, any balance which is denominated in a currency other than Euro shall be converted into Euro at the Spot Rate and (z) in the event that a default as to payment of principal and/or interest has occurred and is continuing (disregarding any grace periods provided for pursuant to the terms thereof) in respect of any Eligible Investment or any material obligation of the obligor thereunder which is senior or equal in right of payment to such Eligible Investment such Eligible Investment shall have a value equal to the lesser of its Moody's Collateral Value and its Fitch Collateral Value (determined as if such Eligible Investment were a Collateral Debt Obligation).

"Benefit Plan Investor" means:

- (i) an employee benefit plan (as defined in Section 3(3) of ERISA), subject to the provisions of part 4 of Subtitle B of Title I of ERISA;
- (ii) a plan to which Section 4975 of the Code applies; or
- (iii) any entity whose underlying assets include plan assets by reason of such an employee benefit plan's or plan's investment in such entity.

"Bivariate Risk Table" has the meaning given to it in the Collateral Management Agreement.

"Bridge Loan" shall mean any Collateral Debt Obligation that: (i) is incurred in connection with a merger, acquisition, consolidation, sale of all or substantially all of the assets of a person, restructuring or similar transaction; (ii) by its terms, is required to be repaid within one year of the incurrence thereof with proceeds from additional borrowings or other refinancings; and (iii) prior to its purchase by the Issuer, has a Moody's Rating and a Fitch Rating.

"Business Day" means (save to the extent otherwise defined) a day:

- (i) on which TARGET2 is open for settlement of payments in Euro;
- (ii) on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in London and New York (other than a Saturday or a Sunday); and
- (iii) for the purposes of the definition of Presentation Date, in relation to any place, on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in that place.

"**CCC/Caa Excess**" means an amount equal to the greater of:

- (i) the excess of the aggregate Principal Balance of all Moody's Caa Obligations over an amount equal to 7.5 per cent. of the Aggregate Collateral Balance (for which purposes, the Principal Balance of each Defaulted Obligation shall be its Moody's Collateral Value); and
- (ii) the excess of the aggregate Principal Balance of all Fitch CCC Obligations over an amount equal to 7.5 per cent. of the Aggregate Collateral Balance (for which purposes, the Principal Balance of each Defaulted Obligation shall be its Fitch Collateral Value),

in each case as determined as at such date of determination, *provided that*:

- (A) in determining which of the Moody's Caa Obligations shall be included under part (i) above, the Moody's Caa Obligations with the lowest Market Value (expressed as a percentage of the Principal Balance of such Collateral Debt Obligations as of the relevant date of determination) shall be deemed to constitute the excess of the aggregate Principal Balance of all Moody's Caa Obligations; and
- (B) in determining which of the Fitch CCC Obligations shall be included under part (ii) above, the Fitch CCC Obligations with the lowest Market Value (expressed as a percentage of the Principal Balance of such Collateral Debt Obligations as of the relevant date of determination) shall be deemed to constitute the excess of the aggregate Principal Balance of all Fitch CCC Obligations.

"**CFTC**" means the Commodity Futures Trading Commission and any replacement or successor thereto.

"**Class of Notes**" means each of the Classes of Notes being:

- (i) the Class A Notes;
- (ii) the Class B Notes;
- (iii) the Class C Notes;
- (iv) the Class D Notes;
- (v) the Class E Notes;
- (vi) the Class F Notes; and
- (vii) the Subordinated Notes,

and "**Class of Noteholders**" and "**Class**" shall be construed accordingly, and such references shall include any Notes issued pursuant to Condition 17 (*Additional Issuance*) and any Notes issued pursuant to a Refinancing *provided that*, notwithstanding that the CM Voting Notes, CM Non-Voting Exchangeable and the CM Non-Voting Notes of a single Class are in the same Class, they shall not be treated as a single Class in respect of any consent, direction, objection, approval, vote or determination of quorum under the Trust Deed or these Conditions in connection with any CM Removal Resolution or CM Replacement Resolution and, instead, the CM Voting Notes shall be treated as the relevant Class solely for such purpose.

"**Class A Noteholders**" means the holders of any Class A Notes from time to time.

"**Class A CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes**" means the Class A Notes in the form of CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes.

"**Class A CM Non-Voting Notes**" means the Class A Notes in the form of CM Non-Voting Notes.

"**Class A CM Voting Notes**" means the Class A Notes in the form of CM Voting Notes.

"**Class A Noteholders**" means the holders of any Class A Notes from time to time.

"**Class A/B Coverage Tests**" means the Class A/B Interest Coverage Test and the Class A/B Par Value Test.

"**Class A/B Interest Coverage Ratio**" means, as of any Measurement Date occurring on and after the Determination Date immediately preceding the second Payment Date, the ratio (expressed as a percentage) obtained by dividing the Interest Coverage Amount by the sum of the scheduled Interest Amounts due on the Class A Notes and the Class B Notes on the next following Payment Date. For the purposes of calculating the Class A/B Interest Coverage Ratio, the expected interest income on Collateral Debt Obligations, Eligible Investments and the Accounts (to the extent applicable) and the expected Interest Amounts payable on the Class A Notes and the Class B Notes will be calculated using the then current interest rates applicable thereto as at the relevant Measurement Date.

"**Class A/B Interest Coverage Test**" means the test which will apply as of any Measurement Date occurring on and after the Determination Date immediately preceding the second Payment Date and which will be satisfied on such Measurement Date if the Class A/B Interest Coverage Ratio is at least equal to 120 per cent.

"**Class A/B Par Value Ratio**" means, as of any Measurement Date on and after the Effective Date, the ratio (expressed as a percentage) obtained by dividing (a) the amount equal to the Adjusted Aggregate Collateral Balance by (b) the sum of the Principal Amount Outstanding of each of the Class A Notes and the Class B Notes.

"**Class A/B Par Value Test**" means the test which will apply as of any Measurement Date on and after the Effective Date and which will be satisfied on such Measurement Date if the Class A/B Par Value Ratio is at least equal to 128.93 per cent.

"**Class B CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes**" means the Class B Notes in the form of CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes.

"**Class B CM Non-Voting Notes**" means the Class B Notes in the form of CM Non-Voting Notes.

"**Class B CM Voting Notes**" means the Class B Notes in the form of CM Voting Notes.

"**Class B Noteholders**" means the holders of any Class B Notes from time to time.

"**Class C Coverage Tests**" means the Class C Interest Coverage Test and the Class C Par Value Test.

"**Class C Interest Coverage Ratio**" means, as of any Measurement Date occurring on and after the Determination Date immediately preceding the second Payment Date, the ratio (expressed as a percentage) obtained by dividing the Interest Coverage Amount by the sum of the scheduled Interest Amounts due on the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes and the Class C Notes (excluding Deferred Interest but including any interest on Deferred Interest) on the next following Payment Date. For the purposes of calculating the Class C Interest Coverage Ratio, the expected interest income on Collateral Debt Obligations, Eligible Investments and the Accounts (to the extent applicable) and the expected Interest Amounts payable on the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes and the Class C Notes will be calculated using the then current interest rates applicable thereto as at the relevant Measurement Date.

"Class C Interest Coverage Test" means the test which will apply as of any Measurement Date occurring on and after the Determination Date immediately preceding the second Payment Date and which will be satisfied on such Measurement Date if the Class C Interest Coverage Ratio is at least equal to 110 per cent.

"Class C Noteholders" means the holders of any Class C Notes from time to time.

"Class C Par Value Ratio" means, as of any Measurement Date on and after the Effective Date, the ratio (expressed as a percentage) obtained by dividing (a) the amount equal to the Adjusted Aggregate Collateral Balance by (b) the sum of the Principal Amount Outstanding of each of the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes and the Class C Notes.

"Class C Par Value Test" means the test which will apply as of any Measurement Date on and after the Effective Date and which will be satisfied on such Measurement Date if the Class C Par Value Ratio is at least equal to 120.30 per cent.

"Class C CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes" means the Class C Notes in the form of CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes.

"Class C CM Non-Voting Notes" means the Class C Notes in the form of CM Non-Voting Notes.

"Class C CM Voting Notes" means the Class C Notes in the form of CM Voting Notes.

"Class D Coverage Tests" means the Class D Interest Coverage Test and the Class D Par Value Test.

"Class D Interest Coverage Ratio" means, as of any Measurement Date occurring on and after the Determination Date immediately preceding the second Payment Date, the ratio (expressed as a percentage) obtained by dividing the Interest Coverage Amount by the sum of the scheduled Interest Amounts due on the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes and the Class D Notes (excluding Deferred Interest but including any interest on Deferred Interest) on the next following Payment Date. For the purposes of calculating the Class D Interest Coverage Ratio, the expected interest income on Collateral Debt Obligations, Eligible Investments and the Accounts (to the extent applicable) and the expected Interest Amounts payable on the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes and the Class D Notes will be calculated using the then current interest rates applicable thereto as at the relevant Measurement Date.

"Class D Interest Coverage Test" means the test which will apply as of any Measurement Date occurring on and after the Determination Date immediately preceding the second Payment Date and which will be satisfied on such Measurement Date if the Class D Interest Coverage Ratio is at least equal to 105 per cent.

"Class D Noteholders" means the holders of any Class D Notes from time to time.

"Class D Par Value Ratio" means, as of any Measurement Date on and after the Effective Date, the ratio (expressed as a percentage) obtained by dividing (a) the amount equal to the Adjusted Aggregate Collateral Balance by (b) the sum of the Principal Amount Outstanding of each of the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes, Class C Notes and the Class D Notes.

"Class D Par Value Test" means the test which will apply as of any Measurement Date on and after the Effective Date and which will be satisfied on such Measurement Date if the Class D Par Value Ratio is at least equal to 114.85 per cent.

"Class D CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes" means the Class D Notes in the form of CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes.

"**Class D CM Non-Voting Notes**" means the Class D Notes in the form of CM Non-Voting Notes.

"**Class D CM Voting Notes**" means the Class D Notes in the form of CM Voting Notes.

"**Class E Noteholders**" means the holders of any Class E Notes from time to time.

"**Class E Par Value Ratio**" means, as of any Measurement Date on and after the Effective Date, the ratio (expressed as a percentage) obtained by dividing (a) the amount equal to the Adjusted Aggregate Collateral Balance by (b) the sum of the Principal Amount Outstanding of each of the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes, the Class D Notes and the Class E Notes.

"**Class E Par Value Test**" means the test which will apply as of any Measurement Date on and after the Effective Date and which will be satisfied on such Measurement Date if the Class E Par Value Ratio is at least equal to 106.92 per cent.

"**Class F Par Value Ratio**" means, as of any Measurement Date on and after the Effective Date, the ratio (expressed as a percentage) obtained by dividing (a) the amount equal to the Adjusted Aggregate Collateral Balance by (b) the sum of the Principal Amount Outstanding of each of the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes, the Class D Notes, the Class E Notes and the Class F Notes.

"**Class F Par Value Test**" means the test which will apply as of any Measurement Date on or after the expiry of the Reinvestment Period and which will be satisfied on such Measurement Date if the Class F Par Value Ratio is at least equal to 104.25 per cent.

"**Clearing System Business Day**" means a day on which Euroclear and Clearstream Luxembourg are open for business.

"**Clearstream, Luxembourg**" means Clearstream Banking, *société anonyme*.

"**CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes**" means Notes which:

- (i) do not carry a right to vote in respect of or be counted for the purposes of determining a quorum and the result of voting on a CM Removal Resolution or a CM Replacement Resolution but which do carry a right to vote on and be so counted in respect of all other matters in respect of which Noteholders have a right to vote and be so counted; and
- (ii) are exchangeable into CM Voting Notes only in connection with the transfer of such Notes to an entity that is not an Affiliate of the transferor.

"**CM Non-Voting Notes**" means Notes which:

- (i) do not carry a right to vote in respect of or be counted for the purposes of determining a quorum and the result of voting on a CM Removal Resolution or a CM Replacement Resolution but which do carry a right to vote on and be so counted in respect of all other matters in respect of which Noteholders have a right to vote and be so counted; and
- (ii) are not exchangeable into CM Voting Notes or CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes at any time.

"**CM Voting Notes**" means Notes which:

- (i) carry a right to vote, in respect of and be counted for the purposes of determining a quorum and the result of voting on a CM Removal Resolution or a CM Replacement

Resolution and all other matters as to which Noteholders are entitled to vote and be so counted; and

- (ii) are exchangeable into CM Non-Voting Notes or CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes at any time.

"CM Removal Resolution" means any Resolution, vote, written direction or consent of the Noteholders in relation to the removal of the Collateral Manager in accordance with the Collateral Management Agreement following the occurrence of a Collateral Manager Event of Default (other than pursuant to paragraph (vii) of the definition thereof).

"CM Replacement Resolution" means any Resolution, vote, written direction or consent of the Noteholders in relation to the appointment of a successor Collateral Manager or any assignment or delegation by the Collateral Manager of its rights or obligations, in each case, in accordance with the Collateral Management Agreement.

"Collateral" means the property, assets and rights described in Condition 4(a) (*Security*) which are charged and assigned to the Trustee from time to time for the benefit of the Secured Parties pursuant to the Trust Deed.

"Collateral Acquisition Agreements" means each of the agreements entered into by the Issuer in relation to the purchase by the Issuer of Collateral Debt Obligations from time to time.

"Collateral Debt Obligation" means any debt obligation or debt security purchased by or on behalf of the Issuer from time to time (or, if the context so requires, to be purchased by or on behalf of the Issuer) and which the Collateral Manager determines in accordance with the Collateral Management Agreement satisfies the Eligibility Criteria. References to Collateral Debt Obligations shall not include Collateral Enhancement Obligations, Eligible Investments or Exchanged Security. Obligations which are to constitute Collateral Debt Obligations in respect of which the Issuer has entered into a binding commitment to purchase but which have not yet settled shall be included as Collateral Debt Obligations in the calculation of the Portfolio Profile Tests, the Collateral Quality Tests, the Coverage Tests and the Interest Diversion Test at any time as if such purchase had been completed; and Collateral Debt Obligations in respect of which the Issuer has entered into a binding commitment to sell but which have not yet settled shall be excluded as Collateral Debt Obligations in the calculation of the Portfolio Profile Tests, the Collateral Quality Tests, the Coverage Tests and the Interest Diversion Test as if such sale had been completed. The failure of any obligation to satisfy the Eligibility Criteria at any time after the Issuer or the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer has entered into a binding agreement to purchase it, shall not cause such obligation to cease to constitute a Collateral Debt Obligation unless it is an Issue Date Collateral Debt Obligation which does not satisfy the Eligibility Criteria on the Issue Date. A Collateral Debt Obligation which has been restructured (whether effected by way of an amendment to the terms of such Collateral Debt Obligation (including but not limited to an extension of its maturity) or by way of substitution of new obligations and/or change of Obligor) shall only constitute a Collateral Debt Obligation if it is a Restructured Obligation.

"Collateral Debt Obligation Stated Maturity" means, with respect to any Collateral Debt Obligation or Eligible Investment, the date specified in such obligation as the fixed date on which the final payment or repayment of principal of such obligation is due and payable.

"Collateral Enhancement Account" means an account in the name of the Issuer, so entitled and held with the Account Bank.

"Collateral Enhancement Amount" means, with respect to any Payment Date during the Reinvestment Period, the amount of Interest Proceeds retained in the Collateral Enhancement Account on the Payment Date in accordance with the Interest Proceeds Priority of Payments,

at the sole discretion of the Collateral Manager which amounts shall not exceed €1,000,000 in the aggregate for any Payment Date or an aggregate amount for all applicable Payment Dates of €2,000,000.

"Collateral Enhancement Obligation" means any warrant or Equity Security, excluding Exchanged Securities, but including without limitation, warrants relating to Mezzanine Obligations and any Equity Security received upon conversion or exchange of, or exercise of an option under, or otherwise in respect of a Collateral Debt Obligation; or any warrant or Equity Security purchased as part of a unit with a Collateral Debt Obligation (but in all cases, excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, the Collateral Debt Obligation), in each case, the acquisition of which will not result in the imposition of any present or future, actual or contingent liabilities or obligations on the Issuer other than those which may arise at its option, provided that no Collateral Enhancement Obligation may be, or be exchangeable into, a Dutch Ineligible Security.

"Collateral Enhancement Obligation Proceeds" means all Distributions and Sale Proceeds received in respect of any Collateral Enhancement Obligation.

"Collateral Management Fee" means each of the Senior Collateral Management Fee, the Subordinated Collateral Management Fee and Incentive Collateral Management Fee.

"Collateral Manager Advance" means any amount advanced by the Collateral Manager:

- (i) for the purchase or exercise of a Collateral Enhancement Obligation, to the extent there are insufficient funds available in the Collateral Enhancement Account, in its sole discretion; and
- (ii) as a contribution to Interest Proceeds or Principal Proceeds, to be applied in accordance with the applicable Priorities of Payments,

which shall bear interest in accordance with the Collateral Management Agreement at a rate equal to EURIBOR plus 2.0 per cent. per annum or such other lower rate as may be agreed between the Collateral Manager and the Issuer from time to time and the Issuer shall procure that such other lower rate is notified in writing to the Collateral Administrator.

The aggregate amount outstanding of all Collateral Manager Advances shall not, at any time, exceed €5,000,000 or such greater number as the Subordinated Noteholders may approve, acting by an Ordinary Resolution.

"Collateral Quality Tests" means the Collateral Quality Tests set out in the Collateral Management Agreement being each of the following:

- (i) so long as any Notes rated by Moody's are Outstanding:
 - (A) the Moody's Minimum Diversity Test;
 - (B) the Moody's Minimum Weighted Average Recovery Rate Test; and
 - (C) the Moody's Maximum Weighted Average Rating Factor Test;
- (ii) so long as any Notes rated by Fitch are Outstanding:
 - (A) the Fitch Maximum Weighted Average Rating Factor Test;
 - (B) the Fitch Minimum Weighted Average Recovery Rate Test; and
 - (C) the Maximum Obligor Concentration Test;
- (iii) so long as any Rated Notes are Outstanding:

- (A) the Weighted Average Life Test; and
- (B) the Minimum Weighted Average Spread Test,

each as defined in the Collateral Management Agreement.

"Collateral Tax Event" means at any time, as a result of the introduction of a new, or any change in, any home jurisdiction or foreign tax statute, treaty, regulation, rule, ruling, practice, procedure or judicial decision or interpretation (whether proposed, temporary or final), interest, discount or premium payments due from the Obligors of any Collateral Debt Obligations (or from Selling Institutions in the case of Participations) in relation to any Due Period to the Issuer becoming properly subject to the imposition of home jurisdiction or foreign withholding tax (other than where (a) such withholding tax is compensated for by a "gross up" provision in the terms of the Collateral Debt Obligation so that the Issuer receives the same amount on an after tax basis that it would have received had no withholding tax been imposed or (b) such requirement to withhold is eliminated or compensated in full pursuant to a double taxation treaty or otherwise so that the Issuer as holder thereof (either directly or indirectly through a Participation) is held completely harmless from the full amount of any such withholding tax on an after tax basis) so that the aggregate amount of such withholding tax (after taking into account the benefit of any partial gross-up and any reduction of or compensation for the withholding) on all Collateral Debt Obligations in relation to such Due Period is equal to or in excess of 6 per cent. of the aggregate interest payments due (for the avoidance of doubt, excluding any additional interest arising as a result of the operation of any gross up provision) on all Collateral Debt Obligations in relation to such Due Period.

"Collection Account" means the account described as such in the name of the Issuer held with the Account Bank.

"Commitment Amount" means, with respect to any Revolving Obligation or Delayed Drawdown Collateral Debt Obligation, the maximum aggregate outstanding principal amount (whether at the time funded or unfunded) of advances or other extensions of credit at any one time outstanding that the Issuer could be required to make to the Obligor under the Underlying Instruments relating thereto or to a funding bank in connection with any ancillary facilities related thereto.

"Contribution" has the meaning specified in the Conditions 2(k) (*Contributions*).

"Contributions Account" means the account described as such in the name of the Issuer held with the Account Bank.

"Contributor" has the meaning specified in Condition 2(k) (*Contributions*).

"Controlling Class" means:

- (i) the Class A Notes; or
- (ii) (A) following redemption and payment in full of the Class A Notes; or
(B) prior to the redemption and payment in full of the Class A Notes and solely in connection with a CM Removal Resolution or a CM Replacement Resolution, if 100 per cent. of the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Class A Notes is held in the form of CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes and/or CM Non-Voting Notes,
the Class B Notes; or
- (iii) (A) following redemption and payment in full of the Class A Notes and the Class B Notes; or

- (B) prior to the redemption and payment in full of the Class A Notes and the Class B Notes and solely in connection with a CM Removal Resolution or a CM Replacement Resolution, if 100 per cent. of the Principal Amount Outstanding of each of the Class A Notes and the Class B Notes is held in the form of CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes and/or CM Non-Voting Notes, the Class C Notes; or
- (iv) (A) following redemption and payment in full of the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes and the Class C Notes; or
 - (B) prior to the redemption and payment in full of the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes and the Class C Notes and solely in connection with a CM Removal Resolution or a CM Replacement Resolution, if 100 per cent. of the Principal Amount Outstanding of each of the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes and the Class C Notes is held in the form of CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes and/or CM Non-Voting Notes, the Class D Notes; or
- (v) (A) following redemption and payment in full of the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes and the Class D Notes; or
 - (B) prior to the redemption and payment in full of the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes and the Class D Notes and solely in connection with a CM Removal Resolution or a CM Replacement Resolution, if 100 per cent. of the Principal Amount Outstanding of each of the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes and the Class D Notes is held in the form of CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes and/or CM Non-Voting Notes, the Class E Notes; or
- (vi) following redemption and payment in full of the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes, the Class D Notes and the Class E Notes, the Class F Notes; or
- (vii) following redemption and payment in full of all of the Rated Notes, the Subordinated Notes,

provided that, solely in connection with a CM Removal Resolution or a CM Replacement Resolution, no Notes held in the form of CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes and/or CM Non-Voting Notes shall (A) constitute or form part of the Controlling Class, (B) be entitled to vote in respect of such CM Removal Resolution or CM Replacement Resolution or (C) be counted for the purposes of determining a quorum or the result of voting in respect of such CM Removal Resolution or CM Replacement Resolution.

"Controlling Person" means a person (other than a Benefit Plan Investor) with discretionary authority or control over the assets of the entity or who provides investment advice for a fee with respect to such assets (such as the Collateral Manager), and their respective Affiliates.

"Corporate Rescue Loan" means as determined by the Collateral Manager, any interest in a loan or financing facility that is acquired directly by way of assignment, novation or indirectly by way of sub-participation, which is paying interest (and, if applicable, principal) on a current basis, has a Moody's Rating determined in accordance with (a)(i) of the definition of Moody's Rating of not lower than "Caa3" and either:

- (i) is an obligation of a debtor in possession as described in § 1107 of the United States Bankruptcy Code or a trustee (if appointment of such trustee has been ordered pursuant to § 1104 of the United States Bankruptcy Code) (a **"Debtor"**) organised

under the laws of the United States or any State therein, the terms of which have been approved by an order of the United States Bankruptcy Court, the United States District Court, or any other court of competent jurisdiction, the enforceability of which order is not subject to any pending contested matter or proceeding (as such terms are defined in the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure) and which order provides that (w) such Corporate Rescue Loan is secured by liens on the Debtor's otherwise unencumbered assets pursuant to § 364(c)(2) of the United States Bankruptcy Code; or (x) such Corporate Rescue Loan is secured by liens of equal or senior priority on property of the Debtor's estate that is otherwise subject to a lien pursuant to § 364(d) of the United States Bankruptcy Code; or (y) such Corporate Rescue Loan is secured by junior liens on the Debtor's encumbered assets and such Corporate Rescue Loan is fully secured based upon a current valuation or appraisal report; or (z) if the Corporate Rescue Loan or any portion thereof is unsecured, the repayment of such Corporate Rescue Loan retains priority over all other administrative expenses pursuant to § 364(c)(1) of the United States Bankruptcy Code; or

- (ii) is a credit facility or other advance made available to a company or group not organised under laws of the United States or any State therein in a restructuring or insolvency process which constitutes the most senior secured obligations of the entity which is the Obligor thereof, provided such Obligor is not organised under the laws of the United States or any State therein and either (x) ranks *pari passu* in all respects with the other senior secured debt of the Obligor, *provided that* such facility is entitled to recover proceeds of enforcement of security shared with the other senior secured indebtedness (e.g. bonds) of the Obligor and its subsidiaries in priority to all such other senior secured indebtedness, or (y) achieves priority over other senior secured obligations of the Obligor otherwise than through the grant of security, such as pursuant to the operation of applicable insolvency legislation (including as an expense of the restructuring or insolvency process) or other applicable law,

provided, in each case, that it is not a Dutch Ineligible Security.

"Counterparty Downgrade Collateral" means any cash and/or securities delivered to the Issuer as collateral for the obligations of a Hedge Counterparty under a Hedge Transaction.

"Counterparty Downgrade Collateral Account" means one or more accounts of the Issuer with the Custodian into which all Counterparty Downgrade Collateral received from a Hedge Counterparty (other than cash) is to be deposited or (as the case may be) account(s) of the Issuer held with the Account Bank into which all Counterparty Downgrade Collateral (in the form of cash) is to be deposited. A separate Counterparty Downgrade Collateral Account shall be opened in respect of each Hedge Counterparty as and when required.

"Counterparty Downgrade Collateral Account Surplus" has the meaning given thereto in Condition 3(j)(v)(B)(3) (*Counterparty Downgrade Collateral Accounts*).

"Coverage Test" means each of the Class A/B Par Value Test, the Class A/B Interest Coverage Test, the Class C Par Value Test, the Class C Interest Coverage Test, the Class D Par Value Test, the Class D Interest Coverage Test, the Class E Par Value Test and the Class F Par Value Test.

"Cov-Lite Loan" means a Collateral Debt Obligation, as determined by the Collateral Manager in its reasonable commercial judgement, that is an interest in a loan, the Underlying Instruments for which do not (i) contain any financial covenants or (ii) require the Obligor or obligor in the same group thereunder to comply with any Maintenance Covenant (regardless of whether compliance with one or more incurrence covenants is otherwise required by such Underlying Instruments); provided, that if such a loan either contains a cross-default or cross-acceleration provision to, or is *pari passu* with, another loan of the underlying Obligor or a

member of its borrowing group that requires compliance with one or more Maintenance Covenants either (i) at all times during the life of such other obligation or (ii) only while such other obligation is funded or upon the occurrence of a particular specified event, it will be deemed not to be a Cov-Lite Loan.

"**CRA3**" means Regulation of the European Parliament and of the European Council amending Regulation EC 1060/2009 on credit rating agencies.

"**Credit Impaired Obligation**" means any Collateral Debt Obligation that, in the Collateral Manager's reasonable judgment, has a significant risk of declining in credit quality or price, *provided that*, at any time during a Restricted Trading Period or following the expiry of the Reinvestment Period, a Collateral Debt Obligation will qualify as a Credit Impaired Obligation for purposes of sales of Collateral Debt Obligations only if: (i) such Collateral Debt Obligation has been downgraded by any Rating Agency at least one rating sub-category or has been placed and remains on a watch list for possible downgrade or on negative outlook by the Rating Agency since it was acquired by the Issuer; (ii) at least one of the Credit Impaired Obligation Criteria is satisfied with respect to such Collateral Debt Obligation; or (iii) the Controlling Class acting by Ordinary Resolution votes to treat such Collateral Debt Obligation as a Credit Impaired Obligation.

"**Credit Impaired Obligation Criteria**" means the criteria that will be met on any date of determination in respect of a Collateral Debt Obligation if any of the following apply to such Collateral Debt Obligation, as determined by the Collateral Manager in its discretion:

- (i) if such Collateral Debt Obligation is a loan obligation, a bond or security, the Sale Proceeds (excluding Sale Proceeds that constitute Interest Proceeds) of such loan obligation, bond or security would be 99.00 per cent. or lower of the purchase price paid by the Issuer at the time of its acquisition;
- (ii) if such Collateral Debt Obligation is a loan obligation or floating rate note, the price of such Collateral Debt Obligation has changed during the period from the date on which the Issuer entered into a binding commitment to purchase such Collateral Debt Obligation to the proposed date the Issuer intends to enter into a binding commitment to sell such Collateral Debt Obligation by a percentage which is (i) in the case of Senior Secured Loans or Senior Secured Bonds, either at least 0.25 per cent. more negative or at least 0.25 per cent. less positive and (ii) in the case of Senior Unsecured Obligations, Second Lien Loans or Mezzanine Obligations, either at least 0.50 per cent. more negative or at least 0.50 per cent. less positive, in each case, than the percentage change in the average price of an Eligible Loan Index;
- (iii) if such Collateral Debt Obligation is a Fixed Rate Collateral Debt Obligation which is a bond or security, the price of such obligation has changed since the date the Issuer or the Collateral Manager acting on behalf of the Issuer entered into a binding commitment to purchase such obligation by a percentage either at least 1.00 per cent. more negative or at least 1.00 per cent. less positive, as the case may be, than the percentage change in the Eligible Bond Index over the same period, as determined by the Collateral Manager;
- (iv) if such Collateral Debt Obligation is a Fixed Rate Collateral Debt Obligation which is a bond or security, the price of such Collateral Debt Obligation has decreased by at least 1.00 per cent. of the price paid by the Issuer for such Collateral Debt Obligation;
- (v) if such Collateral Debt Obligation is a loan obligation or a floating rate note, the spread over the applicable reference rate for such Collateral Debt Obligation has been increased in accordance with the underlying Collateral Debt Obligation since the date the Issuer or the Collateral Manager acting on behalf of the Issuer entered into a binding commitment to purchase such obligation by (1) 0.25 per cent. or more (in the

case of a loan obligation with a spread (prior to such increase) less than or equal to 2.00 per cent.), (2) 0.375 per cent. or more (in the case of a loan obligation with a spread (prior to such increase) greater than 2.00 per cent. but less than or equal to 4.00 per cent.) or (3) 0.50 per cent. or more (in the case of a loan obligation with a spread (prior to such increase) greater than 4.00 per cent.), due to a deterioration in the Obligor's financial ratios or financial results; or

- (vi) if such Collateral Debt Obligation has a projected cash flow interest coverage ratio (earnings before interest and taxes divided by cash interest expense as estimated by the Collateral Manager) of the Obligor of such Collateral Debt Obligation of less than 1.00 or that is expected to be less than 0.85 times the current year's projected cash flow interest coverage ratio.

"Credit Improved Obligation" means any Collateral Debt Obligation which, in the Collateral Manager's reasonable judgment, has significantly improved in credit quality after it was acquired by the Issuer, *provided that*, at any time during a Restricted Trading Period or following the expiry of the Reinvestment Period, a Collateral Debt Obligation will qualify as a Credit Improved Obligation only if: (i) it has been upgraded by any Rating Agency at least one rating sub category or has been placed and remains on a watch list for possible upgrade or on positive outlook by the Rating Agency since it was acquired by the Issuer; (ii) at least one of the Credit Improved Obligation Criteria is satisfied with respect to such Collateral Debt Obligation; or (iii) the Controlling Class acting by Ordinary Resolution votes to treat such Collateral Debt Obligation as a Credit Improved Obligation.

"Credit Improved Obligation Criteria" means the criteria that will be met on any date of determination in respect of a Collateral Debt Obligation if any of the following apply to such Collateral Debt Obligation, as determined by the Collateral Manager in its discretion:

- (i) if such Collateral Debt Obligation is a loan obligation, a bond or security, the Sale Proceeds (excluding Sale Proceeds that constitute Interest Proceeds) of such loan obligation, bond or security would be at least 101.00 per cent. of the purchase price paid by the Issuer at the time of its acquisition;
- (ii) if such Collateral Debt Obligation is a loan obligation, or floating rate note, the price of such loan obligation has changed during the period from the date on which the Issuer or the Collateral Manager acting on behalf of the Issuer entered into a binding commitment to purchase such obligation to the proposed sale date by a percentage either at least 0.25 per cent. more positive, or 0.25 per cent. less negative, as the case may be, than the percentage change in the average price of the applicable Eligible Loan Index over the same period;
- (iii) if such Collateral Debt Obligation is a Fixed Rate Collateral Debt Obligation which is a bond or security, the price of such obligation has changed since the date the Issuer or the Collateral Manager acting on behalf of the Issuer entered into a binding commitment to purchase such obligation by a percentage either at least 1.00 per cent. more positive or at least 1.00 per cent. less negative than the percentage change in the Eligible Bond Index over the same period, as determined by the Collateral Manager;
- (iv) if such Collateral Debt Obligation is a loan obligation, the spread over the applicable reference rate for such Collateral Debt Obligation has been decreased in accordance with the underlying Collateral Debt Obligation since the date the Issuer or the Collateral Manager acting on behalf of the Issuer entered into a binding commitment to purchase such obligation by (1) 0.25 per cent. or more (in the case of a loan obligation with a spread (prior to such decrease) less than or equal to 2.00 per cent.), (2) 0.375 per cent. or more (in the case of a loan obligation with a spread (prior to such decrease) greater than 2.00 per cent. but less than or equal to 4.00 per cent.) or (3) 0.50 per cent. or more (in the case of a loan obligation with a spread (prior to such

decrease) greater than 4.00 per cent.) due, in each case, to an improvement in the Obligor's financial ratios or financial results; or

- (v) it has a projected cash flow interest coverage ratio (earnings before interest and taxes divided by cash interest expense as estimated by the Collateral Manager) of the Obligor of such Collateral Debt Obligation that is expected to be more than 1.15 times the current year's projected cash flow interest coverage ratio.

"**CRR**" means Regulation (EU) No. 575/2013 as may be effective from time to time together with any amendments of any successor or replacement provisions included in any European Union directive or regulation.

"**CRR Retention Requirements**" means Articles 404 to 410 of the CRR (in each case as implemented by the Member States of the European Union) and together with the Final Technical Standards and any other guidelines and technical standards published in relation thereto by the EBA or contained in any European Commission delegated regulation as may be effective from time to time, in each case together with any amendments to those provisions or any successor or replacement provisions included in any European Union directive or regulation.

"**Current Pay Obligation**" means any Collateral Debt Obligation (other than a Corporate Rescue Loan) that would otherwise be treated as a Defaulted Obligation but as to which no payments are due and payable that are unpaid and:

- (i) the Collateral Manager believes, in its reasonable judgment, the Obligor of such Collateral Debt Obligation will continue to make scheduled payments of interest thereon in cash and will pay the principal thereof in cash by maturity or as otherwise contractually due;
- (ii) if the Obligor is subject to a bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings, a bankruptcy court has authorised the payment of interest and principal payments when due thereunder; and
- (iii) the Collateral Debt Obligation has either:
 - (A) a Moody's Rating of "B3" or higher;
 - (B) a Moody's Rating of at least "Caa1" and a Market Value of (x) in the case of an Unhedged Collateral Debt Obligation, at least 80 per cent. of its Unhedged Principal Balance, and (y) in the case of all other such Collateral Debt Obligations, at least 80 per cent. of its current Principal Balance; or
 - (C) a Moody's Rating of at least "Caa2" and a Market Value of (x) in the case of an Unhedged Collateral Debt Obligation, at least 85 per cent. of its Unhedged Principal Balance, and (y) in the case of all other such Collateral Debt Obligations, at least 85 per cent. of its current Principal Balance,

provided that, (x) if the Moody's Rating falls below the rating specified in (A), (y) if the Moody's Rating or the Market Value falls below the rating or market value specified in (B), or (z) if the Moody's Rating or the Market Value falls below the rating or market value specified in (C), as the case may be, such Collateral Debt Obligation shall be treated as Defaulted Obligation until such time as it becomes a Current Pay Obligation (by virtue of paragraphs (i), (ii) and (iii) above being satisfied).

"**Custody Account**" means the custody account or accounts held and administered outside The Netherlands established on the books of the Custodian in accordance with the provisions of the Agency Agreement, which term shall include each securities account relating to each such Custody Account (if any).

"Defaulted Deferring Mezzanine Obligation" means a Mezzanine Obligation which by its contractual terms provides for the deferral of interest and is a Defaulted Obligation.

"Defaulted Hedge Termination Payment" means any amount payable by the Issuer to a Hedge Counterparty upon termination of any Hedge Transaction, including any due and unpaid scheduled amounts thereunder in respect of which the Hedge Counterparty was either (x) the **"Defaulting Party"** (as defined in the applicable Hedge Agreement) or (y) the sole **"Affected Party"** (as such term is defined in the applicable Hedge Agreement) in respect of any termination event, howsoever described, resulting from a rating downgrade of the Hedge Counterparty and/or its failure or inability to take any specified action in relation to such rating downgrade within any specified period within the applicable Hedge Agreement, or in respect of a termination event that is a **"Tax Event Upon Merger"** (as defined in the applicable Hedge Agreement).

"Defaulted Mezzanine Excess Amounts" means the lesser of:

- (i) the greater of (x) zero and (y) the aggregate of all amounts paid into the Principal Account in respect of each Mezzanine Obligation for so long as it is a Defaulted Deferring Mezzanine Obligation, *minus* the sum of the principal amount of such Mezzanine Obligation outstanding immediately prior to receipt of such amounts *plus* any Purchased Accrued Interest relating thereto; and
- (ii) all deferred interest paid in respect of each such Mezzanine Obligation for so long as it is a Defaulted Deferring Mezzanine Obligation *minus* any Purchased Accrued Interest relating thereto.

"Defaulted Obligation" means a Collateral Debt Obligation as determined by the Collateral Manager:

- (i) in respect of which there has occurred and is continuing a default with respect to the payment of interest or principal, disregarding any grace periods, waiver or forbearance applicable thereto *provided that* in the case of any Collateral Debt Obligation in respect of which the Collateral Manager has confirmed to the Trustee in writing that, to the knowledge of the Collateral Manager, such default has resulted from non-credit related causes, such Collateral Debt Obligation shall not constitute a Defaulted Obligation for the lesser of five Business Days, seven calendar days or any grace period applicable thereto, in each case which default entitles the holders thereof, with notice or passage of time or both, to accelerate the maturity of all or a portion of the principal amount of such obligation, but only until such default has been cured;
- (ii) in respect of which any bankruptcy, insolvency or receivership proceeding has been initiated in connection with the Obligor of such Collateral Debt Obligation (*provided that* a Collateral Debt Obligation shall not constitute a Defaulted Obligation under this paragraph (ii) if it is a Current Pay Obligation);
- (iii) in respect of which the Collateral Manager knows the Obligor thereunder is in default as to payment of principal and/or interest on another obligation, save for obligations constituting trade debts which the applicable Obligor is disputing in good faith, (and such default has not been cured), but only if both such other obligation and the Collateral Debt Obligation are full recourse, unsecured obligations, the other obligation is senior to, or *pari passu* with, the Collateral Debt Obligation in right of payment and the holders of such obligation have accelerated the maturity of all or a portion of such obligation;
- (iv) which (i) has an Moody's Rating of "Ca" or "C" or (ii) has a Fitch Rating of "CC" or below or "RD";

- (v) which the Collateral Manager, acting on behalf of the Issuer, determines in its reasonable judgment should be treated as a Defaulted Obligation;
- (vi) which would be treated as a Current Pay Obligation except that such Collateral Debt Obligation would result in the Aggregate Collateral Balance of all Collateral Debt Obligations which constitute Current Pay Obligations exceeding 5.00 per cent. of the Aggregate Collateral Balance (excluding Defaulted Obligations);
- (vii) in respect of a Collateral Debt Obligation that is a Participation:
 - (A) the Selling Institution has defaulted in respect of any of its payment obligations under the terms of such Participation;
 - (B) the obligation which is the subject of such Participation would constitute a Defaulted Obligation if the Issuer had a direct interest therein; or
 - (C) the Selling Institution has (x) a Moody's Rating of "Ca" or "C" or had such Moody's Rating immediately prior to its withdrawal by Moody's or (y) a Fitch Rating of "CC" or below or "RD" or in either case had such rating prior to its withdrawal of its Fitch Rating; or
- (viii) if the Obligor thereof offers holders of such Collateral Debt Obligation a new security, obligation or package of securities or obligations that amount to a diminished financial obligation (such as preferred or common stock, or debt with a lower coupon or amount) of such Obligor and in the reasonable judgement of the Collateral Manager, such offer has the apparent purpose of helping the Obligor avoid default; *provided, however*, such obligation will cease to be a Defaulted Obligation under this paragraph if such new obligation is (x) a Restructured Obligation; and (y) such Restructured Obligation does not otherwise constitute a Defaulted Obligation pursuant to any other paragraph of the definition hereof,

provided that: (x) a Collateral Debt Obligation which is a Corporate Rescue Loan shall constitute a Defaulted Obligation if such Corporate Rescue Loan satisfies this definition of "Defaulted Obligation" other than paragraph (ii) and (viii) thereof; (y) save in the case of (vi) above, a Collateral Debt Obligation which is a Current Pay Obligation shall not constitute a Defaulted Obligation (*provided further that*, in determining which of the Current Pay Obligations are to be treated as Defaulted Obligations under this proviso; the Current Pay Obligations with the lowest Market Value shall be deemed to constitute the excess) and (z) any Collateral Debt Obligation shall cease to be a Defaulted Obligation on the date such obligation no longer satisfies this definition of "**Defaulted Obligation**".

"**Defaulted Obligation Excess Amounts**" means in respect of a Defaulted Obligation, the greater of (i) zero and (ii) the aggregate of all amounts paid into the Principal Account in respect of such Defaulted Obligation for so long as it is a Defaulted Obligation, *minus* the sum of (a) the Principal Balance of such Defaulted Obligation outstanding immediately prior to receipt of such amounts and (b) any Purchased Accrued Interest in respect of such Defaulted Obligation.

"**Deferred Interest**" has the meaning given thereto in Condition 6(c)(i) (*Deferred Interest*).

"**Deferred Senior Collateral Management Amounts**" has the meaning given thereto in Condition 3(c)(i) (*Application of Interest Proceeds*).

"**Deferred Subordinated Collateral Management Amounts**" has the meaning given thereto in Condition 3(c)(i) (*Application of Interest Proceeds*).

"Deferring Security" and collectively **"Deferring Securities"** means a PIK Obligation that is deferring the payment of the current cash interest due thereon and has been so deferring the payment of such interest due thereon:

- (i) with respect to Collateral Debt Obligations that have a Moody's Rating of at least "Baa3", for the shorter of two consecutive accrual periods or one year; and
- (ii) with respect to Collateral Debt Obligations that have a Moody's Rating of "Ba1" or below, for the shorter of one accrual period or six consecutive months,

which deferred capitalised interest has not, as of the date of determination, been paid in cash.

"Definitive Certificate" means a certificate representing one or more Notes in definitive, fully registered, form.

"Delayed Drawdown Collateral Debt Obligation" means a Collateral Debt Obligation that: (a) requires the Issuer to make one or more future advances to the borrower under the Underlying Instruments relating thereto; (b) specifies a maximum amount that can be borrowed; and (c) does not permit the re-borrowing of any amount previously repaid; but any such Collateral Debt Obligation will be a Delayed Drawdown Collateral Debt Obligation only until all commitments to make advances to the borrower expire or are terminated or reduced to zero.

"Determination Date" means the last Business Day of each Due Period, or in the event of any redemption of the Notes, following the occurrence of a Note Event of Default, five Business Days prior to the applicable Redemption Date.

"Discount Obligation" means any Collateral Debt Obligation that is not a Swapped Non-Discount Obligation and that the Collateral Manager determines:

- (i) in the case of any Floating Rate Collateral Debt Obligations, is acquired by the Issuer for a purchase price of less than (x) in the case of an Unhedged Collateral Debt Obligation, 80 per cent. of its Unhedged Principal Balance, and (y) in the case of all other such Collateral Debt Obligations, 80 per cent. of the Principal Balance of such Collateral Debt Obligation (or, if such Collateral Debt Obligation has a Moody's Rating below "B3", such Collateral Debt Obligation is acquired by the Issuer for a purchase price of less than 85 per cent. of its Principal Balance); *provided that* such Collateral Debt Obligation shall cease to be a Discount Obligation at such time as the Market Value (not being a Market Value determined by the Collateral Manager) of such Collateral Debt Obligation, as determined for any period of 30 consecutive days since the acquisition by the Issuer of such Collateral Debt Obligation equals or exceeds (x) in the case of an Unhedged Collateral Debt Obligation, 90 per cent. of its Unhedged Principal Balance, and (y) in the case of all other such Collateral Debt Obligations, 90 per cent. of the Principal Balance of such Collateral Debt Obligation; or
- (ii) in the case of any Fixed Rate Collateral Debt Obligation, is acquired by the Issuer for a purchase price of less than (x) in the case of an Unhedged Collateral Debt Obligation, 75 per cent. of its Unhedged Principal Balance, and (y) in the case of all other such Collateral Debt Obligations, 75 per cent. of the Principal Balance of such Collateral Debt Obligation (or, if such Collateral Debt Obligation has a Moody's Rating below "B3", such Collateral Debt Obligation is acquired by the Issuer for a purchase price of less than 80 per cent. of its Principal Balance); *provided that* such Collateral Debt Obligation shall cease to be a Discount Obligation at such time as the Market Value (not being a Market Value determined by the Collateral Manager) of such Collateral Debt Obligation, as determined for any period of 30 consecutive days since the acquisition by the Issuer of such Collateral Debt Obligation, equals or

exceeds (x) in the case of an Unhedged Collateral Debt Obligation, 85 per cent. of its Unhedged Principal Balance, and (y) in the case of all other such Collateral Debt Obligations, 85 per cent. of the Principal Balance of such Collateral Debt Obligation,

provided that where the Principal Balance of a Collateral Debt Obligation is partially composed of a Discount Obligation, any sale, repayment or prepayment in respect of such Collateral Debt Obligation will be applied *pro rata* to (x) the discounted portion of such Collateral Debt Obligation and (y) the non-discounted portion of such Collateral Debt Obligation.

"Distribution" means, subject to and as specified in the Collateral Management Agreement, any payment of principal or interest or any dividend or premium or other amount (including any proceeds of sale) or asset paid or delivered on or in respect of any Collateral Debt Obligation, any Collateral Enhancement Obligation, any Eligible Investment or any Exchanged Security, as applicable.

"Dodd-Frank Act" means the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act including any related regulation as may be amended, supplemented or replaced from time to time.

"Domicile" or **"Domiciled"** means with respect to any Obligor with respect to a Collateral Debt Obligation:

- (i) except as provided in clause (ii) below, its country of organisation or incorporation; or
- (ii) the jurisdiction and the country in which, in the Collateral Manager's reasonable judgment, a substantial portion of such Obligor's operations are located or from which the main portion of its revenue is derived, in each case directly or through subsidiaries (which shall be any jurisdiction and country known at the time of designation by the Collateral Manager to be the source of the majority of revenues, if any, of such Obligor).

"DTC" means The Depository Trust Company, its nominee or any successor thereto or replacement thereof.

"Due Period" means, with respect to any Payment Date, the period commencing on and including the day immediately following the eighth Business Day prior to the preceding Payment Date (or on the Issue Date, in the case of the Due Period relating to the first Payment Date) and ending on and including the eighth Business Day prior to such Payment Date (or, in the case of the Due Period applicable to the Payment Date which is the Redemption Date of any Note, ending on and including the Business Day preceding such Payment Date).

"Dutch Ineligible Securities" means:

- (a) all securities or interests in securities which are bearer instruments (*effecten aan toonder*) physically located in The Netherlands or registered shares (*aandelen op naam*) in a Netherlands corporate entity where the Issuer owns such bearer instruments or registered shares directly and in its own name;
- (b) all securities or interests in securities, the purchase or acquisition of which by or on behalf of the Issuer would cause the breach of applicable selling or transfer restrictions or of applicable Dutch laws relating to the offering of securities or of collective investment schemes;
- (c) shares representing 5 per cent. or more of the nominal paid up share capital of or the voting rights in a corporate entity;

- (d) obligations or instruments which are convertible into or exchangeable for shares, rights to acquire shares or derivatives referring to shares, where the shares underlying such obligations, instruments, rights or derivatives, alone or together with any shares held at any time by the Issuer, represent 5 per cent. or more of the nominal paid up share capital of or the voting rights in a corporate entity; or
- (e) obligations or instruments which are convertible into or exchangeable for any security falling under paragraph (a) above.

"EBA" means the European Banking Authority (including any successor or replacement agency or authority).

"Effective Date" means the earlier of:

- (i) the date designated for such purpose by the Collateral Manager by written notice to the Trustee, the Issuer, the Rating Agencies and the Collateral Administrator pursuant to the Collateral Management Agreement, subject to the Effective Date Determination Requirements having been satisfied; and
- (ii) 31 May 2017 (or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next following Business Day).

"Effective Date Determination Requirements" means, as at the Effective Date, each of the Portfolio Profile Tests, the Collateral Quality Tests and the Coverage Tests (save for the Interest Coverage Tests) being satisfied on such date, and the Issuer having acquired or having entered into binding commitments to acquire Collateral Debt Obligations the Aggregate Principal Balance of which equals or exceeds the Target Par Amount by such date (*provided that*, for the purposes of determining the Aggregate Principal Balance as provided above, any repayments or prepayments of any Collateral Debt Obligations subsequent to the Issue Date shall be disregarded and the Principal Balance of a Collateral Debt Obligation which is a Defaulted Obligation will be the lower of its (i) Moody's Collateral Value and (ii) Fitch Collateral Value).

"Effective Date Moody's Condition" means a condition satisfied if (a) the Issuer is provided with an accountants' certificate recalculating and comparing each element of the Effective Date Report and confirming that the Effective Date Determination Requirements are satisfied and (b) Moody's is provided with the Effective Date Report.

"Effective Date Rating Event" means:

- (i) (A) the Effective Date Determination Requirements not having been satisfied as at the Effective Date (unless Rating Agency Confirmation is received in respect of such failure to satisfy the Effective Date Determination Requirements); and
 - (B) either (X) the failure by the Collateral Manager (acting on behalf of the Issuer) to present a Rating Confirmation Plan to the Rating Agencies or, (Y) following request therefor from the Collateral Manager, Rating Agency Confirmation has not been obtained for the Rating Confirmation Plan; or
- (ii) the Effective Date Moody's Condition not being satisfied and, following a request therefor from the Collateral Manager after the Effective Date, Rating Agency Confirmation from Moody's not having been received,

provided that any downgrade or withdrawal of any of the Initial Ratings of the Rated Notes which is not directly related to a request for confirmation thereof or which occurs after confirmation thereof by the Rating Agencies shall not constitute an Effective Date Rating Event.

"Effective Date Report" has the meaning given to it in the Collateral Management Agreement.

"Eligibility Criteria" means the Eligibility Criteria specified in the Collateral Management Agreement which are required to be satisfied in respect of each Collateral Debt Obligation acquired by the Collateral Manager (on behalf of the Issuer) at the time of entering into a binding commitment to acquire such obligation and, in the case of Issue Date Collateral Debt Obligations, the Issue Date.

"Eligible Bond Index" means Markit iBoxx EUR High Yield Index or any other index subject to Rating Agency Confirmation.

"Eligible Investments" means any investment denominated in Euro that is one or more of the following obligations or securities (other than obligations or securities which are zero coupon obligations or securities), including, without limitation, any Eligible Investments for which the Custodian, the Trustee or the Collateral Manager or an Affiliate of any of them provides services:

- (i) direct obligations of, and obligations the timely payment of principal of and interest under which is fully and expressly guaranteed by, a Qualifying Country or any agency or instrumentality of a Qualifying Country, the obligations of which are fully and expressly guaranteed by a Qualifying Country which in each case has a rating of not less than the applicable Eligible Investment Minimum Rating;
- (ii) demand and time deposits in, certificates of deposit of and bankers' acceptances issued by any depository institution (including the Account Bank) or trust company incorporated under the laws of a Qualifying Country with, in each case, a maturity of no more than 90 days or, following the occurrence of a Frequency Switch Event, 180 days and subject to supervision and examination by governmental banking authorities so long as the commercial paper and/or the debt obligations of such depository institution or trust company (or, in the case of the principal depository institution in a holding company system, the commercial paper or debt obligations of such holding company) and the relevant issuing depository institution or trust company (or holding company, if applicable) at the time of such investment or contractual commitment have a rating of not less than the applicable Eligible Investment Minimum Rating;
- (iii) subject to receipt of Rating Agency Confirmation related thereto, unleveraged repurchase obligations with respect to:
 - (A) any obligation described in paragraph (i) above; or
 - (B) any other security issued or guaranteed by an agency or instrumentality of a Qualifying Country, in either case entered into with a depository institution or trust company (acting as principal) described in paragraph (ii) above or entered into with a corporation (acting as principal) whose debt obligations are rated not less than the applicable Eligible Investments Minimum Rating at the time of such investment;
- (iv) securities bearing interest or sold at a discount to the face amount thereof issued by any corporation incorporated under the laws of a Qualifying Country that have a credit rating of not less than the Eligible Investments Minimum Rating at the time of such investment or contractual commitment providing for such investment;
- (v) commercial paper or other short-term obligations having, at the time of such investment, a credit rating of not less than the applicable Eligible Investments Minimum Rating and that either are bearing interest or are sold at a discount to the

face amount thereof and have a maturity of not more than 92 days or, following the occurrence of a Frequency Switch Event, 183 days from their date of issuance;

- (vi) offshore funds investing in the money markets rated, at all times, "AAAmmf" by Fitch and "Aaa-mf" by Moody's, or if not rated "AAAmmf" by Fitch, is rated "Aaa-mf" by Moody's and "AAAm" or "AAAm-G" by S&P, *provided that* such fund issues shares, units or participations that may be lawfully acquired in The Netherlands; and
- (vii) any other investment similar to those described in paragraphs (i) to (vi) (inclusive) above:
 - (A) in respect of which Rating Agency Confirmation has been received as to its inclusion in the Portfolio as an Eligible Investment; and
 - (B) which has, in the case of an investment with a maturity of longer than 91 days, a long-term credit rating not less than the applicable Eligible Investment Minimum Rating,

and, in each case, such instrument or investment provides for payment of a predetermined fixed amount of principal on maturity that is not subject to change, either (A) has a Collateral Debt Obligation Stated Maturity (giving effect to any applicable grace period) which is the earlier of (x) 365 days and (y) the Business Day immediately preceding the next following Payment Date or (B) is capable of being liquidated at par on demand without penalty, *provided, however, that* Eligible Investments shall not include any mortgage backed security, interest only security, security subject to withholding or similar taxes (other than taxes imposed under FATCA), or security purchased at a price in excess of 100 per cent. of par, security whose repayment is subject to substantial non-credit related risk (as determined by the Collateral Manager in its discretion) or any Dutch Ineligible Securities.

"Eligible Investments Minimum Rating" means:

- (i) for so long as any Notes rated by Moody's are Outstanding:
 - (A) where such commercial paper or debt obligations do not have a short-term senior unsecured debt or issuer (as applicable) credit rating from Moody's, a long-term senior unsecured debt or issuer (as applicable) credit rating of "Aaa" from Moody's; or
 - (B) where such commercial paper or debt obligations have a short-term senior unsecured debt or issuer (as applicable) credit rating, such short-term rating is "P-1" from Moody's and the long-term senior unsecured debt or issuer (as applicable) credit rating is at least "A1" from Moody's;
- (ii) for so long any Notes rated by Fitch are Outstanding:
 - (A) in the case of Eligible Investments with a maturity of more than 30 days:
 - (1) a long-term senior unsecured debt or issuer (as applicable) credit rating of at least "AA-" from Fitch; or
 - (2) a short-term senior unsecured debt or issuer credit rating of at least "F1+" from Fitch; or
 - (3) such other ratings as confirmed by Fitch; and
 - (B) in the case of Eligible Investments with a maturity of 30 days or less:

- (1) a long-term senior unsecured debt or issuer (as applicable) credit rating of at least "A" from Fitch; or
- (2) a short-term senior unsecured debt or issuer credit rating of at least "F1" from Fitch; or
- (3) such other ratings as confirmed by Fitch.

"Eligible Loan Index" means the Credit Suisse Western European leveraged Loan Index or any other index subject to Rating Agency Confirmation.

"EMIR" means the European Market Infrastructure Regulation (Regulation (EU) No. 648/2012, including any implementing and/or delegated regulation, technical standards and guidance related thereto as may be amended, replaced or supplemented from time to time.

"Equity Security" means any security (other than in the nature of debt) that by its terms does not provide for periodic payments of interest at a stated coupon rate and repayment of principal at a stated maturity and any other security that is not eligible for purchase by the Issuer as a Collateral Debt Obligation, provided that an Equity Security shall not be a Dutch Ineligible Security.

"ERISA" means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended.

"ESMA" means the European Securities and Markets Authority or any replacement thereof or successor thereto.

"EURIBOR" means the rate determined in accordance with Condition 6(e) (*Interest on the Notes*).

"Euro", "Euros", "euro" and "€" means the lawful currency of the Member States of the European Union that have adopted and retain the single currency in accordance with the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, as amended from time to time; *provided that* if any member state or states ceases to have such single currency as its lawful currency (such member state(s) being the **"Exiting State(s)"**), the euro shall, for the avoidance of doubt, mean for all purposes the single currency adopted and retained as the lawful currency of the remaining member states and shall not include any successor currency introduced by the Exiting State(s).

"Euroclear" means Euroclear Bank SA/NV.

"Euro zone" means the region comprised of Member States of the European Union that have adopted the single currency in accordance with the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, as amended.

"Excess CCC/Caa Adjustment Amount" means, as of any date of determination, an amount equal to the greater of zero and:

- (i) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Debt Obligations included in the CCC/Caa Excess; *minus*
- (ii) aggregate of, with respect to the Collateral Debt Obligations included in the CCC/Caa Excess, the product of (1) the Principal Balance of each such Collateral Debt Obligation and (2) the Market Value of each such Collateral Debt Obligation.

"Exchange Act" means the United States Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

"Exchanged Security" means any of: (a) an Equity Security which is not a Collateral Enhancement Obligation or a Dutch Ineligible Security and which is delivered to the Issuer

upon acceptance of an Offer in respect of a Defaulted Obligation or received by the Issuer as a result of restructuring of the terms in effect as of the later of the Issue Date or date of issuance of the relevant Collateral Debt Obligation and (b) a Collateral Debt Obligation which has been restructured (whether effected by way of an amendment to the terms of such Collateral Debt Obligation (including but not limited to an extension of its maturity) or by way of substitution of new obligations and/or change of Obligor) which does not satisfy the Restructured Obligation Criteria on the Restructuring Date, provided it is not a Dutch Ineligible Security.

"Expense Reserve Account" means an account in the name of the Issuer so entitled and held by the Account Bank.

"Extraordinary Resolution" means an extraordinary resolution as described in Condition 14 (*Meetings of Noteholders, Modification, Waiver and Substitution*) and as further described in, and as defined in, the Trust Deed.

"FATCA" means:

- (i) Sections 1471 to 1474 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the "**Code**") or any associated regulations or other official guidance;
- (ii) any treaty, law, regulation or other official guidance enacted in any other jurisdiction, or relating to an intergovernmental agreement between the U.S. and any other jurisdiction, which (in either case) facilitates the implementation of any law or official guidance referred to in paragraph (i) above; or
- (iii) any agreement pursuant to the implementation of any law, treaty or official guidance referred to in paragraphs (i) or (ii) above with the Internal Revenue Service, the U.S. government or any governmental or taxation authority in any other jurisdiction.

"FATCA Compliance" means compliance with FATCA.

"FATCA Compliance Costs" means the aggregate cumulative costs of the Issuer of achieving FATCA Compliance, including the fees and expenses of the Collateral Manager and any other agent or appointee appointed by or on behalf of the Issuer in respect of the Issuer's FATCA Compliance.

"Fee Basis Amount" means an amount equal to (a) for the first Payment Date, to the Aggregate Collateral Balance as of the last day of the related Due Period and (b) for any other Payment Date, to the Aggregate Collateral Balance as of the first day of the related Due Period.

"Final Technical Standards" means Delegated Regulation (EU) No. 625/2014 of 13 March 2014 supplementing the CRR.

"Fitch" means Fitch Ratings Limited, and any successor or successors thereto.

"Fitch CCC Obligations" means all Collateral Debt Obligations, excluding Defaulted Obligations, with a Fitch Rating of "CCC+" or lower.

"Fitch Collateral Value" means:

- (i) for each Defaulted Obligation and Deferring Security, the lower of:
 - (A) its prevailing Market Value; and
 - (B) the relevant Fitch Recovery Rate,multiplied by its Principal Balance; or

- (ii) in the case of any other applicable Collateral Debt Obligation the relevant Fitch Recovery Rate multiplied by its Principal Balance.

"Fitch Maximum Weighted Average Rating Factor Test" has the meaning given to it in the Collateral Management Agreement.

"Fitch Minimum Weighted Average Recovery Rate Test" has the meaning given to it in the Collateral Management Agreement.

"Fitch Rating" has the meaning given to it in the Collateral Management Agreement.

"Fitch Recovery Rate" means in respect of any Collateral Debt Obligation, the Fitch recovery rate determined in accordance with the Collateral Management Agreement.

"Fitch Tests Matrix" has the meaning given to it in the Collateral Management Agreement.

"Fixed Rate Collateral Debt Obligation" means any Collateral Debt Obligation that bears a fixed rate of interest.

"Floating Rate Collateral Debt Obligation" means any Collateral Debt Obligation that bears a floating rate of interest.

"Floating Rate Notes" means the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes, the Class D Notes, the Class E Notes and the Class F Notes.

"Floating Rate of Interest" has the meaning given thereto in Condition 6(e)(i) (*Floating Rate of Interest*).

"Form Approved Asset Swap" means an Asset Swap Transaction and the related Asset Swap Agreement, the documentation for and structure of which conforms (save for the amount and timing of periodic payments, the name and financial aspects of the related Collateral Debt Obligation, the notional amount, the effective date, the termination date and other related and/or immaterial changes) to a form approved by the Rating Agencies from time to time, *provided that* such approval shall be deemed to have been so received in respect of any such form approved by the Rating Agencies prior to the Issue Date unless otherwise notified to the Collateral Manager (acting on behalf of the Issuer) by a Rating Agency prior to entering into a new Asset Swap Transaction.

"Form Approved Interest Rate Hedge" means an Interest Rate Hedge Transaction and the related Interest Rate Hedge Agreement, the documentation for and structure of which conforms (save for the amount and timing of periodic payments, the applicable floating rate index, the notional amount, the effective date, the termination date and other related and/or immaterial changes) to a form approved by the Rating Agencies from time to time, *provided that* such approval shall be deemed to have been so received in respect of any such form approved by the Rating Agencies prior to the Issue Date unless otherwise notified to the Collateral Manager (acting on behalf of the Issuer) by a Rating Agency prior to entering into a new Interest Rate Hedge Transaction.

"Foundation" means Stichting Tikehau CLO II.

"Frequency Switch Event" shall occur if, on any Frequency Switch Measurement Date:

- (a) (i) the Aggregate Principal Balance of Collateral Debt Obligations that reset so as to become Semi-Annual Obligations in the Due Period ending on such Frequency Switch Measurement Date (or where such Due Period is the first Due Period, in the last three months of such Due Period), is greater than or equal to 20 per cent. of the Aggregate Collateral Balance; and

- (ii) for so long as any of the Class A Notes or Class B Notes remain outstanding, the Class A/B Interest Coverage Ratio is less than 101.0 per cent. (and provided that for such purpose, paragraph (ii) of the definition of Interest Coverage Amount shall be deemed to be equal to zero); or
- (b) the Collateral Manager declaring in its sole discretion that a Frequency Switch Event shall have occurred.

"Frequency Switch Measurement Date" means each Determination Date from (and including) the Determination Date immediately preceding the second Payment Date, provided that following the occurrence of a Frequency Switch Event, no further Frequency Switch Measurement Date shall occur.

"Funded Amount" means, with respect to any Revolving Obligation or Delayed Drawdown Collateral Debt Obligation at any time, the aggregate principal amount of advances or other extensions of credit to the extent funded thereunder by the Issuer that are outstanding at such time.

"Global Certificate" means a certificate representing one or more Notes in global, fully registered, form.

"Hedge Agreement" means any Interest Rate Hedge Agreement or Asset Swap Agreement, as applicable.

"Hedge Agreement Eligibility Criteria" has the meaning given thereto in the Collateral Management Agreement.

"Hedge Counterparty" means any Interest Rate Hedge Counterparty or Asset Swap Counterparty, as applicable.

"Hedge Replacement Payment" means any Interest Rate Hedge Replacement Payment or Asset Swap Replacement Payment, as applicable.

"Hedge Replacement Receipt" means any Interest Rate Hedge Replacement Receipt or Asset Swap Replacement Receipt, as applicable.

"Hedge Termination Account" means the interest bearing account (or accounts) of the Issuer held with the Account Bank into which Hedge Termination Receipts and Hedge Replacement Receipts shall be paid, which account (or accounts) shall be maintained in each relevant currency in relation to the Asset Swap Transactions.

"Hedge Termination Payment" means any Interest Rate Hedge Termination Payment or Asset Swap Termination Payment, as applicable.

"Hedge Termination Receipt" means any Interest Rate Hedge Termination Receipt or Asset Swap Termination Receipt, as applicable.

"Hedge Transaction" means any Interest Rate Hedge Transaction or Asset Swap Transaction, as applicable.

"High Yield Bond" means a debt security other than a Senior Secured Bond which, on acquisition by the Issuer, is either rated below investment grade by at least one internationally recognised credit rating agency (*provided that*, if such debt security is, at any time following acquisition by the Issuer, no longer rated by at least one internationally recognised credit rating agency as below investment grade it will not, as a result of such change in rating, fall outside this definition) or which is a high yielding debt security, in each case as determined by the Collateral Manager, excluding any debt security which is secured directly on, or represents the ownership of, a pool of consumer receivables, auto loans, auto leases, equipment leases, home or commercial mortgages, corporate debt or sovereign debt

obligations or similar assets, including, without limitation, collateralised bond obligations, collateralised loan obligations or any similar security.

"Holder FATCA Information" means the information and documentation to be provided by a holder or beneficial owner of Notes to the Issuer (or an agent of the Issuer) that is requested by the Issuer or an agent of the Issuer (in the sole determination of the Issuer or its agents) to enable the Issuer to achieve FATCA Compliance.

"Incentive Collateral Management Fee" means the fee payable to the Collateral Manager (exclusive of VAT) pursuant to the Collateral Management Agreement in an amount, as determined by the Collateral Administrator, equal to the amount specified at paragraph (DD) of the Interest Proceeds Priority of Payments, paragraph (T) of the Principal Proceeds Priority of Payments and paragraph (Z) of the Post-Acceleration Priority of Payments *provided that* such amount will only be payable to the Collateral Manager if the Incentive Collateral Management Fee IRR Threshold has been reached.

"Incentive Collateral Management Fee IRR Threshold" means the threshold which will have been reached on the relevant Payment Date if the Subordinated Notes Outstanding have received an IRR of least 12.0 per cent. on the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Subordinated Notes on the Issue Date (after giving effect to all payments in respect of the Subordinated Notes to be made on such Payment Date), provided that any additional issuances of the Subordinated Notes pursuant to Condition 17 (*Additional Issuance*) shall be included for the purpose of calculating the Incentive Collateral Management Fee IRR Threshold at their issue price (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall be treated as negative cashflows as at the respective issue date of such further Notes) and not the Subordinated Notes Initial Offer Price Percentage.

"Incurrence Covenant" means a covenant by any Obligor to comply with one or more financial covenants only upon the occurrence of certain actions, or events relating to, of the Obligor, including but not limited to a debt issuance, dividend payment, share purchase, merger, acquisition or divestiture.

"Initial Investment Period" means the period from, and including, the Issue Date to, but excluding, the Effective Date.

"Initial Ratings" means in respect of any Class of Notes and any Rating Agency, the ratings assigned to such Class of Notes by such Rating Agency as at the Issue Date and **"Initial Rating"** means each such rating.

"Interest Account" means an account described as such in the name of the Issuer held with the Account Bank into which Interest Proceeds are to be paid.

"Interest Amount" means in respect of a Class of Notes:

- (i) in the case of the Floating Rate Notes, the amount calculated by the Calculation Agent in accordance with Condition 6(e)(ii) (*Determination of Floating Rate of Interest and Calculation of Interest Amount*); and
- (ii) in the case of the Subordinated Notes, the amount calculated by the Collateral Administrator in accordance with Condition 6(e)(iv) (*Interest Proceeds in respect of Subordinated Notes*).

"Interest Coverage Amount" means, on any particular Measurement Date:

- (i) the Balance standing to the credit of the Interest Account;
plus

- (ii) the sum of all scheduled interest payments (including (X) any commitment fees due but not yet received in respect of any Revolving Obligations or Delayed Drawdown Collateral Debt Obligations, all amendment and waiver fees, all late payment fees, all syndication fees, delayed compensation and all other fees and commissions, (Y) any amounts which the applicable Obligor or Selling Institution (as applicable) has agreed or is required to pay by way of a gross-up in respect of amounts withheld at source or otherwise deducted in respect of taxes and (Z) any amounts which the Collateral Manager reasonably determines will be received within the same Due Period by way of recovery from an applicable tax authority under a double tax treaty or otherwise) due but not yet received (in each case regardless of whether the applicable due date has yet occurred) in the Due Period in which such Measurement Date occurs on the Collateral Debt Obligations, the Eligible Investments and the Accounts (other than the Counterparty Downgrade Collateral Account, but including interest on third party collateral accounts of the kind referred to in Condition 3(j)(ii)(J) (*Interest Account*), but excluding:
- (A) accrued and unpaid interest on Defaulted Obligations (excluding Current Pay Obligations) unless such amounts constitute Defaulted Obligation Excess Amounts or Defaulted Mezzanine Excess Amounts;
 - (B) interest on any Collateral Debt Obligation to the extent that such Collateral Debt Obligation does not provide for the scheduled payment of interest in cash;
 - (C) any amounts, to the extent that such amounts if not paid, will not give rise to a default under the relevant Collateral Debt Obligation;
 - (D) any amounts expected to be withheld at source or otherwise deducted in respect of taxes (including for the avoidance of doubt as a result of FATCA) unless such withholding or deduction can be sheltered by application being made under the applicable double tax treaty or otherwise;
 - (E) interest on any Collateral Debt Obligation which has not paid cash interest on a current basis in respect of the lesser of (A) twelve months and (B) the two most recent interest periods;
 - (F) any scheduled interest payments as to which the Issuer or the Collateral Manager has actual knowledge that such payment will not be made;
 - (G) any Purchased Accrued Interest;
 - (H) with respect to Mezzanine Obligations and PIK Obligations, any such interest capitalised pursuant to the terms thereof which is paid for on the date of acquisition of such Mezzanine Obligation or PIK Obligation,

provided that, in respect of a Non-Euro Obligation (1) that is an Asset Swap Obligation, this paragraph (ii) shall be deemed to refer to the related Scheduled Periodic Asset Swap Counterparty Payment, subject to the exclusions set out above and (2) that is an Unhedged Collateral Debt Obligation, the amount taken into account for this paragraph (ii) shall be an amount equal to (X) if such Unhedged Collateral Debt Obligation was purchased in the Primary Market, has been an Unhedged Collateral Debt Obligation for less than 90 calendar days since the date of settlement thereof, and as long as the Rated Notes are rated by Moody's and/or Fitch, 50.00 per cent. of the scheduled interest payments referred to above due but not yet received in respect of such Unhedged Collateral Debt Obligation (subject to the exclusions set out above), converted into Euro at the then prevailing Applicable Exchange Rate, and (Y) otherwise zero, *provided that* in the case of (X) above, if the

Aggregate Collateral Balance (after giving effect to the purchase of any unsettled Unhedged Collateral Debt Obligation and calculating the principal balance thereof in accordance with the provisions of the Principal Balance for Unhedged Collateral Debt Obligations) is less than the Reinvestment Target Par Amount, such amount shall be deemed to be zero, and *provided further that* in the case of (X) above, if the Unhedged Aggregate Principal Balance exceeds 2.5 per cent. of the Aggregate Collateral Balance, such amount shall be multiplied by 2.5 per cent. of the Aggregate Collateral Balance and divided by the Unhedged Aggregate Principal Balance; and

- (iii) *minus* the amounts payable pursuant to paragraphs (A) through (F) of the Interest Proceeds Priority of Payments on the following Payment Date;
- (iv) *minus* any of the above amounts that would be payable into the Interest Smoothing Account on the Business Day after the Determination Date at the end of the Due Period in which such Measurement Date falls;
- (v) *plus* any amounts that would be payable from the Interest Reserve Account to the Interest Account in the Due Period in which such Measurement Date falls (without double counting any such amounts which have been already transferred to the Interest Account);
- (vi) *plus* any amounts that would be transferred from the Expense Reserve Account (only in respect of amounts that are not designated for transfer to the Principal Account) and/or the Interest Smoothing Account to the Interest Account in the Due Period in which such Measurement Date falls (without double counting any such amounts which have been already transferred to the Interest Account);
- (vii) *plus* any Scheduled Periodic Interest Rate Hedge Counterparty Payments payable to the Issuer under any Hedge Transaction but to the extent not already included in accordance with (i) above; and
- (viii) *minus* any interest in respect of a PIK Obligation that has been deferred (but only to the extent such amount has not already been excluded in accordance with (ii)(B), (C), (E), (H), above).

For the purposes of calculating any Interest Coverage Amount, the expected or scheduled interest income on Floating Rate Collateral Debt Obligations and Eligible Investments and the expected or scheduled interest payable on any Class of Notes and on any relevant Account shall be calculated using then current interest rates applicable thereto.

"Interest Coverage Ratio" means the Class A/B Interest Coverage Ratio, the Class C Interest Coverage Ratio and the Class D Interest Coverage Ratio (as applicable). For the purposes of calculating an Interest Coverage Ratio, the expected interest income on Collateral Debt Obligations, Eligible Investments and the Accounts (to the extent applicable) and the expected interest payable on the relevant Rated Notes will be calculated using the then current interest rates applicable thereto.

"Interest Coverage Test" means the Class A/B Interest Coverage Test, the Class C Interest Coverage Test and the Class D Interest Coverage Test (as applicable).

"Interest Determination Date" means the second Business Day prior to the commencement of each Accrual Period given thereto in Condition 6(e)(i) (*Floating Rate of Interest*).

"Interest Diversion Test" means the test which will apply as of any Measurement Date on and after the Effective Date and during the Reinvestment Period only which will be satisfied on such Measurement Date if the Class F Par Value Ratio is at least equal to 104.25 per cent.

"Interest Proceeds" means all amounts paid or payable into the Interest Account from time to time and, with respect to any Payment Date, means any Interest Proceeds received or receivable by the Issuer during the related Due Period to be disbursed pursuant to the Interest Proceeds Priority of Payments on such Payment Date, together with any other amounts to be disbursed out of the Payment Account as Interest Proceeds on such Payment Date pursuant to Condition 3(i) (*Accounts*) or Condition 11 (*Enforcement*) but, for the avoidance of doubt, excluding any amounts transferred to an Account other than for the purposes of disbursement pursuant to the Interest Proceeds Priority of Payments on such Payment Date.

"Interest Proceeds Priority of Payments" means the priority of payments in respect of Interest Proceeds set out in Condition 3(c)(i) (*Application of Interest Proceeds*).

"Interest Reserve Account" means the account described as such in the name of the Issuer held with the Account Bank to which the Issuer will procure amounts are deposited in accordance with Condition 3(j)(xiii) (*Interest Reserve Account*).

"Interest Rate Hedge Agreement" means a 1992 ISDA Master Agreement (Multicurrency-Cross-Border) or a 2002 ISDA Master Agreement (or such other ISDA *pro forma* Master Agreement as may be published by ISDA from time to time), together with the schedule and confirmations relating thereto including any guarantee thereof and any credit support annex entered into pursuant to the terms thereof, each as amended or supplemented from time to time, and entered into by the Issuer with an Interest Rate Hedge Counterparty which shall govern one or more Interest Rate Hedge Transactions entered into by the Issuer and such Interest Rate Hedge Counterparty (including any Replacement Interest Rate Hedge Transaction).

"Interest Rate Hedge Counterparty" means each financial institution with which the Issuer enters into an Interest Rate Hedge Transaction or any permitted assignee or successor thereto under the terms of the related Interest Rate Hedge Transaction and in each case which satisfies, at the time of entry into the relevant Interest Rate Hedge Transaction, the applicable Rating Requirement (or whose obligations are guaranteed by a guarantor which satisfies the applicable Rating Requirement) and which has the regulatory capacity as a matter of Dutch law, to enter into derivatives transactions with Dutch residents.

"Interest Rate Hedge Replacement Payment" means any amount payable to an Interest Rate Hedge Counterparty by the Issuer upon entry into a Replacement Interest Rate Hedge Transaction which is replacing an Interest Rate Hedge Transaction which was terminated.

"Interest Rate Hedge Replacement Receipt" means any amount payable to the Issuer by an Interest Rate Hedge Counterparty upon entry into a Replacement Interest Rate Hedge Transaction which is replacing an Interest Rate Hedge Transaction which was terminated.

"Interest Rate Hedge Termination Payment" means the amount payable to an Interest Rate Hedge Counterparty by the Issuer upon termination or modification of an Interest Rate Hedge Transaction pursuant to the relevant Interest Rate Hedge Agreement excluding, for purposes other than payment by the Issuer, any due and unpaid scheduled amounts payable thereunder.

"Interest Rate Hedge Termination Receipt" means the amount payable by an Interest Rate Hedge Counterparty to the Issuer upon termination of an Interest Rate Hedge Transaction pursuant to the relevant Interest Rate Hedge Agreement, excluding, for purposes other than payment to the applicable Account to which the Issuer shall credit such amounts, the portion thereof representing any due and unpaid scheduled amounts payable thereunder.

"Interest Rate Hedge Transaction" means each interest rate protection transaction, which may be an interest rate swap transaction, an interest rate cap, an interest rate floor transaction, or an asset specific interest rate swap, including for the avoidance of doubt any Issue Date

Interest Rate Hedge Transaction, in each case, entered into under an Interest Rate Hedge Agreement.

"Interest Smoothing Account" means the account described as such in the name of the Issuer with the Account Bank to which the Issuer will procure amounts are deposited in accordance with Condition 3(j)(xv) (*Collateral Manager Advances*).

"Interest Smoothing Amount" means, in respect of each Determination Date on or following the occurrence of a Frequency Switch Event, zero and, in respect of each other Determination Date and for so long as any Notes are Outstanding, an amount equal to the product of:

- (a) 0.5; multiplied by
- (b) an amount equal to:
 - (i) the sum of all payments of interest received during the related Due Period in respect of each Semi-Annual Obligation; minus
 - (ii) the sum of all payments of interest scheduled to be received during the immediately following Due Period in respect of each Semi-Annual Obligation,

provided that:

- (A) such amount may not be less than zero; and
- (B) following redemption in full of the Notes or if the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Semi-Annual Obligations is less than or equal to 5.00 per cent. of the Aggregate Collateral Balance, such amount shall be deemed to be zero.

"Intermediary" means an authorised agent acting on behalf of the Issuer (and any agent or broker through which a Noteholder purchases its Notes, or any nominee or other entity through which a Noteholder holds its Notes).

"Intermediary Obligation" means an interest in relation to a loan which is structured to be acquired indirectly by lenders therein at or prior to primary syndication thereof, including pursuant to a collateralised deposit or guarantee, a sub-participation or other arrangement which has the same commercial effect and in each case, in respect of any obligation of the lender to a "fronting bank" in respect of non-payment by the Obligor, is 100 per cent. collateralised by such lenders.

"Investment Company Act" means the United States Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

"Irish Stock Exchange" means the Irish Stock Exchange plc.

"IRR" means, for purposes of the Incentive Collateral Management Fee and in respect of a Payment Date and the Subordinated Notes issued on the Issue Date, the rate of return that would result in a net present value of zero, assuming (i) an aggregate purchase price equal to the Subordinated Notes Initial Offer Price Percentage of the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Subordinated Notes on the Issue Date, (ii) treating all payments made to the Subordinated Notes after the Issue Date as positive cashflows (iii) the initial date for calculation as of the Issue Date, and (iv) the number of days to each Payment Date from the Issue Date is calculated on the basis of the actual number of days in each such period and a 365-day year.

"Internal Revenue Service" means the United States Internal Revenue Service or any successor thereto.

"ISDA" means the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc.

"Issue Date" means on or about 30 November 2016 (or such other date as may shortly follow such date as may be agreed between the Issuer and the Placement Agent and is notified in writing to the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator and the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 16 (*Notices*) and the Irish Stock Exchange).

"Issue Date Collateral Debt Obligation" means an obligation for which the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager, acting on behalf of the Issuer) has entered into a binding commitment to purchase on or prior to the Issue Date.

"Issue Date Interest Rate Hedge Transactions" means the Interest Rate Hedge Transactions, (if any) entered into by the Issuer on or around the Issue Date.

"Issuer Dutch Account" means the account in the name of the Issuer with Coöperatieve Rabobank U.A..

"Letter of Undertaking" means the letter of undertaking from, amongst others, the Issuer and its Managing Directors to the Trustee.

"Managing Director" means Mr. H.P.C. Mourits, Mr. J.P. Boonman and Mr. P.T.W. Rutovitz or such person(s) who may be appointed as Managing Director(s) of the Issuer from time to time.

"Maintenance Covenant" means, as of any date of determination, a covenant by any Obligor to comply with one or more financial covenants during each reporting period applicable to the related loan, whether or not any action by, or event relating to, such Obligor occurs after such date of determination.

"Majority" means the holders of more than 50 per cent. of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Notes of any Class or Classes.

"Mandatory Redemption" means a redemption of the Notes pursuant to and in accordance with Condition 7(c) (*Mandatory Redemption upon Breach of Coverage Tests*).

"Margin Stock" has the meaning given to it in the Collateral Management Agreement.

"Market Value" means, on any date of determination and as provided by the Collateral Manager to the Collateral Administrator (in each case, expressed as a percentage of par):

- (i) the bid price determined by an independent recognised pricing service; or
- (ii) provided if the bid price determined in (i) above is, in the reasonable business judgement of the Collateral Manager inaccurate or if such independent recognised pricing service is not available, the mean of the bid prices (excluding accrued interest) determined by three independent broker-dealers active in the trading of such Collateral Debt Obligations; or
- (iii) if three such broker-dealer prices are not available, the lower of the bid side prices (excluding accrued interest) determined by two such broker-dealers; or
- (iv) if two such broker-dealer prices are not available, the bid side price (excluding accrued interest) determined by one independent broker-dealer (unless, in each case, the fair market value thereof determined by the Collateral Manager pursuant to (v) hereafter would be lower); or
- (v) if the determinations of such broker-dealers or independent recognised pricing service are not available, then in respect of Collateral Debt Obligations (other than Discount Obligations and Swapped Non-Discount Obligations), the lower of:
 - (A) the higher of:

- (1) the lower of: (x) the Moody's Recovery Rate of such Collateral Debt Obligation and (y) the Fitch Recovery Rate of such Collateral Debt Obligation; and
 - (2) 70 per cent. of such Collateral Debt Obligation's Principal Balance; and
 - (B) the fair market value thereof determined by the Collateral Manager on a best efforts basis in a manner consistent with reasonable and customary market practice, in each case, as notified to the Collateral Administrator on the date of determination thereof,
- (vi) if the determinations of such broker-dealers or independent recognised pricing service are not available, then in respect of Discount Obligations and Swapped Non-Discount Obligations only, the higher of:
- (A) the lower of (x) the Moody's Recovery Rate of such Collateral Debt Obligation and (y) the Fitch Recovery Rate of such Collateral Debt Obligation; and
 - (B) 70 per cent. of such Collateral Debt Obligation's Principal Balance,
- provided however that:*
- (1) the purposes of this definition, "**independent**" shall mean: (A) that each pricing service and broker-dealer from whom a bid price is sought is independent from each of the other pricing service and broker-dealers from whom a bid price is sought and (B) each pricing service and broker dealer is not an Affiliate of the Collateral Manager and is not a portfolio company in which one or more funds managed or advised by the Collateral Manager or an Affiliate thereof holds an interest.
 - (2) where the Collateral Debt Obligation is a Non-Euro Obligation, to the extent there is an Asset Swap Agreement in place, the market value of the applicable Non-Euro Obligation shall be determined as provided above, multiplied by the Applicable Exchange Rate given under the applicable Asset Swap Agreement;
 - (3) where the Collateral Debt Obligation is a Non-Euro Obligation which is not subject to an Asset Swap Transaction, the market value of the applicable Non-Euro Obligation shall be determined as provided above, converted into Euro at the Spot Rate;
 - (4) if the Collateral Manager is not subject to Directive 2004/39/EC (as amended) of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 April 2004 (or other comparable regulation), where the Market Value is determined by the Collateral Manager in accordance with the above provisions, such Market Value shall only be valid for 30 days after which time if the Market Value cannot be ascertained by a pricing service or a broker-dealer the Market Value shall be deemed to be zero; and
 - (5) in respect of Discount Obligations and Swapped Non-Discount Obligations, the Market Value calculated in accordance with (vi) above shall only be valid for 30 days, after which time if the Market Value cannot be ascertained by (i) through (iv) above the Market Value shall be deemed to be zero.

"Maturity Amendment" means with respect to any Collateral Debt Obligation, any waiver, modification, amendment or variance that would extend the Collateral Debt Obligation Stated

Maturity of such Collateral Debt Obligation (whether by way of amendment and restatement of the existing facility or novation or substitution on substantially the same terms save for the maturity amendment). For the avoidance of doubt, a waiver, modification, amendment or variance that would extend the Collateral Debt Obligation Stated Maturity of the credit facility of which a Collateral Debt Obligation is part, but would not extend the Collateral Debt Obligation Stated Maturity of the Collateral Debt Obligation held by the Issuer, does not constitute a Maturity Amendment.

"**Maturity Date**" means the date falling on or around 7 December 2029.

"**Maximum Obligor Concentration Test**" has the meaning given to it in the Collateral Management Agreement.

"**Maximum Par Amount**" means €410,000,000.

"**Measurement Date**" means:

- (i) the Effective Date;
- (ii) for the purposes of determining satisfaction of the Reinvestment Criteria, any Business Day after the Effective Date on which such criteria are required to be determined, which determination shall be made, firstly, by reference immediately prior to receipt of any Principal Proceeds which are to be reinvested without taking into account and, secondly, taking into account on a projected basis, the proposed sale of Collateral Debt Obligations and reinvestment of the Sale Proceeds thereof in Substitute Collateral Debt Obligations;
- (iii) the date of acquisition of any additional Collateral Debt Obligation following the Effective Date;
- (iv) each Determination Date;
- (v) the date as at which any Report is prepared; and
- (vi) following the Effective Date, with reasonable (and not less than five Business Days') written notice to the Issuer and the Trustee, any Business Day requested by any Rating Agency then rating any Class of Notes Outstanding and specified in such notice.

"**Mezzanine Obligation**" means a mezzanine loan obligation or other comparable debt obligation, including any such loan obligation with attached warrants and any such obligation which is evidenced by an issue of notes (other than High Yield Bonds), as determined by the Collateral Manager in its reasonable judgment, or a Participation therein.

"**Minimum Denomination**" means:

- (i) in the case of the Regulation S Notes of each Class (including, where applicable, the CM Voting Notes, the CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes and the CM Non-Voting Notes of such Class), €100,000; and
- (ii) in the case of the Rule 144A Notes of each Class (including, where applicable, the CM Voting Notes, the CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes and the CM Non-Voting Notes of such Class), €250,000.

"**Minimum Weighted Average Spread Test**" has the meaning given to it in the Collateral Management Agreement.

"**Monthly Report**" means any monthly report defined as such in the Collateral Management Agreement which is prepared by the Collateral Administrator (in consultation with the

Collateral Manager) on behalf of the Issuer on such dates as are set out in the Collateral Management Agreement and which is made available in PDF format, with the underlying portfolio data being made available in CSV format via a secured website currently located at <https://usbtrustgateway.usbank.com/portal/login.do> (or such other website as may be notified in writing by the Collateral Administrator to the Trustee, the Issuer, the Collateral Manager, the Hedge Counterparties, the Rating Agencies and any holder of a beneficial interest in any Note from time to time) which shall be accessible to the Issuer, the Trustee, the Collateral Manager, the Placement Agent, the Hedge Counterparties and the Rating Agencies, and to any holder of a beneficial interest in any Note by way of a unique password which, in the case of each such holder may be obtained from the Collateral Administrator subject to receipt by the Collateral Administrator of certification that such holder is a holder of a beneficial interest in any Notes and which shall include information regarding the status of certain of the Collateral pursuant to the Collateral Management Agreement.

"**Moody's**" means Moody's Investors Service Ltd and any successor or successors thereto.

"**Moody's Caa Obligations**" means all Collateral Debt Obligations, excluding Defaulted Obligations, with a Moody's Rating of "Caa1" or lower.

"**Moody's Collateral Value**" means:

- (i) for each Defaulted Obligation and Deferring Security on or after the earlier to occur of (x) the date which falls 90 days after the Collateral Debt Obligation becomes a Defaulted Obligation or Deferring Security and (y) where a Determination Date falls in the 90 day period referred to in (x), the date which falls 30 days after the Collateral Debt Obligation becomes a Defaulted Obligation or Deferring Security, the lower of:
 - (A) its prevailing Market Value; and
 - (B) the relevant Moody's Recovery Rate,multiplied by its Principal Balance; or
- (ii) in the case of any other applicable Collateral Debt Obligation (including any Defaulted Obligation or Deferring Security not falling in (i) above, the relevant Moody's Recovery Rate, or if the Moody's Recovery Rate cannot be determined, the prevailing Market Value, in each case, multiplied by its Principal Balance.

"**Moody's Maximum Weighted Average Rating Factor Test**" has the meaning given to it in the Collateral Management Agreement.

"**Moody's Minimum Diversity Test**" has the meaning given to it in the Collateral Management Agreement.

"**Moody's Minimum Weighted Average Recovery Rate Test**" has the meaning given to it in the Collateral Management Agreement.

"**Non-Call Period**" means the period from and including the Issue Date up to, but excluding, the Payment Date falling on or around 7 December 2018.

"**Non-Eligible Issue Date Collateral Debt Obligation**" has the meaning given thereto in the Collateral Management Agreement.

"**Non-Emerging Market Country**" means any of Austria, Belgium, Canada, the Channel Islands, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Iceland, Ireland, Italy, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom or United States and any other country, which has a Moody's local currency country risk ceiling of, at the time of acquisition of the relevant Collateral Debt Obligation, at least "Baa3" by Moody's and the foreign currency country issuer rating of which is rated, at the time of

acquisition of the relevant Collateral Debt Obligation, at least "BBB-" by Fitch (*provided that* Rating Agency Confirmation is received in respect of any such other country which is not in the Euro zone) or any other country in respect of which, at the time of acquisition of the relevant Collateral Debt Obligation, Rating Agency Confirmation is received.

"Non-Euro Hedge Account" means each segregated currency account into which amounts due to the Issuer in respect of each Asset Swap Obligation and out of which amounts from the Issuer to each applicable Asset Swap Counterparty under each applicable Asset Swap Transaction are to be paid.

"Non-Euro Obligation" means any Collateral Debt Obligation, or part thereof, as applicable, denominated in a currency other than Euro.

"Noteholders" means the several persons in whose name the Notes are registered from time to time in accordance with and subject to their terms and the terms of the Trust Deed, and "holder" (in respect of the Notes) shall be construed accordingly.

"Note Event of Default" means each of the events defined as such in Condition 10(a) (*Note Events of Default*).

"Note Payment Sequence" means the application of Interest Proceeds or Principal Proceeds, as applicable, in accordance with the relevant Priority of Payments in the following order:

- (i) firstly, to the redemption of the Class A Notes (on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis) at the applicable Redemption Price in whole or in part until the Class A Notes, have been fully redeemed,
- (ii) secondly, to the redemption of the Class B Notes (on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis) at the applicable Redemption Price in whole or in part until the Class B Notes have been fully redeemed;
- (iii) thirdly, to the redemption of the Class C Notes including any Deferred Interest thereon (on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis) at the applicable Redemption Price in whole or in part until the Class C Notes have been fully redeemed;
- (iv) fourthly, to the redemption of the Class D Notes including any Deferred Interest thereon (on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis) at the applicable Redemption Price in whole or in part until the Class D Notes have been fully redeemed;
- (v) fifthly, to the redemption of the Class E Notes including any Deferred Interest thereon (on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis) at the applicable Redemption Price in whole or in part until the Class E Notes have been fully redeemed; and
- (vi) sixthly, to the redemption of the Class F Notes including any Deferred Interest thereon (on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis) at the applicable Redemption Price in whole or in part until the Class F Notes have been fully redeemed,

provided that, for the purposes of any redemption of the Notes in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence following breach of any Coverage Test, the Note Payment Sequence shall terminate immediately after the paragraph above that refers to the Class of Notes to which such Coverage Test relates.

"Note Tax Event" means, at any time:

- (i) the introduction of a new, or any change in, any home jurisdiction or foreign tax statute, treaty, regulation, rule, ruling, practice, procedure or judicial decision or interpretation (whether proposed, temporary or final) which results in (or would on the next Payment Date result in) any payment of principal or interest on the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes, the Class D Notes, the Class E Notes,

the Class F Notes and/or the Subordinated Notes by or on behalf of the Issuer becoming properly subject to any withholding tax other than:

- (A) a payment in respect of Deferred Interest becoming properly subject to any withholding tax;
 - (B) withholding tax in respect of FATCA;
 - (C) withholding tax which arises by reason of the failure by the relevant Noteholder or beneficial owner to comply with any applicable procedures required to establish non-residence or other similar claim for exemption from such tax or to provide information concerning nationality, residency or connection with The Netherlands, the United States or other applicable taxing authority; and
 - (D) U.S. federal backup withholding tax;
- (ii) UK or U.S. state, federal or any other tax authority outside of The Netherlands imposing net income, profits, diverted profits or similar tax upon the Issuer (or its representative) in an amount in excess of €1,000 per annum; or
 - (iii) the Issuer is liable to pay net income, profits, diverted profits or similar tax in The Netherlands (other than Dutch corporate income tax in relation to the minimum profit amount of the Issuer) in an amount in excess of €1,000 per annum.

"Obligor" means, in respect of a Collateral Debt Obligation, the borrower thereunder or issuer thereof or, in either case, the guarantor thereof (as determined by the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer).

"Offer" means, with respect to any Collateral Debt Obligation, (a) any offer by the Obligor under such obligation or by any other Person made to all of the creditors of such Obligor in relation to such obligation to purchase or otherwise acquire such obligation (other than pursuant to any redemption in accordance with the terms of the related Underlying Instruments) or to convert or exchange such obligation into or for cash, securities or any other type of consideration or (b) any solicitation by the Obligor of such obligation or any other Person to amend, modify or waive any provision of such obligation or any related Underlying Instrument.

"Ongoing Expense Excess Amount" means, on any Payment Date, an amount determined by the Collateral Manager equal to the excess, if any, of (i) the Senior Expenses Cap over (ii) the sum of (without duplication) (x) all amounts paid pursuant to paragraph (B) and (C) of Condition 3(c)(i) (*Application of Interest Proceeds*) on such Payment Date *plus* (y) all Trustee Fees and Expenses and Administrative Expenses paid during the related Due Period.

"Ongoing Expense Reserve Amount" means, on any Payment Date, an amount equal to the lesser of (i) the Ongoing Expense Reserve Ceiling and (ii) the Ongoing Expense Excess Amount, each as at such Payment Date.

"Ongoing Expense Reserve Ceiling" means, on any Payment Date, the excess, if any, of €500,000 over the amount then on deposit in the Expense Reserve Account without giving effect to any deposit thereto on such Payment Date pursuant to paragraph (D) of Condition 3(c)(i) (*Application of Interest Proceeds*).

"Optional Redemption" means a redemption pursuant to and in accordance with Condition 7(b) (*Optional Redemption*).

"Ordinary Resolution" means an ordinary resolution as described in Condition 14 (*Meetings of Noteholders, Modification, Waiver and Substitution*) and as further described in, and as defined in, the Trust Deed.

"Originator Requirement" means the requirement which will be satisfied if, on the Issue Date:

- (a) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Debt Obligations that have been acquired by the Issuer from the Collateral Manager; divided by
- (b) the Target Par Amount,

is greater than or equal to 5 per cent.

"Other Plan Law" means any federal, state, local or non-U.S. law that is similar to the prohibited transaction provisions of Section 406 of ERISA and/or Section 4975 of the Code.

"Outstanding" means in relation to the Notes of a Class as of any date of determination, all of the Notes of such Class that have been issued and not redeemed or purchased and cancelled by the Issuer, as further defined in the Trust Deed.

"Par Value Ratio" means the Class A/B Par Value Ratio, the Class C Par Value Ratio, the Class D Par Value Ratio or the Class E Par Value Ratio (as applicable) and the Class F Par Value Ratio.

"Par Value Test" means the Class A/B Par Value Test, the Class C Par Value Test, the Class D Par Value Test, the Class E Par Value Test or the Class F Par Value Test (as applicable).

"Partial PIK Obligation" means any Collateral Debt Obligation with respect to which under the related underlying instruments (i) a portion of the interest due thereon is required to be paid in cash on each payment date therefor and is not permitted to be deferred or capitalised (which portion will at least be equal to EURIBOR or the applicable index with respect to which interest on such Collateral Debt Obligation is calculated *plus*, in the case of any Restructured Obligation, 1.5 per cent. (or, in the case of a Fixed Rate Collateral Debt Obligation, at least equal to the forward swap rate for a designated maturity equal to the scheduled maturity of such Collateral Debt Obligation *plus*, in the case of any Restructured Obligation, 1.5 per cent.)) and (ii) the issuer thereof or obligor thereon may defer or capitalise the remaining portion of the interest due thereon.

"Participation" means an interest in a Collateral Debt Obligation taken indirectly by the Issuer by way of sub-participation from a Selling Institution which shall include, for the purposes of the Bivariate Risk Table set out in the Collateral Management Agreement, Intermediary Obligations.

"Participation Agreement" means an agreement between the Issuer and a Selling Institution in relation to the purchase by the Issuer of a Participation.

"Paying Agent" means each of the Principal Paying Agent and any additional or further paying agent appointed under the Agency Agreement.

"Payment Account" means the non-interest bearing account described as such in the name of the Issuer held with the Account Bank to which amounts shall be transferred by the Account Bank on the instructions of the Collateral Administrator on the Business Day prior to each Payment Date out of certain of the other Accounts in accordance with Condition 3(i) (*Accounts*) out of which the amounts required to be paid on each Payment Date pursuant to the Priorities of Payments shall be paid.

"Payment Date"

- (a) on 7 March, 7 June, 7 September and 7 December at any time prior to the occurrence of a Frequency Switch Event; or
- (b) following the occurrence of a Frequency Switch Event on (A) 7 March and 7 September (where the Payment Date immediately prior to the occurrence of the relevant Frequency Switch Event is either March or September), or (B) 7 June and 7 December (where the Payment Date immediately prior to the occurrence of the relevant Frequency Switch Event is either June or December),

in each case in each year commencing on 7 June 2017 up to and including the Maturity Date and any Redemption Date provided that, if any Payment Date would otherwise fall on a day which is not a Business Day, it shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day (unless it would thereby fall in the following month, in which case it shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day).

"Payment Date Report" means the report defined as such in the Collateral Management Agreement which is prepared by the Collateral Administrator (in consultation with the Collateral Manager) on behalf of the Issuer on such dates as are set out in the Collateral Management Agreement and which is made available in PDF format, with the underlying portfolio data being made available in CSV format via a secured website currently located at <https://usbtrustgateway.usbank.com/portal/login.do> (or such other website as may be notified in writing by the Collateral Administrator to the Trustee, the Issuer, the Collateral Manager, the Hedge Counterparties, the Rating Agencies and the holders of a beneficial interest in any Note from time to time) which shall be accessible to the Issuer, the Trustee, the Collateral Manager, the Placement Agent, the Hedge Counterparties and the Rating Agencies, and to any holder of a beneficial interest in any Note by way of a unique password which, in the case of each such holder, may be obtained from the Collateral Administrator subject to receipt by the Collateral Administrator of certification that such holder is a holder of a beneficial interest in any Notes, not later than the Business Day preceding the related Payment Date.

"Permitted Use" means, with respect to: (a) any Contribution received into the Contributions Account, (b) as determined by the Collateral Manager, any amounts in respect of Collateral Management Fees deferred by the Collateral Manager in accordance with the Collateral Management Agreement; or (c) proceeds from the issue of additional Subordinated Notes in accordance with Condition 17 (*Additional Issuance*), any of the following uses: (i) the transfer of the applicable portion of such amount to the Interest Account for application as Interest Proceeds; (ii) the transfer of the application portion of such amount to the Principal Account for application as Principal Proceeds; (iii) the repurchase of Rated Notes of any Class through a tender offer, in the open market, or in privately negotiated transaction(s) in accordance with Condition 7(k) (*Purchase*) (in each case, subject to applicable law); and (iv) subject to the limitations in the Transaction Documents with respect to Margin Stock, the purchase of one or more Collateral Enhancement Obligations, in each case subject to the limitations set out in the Transaction Documents.

"Person" means an individual, corporation (including a business trust), partnership, joint venture, association, joint stock company, trust (including any beneficiary thereof), unincorporated association or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

"PIK Obligation" means any Collateral Debt Obligation (other than a Partial PIK Obligation) which is a security (or other debt obligation), the terms of which permit the deferral of the payment of interest thereon, including without limitation by way of capitalising interest thereon *provided that*, for the avoidance of doubt, Mezzanine Obligations shall not constitute PIK Obligations.

"Placement Agent" means Citigroup Global Markets Limited.

"Portfolio" means the Collateral Debt Obligations, Collateral Enhancement Obligations, Exchanged Security, Eligible Investments and other similar obligations or securities held by or on behalf of the Issuer from time to time.

"Portfolio Profile Tests" means the Portfolio Profile Tests each as defined in the Collateral Management Agreement.

"Post-Acceleration Priority of Payments" means the priority of payments set out in Condition 11 (*Enforcement*).

"Presentation Date" means a day which (subject to Condition 12 (*Prescription*)):

- (i) is a Business Day;
- (ii) is or falls after the relevant due date or, if the due date is not or was not a Business Day in the place of presentation, is or falls after the next following Business Day which is a Business Day in the place of presentation; and
- (iii) is a Business Day in which the account specified by the payee is open.

"Primary Market" means, in respect of a Collateral Debt Obligation, the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on the Issuer's behalf) entered into a binding commitment to purchase such Collateral Debt Obligation within six months of the date of issue of such Collateral Debt Obligation and in the case of a Collateral Debt Obligation which is a Restructured Obligation, within six months of the relevant Restructuring Date.

"Principal Account" means the account described as such in the name of the Issuer held with the Account Bank.

"Principal Amount Outstanding" means in relation to any Class of Notes and at any time, the aggregate principal amount outstanding under such Class of Notes at that time, which, in the case of the Class C Notes, the Class D Notes, the Class E Notes and the Class F Notes, shall include Deferred Interest which has been capitalised pursuant to Condition 6(c) (*Deferral of Interest*) save that Deferred Interest shall not be included for the purposes of determining voting rights or the right to give directions or instructions attributable to the Class C Notes, the Class D Notes, the Class E Notes and the Class F Notes, as applicable, and the applicable quorum at any meeting of the Noteholders pursuant to Condition 14 (*Meetings of Noteholders, Modification, Waiver and Substitution*).

"Principal Balance" means, with respect to any Collateral Debt Obligation, Eligible Investment, Collateral Enhancement Obligation or Exchanged Security, as of any date of determination, the outstanding principal amount thereof including capitalised interest in respect of such Collateral Debt Obligation (including, in respect of a Mezzanine Obligation, any accrued interest which, as at the time of purchase, had been capitalised and added to the principal amount of such Mezzanine Obligation in accordance with its terms) which was purchased at the time of the acquisition thereof with Principal Proceeds and/or amounts paid out of the Unused Proceeds Account, *provided however that*:

- (i) the Principal Balance of any Revolving Obligation and Delayed Drawdown Collateral Debt Obligation as of any date of determination, shall be the outstanding principal amount of such Revolving Obligation or Delayed Drawdown Collateral Debt Obligation, *plus* any undrawn commitments that have not been irrevocably cancelled with respect to such Revolving Obligation or Delayed Drawdown Collateral Debt Obligation;
- (ii) the Principal Balance of each Exchanged Security and each Collateral Enhancement Obligation, shall be deemed to be zero (provided that for the purposes of determining compliance with the Retention Requirements, the Principal Balance of any

Exchanged Security or Collateral Enhancement Obligation shall be determined as provided for in the definition of Aggregate Collateral Balance herein);

- (iii) the Principal Balance of any Non-Euro Obligation shall be:
- (A) in the case of an Asset Swap Obligation, the Euro notional amount of the Asset Swap Transaction entered into in respect thereof; or
 - (B) in the case of an Unhedged Collateral Debt Obligation:
 - (1) if such Unhedged Collateral Debt Obligation was purchased on the Primary Market, is denominated in a Qualifying Unhedged Obligation Currency and has been an Unhedged Collateral Debt Obligation for less than 90 calendar days since the settlement date thereof, the product of (i) prior to the settlement date, 100 per cent. or after the settlement date, 50 per cent. of the principal amount of such Unhedged Collateral Debt Obligation and (ii) the Applicable Exchange Rate; and
 - (2) in respect of any other Unhedged Collateral Debt Obligation, zero, provided further that the Principal Balance of each Unhedged Collateral Debt Obligation for the purposes of determining compliance with the Retention Requirements, shall be the product of the principal amount outstanding thereof and the applicable Spot Rate;
- provided that*, (other than for the purposes of determining compliance with the Retention Requirements) in respect of clause (iii)(B)(1) above,
- (a) if the Unhedged Aggregate Principal Balance is greater than 2.5 per cent. of the Aggregate Collateral Balance (for such purpose the Aggregate Collateral Balance shall be determined without regards to the further adjustment set out in this proviso), the Principal Balance of all Unhedged Collateral Debt Obligations calculated in accordance with (iii)(B)(1) above shall be multiplied by 2.5 per cent. of the Aggregate Collateral Balance (for such purpose the Aggregate Collateral Balance shall be determined without regards to the further adjustment set out in this proviso) and divided by the Unhedged Aggregate Principal Balance; and
 - (b) the Principal Balance of each Unhedged Collateral Debt Obligation shall be deemed to be zero if (after giving effect to the purchase of any unsettled Unhedged Collateral Debt Obligation and calculating the principal balance thereof in accordance with the provisions of the Principal Balance for Unhedged Collateral Debt Obligations) the Aggregate Collateral Balance (for such purpose the Aggregate Collateral Balance shall be determined without regards to the further adjustment set out in this proviso) is lower than the Reinvestment Target Par Amount;
- (iv) solely for the purposes of calculating the Collateral Quality Tests, the Principal Balance of Defaulted Obligations shall be zero;
- (v) the Principal Balance of any cash shall be the amount of such cash, *provided that* if such cash amount is in a currency other than Euro, the cash amount shall be the amount in Euro calculated by reference to the Applicable Exchange Rate; and

- (vi) if in respect of any Corporate Rescue Loan either (A) (x) no Moody's Rating is available or (y) no credit estimate assigned to it by Moody's, in each case, within 90 days following the Issuer entering into a binding commitment to acquire such Corporate Rescue Loan, then the Principal Balance of such Corporate Rescue Loan shall be its Moody's Collateral Value unless and until a Moody's Rating or credit estimate is available or assigned by Moody's or (B) (x) no Fitch Rating is available or (y) no credit estimate assigned to it by Fitch, in each case, within 90 days following the Issuer entering into a binding commitment to acquire such Corporate Rescue Loan, then the Principal Balance of such Corporate Rescue Loan shall be its Fitch Collateral Value unless and until a Fitch Rating or credit estimate is available or assigned by Fitch, *provided that* if both paragraphs (A) and (B) apply then the Principal Balance of such Corporate Rescue Loan shall be the lower of the two.

"Principal Proceeds" means all amounts paid or payable into the Principal Account from time to time and, with respect to any Payment Date, means Principal Proceeds received or receivable by the Issuer during the related Due Period and any other amounts to be disbursed as Principal Proceeds on such Payment Date pursuant to Condition 3(c)(ii) (*Application of Principal Proceeds*) or Condition 11(b) (*Enforcement*). For the avoidance of doubt, amounts received as principal proceeds in connection with an Offer for the exchange of a Collateral Debt Obligation for a new or novated obligation or substitute obligation will not constitute Principal Proceeds and will not be deposited into the Principal Account to the extent such principal proceeds are required to be applied as consideration for the new or novated obligation or substitute obligation (subject to the Restructured Obligation Criteria being satisfied).

"Principal Proceeds Priority of Payments" means the priority of payments in respect of Principal Proceeds set out in Condition 3(c)(ii) (*Application of Principal Proceeds*).

"Priorities of Payments" means:

- (i) save for (i) in connection with any optional redemption of the Notes in whole but not in part pursuant to Condition 7(b) (*Optional Redemption*), (ii) in connection with a redemption in whole pursuant to Condition 7(g) (*Redemption following Note Tax Event*) or (iii) following the acceleration of the Notes pursuant to Condition 10(b) (*Acceleration*), which, if such acceleration is by way of the delivery of an Acceleration Notice (actual or deemed), such Acceleration Notice has not subsequently been rescinded and annulled in accordance with Condition 10(c) (*Curing of Default*), in the case of Interest Proceeds, the Interest Proceeds Priority of Payments and in the case of Principal Proceeds, the Principal Proceeds Priority of Payments; and
- (ii) in the event of any optional redemption of the Notes in whole but not in part pursuant to Condition 7(b) (*Optional Redemption*) or Condition 7(g) (*Redemption following Note Tax Event*) or following the acceleration of the Notes pursuant to Condition 10(b) (*Acceleration*), which, if such acceleration is by way of the delivery of an Acceleration Notice (actual or deemed), such Acceleration Notice has not subsequently been rescinded and annulled in accordance with Condition 10(c) (*Curing of Default*), the Post-Acceleration Priority of Payments.

"Project Finance Loan" means a loan obligation under which the obligor is obliged to make payments that depend (except for rights or other assets designed to assure the servicing or timely distribution of payments) on revenues arising from infrastructure assets, including, without limitation:

- (i) the sale of products, such as electricity, water, gas or oil, generated by one or more infrastructure assets in the utility industry by a special purpose entity; and

- (ii) fees charged in respect of one or more highways, bridges, tunnels, pipelines or other infrastructure assets by a special purpose entity, and

in each case, the sole activity of such special purpose entity is the ownership and/or management of such asset or assets and the acquisition and/or development of such asset by the special purpose entity was effected primarily with the proceeds of debt financing made available to it on a limited recourse basis.

"Purchased Accrued Interest" means, with respect to any Due Period, all payments of interest and proceeds of sale received during such Due Period in relation to any Collateral Debt Obligation, in each case, to the extent that such amounts represent accrued and/or capitalised interest in respect of such Collateral Debt Obligation (including, in respect of a Mezzanine Obligation, any accrued interest which, as at the time of purchase, had been capitalised and added to the principal amount of such Mezzanine Obligation in accordance with its terms), which was purchased at the time of the acquisition thereof with Principal Proceeds and/or amounts paid out of the Unused Proceeds Account. Any accrued interest on Collateral Debt Obligations which the Issuer is paying to the warehouse providers on the Issue Date in accordance with the Warehouse Arrangements shall also constitute Purchased Accrued Interest when such interest amounts are received by the Issuer in respect of such Collateral Debt Obligations.

"QIB" means a Person who is a "qualified institutional buyer" as defined in Rule 144A.

"QIB/QP" means a Person who is both a QIB and a QP.

"Qualified Purchaser" and **"QP"** mean a Person who is a "qualified purchaser" as defined in Section 2(a)(51)(A) of the Investment Company Act.

"Qualifying Country" means each of Austria, Belgium, Bermuda, Canada, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Ireland, Italy, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, The Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, the United States or the United Kingdom and any other country having a foreign currency issuer credit rating, at the time of acquisition of the relevant Eligible Investment, of at least "Aa3" by Moody's and "AA-" by Fitch or any other country which has been approved, at the time of acquisition of the relevant Eligible Investment, as a Qualifying Country by the Rating Agencies in writing.

"Qualifying Currency" means Euro, Sterling, U.S. Dollars, Czech Koruna, Danish Krone, Norwegian Krone, Swedish Krona, Canadian Dollars, Australian Dollars, New Zealand Dollars, Swiss Francs, Japanese Yen, Polish Zloty or any other currency in respect of which Rating Agency Confirmation has been received.

"Qualifying Unhedged Obligation Currency" means Sterling, U.S. Dollars, Danish Krone, Norwegian Krone, Swedish Krona, Swiss Francs.

"Rated Notes" means the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes, the Class D Notes, Class E Notes and the Class F Notes.

"Rating Agencies" means Fitch and Moody's, *provided that* if at any time Fitch and/or Moody's ceases to provide rating services, **"Rating Agencies"** shall mean any other nationally recognised investment rating agency or rating agencies (as applicable) selected by the Issuer (a **"Replacement Rating Agency"**) and **"Rating Agency"** means any such rating agency. In the event that at any time a Rating Agency is replaced by a Replacement Rating Agency, references to rating categories of the original Rating Agency in these Conditions, the Trust Deed and the Collateral Management Agreement shall be deemed instead to be references to the equivalent categories of the relevant Replacement Rating Agency as of the most recent date on which such other rating agency published ratings for the type of security in respect of which such Replacement Rating Agency is used and all references herein to **"Rating Agencies"** shall be construed accordingly. Any rating agency shall cease to be a

Rating Agency if, at any time, it ceases to assign a rating in respect of any Class of Rated Notes.

"Rating Agency Confirmation" means, with respect to any specified action, determination or appointment, receipt by the Issuer and/or the Trustee of written confirmation (which may take the form of a bulletin, press release, email or other written communication) by each Rating Agency which has, as at the relevant date assigned ratings to any Class of the Rated Notes that are Outstanding (or, if applicable, the Rating Agency specified in respect of any such action or determination, *provided that* such Rating Agency has, as at the relevant date assigned ratings to any Class of the Rated Notes) that such specified action, determination or appointment will not result in the reduction or withdrawal of any of the ratings currently assigned to the Rated Notes by such Rating Agency. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any Transaction Document and these Conditions, no Rating Agency Confirmation shall be required from a Rating Agency in respect of any action or determination if such Rating Agency has declined a request from the Trustee, the Collateral Manager or the Issuer to review the effect of such action, determination or appointment or if such Rating Agency announces (publicly or otherwise) or confirms in writing to the Trustee, the Collateral Manager or the Issuer that Rating Agency Confirmation from such Rating Agency is not required, or that its practice is to not give such confirmations for such type of action, determination or appointment or such Rating Agency has ceased to engage in the business of providing ratings or has made a public statement to the effect that it will no longer review events or circumstances of the type requiring Rating Agency Confirmation under any Transaction Documents or these Conditions for purposes of evaluating whether to confirm the then-current ratings (or initial ratings) of obligations rated by such Rating Agency.

"Rating Confirmation Plan" means a plan provided by the Collateral Manager (acting on behalf of the Issuer) to the Rating Agencies setting forth the intended timing and manner of acquisition of additional Collateral Debt Obligations and/or any other intended action which will cause confirmation of the Initial Ratings, pursuant to and in accordance with the Collateral Management Agreement.

"Rating Requirement" means:

- (i) in the case of the Account Bank:
 - (A) a long-term issuer default rating of at least "A" and a short-term issuer default rating of at least "F1" by Fitch; and
 - (B) a long-term senior unsecured issuer credit rating of at least "A3" by Moody's; and
- (ii) in the case of the Custodian:
 - (A) a long-term issuer default rating of at least "A" and a short-term issuer default rating of at least "F1" by Fitch; and
 - (B) a long-term senior unsecured issuer credit rating of at least "A3" by Moody's; and
- (iii) in the case of any Hedge Counterparty, the ratings requirement(s) as set out in the relevant Hedge Agreement; and
- (iv) in the case of a Selling Institution with regards to a Participation only, a counterparty which satisfies the ratings set out in the Bivariate Risk Table; or

in each case, (x) such other rating or ratings as may be agreed by the relevant Rating Agency as would maintain the then rating of the Rated Notes, and (y) if any of the requirements are

not satisfied, by any of the parties referred to herein, Rating Agency Confirmation from the relevant Rating Agency is received in respect of such party.

"Recalcitrant Noteholder" means a Noteholder (which may include a nominee or beneficial owner of a Note for these purposes) who does not comply with the Issuer's request for Holder FATCA Information or a waiver of law prohibiting disclosure of such information to a taxing authority to enable the Issuer to achieve FATCA Compliance.

"Receiver" has the meaning given thereto in Condition 10(a)(vi) (*Insolvency Proceedings*).

"Record Date" means (a) in respect of a Note represented by a Definitive Certificate, the fifteenth day before the relevant due date for payment of principal and interest in respect of such Note and (b) in respect of a Note represented by a Global Certificate, the close of business on the Clearing System Business Day before the relevant due date for payment of principal and interest in respect of such Note.

"Redemption Date" means each date specified for a redemption of the Notes of a Class pursuant to Condition 7 (*Redemption and Purchase*) or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next following Business Day or the date on which the Notes of such Class are accelerated pursuant to Condition 10(a) (*Note Events of Default*).

"Redemption Determination Date" has the meaning given thereto in Condition 7(b)(vi) (*Optional Redemption in whole of all Classes of Notes effected through Liquidation only*).

"Redemption Notice" means a redemption notice in the form available from any of the Transfer Agents which has been duly completed by a Noteholder and which specifies, amongst other things, the applicable Redemption Date.

"Redemption Price" means, when used with respect to:

- (i) any Subordinated Note, such Subordinated Note's *pro rata* share (calculated in accordance with paragraph (DD) of Condition 3(c)(i) (*Application of Interest Proceeds*), paragraph (T) of Condition 3(c)(ii) (*Application of Principal Proceeds*) and paragraph (Z) of the Post-Acceleration Priority of Payments of the aggregate proceeds of liquidation of the Collateral, or realisation of the security thereover in such circumstances, remaining following application thereof in accordance with the Priorities of Payments; and
- (ii) any Class A Note, Class B Note, Class C Note, Class D Note, Class E Note or Class F Note, 100 per cent. of the Principal Amount Outstanding thereof (if any), together with any accrued and unpaid interest in respect thereof to the relevant day of redemption and in respect of the Class C Notes, the Class D Notes, the Class E Notes and the Class F Notes, any Deferred Interest and any interest accrued thereon,

provided that, in each case, the Redemption Price for a Class may be such lower amount as may be agreed by the Noteholders of such affected Class acting by way of a Unanimous Resolution.

"Redemption Threshold Amount" means the aggregate of all amounts which would be due and payable on redemption of the Rated Notes on the scheduled Redemption Date pursuant to Condition 11(b) (*Enforcement*) which rank in priority to payments in respect of the Subordinated Notes in accordance with the Post-Acceleration Priority of Payments.

"Reference Banks" has the meaning given thereto in paragraph (B) of Condition 6(e)(i) (*Floating Rate of Interest*).

"Refinancing" has the meaning given to it in Condition 7(b)(v) (*Optional Redemption effected in whole or in part through Refinancing*).

"Refinancing Costs" means the fees, costs, charges and expenses incurred by or on behalf of the Issuer in respect of a Refinancing (including any VAT thereon whether payable to a tax authority or any third party), *provided that* such fees, costs, charges and expenses are not Administrative Expenses and have been incurred as a direct result of a Refinancing, as determined by the Collateral Manager.

"Refinancing Proceeds" means the cash proceeds from a Refinancing.

"Register" means the register of holders of the legal title to the Notes kept by the Registrar pursuant to the terms of the Agency Agreement.

"Regulation S" means Regulation S under the Securities Act.

"Regulation S Notes" means the Notes offered for sale to non-U.S. Persons in offshore transactions outside of the United States in reliance on Regulation S.

"Reinvestment Criteria" has the meaning given to it in the Collateral Management Agreement.

"Reinvestment Period" means the period from and including the Issue Date up to and including the earliest of: (i) the last Business Day of the Due Period preceding the Payment Date scheduled to fall on or around 7 December 2020; (ii) the date of the acceleration of the Notes pursuant to Condition 10(b) (*Acceleration*) (*provided that*, if such acceleration is by way of delivery of an Acceleration Notice (actual or deemed), such Acceleration Notice has not been rescinded or annulled in accordance with Condition 10(c) (*Curing of Default*)); and (iii) the date on which the Collateral Manager reasonably believes and certifies to the Issuer, the Collateral Administrator, the Rating Agencies and the Trustee that it can no longer reinvest in additional Collateral Debt Obligations in accordance with the Reinvestment Criteria.

"Reinvestment Target Par Amount" means, as of any date of determination, the Target Par Amount *minus*: (i) the amount of any reduction in the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Notes (other than repayment of any Deferred Interest) and *plus* (ii) the Principal Amount Outstanding of any additional Notes issued pursuant to Condition 17 (*Additional Issuance*), or, if greater, the aggregate amount of Principal Proceeds that result from the issuance of such additional Notes.

"Replacement Asset Swap Transaction" means any Asset Swap Transaction entered into by the Issuer, or the Collateral Manager on its behalf, in accordance with the provisions of the Collateral Management Agreement upon termination of an existing Asset Swap Transaction on substantially the same terms as such terminated Asset Swap Transaction, that preserves for the Issuer the economic effect of the terminated Asset Swap Transaction, subject to such amendments thereto as may be agreed by the Collateral Manager, acting on behalf of the Issuer.

"Replacement Interest Rate Hedge Transaction" means any Interest Rate Hedge Transaction entered into by the Issuer, or the Collateral Manager on its behalf, in accordance with the provisions of the Collateral Management Agreement upon termination of an existing Interest Rate Hedge Transaction on substantially the same terms as such terminated Interest Rate Hedge Transaction, that preserves for the Issuer the economic effect of the terminated Interest Rate Hedge Transaction, subject to such amendments thereto as may be agreed by the Collateral Manager, acting on behalf of the Issuer.

"Report" means each Monthly Report and Payment Date Report.

"Reporting Delegate" means a Hedge Counterparty or third party that undertakes to provide delegated reporting in connection with certain derivative transaction reporting obligations of the Issuer.

"Reporting Delegation Agreement" means an agreement in a form approved by the Rating Agencies for the delegation by the Issuer of certain derivative transaction reporting obligations to one or more Reporting Delegates.

"Resolution" means any Ordinary Resolution, Extraordinary Resolution or Unanimous Resolution, as the context may require.

"Restricted Party" means any Person that is (i) listed on, or owned or controlled by a person listed on, a Sanctions List, (ii) a government of a Sanctioned Country, (iii) an agency or instrumentality of, or an entity directly or indirectly owned or controlled by, a government of a Sanctioned Country, (iv) resident or located in, operating from, or incorporated under the laws of, a Sanctioned Country or (v) to the best knowledge of the Issuer or the Collateral Manager, otherwise a target of Sanctions.

"Restricted Trading Period" means the period during which: (a) (x) the Fitch Rating of the Class A Notes or the Class B Notes is withdrawn (and not reinstated) or is one or more sub-categories below its rating on the Issue Date; or (y) the Fitch Rating of the Class C Notes is withdrawn (and not reinstated) or is more than two sub-categories below its rating on the Issue Date; or (b) (x) the Moody's Rating of the Class A Notes or the Class B Notes is withdrawn (and not reinstated) or is one or more sub-categories below its rating on the Issue Date; or (y) the Moody's Rating of the Class C Notes is withdrawn (and not reinstated) or is more than two sub-categories below its rating on the Issue Date; *provided that* in each case that such period shall not constitute a Restricted Trading Period if the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes and the Class C Notes are no longer outstanding; *provided that* such period (1) will not be a Restricted Trading Period if (a) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Debt Obligations and Eligible Investments representing Principal Proceeds is at least equal to the Reinvestment Target Par Amount, (b) each Collateral Quality Test is satisfied and (c) each of the Coverage Tests is satisfied; (2) such period will not be a Restricted Trading Period (so long as such Moody's rating or Fitch rating, as applicable, has not been further downgraded, withdrawn or put on watch for potential downgrade) upon the direction of the Issuer with the consent of the Controlling Class acting by Ordinary Resolution, which direction shall remain in effect until the earlier of (i) a further downgrade or withdrawal of such Moody's rating or Fitch rating, as applicable, that, disregarding such direction, would cause the conditions set out above to be true and (ii) a subsequent direction to the Issuer (with a copy to the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator) by the Controlling Class acting by way of Ordinary Resolution declaring the beginning of a Restricted Trading Period; and (3) no Restricted Trading Period will restrict any sale of a Collateral Debt Obligation entered into by the Issuer at a time when a Restricted Trading Period was not in effect, regardless of whether such sale has settled.

"Restructured Obligation" means a Collateral Debt Obligation which has been restructured (whether effected by way of an amendment to the terms of such Collateral Debt Obligation (including but not limited to an extension of its maturity) or by way of substitution of new obligations and/or change of Obligor) and which satisfies the Restructured Obligation Criteria as at its applicable Restructuring Date *provided that* the failure of a Restructured Obligation to satisfy the Restructured Obligation Criteria at any time after the applicable Restructuring Date shall not cause such obligation to cease to constitute a Restructured Obligation unless it is subsequently restructured again, in which case such obligation shall constitute a Restructured Obligation provided it satisfies the Restructured Obligation Criteria as at its subsequent Restructuring Date.

"Restructured Obligation Criteria" means the restructured obligation criteria specified in the Collateral Management Agreement which are required to be satisfied in respect of each Restructured Obligation at the applicable Restructuring Date.

"Restructuring Date" means the date a restructuring of a Collateral Debt Obligation becomes binding on the holders thereof provided if an obligation satisfies the Restructured Obligation Criteria at a later date, such later date shall be deemed to be the Restructuring Date for the purposes of determining whether such obligation shall constitute a Restructured Obligation.

"Retention Deficiency" means, as of any date of determination, an event which shall occur if the Principal Amount Outstanding of Subordinated Notes held by the Retention Holder is less than 5 per cent. of (i) on any Business Day prior to the Effective Date, the greater of the Aggregate Collateral Balance and the Maximum Par Amount and (ii) otherwise, the greater of the Maximum Par Amount and the highest Aggregate Collateral Balance recorded from and including the Effective Date to the Maturity Date and the Retention Requirements are not or would not be complied with as a result.

"Retention Event" means an event which occurs if at any time the Retention Holder sells, hedges or otherwise mitigates its credit risk under or associated with the Retention Notes or the underlying portfolio of Collateral Debt Obligations, except to the extent permitted in accordance with the Retention Requirements.

"Retention Holder" means Tikehau Capital Europe Limited in its capacity as retention holder and any successor, assign or transferee to the extent permitted under, the Retention Letter and the Retention Requirements and notified in writing to the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator and the Issuer.

"Retention Letter" means the letter entered into between the Issuer, the Retention Holder, the Collateral Administrator, the Trustee and Citigroup Global Markets Limited in its capacity as sole arranger and placement agent dated on or about 30 November 2016 (as may be amended, supplemented or replaced in accordance with the Retention Requirements) and notified in writing to the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator and the Issuer).

"Retention Notes" means Outstanding Subordinated Notes retained by the Retention Holder with a Principal Amount Outstanding as of the Issue Date equal to not less than five per cent. of (i) on any Business Day prior to the Effective Date, the greater of the Aggregate Collateral Balance and the Maximum Par Amount and (ii) otherwise, the greater of the Maximum Par Amount and the highest Aggregate Collateral Balance recorded from and including the Effective Date to the Maturity Date.

"Retention Requirements" means together, the CRR Retention Requirements, the AIFMD Retention Requirements and the Solvency II Retention Requirements.

"Revolving Obligation" means any Collateral Debt Obligation (other than a Delayed Drawdown Collateral Debt Obligation) that is a loan (including, without limitation, revolving loans, funded and unfunded portions of revolving credit lines and letter of credit facilities, unfunded commitments under specific facilities and other similar loans and investments) that pursuant to the terms of its Underlying Instruments may require one or more future advances to be made to the borrower by the Issuer; but any such Collateral Debt Obligation will be a Revolving Obligation only until all commitments to make advances to the borrower expire or are terminated or reduced to zero.

"Rule 144A" means Rule 144A under the Securities Act.

"Rule 144A Notes" means Notes offered for sale within the United States or to U.S. Persons in reliance on Rule 144A.

"Rule 17g-5" means Rule 17g-5 under the Exchange Act as may be amended or replaced.

"S&P" means Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, a division of the McGraw Hill Companies, Inc. and any successor or successors thereto.

"S&P Issuer Credit Rating" has the meaning given to it in the Collateral Management Agreement.

"S&P Rating" has the meaning given to it in the Collateral Management Agreement.

"Sale Proceeds" means:

- (i) all proceeds received upon the sale of any Collateral Debt Obligation (save for any Asset Swap Obligation), including proceeds received upon the sale of any Unhedged Collateral Debt Obligation converted into Euro at the Applicable Exchange Rate, but excluding any sale proceeds representing accrued interest designated as Interest Proceeds, by the Collateral Manager *provided that* no such designation may be made in respect of: (1) Purchased Accrued Interest; or (2) any interest received in respect of any Mezzanine Obligation for so long as it is a Defaulted Deferring Mezzanine Obligation other than Defaulted Mezzanine Excess Amounts; or (3) proceeds that represent deferred interest accrued in respect of any PIK Obligation; or (4) proceeds representing accrued interest received in respect of any Defaulted Obligation unless and until (x) such amounts represent Defaulted Obligation Excess Amounts and (y) any Purchased Accrued Interest in relation to such Defaulted Obligation has been paid, together with all proceeds received upon the sale of any Collateral Enhancement Obligation or Exchanged Security;
- (ii) in the case of any Asset Swap Obligation, all amounts in Euro (or other currencies if applicable) payable to the Issuer by the applicable Asset Swap Counterparty in exchange for payment by the Issuer of the sale proceeds of any Collateral Debt Obligation as described in paragraph (i) above but amended to apply to such Asset Swap Obligation, under the related Asset Swap Transaction (after netting against any Asset Swap Termination Payment (determined without regard to the exclusions of unpaid amounts and Asset Swap Issuer Principal Exchange Amounts set out in the definition thereof) payable by the Issuer in such circumstances); and
- (iii) in the case of any Collateral Enhancement Obligation, all proceeds and any fees received upon the sale of such Collateral Enhancement Obligation,

in each case net of any amounts expended by or payable by the Issuer or the Collateral Administrator (on behalf of the Issuer) in connection with sale, disposition or termination of such Collateral Debt Obligation.

"Sanctioned Country" means any country or other territory subject to a general export, import, financial or investment embargo under any Sanctions, which, as of the date of this Deed, include Cuba, Iran, North Korea, Sudan and Syria.

"Sanctions" means economic or financial sanctions, trade embargoes or other comprehensive prohibitions against transaction activity pursuant to anti-terrorism laws or export control laws imposed, administered or enforced from time to time by any Sanctions Authority.

"Sanctions Authority" means (i) the United States, (ii) the United Nations Security Council, (iii) the European Union, (iv) the United Kingdom or (v) the respective governmental institutions of any of the foregoing including, without limitation, Her Majesty's Treasury, the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the US Department of the Treasury, the US Department of Commerce, the US Department of State and any other agency of the US government.

"Sanctions List" means any of the lists of specifically designated nationals or designated or sanctioned individuals or entities (or equivalent) issued by any Sanctions Authority, each as amended, supplemented or substituted from time to time.

"Scheduled Periodic Asset Swap Counterparty Payment" means, with respect to any Asset Swap Transaction, the periodic amounts in the nature of coupon (and not principal) scheduled

to be paid to the Issuer by the applicable Asset Swap Counterparty pursuant to the terms of such Asset Swap Transaction, excluding any Asset Swap Termination Receipts, any Asset Swap Replacement Receipts and any Asset Swap Counterparty Principal Exchange Amounts.

"Scheduled Periodic Asset Swap Issuer Payment" means, with respect to any Asset Swap Transaction, the periodic amounts in the nature of coupon (and not principal) scheduled to be paid to the applicable Asset Swap Counterparty by the Issuer pursuant to the terms of such Asset Swap Transaction, excluding any Asset Swap Termination Payments, any Asset Swap Replacement Payments and any Asset Swap Issuer Principal Exchange Amounts.

"Scheduled Periodic Interest Rate Hedge Counterparty Payment" means, with respect to any Interest Rate Hedge Agreement, all amounts scheduled to be paid by the Interest Rate Hedge Counterparty to the Issuer pursuant to the terms of such Interest Rate Hedge Agreement, excluding any Interest Rate Hedge Termination Receipt.

"Scheduled Periodic Interest Rate Hedge Issuer Payment" means, with respect to any Interest Rate Hedge Agreement, all amounts scheduled to be paid by the Issuer to the applicable Interest Rate Hedge Counterparty pursuant to the terms of such Interest Rate Hedge Agreement, excluding any Interest Rate Hedge Termination Payment.

"Scheduled Principal Proceeds" means:

- (i) in the case of any Collateral Debt Obligation, scheduled principal repayments received by the Issuer (including scheduled amortisation, instalment or sinking fund payments); and
- (ii) in the case of any Hedge Agreements, any Hedge Replacement Receipts and Hedge Termination Payments transferred from the Hedge Termination Account into the Principal Account.

"Second Lien Loan" means an obligation (other than a Senior Secured Loan) with a junior contractual claim on tangible or intangible property (which property is subject to a prior lien (other than customary permitted liens, such as, but not limited to, any tax liens)) to secure payment of a debt or the fulfilment of a contractual obligation.

"Secured Party" means each of the Class A Noteholders, the Class B Noteholders, the Class C Noteholders, the Class D Noteholders, the Class E Noteholders, the Class F Noteholders and the Subordinated Noteholders, the Placement Agent, the Collateral Manager, the Trustee, any Receiver or other Appointee, the Agents, each Hedge Counterparty, the Corporate Services Provider, the Retention Holder and "Secured Parties" means any two or more of them as the context so requires.

"Secured Senior RCF Percentage" means in relation to a Senior Secured Bond or a Senior Secured Loan, 15 per cent. (or such higher percentage in respect of which Rating Agency Confirmation is obtained).

"Securities Act" means the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

"Securitisation Regulation" means the proposed regulation of the European Union relating to a European framework for simple, transparent and standardised securitisation including any implementing regulation, technical standards and official guidance related thereto.

"Selling Institution" means an institution from whom (i) a Participation is taken and satisfies the applicable Rating Requirement; or (ii) an Assignment is acquired.

"Semi-Annual Obligations" means Collateral Debt Obligations which, at the relevant date of measurement, pay interest less frequently than quarterly but which are not Annual Obligations.

"Senior Collateral Management Fee" means the fee payable to the Collateral Manager in arrear on each Payment Date in respect of the immediately preceding Due Period pursuant to the Collateral Management Agreement in an amount, as determined by the Collateral Administrator, equal to 0.15 per cent. per annum of the Fee Basis Amount for such Payment Date (exclusive of any VAT) as determined by the Collateral Administrator (calculated semi-annually in respect of each Due Period following the occurrence of a Frequency Switch Event and quarterly at all other times and, in each case, on the basis of a 360 day year and the actual number of days elapsed in such Due Period).

"Senior Expenses Cap" means, in respect of each Payment Date and the Due Period in respect of each Payment Date the sum of:

- (i) €300,000 per annum (pro-rated for the Due Period relating to such Payment Date on the basis of a 360 day year comprised of twelve 30-day months; and
- (ii) 0.025 per cent. per annum (pro-rated for the Due Period relating to such Payment Date on the basis of a 360 day year and the actual number of days elapsed in such Due Period of the Aggregate Collateral Balance as at the Determination Date immediately preceding such Payment Date,

provided that if the amount of Trustee Fees and Expenses and Administrative Expenses paid, prior to the occurrence of a Frequency Switch Event on each of the three immediately preceding Payment Dates or, if a Frequency Switch Event has occurred, the immediately preceding Payment Date and in either case, during the related Due Period(s) is less than the stated Senior Expenses Cap in respect of such Payment Date and the related Due Period, the amount of such shortfall will be added to the Senior Expenses Cap with respect to the then current Payment Date. For the avoidance of doubt, any such shortfall may not at any time result in an increase of the Senior Expenses Cap on a per annum basis.

"Senior Loan" means a Collateral Debt Obligation that is a Senior Secured Loan, a Senior Unsecured Obligation or a Second Lien Loan.

"Senior Secured Bond" means a Collateral Debt Obligation that is a senior secured debt security in the form of, or represented by, a bond, note, certificated debt security or other debt security (that is not a Senior Secured Loan) as determined by the Collateral Manager in its reasonable judgment, or a Participation therein, *provided that*:

- (i) it is secured by a valid and perfected security interest over (x) assets (including any intellectual property rights) of the Obligor and/or the Obligor's group thereof if and to the extent that the provision of security over assets is permissible under applicable law (save in the case of assets where the failure to take such security is consistent with reasonable secured lending practices), and otherwise (y) at least 80.00 per cent. of the equity interests in the shares of an entity owning, either directly or indirectly, such assets; and
- (ii) no other obligation of the Obligor has any higher priority security interest in such assets or shares referred to in (i) above *provided that* a revolving loan of the Obligor that, pursuant to its terms, may require one or more future advances to be made to the borrower may have a higher priority security interest in such assets or shares in the event of an enforcement in respect of such loan representing up to the Secured Senior RCF Percentage of the Obligor's senior debt.

"Senior Secured Loan" means a Collateral Debt Obligation (which may be a Revolving Obligation or a Delayed Drawdown Collateral Debt Obligation) that is a senior secured loan obligation as determined by the Collateral Manager in its reasonable judgment or a Participation therein, *provided that*:

- (i) it is secured by a valid and perfected security interest over (x) assets (including any intellectual property rights) of the Obligor and/or the Obligor's group thereof if and to the extent that the provision of security over assets is permissible under applicable law (save in the case of assets where the failure to take such security is consistent with reasonable secured lending practices), and otherwise (y) at least 80.00 per cent. of the equity interests in the shares of an entity owning, either directly or indirectly, such assets; and
- (ii) no other obligation of the Obligor has any higher priority security interest in such assets or shares referred to in (i) above *provided that* (x) a revolving loan of the Obligor that, pursuant to its terms, may require one or more future advances to be made to the Obligor may have a higher priority security interest in such assets or shares in the event of an enforcement in respect of such loan representing up to the Secured Senior RCF Percentage of the Obligor's senior debt and (y) the limitation set out in this clause (ii) shall not apply with respect to trade claims, capitalised leases or similar obligations.

"Senior Unsecured Obligation" means a Collateral Debt Obligation that:

- (i) is a loan obligation senior to any unsecured, subordinated obligation of the Obligor as determined by the Collateral Manager in its reasonable judgment; and
- (ii) is not secured (x) by assets of the Obligor or guarantor thereof if and to the extent that the granting of security over assets is permissible under applicable law or (y) by 80.00 per cent. of the equity interests in the shares of an entity owning such fixed assets.

"Similar Law" means any federal, state, local or non-U.S. law or regulation that could cause the underlying assets of the Issuer to be treated as assets of the investor in any Note (or any interest therein) by virtue of its interest and thereby subject the Issuer or the Collateral Manager (or other persons responsible for the investment and operation of the Issuer's assets) to any federal, state, local non-U.S. or other law that is similar to the prohibited transaction provisions of Section 406 of ERISA and/or Section 4975 of the Code.

"Solvency II" means Directive 2009/138/EC, as may be amended, replaced, or supplemented from time to time.

"Solvency II Level 2 Regulation" means Delegated Regulation No 2015/35, supplementing Solvency II.

"Solvency II Retention Requirements" means Article 254 of the Solvency II Level 2 Regulation, including any guidance published in relation thereto and any implementing laws or regulations in force in any Member State of the European Union, provided that references to Solvency II Retention Requirements shall be deemed to include any successor or replacement provisions of Article 254 included in any European Union directive or regulation subsequent to Solvency II or the Solvency II Level 2 Regulation.

"Special Redemption" has the meaning given to it in Condition 7(d) (*Special Redemption*).

"Special Redemption Amount" has the meaning given to it in Condition 7(d) (*Special Redemption*).

"Special Redemption Date" has the meaning given to it in Condition 7(d) (*Special Redemption*).

"Spot Rate" means with respect to any conversion of any currency into Euro or, as the case may be, of Euro into any other relevant currency, the relevant spot rate of exchange quoted by

the Collateral Administrator on the date of calculation (in consultation with the Collateral Manager).

"Step-Down Coupon Security" means a security, the contractual interest rate of which decreases over a specified period of time. For the avoidance of doubt, a security will not be considered to be a Step-Down Coupon Security where interest payments decrease for non-contractual reasons due to unscheduled events such as a decrease in the index relating to a Floating Rate Collateral Debt Obligation, the change from a default rate of interest to a non-default rate, or an improvement in the Obligor's financial condition.

"Step-Up Coupon Security" means a security the interest rate of which increases over a specified period of time other than due to the increase of the floating rate index applicable to such security.

"Sterling", or **"GBP"** means pounds sterling, being the lawful currency of the United Kingdom.

"Structured Finance Security" means any debt security which is secured directly, or represents the ownership of, a pool of consumer receivables, auto loans, auto leases, equipment leases, home or commercial mortgages, corporate debt or sovereign debt obligations or similar assets, including, without limitation, collateralised bond obligations, collateralised loan obligations or any similar security.

"Subordinated Collateral Management Fee" means the fee payable to the Collateral Manager in arrear on each Payment Date in respect of the immediately preceding Due Period pursuant to the Collateral Management Agreement in an amount, as determined by the Collateral Administrator, equal to 0.35 per cent. per annum of the Fee Basis Amount for such Payment Date (exclusive of any VAT) as determined by the Collateral Administrator (calculated semi-annually in respect of each Due Period following the occurrence of a Frequency Switch Event and quarterly at all other times and, in each case, on the basis of a 360 day year and the actual number of days elapsed in such Due Period).

"Subordinated Noteholders" means the holders of any Subordinated Notes from time to time.

"Subordinated Notes Initial Offer Price Percentage" means 95 per cent..

"Substitute Collateral Debt Obligation" means a Collateral Debt Obligation purchased in substitution for the whole or part of a previously held Collateral Debt Obligation pursuant to the terms of the Collateral Management Agreement and which satisfies the Eligibility Criteria and the purchase of which satisfies the Reinvestment Criteria.

"Swap Tax Credit" means any credit, allowance, set-off or repayment received by the Issuer in respect of tax from the tax authorities of any jurisdiction relating to any deduction or withholding for or on account of tax giving rise to an increased payment by the Hedge Counterparty to the Issuer or relating to any deduction or withholding for or on account of any tax made by the Issuer from a payment under a Hedge Transaction to a Hedge Counterparty pursuant to the relevant Hedge Agreement.

"Swapped Non-Discount Obligation" means any Collateral Debt Obligation that would otherwise be considered a Discount Obligation, but that is purchased with the Sale Proceeds of a Collateral Debt Obligation (the **"Original Obligation"**) that was not a Discount Obligation at the time of its purchase and which will not be considered a Discount Obligation so long as such purchased Collateral Debt Obligation:

- (i) is purchased or committed to be purchased within 20 Business Days of such sale of the Original Obligation;

- (ii) has a Moody's Rating no lower than the Moody's Rating of the Original Obligation;
- (iii) is purchased at a price (as a percentage of par) equal to or greater than the sale price of the Original Obligation; and
- (iv) is purchased at a price not less than 50 per cent. of (x) in the case of any Collateral Debt Obligation other than an Unhedged Collateral Debt Obligation, the Principal Balance thereof, or (y) in the case of any Unhedged Collateral Debt Obligation, the Unhedged Principal Balance thereof,

provided however that:

- (A) to the extent the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Swapped Non-Discount Obligations held by the Issuer as of the relevant date of determination exceeds 5.0 per cent. of the Aggregate Collateral Balance (excluding the Principal Balance of each Defaulted Obligation), such excess will constitute Discount Obligations;
- (B) to the extent the cumulative aggregate Principal Balance of all Swapped Non-Discount Obligations acquired by the Issuer on or after the Issue Date (for the avoidance of doubt, whether or not each such Swapped Non-Discount Obligation is currently held by the Issuer) exceeds 10.0 per cent. of the Target Par Amount, such excess will constitute Discount Obligations;
- (C) in the case of a Collateral Debt Obligation that is an interest (including a Participation) in a Floating Rate Collateral Debt Obligation, such Collateral Debt Obligation will cease to be a Swapped Non-Discount Obligation at such time as the Market Value (expressed as a percentage of its Principal Balance) for such Collateral Debt Obligation on each day during any period of 30 consecutive days since the acquisition of such Collateral Debt Obligation equals or exceeds 90 per cent.;
- (D) in the case of any Collateral Debt Obligation that is not an interest in a Floating Rate Collateral Debt Obligation, such Collateral Debt Obligation will cease to be a Swapped Non-Discount Obligation at such time as the Market Value (expressed as a percentage of its Principal Balance) for such Collateral Debt Obligation on each day during any period of 30 consecutive days since the acquisition of such Collateral Debt Obligation equals or exceeds 85 per cent.; and
- (E) in determining which of the Swapped Non-Discount Obligations shall be included in the excess pursuant to sub-paragraphs (iv)(A) or (iv)(B) above, Swapped Non-Discount Obligations in respect of which the Issuer entered into a binding commitment to purchase earlier in time shall be deemed to constitute the excess.

"Synthetic Security" means a security or swap transaction (other than a letter of credit or a Participation) on which payments of interest or principal reference an obligation or the credit performance of a reference obligation.

"Target Par Amount" means €400,000,000.

"TARGET2" means the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross Settlement Express Transfer system (or, if such system ceases to be operative, such other system (if any) determined by the Trustee to be a suitable replacement).

"Third Party Indemnity Receipts" has the meaning given to it in Condition 3(j)(xi) (*Expense Reserve Account*).

"Trading Gains" means, in respect of any Collateral Debt Obligation which is repaid, prepaid, redeemed or sold, any excess of (a) the Principal Proceeds or Sale Proceeds thereof over (b) the Principal Balance thereof (where for such purpose "Principal Balance" shall be

determined as set out in the definition of Aggregate Collateral Balance for the purposes of compliance with the Retention Requirements), in each case net of (i) any expenses incurred in connection with any such repayment, prepayment, redemption or sale thereof and (ii) any accrued (but uncapitalised) interest included in any Sale Proceeds (if applicable).

"Transaction Documents" means the Trust Deed (including these Conditions and the Notes), the Agency Agreement, the Placement Agreement, the Collateral Management Agreement, any Hedge Agreements, the Retention Letter, the Collateral Acquisition Agreements, the Participation Agreements, the Issuer Management Agreement, the Letter of Undertaking, any Reporting Delegation Agreement, any Collateral Acquisition Agreements and any document supplemental thereto or issued in connection therewith.

"Trustee Fees and Expenses" means the costs, fees and expenses and all other liabilities (including by way of indemnity and including, without limitation, legal fees) and all other amounts payable to the Trustee or any Appointee pursuant to the Trust Deed or any other Transaction Document from time to time *plus* any applicable VAT thereon payable under the Trust Deed or any other Transaction Document, including indemnity payments and any fees, costs, charges and expenses properly incurred by the Trustee in respect of any Refinancing.

"Unanimous Resolution" means a unanimous resolution as described in Condition 14 (*Meetings of Noteholders, Modification, Waiver and Substitution*).

"Underlying Instrument" means the agreements or instruments pursuant to which a Collateral Debt Obligation has been issued or created and each other agreement that governs the terms of, or secures the obligations represented by, such Collateral Debt Obligation or under which the holders or creditors under such Collateral Debt Obligation are the beneficiaries.

"Unfunded Amount" means, with respect to any Revolving Obligation or Delayed Drawdown Collateral Debt Obligation, the excess, if any, of (i) the Commitment Amount under such Revolving Obligation or Delayed Drawdown Collateral Debt Obligation, as the case may be, at such time over (ii) the Funded Amount thereof at such time.

"Unfunded Revolver Reserve Account" means the account of the Issuer established and maintained with the Account Bank pursuant to the Agency Agreement, amounts standing to the credit of which, subject to certain conditions, may be used to fund in full the amount of any unfunded commitments or unfunded liabilities from time to time, in relation to Delayed Drawdown Collateral Debt Obligations and Revolving Obligations.

"Unhedged Aggregate Principal Balance" means the sum of the principal amount, converted into Euros at the Spot Rate, of each Unhedged Collateral Debt Obligation which (i) was purchased on the Primary Market and (ii) has been an Unhedged Collateral Debt Obligation for less than 90 calendar days since the settlement date thereof.

"Unhedged Collateral Debt Obligation" means a Non-Euro Obligation which is not an Asset Swap Obligation.

"Unhedged Principal Balance" means, in respect of an Unhedged Collateral Debt Obligation, its principal amount converted into Euros at the Spot Rate.

"Unsaleable Asset" means any (a) (i) Defaulted Obligation, (ii) Exchanged Security, (iii) obligation received in connection with an Offer, (iv) or other security or debt obligation that is part of the Collateral in respect of which the Issuer has not received a payment in cash during the preceding 12 months or (b) asset, claim or other property identified by the Collateral Manager as having a market value of less than €1,000, if in the case of (a) or (b) the Collateral Manager certifies to the Trustee that it has made reasonable efforts to dispose of such obligation for at least 90 days and, in its commercially reasonable judgement, such obligation is not expected to be saleable for the foreseeable future.

"Unscheduled Principal Proceeds" means (a) with respect to any Collateral Debt Obligation (other than an Asset Swap Obligation), principal proceeds (in the case of any Unhedged Collateral Debt Obligations converted into Euro at the Applicable Exchange Rate) received by the Issuer prior to the Collateral Debt Obligation Stated Maturity thereof as a result of optional redemptions, prepayments (including any acceleration) or Offers (excluding any premiums or make whole amounts in excess of the principal amount of such Collateral Debt Obligation) and (b) in the case of any Asset Swap Obligation, the Asset Swap Counterparty Principal Exchange Amount payable in respect of the amounts referred to in (a) above pursuant to the related Asset Swap Transaction, together with (i) any related Asset Swap Termination Receipts but less any related Asset Swap Termination Payment (to the extent any are payable and in each case determined without regard to the exclusions of unpaid amounts and Asset Swap Counterparty Principal Exchange Amounts or (as applicable) Asset Swap Issuer Principal Exchange Amounts set out in the definitions thereof) and only to the extent not required for application towards the cost of entry into a Replacement Asset Swap Transaction and (ii) any related Asset Swap Replacement Receipts but only to the extent not required for application towards any related Asset Swap Termination Payments.

"Unused Proceeds Account" means an account described as such in the name of the Issuer held with the Account Bank.

"U.S. Dollars", or "U.S.\$", means United States dollars, being the lawful currency of the United States of America.

"U.S. Investment Restrictions" means the restrictions set out in Schedule 10 of the Collateral Management Agreement.

"U.S. Person" means a "U.S. person" as such term is defined under Regulation S.

"VAT" means any tax imposed in conformity with the Council Directive of 28 November 2006 on the common system of value added tax (EC Directive 2006/112) and any other tax of a similar fiscal nature substituted for, or levied in addition to such tax whether in the European Union, or elsewhere in any jurisdiction together with any interest and penalties thereon.

"Warehouse Arrangements" means the financing arrangement entered into by the Issuer prior to the Issue Date to finance the acquisition of Collateral Debt Obligations prior to the Issue Date.

"Weighted Average Life" has the meaning given to it in the Collateral Management Agreement.

"Weighted Average Life Test" has the meaning given to it in the Collateral Management Agreement.

"Written Resolution" means any Resolution of the Noteholders of the relevant Class in writing, as described in Condition 14 (*Meetings of Noteholders, Modification, Waiver and Substitution*) and as further described in, and as defined in, the Trust Deed.

"Zero Coupon Obligation" means any Collateral Debt Obligation the terms of which provide for repayment of a stated principal amount at a stated maturity date but which do not provide for periodic payments of interest in cash at any time while such security is outstanding.

2. **Form and Denomination, Title, Transfer and Exchange**

(a) ***Form and Denomination***

The Notes of each Class will be issued (i) in global, certificated, fully registered form, without interest coupons, talons and principal receipts attached; or (ii) in definitive,

certificated, fully registered form, without interest coupons, talons and principal receipts attached, in the applicable Minimum Denomination and integral multiples of any Authorised Integral Amount in excess thereof. A Global Certificate or Definitive Certificate (as applicable) will be issued to each Noteholder in respect of its registered holding of Notes. Each Definitive Certificate will be numbered serially with an identifying number which will be recorded in the Register which the Issuer shall procure to be kept by the Registrar. The Register shall at all times be kept and maintained outside the United Kingdom and no entire copy of the Register shall be created, kept or maintained in the United Kingdom.

(b) ***Title to the Registered Notes***

Title to the Notes passes upon registration of transfers in the Register in accordance with the provisions of the Agency Agreement and the Trust Deed. Notes will be transferable only on the books of the Issuer and its agents. The registered holder of any Note will (except as otherwise required by law) be treated as its absolute owner for all purposes (whether or not it is overdue and regardless of any notice of ownership, trust or any interest in it, any writing on it, or its theft or loss) and no person will be liable for so treating the holder.

(c) ***Transfer***

In respect of Notes represented by a Definitive Certificate, one or more Notes may be transferred in whole or in part in nominal amounts of the applicable Authorised Denomination only upon the surrender, at the specified office of the Registrar or any Transfer Agent of the Definitive Certificate representing such Note(s) to be transferred, with the form of transfer endorsed on such Definitive Certificate duly completed and executed and together with such other evidence as the Registrar or Transfer Agent may reasonably require. In the case of a transfer of part only of a holding of Notes represented by one Definitive Certificate, a new Definitive Certificate will be issued to the transferee in respect of the part transferred and a further new Definitive Certificate in respect of the balance of the holding not transferred will be issued to the transferor.

Interests in Global Certificates will be transferable in accordance with the rules and procedures for the time being of the relevant Clearing System.

(d) ***Delivery of New Certificates***

Each new Definitive Certificate to be issued pursuant to Condition 2(c) (*Transfer*) will be available for delivery within five Business Days of receipt of such form of transfer or of surrender of an existing certificate upon partial redemption. Delivery of new Definitive Certificate(s) shall be made at the specified office of the Transfer Agent or of the Registrar, as the case may be, to whom delivery or surrender shall have been made or, at the option of the holder making such delivery or surrender as aforesaid and as specified in the form of transfer or otherwise in writing, shall be mailed by pre-paid first class post, at the risk of the holder entitled to the new Definitive Certificate, to such address as may be so specified. In this Condition 2(d) (*Delivery of New Certificates*), "**Business Day**" means a day, other than a Saturday or Sunday, on which banks are open for business in the place of the specified offices of the Transfer Agent and the Registrar.

(e) ***Transfer Free of Charge***

Transfer of Notes and Definitive Certificates representing such Notes in accordance with these Conditions on registration or transfer will be effected without charge to the Noteholders by or on behalf of the Issuer, the Registrar or the Transfer Agent, except

that the Issuer may require payment of a sum to it (or the giving of such indemnity as the Issuer, the Registrar or the relevant Transfer Agent may require in respect thereof) to cover any stamp duty, tax or other governmental charges which may be imposed in relation to the registration.

(f) ***Closed Periods***

No Noteholder may require the transfer of a Note represented by a Definitive Certificate to be registered (i) during the period of 15 calendar days ending on the due date for redemption (in full) of that Note or (ii) during the period of seven calendar days ending on (and including) any Record Date.

(g) ***Regulations Concerning Transfer and Registration***

All transfers of Notes and entries on the Register will be made subject to the detailed regulations concerning the transfer of Notes scheduled to the Trust Deed, including without limitation, that a transfer of Notes in breach of certain of such regulations will result in such transfer being void ab initio. The regulations may be changed by the Issuer in any manner which is reasonably required by the Issuer (after consultation with the Trustee) to reflect changes in legal or regulatory requirements or in any other manner which, in the opinion of the Issuer (subject to not less than 60 days' notice of any such change having been given to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 16 (*Notices*)), is not prejudicial to the interests of the holders of the relevant Class of Notes. A copy of the current regulations may be inspected at the offices of any Transfer Agent during usual business hours on any weekday (Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays excepted) for the term of the Notes and will be sent by the Registrar to any Noteholder who so requests.

(h) ***Forced Transfer of Rule 144A Notes***

If the Issuer determines at any time that a holder of Rule 144A Notes (1) is a U.S. Person and (2) is not a QIB/QP (any such person, a "**Non-Permitted Holder**"), the Issuer shall promptly after determination that such person is a Non-Permitted Holder by the Issuer, send notice to such Non-Permitted Holder demanding that such Non-Permitted Holder transfer its Notes outside the United States to a non-U.S. Person or within the United States to a U.S. Person that is a QIB/QP within 30 days of the date of such notice. If such Non-Permitted Holder fails to effect the transfer within such 30 day period, (a) upon direction from the Issuer or the Collateral Manager on its behalf, a Transfer Agent, on behalf of and at the expense of the Issuer, shall cause such Notes to be transferred in a sale to a person or entity that certifies to the Issuer and such Transfer Agent, in connection with such transfer, that such person or entity either is not a U.S. Person or is a QIB/QP and (b) pending such transfer, no further payments will be made in respect of such beneficial interest. The Issuer may select the purchaser by soliciting one or more bids from one or more brokers or other market professionals that regularly deal in securities similar to the Notes and selling such Notes to the highest such bidder. However, the Issuer may select a purchaser by any other means determined by it in its sole discretion. Each Noteholder and each other person in the chain of title to the Non-Permitted Holder by its acceptance of an interest in the Notes agrees to cooperate with the Issuer to effect such transfers. The proceeds of such sale, net of any commissions, expenses and taxes due in connection with such sale shall be remitted to the selling Noteholder. The terms and conditions of any sale hereunder shall be determined in the sole discretion of the Issuer, subject to the transfer restrictions set out herein, and the Issuer shall not be liable to any person having an interest in the Notes sold as a result of any such sale or the exercise of such discretion. The Issuer reserves the right to require any holder of Notes to submit a written certification substantiating that it is a QIB/QP or a non-U.S. Person.

If such holder fails to submit any such requested written certification on a timely basis, the Issuer has the right to assume that the holder of the Notes from whom such a certification is requested is not a QIB/QP or a non-U.S. Person. Furthermore, the Issuer reserves the right to refuse to honour a transfer of beneficial interests in a Rule 144A Note to any Person who is not either a non-U.S. Person or a U.S. Person that is a QIB/QP.

(i) ***Forced sale pursuant to FATCA***

Under FATCA, the Issuer will and/or an Intermediary may be required to, among other things, provide certain information about the Noteholders (which may include a nominee or beneficial owner of a Note for these purposes) to a taxing authority. The Issuer will require each Noteholder to provide the Issuer (or its agents) with the Holder FATCA Information.

The Issuer may force the sale of a Noteholder's Notes in order to achieve FATCA Compliance, including Notes held by a Noteholder that fails to provide the Issuer (or its agents) with the Holder FATCA Information or if the Issuer otherwise reasonably determines that a Noteholder's acquisition or holding of an interest in such a Note would cause the Issuer to be unable to achieve FATCA Compliance (and such sale could be for less than its then fair market value). For these purposes, the Issuer shall have the right to sell a Noteholder's interest in its Notes in its entirety notwithstanding that the sale of a portion of such an interest would permit the Issuer to achieve FATCA Compliance. If the Issuer is required to force such sale, the Issuer shall require the Noteholder to sell its Notes to a purchaser selected by the Issuer on such terms as the Issuer may choose, subject to the transfer restrictions set out herein. The Issuer may select the purchaser by soliciting one or more bids from one or more brokers or other market professionals that regularly deal in securities and selling such Notes to the highest such bidder. However, the Issuer may select a purchaser by any other means determined by it in its sole discretion. Each Noteholder and each other person in the chain of title to the Recalcitrant Noteholder or Noteholder that is a foreign financial institution as defined under FATCA and that is not in compliance with the applicable requirements under FATCA, by its acceptance of an interest in the Notes agrees to cooperate with the Issuer and the Trustee to effect such transfers. The proceeds of such sale, net of any commissions, expenses and taxes due in connection with such sale shall be remitted to the selling Noteholder. The terms and conditions of any sale hereunder shall be determined in the sole discretion of the Issuer subject to the transfer restrictions set out herein, and the Issuer shall not be liable to any person having an interest in the Notes sold as a result of any such sale or the exercise of such discretion. The Issuer reserves the right to require any holder of Notes to provide any information required under FATCA.

(j) ***Forced Transfer pursuant to ERISA***

If any Noteholder is determined by the Issuer to be a Noteholder who has made or is deemed to have made a prohibited transaction, Benefit Plan Investor, Controlling Person, Other Plan Law or Similar Law representation that is subsequently shown to be false or misleading, or whose beneficial ownership otherwise causes a violation of the 25 per cent. limitation set out in Title I of ERISA and Section 4975 of the Code (any such Noteholder a "**Non-Permitted ERISA Holder**"), the Non-Permitted ERISA Holder shall be required by the Issuer to sell or otherwise transfer its Notes to an eligible purchaser at a price to be agreed between the Issuer and such eligible purchaser at the time of sale, subject to the transfer restrictions set out in the Trust Deed. Each Noteholder and each other Person in the chain of title from the Noteholder, by its acceptance of an interest in such Notes, agrees to cooperate with the Issuer, to the extent required to effect such transfers. None of the Issuer, the

Trustee and the Registrar shall be liable to any Noteholder having an interest in the Notes sold or otherwise transferred as a result of any such sale or transfer. The Issuer shall be entitled to deduct from the sale or transfer price an amount equal to all the commissions and taxes incurred and any loss suffered by the Issuer as a result of such forced transfer. The Non-Permitted ERISA Holder will receive the balance, if any.

(k) ***Contributions***

At any time during or after the Reinvestment Period, any Noteholder may (i) make a contribution of cash or (ii) if it is a Subordinated Noteholder, by notice in writing to the Issuer, the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator, the Collateral Manager, designate any portion of Interest Proceeds or Principal Proceeds that would otherwise be distributed on its Notes in accordance with the Priorities of Payments, to the Issuer (each, a "**Contribution**" and each such Noteholder, a "**Contributor**") (provided that, taking into account the Permitted Use for which such proposed Contribution would be applied, making such contribution would not cause a Retention Deficiency). The Collateral Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, may accept or reject any Contribution in its reasonable discretion. If a Contribution is accepted, it will be received into the Contributions Account and applied by the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer as directed by the Contributor at the time such Contribution is made (or, if no direction is given by the Contributor, at the Collateral Manager's reasonable discretion) in accordance with Condition 3(j)(viii) (*Contributions Account*). No Contribution or portion thereof will be returned to the Contributor at any time other than by operation of the Priorities of Payments.

So long as any Class of Notes is represented by a Global Certificate, Contributions made by the Noteholders of that Class pursuant to this Condition 2(k) (*Contributions*) may only be given in cash.

(l) ***Exchange of Voting/Non-Voting Notes***

The Class A Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes and the Class D Notes may be in the form of a CM Voting Note, a CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Note or a CM Non-Voting Note.

CM Voting Notes shall carry a right to vote in respect of, and be counted for the purposes of determining a quorum and the result of voting on, any CM Replacement Resolution and any CM Removal Resolution and shall carry a right to vote on and be counted in respect of all other matters in respect of which the Notes have a right to vote and be counted. CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes and CM Non-Voting Notes shall not carry any rights in respect of, or be counted for the purposes of determining a quorum and the result of voting on, any CM Removal Resolution or any CM Replacement Resolution but shall carry a right to vote on and be counted in respect of all other matters in respect of which the Notes have a right to vote and be counted.

CM Voting Notes shall be exchangeable at any time upon request by the relevant Noteholder into CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes or CM Non-Voting Notes. CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes shall be exchangeable (a) upon request by the relevant Noteholder at any time into CM Non-Voting Notes or (b) into CM Voting Notes only in connection with the transfer of such Notes to an entity that is not an Affiliate of the transferor upon request of the relevant transferee or transferor and in no other circumstance. CM Non-Voting Notes shall not be exchangeable at any time into CM Voting Notes or CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes.

Any such right to exchange a Note, as described and subject to the limitations set out in the immediately prior paragraph, may be exercised by a Noteholder holding a

Definitive Certificate or a beneficial interest in a Global Certificate delivering to the Registrar a duly completed exchange request substantially in the form provided in the Trust Deed, or in such other form as the Trustee, upon the advice of counsel, may deem substantially similar in legal effect (in each case, copies of which are provided to the Trustee as applicable) given by the proposed transferee.

Any Notes held by the Collateral Manager or a Collateral Manager Related Person will not be counted for the purposes of determining a quorum and will have no voting rights with respect to any vote (or written direction or consent) in connection with any CM Removal Resolutions and will be deemed not to be Outstanding in connection with any such vote; *provided, however, that* any Notes held by the Collateral Manager, or a Collateral Manager Related Person will, save as otherwise expressly provided, have voting rights (including in respect of written directions and consents) with respect to all other matters as to which Noteholders are entitled to vote, including, without limitation, any CM Replacement Resolutions or with modifications to its duties pursuant to the Collateral Management Agreement.

3. Status

(a) Status

The Notes of each Class constitute direct, general, secured, unconditional obligations of the Issuer, recourse in respect of which is limited in the manner described in Condition 4(c) (*Limited Recourse and Non-Petition*). The Notes of each Class are secured in the manner described in Condition 4(a) (*Security*) and, within each Class, shall at all times rank *pari passu* and without any preference amongst themselves.

(b) Relationship Among the Classes

The Notes of each Class are constituted by the Trust Deed and are secured on the Collateral as further described in the Trust Deed. Payments of interest on the Class A Notes will rank senior to payments of interest on each Payment Date in respect of each other Class; payment of interest on the Class B Notes will be subordinated in right of payment to payments of interest in respect of the Class A Notes, but senior in right of payment to payments of interest in respect of the Class C Notes, the Class D Notes, the Class E Notes, the Class F Notes and the Subordinated Notes; payment of interest on the Class C Notes will be subordinated in right of payment to payments of interest in respect of the Class A Notes and the Class B Notes, but senior in right of payment to payments of interest on the Class D Notes, the Class E Notes, the Class F Notes and the Subordinated Notes; payment of interest on the Class D Notes will be subordinated in right of payment to payments of interest in respect of the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes and the Class C Notes, but senior in right of payment to payments of interest on the Class E Notes, the Class F Notes and the Subordinated Notes; payment of interest on the Class E Notes will be subordinated in right of payment to payments of interest in respect of the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes and the Class D Notes, but senior in right of payment to payments of interest on the Class F Notes and the Subordinated Notes; payment of interest on the Class F Notes will be subordinated in right of payment to payments of interest in respect of the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes, the Class D Notes, the Class E Notes, but senior in right of payment to payments of interest on the Subordinated Notes. Payment of interest on the Subordinated Notes will be subordinated in right of payment to payment of interest in respect of the Rated Notes. Interest on the Subordinated Notes shall be paid *pari passu* and without any preference amongst themselves.

No amount of principal in respect of the Class B Notes shall become due and payable until redemption and payment in full of the Class A Notes. No amount of principal in

respect of the Class C Notes shall become due and payable until redemption and payment in full of the Class A Notes and the Class B Notes. No amount of principal in respect of the Class D Notes shall become due and payable until redemption and payment in full of the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes and the Class C Notes. No amount of principal in respect of the Class E Notes shall become due and payable until redemption and payment in full of the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes and the Class D Notes. No amount of principal in respect of the Class F Notes shall become due and payable until redemption and payment in full of the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes, the Class D Notes and the Class E Notes. Subject to the applicability of the Post-Acceleration Priority of Payments, the Subordinated Notes will be entitled to receive, out of Principal Proceeds, the amounts described under the Principal Proceeds Priority of Payments on a *pari passu* basis. Payments on the Subordinated Notes are subordinated to payments on the Rated Notes and other amounts described in the Priorities of Payments and no payments out of Principal Proceeds will be made on the Subordinated Notes until the Rated Notes and other payments ranking prior to the Subordinated Notes in accordance with the Priorities of Payments are paid in full.

Collateral Enhancement Obligation Proceeds and Collateral Manager Advances may, at the discretion of the Collateral Manager, be applied to make distributions to the Subordinated Noteholders without regard to the Note Payment Sequence in accordance with Condition 3(j)(vi) (*Collateral Enhancement Account*), respectively.

(c) ***Priorities of Payments***

The Collateral Administrator shall (on the basis of the Payment Date Report prepared by the Collateral Administrator in consultation with the Collateral Manager pursuant to the terms of the Collateral Management Agreement on each Determination Date), on behalf of the Issuer (i) on each Payment Date prior to the acceleration of the Notes in accordance with Condition 10(b) (*Acceleration*); (ii) following the acceleration of the Notes pursuant to Condition 10(b) (*Acceleration*), which, if such acceleration is by way of the delivery of an Acceleration Notice (actual or deemed), such Acceleration Notice has subsequently been rescinded and annulled in accordance with Condition 10(c) (*Curing of Default*); and (iii) other than in connection with an optional redemption in whole under Condition 7(b) (*Optional Redemption*) or in accordance with Condition 7(g) (*Redemption following Note Tax Event*) (in which event the Post-Acceleration Priority of Payments shall apply to Interest Proceeds and Principal Proceeds), cause the Account Bank to disburse Interest Proceeds and Principal Proceeds transferred to the Payment Account, in each case, in accordance with the following Priorities of Payments:

(i) **Application of Interest Proceeds**

Subject as further provided below, Interest Proceeds in respect of a Due Period shall be paid on the Payment Date immediately following such Due Period in the following order of priority:

- (A) to the payment of: (i) firstly taxes owing by the Issuer accrued in respect of the related Due Period (other than Dutch corporate income tax payable in relation to the amounts equal to the minimum profit referred to in (ii) below), as certified by an Authorised Officer of the Issuer to the Collateral Administrator and the Trustee, if any (save for any VAT payable in respect of any Collateral Management Fee or any other tax payable in relation to any other amount payable to the Secured Parties or to any other party in accordance with the Priorities of Payment); and (ii) secondly amounts equal to the minimum profit

to be retained by the Issuer for Dutch tax purposes, for deposit into the Issuer Dutch Account from time to time;

- (B) to the payment of accrued and unpaid Trustee Fees and Expenses, up to an amount equal to the Senior Expenses Cap in respect of the related Due Period, *provided that*, following the occurrence of an Event of Default which is continuing, the Senior Expenses Cap shall not apply in respect of this paragraph;
- (C) to the payment of accrued and unpaid Administrative Expenses in respect of such Due Period in the priority stated in the definition thereof, up to an amount equal to the Senior Expenses Cap in respect of the related Due Period less any amounts paid pursuant to item (B) above, *provided that*, following the occurrence of an Event of Default which is continuing the Senior Expenses Cap shall not apply in respect of this paragraph;
- (D) to the Expense Reserve Account, of an amount equal to the Ongoing Expense Reserve Amount;
- (E) to the payment:
 - (1) firstly, on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis (x) to the Collateral Manager of the Senior Collateral Management Fee due and payable on such Payment Date and any VAT in respect thereof (whether payable to the Collateral Manager or directly to the relevant taxing authority) (save for any Deferred Senior Collateral Management Amounts and Deferred Subordinated Collateral Management Amounts) except that the Collateral Manager may, in its sole discretion, elect to
 - (x) irrevocably waive;
 - (y) designate for reinvestment; or
 - (z) defer payment of some or all of the amounts that would have been payable to the Collateral Manager under this paragraph (E) (any such amounts pursuant to (z), being "**Deferred Senior Collateral Management Amount**"),

on any Payment Date, *provided that* any such amount in the case of (y) shall (a)(i) be used to purchase Substitute Collateral Debt Obligations or to purchase Rated Notes in accordance with Condition 7(k) (*Purchase*) or (ii) be deposited in the Principal Account pending reinvestment in Substitute Collateral Debt Obligations (provided that such deposit or purchase would not cause a Retention Deficiency) or the purchase of Rated Notes in accordance with Condition 7(k) (*Purchase*) and (b) not be treated as unpaid for the purposes of this paragraph (E) or paragraph (W) below or in the case of (x) and (z), shall be applied to the payment of amounts in accordance with paragraphs (F) through (V) and (X) through (DD) below, subject to the Collateral Manager having notified the Collateral Administrator in writing not later than one Business Day

prior to the relevant Determination Date of any amounts to be so applied;

- (2) secondly, to the Collateral Manager, any previously due and unpaid Senior Collateral Management Fees (other than Deferred Senior Collateral Management Amounts) and any VAT in respect thereof (whether payable to the Collateral Manager or directly to the relevant taxing authority),
- (F) to the payment on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis, of any Scheduled Periodic Interest Rate Hedge Issuer Payments (to the extent not paid or provided for out of the Interest Account), Scheduled Periodic Asset Swap Issuer Payments (to the extent not paid or provided for out of the relevant Non-Euro Hedge Account) and Hedge Termination Payments (other than Defaulted Hedge Termination Payments) (to the extent not paid out of the Hedge Termination Account);
- (G) to the payment on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis of all Interest Amounts due and payable on the Class A Notes in respect of the Accrual Period ending on such Payment Date and all other Interest Amounts due and payable on such Class A Notes;
- (H) to the payment on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis of the Interest Amounts due and payable on the Class B Notes in respect of the Accrual Period ending on such Payment Date and all other Interest Amounts due and payable on such Class B Notes;
- (I) if either of the Class A/B Coverage Tests is not satisfied on any Determination Date on and after the Effective Date, or in the case of the Class A/B Interest Coverage Test, on the Determination Date preceding the second Payment Date and each Determination Date thereafter, to the redemption of the Notes in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence to the extent necessary to cause each Class A/B Coverage Test to be satisfied (if applicable) if recalculated immediately following such redemption on a proforma basis after giving effect to all payments pursuant to this paragraph (I);
- (J) to the payment on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis of the Interest Amounts due and payable on the Class C Notes in respect of the Accrual Period ending on such Payment Date (excluding any Deferred Interest but including interest on Deferred Interest in respect of the relevant Accrual Period);
- (K) to the payment on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis of any Deferred Interest on the Class C Notes which is due and payable pursuant to Condition 6(c) (*Deferral of Interest*);
- (L) if either of the Class C Coverage Tests is not satisfied on any Determination Date on and after the Effective Date, or in the case of the Class C Interest Coverage Test, on the Determination Date preceding the second Payment Date and each Determination Date thereafter, to the redemption of the Notes in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence to the extent necessary to cause each Class C Coverage Test (if applicable) to be met if recalculated immediately following such redemption on a proforma basis after giving effect to all payments pursuant to this paragraph (L);

- (M) to the payment on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis of the Interest Amounts due and payable on the Class D Notes in respect of the Accrual Period ending on such Payment Date (excluding any Deferred Interest but including interest on Deferred Interest in respect of the relevant Accrual Period);
- (N) to the payment on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis of any Deferred Interest on the Class D Notes which is due and payable pursuant to Condition 6(c) (*Deferral of Interest*);
- (O) if either of the Class D Coverage Tests is not satisfied on any Determination Date on and after the Effective Date, or in the case of the Class D Interest Coverage Test, on the Determination Date preceding the second Payment Date and each Determination Date thereafter, to the redemption of the Notes in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence to the extent necessary to cause each Class D Coverage Test (if applicable) to be met if recalculated immediately following such redemption on a proforma basis after giving effect to all payments in priority to this paragraph (O);
- (P) to the payment on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis of the Interest Amounts due and payable on the Class E Notes in respect of the Accrual Period ending on such Payment Date (excluding any Deferred Interest but including interest on Deferred Interest in respect of the relevant Accrual Period);
- (Q) to the payment on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis of any Deferred Interest on the Class E Notes which is due and payable pursuant to Condition 6(c) (*Deferral of Interest*);
- (R) if the Class E Par Value Test is not satisfied on any Determination Date on and after the Effective Date, to the redemption of the Notes in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence to the extent necessary to cause the Class E Par Value Test to be met if recalculated immediately following such redemption on a proforma basis after giving effect to all payments in priority to this paragraph (R);
- (S) to the payment on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis of the Interest Amounts due and payable on the Class F Notes in respect of the Accrual Period ending on such Payment Date (excluding any Deferred Interest but including interest on Deferred Interest in respect of the relevant Accrual Period);
- (T) to the payment on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis of any Deferred Interest on the Class F Notes which is due and payable pursuant to Condition 6(c) (*Deferral of Interest*);
- (U) if the Class F Par Value Test is not satisfied on any Determination Date following the expiry of the Reinvestment Period, to the redemption of the Notes in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence to the extent necessary to cause the Class F Par Value Test (if applicable) to be met if recalculated following such redemption on a proforma basis after giving effect to all payments in priority to this paragraph (U);

(V) on the Payment Date following the Effective Date and each Payment Date thereafter to the extent required, in the event of the occurrence of an Effective Date Rating Event which is continuing on the Business Day prior to such Payment Date, to redeem the Rated Notes in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence until an Effective Date Rating Event is no longer continuing;

(W) if, on any Determination Date on and after the Effective Date and during the Reinvestment Period only, after giving effect to the payment of all amounts payable in respect of paragraphs (A) through (V) (inclusive) above, the Interest Diversion Test has not been met, to the payment to the Principal Account as Principal Proceeds of an amount equal to the lesser of:

(1) 50 per cent. of all remaining Interest Proceeds available for payment; and

(2) the amount which, after giving effect to the payment of all amounts payable in respect of paragraphs (A) through (V) (inclusive) above, would be sufficient to cause the Interest Diversion Test to be met (such amount the "**Required Diversion Amount**"),

for the acquisition of additional Collateral Debt Obligations (or, if the Collateral Manager determines that it is unable to identify such additional Collateral Debt Obligations that it considers appropriate for such reinvestment, in redemption by way of Special Redemption of the Rated Notes in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence);

(X) to the payment:

(1) firstly, to the Collateral Manager of the Subordinated Collateral Management Fee due and payable on such Payment Date and any VAT in respect thereof (whether payable to the Collateral Manager or directly to the relevant taxing authority) (save for any Deferred Subordinated Collateral Management Amounts) until such amount has been paid in full except that the Collateral Manager may, in its sole discretion, elect to

(x) irrevocably waive;

(y) designate for reinvestment; or

(z) defer payment of some or all of the amounts that would have been payable to the Collateral Manager under this paragraph (X) (any such amounts pursuant to (z), being "**Deferred Subordinated Collateral Management Amounts**")

on any Payment Date, *provided that* any such amount in the case of (y) shall (a)(i) be used to purchase Substitute Collateral Debt Obligations or to purchase Rated Notes in accordance with Condition 7(k) (*Purchase*) or (ii) be deposited in the Principal Account pending reinvestment in Substitute Collateral Debt Obligations (provided that such deposit or purchase would not cause a Retention Deficiency) or the purchase of Rated Notes in accordance with

Condition 7(k) (*Purchase*) and (b) not be treated as unpaid for the purposes of paragraph (E) above or this paragraph (X) or in the case of (x) and (z), shall be applied to the payment of amounts in accordance with paragraphs (Y) through (DD) below, subject to the Collateral Manager having notified the Collateral Administrator in writing not later than one Business Day prior to the relevant Determination Date of any amounts to be so applied;

- (2) secondly, to the Collateral Manager of any previously due and unpaid Subordinated Collateral Management Fee (other than Deferred Senior Collateral Management Amounts and Deferred Subordinated Collateral Management Amounts), any interest accrued thereon and any VAT in respect thereof (whether payable to the Collateral Manager or directly to the relevant taxing authority); and
 - (3) thirdly, at the election of the Collateral Manager (at its sole discretion) to the Collateral Manager in payment of any previously Deferred Senior Collateral Management Amounts and Deferred Subordinated Collateral Management Amounts, any interest accrued thereon and any VAT in respect thereof (whether payable to the Collateral Manager or directly to the relevant taxing authority);
- (Y) to the payment of Trustee Fees and Expenses (if any) not paid by reason of the Senior Expenses Cap;
 - (Z) to the payment of Administrative Expenses (if any) in relation to each item thereof in the order of priority stated in the definition thereof not paid by reason of the Senior Expenses Cap;
 - (AA) to the payment on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis of any Defaulted Hedge Termination Payments due to any Hedge Counterparty;
 - (BB) to the repayment of any Collateral Manager Advances and any interest thereon;
 - (CC) during the Reinvestment Period at the direction and in the discretion of the Collateral Manager, to transfer to the Collateral Enhancement Account, any Collateral Enhancement Amounts;
 - (DD) (1) if the Incentive Collateral Management Fee IRR Threshold has not been reached, any remaining Interest Proceeds to the payment of interest on the Subordinated Notes on a *pro rata* basis (determined upon redemption in full thereof by reference to the proportion that the principal amount of the Subordinated Notes held by Subordinated Noteholders bore to the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Subordinated Notes immediately prior to such redemption), until the Incentive Collateral Management Fee IRR Threshold is reached; and
 - (2) if, after taking into account all prior distributions to Subordinated Noteholders and any distributions to be made to Subordinated Noteholders on such Payment Date in accordance with the Interest Proceeds Priority of Payments,

the Principal Proceeds Priority of Payments, the Incentive Collateral Management Fee IRR Threshold has been reached (on or prior to such Payment Date):

- (a) firstly, 20 per cent. of any remaining Interest Proceeds, to the payment to the Collateral Manager as an Incentive Collateral Management Fee;
- (b) secondly, any VAT in respect thereof (whether payable to the Collateral Manager or directly to the relevant tax authority); and
- (c) thirdly, any remaining Interest Proceeds, to the payment of interest on the Subordinated Notes on a *pro rata* basis (determined upon redemption in full thereof by reference to the proportion that the principal amount of the Subordinated Notes held by Subordinated Noteholders bore to the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Subordinated Notes immediately prior to such redemption).

For the avoidance of doubt, any Collateral Management Fees which are deferred, waived or designated for reinvestment pursuant to paragraphs (E), (X) or (DD) above shall not be treated as due and payable pursuant to (E), (X) or (DD) above.

Where the payment of any amount in accordance with the Interest Proceeds Priority of Payments set out above is subject to any deduction or withholding for or on account of any tax or any other tax is payable by or on behalf of the Issuer in respect of any such amount, payment of the amounts so deducted or withheld or of the tax so due shall be made to the relevant taxing authority *pari passu* with and, so far as possible, at the same time as the payment of the amount in respect of which the relevant deduction or withholding or other liability to tax has arisen.

(ii) **Application of Principal Proceeds**

Principal Proceeds in respect of a Due Period shall be paid on the Payment Date immediately following such Due Period in the following order of priority:

- (A) to the payment on a sequential basis of the amounts referred to in paragraphs (A) through (I) (inclusive) of the Interest Proceeds Priority of Payments, but only to the extent not paid in full thereunder;
- (B) to the payment of the amounts referred to in paragraph (J) of the Interest Proceeds Priority of Payments but only to the extent not paid in full thereunder and only to the extent that the Class A Notes and the Class B Notes have been redeemed in full;
- (C) to the payment of the amounts referred to in paragraph (K) of the Interest Proceeds Priority of Payments but only to the extent not paid in full thereunder and only to the extent that the Class A Notes and the Class B Notes have been redeemed in full;
- (D) to the payment of the amounts referred to in paragraph (L) of the Interest Proceeds Priority of Payments but only to the extent not paid

in full thereunder and only to the extent necessary to cause the Class C Coverage Tests that are applicable on such Payment Date with respect to the Class C Notes to be met as of the related Determination Date if recalculated immediately following such redemption on a proforma basis;

- (E) to the payment of the amounts referred to in paragraph (M) of the Interest Proceeds Priority of Payments but only to the extent not paid in full thereunder and only to the extent that the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes and the Class C Notes have been redeemed in full;
- (F) to the payment of the amounts referred to in paragraph (N) of the Interest Proceeds Priority of Payments but only to the extent not paid in full thereunder and only to the extent that the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes and the Class C Notes have been redeemed in full;
- (G) to the payment of the amounts referred to in paragraph (O) of the Interest Proceeds Priority of Payments but only to the extent not paid in full thereunder and only to the extent necessary to cause the Class D Coverage Tests that are applicable on such Payment Date with respect to the Class D Notes to be met as of the related Determination Date if recalculated immediately following such redemption on a proforma basis;
- (H) to the payment of the amounts referred to in paragraph (P) of the Interest Proceeds Priority of Payments but only to the extent not paid in full thereunder and only to the extent that the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes and the Class D Notes have been redeemed in full;
- (I) to the payment of the amounts referred to in paragraph (Q) of the Interest Proceeds Priority of Payments but only to the extent not paid in full thereunder and only to the extent that the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes and the Class D Notes have been redeemed in full;
- (J) to the payment of the amounts referred to in paragraph (R) of the Interest Proceeds Priority of Payments but only to the extent not paid in full thereunder and only to the extent necessary to cause the Class E Par Value Test that is applicable on such Payment Date with respect to the Class E Notes to be met as of the related Determination Date if recalculated immediately following such redemption on a proforma basis;
- (K) to the payment of the amounts referred to in paragraph (S) of the Interest Proceeds Priority of Payments but only to the extent not paid in full thereunder and only to the extent that the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes, the Class D Notes and the Class E Notes have been redeemed in full;
- (L) to the payment of the amounts referred to in paragraph (T) of the Interest Proceeds Priority of Payments but only to the extent not paid in full thereunder and only to the extent that the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes, the Class D Notes and the Class E Notes have been redeemed in full;

- (M) to the payment of the amounts referred to in paragraph (U) of the Interest Proceeds Priority of Payments, but only to the extent not paid in full thereunder and only to the extent necessary to cause the Class F Par Value Test that is applicable on such Payment Date with respect to the Class F Notes to be met as of the related Determination Date if recalculated immediately following such redemption on a proforma basis;
- (N) to the payment of the amounts referred to in paragraph (V) of the Interest Proceeds Priority of Payments, but only to the extent not paid in full thereunder;
- (O) if such Payment Date is a Special Redemption Date, at the election of the Collateral Manager, to make payments in an amount equal to the Special Redemption Amount (if any) applicable to such Payment Date in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence;
- (P) during the Reinvestment Period, at the discretion of the Collateral Manager, to the purchase of Substitute Collateral Debt Obligations or to the Principal Account pending reinvestment in Substitute Collateral Debt Obligations (provided that such deposit or purchase would not cause a Retention Deficiency) at a later date, in each case subject to and in accordance with the Collateral Management Agreement;
- (Q) after the Reinvestment Period, in the case of Principal Proceeds representing Unscheduled Principal Proceeds and Sale Proceeds from the sale of Credit Improved Obligations and Credit Impaired Obligations, at the discretion of the Collateral Manager, either to the purchase of Substitute Collateral Debt Obligations or to the Principal Account pending reinvestment in Substitute Collateral Debt Obligations at a later date, in each case subject to and in accordance with the Collateral Management Agreement;
- (R) after the Reinvestment Period, to redeem the Notes in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence;
- (S) to the payment on a sequential basis of the amounts referred to in paragraphs (X) through (BB) (inclusive) of the Interest Proceeds Priority of Payments, but only to the extent not paid in full thereunder;
- (T)
 - (1) if the Incentive Collateral Management Fee IRR Threshold has not been reached, any remaining Principal Proceeds to the payment on the Subordinated Notes on a *pro rata* basis (determined upon redemption in full thereof by reference to the proportion that the principal amount of the Subordinated Notes held by Subordinated Noteholders bore to the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Subordinated Notes and immediately prior to such redemption), until the Incentive Collateral Management Fee IRR Threshold is reached; and
 - (2) if, after taking into account all prior distributions to Subordinated Noteholders and any distributions to be made to Subordinated Noteholders on such Payment Date including in accordance with the Interest Proceeds Priority of Payments and the Principal Proceeds Priority of Payments,

the Incentive Collateral Management Fee IRR Threshold has been reached (on or prior to such Payment Date):

- (a) firstly, 20 per cent. of any remaining Principal Proceeds, to the payment to the Collateral Manager as an Incentive Collateral Management Fee; *provided however that* the Collateral Manager may, in its sole discretion elect to;
 - (x) irrevocably waive; or
 - (y) designate for reinvestment some or all of the amounts that would have been payable to the Collateral Manager under this paragraph (T) on any Payment Date,

and apply such amount to:

- (A) in the case of (y), (i) be used to purchase additional Collateral Debt Obligations and/or (ii) be deposited in the Principal Account pending reinvestment in additional Collateral Debt Obligations; or
 - (B) in the case of (x), be applied to the payment of amounts in accordance with this paragraph (T), subject in each case to the Collateral Manager having notified the Collateral Administrator in writing not later than one Business Day prior to the relevant Determination Date of any amounts to be so applied;
- (b) secondly, any VAT in respect thereof (whether payable to the Collateral Manager or directly to the relevant tax authority); and
 - (c) thirdly, any remaining Principal Proceeds, to the payment of principal on the Subordinated Notes on a *pro rata* basis and thereafter to the payment of interest on a *pro rata* basis on the Subordinated Notes (determined upon redemption in full thereof by reference to the proportion that the principal amount of the Subordinated Notes held by Subordinated Noteholders bore to the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Subordinated Notes and immediately prior to such redemption).

For the avoidance of doubt, any Incentive Collateral Management Fees which are waived or designated for reinvestment pursuant to paragraph (T) above shall not be treated as due and payable pursuant to such paragraph.

Where the payment of any amount in accordance with the Principal Proceeds Priority of Payments set out above is subject to any deduction or withholding for or on account of any tax or any other tax is payable by or on behalf of the Issuer in respect of any such amount, payment of the amounts so deducted or withheld or of the tax so due shall be made to the relevant taxing authority *pari passu* with and, so far as

possible, at the same time as the payment of the amount in respect of which the relevant deduction or withholding or other liability to tax has arisen.

(d) ***Non-payment of Interest Amounts***

Failure on the part of the Issuer to pay the Interest Amounts due and payable on the Class A Notes or the Class B Notes pursuant to Condition 6 (*Interest*) and the Priorities of Payments shall not be a Note Event of Default unless and until such failure continues for a period of at least five Business Days save in the case of administrative error or omission only, where such failure continues for a period of at least seven Business Days after the Issuer, Collateral Administrator and/or Principal Paying Agent receive written notice or have actual knowledge thereof, *provided that* no Note Event of Default shall occur in respect of the above as the result of:

- (i) the failure to effect any Optional Redemption or redemption following a Note Tax Event for which notice is withdrawn in accordance with the Conditions or, in the case of an Optional Redemption, with respect to which a Refinancing fails; and/or
- (ii) any deduction from such Interest Amounts or the imposition of any withholding tax thereon as set out in Condition 9 (*Taxation*).

Subject always, in the case of Interest Amounts payable in respect of the Class C Notes, the Class D Notes, the Class E Notes and the Class F Notes to Condition 6(c) (*Deferral of Interest*) and save as otherwise provided in respect of any unpaid Collateral Management Fees (and VAT payable in respect thereof), in the event of non-payment of any amounts referred to in the Interest Proceeds Priority of Payments or the Principal Proceeds Priority of Payments on any Payment Date, such amounts shall remain due and shall be payable on each subsequent Payment Date in the orders of priority provided for in this Condition 3 (*Status*). References to the amounts referred to in the Interest Proceeds Priority of Payments and the Principal Proceeds Priority of Payments of this Condition 3 (*Status*) shall include any amounts thereof not paid when due in accordance with this Condition 3 (*Status*) on any preceding Payment Date.

(e) ***Determination and Payment of Amounts***

The Collateral Administrator will, in consultation with the Collateral Manager, on each Determination Date, calculate the amounts payable on the applicable Payment Date pursuant to the Priorities of Payments and will notify the Issuer and the Trustee of such amounts. The Account Bank (acting in accordance with the Payment Date Report compiled by the Collateral Administrator on behalf of the Issuer) shall, on behalf of the Issuer not later than 12.00 noon (London time) on the Business Day preceding each Payment Date, cause the amounts standing to the credit of the Principal Account, the Unused Proceeds Account and if applicable the Interest Account, the Expense Reserve Account and the Collateral Enhancement Account (together with, to the extent applicable, amounts standing to the credit of any other Account) to the extent required to pay the amounts referred to in the Interest Proceeds Priority of Payments, the Principal Proceeds Priority of Payments, and the Post-Acceleration Priority of Payments which are payable on such Payment Date, to be transferred to the Payment Account in accordance with Condition 3(j) (*Payments to and from the Accounts*).

(f) ***De Minimis Amounts***

The Collateral Administrator may, in consultation with the Collateral Manager, adjust the amounts required to be applied in payment of principal on any Class of Notes

from time to time pursuant to the Priorities of Payments so that the amount to be so applied in respect of each such Note is a whole amount, not involving any fraction of a Euro cent or, at the discretion of the Collateral Administrator, any fraction of a Euro.

(g) ***Publication of Amounts***

The Collateral Administrator will, on behalf of and at the expense of the Issuer, cause details of the amounts of interest and principal to be paid, and any amounts of interest payable but not paid, on each Payment Date in respect of the Notes to be notified at the expense of the Issuer to the Issuer, the Trustee, the Principal Paying Agent, the Registrar and the Irish Stock Exchange by no later than 11.00 a.m. (London time) on the Business Day following the applicable Payment Date and the Registrar shall procure that details of such amounts are notified at the expense of the Issuer to the Noteholders of each Class in accordance with Condition 16 (*Notices*) as soon as possible after notification thereof to the Registrar in accordance with the above but in no event later than (to the extent applicable) the third Business Day after the last day of the applicable Due Period.

(h) ***Notifications to be Final***

All notifications, opinions, determinations, certificates, quotations and decisions given, expressed, made or obtained or discretions exercised for the purposes of the provisions of this Condition 3 (*Status*) will (in the absence of manifest error) be binding on the Issuer, the Collateral Administrator, the Collateral Manager, the Trustee, the Registrar, the Principal Paying Agent, the Transfer Agent and all Noteholders and (in the absence of fraud, negligence or wilful default of the Collateral Administrator) no liability to the Issuer or the Noteholders shall attach to the Collateral Administrator in connection with the exercise or non-exercise by it of its powers, duties and discretions under this Condition 3 (*Status*).

(i) ***Accounts***

The Issuer shall, on or prior to the Issue Date (or, in respect of a Counterparty Downgrade Collateral Account, on or about the date of entry by the Issuer into a Hedge Agreement with a new Hedge Counterparty), establish the following accounts with the Account Bank or (as the case may be) with the Custodian:

- (i) the Principal Account;
- (ii) the Interest Account;
- (iii) the Unused Proceeds Account;
- (iv) the Payment Account;
- (v) each Counterparty Downgrade Collateral Account;
- (vi) the Collateral Enhancement Account;
- (vii) the Unfunded Revolver Reserve Account;
- (viii) the Contributions Account;
- (ix) the Hedge Termination Accounts;
- (x) the Non-Euro Hedge Account(s);
- (xi) the Expense Reserve Account;

- (xii) the Collection Account;
- (xiii) the Interest Reserve Account;
- (xiv) the Interest Smoothing Account; and
- (xv) the Custody Account.

The Account Bank and the Custodian shall at all times be a financial institution meeting the Rating Requirement applicable thereto, which is not resident or which is acting through an office which is not situated in The Netherlands, but which has the necessary regulatory capacity and licences to perform the services required by it in The Netherlands. If the Account Bank or the Custodian at any time fails to satisfy the Rating Requirement, the Issuer shall use reasonable endeavours to procure that a replacement Account Bank or Custodian, as applicable, acceptable to the Trustee, which satisfies the Rating Requirement is appointed in accordance with the provisions of the Agency Agreement.

Amounts standing to the credit of the Accounts (other than the Unfunded Revolver Reserve Account, each Counterparty Downgrade Collateral Account, the Payment Account and the Collection Account) from time to time may be invested by the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer in Eligible Investments.

All interest accrued on any of the Accounts (save for each Counterparty Downgrade Collateral Account) from time to time shall be paid into the Interest Account, save to the extent that the Issuer is contractually bound to pay such amounts to a third party. All principal amounts received in respect of Eligible Investments standing to the credit of any Account from time to time shall be credited to that Account upon maturity, save to the extent that the Issuer is contractually bound to pay such amounts to a third party. All interest accrued on such Eligible Investments (including capitalised interest received upon the sale, maturity or termination of any such investment) shall be paid to the Interest Account as, and to the extent provided, above.

Save for the Counterparty Downgrade Collateral Account and any Non-Euro Hedge Accounts, to the extent that any amounts required to be paid into any Account pursuant to the provisions of this Condition 3 (*Status*) are denominated in a currency other than Euro, the Collateral Manager, acting on behalf of the Issuer, may convert such amounts into the currency of the Account at the Spot Rate as determined by the Collateral Administrator at the direction of the Collateral Manager.

Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Condition 3(i) (*Accounts*), all amounts standing to the credit of each of the Accounts (other than (i) the Interest Account, (ii) the Payment Account, (iii) the Contributions Account, (iv) the Expense Reserve Account, (v) the Collateral Enhancement Account, (vi) all interest accrued on the Accounts, (vii) the Counterparty Downgrade Collateral Account, (viii) each Non-Euro Hedge Account and (ix) the Interest Smoothing Account) shall be transferred to the Payment Account and shall constitute Principal Proceeds on the Business Day prior to any redemption of the Notes in full; all amounts standing to the credit of each of the Interest Account, the Contributions Account, the Expense Reserve Account, the Collateral Enhancement Account, a Counterparty Downgrade Collateral Account, the Interest Smoothing Account, to the extent not required to be repaid to any Hedge Counterparty (or representing unpaid amounts under a terminated Hedge Transaction which constitute Principal Proceeds) shall be transferred to the Payment Account and shall constitute Interest Proceeds on the Business Day prior to the redemption of the Notes in full.

For the avoidance of doubt, application of amounts in respect of Swap Tax Credits received by the Issuer shall be paid out of the Interest Account to the relevant Hedge Counterparty in accordance with the terms of the relevant Hedge Agreement, without regard to the Priorities of Payments.

(j) ***Payments to and from the Accounts***

(i) **Principal Account**

The Issuer will procure that the following Principal Proceeds are paid into the Principal Account promptly upon receipt thereof (save for those in respect of any Asset Swap Obligations) *provided that*, in the case of receipts on any Unhedged Collateral Debt Obligation, such amounts shall be converted into Euro at the Applicable Exchange Rate prior to such payment into the Principal Account, but in each case if applicable, excluding any Trading Gains which are paid or payable into the Interest Account in accordance with Condition 3(j)(ii)(R) (*Interest Account*) below:

(A) all principal payments received in respect of any Collateral Debt Obligation including, without limitation, save to the extent that they relate to Asset Swap Obligations:

- (1) Scheduled Principal Proceeds, other than any Interest Rate Hedge Replacement Receipts or Interest Rate Hedge Termination Receipts;
- (2) amounts received in respect of any maturity, scheduled amortisation, mandatory prepayment or mandatory sinking fund payment on a Collateral Debt Obligation;
- (3) Unscheduled Principal Proceeds; and
- (4) any other principal payments with respect to Collateral Debt Obligations or Eligible Investments (to the extent not included in the Sale Proceeds),

but excluding (i) any such payments received in respect of any Revolving Obligation or Delayed Drawdown Collateral Debt Obligation, to the extent required to be paid into the Unfunded Revolver Reserve Account and (ii) any Trading Gains required to be paid into the Interest Account in accordance with Condition 3(j)(ii)(R) (*Interest Account*);

(B) any Asset Swap Counterparty Principal Exchange Amount (other than any payments from an Asset Swap Counterparty in respect of initial principal exchange amounts pursuant to an Asset Swap Transaction, which shall be paid into the relevant Non-Euro Hedge Account) received by the Issuer under any Asset Swap Transactions;

(C) the Balance standing to the credit of the relevant Hedge Termination Account in the circumstances described under Condition 3(j)(ix) (*Hedge Termination Account*) below;

(D) amounts received in respect of any Asset Swap Obligation which are not required to be paid to the applicable Asset Swap Counterparty, as the case may be, pursuant to the related Asset Swap Transaction but which are required, pursuant to the Collateral Management

Agreement, to be paid into the Principal Account following conversion thereof into Euro at the Applicable Exchange Rate;

- (E) all interest and other amounts received in respect of any Defaulted Obligation or any Mezzanine Obligation for so long as it is a Defaulted Obligation or a Defaulted Deferring Mezzanine Obligation (as applicable) (save for Defaulted Obligation Excess Amounts and Defaulted Mezzanine Excess Amounts) and amounts representing the element of deferred interest in any payments received in respect of any PIK Obligation;
- (F) all premiums (including prepayment premiums) receivable upon redemption of any Collateral Debt Obligation at maturity or otherwise or upon exercise of any put or call option in respect thereof which is above the outstanding principal amount of any Collateral Debt Obligation;
- (G) all fees and commissions received in connection with the purchase or sale of any Collateral Debt Obligations (including such fees received in relation to Corporate Rescue Loans) or Eligible Investments or work out or restructuring of any Defaulted Obligations or Collateral Debt Obligations as determined by the Collateral Manager in its reasonable discretion;
- (H) all Sale Proceeds (save for Trading Gains which are required to be paid into the Interest Account in accordance with Condition 3(j)(ii)(R) (*Interest Account*) below) received in respect of a Collateral Debt Obligation;
- (I) all Distributions and Sale Proceeds received in respect of Exchanged Security;
- (J) all Collateral Enhancement Obligation Proceeds;
- (K) all Purchased Accrued Interest;
- (L) amounts transferred to the Principal Account from any other Account as required below;
- (M) all proceeds received from any additional issuance of the Notes that are not invested in Collateral Debt Obligations or required to be paid into the Interest Account;
- (N) any other amounts received in respect of the Collateral which are not required to be paid into another Account;
- (O) all amounts required to be transferred from the relevant Counterparty Downgrade Collateral Account;
- (P) all amounts transferred from the Expense Reserve Account;
- (Q) all amounts payable into the Principal Account pursuant to paragraph (W) of the Interest Proceeds Priority of Payments upon the failure to meet the Interest Diversion Test;
- (R) all principal and interest payments (together with amounts received by way of gross up of such interest and in respect of a claim under any applicable double tax treaty) received in respect of any Non-Eligible Issue Date Collateral Debt Obligation or any other asset

which did not satisfy the Eligibility Criteria on the date it was required to do so and which has not been sold by the Collateral Manager in accordance with Collateral Management Agreement;

- (S) all net Refinancing Proceeds;
- (T) all amounts transferred from the Contributions Account;
- (U) any other amounts which are not required to be paid into any other Account in accordance with this Condition 3(j) (*Payments to and from the Accounts*); and
- (V) all amounts transferable from the Collateral Enhancement Account and any Collateral Manager Advances designated for such purpose.

The Issuer shall procure payment of the following amounts (and shall ensure that payment of no other amount is made, save to the extent otherwise permitted above) out of the Principal Account, provided in each case that amounts deposited in the Principal Account pursuant to paragraph (S) above, shall only be applied in accordance with sub-paragraph (5) below unless, after such application on the relevant date, there is a surplus of such proceeds:

- (1) on the Business Day prior to each Payment Date, all Principal Proceeds standing to the credit of the Principal Account to the Payment Account to the extent required for disbursement pursuant to the Principal Proceeds Priority of Payments, save for: (a) amounts deposited after the end of the related Due Period; and (b) any Principal Proceeds deposited prior to the end of the related Due Period to the extent such Principal Proceeds are permitted to be and have been designated for reinvestment by the Collateral Manager (on behalf of the Issuer) pursuant to the Collateral Management Agreement (including any payments to an Asset Swap Counterparty in respect of initial principal exchange amounts pursuant to an Asset Swap Transaction) for a period beyond such Payment Date, *provided that* (i) if the Coverage Tests are not satisfied, Principal Proceeds from Defaulted Obligations may not be designated for reinvestment by the Collateral Manager (on behalf of the Issuer) until after the following Payment Date and (ii) no such payment shall be made to the extent that such amounts are not required to be distributed pursuant to the Principal Proceeds Priority of Payments on such Payment Date;
- (2) at any time at the discretion of the Collateral Manager, acting on behalf of the Issuer, in accordance with the terms of, and to the extent permitted under, the Collateral Management Agreement, in the acquisition of Collateral Debt Obligations (including amounts equal to the Unfunded Amounts of any Revolving Obligations or Delayed Drawdown Collateral Debt Obligations which are required to be deposited in the Unfunded Revolver Reserve Account) and any initial principal exchange amount denominated in Euro and due to an Asset Swap Counterparty pursuant to an Asset Swap Transaction;
- (3) on any Payment Date, at the discretion of the Collateral Manager, acting on behalf of the Issuer, in accordance with and subject to the terms of the Collateral Management Agreement, in payment of the purchase price of any Notes purchased by the Issuer in accordance with Condition 7(k) (*Purchase*);

- (4) on or after the Effective Date but prior to the first Determination Date, an amount not exceeding 1.0 per cent. of the Aggregate Collateral Balance as of the Effective Date may be transferred in aggregate (inclusive of any such amounts transferred from the Principal Account pursuant to paragraph (4)(ii) of Condition 3(j)(iii) (*Unused Proceeds Account*)) to the Interest Account, *provided that* as at such date the Issuer has acquired or entered into binding commitments to acquire Collateral Debt Obligations, the Aggregate Principal Balance of which equals or exceeds the Target Par Amount; and
- (5) on any date on which a Refinancing has occurred, all amounts credited to the Principal Account pursuant to paragraph (S) above, to be applied in the redemption of the Class or Classes of Notes that are the subject of such Refinancing subject to and in accordance with Condition 7(b) (*Optional Redemption*).

(ii) **Interest Account**

The Issuer will procure that the following Interest Proceeds are credited to the Interest Account promptly upon receipt thereof (and, in the case of receipts on any Unhedged Collateral Debt Obligation, *provided that* any amounts denominated in a currency other than Euro shall be converted into Euro at the Applicable Exchange Rate):

- (A) all cash payments of interest in respect of the Collateral Debt Obligations (save for any Asset Swap Obligation) other than any Purchased Accrued Interest, together with all amounts received by the Issuer by way of gross up in respect of such interest and in respect of a claim under any applicable double taxation treaty but excluding any interest received in respect of any Defaulted Obligations and Mezzanine Obligation for so long as it is a Defaulted Obligation or Defaulted Deferring Mezzanine Obligation (as applicable) other than Defaulted Obligation Excess Amounts and Defaulted Mezzanine Excess Amounts (as applicable);
- (B) all interest accrued on the Balance standing to the credit of the Interest Account from time to time and all interest accrued in respect of the Balances standing to the credit of the other Accounts (save for the Counterparty Downgrade Collateral Account) (including interest on any Eligible Investments standing to the credit thereof);
- (C) all amendment and waiver fees, all late payment fees, all commitment fees, syndication fees, delayed compensation and all other fees and commissions received in connection with any Collateral Debt Obligations and Eligible Investments as determined by the Collateral Manager in its reasonable discretion (other than fees and commissions received in connection with the purchase or sale of any Collateral Debt Obligations or Eligible Investments or work out or restructuring of any Defaulted Obligations or Collateral Debt Obligations which fees and commissions shall be payable into the Principal Account and shall constitute Principal Proceeds);
- (D) all Scheduled Periodic Asset Swap Counterparty Payments received by the Issuer under an Asset Swap Transaction and all Scheduled Periodic Interest Rate Hedge Counterparty Payments received by the Issuer under an Interest Rate Hedge Transaction (including any

amounts received by the Issuer in respect of any Issue Date Interest Rate Hedge Transactions including upon sale of any such Issue Date Interest Rate Hedge Transactions);

- (E) all accrued interest included in the proceeds of sale of any other Collateral Debt Obligation that are designated by the Collateral Manager as Interest Proceeds pursuant to the Collateral Management Agreement (*provided that* no such designation may be made in respect of (i) any Purchased Accrued Interest, (ii) (1) any interest received in respect of any Mezzanine Obligation for so long as it is a Defaulted Deferring Mezzanine Obligation other than Defaulted Mezzanine Excess Amounts or (2) a Defaulted Obligation save for Defaulted Obligation Excess Amounts);
- (F) all proceeds received during the related Due Period from any additional issuance of Subordinated Notes that are not reinvested or retained for reinvestment in Collateral Debt Obligations;
- (G) all amounts representing the element of deferred interest in any payments received in respect of any Mezzanine Obligation which is not a Defaulted Deferring Mezzanine Obligation which by its contractual terms provides for the deferral of interest;
- (H) amounts transferred to the Interest Account from the Unused Proceeds Account in the circumstances described under Condition 3(j)(iii) (*Unused Proceeds Account*) below;
- (I) all scheduled commitment fees received by the Issuer in respect of any Revolving Obligations or Delayed Drawdown Collateral Debt Obligations;
- (J) all amounts received by the Issuer in respect of interest paid in respect of any collateral deposited by the Issuer with a third party as security for any reimbursement or indemnification obligations to any other lender under a Revolving Obligation or a Delayed Drawdown Collateral Debt Obligation in an account established pursuant to an ancillary facility;
- (K) all amounts transferred from the Expense Reserve Account;
- (L) all amounts transferred from the Contributions Account;
- (M) any Swap Tax Credit received by the Issuer;
- (N) any reimbursements received by the Issuer in respect of any withholding tax which has been previously withheld;
- (O) all amounts transferable from the Collateral Enhancement Account and any Collateral Manager Advances designated for such purpose;
- (P) amounts transferred from the Principal Account pursuant to Condition 3(j)(i)(V)(4) (*Principal Account*);
- (Q) any Interest Smoothing Amounts which are required to be transferred from the Interest Smoothing Account; and
- (R) any Trading Gains realised in respect of any Collateral Debt Obligation the receipt or realisation of which would otherwise result in a Retention Deficiency, *provided that* the Issuer may only transfer

such amount of Trading Gains as would be sufficient to enable the Retention Holder to comply with the Retention Requirements and *provided further that*, for the purposes of determining whether a Retention Deficiency has occurred, the Principal Balance of any Equity Securities that would fall under paragraph (iv)(c) of the definition of Aggregate Collateral Balance shall be zero.

The Issuer shall procure payment of the following amounts (and shall ensure that payment of no other amount is made, save to the extent otherwise permitted above) out of the Interest Account:

- (1) on the Business Day prior to each Payment Date, all Interest Proceeds (save for Swap Tax Credits and Trading Gains) standing to the credit of the Interest Account shall be transferred to the Payment Account to the extent required for disbursement pursuant to the Interest Proceeds Priority of Payments save for amounts deposited after the end of the related Due Period;
- (2) at any time, funds may be transferred to the relevant Non-Euro Hedge Account up to an amount equal to any shortfall in the Balance standing to the credit of such Account with respect to any payment obligation by the Issuer pursuant to Condition 3(j)(x) (*Non-Euro Hedge Account*) at such time;
- (3) at any time, any amounts payable by the Issuer under any Interest Rate Hedge Transaction save for any Interest Rate Hedge Termination Payments that are Defaulted Hedge Termination Payments;
- (4) at any time in accordance with the terms of, and to the extent permitted under, the Collateral Management Agreement, in the acquisition of Collateral Debt Obligations to the extent that any such acquisition costs represent accrued interest;
- (5) at any time, any Swap Tax Credits shall be paid to the relevant Hedge Counterparty in accordance with the terms of the relevant Hedge Agreement;
- (6) on the Business Day following each Determination Date save for: (i) the first Determination Date following the Issue Date (ii) a Determination Date following the occurrence of a Note Event of Default which is continuing and (iii) the Determination Date immediately prior to any redemption of the Notes in full, any Interest Smoothing Amount required to be transferred to the Interest Smoothing Account; and
- (7) on the Business Day prior to each Payment Date, any and all Trading Gains standing to the credit of the Interest Account shall be transferred to the Payment Account to the extent required for disbursement pursuant to the Interest Proceeds Priority of Payments;

(iii) **Unused Proceeds Account**

The Issuer will procure that the following amounts are credited to the Unused Proceeds Account, as applicable:

- (A) an amount equal to the net proceeds of issue of the Notes remaining after payment of: (1) certain fees and expenses due and payable by

the Issuer on the Issue Date; (2) amounts payable into the Expense Reserve Account; (3) amounts repaid pursuant to the Warehouse Arrangements; and (4) amounts payable into the Interest Reserve Account; and

- (B) all proceeds received during the Initial Investment Period from any additional issuance of Notes that are not invested in Collateral Debt Obligations or paid into the Interest Account.

The Issuer shall procure payment of the following amounts (and shall ensure that payment of no other amount is made, save to the extent otherwise permitted above) out of the applicable sub-ledger of the Unused Proceeds Account:

- (1) on or about the Issue Date, such amounts equal to the aggregate of:
 - (a) the purchase price for certain Collateral Debt Obligations on or prior to the Issue Date, if any; and
 - (b) amounts required for repayment of any amounts borrowed by the Issuer (together with interest thereon) in order to finance the acquisition of certain Collateral Debt Obligations on or prior to the Issue Date;
- (2) at any time up to and including the last day of the Initial Investment Period, in accordance with the terms of, and to the extent permitted under, the Collateral Management Agreement, in the acquisition of Collateral Debt Obligations including any amounts payable by the Issuer to an Asset Swap Counterparty in respect of initial principal exchange in relation to an Asset Swap Obligation;
- (3) in the event of the occurrence of an Effective Date Rating Event, the Balance standing to the credit of the Unused Proceeds Account, on the Business Day prior to the Payment Date falling immediately after the Effective Date, to the extent required, to the Payment Account for application as Principal Proceeds in accordance with the Priorities of Payments, in redemption of the Notes in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence or, if earlier, until an Effective Date Rating Event is no longer continuing;
- (4) on or after the Effective Date, the Balance standing to the credit of the Unused Proceeds Account, to the Principal Account or the Interest Account, in each case, at the discretion of the Collateral Manager, acting on behalf of the Issuer, *provided that* as at such date:
 - (i) the Issuer has acquired or entered into binding commitments to acquire Collateral Debt Obligations, the Aggregate Principal Balance as of the Effective Date of which equals or exceeds the Target Par Amount (after taking into account any transfer in (ii)); and
 - (ii) an amount not exceeding 1.0 per cent. of the Aggregate Collateral Balance as of the Effective Date may be transferred in aggregate (inclusive of any such amounts transferred from the Principal Account pursuant to paragraph (4) of Condition 3(j)(i) (*Principal Account*)) to the Interest Account; and
- (5) on or about the Issue Date, any premium payable by the Issuer in connection with the Issue Date Interest Rate Hedge Transactions.

(iv) **Payment Account**

The Issuer will procure that, on the Business Day prior to each Payment Date, all amounts standing to the credit of each of the Accounts which are required to be transferred from the other accounts to the Payment Account pursuant to Condition 3(i) (*Accounts*) and Condition 3(j) (*Payments to and from the Accounts*) are so transferred, and, on such Payment Date, the Collateral Administrator shall cause the Account Bank (acting on the basis of the Payment Date Report), to disburse such amounts in accordance with the Priorities of Payments. No amounts shall be transferred to or withdrawn from the Payment Account at any other time or in any other circumstances.

(v) **Counterparty Downgrade Collateral Accounts**

The Issuer will procure that all Counterparty Downgrade Collateral transferred pursuant to a Hedge Agreement shall be deposited in a separate Counterparty Downgrade Collateral Account in respect of each Hedge Counterparty. All Counterparty Downgrade Collateral deposited from time to time in any Counterparty Downgrade Collateral Account shall be held and released pursuant to the terms set out below.

The funds or securities credited to the Counterparty Downgrade Collateral Account and any interest or distributions thereon or liquidation proceeds thereof do not form part of Principal Proceeds, Interest Proceeds or of Collateral Enhancement Obligation Proceeds (other than in the circumstances set out below) and accordingly, are not available to fund general distributions of the Issuer (save as set out below and in the applicable Hedge Agreement). The cash amounts standing to the credit of the applicable Counterparty Downgrade Collateral Account shall be segregated on the Account Bank's books and records from any other funds from any other party.

Amounts standing to the credit of each Counterparty Downgrade Collateral Account will not be available for the Issuer to make payments to the Noteholders nor any other creditor of the Issuer. The Issuer will procure the payment of the following amounts (and shall ensure that no other payments are made, save to the extent required hereunder):

- (A) prior to the occurrence or designation of an "**Early Termination Date**" (as defined in the relevant Hedge Agreement) in respect of all "**Transactions**" (as defined in the relevant Hedge Agreement) entered into under the relevant Hedge Agreement pursuant to which all "**Transactions**" under such Hedge Agreement are terminated early, solely in or towards payment or transfer of:
- (1) any "**Return Amounts**" (as defined in the applicable "**Credit Support Annex**" of the applicable Hedge Agreement);
 - (2) any "**Interest Amounts**" and "**Distributions**" (each as defined in the applicable "**Credit Support Annex**" of the applicable Hedge Agreement) or such other equivalent amounts representing equivalent payments; and
 - (3) any other return or transfer of collateral or other payment amounts in the nature of interest or distributions in respect of collateral in accordance with the terms of such Hedge Agreement (including without limitation in connection with any permitted novation or other transfer of the Hedge Counterparty's obligations in respect of all "**Transactions**")

thereunder), directly to the Hedge Counterparty in accordance with the terms of such Hedge Agreement,

in each case in accordance with the terms of the "**Credit Support Annex**" and the applicable Hedge Agreement;

- (B) following the designation of an "**Early Termination Date**" in respect of all "**Transactions**" under a Hedge Agreement pursuant to which all "**Transactions**" under such Hedge Agreement are terminated early where (X) an "**Event of Default**" (as defined in such Hedge Agreement) in respect of the relevant Hedge Counterparty and an "**Additional Termination Event**" (as defined in such Hedge Agreement) in relation to which the relevant Hedge Counterparty is the sole "**Affected Party**" (as defined in such Hedge Agreement) and (Y) the Issuer enters into a replacement Hedge Agreement or any novation of the relevant Hedge Counterparty's obligations to a replacement Hedge Counterparty on or around the "**Early Termination Date**" (as defined in such Hedge Agreement) of such Hedge Agreement, in the following order of priority:
- (1) first, in or towards payment of any Hedge Replacement Payment (to the extent not funded from the Hedge Termination Account);
 - (2) second, in or towards payment of any Hedge Termination Payment (to the extent not funded from the Hedge Termination Account); and
 - (3) third, the surplus remaining (if any) (the "**Counterparty Downgrade Collateral Account Surplus**") be transferred to the Principal Account;
- (C) following the designation of an "**Early Termination Date**" in respect of all "**Transactions**" under a Hedge Agreement pursuant to which all "**Transactions**" under such Hedge Agreement are terminated early (A) other than in respect of a "**Event of Default**" (as defined in such Hedge Agreement) in respect of the relevant Hedge Counterparty and other than in respect of an "**Additional Termination Event**" (as defined in such Hedge Agreement) in relation to which the relevant Hedge Counterparty is the sole "**Affected Party**" (as defined in such Hedge Agreement) and (B) the Issuer enters into a replacement Hedge Agreement or any novation of the relevant Hedge Counterparty's obligations to a replacement Hedge Counterparty on or around the "**Early Termination Date**" (as defined in such Hedge Agreement) of such Hedge Agreement, in the following order of priority:
- (1) first, in or towards payment of any Hedge Termination Payment (to the extent not funded from the Hedge Termination Account);
 - (2) second, in or towards payment of any Hedge Replacement Payment (to the extent not funded from the Hedge Termination Account); and
 - (3) third, the Counterparty Downgrade Collateral Account Surplus to be transferred to the Principal Account, and

(D) following the designation of an "**Early Termination Date**" (as defined in each Hedge Agreement) in respect of all "**Transactions**" under a Hedge Agreement pursuant to which all "**Transactions**" under the relevant Hedge Agreement are terminated early, if for any reason the Issuer is unable to or elects not to enter into a replacement Hedge Agreement or any novation of the relevant Hedge Counterparty's obligations to a replacement Hedge Counterparty on or around the "**Early Termination Date**" (as defined in such Hedge Agreement), in the following order of priority:

- (1) first, in or towards payment of any Hedge Termination Payment (to the extent not funded from the Hedge Termination Account); and
- (2) second, the Counterparty Downgrade Collateral Account Surplus to be transferred to the Principal Account.

(vi) **Collateral Enhancement Account**

The Issuer will procure that, on each Payment Date, any Collateral Enhancement Amount applied in payment into the Collateral Enhancement Account pursuant to paragraph (CC) of the Interest Proceeds Priority of Payments, is credited to the Collateral Enhancement Account together with, at any time, the proceeds of a Collateral Manager Advance and any amounts transferred from the Contributions Account in accordance with Condition 3(j)(viii) (*Contributions Account*), to the extent not applied in the acquisition of or, in respect of any exercise of any option or warrant comprised in, one or more Collateral Enhancement Obligations (in accordance with the terms of the Collateral Management Agreement).

The Issuer will (at the direction of the Collateral Manager which shall be made in its sole discretion) procure payment of the following amounts (and shall ensure that payment of no other amount is made, save to the extent otherwise permitted above) out of the Collateral Enhancement Account at the discretion of the Collateral Manager:

- (A) at any time, to the Principal Account (provided that any such transfer would not cause a Retention Deficiency) for either (x) during the Reinvestment Period to reinvest in Substitute Collateral Debt Obligations or invest in additional Collateral Debt Obligations or (y) otherwise for distribution on the next following Payment Date in accordance with the Priorities of Payments;
- (B) any time, in the acquisition of, or in respect of any exercise of any option or warrant comprised in, Collateral Enhancement Obligations, in accordance with the terms of the Collateral Management Agreement;
- (C) any time, to purchase any Rated Notes in accordance with Condition 7(k) (*Purchase*) (and provided that any such purchase would not cause a Retention Deficiency);
- (D) at any time, to the Interest Account for distribution in accordance with the Priorities of Payments;
- (E) the occurrence of an Effective Date Rating Event, on the Business Day prior to the Payment Date falling immediately after the Effective Date, to the extent required, to the Payment Account for application

as Principal Proceeds in accordance with the Priorities of Payments, in redemption of the Notes in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence or, if earlier until an Effective Date Rating Event is no longer continuing;

- (F) the Balance standing to the credit of the Collateral Enhancement Account to the Payment Account for distribution on such Payment Date in accordance with the Principal Proceeds Priority of Payments or the Post-Acceleration Priorities of Payments (as applicable) (1) at the direction of the Collateral Manager at any time prior to a Note Event of Default or (2) automatically upon an acceleration of the Notes in accordance with Condition 10(b) (*Acceleration*);
- (G) at any time in repayment of any Collateral Manager Advances;
- (H) at any time for deposit into the Expense Reserve Account; and
- (I) on any Payment Date, some or all of the Collateral Enhancement Amount(s) to the payment of distributions on the Subordinated Notes in each case on a *pro rata* basis (determined upon redemption in full thereof by reference to the proportion that the principal amount of the Subordinated Notes held by Subordinated Noteholders bore to the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Subordinated Notes immediately prior to such redemption), provided that if the Incentive Collateral Management Fee IRR Threshold has been reached (after taking into account all prior distributions to Subordinated Noteholders and any distributions to be made to Subordinated Noteholders on such Payment Date), 20 per cent. of such distribution shall instead be paid to the Collateral Manager, provided however that the Collateral Manager may, in its sole discretion, elect to (x) irrevocably waive or (y) designate for reinvestment some or all of the amounts that would have been payable to the Collateral Manager under this paragraph (I) on any Payment Date and apply such amount to, in the case of (y), (i) be used to purchase additional Collateral Debt Obligations or exercise any option under a Collateral Enhancement Obligation or (ii) remain in the Collateral Enhancement Account pending reinvestment in additional Collateral Debt Obligations or the exercise of any option under a Collateral Enhancement Obligation or, in the case of (x), be applied to the payment of distributions on the Subordinated Notes, subject in each case to the Collateral Manager having notified the Collateral Administrator in writing not later than one Business Day prior to the relevant Determination Date of any amounts to be so applied,

provided that, for the avoidance of doubt, in respect of items (A), (D) (E) and (I) above there is no obligation for such payment to be made to the Principal Account, Interest Account, Collateral Enhancement Account or Payment Account (as applicable) prior to any Payment Date unless the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on its behalf) so directs and, for the avoidance of doubt, in respect of item (H) above there is no obligation for such payment to be made to the Expense Reserve Account unless the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on its behalf) so directs.

(vii) **Unfunded Revolver Reserve Account**

The Issuer shall procure the following amounts are paid into the Unfunded Revolver Reserve Account:

- (A) upon the acquisition by or on behalf of the Issuer of any Revolving Obligation or Delayed Drawdown Collateral Debt Obligation, an amount (such amount the "**Revolver Reserve Commitment**") equal to the amount which would cause the Balance standing to the credit of the Unfunded Revolver Reserve Account to be at least equal to the combined aggregate principal amounts of the Unfunded Amounts under each of the Revolving Obligations and Delayed Drawdown Collateral Debt Obligations (which Unfunded Amounts will be treated as part of the purchase price for the related Revolving Obligation or Delayed Drawdown Collateral Debt Obligation) less (i) amounts posted thereafter as collateral (which do not constitute Funded Amounts), in each case, pursuant to the provisions (2) or (3) below, as applicable;
- (B) all principal payments received by the Issuer in respect of any Revolving Obligation or Delayed Drawdown Collateral Debt Obligation, if and to the extent that the amount of such principal payments may be re borrowed under such Revolving Obligation or Delayed Drawdown Collateral Debt Obligation or otherwise by the Collateral Manager, acting on behalf of the Issuer;
- (C) all repayments of collateral to the Issuer originally paid by the Issuer pursuant to (2) below.

The Issuer shall procure payment of the following amounts (and shall ensure that no other amounts are paid) out of the Unfunded Revolver Reserve Account:

- (1) all amounts required to fund any drawings under any Delayed Drawdown Collateral Debt Obligation or Revolving Obligation;
- (2) in respect of Delayed Drawdown Collateral Debt Obligations or Revolving Obligations, all amounts required to be deposited in the Issuer's name with any third party which satisfies the Rating Requirement applicable to an Account Bank (or if the third party does not satisfy the Rating Requirement applicable to an Account Bank, subject to receipt of Rating Agency Confirmation) as collateral for any funding obligations of the Issuer in respect of a Delayed Drawdown Collateral Debt Obligation or Revolving Obligation including but not limited to reimbursement or indemnification obligations of the Issuer owed to any other lender under such Revolving Obligation or Delayed Drawdown Collateral Debt Obligation (subject to such security documentation as may be agreed between such lender, the Collateral Manager acting on behalf of the Issuer and the Trustee);
- (3) (x) at any time at the direction of the Collateral Manager (acting on behalf of the Issuer) or (y) upon the sale (in whole or in part) of a Revolving Obligation or the reduction, cancellation or expiry of any commitment of the Issuer to make future advances or otherwise extend credit thereunder, any excess of (a) the amount standing to the credit of the Unfunded Revolver Reserve Account over (b) the sum of the Unfunded Amounts of all Revolving Obligations and Delayed Drawdown Collateral Debt Obligations after taking into account such sale or such reduction, cancellation or expiry of such commitment or notional amount to the Principal Account;

- (4) all interest accrued on the Balance standing to the credit of the Unfunded Revolver Reserve Account from time to time (including capitalised interest received upon the sale, maturity or termination of any Eligible Investment) to the Interest Account; and
- (5) at the discretion of the Collateral Manager, acting on behalf of the Issuer, to the Principal Account, to the extent that the Revolver Reserve Commitment would still be satisfied following such transfer.

(viii) **Contributions Account**

At any time during or after the Reinvestment Period, any Contributor may make a Contribution to the Issuer (provided that, taking into account the Permitted Use for which such proposed cash contribution would be applied, making such contribution would not cause a Retention Deficiency). The Collateral Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, may accept or reject any Contribution in its reasonable discretion (and will notify the Trustee in writing of any such acceptance); *provided that* in the case of clause (ii) of the definition of "**Contribution**", such notice must be provided no later than two (2) Business Days prior to the applicable Payment Date. Each accepted Contribution will be credited to the Contributions Account.

The Issuer will procure payment of Contributions standing to the credit of the Contributions Account (and shall ensure that payment of no other amount is made, save to the extent otherwise permitted above) out of the Contributions Account as directed by the Contributor at the time the relevant Contribution is made or, if no direction is given by the Contributor, at the Collateral Manager's reasonable discretion, as follows:

- (A) at any time, to the Principal Account for distribution on the next following Payment Date in accordance with the Priorities of Payments (provided that such payment would not cause a Retention Deficiency);
- (B) at any time, at the direction of the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager acting on its behalf), to the Interest Account for distribution in accordance with the Priorities of Payments;
- (C) at any time, in the acquisition of, or in respect of any exercise of any option or warrant comprised in, Collateral Enhancement Obligations, in accordance with the terms of the Collateral Management Agreement;
- (D) at any time, at the direction of the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager acting on its behalf), to purchase any Rated Notes in accordance with Condition 7(k) (*Purchase*) (provided that such purchase would not cause a Retention Deficiency);
- (E) following the occurrence of an Effective Date Rating Event that is continuing, on the Business Day prior to the Payment Date falling immediately after the Effective Date, to the extent required, to the Payment Account for application as Principal Proceeds in accordance with the Priorities of Payments, in redemption of the Notes in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence until an Effective Date Rating Event is no longer continuing;
- (F) on the Business Day prior to any Payment Date, the Balance standing to the credit of the Contributions Account to the Payment Account

for distribution on such Payment Date in accordance with the Principal Proceeds Priority of Payments or the Post-Acceleration Priority of Payments (as applicable) (1) at the direction of the Collateral Manager at any time prior to a Note Event of Default or (2) automatically upon an acceleration of the Notes in accordance with Condition 10(b) (*Acceleration*);

- (G) at any time, as directed by the Issuer in its discretion (or the Collateral Manager acting on its behalf), for deposit into the Expense Reserve Account; and
- (H) on any Payment Date, as directed by the Issuer in its discretion (or the Collateral Manager acting on its behalf), some or all of the Contribution to the payment of distributions on the Subordinated Notes in each case on a *pro rata* basis (determined upon redemption in full thereof by reference to the proportion that the principal amount of the Subordinated Notes held by Subordinated Noteholders bore to the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Subordinated Notes immediately prior to such redemption), provided that if the Incentive Collateral Management Fee IRR Threshold has been reached (after taking into account all prior distributions to Subordinated Noteholders and any distributions to be made to Subordinated Noteholders on such Payment Date), 20 per cent. of such distribution shall instead be paid to the Collateral Manager, provided however that the Collateral Manager may, in its sole discretion, elect to (x) irrevocably waive or (y) designate for reinvestment some or all of the amounts that would have been payable to the Collateral Manager under this paragraph (H) on any Payment Date and apply such amount to, in the case of (y), (i) be used to purchase additional Collateral Debt Obligations or exercise any option under a Collateral Enhancement Obligation or (ii) remain in the Collateral Enhancement Account or, in the case of (x), be applied to the payment of distributions on the Subordinated Notes, subject in each case to the Collateral Manager having notified the Collateral Administrator in writing not later than one Business Day prior to the relevant Determination Date of any amounts to be so applied,

provided that, for the avoidance of doubt, in respect of items (A), (B), (E) and (H) above there is no obligation for such payment to be made to the Principal Account, Interest Account, Collateral Enhancement Account or Payment Account (as applicable) prior to any Payment Date unless the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on its behalf) so directs and, for the avoidance of doubt, in respect of item (G) above there is no obligation for such payment to be made to the Expense Reserve Account unless the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on its behalf) so directs.

No Contribution or portion thereof accepted by the Collateral Manager will be returned to the Contributor at any time save for in accordance with the Priorities of Payments. All interest accrued on amounts standing to the credit of the Contributions Account will be transferred to the Interest Account for application as Interest Proceeds. For the avoidance of doubt, any amounts standing to the credit of the Contributions Account pursuant to clause (ii) of the definition of "**Contribution**" will be deemed for all purposes as having been paid to the Contributor pursuant to the Priorities of Payments.

(ix) **Hedge Termination Account**

The Issuer will procure that all Hedge Termination Receipts and Hedge Replacement Receipts are paid into the relevant Hedge Termination Account promptly upon receipt thereof.

The Issuer will procure payment of the following amounts (and shall ensure that payment of no other amount is made save to the extent otherwise permitted) out of the relevant Hedge Termination Account in payment as provided below:

- (A) at any time, in the case of any Hedge Replacement Receipts paid into the relevant Hedge Termination Account, in payment of any Hedge Termination Payment due and payable to a Hedge Counterparty under the Hedge Transaction being replaced or to the extent not required to make such payment, in payment of such amount to the Principal Account, provided that to do so would not cause a Retention Deficiency;
- (B) at any time, in the case of any Hedge Termination Receipts paid into the relevant Hedge Termination Account, in payment of any Hedge Replacement Payment and any other amounts payable by the Issuer upon entry into a Replacement Interest Rate Hedge Transaction or a Replacement Asset Swap Transaction, as applicable in accordance with the Collateral Management Agreement; and
- (C) in the case of any Hedge Termination Receipts paid into the relevant Hedge Termination Account, in the event that:
 - (1) the Issuer, or the Collateral Manager on its behalf, determines not to replace the Hedge Transaction and, other than where such determination is made in connection with an Asset Swap Transaction which has been terminated (in whole or in part) solely as a result of the sale or prepayment or redemption or repayment of the relevant Non-Euro Obligation, Rating Agency Confirmation is received in respect of such determination; or
 - (2) termination of the Hedge Transaction under which such Hedge Termination Receipts are payable occurs on a Redemption Date (other than in connection with a Refinancing); or
 - (3) to the extent that such Hedge Termination Receipts are not required for application towards costs of entry into a Replacement Interest Rate Hedge Transaction or a Replacement Asset Swap Transaction, as applicable,

payment of such amounts (save for accrued interest thereon) to the Principal Account (provided that to do so would not cause a Retention Deficiency).

(x) **Non-Euro Hedge Account**

The Issuer will procure that all amounts due to the Issuer in respect of each Asset Swap Obligation (including, any payments from an Asset Swap Counterparty in respect of initial principal exchange amounts pursuant to an Asset Swap Transaction) shall, on receipt, be deposited in the Non-Euro Hedge Account maintained in the currency of such Asset Swap Obligation. Additional amounts may also be transferred to the relevant Non-Euro Hedge

Account from the Interest Account at any time to the extent of any shortfall in the Balance standing to the credit of the relevant Non-Euro Hedge Account in respect of any payment required to be made by the Issuer pursuant to (2) below at such time.

The Issuer will procure payment of the following amounts (and shall ensure that payment of no other amount is made, save to the extent otherwise permitted above) out of the relevant Non-Euro Hedge Account:

- (1) at any time, to the extent of any initial principal exchange amount deposited into the relevant Non-Euro Hedge Account in accordance with the terms of and to the extent permitted under the Collateral Management Agreement, in the acquisition of Asset Swap Obligations;
- (2) Scheduled Periodic Asset Swap Issuer Payments due to each Asset Swap Counterparty pursuant to each Asset Swap Transaction;
- (3) Asset Swap Issuer Principal Exchange Amounts (other than any initial asset swap principal exchange amount denominated in Euro and due to an Asset Swap Counterparty pursuant to an Asset Swap Transaction, which shall be paid from the Principal Account or Unused Proceeds Account) due to each Asset Swap Counterparty pursuant to each Asset Swap Transaction; and
- (4) cash amounts (representing any excess standing to the credit of the relevant Non-Euro Hedge Account after provisioning for any amounts to be paid to any Asset Swap Counterparty pursuant to any Asset Swap Transaction) to the Principal Account after conversion thereof into Euro at the then Applicable Exchange Rate (provided that to do so would not cause a Retention Deficiency).

(xi) **Expense Reserve Account**

The Issuer shall procure that the following amounts are paid into the Expense Reserve Account:

- (A) an amount determined on the Issue Date for the payment of amounts due or accrued in connection with the issue of the Notes, in accordance with (1) below;
- (B) any Ongoing Expense Reserve Amount applied in payment into the Expense Reserve Account pursuant to paragraph (D) of the Interest Proceeds Priority of Payments and (A) of the Principal Proceeds Priority of Payments;
- (C) all amounts transferred from the Collateral Enhancement Account pursuant to paragraph (H) of Condition 3(j)(vi) (*Collateral Enhancement Account*);
- (D) all amounts transferred from the Contributions Account pursuant to paragraph (G) of Condition 3(j)(viii) (*Contributions Account*); and
- (E) any amounts received by the Issuer by way of indemnity payments from third parties ("**Third Party Indemnity Receipts**").

The Issuer shall procure payment of the following amounts (and shall procure that no other amounts are paid) out of the Expense Reserve Account:

- (1) other than Third Party Indemnity Receipts, amounts due or accrued with respect to actions taken on or in connection with the Issue Date with respect to the issue of the Notes and the entry into the Transaction Documents (and for the avoidance of doubt, any amounts so paid shall not be taken into account for the purposes of the application of the Senior Expenses Cap on the immediately following Payment Date pursuant to the Priority of Payments);
- (2) other than Third Party Indemnity Receipts, subject to payment of any amounts referred to in paragraph (3) below, amounts standing to the credit of the Expense Reserve Account on or after the first Determination Date and prior to the first Payment Date may be transferred to the Principal Account and/or the Interest Account in the sole discretion of the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager acting on its behalf);
- (3) other than Third Party Indemnity Receipts, at any time other than between a Determination Date and a Payment Date, the amount of, firstly, any Trustee Fees and Expenses and, secondly, Administrative Expenses which have accrued and become payable prior to the immediately following Payment Date, upon receipt of invoices therefor from the relevant creditor, *provided that* any such payments, in aggregate, shall not cause the balance of the Expense Reserve Account to fall below zero;
- (4) other than Third Party Indemnity Receipts, on the Business Day prior to each Payment Date, the Balance of the Expense Reserve Account shall be transferred to the Payment Account for application in accordance with the Interest Proceeds Priority of Payments on such Payment Date;
- (5) on any date, any Third Party Indemnity Receipts due and payable by the Issuer to the Trustee, in an amount which shall not at any time exceed the lesser of (i) the amount paid into the Expense Reserve Account in accordance with paragraph (C) above; and (ii) the amount of any indemnity payments payable by the Issuer to the Trustee. Any such amount so paid shall not be taken into account for the purposes of the application of the Senior Expenses Cap;
- (6) any Third Party Indemnity Receipts in excess of (5) above shall be transferred to the Payment Account on the Business Day prior to each Payment Date for application in accordance with the Interest Proceeds Priority of Payments on such Payment Date; and
- (7) other than Third Party Indemnity Receipts, at any time, the amount of any tax that has become due and payable prior to the immediately following Payment Date, as certified by an Authorised Officer of the Issuer, *provided that* any such payments, in aggregate and together with any other payments out of the Expense Reserve Account on the relevant date, shall not cause the balance of the Expense Reserve Account to fall below zero.

(xii) **Collection Account**

The Issuer shall procure that all amounts received in respect of any Collateral (excluding any Counterparty Downgrade Collateral) are credited to the Collection Account. The Issuer shall procure that the Collateral

Administrator and the Account Bank transfer all amounts standing to the credit of the Collection Account to the Accounts to which such funds are required to be credited to in accordance with Condition 3(i) (*Accounts*) on a daily basis such that the balance standing to the credit of the Collection Account at the end of each Business Day is zero.

(xiii) **Interest Reserve Account**

The Issuer shall procure that on or about the Issue Date €1,700,000 is paid into the Interest Reserve Account.

At any time up to and including the last day of the Initial Investment Period, the Collateral Manager, in its sole discretion (acting on behalf of the Issuer), may direct some or all amounts standing to the credit of the Interest Reserve Account to be used for the acquisition of Collateral Debt Obligations, subject to and in accordance with the Collateral Management Agreement. Following the Initial Investment Period, all amounts standing to the credit of the Interest Reserve Account (including all interest accrued thereon) shall be transferred to the Payment Account for disbursement pursuant to the Interest Proceeds Priority of Payments.

(xiv) **Interest Smoothing Account**

On the Business Day following each Determination Date save for:

- (A) the first Determination Date following the Issue Date;
- (B) a Determination Date following the occurrence of a Note Event of Default which is continuing; and
- (C) the Determination Date immediately prior to any redemption of the Notes in full,

the Interest Smoothing Amount (if any) shall be credited to the Interest Smoothing Account from the Interest Account.

The Issuer shall procure, on the Business Day falling after the Payment Date following the Determination Date on which any Interest Smoothing Amount was transferred to the Interest Smoothing Account, such Interest Smoothing Amount to be transferred to the Interest Account.

(xv) **Collateral Manager Advances**

To the extent that there are insufficient sums standing to the credit of the Collateral Enhancement Account from time to time to exercise rights under Collateral Enhancement Obligations which the Collateral Manager determines on behalf of the Issuer should be exercised, the Collateral Manager may, at its discretion, pay amounts required in order to fund such exercise (such amount, a "**Collateral Manager Advance**") to such account pursuant to the terms of the Collateral Management Agreement, provided that such proposed Collateral Manager Advance would not cause a Retention Deficiency.

The aggregate amount outstanding of all Collateral Manager Advances shall not, at any time, exceed €5,000,000 or such greater number as the Subordinated Noteholders may approve, acting by an Ordinary Resolution.

Each Collateral Manager Advance shall bear interest at a rate equal to EURIBOR plus 2.0 per cent. per annum or such other lower rate as may be

agreed between the Collateral Manager and the Issuer from time to time and the Issuer shall procure that such other lower rate is notified in writing to the Collateral Administrator. The Collateral Manager shall notify the Collateral Administrator as soon as practicable of any payment of a Collateral Manager Advance. All such Collateral Manager Advances shall be repaid out of Interest Proceeds and Principal Proceeds on each Payment Date pursuant to the Priorities of Payment.

4. Security

(a) *Security*

Pursuant to the Trust Deed, the obligations of the Issuer under the Notes of each Class, the Trust Deed, the Agency Agreement, the Collateral Management Agreement and the other Transaction Documents (together with the obligations owed by the Issuer to the other Secured Parties) are secured in favour of the Trustee for the benefit of the Secured Parties by:

- (i) an assignment by way of security of all the Issuer's present and future rights, title and interest (and all entitlements or other benefits relating thereto) in respect of all Collateral Debt Obligations, Exchanged Securities, Collateral Enhancement Obligations, Eligible Investments standing to the credit of each of the Accounts (other than the Counterparty Downgrade Collateral Accounts) and any other investments (other than any Counterparty Downgrade Collateral), in each case held by the Issuer from time to time (where such rights are contractual rights (other than contractual rights the assignment of which would require the consent of a third party or the entry by the Trustee into an intercreditor agreement or deed) and where such contractual rights arise other than in relation to securities), including, without limitation, all moneys received in respect thereof, all dividends and distributions paid or payable thereon, all property paid, distributed, accruing or offered at any time on, to or in respect of or in substitution therefor and the proceeds of sale, repayment and redemption thereof;
- (ii) a first fixed charge and first priority security interest granted over all the Issuer's present and future rights, title and interest (and all entitlements or other benefits relating thereto) in respect of all Collateral Debt Obligations, Exchanged Securities, Collateral Enhancement Obligations, Eligible Investments standing to the credit of each of the Accounts (other than the Counterparty Downgrade Collateral Accounts) and any other investments (other than any Counterparty Downgrade Collateral), in each case held by the Issuer (where such assets are securities or contractual rights not assigned by way of security pursuant to paragraph (i) above and which are capable of being the subject of a first fixed charge and first priority security interest), including, without limitation, all moneys received in respect thereof, all dividends and distributions paid or payable thereon, all property paid, distributed, accruing or offered at any time on, to or in respect of or in substitution therefor and the proceeds of sale, repayment and redemption thereof;
- (iii) a first fixed charge over all present and future rights of the Issuer in respect of each of the Accounts and all moneys from time to time standing to the credit of such Accounts (other than the Counterparty Downgrade Collateral Accounts) and the debts represented thereby and including, without limitation, all interest accrued and other moneys received in respect thereof;

- (iv) a first fixed charge and first priority security interest (where the applicable assets are securities) over, or an assignment by way of security (where the applicable rights are contractual obligations) of, all present and future rights of the Issuer in respect of any Counterparty Downgrade Collateral standing to the credit of each Counterparty Downgrade Collateral Account; including, without limitation, all moneys received in respect thereof, all dividends and distributions paid or payable thereon, all property paid, distributed, accruing or offered at any time on, to or in respect of or in substitution therefor and the proceeds of sale, repayment and redemption thereof and over each Counterparty Downgrade Collateral Account and all moneys from time to time standing to the credit of each Counterparty Downgrade Collateral Account and the debts represented thereby including without limitation, all interest accrued and other monies received in respect thereof, subject, in each case to the rights of any Hedge Counterparty to the applicable Counterparty Downgrade Collateral Account pursuant to the terms of the relevant Hedge Agreement and these Conditions (and, in each case, subject to any prior ranking security interest entered into by the Issuer in relation thereto in favour of a Hedge Counterparty);
- (v) an assignment by way of security of all the Issuer's present and future rights against the Custodian under the Agency Agreement (to the extent it relates to the Custody Account) and a first fixed charge over all of the Issuer's right, title and interest in and to the Custody Account (including each cash account relating to the Custody Account) and any cash held therein and the debts represented thereby;
- (vi) an assignment by way of security of all the Issuer's present and future rights under each Hedge Agreement and each Hedge Transaction entered into thereunder (including the Issuer's rights under any guarantee or credit support annex entered into pursuant to any Hedge Agreement, *provided that* such assignment by way of security shall not in any way restrict the release of collateral granted thereunder in whole or in part at any time pursuant to the terms thereof and *provided further that* any such assignment is without prejudice to, and after giving effect to, any contractual netting or set-off provision contained in the relevant Hedge Agreement);
- (vii) an assignment by way of security of all the Issuer's present and future rights under the Collateral Management Agreement and all sums derived therefrom;
- (viii) a first fixed charge over all moneys held from time to time by the Principal Paying Agent and any other Agent for payment of principal, interest or other amounts on the Notes (if any);
- (ix) an assignment by way of security of all the Issuer's present and future rights under the Agency Agreement and the Placement Agreement and all sums derived therefrom;
- (x) an assignment by way of security of all the Issuer's present and future rights under the Retention Letter and all sums derived therefrom;
- (xi) an assignment by way of security of all the Issuer's present and future rights under the Collateral Acquisition Agreements and all sums derived therefrom;
- (xii) an assignment by way of security of all of the Issuer's present and future rights under the other Transaction Documents and all sums derived therefrom; and

- (xiii) a floating charge over the whole of the Issuer's undertaking and assets to the extent that such undertaking and assets are not subject to any other security created pursuant to the Trust Deed,

excluding for the purpose of (i) to (xiii) above (inclusive), (A) any and all assets, property or rights which are located in, or governed by the laws of, The Netherlands (except for contractual rights or receivables (*rechten of vorderingen op naam*) which are assigned or charged to the Trustee pursuant to paragraphs (i) to (xiii) above), (B) all Dutch Ineligible Securities; (C) the Issuer's rights under the Issuer Management Agreement; and (D) amounts standing to the credit of the Issuer Dutch Account.

The security will extend to the ultimate balance of obligations of the Issuer owed to the Secured Parties, regardless of any intermediate payment or discharge in part.

If, for any reason, the purported assignment by way of security of, and/or the grant of first fixed charge over, the property, assets, rights and/or benefits described above is found to be ineffective in respect of any such property, assets, rights and/or benefits (together, the "**Affected Collateral**"), the Issuer shall hold to the fullest extent permitted under Dutch mandatory law the benefit of the Affected Collateral and any sums received in respect thereof or any security interest, guarantee or indemnity or undertaking of whatever nature given to secure such Affected Collateral (together, the "**Trust Collateral**") on trust for the Trustee for the benefit of the Secured Parties and shall (i) account to the Trustee for or otherwise apply all sums received in respect of such Trust Collateral as the Trustee may direct (*provided that*, subject to the Conditions and the terms of the Collateral Management Agreement, if no Note Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Issuer shall be entitled to apply the benefit of such Trust Collateral and such sums in respect of such Trust Collateral received by it and held on trust under this paragraph without prior direction from the Trustee), (ii) exercise any rights it may have in respect of the Trust Collateral at the direction of the Trustee and (iii) at its own cost take such action and execute such documents as the Trustee may in its sole discretion require.

The Issuer may from time to time grant security:

- (i) by way of a first priority security interest to a Hedge Counterparty over:
 - (A) the Counterparty Downgrade Collateral deposited by such Hedge Counterparty in the Counterparty Downgrade Collateral Account related to such Hedge Counterparty including, without limitation, all moneys received in respect thereof, all dividends and distributions paid or payable thereon, all property paid, distributed, accruing or offered at any time on, to or in respect of or in substitution therefor and the proceeds of sale, repayment and redemption thereof; and
 - (B) the Counterparty Downgrade Collateral Account related to such Hedge Counterparty, all moneys from time to time standing to the credit of such Counterparty Downgrade Collateral Account and the debts represented thereby including without limitation, all interest accrued and other monies received in respect thereof,

in each case, as security for the Issuer's obligations to repay or redeem such Counterparty Downgrade Collateral pursuant to the terms of the applicable Hedge Agreement and these Conditions (subject to such security documentation as may be agreed between such third party, the Collateral Manager acting on behalf of the Issuer and the Trustee). For the avoidance of doubt, the Issuer may grant such security interest directly to the Hedge Counterparty; and/or

- (ii) by way of first priority security interest over amounts representing all or part of the Unfunded Amount of any Revolving Obligation or Delayed Drawdown Collateral Debt Obligation and deposited in its name with a third party as security for any payment obligations of the Issuer in respect of such Revolving Obligation or Delayed Drawdown Collateral Debt Obligation including but not limited to reimbursement or indemnification obligation of the Issuer owed to any other lender under such Revolving Obligation or Delayed Drawdown Collateral Debt Obligation, subject to the terms of Condition 3(j)(vii) (*Unfunded Revolver Reserve Account*) (including Rating Agency Confirmation).

excluding for the purposes of (i) and (ii) above (A) any and all assets, property or rights which are located in, or governed by the laws of, The Netherlands, (B) all Dutch Ineligible Securities and (C) the Issuer's rights under the Issuer Management Agreement.

All deeds, documents, assignments, instruments, bonds, notes, negotiable instruments, papers and any other instruments comprising, evidencing, representing and/or transferring the Portfolio will be deposited with or held by or on behalf of the Custodian until the security over such obligations is irrevocably discharged in accordance with the provisions of the Trust Deed. In the event that the ratings of the Custodian are downgraded to below the Rating Requirement or withdrawn, the Issuer shall use reasonable endeavours to procure that a replacement Custodian with the Rating Requirement and who is appointed on substantially the same terms under the Agency Agreement.

Pursuant to the terms of the Trust Deed, the Trustee is exempted from any liability in respect of any loss or theft or reduction in value of the Collateral, from any obligation to insure the Collateral and from any claim arising from the fact that the Collateral is held in a clearing system or in safe custody by the Custodian, a bank or other custodian. The Trustee has no responsibility for ensuring that the Custodian, the Account Bank, or any Hedge Counterparty satisfies the Rating Requirement applicable to it or, in the event of its failure to satisfy such Rating Requirement, to procure the appointment of a replacement custodian, account bank or hedge counterparty. The Trustee has no responsibility for the management of the Portfolio by the Collateral Manager or to supervise the administration of the Portfolio by the Collateral Administrator or by any other party and is entitled to rely on the certificates or notices of any relevant party without further enquiry and without liability. The Trust Deed also provides that the Trustee shall accept without investigation, requisition or objection such right, benefit, title and interest, if any, as the Issuer may have in and to any of the Collateral and is not bound to make any investigation into the same or into the Collateral in any respect.

(b) ***Application of Proceeds upon Enforcement***

The Trust Deed provides that the net proceeds of realisation of, or enforcement with respect to the security over, the Collateral constituted by the Trust Deed, shall be applied in accordance with the Post-Acceleration Priority of Payments set out in Condition 11 (*Enforcement*).

(c) **Limited Recourse and Non-Petition**

The obligations of the Issuer to pay amounts due and payable in respect of the Notes and to the other Secured Parties at any time shall be limited to the proceeds available at such time to make such payments in accordance with the Priorities of Payments. If the net proceeds of realisation of the security constituted by the Trust Deed, upon enforcement thereof in accordance with Condition 11 (*Enforcement*) and the

provisions of the Trust Deed are less than the aggregate amount payable in such circumstances by the Issuer in respect of the Notes and to the other Secured Parties (such negative amount being referred to herein as a "**shortfall**"), the obligations of the Issuer in respect of the Notes of each Class and its obligations to the other Secured Parties in such circumstances will be limited to such net proceeds, which shall be applied in accordance with the Priorities of Payments. In such circumstances, the other assets of the Issuer (including the Issuer Dutch Account and the Issuer's rights under the Issuer Management Agreement) will not be available for payment of such shortfall which shall be borne by the Class A Noteholders, the Class B Noteholders, the Class C Noteholders, the Class D Noteholders, the Class E Noteholders, the Class F Noteholders, the Subordinated Noteholders and the other Secured Parties in accordance with the Priorities of Payments (applied in reverse order). The rights of the Secured Parties (including the Noteholders) to receive any further amounts in respect of such obligations shall be extinguished and none of the Noteholders of each Class or the other Secured Parties may take any further action to recover such amounts. None of the Noteholders of any Class, the Trustee or the other Secured Parties (nor any other person acting on behalf of any of them) shall be entitled at any time to institute against the Issuer, or join in any institution against the Issuer of, any bankruptcy, reorganisation, arrangement, insolvency, winding up or liquidation proceedings or other proceedings under any applicable bankruptcy or similar law in connection with any obligations of the Issuer relating to the Notes of any Class, the Trust Deed or otherwise owed to the Secured Parties, save for lodging a claim in the liquidation of the Issuer which is initiated by another non-Affiliated party or taking proceedings to obtain a declaration as to the obligations of the Issuer and without limitation to the Trustee's right to enforce and/or realise the security constituted by the Trust Deed (including by appointing a receiver or an administrative receiver).

None of the Trustee, the Placement Agent, the Collateral Manager, nor any Agent has any obligation to any Noteholder of any Class for payment of any amount by the Issuer in respect of the Notes of any Class.

(d) ***Exercise of Rights in Respect of the Portfolio***

Pursuant to the Collateral Management Agreement, the Issuer authorises the Collateral Manager, prior to enforcement of the security over the Collateral, to exercise all rights and remedies of the Issuer in its capacity as a holder of, or person beneficially entitled to, the Portfolio. In particular, the Collateral Manager is authorised, subject to any specific direction given by the Issuer, to attend and vote at any meeting of holders of, or other persons interested or participating in, or entitled to the rights or benefits (or a part thereof) under, the Portfolio and to give any consent, waiver, indulgence, time or notification, make any declaration or agree any composition, compounding or other similar arrangement with respect to any obligations forming part of the Portfolio.

(e) ***Information Regarding the Collateral***

The Issuer shall procure that a copy of each Monthly Report and any Payment Date Report is made available on publication, to each Noteholder of each Class upon request in writing therefor and that copies of each such Report are made available to the Trustee, the Collateral Manager, each Hedge Counterparty, and the Rating Agencies on publication thereof.

5. Covenants of and Restrictions on the Issuer

(a) *Covenants of the Issuer*

Unless otherwise provided in the Trust Deed, the Issuer covenants to the Trustee on behalf of the holders of the Notes that, for so long as any Note remains Outstanding, the Issuer will:

- (i) take such steps as are reasonable to enforce all its rights:
 - (A) under the Trust Deed;
 - (B) respect of the Collateral;
 - (C) under the Agency Agreement;
 - (D) under the Collateral Management Agreement;
 - (E) under the Issuer Management Agreement;
 - (F) under the Collateral Acquisition Agreements;
 - (G) under the Retention Letter; and
 - (H) under any Hedge Agreements;
- (ii) comply with its obligations under the Notes, the Trust Deed, the Agency Agreement, the Collateral Management Agreement and each other Transaction Document to which it is a party;
- (iii) keep proper books of account in accordance with its obligations under Dutch law;
- (iv) at all times maintain its tax residence outside the United Kingdom and the United States and will not establish a branch, agency (other than the appointment of the Collateral Manager and the Collateral Administrator pursuant to the Collateral Management Agreement), place of business or other permanent establishment (save for the activities conducted by the Collateral Manager on its behalf) or register as a company in the United Kingdom or the United States, or elsewhere outside of The Netherlands, and shall not do or permit anything within its control which might result in its residence being considered to be outside of The Netherlands for tax purposes;
- (v) pay its debts generally as they fall due;
- (vi) do all such things as are necessary to maintain its corporate existence;
- (vii) use its best endeavours to obtain and maintain the listing and admission to trading on the regulated market of the Irish Stock Exchange of the Outstanding Notes of each Class. If, however, it is unable to do so, having used such endeavours, or if the maintenance of such listings are agreed by the Trustee to be unduly onerous and the Trustee is satisfied that the interests of the holders of the Outstanding Notes of each Class would not thereby be materially prejudiced, the Issuer will instead use all reasonable endeavours promptly to obtain and thereafter to maintain a listing for such Notes on such other stock exchange(s) as it may (with the prior written approval of the Trustee) decide, provided that any such other stock exchange is a "recognised stock exchange" for the purposes of section 1005 of the United Kingdom Income Tax Act 2007;

- (viii) supply such information to the Rating Agencies as they may reasonably request;
- (ix) ensure that its "centre of main interests" (as that term is referred to in article 3(1) of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1346/2000 on Insolvency Proceedings) and its tax residence is and remains at all times in The Netherlands; and
- (x) ensure an agent is appointed to assist in enabling the Rating Agencies to comply with Rule 17g-5 in respect of the Issuer and the Notes.

(b) ***Restrictions on the Issuer***

For so long as any of the Notes remain Outstanding, save as contemplated in the Transaction Documents, the Issuer covenants to the Trustee on behalf of the holders of such Outstanding Notes that (to the extent applicable) it will not, without the prior written consent of the Trustee:

- (i) sell, factor, discount, transfer, assign, lend or otherwise dispose of any of its right, title or interest in or to the Collateral, other than in accordance with the Collateral Management Agreement, nor will it create or permit to be outstanding any mortgage, pledge, lien, charge, encumbrance or other security interest over the Collateral except in accordance with the Trust Deed, these Conditions or the Transaction Documents;
- (ii) sell, factor, discount, transfer, assign, lend or otherwise dispose of, nor create or permit to be outstanding any mortgage, pledge, lien, charge, encumbrance or other security interest over, any of its other property or assets or any part thereof or interest therein other than in accordance with the Trust Deed, these Conditions or the Transaction Documents;
- (iii) engage in any business other than:
 - (A) acquiring and holding any property, assets or rights that are capable of being effectively secured in favour of the Trustee or that are capable of being held on trust by the Issuer in favour of the Trustee under the Trust Deed;
 - (B) issuing and performing its obligations under the Notes;
 - (C) entering into, exercising its rights and performing its obligations under or enforcing its rights under the Trust Deed, the Agency Agreement, the Collateral Management Agreement and each other Transaction Document to which it is a party, as applicable; or performing any act incidental to or necessary in connection with any of the above;
 - (D) amend any term or Condition of the Notes of any Class (save in accordance with these Conditions and the Trust Deed);
 - (E) agree to any amendment to any provision of, or grant any waiver or consent under the Trust Deed, the Agency Agreement, the Collateral Management Agreement, the Issuer Management Agreement or any other Transaction Document to which it is a party;
- (iv) incur any indebtedness for borrowed money, other than in respect of:
 - (A) the Notes (including the issuance of additional Notes pursuant to Condition 17 (*Additional Issuance*)) or any document entered into in

- connection with the Notes or the sale thereof or any additional Notes or the sale thereof;
- (B) any Refinancing; or
 - (C) as otherwise contemplated or permitted pursuant to the Trust Deed, the Collateral Management Agreement or the other Transaction Documents;
- (v) amend its articles of association (save where such amendment is made to reflect a change in the name of the Issuer or to comply with any changes in Dutch law);
 - (vi) have any subsidiaries or establish any offices, branches or other "establishment" (as that term is used in article 2(h) of Council Regulation (EC) No. 1346/2000 on Insolvency Proceedings) outside of The Netherlands;
 - (vii) have any employees (for the avoidance of doubt the Managing Directors of the Issuer do not constitute employees);
 - (viii) enter into any reconstruction, amalgamation, merger or consolidation;
 - (ix) convey or transfer all or a substantial part of its properties or assets (in one or a series of transactions) to any person, otherwise than as contemplated in these Conditions and except for dividends payable to the Foundation;
 - (x) issue any shares (other than such share as is in issue as at the Issue Date) nor redeem or purchase any of its issued share capital;
 - (xi) enter into any material agreement or contract with any Person (other than an agreement on customary market terms which for the avoidance of doubt will include agreements to buy and sell obligations and documentation relating to restructurings (including steering committee indemnity letters)), which terms do not contain the provisions set out in this paragraph (xi) below unless such contract or agreement contains "limited recourse" and "non-petition" provisions and such Person agrees that, prior to the date that is one year and one day after all the related obligations of the Issuer have been paid in full (or, if longer, the applicable preference period under applicable insolvency law), such Person shall not take any action or institute any proceeding against the Issuer under any insolvency law applicable to the Issuer or which would reasonably be likely to cause the Issuer to be subject to or seek protection of, any such insolvency law; *provided that* such Person shall be permitted to become a party to and to participate in any proceeding or action under any such insolvency law that is initiated by any other Person other than one of its Affiliates;
 - (xii) otherwise than as contemplated in the Transaction Documents, release from or terminate the appointment of the Custodian or the Account Bank under the Agency Agreement, the Collateral Manager or the Collateral Administrator under the Collateral Management Agreement (including, in each case, any transactions entered into thereunder) or, in each case, from any executory obligation thereunder;
 - (xiii) commingle its assets with those of any other Person or entity;
 - (xiv) enter into any lease in respect of, or own, premises;

- (xv) acquire Collateral Debt Obligations, Collateral Enhancement Obligations or any other obligations or securities issued by its partners or shareholders (if any);
- (xvi) act as an entity that issues notes to investors and uses the proceeds to grant new loans on its own account, but will purchase loans from one or more lenders and therefore is not considered a first lender (for the purpose of Regulation (EC) No 24/2009 of the European Central Bank); or
- (xvii) make an election to change its classification for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

6. Interest

(a) *Payment Dates*

(i) **Rated Notes**

The Rated Notes each bear interest from (and including) the Issue Date and such interest will be payable quarterly prior to the occurrence of a Frequency Switch Event and semi-annually following the occurrence of a Frequency Switch Event (or, in the case of interest accrued during the initial Accrual Period, for the period from (and including) the Issue Date to (but excluding) the Payment Date falling on or about 7 June 2017) in arrear on each Payment Date.

(ii) **Subordinated Notes**

Interest shall be payable on the Subordinated Notes to the extent funds are available in accordance with paragraph (DD) of the Interest Proceeds Priority of Payments, paragraph (T) of the Principal Proceeds Priority of Payments and paragraph (Z) of the Post-Acceleration Priority of Payments on each Payment Date and shall continue to be payable in accordance with this Condition 6 (*Interest*) notwithstanding redemption in full of any Subordinated Note at its applicable Redemption Price.

Notwithstanding any other provision of these Conditions or the Trust Deed, all references herein and therein to the Subordinated Notes and the Subordinated Notes being redeemed in full or at their Principal Amount Outstanding shall be deemed to be amended to the extent required to ensure that a minimum of €1 principal amount of each such Class of Notes remains Outstanding at all times and any amounts which are to be applied in redemption of each such Class of Notes pursuant hereto which are in excess of the Principal Amount Outstanding thereof *minus* €1, shall constitute interest payable in respect of such Notes and shall not be applied in redemption of the Principal Amount Outstanding thereof, *provided always however that* such €1 principal shall no longer remain Outstanding and each such Class of Notes shall be redeemed in full on the date on which all of the Collateral securing the Notes has been realised and is to be finally distributed to the Noteholders.

If the aggregate of income and gains earned by the Issuer during an accounting period exceeds the costs and expenses accrued for that period, such excess shall accrue as additional interest on the Subordinated Notes but shall only be payable on any Payment Date following payment in full of amounts payable pursuant to the Priorities of Payments on such Payment Date.

(b) ***Interest Accrual***

(i) **Interest Accrual**

Each Note will cease to bear interest from the due date for redemption unless, upon due presentation, payment of principal is improperly withheld or refused. In such event, it shall continue to bear interest in accordance with this Condition 6 (*Interest*) (both before and after judgment) until whichever is the earlier of (A) the day on which all sums due in respect of such Note up to that day are received by or on behalf of the relevant Noteholder and (B) the day following seven days after the Trustee or the Principal Paying Agent has notified the Noteholders of such Class of Notes in accordance with Condition 16 (*Notices*) of receipt of all sums due in respect of all the Notes of such Class up to that seventh day (except to the extent that there is failure in the subsequent payment to the relevant holders under these Conditions).

(ii) **Subordinated Notes**

Payments on the Subordinated Notes will cease to be payable in respect of each Subordinated Note upon the date that all of the Collateral has been realised and no Interest Proceeds or Principal Proceeds remain available for distribution in accordance with the Priorities of Payments.

(c) ***Deferral of Interest***

(i) **Deferred Interest**

For so long as any of the Class A Notes and/or Class B Notes remain Outstanding, the Issuer shall, and shall only be obliged to, pay any Interest Amount payable in respect of the Class C Notes, the Class D Notes, the Class E Notes or the Class F Notes in full on any Payment Date, in each case to the extent that there are Interest Proceeds or Principal Proceeds available for payment thereof in accordance with the Priorities of Payments.

In the case of the Class C Notes, the Class D Notes, the Class E Notes or Class F Notes, an amount of interest equal to any shortfall in payment of the Interest Amount which would, but for the first paragraph of this Condition 6(c) (*Deferral of Interest*) otherwise be due and payable in respect of such Class of Notes on any Payment Date (each such amount being referred to as "**Deferred Interest**") will not be payable on such Payment Date, but will be added to the principal amount of the Class C Notes, the Class D Notes, the Class E Notes or the Class F Notes, as applicable, and thereafter will accrue interest at the rate of interest applicable to that Class of Notes, and the failure to pay such Deferred Interest to the holders of the Class C Notes, the Class D Notes, the Class E Notes or the Class F Notes, as applicable, will not be a Note Event of Default until the Maturity Date or any earlier date when the Notes are redeemed in full.

(ii) Interest will cease to accrue on each Note, or in the case of a partial repayment, on such part, from the date of repayment or the Maturity Date unless payment of principal is improperly withheld or unless default is otherwise made with respect to such payment of principal.

(d) ***Payment of Deferred Interest***

Deferred Interest in respect of any Class C Note, Class D Note, Class E Note or Class F Note shall only become payable by the Issuer in accordance with, respectively, paragraph (K), (N), (Q) and (T) of the Interest Proceeds Priority of Payments,

paragraph (C), (F), (I) and (L) of the Principal Proceeds Priority of Payments and paragraph (K), (N), (Q) and (T) of the Post-Acceleration Priority of Payments and under the Note Payment Sequence in each place specified in the Priorities of Payments, to the extent that Interest Proceeds or Principal Proceeds, as applicable, are available to make such payment in accordance with the Priorities of Payments (and, if applicable, the Note Payment Sequence). For the avoidance of doubt, Deferred Interest on the Class C Notes and/or the Class D Notes and/or the Class E Notes and/or the Class F Notes, as applicable will be added to the principal amount of the Class C Notes and/or the Class D Notes and/or the Class E Notes and/or Class F Notes, as applicable. An amount equal to any such Deferred Interest so paid shall be subtracted from the principal amount of the Class C Notes and/or the Class D Notes and/or the Class E Notes and/or Class F Notes, as applicable.

(e) ***Interest on the Notes***

(i) **Floating Rate of Interest**

The rate of interest from time to time in respect of the Class A Notes (the "**Class A Floating Rate of Interest**"), in respect of the Class B Notes (the "**Class B Floating Rate of Interest**"), in respect of the Class C Notes (the "**Class C Floating Rate of Interest**"), in respect of the Class D Notes (the "**Class D Floating Rate of Interest**"), in respect of the Class E Notes (the "**Class E Floating Rate of Interest**") and in respect of the Class F Notes (the "**Class F Floating Rate of Interest**") (and each a "**Floating Rate of Interest**") will be determined by the Calculation Agent on the following basis:

(A) On each Interest Determination Date:

- (1) in the case of the initial Accrual Period, the Calculation Agent will determine a straight line interpolation of the offered rate for six and nine month Euro deposits;
- (2) in the case of each Interest Determination Date, other than the initial Interest Determination Date and prior to the occurrence of a Frequency Switch Event, the Calculation Agent will determine the offered rate for three month Euro deposits; and
- (3) in the case of each Interest Determination Date following the occurrence of a Frequency Switch Event, the Calculation Agent will determine the offered rate for six month Euro deposits,

in each case, as at 11.00 am (Brussels time) on the Interest Determination Date in question and subject to a floor of zero ("**EURIBOR**"). Such offered rate will be that which appears on the display designated on the Bloomberg Screen "BTMM EU" Page (or such other page or service as may replace it for the purpose of displaying EURIBOR rates). The Class A Floating Rate of Interest, the Class B Floating Rate of Interest, the Class C Floating Rate of Interest, the Class D Floating Rate of Interest, the Class E Floating Rate of Interest and the Class F Floating Rate of Interest for such Accrual Period shall be the aggregate of the Applicable Margin (as defined below) and the rate which so appears, all as determined by the Calculation Agent.

(B) If the offered rate so appearing is replaced by the corresponding rates of more than one bank then paragraph (1) shall be applied, with any necessary consequential changes, to the arithmetic mean (rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one hundred thousandth of a percentage point (with 0.000005 being rounded upwards)) of the rates (being at least two) which so appear, as determined by the Calculation Agent. If for any other reason such offered rate does not so appear, or if the relevant page is unavailable, the Calculation Agent will request each of four major banks in the Euro zone interbank market (selected by the Issuer) (the "**Reference Banks**") to provide the Calculation Agent with:

- (1) the case of the initial Accrual Period, a straight line interpolation of the offered quotation for six and nine month Euro deposits;
- (2) in respect of each Interest Determination Date, other than the initial Interest Determination Date and prior to the occurrence of a Frequency Switch Event, for a period of (i) six months; and (ii) three months; and,
- (3) in respect of each Interest Determination Date following the occurrence of a Frequency Switch Event, for a period of six months,

in each case, as at 11.00 am (Brussels time) on the Interest Determination Date in question and subject to a floor of zero. The Class A Floating Rate of Interest, the Class B Floating Rate of Interest, the Class C Floating Rate of Interest, the Class D Floating Rate of Interest, the Class E Floating Rate of Interest and the Class F Floating Rate of Interest for such Accrual Period shall be the aggregate of the Applicable Margin (if any) and the arithmetic mean, in each case, (rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one hundred thousandth of a percentage point (with 0.000005 being rounded upwards)) of such quotations (or of such of them, being at least two, as are so provided), all as determined by the Calculation Agent.

(C) If on any Interest Determination Date one only or none of the Reference Banks provides such quotation, the Class A Floating Rate of Interest, the Class B Floating Rate of Interest, the Class C Floating Rate of Interest, the Class D Floating Rate of Interest, the Class E Floating Rate of Interest and the Class F Floating Rate of Interest, respectively, for the next Accrual Period shall remain the Class A Floating Rate of Interest, the Class B Floating Rate of Interest, the Class C Floating Rate of Interest, the Class D Floating Rate of Interest, the Class E Floating Rate of Interest and the Class F Floating Rate of Interest, in each case in effect as at the immediately preceding Accrual Period provided that in respect of any Accrual Period during which a Frequency Switch Event occurs, the Class A Floating Rate of Interest, the Class B Floating Rate of Interest, the Class C Floating Rate of Interest, the Class D Floating Rate of Interest and the Class E Floating Rate of Interest shall be calculated using the offered rate for three or six month Euro deposits using the rate available as at the previous Interest Determination Date.

(D) Where:

"Applicable Margin" means:

- (1) in the case of the Class A Notes: 1.06 per cent. per annum (the "**Class A Margin**");
 - (2) in the case of the Class B Notes: 1.70 per cent. per annum (the "**Class B Margin**");
 - (3) in the case of the Class C Notes: 2.57 per cent. per annum (the "**Class C Margin**");
 - (4) in the case of the Class D Notes: 3.60 per cent. per annum (the "**Class D Margin**");
 - (5) in the case of the Class E Notes: 6.25 per cent. per annum (the "**Class E Margin**"); and
 - (6) in the case of the Class F Notes: 7.50 per cent. per annum (the "**Class F Margin**").
- (E) Notwithstanding paragraphs (A) to (C) above, if, in relation to any Interest Determination Date, EURIBOR in respect of any Class of Rated Notes as determined in accordance with paragraphs (A) to (C) above would yield a rate less than zero, such rate shall be deemed to be zero for the purposes of determining the Floating Rate of Interest pursuant to this Condition 6(e)(i) (*Floating Rate of Interest*).

(ii) **Determination of Floating Rate of Interest and Calculation of Interest Amount**

The Calculation Agent will, as soon as practicable after 11.00 am (Brussels time) on each Interest Determination Date (and in any event (i) for each Accrual Period following the occurrence of a Frequency Switch Event, not later than the Business Day following the relevant Interest Determination Date; and (ii) for each Accrual Period prior to the occurrence of a Frequency Switch Event and for any Accrual Period during which a Frequency Switch Event occurs, not later than the Determination Date immediately preceding the relevant Payment Date), determine the Class A Floating Rate of Interest, the Class B Floating Rate of Interest, the Class C Floating Rate of Interest, the Class D Floating Rate of Interest, the Class E Floating Rate of Interest and the Class F Floating Rate of Interest and calculate the interest amount payable in respect of original principal amounts of the Class A Floating Rate of Interest, the Class B Floating Rate of Interest, the Class C Floating Rate of Interest, the Class D Floating Rate of Interest, the Class E Floating Rate of Interest and the Class F Floating Rate of Interest equal to the Authorised Integral Amount applicable thereto for the relevant Accrual Period. The amount of interest (an "**Interest Amount**") payable in respect of each Authorised Integral Amount applicable to any such Notes shall be calculated by applying the Class A Floating Rate of Interest in the case of the Class A Notes, the Class B Floating Rate of Interest in the case of the Class B Notes, the Class C Floating Rate of Interest in the case of the Class C Notes, the Class D Floating Rate of Interest in the case of the Class D Notes, the Class E Floating Rate of Interest in the case of the Class E Notes and the Class F Floating Rate of Interest in the case of the Class F Notes, respectively, to an amount equal to the Principal Amount Outstanding in respect of such Authorised Integral Amount, multiplying the product by the actual number of

days in the Accrual Period concerned, divided by 360 and rounding the resultant figure to the nearest €0.01 (€0.005 being rounded upwards).

(iii) **Reference Banks and Calculation Agent**

The Issuer will procure that, so long as any Class A Note, Class B Note, Class C Note, Class D Note, Class E Note or Class F Notes remains Outstanding:

- (A) a Calculation Agent shall be appointed and maintained for the purposes of determining the interest rate and interest amount payable in respect of the Notes; and
- (B) in the event that the Class A Floating Rate of Interest, the Class B Floating Rate of Interest, the Class C Floating Rate of Interest, the Class D Floating Rate of Interest, the Class E Floating Rate of Interest and the Class F Floating Rate of Interest are to be calculated by Reference Banks pursuant to paragraph (B) of Condition 6(e)(i) (*Floating Rate of Interest*), that the number of Reference Banks required pursuant to such paragraph (2) are appointed.

If the Calculation Agent is unable or unwilling to continue to act as the Calculation Agent for the purpose of calculating interest hereunder or fails duly to establish any Floating Rate of Interest for any Accrual Period, or to calculate the Interest Amount on any Class of Rated Notes, the Issuer shall (with the prior approval of the Trustee) appoint some other leading bank to act as such in its place. The Calculation Agent may not resign its duties without a successor having been so appointed.

(iv) **Interest Proceeds in respect of Subordinated Notes**

Solely in respect of Subordinated Notes, the Calculation Agent will on each Determination Date calculate the Interest Proceeds payable to the extent of available funds in respect of an original principal amount of Subordinated Notes equal to the Authorised Integral Amount applicable thereto for the relevant Accrual Period. The Interest Proceeds payable on each Payment Date in respect of an original principal amount of Subordinated Notes equal to the Authorised Integral Amount applicable thereto shall be calculated by multiplying the amount of Interest Proceeds to be applied on the Subordinated Notes on the applicable Payment Date pursuant to paragraph (DD) of the Interest Proceeds Priority of Payments, paragraph (T) of the Principal Proceeds Priority of Payments and paragraph (Z) of the Post-Acceleration Priority of Payment by fractions equal to the amount of such Authorised Integral Amount, as applicable, divided by the aggregate original principal amount of the Subordinated Notes.

(v) **Publication of Floating Rates of Interest, Interest Amounts and Deferred Interest**

The Calculation Agent will cause the Class A Floating Rate of Interest, the Class B Floating Rate of Interest, the Class C Floating Rate of Interest, the Class D Floating Rate of Interest, the Class E Floating Rate of Interest and the Class F Floating Rate of Interest or the Interest Amounts payable in respect of each Class of Rated Notes, the amount of any Deferred Interest due but not paid on any Class C Notes, Class D Notes, Class E Notes or Class F Notes for each Accrual Period and Payment Date and the Principal Amount Outstanding of each Class of Notes as of the applicable Payment Date and

following the occurrence of a Frequency Switch Event on any Frequency Switch Measurement Date, and the Principal Amount Outstanding of each Class of Notes as of the applicable Payment Date to be notified to the Registrar, the Principal Paying Agent, the Transfer Agent, the Trustee and the Collateral Manager, for so long as the Notes are listed on the regulated market of the Irish Stock Exchange, the Irish Stock Exchange, as soon as possible after their determination but in no event later than the fourth Business Day thereafter, and the Principal Paying Agent shall cause each such rate, amount and date and occurrence of a Frequency Switch Event to be notified to the Noteholders of each Class in accordance with Condition 16 (*Notices*) as soon as possible following notification to the Principal Paying Agent but in no event later than the third Business Day after such notification. The Interest Amounts in respect of the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes, the Class D Notes, the Class E Notes and the Class F Notes or the Payment Date in respect of any Class of Notes so published may subsequently be amended (or appropriate alternative arrangements made with the consent of the Trustee by way of adjustment) without notice in the event of an extension or shortening of the Accrual Period. If any of the Notes become due and payable under Condition 10(a) (*Note Events of Default*), interest shall nevertheless continue to be calculated as previously by the Calculation Agent in accordance with this Condition 6 (*Interest*) but no publication of the applicable Interest Amounts shall be made unless the Trustee so determines.

(f) ***Determination or Calculation by Trustee***

If the Calculation Agent does not at any time for any reason so calculate the Class A Floating Rate of Interest, the Class B Floating Rate of Interest, the Class C Floating Rate of Interest, the Class D Floating Rate of Interest, the Class E Floating Rate of Interest or the Class F Floating Rate of Interest for an Accrual Period, the Trustee (or a person appointed by it for the purpose) shall do so and such determination or calculation shall be deemed to have been made by the Calculation Agent and shall be binding on the Noteholders. In doing so, the Trustee, or such person appointed by it, shall apply the foregoing provisions of this Condition 6 (*Interest*), with any necessary consequential amendments, to the extent that, in its opinion, it can do so, and in all other respects it shall do so in such manner as it shall deem fair and reasonable in all the circumstances and reliance on such persons as it has appointed for such purpose. The Trustee shall have no liability to any person in connection with any determination or calculation (including with regard to the timelines thereof) it is required to make pursuant to this Condition 6(f) (*Determination or Calculation by Trustee*).

(g) ***Notifications, etc. to be Final***

All notifications, opinions, determinations, certificates, quotations and decisions given, expressed, made or obtained for the purposes of the provisions of this Condition 6 (*Interest*), whether by the Reference Banks (or any of them), the Calculation Agent or the Trustee, will be binding on the Issuer, the Reference Banks, the Calculation Agent, the Trustee, the Registrar, the Principal Paying Agent, the Transfer Agent and all Noteholders, save in the case that the Issuer certifies that any such notification, opinion, determination, certificate, quotation and decision is erroneous and the Issuer publishes a correction in accordance with Condition 16 (*Notices*), *provided that* the Trustee shall be under no obligation actively to monitor any such notifications, opinions, determinations, certificates, quotations and decisions for such errors. No liability to the Issuer or the Noteholders of any Class shall attach to the Reference Banks, the Calculation Agent or the Trustee in connection with the

exercise or non-exercise by them of their powers, duties and discretions under this Condition 6 (*Interest*).

7. **Redemption and Purchase**

(a) ***Final Redemption***

Save to the extent previously redeemed in full and cancelled, the Notes of each Class will be redeemed on the Maturity Date of such Notes. In the case of a redemption pursuant to this Condition 7(a) (*Final Redemption*), the Rated Notes will be redeemed at their Redemption Price in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence and the Subordinated Notes will be redeemed at the amount equal to their share of the amounts of Principal Proceeds to be applied towards such redemption pursuant to paragraph (T) of the Principal Proceeds Priority of Payments. Notes may not be redeemed other than in accordance with this Condition 7 (*Redemption and Purchase*).

(b) ***Optional Redemption***

(i) **Optional Redemption in Whole - Subordinated Noteholders**

Subject to the provisions of Condition 7(b)(iv) (*Terms and Conditions of an Optional Redemption*) and, in the case of an Optional Redemption effected through Refinancing, Condition 7(b)(v) (*Optional Redemption effected in whole or in part through Refinancing*) and Condition 7(b)(vi) (*Optional Redemption in whole of all Classes of Notes effected through Liquidation only*), the Rated Notes may be redeemed in whole but not in part by the Issuer at the applicable Redemption Prices from Sale Proceeds or any Refinancing Proceeds (or a combination thereof):

- (A) on any Business Day falling on or after the expiry of the Non-Call Period at the direction of the Subordinated Noteholders acting by an Ordinary Resolution (as evidenced by duly completed Redemption Notices) and subject to the prior written consent of the Collateral Manager; or
- (B) upon the occurrence of a Collateral Tax Event, on any Business Day falling after such occurrence at the direction of the Subordinated Noteholders acting by Ordinary Resolution (as evidenced by duly completed Redemption Notices) and subject to the prior written consent of the Collateral Manager.

(ii) **Optional Redemption in Part – Refinancing of a Class or Classes of Notes in whole by Subordinated Noteholders or Collateral Manager**

Subject to the provisions of Condition 7(b)(iv) (*Terms and Conditions of an Optional Redemption*), and Condition 7(b)(v) (*Optional Redemption effected in whole or in part through Refinancing*), the Rated Notes of any Class may be redeemed by the Issuer at the applicable Redemption Prices, solely from Refinancing Proceeds (in accordance with Condition 7(b)(v) (*Optional Redemption effected in whole or in part through Refinancing*) below) on any Business Day falling on or after expiry of the Non-Call Period at the direction of the Subordinated Noteholders acting by Ordinary Resolution (as evidenced by duly completed Redemption Notices) and subject to the prior written consent of the Collateral Manager or at the written direction of the Collateral Manager (acting on behalf of the Issuer). No such Optional Redemption may occur unless any Class of Rated Notes to be redeemed represents the entire Class of such Rated Notes.

(iii) **Optional Redemption in Whole - Collateral Manager Clean-up Call**

Subject to the provisions of Condition 7(b)(iv) (*Terms and Conditions of an Optional Redemption*) and Condition 7(b)(vi) (*Optional Redemption in whole of all Classes of Notes effected through Liquidation only*), the Rated Notes may be redeemed in whole but not in part by the Issuer, at the applicable Redemption Prices, from Sale Proceeds on any Business Day falling on or after expiry of the Non Call Period if, upon or at any time following the expiry of the Non Call Period, the Aggregate Collateral Balance is less than 20 per cent. of the Target Par Amount and if directed in writing by the Collateral Manager (acting on behalf of the Issuer).

(iv) **Terms and Conditions of an Optional Redemption**

In connection with any Optional Redemption:

- (A) the Issuer shall procure that at least 30 days' (or such shorter period of time as may be agreed between the Trustee and the Collateral Manager, (with regard to the Collateral Manager only, acting reasonably)) prior written notice of such Optional Redemption, including the applicable Redemption Date, and the relevant Redemption Price therefor, is given to the Trustee and the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 16 (*Notices*);
- (B) the Rated Notes to be redeemed shall be redeemed at their applicable Redemption Prices (subject, in the case of an Optional Redemption of all Classes of the Rated Notes in whole, to the right of holders of 100 per cent. of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of any Class of Rated Notes to elect to receive less than 100 per cent. of the Redemption Price that would otherwise be payable to the holders of such Class of Rated Notes). Such right shall be exercised by delivery by each holder of the relevant Class of Rated Notes of a written direction confirming such holder's election to receive less than 100 per cent. of the Redemption Price that would otherwise be payable to it, together with evidence of their holding to the Issuer, the Trustee and the Collateral Manager no later than 30 days (or such shorter period of time as may be agreed by the Trustee and the Collateral Manager, (with regard to the Collateral Manager only, acting reasonably)) prior to the relevant Redemption Date;
- (C) the Collateral Manager shall have no right or other ability under the Collateral Management Agreement (but without prejudice to its rights in respect of any Subordinated Notes which it or its Affiliates may hold) to prevent an Optional Redemption directed by the Subordinated Noteholders in accordance with this Condition 7(b) (*Optional Redemption*);
- (D) any such redemption must comply with the procedures set out in Condition 7(b)(vii) (*Mechanics of Redemption*); and
- (E) any redemption in part of the Notes pursuant to Condition 7(b)(ii) (*Optional Redemption in Part – Refinancing of a Class or Classes of Notes in whole by Subordinated Noteholders or Collateral Manager*) may be effected solely from Refinancing Proceeds in accordance with Condition 7(b)(v) (*Optional Redemption effected in whole or in part through Refinancing*) below.

(v) **Optional Redemption effected in whole or in part through Refinancing**

Following receipt of, or as the case may be, confirmation from the Registrar of receipt of either (i) a direction in writing from the Subordinated Noteholders (acting by Ordinary Resolution) and subject to the prior written consent of the Collateral Manager; or (ii) a direction in writing from the Collateral Manager, as the case may be, to exercise any right of optional redemption pursuant Condition 7(b)(i) (*Optional Redemption in Whole - Subordinated Noteholders*) or Condition 7(b)(ii) (*Optional Redemption in Part – Refinancing of a Class or Classes of Notes in whole by Subordinated Noteholders or Collateral Manager*), the Issuer may:

- (A) in the case of a redemption in whole of all Classes of Rated Notes in accordance with Condition 7(b)(i) (*Optional Redemption in Whole - Subordinated Noteholders*) (1) enter into a loan (as borrower thereunder) with one or more financial institutions (qualifying as (i) "professional market parties" (*professionele marktpartijen*) ("**PMP**") within the meaning of the Dutch Financial Supervision Act (*Wet op het financieel toezicht*) (the "**Dutch FSA**") and (ii) to the extent that PMPs are deemed to qualify as the "public" (within the meaning of article 4(1) of the CRR and the rules promulgated thereunder, as amended, or any subsequent replacement of such regulation), a person that would not cause the Issuer to receive any repayable funds (*opvorderbare gelden*) from the "public" (as defined in Directive 2003/71/EC, as amended from time to time); or (2) issue replacement notes (in accordance with the provisions of the Dutch FSA); and
- (B) in the case of a redemption in part of the entire Class of a Class of Rated Notes in accordance with Condition 7(b)(ii) (*Optional Redemption in Part – Refinancing of a Class or Classes of Notes in whole by Subordinated Noteholders or Collateral Manager*) issue replacement notes (in accordance with the provisions of the Dutch FSA)

(each, a "**Refinancing Obligation**"), whose terms in each case will be negotiated by the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer (any such refinancing, a "**Refinancing**"). The terms of any Refinancing and the identity of any financial institutions acting as lenders or purchasers thereunder are subject to the prior written consent of the Collateral Manager and each Refinancing is required to satisfy the conditions described in this Condition 7(b)(v) (*Optional Redemption effected in whole or in part through Refinancing*).

Refinancing Proceeds shall be applied in addition to (or in place of) Sale Proceeds in the redemption of the Rated Notes in whole pursuant to Condition 7(b)(i) (*Optional Redemption in Whole - Subordinated Noteholders*). In addition, Refinancing Proceeds may be applied in the redemption of the Rated Notes in part by Class pursuant to Condition 7(b)(ii) (*Optional Redemption in Part – Refinancing of a Class or Classes of Notes in whole by Subordinated Noteholders or Collateral Manager*).

(A) *Refinancing in relation to a Redemption in Whole*

In the case of a Refinancing in relation to the redemption of all Classes of the Rated Notes in whole but not in part pursuant to Condition 7(b)(i) (*Optional Redemption in Whole - Subordinated*

Noteholders) as described above, such Refinancing will be effective only if:

- (1) the Issuer has received the prior written consent of the Collateral Manager to such Refinancing;
- (2) the Issuer provides prior written notice thereof to the Rating Agencies;
- (3) all Refinancing Proceeds, all Sale Proceeds, if any, from the sale of Collateral Debt Obligations and Eligible Investments and all other available funds will be at least sufficient to pay any Refinancing Costs and all amounts due and payable in respect of all Classes of Notes save for the Subordinated Notes (including without limitation Deferred Interest on the Class C Notes, the Class D Notes, the Class E Notes and the Class F Notes) and all amounts payable in priority thereto pursuant to the Priorities of Payments (subject to any election to receive less than 100 per cent. of Redemption Price) on such Redemption Date when applied in accordance with the Post-Acceleration Priority of Payments;
- (4) all Principal Proceeds, Refinancing Proceeds, Sale Proceeds, if any, and other available funds are used (to the extent necessary) to make such redemption;
- (5) each agreement entered into by the Issuer in respect of such Refinancing contains limited recourse and non-petition provisions substantially the same as those contained in the Trust Deed; and
- (6) all Refinancing Proceeds and all Sale Proceeds, if any, from the sale of Collateral Debt Obligations and Eligible Investments, are received by (or on behalf of) the Issuer prior to the applicable Redemption Date,

in each case, as certified to the Issuer and the Trustee by the Collateral Manager (upon which certification the Trustee shall be entitled to rely without enquiry and without liability).

(B) *Refinancing in relation to a Redemption in Part of a Class or Classes of Notes in whole*

In the case of a Refinancing in relation to a redemption of the Rated Notes in part by Class pursuant to Condition 7(b)(ii) (*Optional Redemption in Part – Refinancing of a Class or Classes of Notes in whole by Subordinated Noteholders or Collateral Manager*), such Refinancing will be effective only if:

- (1) the Issuer has received the prior written consent of the Collateral Manager to such Refinancing;
- (2) the Issuer provides prior written notice thereof to the Rating Agencies;
- (3) the Refinancing Obligations are in the form of notes;

- (4) any redemption of a Class of Notes is a redemption of the entire Class which is subject to the redemption;
- (5) the sum of (A) the Refinancing Proceeds and (B) the amount of Interest Proceeds standing to the credit of the Interest Account in excess of the aggregate amount of Interest Proceeds which would be applied in accordance with the Interest Proceeds Priority of Payments prior to paying any amount in respect of the Subordinated Notes on the next Payment Date will be at least sufficient to pay in full:
 - (a) the aggregate Redemption Prices of the entire Class or Classes of Rated Notes subject to the Optional Redemption; *plus*
 - (b) all accrued and unpaid Trustee Fees and Expenses and Administrative Expenses in connection with such Refinancing;
- (6) the Refinancing Proceeds are used (to the extent necessary) to make such redemption;
- (7) each agreement entered into by the Issuer in respect of such Refinancing contains limited recourse and non-petition provisions substantially the same as those contained in the Trust Deed;
- (8) the aggregate principal amount of the Refinancing Obligations in respect of each Class of Notes being redeemed is equal to the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the relevant Class of Notes being redeemed with the Refinancing Proceeds;
- (9) the maturity date of each class of Refinancing Obligation is the same as the Maturity Date of the Class or Classes of Notes being redeemed with the Refinancing Proceeds;
- (10) the Applicable Margin (in the case of any Floating Rate Note) of any Refinancing Obligations will not be greater than (but, for the avoidance of doubt, may be equal to or lower than) the Applicable Margin or fixed rate, as applicable, of the Class or Classes of Rated Notes subject to such Optional Redemption and, in respect of any Floating Rate Note, the rate of interest in respect thereof shall be determined on the same basis as set out in Condition 6(e)(i) (*Floating Rate of Interest*) determined unless, in each case, Rating Agency Confirmation from Fitch and Moody's is obtained;
- (11) payments in respect of the Refinancing Obligations are subject to the Priorities of Payments and rank at the same priority pursuant to the Priorities of Payments than the relevant Class or Classes of Rated Notes being redeemed;
- (12) the currency of denomination, the frequency of payment of interest and principal, voting rights, consent rights, redemption rights and all other rights of the Refinancing Obligations are the same as the corresponding Class of Rated Notes being redeemed; and

(13) all Refinancing Proceeds are received by (or on behalf of) the Issuer prior to the applicable Redemption Date,

in each case, as certified to the Issuer and the Trustee by the Collateral Manager (upon which certification the Trustee shall be entitled to rely without enquiry and without liability).

If, in relation to a proposed optional redemption of the Notes, any of the conditions specified in this Condition 7(b)(v) (*Optional Redemption effected in whole or in part through Refinancing*) are not satisfied, the Issuer shall cancel the relevant redemption of the Notes and shall give written notice of such cancellation to the Trustee, the Collateral Manager and the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 16 (*Notices*).

None of the Issuer, the Collateral Manager, the Collateral Administrator or the Trustee shall be liable to any party, including the Subordinated Noteholders, for any failure to obtain a Refinancing, and any such failure shall not constitute a Note Event of Default.

(C) *Consequential Amendments*

Following a Refinancing, the Trustee shall agree to the modification of the Trust Deed to the extent which the Issuer certifies (upon which certification the Trustee shall be entitled to rely without enquiry and without liability) is necessary to reflect the terms of the Refinancing, subject to as provided below. No further consent for such amendments shall be required from the holders of Notes, other than from the holders of the Subordinated Notes acting by way of an Ordinary Resolution.

The Trustee will not be obliged to enter into any modification that, in its sole opinion, (i) would have the effect of exposing the Trustee to any liability against which it has not been indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction or (ii) adding to or increasing the obligations, liabilities or duties or decreasing the rights, powers, indemnities or protections of the Trustee under the Transaction Documents, and the Trustee will be entitled to conclusively rely upon an officer's certificate and/or opinion of counsel as to matters of law (which may be supported as to factual (including financial and capital markets) matters by any relevant certificates and other documents necessary or advisable in the judgment of counsel delivering such opinion of counsel) provided by the Issuer or any other party to the Transaction Document to the effect that such amendment meets the requirements specified above and is permitted under the Trust Deed without the consent of the holders of the Notes (except that such officer or counsel will have no obligation to certify or opine as to the sufficiency of the Refinancing Proceeds).

(vi) **Optional Redemption in whole of all Classes of Notes effected through Liquidation only**

Following receipt of notice from the Issuer or, as the case may be, of confirmation from the Registrar of a direction in writing from the required party or requisite percentage of Noteholders, as the case may be, in accordance with Condition 7(b)(i) (*Optional Redemption in*

Whole - Subordinated Noteholders) or Condition 7(g) (*Redemption following Note Tax Event*) or Condition 7(b)(iii) (*Optional Redemption in Whole - Collateral Manager Clean-up Call*), to exercise any right of optional redemption pursuant to this Condition 7(b) (*Optional Redemption*) or Condition 7(g) (*Redemption following Note Tax Event*) to be effected solely through the liquidation or realisation of the Collateral, the Collateral Administrator shall, as soon as practicable, and in any event not later than 17 Business Days prior to the scheduled Redemption Date (the "**Redemption Determination Date**"), *provided that* it has received such notice or confirmation at least 20 Business Days prior to the scheduled Redemption Date, calculate the Redemption Threshold Amount in consultation with the Collateral Manager. The Collateral Manager or any of its Affiliates will be permitted to purchase Collateral Debt Obligations in the Portfolio where the Subordinated Noteholders exercise their right of early redemption pursuant to this Condition 7(b) (*Optional Redemption*).

The Notes shall not be optionally redeemed pursuant to this Condition 7(b)(vi) (*Optional Redemption in whole of all Classes of Notes effected through Liquidation only*) where such Optional Redemption is to be effected solely through the liquidation or realisation of the Portfolio unless:

- (A) at least five Business Days (or such shorter period of time as may be agreed between the Issuer and the Collateral Manager and no consent for such shorter period shall be required from the Trustee) before the scheduled Redemption Date the Collateral Manager shall have furnished to the Trustee evidence in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee that the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer has entered into a binding agreement or agreements with a financial or other institution or institutions (which either (a) either (x) has a long-term senior unsecured credit rating of at least "A2" by Moody's or, if it does not have a Moody's long-term senior unsecured credit rating, a short-term senior unsecured rating of at least "P-1" by Moody's, or (y) in respect of which a Rating Agency Confirmation from Moody's has been obtained (provided, for the purposes of this clause (y), that a Rating Agency Confirmation cannot be deemed to not be required in these circumstances and must be provided as a positive confirmation)) and (b) either (x) has a long-term issuer credit rating of at least "A" by Fitch or, if it does not have a long-term issuer credit rating by Fitch, a short-term issuer credit rating of "F1" by Fitch, or (y) in respect of which a Rating Agency Confirmation from Fitch has been obtained, to purchase (directly or by participation or other arrangement) from the Issuer, not later than the Business Day immediately preceding the scheduled Redemption Date in immediately available funds, all or part of the Portfolio at a purchase price at least sufficient, together with the Eligible Investments maturing, redeemable or putable to the issuer thereof at par on or prior to the scheduled Redemption Date, to meet the Redemption Threshold Amount; or
- (B) (i) prior to selling any Collateral Debt Obligations and/or Eligible Investments, the Collateral Manager certifies to the Trustee (upon which certification the Trustee may rely without further enquiry and without liability) that, in its judgment, the aggregate sum of (A) expected proceeds from the sale of Eligible Investments, and (B) for each Collateral Debt Obligation, the product of its Principal Balance and its Market Value, shall be at least sufficient to meet the

Redemption Threshold Amount; and (ii) at least five Business Days before the scheduled Redemption Date, the Issuer shall have received proceeds of disposition of all or part of the Portfolio at least sufficient to meet the Redemption Threshold Amount.

Prior to the scheduled Redemption Date, the Collateral Administrator shall give notice to the Trustee in writing of the amount of all expenses incurred by the Issuer up to and including the scheduled Redemption Date in effecting such liquidation.

Any certification delivered by the Collateral Manager pursuant to this section must include (1) the prices of, and expected proceeds from, the sale (directly or by participation or other arrangement) of any Collateral Debt Obligations and/or Eligible Investments and (2) all calculations required by this Condition 7(b) (*Optional Redemption*) and Condition 7(g) (*Redemption following Note Tax Event*) (as applicable). The Trustee shall rely upon such certification without further enquiry and without liability. Any Noteholder, the Collateral Manager or any of the Collateral Manager's Affiliates shall have the right, subject to the same terms and conditions afforded to other bidders, to bid on Collateral Debt Obligations to be sold as part of an Optional Redemption pursuant to this Condition 7(b)(vi) (*Optional Redemption in whole of all Classes of Notes effected through Liquidation only*).

If neither condition (A) nor (B) above is satisfied, the Issuer shall cancel the redemption of the Notes and shall give written notice of such cancellation to the Trustee, the Collateral Manager and the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 16 (*Notices*). Such cancellation shall not constitute a Note Event of Default.

(vii) **Mechanics of Redemption**

Following calculation by the Collateral Administrator in consultation with the Collateral Manager of the relevant Redemption Threshold Amount, if applicable, the Collateral Administrator shall make such other calculations as it is required to make pursuant to the Collateral Management Agreement and shall notify the Issuer, the Trustee, the Collateral Manager and the Registrar in writing, whereupon the Issuer shall notify the Noteholders (in accordance with Condition 16 (*Notices*)) of such amounts.

The Subordinated Noteholders' and the Controlling Class' option in Condition 7(b) (*Optional Redemption*) and Condition 7(g) (*Redemption following Note Tax Event*) may be exercised by the holders of a Definitive Certificate or a Global Certificate (as applicable) representing the Subordinated Notes or the Controlling Class (as applicable) giving notice to the Principal Paying Agent of the principal amount of Subordinated Notes or Notes representing the Controlling Class (as applicable) in respect of which the option is exercised and presenting the applicable Definitive Certificate or Global Certificate as applicable, for endorsement of exercise within the time limit specified in Condition 7(b) (*Optional Redemption*) or 7(g) (*Redemption following Note Tax Event*) as the case may be.

Any exercise of a right of Optional Redemption by the Subordinated Noteholders pursuant to this Condition 7(b) (*Optional Redemption*) or the Controlling Class or the Subordinated Noteholders pursuant to Condition 7(g) (*Redemption following Note Tax Event*) shall be effected by delivery to a Transfer Agent, by the requisite amount of Subordinated Noteholders or the

requisite amount of Noteholders of the Controlling Class (as applicable) of the Notes held thereby together with duly completed Redemption Notices not less than 30 days, or such shorter period of time as the Trustee and the Collateral Manager find acceptable prior to the proposed Redemption Date prior to the applicable Redemption Date. No Redemption Notice and Subordinated Note or Notes comprising the Controlling Class so delivered or any direction given by the Collateral Manager may be withdrawn without the prior consent of the Issuer. The Registrar shall copy each Redemption Notice or any direction given by the Collateral Manager received to each of the Issuer, the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator, each Hedge Counterparty and, if applicable, the Collateral Manager.

The Collateral Manager shall notify the Issuer, the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator, each Hedge Counterparty and the Registrar in writing upon satisfaction of any of the conditions set out in this Condition 7(b) (*Optional Redemption*) and shall arrange for liquidation and/or realisation of the Portfolio in whole or in part as necessary, on behalf of the Issuer in accordance with the Collateral Management Agreement. The Issuer shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, the funds required for an optional redemption of the Rated Notes in accordance with this Condition 7(b) (*Optional Redemption*) in the Payment Account on the applicable Redemption Date (in the case of a Refinancing) or on the Business Day prior to the applicable Redemption Date (in the case of a redemption by liquidation). Principal Proceeds and Interest Proceeds received in connection with a redemption in whole of all the Rated Notes shall be payable in accordance with the Post-Acceleration Priority of Payments. Refinancing Proceeds received in connection with a redemption in whole of a Class of Rated Notes (other than a redemption in whole of all Classes of Rated Notes) shall be paid to the holders of such Class of Notes to the extent required to redeem such Class of Notes.

(viii) **Optional Redemption of Subordinated Notes**

The Subordinated Notes may be redeemed at their Redemption Price, in whole but not in part, on any Business Day on or after the redemption or repayment in full of the Rated Notes, at the direction of either of (x) the Subordinated Noteholders (acting by Extraordinary Resolution) or (y) the Collateral Manager (acting on behalf of the Issuer).

(c) ***Mandatory Redemption upon Breach of Coverage Tests***

(i) **Class A Notes and Class B Notes**

If the Class A/B Par Value Test is not met on any Determination Date on and after the Effective Date or if the Class A/B Interest Coverage Test is not met on the Determination Date immediately preceding the second Payment Date or any Determination Date thereafter, Interest Proceeds and thereafter Principal Proceeds will be applied in redemption of the Class A Notes and the Class B Notes in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence, on the related Payment Date in accordance with and subject to the Priorities of Payments (including payment of all prior ranking amounts) until each such Coverage Tests is satisfied if recalculated following such redemption.

(ii) **Class C Notes**

If the Class C Par Value Test is not met on any Determination Date on and after the Effective Date or if the Class C Interest Coverage Test is not met on

the Determination Date immediately preceding the second Payment Date or any Determination Date thereafter, Interest Proceeds and thereafter Principal Proceeds will be applied in redemption of the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes and the Class C Notes in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence, on the related Payment Date in accordance with and subject to the Priorities of Payments (including payment of all prior ranking amounts) until each such Coverage Test is satisfied if recalculated immediately following such redemption.

(iii) **Class D Notes**

If the Class D Par Value Test is not met on any Determination Date on and after the Effective Date or if the Class D Interest Coverage Test is not met on the Determination Date immediately preceding the second Payment Date and each Determination Date thereafter, Interest Proceeds and thereafter Principal Proceeds will be applied in redemption of the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes and the Class D Notes in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence, on the related Payment Date in accordance with and subject to the Priorities of Payments (including payment of all prior ranking amounts) until each such Coverage Test is satisfied if recalculated immediately following such redemption.

(iv) **Class E Notes**

If the Class E Par Value Test is not met on any Determination Date on and after the Effective Date, Interest Proceeds and thereafter Principal Proceeds will be applied in redemption of the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes the Class D Notes and the Class E Notes in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence, on the related Payment Date in accordance with and subject to the Priorities of Payments (including payment of all prior ranking amounts) until the Class E Par Value Test is satisfied if recalculated following such redemption.

(v) **Class F Notes**

If the Class F Par Value Test is not met on any Determination Date on or after the expiry of the Reinvestment Period, Interest Proceeds and thereafter Principal Proceeds will be applied in redemption of the Rated Notes in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence on the related Payment Date in accordance with and subject to the Priorities of Payments (including payment of all prior ranking amounts) until the Class F Par Value Test is satisfied if recalculated following such redemption.

(d) ***Special Redemption***

A special redemption ("**Special Redemption**") of the Rated Notes may occur in the circumstances described in (A) and (B) below. For the avoidance of doubt, the exercise of a Special Redemption shall be at the sole and absolute discretion of the Collateral Manager (acting on behalf of the Issuer) and the Collateral Manager shall be under no obligation to, or have any responsibility for, any Noteholder or any other person for the exercise or non-exercise (as applicable) of such Special Redemption.

- (A) On and after the Effective Date and during the Reinvestment Period only, principal payments on the Notes shall be made in accordance with paragraph (W) of the Interest Proceeds Priority of Payments if (x) the Interest Diversion Test is not met, after giving effect to the payment of all amounts payable in respect of paragraphs (A) through (V) thereof, and (y) the

Collateral Manager (acting on behalf of the Issuer) determines in its discretion that it is unable to identify such additional Collateral Debt Obligations that it considers appropriate for reinvestment. In such circumstances, an amount up to the applicable Required Diversion Amount (as determined by the Collateral Manager) shall be applied in redemption of the Rated Notes in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence.

- (B) Principal payments on the Notes shall be made in accordance with the Principal Proceeds Priority of Payments at the election of the Collateral Manager (acting on behalf of the Issuer) if, at any time during the Reinvestment Period, the Collateral Manager (acting on behalf of the Issuer) certifies to the Trustee (upon which certification the Trustee may rely without enquiry or liability) that using reasonable endeavours it has been unable, for a period of 20 consecutive Business Days, to identify additional Collateral Debt Obligations or Substitute Collateral Debt Obligations that are deemed appropriate by the Collateral Manager (acting on behalf of the Issuer) in its discretion and which meet the Eligibility Criteria or, to the extent applicable, the Reinvestment Criteria, in sufficient amounts to permit the investment or reinvestment of all or a portion of the funds then in the Principal Account that are to be invested in additional Collateral Debt Obligations. On the first Payment Date following the Due Period in which such notice is given (a "**Special Redemption Date**"), the funds in the Principal Account representing Principal Proceeds which, using reasonable endeavours, cannot be reinvested in additional Collateral Debt Obligations or Substitute Collateral Debt Obligations (the "**Special Redemption Amount**") will be applied in accordance with paragraph (O) of the Principal Proceeds Priority of Payments. Notice of payments pursuant to this Condition 7(d)(B) shall be given by the Issuer in accordance with Condition 16 (*Notices*) not less than three Business Days prior to the applicable Special Redemption Date to the Noteholders and to each Rating Agency. For the avoidance of doubt, the exercise of a Special Redemption shall be at the sole and absolute discretion of the Collateral Manager (acting on behalf of the Issuer) and the Collateral Manager shall be under no obligation to, or have any responsibility for, any Noteholder or any other person for the exercise or non-exercise (as applicable) of such Special Redemption.

(e) ***Redemption upon Effective Date Rating Event***

In the event that as at the Business Day prior to the Payment Date following the Effective Date, an Effective Date Rating Event has occurred and is continuing, the Rated Notes shall be redeemed in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence on such Payment Date and thereafter on each Payment Date (to the extent required) out of Interest Proceeds and thereafter out of Principal Proceeds subject to the Priorities of Payments, in each case, until redeemed in full or, if earlier, until an Effective Date Rating Event is no longer continuing.

(f) ***Redemption following Expiry of the Reinvestment Period***

Following expiry of the Reinvestment Period, the Issuer shall, on each Payment Date occurring thereafter, apply Principal Proceeds transferred to the Payment Account immediately prior to the related Payment Date in redemption of the Notes at their applicable Redemption Prices in accordance with the Priorities of Payments.

(g) ***Redemption following Note Tax Event***

Upon the occurrence of a Note Tax Event, the Issuer shall, subject to and in accordance with the terms of the Trust Deed, use all reasonable efforts to first

(i) change the location of the Paying Agent or the listing of the Notes or, if the action described in this paragraph (i) would not avoid the occurrence of such Note Tax Event and subject as provided below, second (ii) take such other steps as may be available to it (other than changing its tax residency) to avoid the occurrence of such Note Tax Event, or third (iii) change the territory in which it is resident for tax purposes to another jurisdiction which, at the time of such change, would not give rise to a Note Tax Event. The Issuer shall not be required to change the territory in which it is resident for tax purposes or take any steps to avoid such Note Tax Event if to do so would impose legal, regulatory, tax or other obligations on the Issuer which would have a materially adverse effect on it. Upon the earlier of (a) the date upon which the Issuer certifies to the Trustee (upon which certification the Trustee may rely without further enquiry or liability) and notifies (or procures the notification of) the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 16 (*Notices*) that it is not able to cure the Note Tax Event and (b) the date which is 90 days from the date upon which the Issuer first becomes aware of such Note Tax Event (*provided that* such 90 day period shall be extended by a further 90 days in the event that during the former period the Issuer has notified (or procured the notification of) the Trustee in writing and the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 16 (*Notices*) that, based on advice received by it, it expects that it shall have cured the Note Tax Event by the end of the latter 90 day period), (i) the Controlling Class or (ii) the Subordinated Noteholders, in each case acting by way of Extraordinary Resolution, may elect that the Notes of each Class are redeemed, in whole but not in part, on any Business Day thereafter, at their respective Redemption Prices in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence, in which case the Issuer shall so redeem the Notes on such terms, *provided that* such Note Tax Event would affect payment of principal or interest in respect of the Controlling Class (if such Class elected that the Notes be redeemed) or, as the case may be, the Subordinated Notes (if such Class elected that the Notes be redeemed) (in addition to any other Class of Notes) on such Business Day; *provided further that* such redemption of the Notes, whether pursuant to the exercise of such option by the Controlling Class or the Subordinated Noteholders, shall take place in accordance with the procedures set out in Condition 7(b)(vii) (*Mechanics of Redemption*).

(h) ***Redemption***

Unless otherwise specified in this Condition 7 (*Redemption and Purchase*), all Notes in respect of which any notice of redemption is given shall be redeemed on the Redemption Date at their applicable Redemption Prices and to the extent specified in such notice and in accordance with the requirements of this Condition 7 (*Redemption and Purchase*) and in accordance with the Priorities of Payments.

(i) ***Cancellation and Purchase***

All Notes redeemed in full by the Issuer will be cancelled and may not be reissued or resold.

No Note may be surrendered (including in connection with any abandonment, donation, gift, contribution or other event or circumstance) except for payment as provided herein, for cancellation pursuant to Condition 7(k) (*Purchase*) below, for registration of transfer, exchange or redemption, or for replacement in connection with any Note mutilated, defaced or deemed lost or stolen.

In respect of Notes represented by a Global Certificate, cancellation of any Note required by the Conditions to be cancelled will be effected by reduction in the principal amount of the Notes on the Register, with a corresponding notation made on the applicable Global Certificate.

(j) ***Notice of Redemption***

The Issuer shall procure that notice of any redemption in accordance with this Condition 7 (*Redemption and Purchase*) (which notice shall unless in respect of a redemption in accordance with Condition 7(b)(vi) (*Optional Redemption in whole of all Classes of Notes effected through Liquidation only*) be irrevocable) is given promptly in writing to the Trustee, the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 16 (*Notices*), the Hedge Counterparties and the Rating Agencies.

(k) **Purchase**

On any Payment Date, at the discretion of the Collateral Manager, acting on behalf of the Issuer, in accordance with and subject to the terms of the Collateral Management Agreement the Issuer may, subject to the conditions below, purchase any of the Rated Notes (in whole or in part), using Principal Proceeds standing to the credit of the Principal Account (other than Sale Proceeds in respect of the sale of the Credit Improved Obligations, Credit Risk Obligations or Interest Proceeds paid into the Principal Account pursuant to paragraph (W) of the Interest Priority of Payments), the Collateral Enhancement Account, any Deferred Senior Collateral Management Amounts or Deferred Subordinated Collateral Management Amounts and any other amounts available to be applied towards Permitted Uses.

No purchase of Rated Notes by the Issuer may occur unless each of the following conditions is satisfied:

- (A) (1) such purchase of Rated Notes shall occur in the following sequential order of priority: first, the Class A Notes, until the Class A Notes are redeemed or purchased in full and cancelled; second, the Class B Notes, until the Class B Notes are redeemed or purchased in full and cancelled; third, the Class C Notes, until the Class C Notes are redeemed or purchased in full and cancelled; fourth, the Class D Notes, until the Class D Notes are redeemed or purchased in full and cancelled; fifth, the Class E Notes, until the Class E Notes are redeemed or purchased in full and cancelled; and sixth, the Class F Notes, until the Class F Notes are redeemed or purchased in full and cancelled;
- (2) each such purchase of Rated Notes of any Class shall be made pursuant to an offer made to all holders of the Rated Notes of such Class, by notice to such holders, which notice shall specify the purchase price (as a percentage of par) at which such purchase will be effected, the maximum amount of Principal Proceeds and amounts standing to the credit of the Contributions Account and the Collateral Enhancement Account (or otherwise available for the purchase of such Notes) that will be used to effect such purchase and the length of the period during which such offer will be open for acceptance; and
- (3) each such holder of a Rated Note shall have the right, but not the obligation, to accept such offer in accordance with its terms;
- (B) if the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of Notes of the relevant Class held by holders who accept such offer exceeds the amount of Principal Proceeds specified in such offer, a portion of the Notes of each accepting holder shall be purchased *pro rata* based on the respective Principal Amount Outstanding held by each such holder subject to adjustment for Authorised Denominations if required;
- (C) each such purchase shall be effected only at prices discounted from par;

- (D) each such purchase of Rated Notes shall occur prior to the expiry of the Reinvestment Period;
- (E) each Coverage Test is satisfied immediately prior to each such purchase and will be satisfied after giving effect to such purchase or, if any Coverage Test is not satisfied it shall be at least maintained or improved after giving effect to such purchase as it was immediately prior thereto;
- (F) if Sale Proceeds are used to consummate any such purchase, either:
 - (1) each requirement or test, as the case may be, of the Portfolio Profile Tests and the Collateral Quality Test will be satisfied after giving effect to such purchase; or
 - (2) if any requirement or test, as the case may be, of the Portfolio Profile Tests and the Collateral Quality Test was not satisfied immediately prior to such purchase, such requirement or test will be maintained or improved after giving effect to such purchase;
- (G) no Note Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing;
- (H) any Rated Notes to be purchased shall be surrendered to the Registrar for cancellation and may not be reissued or resold;
- (I) each such purchase will otherwise be conducted in accordance with applicable law (including the laws of The Netherlands); and
- (J) the Issuer shall have given prior notice of such purchase to the Rating Agencies.

The Issuer shall surrender any purchased Rated Notes to the Registrar for cancellation and upon instruction by the Issuer, the Registrar shall cancel any such purchased Rated Notes surrendered to it for cancellation.

(I) *Subordinated Notes*

The Subordinated Notes shall be entitled to (i) receive their Principal Amount Outstanding; and (ii) any proceeds available in accordance with paragraph (DD) of the Interest Proceeds Priority of Payments, paragraph (T) of the Principal Proceeds Priority of Payments and paragraph (Z) of the Post-Acceleration Priority of Payments, in each case to the extent proceeds are available and subject to Condition 4(c) (*Limited Recourse and Non-Petition*).

8. Payments

(a) *Method of Payment*

Payments of principal upon final redemption in respect of each Note will be made against presentation and surrender (or, in the case of part payment only, endorsement) of such Note at the specified office of the Principal Paying Agent or any Paying Agent by wire transfer. Payments of interest on each Note and, prior to redemption in full thereof, principal in respect of each Note, will be made by wire transfer drawn on a bank in Western Europe and posted on the Business Day immediately preceding the relevant due date to the holder (or to the first named of joint holders) of the Note appearing on the Register at the close of business on the Record Date at his address shown on the register on the Record Date. Upon application of the holder to the specified office of the Principal Paying Agent or any Paying Agent not less than five Business Days before the due date for any payment in respect of a Note, the payment may be made (in the case of any final payment of principal against presentation and

surrender (or, in the case of part payment only of such final payment, endorsement) of such Note as provided above) by wire transfer, in immediately available funds, on the due date to a Euro account maintained by the payee with a bank in Western Europe.

Payments of principal and interest in respect of Notes represented by a Global Certificate will be made against presentation and, if no further payment falls to be made in respect of the relevant Notes, surrender of such Global Certificate to or to the order of the Principal Paying Agent or such other Transfer Agent as shall have been notified to the relevant Noteholders for such purpose. On each occasion on which a payment of interest (unless the Notes represented thereby do not bear interest) or principal is made in respect of the relevant Global Certificate, the Registrar shall note the same in the Register and cause the aggregate principal amount of the Notes represented by a Global Certificate to be decreased accordingly.

(b) ***Payments***

All payments are subject in all cases to any applicable fiscal or other laws, regulations and directives, but without prejudice to the provisions of Condition 9 (*Taxation*). No commission shall be charged to the Noteholders.

(c) ***Payments on Presentation Dates***

A holder shall be entitled to present a Note for payment only on a Presentation Date and shall not, except as provided in Condition 6 (*Interest*), be entitled to any further interest or other payment if a Presentation Date falls after the due date.

If a Note is presented for payment at a time when, as a result of differences in time zones it is not practicable to transfer the relevant amount to an account as referred to above for value on the relevant Presentation Date, the Issuer shall not be obliged so to do but shall be obliged to transfer the relevant amount to the account for value on the first practicable date after the Presentation Date.

(d) ***Principal Paying Agent and Transfer Agents***

The names of the initial Principal Paying Agent and Transfer Agents and their initial specified offices are set out below. The Issuer reserves the right at any time, with the prior written approval of the Trustee, to vary or terminate the appointment of the Principal Paying Agent and any Transfer Agent and appoint additional or other Agents, *provided that* it will maintain (i) a Principal Paying Agent and (ii) if required in order to avoid any withholding or deduction on account of tax pursuant to European Council Directive 2003/48/EC or any other directive implementing the conclusions of the ECOFIN Council meeting of 26 27 November 2000 or any law implementing or complying with, or introduced in order to conform to, such directive a paying agent in an EU Member State that will not be obliged to withhold or deduct tax pursuant to European Council Directive 2003/48/EC or any other directive implementing the conclusions of the ECOFIN Council meeting of 26 27 November 2000 or any law implementing or complying with, or introduced in order to conform to, such directive, in each case, as approved in writing by the Trustee and shall procure that it shall at all times maintain a Custodian, Account Bank, Collateral Manager and Collateral Administrator. Notice of any change in any Agent or their specified offices or in the Collateral Manager or Collateral Administrator will promptly be given to the Noteholders by the Issuer in accordance with Condition 16 (*Notices*).

9. Taxation

All payments of principal and interest in respect of the Notes shall be made free and clear of, and without withholding or deduction for or on account of, any taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed by or within The Netherlands, or any political sub division or any authority therein or thereof or any other jurisdiction having power to tax, unless such withholding or deduction is required by law. For the avoidance of doubt, the Issuer shall not be required to gross up any payments made to Noteholders of any Class and shall withhold or deduct from any such payments any amounts on account of such tax where so required by law or any such relevant taxing authority (including under FATCA). Any such withholding or deduction shall not constitute a Note Event of Default under Condition 10(a) (*Note Events of Default*).

Subject as provided below, if the Issuer certifies to the Trustee (upon which certification the Trustee may rely without enquiry and without liability) that it has or will on the occasion of the next payment due in respect of the Notes of any Class become obliged to withhold or deduct an amount in respect of tax so that it would be unable to make payment of the full amount that would otherwise be due but for the imposition of such tax, the Issuer (save as provided below), subject to and in accordance with Condition 14 (d) (*Substitution*), shall use all reasonable endeavours to take such steps as are available to it to eliminate the imposition of such tax, including by arranging for the substitution of a company incorporated in another jurisdiction approved by the Trustee as the principal obligor under the Notes of such Class, change its tax residence to another jurisdiction approved by the Trustee, or take such other steps as may be available to it, subject to receipt of Rating Agency Confirmation in relation to such change and in accordance with the Trust Deed, provided that the Trustee's approval shall be subject to confirmation of tax counsel (at the cost of the Issuer) that such steps would be effective in eliminating the imposition of such tax.

Notwithstanding the above, if any taxes referred to in this Condition 9 (*Taxation*) arise:

- (i) due to any present or former connection of any Noteholder (or between a fiduciary, settlor, beneficiary, member or shareholder of such Noteholder if such Noteholder is an estate, a trust, a partnership, or a corporation) with the jurisdiction in which the tax is imposed (including without limitation, such Noteholder (or such fiduciary, settlor, beneficiary, member or shareholder) being or having been a citizen or resident thereof or being or having been engaged in a trade or business or present therein or having had a permanent establishment therein) otherwise than by reason only of the holding of any Note or receiving principal or interest in respect thereof;
- (ii) by reason of the failure by the relevant Noteholder to comply with any applicable procedures required to establish non residence or other similar claim for exemption from such tax or to provide information concerning nationality, residency or connection with such jurisdiction or other applicable taxing authority;
- (iii) in respect of a payment made or secured for the immediate benefit of an individual or a non-corporate entity which is required to be made pursuant to European Council Directive 2003/48/EC on the taxation of savings implementing the conclusions of the ECOFIN Council meeting of 26 27 November 2000 or any law implementing or complying with, or introduced in order to conform to, such directive or any arrangement entered into between the Member States and certain third countries and territories in connection with such directive;
- (iv) as a result of presentation for payment by or on behalf of a Noteholder who would have been able to avoid such withholding or deduction by presenting the relevant Note to another Paying Agent or Transfer Agent in a Member State of the European Union;
- (v) in connection with FATCA; or

(vi) from any combination of the preceding clauses (i) through (v) inclusive, the requirement to take steps to eliminate the imposition of such tax shall not apply.

Any withholding or deduction required from amounts payable by the Issuer pursuant to this Condition 9 (*Taxation*) shall be deemed to be included in the same paragraph in the Priorities of Payments as the paragraph which contains the payment in respect of which such withholding or deduction is required to be made.

10. Events of Default

(a) *Note Events of Default*

Any of the following events shall constitute a "**Note Event of Default**":

(i) *Non-payment of interest on Rated Notes*

the Issuer fails to pay any Interest Amounts in respect of the Class A Notes or the Class B Notes when the same becomes due and payable and the failure to pay such interest in such circumstances continues for a period of at least five Business Days or in the case of a failure to disburse due to an administrative error or omission, such failure continues for a period of at least seven Business Days after the Issuer, Collateral Administrator and/or Principal Paying Agent receive written notice or have actual knowledge thereof and *provided that* in each case the failure to effect any Optional Redemption or redemption following a Note Tax Event for which notice is withdrawn in accordance with these Conditions or, in the case of an Optional Redemption, with respect to which a Refinancing fails or any deduction from such Interest Amounts or the imposition of any withholding tax thereon as set out in Condition 9 (*Taxation*) will not constitute a Note Event of Default;

(ii) *Non-payment of principal on Rated Notes*

the Issuer fails to pay any principal when the same becomes due and payable on any Rated Note on any Redemption Date and such failure to pay such principal continues for a period of at least five Business Days *provided that*, in the case of a failure to disburse due to an administrative error or omission, such failure continues for a period of at least seven Business Days after the Trustee or the Issuer receives written notice of, or has actual knowledge of, such administrative error or omission and *provided further that* failure to effect any Optional Redemption or redemption following a Note Tax Event for which notice is withdrawn in accordance with the Conditions or, in the case of an Optional Redemption with respect to which a Refinancing fails, will not constitute a Note Event of Default;

(iii) *Default under Priorities of Payments*

the failure on any Payment Date to disburse amounts (other than (i) or (ii) above available in the Payment Account in excess of €1,000 and payable in accordance with the Priorities of Payments and continuation of such failure for a period of ten Business Days or, in the case of a failure to disburse due to an administrative error or omission, such failure continues for ten Business Days after the Trustee or the Issuer receives written notice of, or (in the case of the Issuer) has actual knowledge of, such administrative error or omission;

(iv) *Collateral Debt Obligations*

on any Measurement Date on and after the Effective Date, failure of the percentage equivalent of a fraction, (i) the numerator of which is equal to the Aggregate Collateral Balance and (ii) the denominator of which is equal to the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Class A Notes to equal or exceed 102.5 per cent.;

(v) *Breach of Other Obligations*

except as otherwise provided in this definition of "Note Event of Default" a default in the performance by, or breach of any material covenant of, the Issuer under the Trust Deed (*provided that* any failure to meet any Portfolio Profile Test, the Interest Diversion Test, Collateral Quality Test or Coverage Test is not a Note Event of Default and any failure to satisfy the Effective Date Determination Requirements is not a Note Event of Default, except in either case to the extent provided in paragraph (iv) above) or the failure of any material representation or warranty of the Issuer made in the Trust Deed, these Conditions or, in either case, in any certificate or other writing delivered pursuant thereto or in connection therewith to be correct in each case when the same shall have been made, which default, breach or failure is materially prejudicial, in the opinion of the Trustee, to the interests of the Noteholders of any Class and the continuation of such default, breach or failure for a period of 30 days after notice to the Issuer and the Collateral Manager by registered or certified mail or courier, from the Trustee, the Issuer, or the Collateral Manager, or to the Issuer, the Collateral Manager and the Trustee from the Controlling Class acting pursuant to an Ordinary Resolution, specifying such default, breach or failure and requiring it to be remedied and stating that such notice constitutes notice of default in accordance with the Trust Deed; *provided that* if the Issuer (as notified to the Trustee by the Collateral Manager in writing) has commenced curing such default, breach or failure during the 30 day period specified above, such default, breach or failure shall not constitute a Note Event of Default under this paragraph (v) unless (A) it continues for a period of 45 days (rather than, and not in addition to, such 30 day period specified above) after notice thereof in accordance herewith, or (B) if such default, breach or failure is in respect of payments made under the Priorities of Payments and can be cured only on a Payment Date, it continues after the next Payment Date.

(vi) *Insolvency Proceedings*

proceedings are initiated against the Issuer under any applicable liquidation, insolvency, bankruptcy, composition, reorganisation or other similar laws (together, "**Insolvency Law**"), or a receiver, administrative receiver, trustee, administrator, custodian, conservator, liquidator, curator, *bewindvoerder* or *vereffenaar*, or other similar official appointed in connection with any Insolvency Law or a security enforcement or related proceedings (a "**Receiver**") is appointed in relation to the Issuer or in relation to the whole or any substantial part of the undertaking or assets of the Issuer and in any of the foregoing cases, except in relation to the appointment of a Receiver, is not discharged within 30 days; or the Issuer is subject to, or initiates or consents to judicial proceedings relating to itself under any applicable Insolvency Law, or seeks the appointment of a Receiver, or makes a conveyance or assignment for the benefit of its creditors generally or otherwise becomes subject to any reorganisation or amalgamation (other than on terms previously approved in writing by the Trustee or by an Extraordinary Resolution of the Controlling Class);

(vii) *Illegality*

it is or will become unlawful for the Issuer to perform or comply with any one or more of its obligations under the Notes; or

(viii) *Investment Company Act*

the Issuer or any of the Collateral becomes required to register as an "**Investment Company**" under the Investment Company Act and such requirement continues for 45 days.

(b) **Acceleration**

(i) If a Note Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may, at its discretion and shall, at the request of the Controlling Class acting by way of Extraordinary Resolution, (*provided that* the Trustee shall not be obliged to take any action unless indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction) give notice to the Issuer and the Collateral Manager and each Hedge Counterparty and the Noteholders (in accordance with Condition 16 (*Notices*)) that all the Notes are immediately due and repayable at their applicable Redemption Prices (such notice, an "**Acceleration Notice**"), *provided that* following the occurrence of a Note Event of Default described in paragraph (vi) or (vii) of the definition thereof, such notice shall be deemed to have been given and all the Notes shall automatically become immediately due and repayable at their applicable Redemption Prices.

(ii) Upon any such notice being given or deemed to have been given to the Issuer in accordance with Condition 10(b)(i) (*Acceleration*) all of the Notes shall immediately become due and repayable at their applicable Redemption Prices.

(c) **Curing of Default**

At any time after a notice of acceleration of maturity of the Notes has been given pursuant to Condition 10(b) (*Acceleration*) following the occurrence of a Note Event of Default (other than with respect to a Note Event of Default occurring under paragraph (vi) or (vii) of the definition thereof where such notice is not required) and prior to enforcement of the security pursuant to Condition 11 (*Enforcement*), the Trustee, subject to receipt of consent in writing from the Controlling Class, may and shall, if so requested by the Controlling Class, in each case, acting by Extraordinary Resolution, (*provided that* the Trustee shall not be obliged to take any action unless indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction) rescind and annul such notice of acceleration under paragraph (b)(i) above and its consequences if:

- (i) the Issuer has paid or deposited with the Trustee a sum sufficient to pay:
- (A) all overdue payments of interest and principal on the Notes, other than the Subordinated Notes;
 - (B) all due but unpaid taxes owing by the Issuer, as certified by an Authorised Officer of the Issuer to the Trustee;
 - (C) all unpaid Trustee Fees and Expenses (without regard to the Senior Expenses Cap);
 - (D) all unpaid Administrative Expenses (without regard to the Senior Expenses Cap);

- (E) all amounts due and payable by the Issuer under any Hedge Transaction; and
- (ii) the Trustee has determined that all Note Events of Default, other than the non-payment of the interest in respect of, or principal of, the Notes that have become due solely as a result of the acceleration thereof under paragraph (b) above due to such Note Events of Default, have been cured or waived.

All amounts received in respect of this Condition 10(c) (*Curing of Default*), shall be distributed two Business Days following the receipt by the Trustee of written notice from the Issuer confirming that the Issuer has received such amounts, in accordance with the Post-Acceleration Priority of Payments.

Any previous rescission and annulment of a notice of acceleration pursuant to this paragraph (c) shall not prevent the subsequent acceleration of the Notes if the Trustee, at its discretion or, as subsequently requested, accelerates the Notes in accordance with Condition 10(b) (*Acceleration*) above or if the Notes are automatically accelerated in accordance with paragraph (b)(i) above.

(d) ***Restriction on Acceleration of Notes***

No acceleration of the Notes shall be permitted pursuant to this Condition 10(d) (*Restriction on Acceleration of Notes*) by any Class of Noteholders, other than the Controlling Class as provided in Condition 10(b) (*Acceleration*).

(e) ***Notification and Confirmation of No Default***

The Issuer shall immediately notify in writing the Trustee, the Collateral Manager, the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 16 (*Notices*) and each Hedge Counterparty and the Rating Agencies upon becoming aware of the occurrence of a Note Event of Default. The Trust Deed contains provision for the Issuer to provide written confirmation to the Trustee and the Rating Agencies on an annual basis and upon request that no Note Event of Default has occurred and that no condition, event or act has occurred which, with the lapse of time and/or the issue, making or giving of any notice, certification, declaration and/or request and/or the taking of any similar action and/or the fulfilment of any similar condition would constitute a Note Event of Default and that no other matter which is required (pursuant thereto) to be brought to the Trustee's attention has occurred.

(f) ***Collateral Manager Events of Default***

Any of the following events shall constitute a "**Collateral Manager Event of Default**":

- (i) the Collateral Manager wilfully breaches, or wilfully takes any action that it knows violates any material provision of the Collateral Management Agreement or any other Transaction Document applicable to the Collateral Manager (it being understood that any action or failure to act by the Collateral Manager, including but not limited to any decision to buy or sell a Collateral Debt Obligation, based on its good faith interpretation (and where appropriate based on advice from legal counsel) of the Transaction Documents will not be considered a wilful breach or violation);
- (ii) the Collateral Manager breaches any material provision of the Collateral Management Agreement or any terms of any other Transaction Document applicable to it that, either individually or in the aggregate, is or could reasonably be expected to be, in the opinion of the Trustee, materially prejudicial to the interests of the holders of any Class of Notes (excluding for

purposes of this paragraph (ii) any actions referred to in paragraph (i) above) and fails to cure such breach within 30 days of becoming aware of, or receiving notice from the Issuer or the Trustee of, such breach or, if such breach is not capable of cure within 30 days, the Collateral Manager fails to cure such breach within the period in which a reasonably diligent person could cure such breach (but in no event more than 90 days);

- (iii) certain bankruptcy events (excepting consolidation, amalgamation or merger) occur with respect to the Collateral Manager as described in the Collateral Management Agreement;
- (iv) a default in the payment of principal of or interest on the Notes when due and payable resulting from or caused by a breach by the Collateral Manager of its duties under the Collateral Management Agreement, which breach or default is not cured within any applicable grace period set out in the Conditions;
- (v) any action is taken by the Collateral Manager or any of its senior executive officers involved in the management of any of the Collateral Debt Obligation, that constitutes fraud or criminal activity in connection with the performance of the Collateral Manager's obligations under the Collateral Management Agreement;
- (vi) the Collateral Manager is charged, or any of its senior executive officers is convicted, of a criminal offence under the laws of any jurisdiction in which it conducts business, materially related to the Collateral Manager's asset management business, unless, (A) in the case of a conviction of a senior executive officer of the Collateral Manager, such senior executive officer has, within 30 days after such occurrence, been removed from performing work in fulfilment of the Collateral Manager's obligations under the Collateral Management Agreement, or (B) in the case of a charge arising from practices that have become the subject of contemporaneous actions against multiple un-affiliated investment advisers in the same jurisdiction or regulatory region, such charge has been cured or dismissed within 30 days; or
- (vii) the Collateral Manager resigning pursuant to the terms of the Collateral Management Agreement.

Pursuant to the terms of the Collateral Management Agreement:

- (A) following occurrence of a Collateral Manager Event of Default pursuant to paragraphs (i) to (vi) of the definition thereof the Collateral Manager may be removed by the Issuer (in its own discretion) or the Trustee, acting upon the direction of (a) the holders of the Controlling Class, acting independently by Extraordinary Resolution or (b) a Majority of each Class of Notes acting by way of Ordinary Resolution and passed by way of Written Resolution (consequently the meeting provisions for resolutions do not apply for the removal right of each Class of Notes), (in each case (i) excluding any Notes held by the Collateral Manager or a Collateral Manager Related Person, (ii) excluding any CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes and CM Non-Voting Notes and (iii) subject to the Trustee being indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction) upon thirty days' prior written notice to the Collateral Manager, the Trustee, the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 16 (*Notices*), the Hedge Counterparties and each Rating Agency;
- (B) written notice shall be given in respect of the occurrence of a Collateral Manager Event of Default, by the Collateral Manager to the Issuer, the

Trustee, the Collateral Administrator, the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 16 (*Notices*), the Hedge Counterparties and each Rating Agency;

- (C) upon the occurrence of a removal of the Collateral Manager or a Collateral Manager Event of Default pursuant to paragraph (vii) of the definition thereof, the Controlling Class (excluding the holders of any CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes and CM Non-Voting Notes) and the Subordinated Noteholders will have certain rights with respect to the appointment of a successor collateral manager, as more fully described in the Collateral Management Agreement; and
- (D) any Notes held by the Collateral Manager or a Collateral Manager Related Person will not be counted for the purposes of determining a quorum and will have no voting rights with respect to any vote (or written direction or consent) in connection with any CM Removal Resolutions and will be deemed not to be Outstanding in connection with determining a quorum or any such vote; *provided, however, that* any Notes held by the Collateral Manager, or a Collateral Manager Related Person will, save as otherwise expressly provided, be counted in any quorum calculation and have voting rights (including in respect of written directions and consents) with respect to all other matters as to which Noteholders are entitled to vote, including, without limitation, any CM Replacement Resolutions or with modifications to its duties pursuant to the Collateral Management Agreement.

Notwithstanding the above, no purported resignation or removal of the Collateral Manager shall be effective until a successor Collateral Manager has been appointed in the manner specified in the Collateral Management Agreement except in circumstances where it has become illegal for the Collateral Manager to carry out its duties under the Collateral Management Agreement.

The Issuer acknowledges that the rights of the Controlling Class or a Majority of each Class of Notes to participate in the selection or removal of the Collateral Manager following a Collateral Manager Event of Default, as described above, are the rights of a creditor to exercise remedies upon the occurrence of an event of default.

11. Enforcement

(a) *Security Becoming Enforceable*

Subject as provided in paragraph (b) below, the security constituted by the Trust Deed over the Collateral shall become enforceable upon an acceleration of the Notes pursuant to Condition 10(b) (*Acceleration*).

(b) *Enforcement*

At any time after the Notes become due and repayable and the security under the Trust Deed becomes enforceable, the Trustee may, at its discretion, but subject always to Condition 4(c) (*Limited Recourse and Non-Petition*) and shall, if so directed by the Controlling Class acting by Ordinary Resolution, institute such proceedings or take any other action against the Issuer as it may think fit to enforce the terms of the Trust Deed and the Notes and pursuant and subject to the terms of the Trust Deed and the Notes, realise and/or otherwise liquidate or sell the Collateral in whole or in part and/or take such other action as may be permitted under applicable laws against any Obligor in respect of the Collateral and/or take any other action to enforce or realise the security over the Collateral in accordance with the Trust Deed (such actions together, "**Enforcement Actions**"), in each case without any liability as to the consequence of such action and without having regard (save to the extent

provided in Condition 14(e) (*Entitlement of the Trustee and conflicts of interest*) to the effect of such action on individual Noteholders of any Class or any other Secured Party *provided further that*:

- (i) no such Enforcement Action may be taken by the Trustee unless:
 - (A) (subject, in each case, to it being indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction), the Trustee (or an agent or other appointee on its behalf, including, without limitation, the Collateral Manager (an "**Enforcement Agent**")) determines (subject to paragraph (ii) below and in accordance with paragraph (iii) below that the anticipated proceeds realised from such Enforcement Action (after deducting and allowing for any expenses properly incurred in connection therewith) would be sufficient to discharge in full all amounts due and payable in respect of all Classes of Notes (including, without limitation, Deferred Interest on the Class C Notes, the Class D Notes, the Class E Notes and the Class F Notes) other than the Subordinated Notes and all amounts payable in priority thereto pursuant to the Post-Acceleration Priority of Payments (such amount the "**Enforcement Threshold**" and such determination being an "**Enforcement Threshold Determination**"), subject to consultation with the Collateral Manager; or
 - (B) if the Enforcement Threshold will not have been met then subject to paragraph (ii) below:
 - (1) in the case of a Note Event of Default specified in sub-paragraph (i), (ii) or (iv) of Condition 10(a) (*Note Events of Default*), the Controlling Class acting by way of Extraordinary Resolution (and no other Class of Notes) directs the Trustee to take Enforcement Action without regard to any other Note Event of Default which has occurred prior to, contemporaneously or subsequent to such Note Event of Default; or
 - (2) in the case of any other Note Event of Default, the Noteholders of each Class of Rated Notes voting separately by Class by way of Extraordinary Resolution direct the Trustee to take Enforcement Action.
- (ii) the Trustee shall not be bound to institute any Enforcement Action or take any other action unless it is directed to do so by the Controlling Class or, in the case of Condition 11(b)(i)(B)(2) above each Class of Rated Notes as applicable, acting by Extraordinary Resolution and, in each case, the Trustee is indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction against all Liabilities, proceedings, claims and demands to which it may thereby become liable and all costs, charges and expenses which may be incurred by it in connection therewith. Following redemption and payment in full of the Rated Notes, the Trustee shall (provided it is indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction against all liabilities, proceedings, claims and demands to which it may thereby become liable and all costs, charges and expenses which may be incurred by it in connection therewith) act upon the directions of the Subordinated Noteholders acting by Extraordinary Resolution;
- (iii) the Trustee shall determine or shall request that an Enforcement Agent determines the aggregate proceeds that can be realised pursuant to any

Enforcement Action by using reasonable efforts to obtain (with the cooperation of the Collateral Manager if requested by the Trustee and in each case to the extent the Collateral Manager is not the Enforcement Agent), bid prices with respect to each asset comprising the Portfolio from two recognised dealers at the time making a market therein and shall compute the anticipated proceeds of sale or liquidation on the basis of the lower of such bid prices for each such asset. In the event that the Enforcement Agent (with the cooperation of the Collateral Manager if requested by the Trustee and in each case to the extent the Collateral Manager is not the Enforcement Agent), is only able to obtain bid prices with respect to an asset from one recognised dealer at the time making a market therein, the Enforcement Agent shall compute the anticipated proceeds of sale or liquidation on the basis of such one bid price. The Trustee may rely on the determination of such Enforcement Agent without liability. In addition, for the purposes of determining issues relating to the execution of a sale or liquidation of the Portfolio, the Trustee may obtain and rely on an opinion and/or advice of an independent investment banking firm, or other appropriate financial or legal advisor (the cost of which shall be payable to the Trustee as Trustee Fees and Expenses).

The Trustee shall notify the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 16 (*Notices*), the Issuer, the Agents, the Collateral Manager, each Hedge Counterparty and the Rating Agencies in the event that the Trustee or an Enforcement Agent on its behalf makes an Enforcement Threshold Determination at any time or the Trustee takes any Enforcement Action at any time (such notice an "**Enforcement Notice**"). Following the delivery of an Acceleration Notice which has not been rescinded and annulled in accordance with Condition 10(c) (*Curing of Default*) or, as the case may be following automatic acceleration of the Notes or pursuant to an Optional Redemption in whole in accordance with Condition 7(b) (*Optional Redemption*) or Condition 7(g) (*Redemption following Note Tax Event*), Interest Proceeds, Principal Proceeds and the net proceeds of enforcement of the security over the Collateral (other than with respect to (i) any Counterparty Downgrade Collateral, and/or Swap Tax Credits (which are required to be paid or returned to a Hedge Counterparty outside the Priorities of Payments); (ii) Collateral Enhancement Amounts standing to the credit of the Collateral Enhancement Account, unless applied in accordance with paragraph (F) of Condition 3(j)(vi) (*Collateral Enhancement Account*); and (iii) Contributions standing to the credit of the Contributions Account, unless applied in accordance with paragraph (F) of Condition 3(j)(viii) (*Contributions Account*)) shall be credited to the Payment Account and shall be distributed in accordance with the following order of priority but in each case only to the extent that all payments of a higher priority have been made in full (the "**Post-Acceleration Priority of Payments**"):

- (A) to the payment of taxes owing by the Issuer accrued in respect of the related Due Period (other than Dutch corporate income tax in relation to the amounts equal to the minimum profit referred to below), as certified by an Authorised Officer of the Issuer to the Trustee, if any, and to the payment of amounts equal to the minimum profit to be retained by the Issuer for Dutch tax purposes, for deposit into the Issuer Dutch Account from time to time;
- (B) to the payment of accrued and unpaid Trustee Fees and Expenses up to an amount equal to the Senior Expenses Cap, *provided that*

following the occurrence of an Event of Default which is continuing, the Senior Expenses Cap shall not apply;

- (C) to the payment of accrued and unpaid Administrative Expenses in the order of priority specified therein, up to an amount equal to the Senior Expenses Cap in respect of the related Due Period, less any amounts paid pursuant to item (B) above, *provided that* following the occurrence of an Event of Default which is continuing, the Senior Expenses Cap shall not apply;
- (D) to the payment on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis, of any Scheduled Periodic Interest Rate Hedge Issuer Payments (to the extent not paid or provided for out of the Interest Account), Scheduled Periodic Asset Swap Issuer Payments (to the extent not paid or provided for out of the relevant Non-Euro Hedge Account) and Hedge Termination Payments (other than Defaulted Hedge Termination Payments);
- (E) to the payment:
 - (1) firstly, on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis (x) on a *pro rata* basis to the Collateral Manager of the Senior Collateral Management Fee due and payable on such Payment Date and any VAT in respect thereof (whether payable to the Collateral Manager or, other than following an enforcement of the Notes in accordance with Condition 11 (*Enforcement*), directly to the relevant taxing authority) save for any Deferred Senior Collateral Management Amounts which shall not be paid pursuant to this paragraph; and
 - (2) secondly, to the Collateral Manager, any previously due and unpaid Senior Collateral Management Fees (other than Deferred Senior Collateral Management Amounts) and any VAT in respect thereof (whether payable to the Collateral Manager or, other than following an enforcement of the Notes in accordance with Condition 11 (*Enforcement*), directly to the relevant taxing authority),
- (F) to the payment on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis of all Interest Amounts due and payable on the Class A Notes;
- (G) to the redemption on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis of the Class A Notes, until the Class A Notes have been redeemed in full;
- (H) to the payment on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis of the Interest Amounts due and payable on the Class B Notes;
- (I) to the redemption on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis of the Class B Notes, until the Class B Notes have been redeemed in full;
- (J) to the payment on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis of the Interest Amounts (excluding any Deferred Interest, but including interest on Deferred Interest) due and payable on the Class C Notes;
- (K) to the payment on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis of any Deferred Interest on the Class C Notes;

- (L) to the redemption on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis of the Class C Notes, until the Class C Notes have been redeemed in full;
- (M) to the payment on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis of the Interest Amounts (excluding any Deferred Interest, but including interest on Deferred Interest) due and payable on the Class D Notes;
- (N) to the payment on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis of any Deferred Interest on the Class D Notes;
- (O) to the redemption on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis of the Class D Notes, until the Class D Notes have been redeemed in full;
- (P) to the payment on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis of the Interest Amounts (excluding any Deferred Interest, but including interest on Deferred Interest) due and payable on the Class E Notes;
- (Q) to the payment on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis of any Deferred Interest on the Class E Notes;
- (R) to the redemption on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis of the Class E Notes, until the Class E Notes have been redeemed in full;
- (S) to the payment on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis of the Interest Amounts (excluding any Deferred Interest, but including interest on Deferred Interest) due and payable on the Class F Notes;
- (T) to the payment on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis of any Deferred Interest on the Class F Notes;
- (U) to the redemption on a *pro rata* and *pari passu* basis of the Class F Notes, until the Class F Notes have been redeemed in full;
- (V) to the payment:
 - (1) firstly, to the Collateral Manager of the Subordinated Collateral Management Fee due and payable on such Payment Date and any VAT in respect thereof (whether payable to the Collateral Manager or, other than following an enforcement of the Notes in accordance with Condition 11 (*Enforcement*), directly to the relevant taxing authority);
 - (2) secondly, to the Collateral Manager of any previously due and unpaid Subordinated Collateral Management Fee (other than Deferred Senior Collateral Management Amounts and Deferred Subordinated Collateral Management Amounts) and any VAT in respect thereof (whether payable to the Collateral Manager or, other than following an enforcement of the Notes in accordance with Condition 11 (*Enforcement*), directly to the relevant taxing authority);
 - (3) thirdly, *pro rata* and *pari passu* to the Collateral Manager in payment of any Deferred Senior Collateral Management Amounts and Deferred Subordinated Collateral Management Amounts, the deferral of which has been rescinded by the Collateral Manager; and
 - (4) fourthly, to the repayment of any Collateral Manager Advances and any interest thereon;

- (W) to the payment of Trustee Fees and Expenses, not paid by reason of the Senior Expenses Cap (if any);
- (X) to the payment of Administrative Expenses in the order of priority specified therein, not paid by reason of the Senior Expenses Cap (if any);
- (Y) to the payment on a *pro rata* basis of any Defaulted Hedge Termination Payments due to any Hedge Counterparty;
- (Z)
 - (1) if the Incentive Collateral Management Fee IRR Threshold has not been reached, any remaining Interest Proceeds and Principal Proceeds to the payment on the Subordinated Notes on a *pro rata* basis (determined upon redemption in full thereof by reference to the proportion that the principal amount of the Subordinated Notes held by Subordinated Noteholders bore to the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Subordinated Notes immediately prior to such redemption), until the Incentive Collateral Management Fee IRR Threshold is reached; and
 - (2) if, after taking into account all prior distributions to Subordinated Noteholders and any distributions to be made to Subordinated Noteholders on the date of such distribution including pursuant to paragraphs (1) above, paragraph (DD) of the Interest Proceeds Priority of Payments, paragraph (T) of the Principal Proceeds Priority of Payments, the Incentive Collateral Management Fee IRR Threshold has been reached (on or prior to such Payment Date):
 - (a) firstly, 20 per cent. of any remaining Interest Proceeds and Principal Proceeds, to the payment to the Collateral Manager as an Incentive Collateral Management Fee;
 - (b) secondly, any VAT in respect thereof (whether payable to the Collateral Manager or directly to the relevant tax authority); and
 - (c) thirdly, any remaining Interest Proceeds and Principal Proceeds, to the payment of principal, and thereafter, interest on the Subordinated Notes on a *pro rata* basis (determined upon redemption in full thereof by reference to the proportion that the principal amount of the Subordinated Notes held by Subordinated Noteholders bore to the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Subordinated Notes and immediately prior to such redemption).

Subject to the specific provision that is made in paragraph (V)(1) above in relation to VAT in respect of the Subordinated Collateral Management Fee that is payable to the relevant tax authority, where the payment of any amount in accordance with the Priorities of Payments set out above is subject to any deduction or withholding for or on account of any tax or any other tax is payable by or on behalf of the Issuer in respect of any such amount, payment of the amount so deducted or withheld or of the tax so due shall be made to the relevant taxing authority *pari passu* with and, so far as

possible, at the same time as the payment of the amount in respect of which the relevant deduction or withholding or other liability to tax has arisen.

(c) ***Only Trustee to Act***

Only the Trustee may pursue the remedies available under the Trust Deed to enforce the rights of the Noteholders or, in respect of the Collateral, of any of the other Secured Parties under the Trust Deed and the Notes and no Noteholder or other Secured Party may proceed directly against the Issuer or any of its assets unless the Trustee, having become bound to proceed in accordance with the terms of the Trust Deed, fails or neglects to do so within a reasonable period after having received notice of such failure and such failure or neglect continues for at least 30 days following receipt of such notice by the Trustee. Any proceeds received by a Noteholder or other Secured Party pursuant to any such proceedings brought by a Noteholder or other Secured Party shall be paid promptly following receipt thereof to the Trustee for application pursuant to the terms hereof. After realisation of the security which has become enforceable and distribution of the net proceeds in accordance with the Priorities of Payments, no Noteholder or other Secured Party may take any further steps against the Issuer to recover any sum still unpaid in respect of the Notes or the Issuer's obligations to such Secured Party and all claims against the Issuer to recover any sum still unpaid in respect of the Notes or the Issuer's obligations to such Secured Party and all claims against the Issuer in respect of such sums unpaid shall be extinguished. In particular, none of the Trustee, any Noteholder or any other Secured Party shall be entitled in respect thereof to petition or take any other step for the winding up of the Issuer except to the extent permitted under the Trust Deed.

(d) ***Purchase of Collateral by Noteholders***

Upon any sale of any part of the Collateral following the acceleration of the Notes under Condition 10(b) (*Acceleration*), whether made under the power of sale under the Trust Deed or by virtue of judicial proceedings, any Noteholder may (but shall not be obliged to) bid for and purchase the Collateral or any part thereof and, upon compliance with the terms of sale, may hold, retain, possess or dispose of such property in its or their own absolute right without accountability. In addition, any purchaser in any such sale which is a Noteholder may deliver Notes held by it in place of payment of the purchase price for such Collateral where the amount payable to such Noteholder in respect of such Notes pursuant to the Priorities of Payments out of the net proceeds of such sale is equal to or exceeds the purchase moneys so payable.

12. Prescription

Claims in respect of principal and interest payable on redemption in full of the relevant Notes will become void unless presentation for payment is made as required by Condition 7 (*Redemption and Purchase*) within a period of five years, in the case of interest, and ten years, in the case of principal, from the date on which payment in respect of such Notes is received by the applicable Paying Agent.

Notwithstanding the above, claims against the Issuer in respect of principal and interest on the Notes while the Notes are represented by a Global Certificate will become void unless presented for payment within a period of 10 years (in the case of principal) and five years (in the case of interest) from the date on which any payment first becomes due.

13. Replacement of Notes

If any Note is lost, stolen, mutilated, defaced or destroyed it may be replaced at the specified office of any Transfer Agent, subject in each case to all applicable laws and Irish Stock Exchange requirements, upon payment by the claimant of the expenses incurred in connection with such replacement and on such terms as to evidence, security, indemnity and otherwise as the Issuer may require (*provided that* the requirement is reasonable in the light of prevailing market practice). Mutilated or defaced Notes must be surrendered before replacements will be issued.

14. Meetings of Noteholders, Modification, Waiver and Substitution

(a) *Provisions in Trust Deed*

The Trust Deed contains provisions for convening meetings of the Noteholders or any Class thereof (and of passing Written Resolutions) to consider matters affecting the interests of the Noteholders including, without limitation, modifying or waiving certain of the provisions of these Conditions and the substitution of the Issuer in certain circumstances. The provisions in this Condition 14 (*Meetings of Noteholders, Modification, Waiver and Substitution*) are descriptive of the detailed provisions of the Trust Deed.

(b) *Decisions and Meetings of Noteholders*

(i) **General**

Decisions may be taken by Noteholders by way of Ordinary Resolution or Extraordinary Resolution, in each case, either acting together or, to the extent specified in any applicable Transaction Document, as a Class of Noteholders acting independently or, as the case may be, by Unanimous Resolution. Such Resolutions can be effected either at a duly convened meeting of the applicable Noteholders or by the applicable Noteholders resolving in writing, in each case, in at least the minimum percentages specified in the table "**Minimum Percentage Voting Requirements**" in paragraph (iii) below. Meetings of the Noteholders may be convened by the Issuer, the Trustee (subject to being indemnified to its satisfaction) or by one or more Noteholders holding not less than 10 per cent. in principal amount of the Notes Outstanding of a particular Class, subject to certain conditions including minimum notice periods.

The holder of each Global Certificate will be treated as being one person for the purposes of any quorum requirements of, or the right to demand a poll at, a meeting of Noteholders and, at any such meeting, as having one vote in respect of each €1,000 of principal amount of Notes for which the relevant Global Certificate may be exchanged.

At least (i) 21 days' notice in respect of Extraordinary Resolutions and (ii) 14 days' notice in respect of Ordinary Resolutions, in each case exclusive of the day on which the notice is given and of the day of the meeting, shall be given by the party convening the meeting to the other parties, the Noteholders (in accordance with Condition 16 (*Notices*)), the Trustee and the Issuer as applicable.

The Trustee may, in its discretion, determine that any proposed Ordinary Resolution or Extraordinary Resolution affects the holders of only one or more Classes of Notes, in which event the required quorum and minimum percentage voting requirements of such Ordinary Resolution or Extraordinary Resolution may be determined by reference only to the holders of that Class

or Classes of Notes and not the holders of any other Notes as set out in the tables below.

Notice of any Resolution passed by the Noteholders will be given by the Issuer to the Rating Agencies in writing.

(ii) **Quorum**

The quorum required for any meeting convened to consider an Ordinary Resolution or Extraordinary Resolution, in each case, of all the Noteholders or of any Class of Noteholders, or at any adjourned meeting to consider such a Resolution, shall be as set out in the relevant column and row corresponding to the type of resolution in the table "**Quorum Requirements**" below.

Quorum Requirements

Type of Resolution	Any meeting other than a meeting adjourned for want of quorum	Meeting previously adjourned for want of quorum
Unanimous Resolution	One or more persons holding or representing 100 per cent. of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Notes of each relevant Class	One or more persons holding or representing 100 per cent. of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Notes (or the Notes of each relevant Class)
Extraordinary Resolution of all Noteholders (or a certain Class or Classes only)	One or more persons holding or representing not less than 75 per cent. of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Notes (or the Notes of the relevant Class or Classes only, if applicable)	One or more persons holding or representing not less than 25 per cent. of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Notes (or the Notes of the relevant Class or Classes only, if applicable)
Ordinary Resolution of all Noteholders (or a certain Class or Classes only)	One or more persons holding or representing not less than 50 per cent. of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Notes (or the Notes of the relevant Class or Classes only, if applicable)	One or more persons holding or representing not less than 25 per cent. of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Notes (or the Notes of the relevant Class or Classes only, if applicable)

The Trust Deed does not contain any provision for higher quorums in any circumstances.

(iii) **Minimum Voting Rights**

Set out in the table "**Minimum Percentage Voting Requirements**" below are the minimum percentages required to pass the Resolutions specified in such table which, (A) in the event that such Resolution is being considered at a duly convened meeting of Noteholders, shall be determined by reference to the percentage which the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of Notes held or represented by any person or persons who vote in favour of such Resolution represents of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of all applicable Notes which are entitled, represented at such meeting and are voted or, (B) in the case of any Written Resolution, shall be determined by reference to the percentage which the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of Notes entitled to be voted in respect of such Resolution and which are voted in favour thereof represent of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of all the Notes entitled to vote in respect of such Written Resolution.

Minimum Percentage Voting Requirements

Type of Resolution	Per cent.
Unanimous Resolution of all Noteholders of a certain Class or Classes only	100 per cent.
Extraordinary Resolution of all Noteholders (or of a certain Class or Classes only)	Not less than 66 $\frac{2}{3}$ per cent.
Ordinary Resolution of all Noteholders (or of a certain Class or Classes only)	More than 50 per cent.

(iv) **Written Resolutions**

Any Written Resolution may be contained in one document or in several documents in like form each signed by or on behalf of one or more of the relevant Noteholders and the date of such Written Resolution shall be the date on which the latest such document is signed. Any Unanimous Resolution, Extraordinary Resolution or Ordinary Resolution may be passed by way of a Written Resolution.

(v) **All Resolutions Binding**

Subject to Condition 14(e) (*Entitlement of the Trustee and conflicts of interest*) and in accordance with the Trust Deed, any Resolution of the Noteholders (including any resolution of a specified Class or Classes of Noteholders, where the resolution of one or more other Classes is not required) duly passed shall be binding on all Noteholders (regardless of Class and regardless of whether or not a Noteholder was present at the meeting at which such Resolution was passed).

(vi) **Extraordinary Resolution**

Subject to paragraph (ix) (*Unanimous Resolution*) and to the right of veto of the Retention Holder referred to in paragraph (xi) (*Retention Holder Veto*) below, any Resolution to sanction any of the following items will be required to be passed by an Extraordinary Resolution (in each case, subject to anything else specified in the Trust Deed, the Collateral Management Agreement or the relevant Transaction Document, as applicable):

- (A) the exchange or substitution for the Notes of a Class, or the conversion of the Notes of a Class into, shares, bonds or other obligations or securities of the Issuer or any other entity (other than in the case of a Refinancing);
- (B) subject to paragraph (ix) below, the modification of any provision relating to the timing and/or circumstances of the payment of interest or redemption of the Notes of a Class at maturity or otherwise (including the circumstances in which the maturity of such Notes may be accelerated (other than in the case of a Refinancing));
- (C) subject to paragraph (ix) below, the modification of any of the provisions of the Trust Deed which would directly and adversely affect the calculation of the amount of any payment of interest or principal on any Note (other than in the case of a Refinancing);
- (D) the adjustment of the outstanding principal amount of the Notes Outstanding of the relevant Class other than in connection with a further issue of Notes pursuant to Condition 17 (*Additional Issuance*) or a purchase and cancellation of Notes pursuant to Condition 7(i) (*Cancellation and Purchase*));
- (E) a change in the currency of payment of the Notes of a Class;
- (F) any change in the Priorities of Payments or of any payment items in the Priorities of Payments;
- (G) the modification of the provisions concerning the quorum required at any meeting of Noteholders or the minimum percentage required to pass a Resolution or any other provision of the Trust Deed or these Conditions which requires the written consent of the holders of a requisite principal amount of the Notes of any Class Outstanding;
- (H) any modification of any Transaction Document having a material adverse effect on the security over the Collateral constituted by the Trust Deed;
- (I) any item requiring approval by Extraordinary Resolution pursuant to these Conditions or any Transaction Document; and
- (J) any modification of this Condition 14(b) (*Decisions and Meetings of Noteholders*).

(vii) **Ordinary Resolution**

Subject to the right of veto of the Retention Holder referred to in paragraph (xi) (*Retention Holder Veto*) below, any meeting of the Noteholders shall, subject to these Conditions and the Trust Deed, have the power by Ordinary Resolution to approve any other matter relating to the Notes not referred to in paragraph (vi) (*Extraordinary Resolution*) above and (ix) (*Unanimous Resolution*) below.

(viii) **Matters affecting a certain Class of Notes**

Matters affecting the interests of only one Class (in the opinion of the Trustee) shall only be considered by and voted upon at a meeting of Noteholders of that Class or by written resolution of the holders of that Class.

(ix) **Unanimous Resolution**

In connection with Condition 7(b)(iv) (*Terms and Conditions of an Optional Redemption*), any Resolution to sanction a decrease in the Redemption Price in respect of a Class of Notes will be required to be passed by a Unanimous Resolution of the Noteholders of such Class of Notes (in each case, subject to anything else specified in the Trust Deed, the Collateral Management Agreement or the relevant Transaction Document, as applicable).

(x) **Resolutions Affecting Other Classes**

If and for so long as any Notes of more than one Class are Outstanding, in relation to any Meeting of Noteholders:

- (a) subject to paragraphs (c) and (d) below, a Resolution which in the opinion of the Trustee affects only the Notes of a Class or Classes (the "**Affected Class(es)**"), but not another Class or Classes, as the case may be, shall be duly passed if passed at a meeting or meetings of the Noteholders of the Affected Class(es) and such Resolution shall be binding on all the Noteholders, including the holders of Notes which are not an Affected Class;
- (b) subject to paragraphs (c) and (d) below, a Resolution which in the opinion of the Trustee affects the Notes of each Class shall be duly passed only if passed at meetings of the Noteholders of each Class;
- (c) a Resolution passed by the Controlling Class to exercise any rights granted to them pursuant to the Conditions or any Transaction Document shall be duly passed if passed at a meeting of the Controlling Class and such Resolution shall be binding on all the Noteholders; and
- (d) a Resolution passed by the Subordinated Noteholders to exercise the rights granted to them pursuant to the Conditions shall be passed if passed only at a meeting of the Subordinated Noteholders and such resolution shall be binding on all of the Noteholders.

(xi) **Retention Holder Veto**

Provided that no Retention Event has occurred and is continuing, no modification or any Resolution to approve the modification of the Eligibility Criteria, the Portfolio Profile Tests, the Collateral Quality Tests, the Reinvestment Criteria, or any material changes to the foregoing, or the appointment of a replacement Collateral Manager (other than a replacement Collateral Manager appointed upon the removal of the Retention Holder or any Affiliate of the Retention Holder), will be effective without the consent in writing of the Retention Holder. If a Retention Event has occurred and is continuing, the Retention Holder shall have no veto rights in accordance with this Condition, however, this shall not affect the rights of the Retention Holder to exercise its rights as Noteholder.

(c) ***Modification and Waiver***

The Trust Deed and the Collateral Management Agreement both provide that, without the consent of the Noteholders (save where such consent is specified below), the Issuer may amend, modify, supplement and/or waive the relevant provisions of the Trust Deed and/or the Collateral Management Agreement and/or any other Transaction Document (subject to the consent of the other parties thereto, except as otherwise provided therein) (as applicable), subject to the rights of veto of the Retention Holder referred to in Condition 14(b)(xi) (*Retention Holder Veto*) and the

Trustee shall, without the consent or sanction of any of the Noteholders or any other Secured Party, consent to such amendment, modification, supplement or waiver, subject as provided below (other than an amendment, modification, supplement or waiver, pursuant to paragraphs (xi), (xii) and (xiii) below, which shall be subject to the prior written consent of the Trustee in accordance with the relevant paragraph), for any of the following purposes:

- (i) to add to the covenants of the Issuer for the benefit of the Noteholders;
- (ii) to charge, convey, transfer, assign, mortgage or pledge any property to or with the Trustee;
- (iii) to correct or amplify the description of any property at any time subject to the security of the Trust Deed, or to better assure, convey and confirm unto the Trustee any property subject or required to be subject to the security of the Trust Deed (including, without limitation, any and all actions necessary or desirable as a result of changes in law or regulations) or subject to the security of the Trust Deed any additional property;
- (iv) to evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment under the Trust Deed by a successor Trustee subject to and in accordance with the terms of the Trust Deed and to add to or change any of the provisions of the Trust Deed as shall be necessary to facilitate the administration of the trusts under the Trust Deed by more than one Trustee, pursuant to the requirements of the relevant provisions of the Trust Deed;
- (v) to make such changes as shall be necessary or advisable in order for the Notes of each Class to be (or to remain) listed on the regulated market of the Irish Stock Exchange or any other exchange;
- (vi) save as contemplated in paragraph (d) below, to take any action advisable to prevent the Issuer from becoming subject to withholding or other taxes, fees or assessments;
- (vii) to take any action advisable to reduce the risk that the Issuer will be treated as resident in the UK for UK tax purposes, as trading in the UK for UK tax purposes, as subject to UK diverted profits tax or as responsible for UK VAT in respect of any Collateral Management Fees;
- (viii) to take any action advisable to prevent the Issuer from being treated as engaged in a U.S. trade or business or otherwise be subject to United States federal, state or local income tax on a net income basis;
- (ix) to reduce the risk that the Issuer may be treated as other than a corporation for United States federal income tax purposes;
- (x) to modify the restrictions on and procedures for resales and other transfers of Notes to reflect any changes in ERISA or other applicable law or regulation (or the interpretation thereof) to enable the Issuer to rely upon any exemption from registration under the Securities Act or the Investment Company Act or to remove restrictions on resale and transfer to the extent not required thereunder;
- (xi) to enter into any additional agreements not expressly prohibited by the Trust Deed or the Collateral Management Agreement (as applicable) as well as any amendment, modification or waiver of such additional agreements if the Trustee determines that such entry, amendment, modification or waiver would not, upon becoming effective, be materially prejudicial to the interests

of the Noteholders of any Class, in each case *provided that* any such additional agreements include customary limited recourse and non-petition provisions and subject to the Noteholders representing more than 50 per cent. of the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Controlling Class not objecting to such entry, amendment, modification or waiver within five Business Days of the Issuer proposing it to the Controlling Class (in accordance with Condition 16 (*Notices*));

- (xii) to make any other modification of any of the provisions of the Trust Deed, the Collateral Management Agreement or any other Transaction Document which, in the opinion of the Trustee, is of a formal, minor or technical nature or is made to correct a manifest error;
- (xiii) to make any other modification (save as otherwise provided in the Trust Deed, the Collateral Management Agreement or the relevant Transaction Document), and/or give any waiver or authorisation of any breach or proposed breach, of any of the provisions of the Trust Deed or any other Transaction Document, which in the opinion of the Trustee, is not materially prejudicial to the interests of the Noteholders of any Class;
- (xiv) to amend the name of the Issuer;
- (xv) to enable the Issuer to achieve FATCA Compliance or to comply with any similar regime for reporting and information exchange, including for the avoidance of doubt the OECD common reporting standard;
- (xvi) to modify or amend any components of (i) the Moody's Test Matrix or (ii) the Fitch Tests Matrix, subject to receipt of Rating Agency Confirmation from the applicable Rating Agency;
- (xvii) subject to Rating Agency Confirmation and the consent of the Controlling Class acting by Ordinary Resolution, to make any modifications to the Collateral Quality Tests, Portfolio Profile Tests, Reinvestment Criteria or Eligibility Criteria and all related definitions (including in order to reflect changes in the methodology applied by the Rating Agencies);
- (xviii) to make any changes necessary to permit any additional issuances of Notes or to issue replacement notes in accordance with Condition 7(b)(v) (*Optional Redemption effected in whole or in part through Refinancing*);
- (xix) to (i) evidence any waiver or modification by any Rating Agency in its rating methodology or as to any requirement or condition, as applicable, of such Rating Agency set out in the Transaction Documents subject to receipt of Rating Agency Confirmation from the Rating Agency to which such waiver, modification, requirement or condition relates or (ii) to otherwise conform any Transaction Document to the Prospectus;
- (xx) to modify the Transaction Documents in order to comply with Rule 17g-5 of the Exchange Act;
- (xxi) to modify the Transaction Documents in order to comply with the European Market Infrastructure Regulation (Regulation (EU) No 648/2012), including any implementing regulation, technical standards and guidance related thereto;
- (xxii) to make such changes as shall be necessary to facilitate the Issuer to effect a Refinancing in part in accordance with Condition 7(b)(v) (*Optional Redemption effected in whole or in part through Refinancing*);

- (xxiii) to make any other modification of any of the provisions of the Trust Deed, the Collateral Management Agreement or any other Transaction Document to comply with changes in the Retention Requirements or which result from the implementation of the implementing technical standards relating thereto or any subsequent risk retention legislation or official guidance or corresponding retention requirements under the UCITS Directive or the Securitisation Regulation (if applicable);
- (xxiv) to make any other modification of any of the provisions of the Trust Deed, the Collateral Management Agreement or any other Transaction Document to comply with CRA3 or which result from the implementation of the implementing technical standards relating thereto;
- (xxv) to modify the terms of the Transaction Documents (including but not limited to any Hedge Agreements) and/or the Conditions in order to enable the Issuer to comply with any requirements of the CFTC or in relation to the Dodd-Frank Act, subject to receipt by the Trustee of a certificate of the Issuer certifying to the Trustee that the requested amendments are to be made solely for the purpose of enabling the Issuer to comply with CFTC requirements or the Dodd-Frank Act (upon which certification the Trustee shall be entitled to rely without enquiry and without liability);
- (xxvi) to modify the terms of the Transaction Documents (including but not limited to any Hedge Agreement) and/or the Conditions in order to enable the Issuer to comply with any requirements in respect of EMIR, subject to receipt by the Trustee of a certificate of the Issuer certifying to the Trustee that the requested amendments are to be made solely for the purpose of enabling the Issuer to satisfy its requirements under EMIR (upon which certification the Trustee shall be entitled to rely without enquiry and without liability);
- (xxvii) to modify the terms of the Transaction Documents (including but not limited to any Hedge Agreement) and/or the Conditions in order to enable the Issuer to comply with any requirements in respect of AIFMD, subject to receipt by the Trustee of a certificate of the Issuer certifying to the Trustee that the requested amendments are to be made solely for the purpose of enabling the Issuer to satisfy its requirements under AIFMD (upon which certification the Trustee shall be entitled to rely without enquiry and without liability); and
- (xxviii) to modify the terms of any Hedge Agreements in order to enable the Issuer and/or a Hedge Counterparty to comply with any regulatory requirements applicable to it which come into force after the Issue Date.

Any such modification, authorisation or waiver shall be binding on the Noteholders and shall be notified by the Issuer as soon as reasonably practicable following the execution of any trust deed supplemental to the Trust Deed or any other modification, authorisation or waiver pursuant to this Condition 14(c) (*Modification and Waiver*) to:

- (A) so long as any of the Notes rated by the Rating Agencies remains Outstanding, the Rating Agencies; and
- (B) the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 16 (*Notices*).

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein and in the Trust Deed, the Issuer shall not agree to amend, modify or supplement any provisions of the Transaction Documents if such change shall have a material adverse effect on the rights or

obligations of a Hedge Counterparty without the Hedge Counterparty's prior written consent.

The Issuer shall notify each Hedge Counterparty of any proposed amendment to any provisions of the Transaction Documents and seek the consent of such Hedge Counterparty in respect thereof, in each case to the extent required in accordance with and subject to these Conditions and the terms of the relevant Hedge Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, such notice shall only be given and such consent shall only be sought to the extent required in accordance with and subject to the terms of these Conditions and the relevant Hedge Agreement and, where such consent is sought, any such amendment shall only be made following the expiry of the notice.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Trustee shall, subject to the following paragraph, without the consent or sanction of any of the Noteholders (save where specified above) or any other Secured Party, concur with the Issuer, in making any modification, amendment, waiver or supplement pursuant to the paragraphs above (save for modifications, amendments, waivers or supplements in accordance with paragraphs (xi), (xii) and (xiii) above) to the Transaction Documents which the Issuer or the Collateral Manager certifies to the Trustee is required pursuant to the paragraphs above (other than paragraphs (xi), (xii) and (xiii)) (upon which certification the Trustee is entitled to rely without enquiry and without liability) *provided that* the Trustee shall not be obliged to agree to any modification which, in the opinion of the Trustee, would have the effect of (i) exposing the Trustee to any liability against which it has not been indemnified and/or secured and/or pre-funded to its satisfaction or (ii) adding to or increasing the obligations, liabilities or duties, or decreasing the protections, rights, powers or indemnities of the Trustee in respect of the Transaction Documents.

In the case of a modification, amendment, waiver or supplement pursuant to paragraphs (xi), (xii) and (xiii) above, the Trustee may impose such conditions as it sees fit and *provided that* the Trustee shall not be required to give its consent in relation to paragraphs (xi), (xii) and (xiii) on less than 21 days' notice and the Trustee shall be entitled to obtain legal, financial or other expert advice, at the expense of the Issuer, and rely on such advice in connection with determining whether or not to give such consent as it sees fit.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein and in the Trust Deed, the Issuer may, without the consent of any other Person, make such amendments to the Letter of Undertaking or the Issuer Management Agreement as shall be necessary to document the resignation, replacement and/or appointment of one or more Managing Directors, provided that following such amendments, such documents shall be in substantially the same form, and on substantially the same terms, as those entered into on the Issue Date. Upon the effectiveness of such amendments, the Issuer shall provide notice thereof to the Trustee and each of the other parties to the Letter of Undertaking and the Issuer Management Agreement.

(d) ***Substitution***

The Trust Deed contains provisions permitting the Trustee to agree, subject to such amendment of the Trust Deed and such other conditions as the Trustee may require (without the consent of the Noteholders of any Class), to the substitution of any other company in place of the Issuer, or of any previous substituted company, as principal debtor under the Trust Deed and the Notes of each Class, if required for taxation purposes, *provided that* such substitution would not, in the opinion of the Trustee, be materially prejudicial to the interests of the Noteholders of any Class. In the case of such a substitution the Trustee may agree, without the consent of the Noteholders, but

subject to confirmation of tax counsel (at the cost of the Issuer) that such steps would be effective in eliminating the imposition of any tax in respect of the payment of the Notes of any Class and receipt of Rating Agency Confirmation (subject to receipt of such information and/or opinions as the Rating Agencies may require), to a change of the law governing the Notes and/or the Trust Deed, *provided that* such change would not in the opinion of the Trustee be materially prejudicial to the interests of the Noteholders of any Class. Any substitution agreed by the Trustee pursuant to this Condition 14(d) (*Substitution*) shall be binding on the Noteholders, and shall be notified by the Issuer to the Noteholders as soon as practicable in accordance with Condition 16 (*Notices*).

The Trustee may, subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions specified in the Trust Deed, including confirmation of tax counsel (at the cost of the Issuer) that such steps would be effective in eliminating the imposition of any tax in respect of the payment of the Notes of any Class and receipt of Rating Agency Confirmation, agree to a change in the place of residence of the Issuer for taxation purposes without the consent of the Noteholders of any Class, provided the Issuer does all such things as the Trustee may require in order that such change in the place of residence of the Issuer for taxation purposes is fully effective and complies with such other requirements which are in the interests of the Noteholders as it may reasonably direct.

The Issuer shall procure that, so long as the Notes are listed on the regulated market of the Irish Stock Exchange any material amendments or modifications to the Conditions of the Notes, the Trust Deed or such other conditions made pursuant to this Condition 14 (*Meetings of Noteholders, Modification, Waiver and Substitution*) shall be notified to the Irish Stock Exchange.

(e) ***Entitlement of the Trustee and conflicts of interest***

In connection with the exercise of its trusts, powers, duties and discretions (including but not limited to those referred to in this Condition 14(e) (*Entitlement of the Trustee and conflicts of interest*), the Trustee shall have regard to the interests of each Class of Noteholders as a Class and shall not have regard to the consequences of such exercise for individual Noteholders of such Class and the Trustee shall not be entitled to require, nor shall any Noteholder be entitled to claim, from the Issuer, the Trustee or any other person any indemnification or payment in respect of any tax consequence of any such exercise upon individual Noteholders except to the extent already provided for in Condition 9 (*Taxation*).

In considering the interests of Noteholders while the Global Certificates are held on behalf of a clearing system, the Trustee may have regard to any information provided to it by such clearing system or its operator as to the identity (either individually or by category) of its account holders with entitlements to each Global Certificate and may consider such interests as if such account holders were the holders of any Global Certificate.

The Trust Deed provides that in the event of any conflict of interest between or among the holders of the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes, the Class D Notes, the Class E Notes, the Class F Notes and the Subordinated Notes, the interests of the holders of the Controlling Class will prevail. If the holders of the Controlling Class do not have an interest in the outcome of the conflict, the Trustee shall give priority to the interests of (i) the Class B Noteholders over the Class C Noteholders, the Class D Noteholders, the Class E Noteholders, the Class F Noteholders and the Subordinated Noteholders, (ii) the Class C Noteholders over the Class D Noteholders, the Class E Noteholders, the Class F Noteholders and the Subordinated Noteholders, (iii) the Class D Noteholders over the Class E

Noteholders, the Class F Noteholders and the Subordinated Noteholders; (iv) the Class E Noteholders over the Class F Noteholders and the Subordinated Noteholders; and (v) the Class F Noteholders over the Subordinated Noteholders. If the Trustee receives conflicting or inconsistent requests from two or more groups of holders of a Class, given priority as described in this paragraph, each representing less than the majority by principal amount of such Class, the Trustee shall give priority to the group which holds the greater aggregate principal amount of Notes Outstanding of such Class. The Trust Deed provides further that the Trustee will act upon the directions of the holders of the Controlling Class (or other Class given priority as described in this paragraph) in such circumstances subject to being indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction, and shall not be obliged to consider the interests of and is exempted from any liability to the holders of any other Class of Notes.

In addition, the Trust Deed provides that, so long as any Note is Outstanding, the Trustee shall have no regard to the interests of any Secured Party other than the Noteholders or, at any time, to the interests of any other person.

15. Indemnification of the Trustee

The Trust Deed contains provisions for the indemnification of the Trustee and for its relief from responsibility in certain circumstances, including provisions relieving it from instituting proceedings to enforce repayment or to enforce the security constituted by or pursuant to the Trust Deed, unless indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction. The Trustee is entitled to enter into business transactions with the Issuer or any other party to any Transaction Document and any entity related to the Issuer or any other party to any Transaction Document without accounting for any profit. The Trustee is exempted from any liability in respect of any loss or theft or reduction of value of the Collateral from any obligation to insure, or to monitor the provisions of any insurance arrangements in respect of, the Collateral (for the avoidance of doubt, under the Trust Deed the Trustee is under no such obligation) and from any claim arising from the fact that the Collateral is held by the Custodian or is otherwise held in safe custody by a bank or other custodian. The Trustee shall not be responsible for the performance by the Custodian of any of its duties under the Agency Agreement or for the performance by the Collateral Manager of any of its duties under the Collateral Management Agreement, for the performance by the Collateral Administrator of its duties under the Collateral Management Agreement or for the performance by any other person appointed by the Issuer in relation to the Notes or by any other party to any Transaction Document. The Trustee shall not have any responsibility for the administration, management or operation of the Collateral including the request by the Collateral Manager to release any of the Collateral from time to time.

The Trust Deed contains provisions for the retirement of the Trustee and the removal of the Trustee by Extraordinary Resolution of the Controlling Class, but no such retirement or removal shall become effective until a successor trustee is appointed.

16. Notices

Notices to Noteholders will be valid if posted to the address of such Noteholder appearing in the Register at the time of publication of such notice by pre-paid, first class mail (or any other manner approved by the Trustee which may be by electronic transmission) and (for so long as the Notes are listed on the regulated market of the Irish Stock Exchange and the rules of the Irish Stock Exchange so require) shall be sent to the Irish Stock Exchange. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given to the Noteholders (a) in the case of inland mail three days after the date of dispatch thereof, (b) in the case of overseas mail, seven days after the dispatch thereof or, (c) in the case of electronic transmission, on the date of dispatch.

The Trustee shall be at liberty to sanction some other method of giving notice to the Noteholders (or a category of them) if, in its opinion, such other method is reasonable having regard to market practice then prevailing and to the rules of the stock exchange on which the Notes are then listed and *provided that* notice of such other method is given to the Noteholders in such manner as the Trustee shall require.

Notwithstanding the above, so long as any Notes are represented by a Global Certificate and such Global Certificate is held on behalf of a clearing system, notices to Noteholders shall be given by delivery of the relevant notice to that clearing system for communication by it to entitled account holders in substitution for delivery thereof as required by the Conditions of such Notes *provided that* such notice is also made to the Irish Stock Exchange for so long as such Notes are listed on the regulated market of the Irish Stock Exchange and the rules of the Irish Stock Exchange so require. Such notice will be deemed to have been given to the Noteholders on the date of delivery of the relevant notice to the relevant clearing system.

17. Additional Issuance

(a) *Further Notes of Existing Classes*

The Issuer may from time to time, subject to the approval of the Subordinated Noteholders acting by Extraordinary Resolution and subject to the separate approval of the Retention Holder and, in the case of the issuance of additional Class A Notes, the separate approval of the Class A Noteholders acting by Ordinary Resolution create and issue further Notes having the same terms and conditions as existing Classes of Notes (subject as provided below) and which shall be consolidated and form a single series with the Outstanding Notes of such Class (unless otherwise provided), and will use the proceeds of sale thereof to purchase additional Collateral Debt Obligations and, if applicable, enter into additional Hedge Transactions in connection with the Issuer's issuance of, and making payments on, the Notes and ownership of and disposition of the Collateral Debt Obligations, *provided that* the following conditions are met:

- (i) such additional issuances in relation to the applicable Class of Notes may not exceed 100 per cent. in the aggregate of the original aggregate principal amount of such Class of Notes;
- (ii) such additional Notes must be issued for a cash sale price and the net proceeds invested in Collateral Debt Obligations or, pending such investment, during the Initial Investment Period deposited in the Unused Proceeds Account or, thereafter, deposited in the Principal Account and, in each case, invested in Eligible Investments;
- (iii) such additional Notes must be of each Class of Notes and issued in a proportionate amount among the Classes so that the relative proportions of aggregate principal amount of the Classes of Notes existing immediately prior to such additional issuance remain unchanged immediately following such additional issuance;
- (iv) the terms (other than the date of issuance, the issue price and the date from which interest will accrue) of such Notes must be identical to the terms of the previously issued Notes of the applicable Class of Notes;
- (v) the Issuer must have received Rating Agency Confirmation from each Rating Agency then rating any Notes;
- (vi) the Coverage Tests are satisfied or, if not satisfied, the Coverage Tests will be maintained or improved after giving effect to such additional issuance of

Notes by reference to the outcome of such tests immediately prior to such additional issuance of Notes;

- (vii) the holders of the relevant Class of Notes in respect of which further Notes are issued shall have been notified in writing by the Issuer no later than 30 days prior to such issuance and shall have been afforded the opportunity to purchase additional Notes of the relevant Class in an amount not to exceed the percentage of the relevant Class of Notes each holder held immediately prior to the issuance (the "**Anti Dilution Percentage**") of such additional Notes and on the same terms offered to investors generally;
- (viii) (so long as the existing Notes of the Class of Notes to be issued are listed on the regulated market of the Irish Stock Exchange) the additional Notes of such Class to be issued are in accordance with the requirements of the Irish Stock Exchange and are listed on the regulated market of the Irish Stock Exchange (for so long as the rules of the Irish Stock Exchange so requires);
- (ix) such additional issuances are in accordance with all applicable laws including, without limitation, the securities and banking laws and regulations of The Netherlands and do not adversely affect the Dutch tax position of the Issuer;
- (x) any issuance of additional Notes shall be accomplished in a manner that will allow the Issuer to provide the information described in United States Treasury Regulation Section 1.1275-3(b)(1) to the holders of such additional Notes;
- (xi) any issuance of additional Notes would not result in non-compliance by the Retention Holder with the Retention Requirements; and
- (xii) an opinion of tax counsel of nationally recognised standing in the United States experienced in such matters will be delivered to the Trustee to the effect that (A) any additional Class A Notes, Class B Notes, Class C Notes, or Class D Notes will be treated, and any additional Class E Notes should be treated, as indebtedness for United States federal income tax purposes, (B) such additional issuance will not in and of itself cause the opinion delivered by Allen & Overy LLP to the Issuer on the Issue Date regarding the characterisation of the Class A Notes, Class B Notes, Class C Notes, Class D Notes, and Class E Notes as indebtedness for United States federal income tax purposes to be incorrect, (C) such additional issuance will not result in the Issuer becoming subject to United States federal income tax with respect to its net income; and (D) such issuance would not cause the holders of any such Notes previously issued to be deemed to have sold or exchanged such Notes under Section 1001 of the Code, *provided, however, that* the opinion described in clause (A) will not be required with respect to any additional Notes that bear a different CUSIP number (or equivalent identifier) from the Notes of the same Class that were issued on the Issue Date and are outstanding at the time of the additional issuance.

(b) ***Further Subordinated Notes***

The Issuer may issue and sell additional Subordinated Notes (without issuing Notes of any other Class) (i) subject to the approval of the Subordinated Noteholders acting by Extraordinary Resolution and the prior written approval of the Retention Holder; or (ii) at the direction of the Retention Holder, where such additional issuance is required in order to prevent or cure a Retention Deficiency, and which, in each case,

shall be consolidated and form a single series with the Outstanding Subordinated Notes, *provided that*:

- (i) the subordination terms of such Subordinated Notes are identical to the terms of the previously issued Subordinated Notes;
- (ii) the terms (other than the date of issuance, the issue price and the date from which interest will accrue) of such Subordinated Notes must be identical to the terms of the previously issued Subordinated Notes;
- (iii) such additional Subordinated Notes are issued for a cash sale price (the net proceeds to be applied towards the Permitted Uses);
- (iv) the Issuer must notify the Rating Agencies then rating any Notes of such additional issuance;
- (v) the holders of the Subordinated Notes shall have been notified in writing by the Issuer no later than 30 days prior to such issuance and shall have been afforded the opportunity to purchase additional Subordinated Notes in an amount not to exceed the Anti Dilution Percentage of such additional Subordinated Notes and on the same terms offered to investors generally;
- (vi) such additional issuance is in accordance with all applicable laws including, without limitation, the securities and banking laws and regulations of The Netherlands and do not adversely affect the Dutch tax position of the Issuer;
- (vii) any issuance of additional Subordinated Notes would not result in non-compliance by the Retention Holder with the Retention Requirements; and
- (viii) (so long as the existing Subordinated Notes are listed on the regulated market of the Irish Stock Exchange) the additional Subordinated Notes are in accordance with the requirements of the Irish Stock Exchange and are listed on the regulated market of the Irish Stock Exchange (for so long as the rules of the Irish Stock Exchange so requires).

(c) ***Further Classes of Notes***

In addition to (a) and (b) above, the Issuer may from time to time, subject to the approval of the Subordinated Noteholders acting by Extraordinary Resolution and subject to the separate approval in writing of the Retention Holder, create and issue new Notes having substantially the same terms and conditions as existing Classes of Notes (subject as provided below), and will use the proceeds of sale thereof to purchase additional Collateral Debt Obligations and, if applicable, enter into additional Hedge Transactions in connection with the Issuer's issuance of, and making payments on, the Notes and ownership of and disposition of the Collateral Debt Obligations, *provided that* the following conditions are met:

- (i) such new Class or Classes of Notes will be subordinate in the payment of interest and principal to the most junior Class of Notes then Outstanding (other than the Subordinated Notes);
- (ii) such new Notes must be issued for a cash sale price and the net proceeds invested in Collateral Debt Obligations or, pending such investment, during the Initial Investment Period deposited in the Unused Proceeds Account or, thereafter, deposited in the Principal Account and, in each case, invested in Eligible Investments;

- (iii) subject to (i) above, the terms (other than the date of issuance, the issue price, the Interest Amount and the date from which interest will accrue) of such new Notes must be substantially identical to the terms of previously issued Notes;
- (iv) the Issuer must notify the Rating Agencies then rating any Notes of such new issuance;
- (v) the Coverage Tests are satisfied or, if not satisfied, the Coverage Tests will be maintained or improved after giving effect to such issuance of new Notes;
- (vi) (so long as the existing Notes are listed on the regulated market of the Irish Stock Exchange) the new Notes to be issued are in accordance with the requirements of the Irish Stock Exchange and are listed on the regulated market of the Irish Stock Exchange (for so long as the rules of the Irish Stock Exchange so requires);
- (vii) such new issuances are in accordance with all applicable laws including, without limitation, the securities and banking laws and regulations of The Netherlands and do not adversely affect the Dutch tax position of the Issuer;
- (viii) any issuance of new Notes shall be accomplished in a manner that will allow the Issuer to provide the information described in United States Treasury Regulation Section 1.1275-3(b)(1) to the holders of such additional Notes;
- (ix) any such issuance would not result in non-compliance by the Retention Holder with the Retention Requirements; and
- (x) an opinion of tax counsel of nationally recognised standing in the United States experienced in such matters will be delivered to the Trustee to the effect that (A) any such issuance of new Notes would not adversely affect the tax characterisation as debt of any outstanding Notes that were characterised as debt at the time of such issuance, (B) such issuance will not in and of itself cause the opinion delivered by Allen & Overy LLP to the Issuer on the Issue Date regarding the characterisation of the Class A Notes, Class B Notes, Class C Notes, Class D Notes, and Class E Notes as indebtedness for United States federal income tax purposes to be incorrect, (C) such additional issuance will not result in the Issuer becoming subject to United States federal income tax with respect to its net income; and (D) such issuance would not cause the holders of any existing Classes of Notes previously issued to be deemed to have sold or exchanged such Notes under Section 1001 of the Code, *provided, however, that* the opinion described in clause (A) will not be required with respect to any new Notes that bear a different CUSIP number (or equivalent identifier) from the other existing Classes of Notes that were issued on the Issue Date and are outstanding at the time of the new Notes issuance.

References in these Conditions to the "Notes" include (unless the context requires otherwise) any other notes issued pursuant to this Condition 17 (*Additional Issuance*). Any further securities issued pursuant to this Condition 17 shall be constituted by a deed supplemental to the Trust Deed.

18. Third Party Rights

No person shall have any right to enforce any term or Condition of the Note under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999.

19. Governing Law

(a) ***Governing Law***

The Trust Deed and each Class of Notes and any dispute, controversy, proceedings or claim of whatever nature (whether contractual or non-contractual) arising out of or in any way relating to the Trust Deed or any Class of Notes are governed by and shall be construed in accordance with English law.

(b) ***Jurisdiction***

The courts of England are to have jurisdiction to settle any disputes (whether contractual or non-contractual) which may arise out of or in connection with the Notes, and accordingly any legal action or proceedings arising out of or in connection with the Notes ("**Proceedings**") may be brought in such courts. The Issuer has in the Trust Deed irrevocably submitted to the jurisdiction of such courts and waives any objection to Proceedings in any such courts whether on the ground of venue or on the ground that the Proceedings have been brought in an inconvenient forum. This submission is made for the benefit of each of the Noteholders and the Trustee and shall not limit the right of any of them to take Proceedings in any other court of competent jurisdiction nor shall the taking of Proceedings in one or more jurisdictions preclude the taking of Proceedings in any other jurisdiction (whether concurrently or not).

(c) ***Agent for Service of Process***

The Issuer appoints TMF Global Services (UK) Limited of 6 St. Andrew Street, 5th Floor, London EC4A 3AE, United Kingdom as its agent in England to receive service of process in any Proceedings in England based on any of the Notes. If for any reason the Issuer does not have such agent in England, it will promptly appoint a substitute process agent and notify the Trustee and the Noteholders of such appointment. Nothing herein shall affect the right to service of process in any other manner permitted by law.

USE OF PROCEEDS

The net proceeds of the issue of the Notes after payment of fees and expenses payable on or about the Issue Date (including, without duplication amounts deposited into the Expense Reserve Account) are expected to be approximately €401,700,000.

Such proceeds will be used by the Issuer for the repayment of any amounts borrowed by the Issuer (together with any interest thereon) and all other amounts due in order to finance the acquisition of warehoused Collateral Debt Obligations purchased by the Issuer prior to the Issue Date. The remaining proceeds shall be (a) used to fund the Interest Reserve Account an amount equal to €1,700,000 and (b) after application of amounts in (a), in an amount retained in the Unused Proceeds Account.

FORM OF THE NOTES

The following description of the Notes which does not purport to be complete and is qualified by reference to the detailed provisions of such Notes. Capitalised terms used in this section and not defined in this Prospectus shall have the meaning given to them in the Conditions.

References below to Notes and to the Global Certificates and the Definitive Certificates representing such Notes are to each respective Class of Notes, except as otherwise indicated.

Initial Issue of Notes

The Regulation S Notes of each Class including, where applicable, the CM Voting Notes, the CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes and the CM Non-Voting Notes of such Class, will be represented on issue by a Regulation S Global Certificate deposited with, and registered in the name of, a nominee of a common depository for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg. Beneficial interests in a Regulation S Global Certificate may be held at any time only through Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg. See "*Book Entry Clearance Procedures*". Beneficial interests in a Regulation S Global Certificate may not be held by a U.S. Person or U.S. Resident at any time. By acquisition of a beneficial interest in a Regulation S Global Certificate, the purchaser thereof will be deemed to represent, among other things, that it is not a U.S. Person, and that, if in the future it determines to transfer such beneficial interest, it will transfer such interest only to a person whom the seller reasonably believes (a) to be a non-U.S. Person in an offshore transaction in accordance with Rule 903 or Rule 904 of Regulation S, or (b) to be a person who takes delivery in the form of an interest in a Rule 144A Note. See "*Transfer Restrictions*".

The Rule 144A Notes of each Class including, where applicable, the CM Voting Notes, the CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes and the CM Non-Voting Notes of such Class, will be represented on issue by a Rule 144A Global Certificate deposited with, and registered in the name of, a nominee of a common depository for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg. Beneficial interests in a Rule 144A Global Certificate may only be held at any time only through Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg. See "*Book Entry Clearance Procedures*". By acquisition of a beneficial interest in a Rule 144A Global Certificate, the purchaser thereof will be deemed to represent, amongst other things, that it is a QIB/QP and that, if in the future it determines to transfer such beneficial interest, it will transfer such interest in accordance with the procedures and restrictions contained in the Trust Deed. See "*Transfer Restrictions*".

Beneficial interests in Global Certificates will be subject to certain restrictions on transfer set out therein and in the Trust Deed and as set out in Regulation S and Rule 144A, and the Notes will bear the applicable legends regarding the restrictions set out under "*Transfer Restrictions*". In the case of each Class of Notes, a beneficial interest in a Regulation S Global Certificate may be transferred to a person who takes delivery in the form of an interest in a Rule 144A Global Certificate in denominations greater than or equal to the minimum denominations applicable to interests in such Rule 144A Global Certificate only upon receipt by a Transfer Agent of a written certification (in the form provided in the Trust Deed) to the effect that the transferor reasonably believes that the transferee is a QIB/QP and that such transaction is in accordance with any applicable securities laws of any state of the United States or any other jurisdiction. Beneficial interests in the Rule 144A Global Certificates may be transferred to a person who takes delivery in the form of an interest in a Regulation S Global Certificate only upon receipt by a Transfer Agent of a written certification (in the form provided in the Trust Deed) from the transferor to the effect that the transfer is being made to a non-U.S. Person in an offshore transaction and in accordance with Regulation S.

Any beneficial interest in a Regulation S Global Certificate that is transferred to a person who takes delivery in the form of an interest in a Rule 144A Global Certificate will, upon transfer, cease to be an interest in such Regulation S Global Certificate and become an interest in the Rule 144A Global Certificate, and, accordingly, will thereafter be subject to all transfer restrictions and other procedures applicable to beneficial interests in a Rule 144A Global Certificate for as long as it remains such an

interest. Any beneficial interest in a Rule 144A Global Certificate that is transferred to a person who takes delivery in the form of an interest in a Regulation S Global Certificate will, upon transfer, cease to be an interest in a Rule 144A Global Certificate and become an interest in the Regulation S Global Certificate and, accordingly, will thereafter be subject to all transfer restrictions and other procedures applicable to beneficial interests in a Regulation S Global Certificate for so long as it remains such an interest. No service charge will be made for any registration of transfer or exchange of Notes, but the Trustee may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge payable in connection therewith.

A beneficial interest in a Rule 144A Global Certificate that represents CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes may be transferred to a person who takes delivery in the form of an interest in a Rule 144A Global Certificate that represents CM Voting Notes or CM Non-Voting Notes in denominations greater than or equal to the minimum denominations applicable to interests in such Rule 144A Global Certificate only upon receipt by a Transfer Agent of a written transfer request (in the form provided in the Trust Deed) from the transferor.

A beneficial interest in a Rule 144A Global Certificate that represents CM Voting Notes may be transferred to a person who takes delivery in the form of an interest in a Rule 144A Global Certificate that represents CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes or CM Non-Voting Notes in denominations greater than or equal to the minimum denominations applicable to interests in such Rule 144A Global Certificate only upon receipt by a Transfer Agent of a written transfer request (in the form provided in the Trust Deed) from the transferor.

A beneficial interest in a Rule 144A Global Certificate that represents CM Non-Voting Notes may only be transferred to a person who takes delivery in the form of an interest in a Regulation S Global Certificate that represents CM Non-Voting Notes in denominations greater than or equal to the minimum denominations applicable to interests in such Rule 144A Global Certificate upon receipt by a Transfer Agent of a written transfer request (in the form provided in the Trust Deed) from the transferor and may not be exchanged for an interest in a Rule 144A Global Certificate that represents CM Voting Notes or CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes at any time.

A beneficial interest in a Regulation S Global Certificate that represents CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes may be transferred to a person who takes delivery in the form of an interest in a Regulation S Global Certificate that represents CM Voting Notes or CM Non-Voting Notes in denominations greater than or equal to the minimum denominations applicable to interests in such Regulation S Global Certificate only upon receipt by a Transfer Agent of a written transfer request (in the form provided in the Trust Deed) from the transferor.

A beneficial interest in a Regulation S Global Certificate that represents CM Voting Notes may be transferred to a person who takes delivery in the form of an interest in a Regulation S Global Certificate that represents CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes or CM Non-Voting Notes in denominations greater than or equal to the minimum denominations applicable to interests in such Regulation S Global Certificate only upon receipt by a Transfer Agent of a written transfer request (in the form provided in the Trust Deed) from the transferor.

A beneficial interest in a Regulation S Global Certificate that represents CM Non-Voting Notes may only be transferred to a person who takes delivery in the form of an interest in a Regulation S Global Certificate that represents CM Non-Voting Notes in denominations greater than or equal to the minimum denominations applicable to interests in such Regulation S Global Certificate upon receipt by a Transfer Agent of a written transfer request (in the form provided in the Trust Deed) from the transferor.

In addition to any exchange made at the time of a transfer request as described above, CM Voting Notes shall be exchangeable at any time upon request by the relevant Noteholder into CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes or CM Non-Voting Notes. CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes shall be exchangeable (a) upon request by the relevant Noteholder at any time into CM Non-Voting Notes or (b) into CM Voting Notes only in connection with the transfer of such Notes to an entity that

is not an Affiliate of the transferor upon request of the relevant transferee or transferor and in no other circumstance.

CM Non-Voting Notes shall not be exchangeable at any time into CM Voting Notes or CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes.

Except in the limited circumstances described below, owners of beneficial interests in Global Certificates will not be entitled to receive physical delivery of certificated Notes.

Except with respect to purchases from the Issuer on the Issue Date, a transferee of a Class E Note, Class F Note or a Subordinated Note will be deemed to represent (among other things) that it is not a Benefit Plan Investor or a Controlling Person.

The Notes are not issuable in bearer form.

Exchange for Definitive Certificates

Exchange

Each Global Certificate will be exchangeable, free of charge to the holder, on or after its Definitive Exchange Date (as defined below), in whole but not in part, for Definitive Certificates if a Global Certificate is held (directly or indirectly) on behalf of Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg or an alternative clearing system and any such clearing system is closed for business for a continuous period of 14 days (other than by reason of holiday, statutory or otherwise) or announces its intention to permanently cease business or does in fact do so.

The Registrar will not register the transfer of, or exchange of interests in, a Global Certificate for Definitive Certificates during the period from (but excluding) the Record Date to (and including) the date for any payment of principal or interest in respect of the Notes.

"Definitive Exchange Date" means a day falling not less than 30 days after that on which the notice requiring exchange is given and on which banks are open for business in the city in which the specified office of the Registrar and any Transfer Agent is located.

Delivery

In such circumstances, the relevant Global Certificate shall be exchanged in full for Definitive Certificates and the Issuer will, at the cost of the Issuer (but against such indemnity as the Registrar or any relevant Transfer Agent may require in respect of any tax or other duty of whatever nature which may be levied or imposed in connection with such exchange), cause sufficient Definitive Certificates to be executed and delivered to the Registrar for completion, authentication and dispatch to the relevant Noteholders. A person having an interest in a Global Certificate must provide the Registrar with (a) a written order containing instructions and such other information as the Issuer and the Registrar may require to complete, execute and deliver such Definitive Certificates and (b) in the case of the Rule 144A Global Certificate only, a fully completed, signed certification substantially to the effect that the exchanging holder is not transferring its interest at the time of such exchange or, in the case of simultaneous sale pursuant to Rule 144A, a certification that the transfer is being made in compliance with the provisions of Rule 144A. Definitive Certificates issued in exchange for a beneficial interest in the Rule 144A Global Certificate shall bear the legends applicable to transfers pursuant to Rule 144A, as set out under *"Transfer Restrictions"* below.

Legends

The holder of a Definitive Certificate in registered definitive form, as applicable, may transfer the Notes represented thereby in whole or in part in the applicable minimum denomination by surrendering it at the specified office of the Registrar or any Transfer Agent, together with the completed form of transfer and to the extent applicable, written consent of the Issuer and a duly completed ERISA certificate substantially in the form of Annex A to a Transfer Agent and the Issuer.

Upon the transfer, exchange or replacement of a Definitive Certificate in registered definitive form, as applicable, bearing the legend referred to under "*Transfer Restrictions*" below, or upon specific request for removal of the legend on a Definitive Certificate in registered definitive form, as applicable, the Issuer will deliver only Definitive Certificates that bear such legend, or will refuse to remove such legend, as the case may be, unless there is delivered to the Issuer and the Registrar such satisfactory evidence, which may include an opinion of counsel, as may reasonably be required by the Issuer that neither the legend nor the restrictions on transfer set out therein are required to ensure compliance with the provisions of the Securities Act and the Investment Company Act.

Exchange of Definitive Certificates for Interests in Global Certificates

Regulation S

If a holder of Class D Notes, Class E Notes or Subordinated Notes represented by a Definitive Certificate wishes at any time to transfer its interest in such Notes to a person who wishes to take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in a Regulation S Global Certificate, such holder may effect such transfer only upon receipt by the Registrar of: (a) notification from the common depository for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg of the Regulation S Global Certificate that the appropriate credit entry has been made in the accounts of the relevant participants of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, (but in no case for less than the minimum authorised denomination applicable to such Notes); and (b) a certificate in the form of part 7 (*Form of Definitive Certificate to Regulation S Global Certificate Transfer Certificate*) of schedule 4 (*Transfer, Exchange and Registration Documentation*) of the Trust Deed or in such other form as the Registrar, relying upon the advice of counsel, may deem substantially similar in legal effect (a copy of which is provided to the Registrar) given by the holder of the beneficial interests in such Notes.

Each person who becomes an owner of a beneficial interest in a Regulation S Global Certificate will be deemed to have represented and agreed to the representations set forth in this Offering Circular relating to such Notes under the heading "*Transfer Restrictions*".

Rule 144A

If a holder of Class D Notes, Class E Notes or Subordinated Notes represented by a Definitive Certificate wishes at any time to transfer its interest in such Notes to a person who wishes to take delivery thereof in the form of a beneficial interest in a Rule 144A Global Certificate, such holder may effect such transfer only upon receipt by the Registrar of: (a) notification from the common depository for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg of the Rule 144A Global Certificate that the appropriate credit entry has been made in the accounts of the relevant participants of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg (but in no case for less than the minimum authorised denomination applicable to Notes of such Class); and (b) a certificate in the form of part 6 (*Form of Definitive Certificate to Rule 144A Global Certificate Transfer Certificate*) of schedule 4 (*Transfer, Exchange and Registration Documentation*) of the Trust Deed or in such other form as the Registrar, relying upon the advice of counsel, may deem substantially similar in legal effect (in each case, copies of which are provided to the Registrar as applicable) given by the proposed transferee.

Each person who becomes an owner of a beneficial interest in a Rule 144A Global Certificate will be deemed to have represented and agreed to the representations set forth in this Offering Circular relating to such Notes under the heading "*Transfer Restrictions*".

BOOK ENTRY CLEARANCE PROCEDURES

The Issuer confirms that this information has been accurately reproduced and as far as the Issuer is aware and is able to ascertain from information provided by the Clearing Systems (as defined below), no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading.

The information set out below has been obtained from sources that the Issuer believes to be reliable, but prospective investors are advised to make their own enquiries as to such procedures. In particular, such information is subject to any change in or interpretation of the rules, regulations and procedures of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg (together, the "**Clearing Systems**") currently in effect and investors wishing to use the facilities of any of the Clearing Systems are therefore advised to confirm the continued applicability of the rules, regulations and procedures of the relevant Clearing System. None of the Issuer, the Trustee, the Placement Agent or any Agent party to the Agency Agreement (or any Affiliate of any of the above, or any person by whom any of the above is controlled for the purposes of the Securities Act), will have any responsibility for the performance by the Clearing Systems or their respective direct or indirect participants or accountholders of their respective obligations under the rules and procedures governing their operations or for the sufficiency for any purpose of the arrangements described below.

Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg

Custodial and depositary links have been established between Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg to facilitate the initial issue of the Notes and cross-market transfers of the Notes associated with secondary market trading (See "*Settlement and Transfer of Notes*" below).

Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg each hold securities for their customers and facilitate the clearance and settlement of securities transactions through electronic book entry transfer between their respective accountholders. Indirect access to Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg is available to other institutions which clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with an accountholder of either system. Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg provide various services including safekeeping, administration, clearance and settlement of internationally traded securities and securities lending and borrowing. Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg also deal with domestic securities markets in several countries through established depositary and custodial relationships. Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg have established an electronic bridge between their two systems across which their respective customers may settle trades with each other. Their customers are worldwide financial institutions including underwriters, securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies and clearing corporations. Investors may hold their interests in such Global Certificates directly through Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg if they are accountholders ("**Direct Participants**") or indirectly ("**Indirect Participants**" and together with Direct Participants, "**Participants**") through organisations which are accountholders therein.

Book Entry Ownership

Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg

Each Regulation S Global Certificate and each Rule 144A Global Certificate will have an ISIN and a Common Code and will be registered in the name of, and deposited with, a nominee of the common depositary on behalf of, Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg.

Relationship of Participants with Clearing Systems

Each of the persons shown in the records of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg as the holder of a Note represented by a Global Certificate must look solely to Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg (as the case may be) for his share of each payment made by the Issuer to the holder of such Global Certificate and in relation to all other rights arising under the Global Certificate, subject to and in accordance with the respective rules and procedures of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg. The Issuer expects that, upon receipt of any payment in respect of Notes represented by a Global Certificate, the common depositary by whom such Note is held, or nominee in whose name it is

registered, will immediately credit the relevant Participants' or accountholders' accounts in the relevant Clearing System with payments in amounts proportionate to their respective beneficial interests in the principal amount of the relevant Global Certificate as shown on the records of the relevant Clearing System or its nominee. The Issuer also expects that payments by Direct Participants in any Clearing System to owners of beneficial interests in any Global Certificate held through such Direct Participants in any Clearing System will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices. Save as aforesaid, such persons shall have no claim directly against the Issuer in respect of payments due on the Notes for so long as the Notes are represented by such Global Certificate and the obligations of the Issuer will be discharged by payment to the registered holder, as the case may be, of such Global Certificate in respect of each amount so paid. None of the Issuer, the Trustee or any Agent will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to or payments made on account of ownership interests in any Global Certificate or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such ownership interests.

Settlement and Transfer of Notes

Subject to the rules and procedures of each applicable Clearing System, purchases of Notes held within a Clearing System must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for such Notes on the Clearing System's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each such Note (the "**Beneficial Owner**") will in turn be recorded on the Direct Participant and Indirect Participant's records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from any Clearing System of their purchase, but Beneficial Owners are expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct Participant or Indirect Participant through which such Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in Notes held within the Clearing System will be effected by entries made on the books of Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in such Notes, unless and until interests in any Global Certificate held within a Clearing System is exchanged for Definitive Certificates.

No Clearing System has knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Notes held within such Clearing System and their records will reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Notes are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers. Conveyance of notices and other communications by the Clearing Systems to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time.

Trading between Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg Participants

Secondary market sales of book entry interests in the Notes held through Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg to purchasers of book entry interests in the Notes held through Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg will be conducted in accordance with the normal rules and operating procedures of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg and will be settled using the procedures applicable to conventional eurobonds.

RATINGS OF THE NOTES

It is a condition of the issue and sale of the Notes that the Notes (except for the Subordinated Notes) be issued with at least the following ratings: the Class A Notes: Aaa(sf) from Moody's and AAAsf from Fitch; the Class B Notes: Aa2(sf) from Moody's and AAsf from Fitch; the Class C Notes: A2(sf) from Moody's and Asf from Fitch; the Class D Notes: Baa2(sf) from Moody's and BBBsf from Fitch; the Class E Notes: Ba2(sf) from Moody's and BBsf from Fitch and the Class F Notes: B2(sf) from Moody's and B-sf from Fitch. The Subordinated Notes being offered hereby will not be rated.

The ratings assigned to the Class A Notes and the Class B Notes address the timely payment of interest and the ultimate payment of principal. The ratings assigned to the Class C Notes, the Class D Notes, the Class E Notes and the Class F Notes address the ultimate payment of principal and interest. A security rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to revision, suspension or withdrawal at any time by the applicable rating agency.

Moody's Ratings

The ratings assigned to the Rated Notes by Moody's are based upon its assessment of the probability that the Collateral Debt Obligations will provide sufficient funds to pay each such Class of Notes, based largely upon Moody's statistical analysis of historical default rates on debt obligations with various ratings, the asset and interest coverage required for such Class of Rated Notes (which in the case of a Class of Rated Notes is achieved through the subordination of each Class of Notes ranking below such Class of Rated Notes) and the diversification requirements that the Collateral Debt Obligations are required to satisfy.

Moody's ratings address the expected loss posed to investors by the legal final maturity on the Maturity Date. The structure allows for timely payment of interest and ultimate payment of principal with respect to the Class A Notes by the legal final maturity on the Maturity Date.

Moody's analysis of the likelihood that each Collateral Debt Obligation will default is based on historical default rates for similar debt obligations, the historical volatility of such default rates (which increases as securities with lower ratings are added to the portfolio) and an additional default assumption to account for future fluctuations in defaults. Moody's then determines the level of credit protection necessary to achieve the expected loss associated with the rating of the structured securities, taking into account the expected volatility of the default rate of the portfolio based on the level of diversification by region, obligor and industry. There can be no assurance that the actual default rates on the Collateral Debt Obligations held by the Issuer will not exceed the rates assumed by Moody's in its analysis.

In addition to these quantitative tests, Moody's ratings take into account qualitative features of a transaction, including the experience of the Collateral Manager, the legal structure and the risks associated with such structure and other factors that they deem relevant.

Fitch Ratings

The ratings assigned to the Rated Notes by Fitch are based upon Fitch's statistical analysis of historical default rates on debt obligations with similar characteristics to the Collateral Debt Obligations and the various eligibility requirements that the Collateral Debt Obligations are required to satisfy.

Fitch analyses the likelihood that each Collateral Debt Obligation will default, based on historical default rates for similar debt obligations, the historical volatility of such default rates (which increases as securities with lower ratings are added to the portfolio) and an additional default assumption to account for future fluctuations in defaults. Fitch then determines the level of credit protection necessary based on a specific percentile of the portfolio default distribution determined by the Fitch "Portfolio Credit Model" which takes into account the correlation between assets in the portfolio based on the level of diversification by region, issuer and industry. The results of a statistical analysis are incorporated into a cash flow model built to mimic the structure of the transaction. In this regard,

the results of several default scenarios, in conjunction with various qualitative tests (e.g. analysis of the strength of the Collateral Manager), are used to determine the credit enhancement required to support a particular rating.

Fitch's ratings of the Rated Notes were established under various assumptions and scenarios.

There can be no assurance that actual defaults on the Collateral Debt Obligations will not exceed those assumed by Fitch in its analysis, or that recovery rates with respect thereto (and consequently loss rates) will not defer from those assumed by Fitch.

In addition to those quantitative tests, Fitch ratings take into account qualitative features of a transaction, including the experience of the Collateral Manager, the legal structure and the risks associated with such structure and other factors that Fitch deems relevant.

RULE 17G-5 AND SECURITISATION REGULATION COMPLIANCE

THE ISSUER, IN ORDER TO PERMIT THE RATING AGENCIES TO COMPLY WITH THEIR OBLIGATIONS UNDER RULE 17G-5 PROMULGATED UNDER THE EXCHANGE ACT ("**RULE 17G-5**"), HAS AGREED TO POST (OR HAVE ITS AGENT POST) ON A PASSWORD-PROTECTED INTERNET WEBSITE (THE "**RULE 17G-5 WEBSITE**"), AT THE SAME TIME SUCH INFORMATION IS PROVIDED TO THE RATING AGENCIES, ALL INFORMATION (WHICH WILL NOT INCLUDE ANY REPORTS FROM THE ISSUER'S INDEPENDENT PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS) THAT THE ISSUER (OR OTHER PARTIES ON ITS BEHALF, INCLUDING THE COLLATERAL MANAGER) PROVIDES TO THE RATING AGENCIES FOR THE PURPOSES OF DETERMINING THE INITIAL CREDIT RATING OF THE RATED NOTES OR UNDERTAKING CREDIT RATING SURVEILLANCE OF THE RATED NOTES; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, THAT, PRIOR TO THE OCCURRENCE OF AN EVENT OF DEFAULT, WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE COLLATERAL MANAGER, NO PARTY OTHER THAN THE ISSUER MAY PROVIDE INFORMATION TO THE RATING AGENCIES ON THE ISSUER'S BEHALF.

ON THE ISSUE DATE, THE ISSUER WILL REQUEST ELAVON FINANCIAL SERVICES DAC, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE COLLATERAL MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT, TO ASSIST THE ISSUER IN COMPLYING WITH CERTAIN OF THE POSTING REQUIREMENTS UNDER RULE 17G-5 (IN SUCH CAPACITY, THE "**INFORMATION AGENT**"). ANY NOTICES OR REQUESTS TO, OR ANY OTHER WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS WITH OR WRITTEN INFORMATION PROVIDED TO, THE RATING AGENCIES, OR ANY OF THEIR OFFICERS, DIRECTORS OR EMPLOYEES PURSUANT TO, IN CONNECTION WITH OR RELATED DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY TO, THE TRUST DEED, THE COLLATERAL MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT, ANY TRANSACTION DOCUMENT RELATING THERETO, THE PORTFOLIO OR THE NOTES, WILL BE IN EACH CASE FURNISHED DIRECTLY TO THE RATING AGENCIES AFTER A COPY HAS BEEN DELIVERED TO THE INFORMATION AGENT OR THE ISSUER FOR POSTING TO THE RULE 17G-5 WEBSITE.

IN THE EVENT THAT THE SECURITISATION REGULATION APPLIES IN THE FORM THAT COMES INTO FORCE, THE ISSUER HAS AGREED TO ASSUME THE COSTS OF COMPLIANCE AND MAKING AMENDMENTS TO THE TRANSACTION DOCUMENTS. IN SUCH CIRCUMSTANCES, THE ISSUER WILL ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN A WEBSITE FOR THE PURPOSES OF ENSURING COMPLIANCE WITH THE SECURITISATION REGULATION.

THE ISSUER

General

The Issuer is a private company with limited liability (*besloten vennootschap met beperkte aansprakelijkheid*) incorporated with the name of Tikehau CLO II B.V. under the laws of The Netherlands on 20 May 2016 for an indefinite period having its corporate seat in Amsterdam, The Netherlands and its registered office at Herikerbergweg 238, 1101 CM, Amsterdam, The Netherlands. The Issuer is registered in the commercial register of the Chamber of Commerce Amsterdam under number 66068592. The telephone number of the registered office of the Issuer is + 31 20 575 5600 and the facsimile number is + 31 20 673 0016.

Corporate Purpose of the Issuer

The Issuer was established as a special purpose vehicle to raise capital by the issue of the Notes. The Articles of Association (the "**Articles**") of the Issuer dated 20 May 2016 (as currently in effect) provide under Article 2 that the objects of the Issuer are:

- (a) to raise funds through, *inter alia*, borrowing under loan agreements, the issuance of bonds and other debt instruments, the use of financial derivatives or otherwise and to invest and apply funds obtained by the Issuer in, *inter alia*, (interests in) loans, bonds, debt instruments, shares, warrants and other similar securities and also in financial derivatives;
- (b) to grant security for the Issuer's obligations and debts;
- (c) to enter into agreements, including, but not limited to, financial derivatives such as interest and/or currency exchange agreements in connection with the objects mentioned under (a) and (b); and
- (d) to enter into agreements, including, but not limited to, bank, securities and cash administration agreements, asset management agreements and agreements creating security in connection with the objects mentioned under (a), (b) and (c) above.

Business Activity

Prior to the Issue Date, the Issuer entered into the Warehouse Arrangements in order to enable the Issuer to acquire certain Collateral Debt Obligations on or before the Issue Date. Amounts owing under the Warehouse Arrangements will be fully repaid on the Issue Date using the proceeds from the issuance of the Notes.

The Issuer has not previously carried on any business or activities other than those incidental to its incorporation, the authorisation and entry into of the Warehouse Arrangements, the acquisition of the Portfolio, the authorisation and issue of the Notes and activities incidental to the exercise of its rights and compliance with its obligations under the Collateral Acquisition Agreements, the Notes, the Placement Agreement, the Retention Letter, the Agency and Account Bank Agreement, the Trust Deed, the Collateral Management Agreement, the Issuer Management Agreement, the Letter of Undertaking, the deed of release terminating the Warehouse Arrangements, each Hedge Agreement and the other documents and agreements entered into in connection with the issue of the Notes and the purchase of the Portfolio.

Management

The current managing directors (the "**Directors**") are:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Occupation</u>	<u>Business Address</u>
Mr. H.P.C. Mourits	Global Managing Director of TMF Structured Finance Services	Luna Arena, Herikerbergweg 238, 1101CM Amsterdam, The Netherlands
Mr. J.P. Boonman	Transaction Manager Supervisor	Luna Arena, Herikerbergweg 238, 1101CM Amsterdam, The Netherlands
Mr. P.T.W. Rutovitz	Director, Client Services	Luna Arena, Herikerbergweg 238, 1101CM Amsterdam, The Netherlands

Pursuant to the Issuer Management Agreement, the Managing Directors will provide management, corporate and administrative services to the Issuer. The Issuer, may terminate the Issuer Management Agreement by giving not less than 14 days' written notice. The Managing Directors may retire from its obligations pursuant to the Issuer Management Agreement by giving at least two months' notice in writing to the Issuer, or a shorter notice period as approved at a general meeting of the Issuer. The Managing Directors have undertaken not to resign unless suitable replacement managing directors have been contracted.

Managing Directors' Experience

Mr Hubertus Petrus Cornelis Mourits

Mr Mourits joined the TMF Group in 2001 as (Risk) Controller of the Financial Services division. In this capacity Mr Mourits implemented risk control mechanisms and guidelines in various areas, including operational risk control tools for securitisation transactions and CDOs. In June 2007 he became Global Managing Director of TMF Structured Finance Services. Before joining TMF, Mr Mourits was employed as a Risk Controller at NIB Capital Bank (now NIBC N.V.). Huub holds a Master's degree in Economics and Business Administration.

Mr J. P. Boonman

Jakob Boonman is a Transaction Manager Supervisor at TMF Structured Finance Services in The Netherlands. Before joining the TMF Group in 2013, Mr. Boonman worked as a legal counsel at an international investment firm in Antwerp and Amsterdam. Prior to this position Mr. Boonman held several legal and commercial positions at IMFC Management B.V. / Structured Finance Management (Netherlands) B.V., and the Amicorp Group. Mr. Boonman holds a Master Degree in Dutch Civil Law from the University of Utrecht.

Mr P.T.W. Rutovitz

Philip Rutovitz has been working for the TMF Group since 2012. He currently works as the Director Client Services for Structured Finance Services in the TMF Amsterdam office where he has been since 2014. Prior to his current role, he was working out of the Frankfurt office as the Global Operations Manager for Structured Finance

Services. Before joining TMF, Philip ran his own software company for over a decade and before that he worked as a structurer/modeller of synthetic CMBS transactions for a German mortgage bank. Philip holds a Master's degree in Business Administration from the University of Hartford and a Bachelor's degree from Wesleyan University in Mathematical Economics and Computer Science.

Capital and Shares

The capital of the Issuer consists of one share which has a nominal value of one euro (€1.00) and is held by the Foundation.

Capitalisation

The capitalisation of the Issuer as at the date of this Prospectus, adjusted for the issue of the Notes, is as follows:

Share Capital

Issued and fully paid one ordinary registered share of €1	€1
---	----

Loan Capital

Class A Notes	€244,000,000
Class B Notes	€46,000,000
Class C Notes	€23,000,000
Class D Notes	€18,000,000
Class E Notes	€28,000,000
Class F Notes	€10,500,000
Subordinated Notes	€44,700,000
Total Capitalisation	€414,200,001

Indebtedness

The Issuer has no indebtedness as at the date of this Prospectus, other than that which the Issuer has incurred or shall incur in relation to the transactions contemplated herein (including the funding provided pursuant to the Warehouse Arrangements, which will be repaid in full on the Issue Date).

Holding Structure

The entire issued share capital of the Issuer is directly held by Stichting Tikehau CLO II, a foundation (*stichting*) established under the laws of The Netherlands having its registered office at Luna Arena, Herikerbergweg 238, 1101CM Amsterdam, The Netherlands (the "**Foundation**").

None of the Collateral Manager, the Collateral Administrator, the Trustee or any company Affiliated with any of them, directly or indirectly, owns any of the share capital of the Issuer. TMF Management B.V. is the sole director of the Foundation.

Pursuant to the terms of a management agreement dated on or about the Issue Date between the Foundation and TMF Management B.V., measures will be in put in place to limit and regulate the control which the Foundation has over the Issuer.

Subsidiaries

The Issuer has no subsidiaries.

Administrative Expenses of the Issuer

The Issuer is expected to incur certain Administrative Expenses (as defined in Condition 1 (*Definitions*) of the Terms and Conditions of the Notes).

Financial Statements

Since its date of incorporation, save as disclosed herein, the Issuer has not commenced operations and no financial statements of the Issuer have been prepared as at the date of this Prospectus. The Issuer intends to publish its first financial statements in respect of the period ending on 30 September 2017. The Issuer will not prepare interim financial statements. The financial year of the Issuer ends on 30 September in each year.

The auditors of the Issuer are Mazars Paardekooper Hoffman N.V., who are chartered accountants and are members of The Netherlands *Institute of Chartered Accountants (Nederlandse Beroepsorganisatie van Accountants)*, and registered auditors qualified in practice in The Netherlands.

THE COLLATERAL MANAGER

The information appearing in this section has been prepared by the Collateral Manager and has not been independently verified by the Issuer, the Placement Agent, the Arranger or any other party. None of the Issuer, the Placement Agent or any other party other than the Collateral Manager assume any responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or applicability of such information.

The Issuer confirms that the information in this section has been accurately reproduced and that as far as the Issuer is aware and is able to ascertain from information published by that third party, no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading.

The delivery of this Prospectus shall not create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the Collateral Manager or of its Affiliates since the date of this Prospectus, or that the information contained or referred to herein is correct as of any time subsequent to the date of this Prospectus.

General

Certain management functions with respect to the Portfolio (including, without limitation, the acquisition, management and disposal of the Collateral) will be performed by Tikehau Capital Europe Limited as the Collateral Manager under the Collateral Management Agreement to be entered into on or about the Issue Date between, inter alios, the Issuer and the Collateral Manager

Tikehau Capital Europe Limited

Tikehau Capital Europe Limited ("TCE") is a limited liability company incorporated in England and Wales on 30 July 2014 with its registered address at 111 Old Broad Street, London EC2N 1AP, United Kingdom and will act as Collateral Manager in accordance with the terms of the Collateral Management Agreement.

TCE was formed primarily to manage a series of structured credit vehicles, primarily investing in senior secured debt. TCE is authorised and regulated by the Financial Conduct Authority in the United Kingdom, among other things to provide investment management services.

Overview of Tikehau Capital

TCE is a wholly owned subsidiary of Tikehau Capital, which was founded in 2004 in Paris by Antoine Flamarion and Mathieu Chabran and is a principal investor and alternative asset manager, with a twelve year history and track record.

As at 30th June 2016 Tikehau Capital had approximately € 8.5 billion of committed assets under management across four principal strategies: Principal Investing and Private Equity; Fixed Income, Direct Lending and Leveraged Loans; Public Equities; and Real Estate. Tikehau Capital has over 170 employees and has offices in Paris, London, Brussels, Milan and Singapore. These professionals are active in portfolio management, investment analysis, trading, legal, client service and administration.

Tikehau Investment Management, the existing asset management arm of Tikehau Capital is regulated as a credit investment business by the AMF, the French regulatory body, Autorité des Marchés Financiers (AMF) under the AIFMD and UCITS directives.

Management of Collateral Debt Obligations

As the Collateral Manager, TCE will be responsible for selecting, effecting the acquisition of and monitoring the performance of the Collateral Debt Obligations. TCE's purchase and sale decisions (with certain exceptions) will be reviewed and approved by an investment committee (the "**Investment Committee**") based upon the recommendation of a credit committee (the "**Credit Committee**"). Both committees comprise senior members of the Collateral Manager and Tikehau group and have a consensus approach to decision making among the members of the committees.

Management of the Portfolio

New investment opportunities are reviewed by a combination of the Credit Committee and the Investment Committee members and the relevant credit research analyst to assess the general quality of the credit, value, likely liquidity and fit relative to the requirements of the portfolio. If the initial review of the proposed credit is positive, the credit research analyst will prepare a formal credit paper and a recommendation for Credit Committee.

Once a credit is unanimously approved at Credit Committee, which is chaired by the Head of Credit Research, the asset will be recommended to Investment Committee, which comprises Senior Portfolio Managers and the CIO of the Firm, in order to review and assess the suitability of the credit for each Fund and each Fund's investment appetite, taking into account the criteria, needs and potential impact on the portfolio's structure on each Fund. The Investment Committee meets as often as necessary to discuss potential new investments and to review existing positions whenever action is required.

Investment Management and Monitoring

Research analysts and portfolio managers are jointly responsible for the investment monitoring process. Each of the research analysts are responsible for monitoring the conditions for several industries and companies within those industries. The credit monitoring process is ongoing and research professionals are responsible for maintaining historic performance information for all credits that are owned as well as comparable issuers and for providing updated analysis and investment recommendations and ratings based on comparative analysis against the original investment thesis based on new financial information, market news, price or other events in order to provide the portfolio manager with a reasoned opinion regarding the future prospects of each company and the industry in which it sits. In doing so the research professionals maintain contact with outside research groups; arranging banks and company management teams, as well as utilizing various software, publications and third party monitoring services.

Transaction Management

Professionals responsible for transaction management will assess an investment's suitability with respect to the Issuer's capital structure and governing agreements. While asset selection is critical, not every asset will fit the Issuer's requirements at any particular time during the investment period. When TCE considers an investment opportunity, transaction management professionals provide an analysis of that investment's impact of the Issuer's portfolio structure. Also these professionals are responsible for accounting and reporting to investors. This function will be maintained by a combination of portfolio administrators, credit and investment committees. Individual loan level data for the assets managed by the Collateral Manager is tracked and maintained on Wall Street Office, which also provide middle office outsourcing services to TCE.

The biographies of the professionals in the Collateral Manager with primary responsibility for the Issuer and certain members of Tikehau Capital's senior management are set out below.

Biographies of Certain Key Individuals within the Collateral Manager Team

The following includes members of the dedicated CLO Portfolio management team, as well as relevant senior members of Tikehau Capital.

Mathieu Chabran, Tikehau Investment Management CIO. Mathieu co-founded Tikehau Capital in 2004 and is Managing Partner of Tikehau Capital Advisors. He became CIO of Tikehau Investment Management in 2009. He started his career at Merrill Lynch and joined the European Leveraged Finance team, where he was based both in Paris and London, and moved to Deutsche Bank in 2002.

Debra Anderson, Head of CLO. Debra joined Tikehau Capital in April 2014. Previously she was a Senior Managing Director at Blackstone/GSO Debt Funds Management, recruited to establish and manage Blackstone's European CLO business. Responsible for the execution of four European CLOs (2005-2007) and the acquisition of four CLO contracts from Allied Irish Bank (2011), she also played

a key role in the acquisition of the Harbourmaster credit business in 2012, resulting in combined AUM in excess of €11bn. Prior to Blackstone, Ms. Anderson was the Leveraged Loan Portfolio Manager at Intermediate Capital Group and established and ran Abbey National's leveraged and acquisition finance lending business. She has over 28 years of credit lending experience.

Rodolfo Caceres, Head of Credit Research. Rodolfo joined Tikehau Capital in July 2008. He started his career in 2000 in the Ministry of Finance and Public Credit of Colombia. In 2001 he joined Morgan Stanley (London) as a Credit Analyst and then Lehman Brothers (London) in 2004 as a Credit Analyst. In 2006 he joined Fortis Investment (Paris) as a buy-side Credit Analyst. He is a certified FRM (Financial Risk Manager).

Alison Goold, Senior Portfolio Manager Alison joined Tikehau Capital in 2015 as a Senior Portfolio Manager for the CLO. She qualified as a Chartered Accountant with Ernst & Young and started her banking career at Rothschild and then moved to Abbey National Treasury Services. In 2003, she joined Carta Capital Ltd as mezzanine fund manager and Managing Partner. In 2012, Alison joined AgFe LLP, an independent advisory and asset management firm, as head of Corporate Credit and Portfolio Manager and then spent a year within BNP's Paribas leveraged syndicate team.

Liz Ryan, CLO Portfolio Analytics. Liz joined Tikehau Capital in September 2014. She manages all operational aspects of the CLO, ongoing portfolio monitoring and compliance, and reconciliation of the monthly reporting with the Trustee. Previously she worked at Blackstone/GSO in CLO transaction management, responsible for CLO compliance, reporting and waterfall duties across multiple CLOs and at Intermediate Capital Group where she helped establish and manage the CLO and Mezzanine compliance and loan administration functions.

Fixed Income and Private Debt Specialists

Etienne Gorgeon, Head of Fixed Income strategies. Etienne joined Tikehau Capital in December 2012. He started his career in 1997 as a High Yield credit analyst at CDC IXIS. He then joined F&C in London to manage Investment Grade and High Yield portfolios. From 2002 to 2005, Etienne was responsible for the Absolute Return and Investment Grade product range at AXA IM. He became CIO of the Global Credit Investment Grade activity at Fortis, a position he held until 2008. He subsequently was appointed Fixed Income CIO at Edmond de Rothschild Asset Management until November 2012.

Jean-Marc Delfieux, Senior Portfolio Manager. Jean-Marc joined Tikehau Capital in August 2007. He started his career in 1996 at Société Générale in London on the Asset Swap desk and then moved to Johannesburg in 1998 where he was in charge of the eurorand and South African government debt desks. In 1999, he joined HR Gestion, a French private bank, where he was in charge of the Fixed Income team and managing a high yield and crossover bond portfolio.

Cécile Mayer-Lévi, Co-head of Private Debt. Cécile joined Tikehau Capital in 2013. Previously she was head of AXA Private Equity Private Debt, where she expanded the mezzanine activity to a broader direct lending position. She started her career with Merrill Lynch M&A (Paris and New York) and then with one of the pioneer LBO Funds in France, Elig, before joining CAPE-Mezzanis. Co-head of Private Debt, she is responsible for deal origination and execution.

Jean-Baptiste Feat, Co-head of Private Debt. Jean-Baptiste joined Tikehau Capital in 2008 as an investment director for Tikehau Capital Advisors. Previously he was an M&A banker at Goldman Sachs and Citigroup in the mergers and acquisitions department for 10 years. Co-head of Private Debt, he is responsible for deal origination and execution.

Maxime Laurent-Bellue, Fund Manager. Maxime joined Tikehau Capital in 2007 as a private equity analyst for Tikehau Capital Advisors and moved to the Private Debt team of Tikehau Investment Management in 2009. He is responsible for origination and execution of corporate debt transactions and senior secured syndicated loans.

Executive Management Biographies

Antoine Flamarion, Tikehau Investment Management Supervisory Board Chairman. Antoine co-founded Tikehau Capital in 2004 and is currently Chairman of Tikehau Capital Advisors and a board member of Sofidy. In addition, Antoine is Chairman of Tikehau Investment Management's supervisory board and he also chairs various other investment and strategic committees within the group. He started his career at Merrill Lynch in Paris (Principal Investments) and then joined Goldman Sachs in London in their equivalent department.

Bruno de Pampelonne, Tikehau Investment Management Chairman. Bruno joined Tikehau Capital in 2006. He started his career at Credit Lyonnais in 1983 in the US before joining Goldman Sachs in 1985 in London where he was on the proprietary European trading desk. He then joined CSFB in order to start their Paris operations and headed the equity and debt team until 1993. In 1993, he joined Merrill Lynch in Paris and was the Managing Director heading up the Fixed Income business. He was also France country head for Merrill Lynch from 2003. Bruno was President of EDHEC's alumni association and is on EDHEC's board of directors and a member of the international advisory board of the EDHEC Risk Institute.

Lord Peter Levene, Tikehau Investment Limited Chairman, Tikehau Capital Europe Director. Peter Levene joined Tikehau Capital in September 2013 as Chairman of Tikehau Investment Limited. He is a graduate of the City of London School and the University of Manchester. He is the Chairman of Starr Underwriting Agents Limited. Previously he served as Chairman of Lloyd's Insurance Market from 2002 to 2011. Former Lord Mayor of the City of London. He also was Chairman and CEO of Canary Wharf.

Although the persons described above are currently employed by Tikehau Capital and are engaged in the activities of the group, such persons may not necessarily continue to be employed by Tikehau Capital during the entire term of the Collateral Management Agreement.

THE RETENTION HOLDER AND RETENTION REQUIREMENTS

The Issuer has accurately reproduced the information contained in the sections entitled "The Retention Holder and Retention Requirements - Description of the Retention Holder" and "The Retention Holder and Retention Requirements – Origination of Collateral Debt Obligations" from information provided to it by the Collateral Manager but it has not independently verified such information. So far as the Issuer is aware and is able to ascertain from information published by the Collateral Manager, no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading. The information appearing in this section has been prepared by the Collateral Manager and has not been independently verified by the Issuer, the Arranger, the Placement Agent or any other party and none of such Persons assumes any responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or applicability of such information.

Description of the Retention Holder

Tikehau Capital Europe Limited shall act as Retention Holder for the purposes of the Retention Requirements.

The description and the address of the Retention Holder is set out in the "*The Collateral Manager*" section of this Prospectus.

As Retention Holder, the Collateral Manager will hold the Retention Notes, as described below, in its capacity as "originator" for the purposes of the Retention Requirements. While, as at the Issue Date, the Retention Holder would be able to satisfy the requirements to qualify as a "sponsor" (as defined in the CRR as of the date hereof) for the purposes of the Retention Requirements (were it not for the exclusion in respect of "an originator institution" in the definition of thereof), it will retain the Retention Notes in its capacity as an eligible "originator" for the purposes of the Retention Requirements pursuant to the Retention Letter.

Prospective investors should consider the discussion in "*Risk Factors – Regulatory Initiatives – Regulatory Initiatives – Risk Retention and Due Diligence*" and "*Risk Factors – Conflicts of Interest – Conflicts of interest Involving or Relating to the Placement and its Affiliates*" above.

The Retention

On the Issue Date, the Retention Holder, will execute the Retention Letter addressed to the Issuer, the Trustee (for the benefit of the Noteholders), the Collateral Administrator and Citigroup Global Markets Limited in its capacity as Arranger and Placement Agent.

Under the Retention Letter, the Retention Holder will:

- (a) undertake to subscribe for (at the initial issuance and each subsequent date of additional issuance of Notes) and retain, on an ongoing basis and for its own account, in accordance with the Retention Requirements as of the date hereof, a material net economic interest in the first loss tranche of not less than five per cent. of the securitised exposures by subscribing for and holding, on an ongoing basis, and for so long as any Notes are outstanding, Subordinated Notes with a Principal Amount Outstanding equal to not less than five per cent. of (i) on any Business Day prior to the Effective Date, the greater of the Aggregate Collateral Balance and the Maximum Par Amount and (ii) otherwise, the greater of the Maximum Par Amount and the highest Aggregate Collateral Balance recorded from and including the Effective Date to the Maturity Date (the "**Retention Notes**");
- (b) undertake and agree that it and its Affiliates will not sell, hedge or otherwise mitigate its credit risk under or associated with the Retention Notes unless expressly permitted by the Retention Requirements;

- (c) agree to confirm its continued compliance with the requirements set out in paragraphs (a) to (b) above on a monthly basis to the Issuer, the Collateral Manager, the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator and the Arranger (concurrent with the preparation of each Monthly Report);
- (d) agree that it will, promptly on becoming aware of the occurrence thereof, provide a written notice to the Issuer, the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator and the Arranger of (i) any failure to hold the Retention Notes in accordance with paragraphs (a) and (b) above or (ii) any representations in the Retention Letter failing to be true on any date;
- (e) agree that it will take such further action, provide such information and enter into such other agreements as may reasonably be required to satisfy the Retention Requirements as of (i) the Issue Date and (ii) solely as regards the provision of information in the possession of the Retention Holder and to the extent the same is not subject to a duty of confidentiality, any time prior to the maturity of the Notes at the expense of the entity requesting such additional information;
- (f) agree that it will notify the Collateral Administrator, the Issuer and the Arranger in writing of any sale, disposal or acquisition of an interest in the Retention Notes by the Retention Holder promptly following such sale, disposal or acquisition;
- (g) represent and warrant that it is and intends, for so long as it is required to retain the Retention Notes, it will retain the Retention Notes in its capacity as an eligible "originator" for the purposes of the Retention Requirements;
- (h) represent, warrant, undertake and agree:
 - (i) that in relation to every Collateral Debt Obligation that it sells or transfers to the Issuer:
 - (A) it, either itself or through related entities, directly or indirectly, was involved or will be involved in the original agreement which created or will create such obligation; or
 - (B) it purchased or will purchase such Collateral Debt Obligation for its own account prior to selling such obligation to the Issuer;
 - (ii) that it has established and is managing the securitisation scheme consisting of the issuance by the Issuer of the Notes described in this Prospectus and appointed the Arranger to provide certain specific services in order to assist with such establishment;
 - (iii) that it is not an entity that has been established or that operates for the sole purpose of securitising exposures;
 - (iv) that it has the capacity to meet a payment obligation from resources not related to the exposures it securitises; and
 - (v) that the Originator Requirement is satisfied on the Issue Date,

provided, however, that the Retention Holder may transfer the Retention Notes to the extent such transfer would not cause the transaction described in this Prospectus to cease to be compliant with the Retention Requirements.

Prospective investors should consider the discussion in "*Risk Factors – Regulatory Initiatives – Risk Retention and Due Diligence*" above.

Originator Requirement

By way of background, the CRR definition of an "originator" refers to an entity which:

- (a) itself or through related entities, directly or indirectly, was involved in the original agreement which created the obligations being securitised; or
- (b) purchases third party exposures "for its own account" and then securitises them.

Article 3(1)(4) of the regulatory technical standards adopted by the EU Commission on 12 March 2014 provides that, where the securitised exposures are created by multiple originators (as is the case in a managed CLO, where assets are acquired from numerous sellers in the market), the CRR Retention Requirements may be fulfilled in full by a single originator in circumstances where the relevant originator has established and is managing the scheme.

"Originator Requirement" means the requirement which will be satisfied if, on the Issue Date:

- (a) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Debt Obligations that have been acquired by the Issuer from the Collateral Manager; divided by
- (b) the Target Par Amount,

is greater than or equal to 5 per cent.

Origination of Collateral Debt Obligations

General

The Collateral Manager may acquire assets which are intended to form part of the Collateral Debt Obligations ("**Originator Assets**"), such Originator Assets being acquired in the primary market or in the secondary market from third parties ("**Market Sellers**").

In relation to any asset acquired by it, the Collateral Manager may from time to time:

- (a) hold such asset to maturity;
- (b) sell such asset to the market; or
- (c) as is currently intended in all cases, sell the asset to a CLO in respect of which it is the collateral manager, including the Issuer, subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions described below.

The Collateral Manager, having due regard to assets and liabilities held on its own balance sheet from time to time, shall have absolute discretion to acquire, hold and/or sell assets at any time and, if appropriate, shall also have absolute discretion to nominate the CLO to which any asset is proposed to be sold to.

Application of Losses/Risk

Any credit risk arising in connection with the Collateral Manager's ownership of any Originator Asset or losses in connection with its indirect financing of any Collateral Debt Obligation by way of its holding of the Retention Notes, shall be borne by the Collateral Manager.

Sale of Collateral Debt Obligations to CLOs

With a view to effectively managing its exposure to market price volatilities of the Originator Assets, the Collateral Manager may from time to time (and is expected to do so in the majority of cases) acquire Originator Assets and immediately enter into a forward purchase arrangement (a "**Forward Purchase Arrangement**") with one of the issuers established in connection with one of the CLOs managed by it (each, a "**CLO Issuer**"), under which the relevant CLO Issuer shall commit to purchase the relevant Originator Assets for the same purchase price as the Collateral Manager has committed to purchase that Collateral Debt Obligation from the relevant Market Seller (which shall be no earlier than 15 Business Days after the date of such commitment to purchase).

The CLO Issuer, the Collateral Manager and the Market Seller may also enter into a multilateral netting agreement (the "**Netting Agreement**") with respect to the purchase of an Originator Asset, which shall provide for the relevant Market Seller to enter into the assignment or transfer agreement required to effect the transfer of such Originator Asset directly with the CLO Issuer. Pursuant to the Netting Agreement, the Issuer shall, on the date of settlement, pay the purchase price of the Collateral Debt Obligation to the Collateral Manager, which the Collateral Manager shall correspondingly pay to the Market Seller.

In the event that any Originator Asset does not satisfy certain conditions precedent on the relevant purchase effective date to the relevant CLO Issuer, including if such obligation becomes defaulted, credit impaired or otherwise does not satisfy the eligibility criteria pursuant to the Warehouse Arrangements (if such purchase effective date falls prior to the Issue Date) or does not satisfy the Eligibility Criteria (if such purchase effective date falls on or after the Issue Date), the CLO Issuer will not be obliged to complete the purchase of the relevant asset and the applicable Forward Purchase Arrangement will be terminated. As a result, the Collateral Manager will be exposed to default and credit risk on such Originator Assets for the period between its purchase and the onward sale under the applicable Forward Purchase Arrangement.

THE COLLATERAL ADMINISTRATOR

The information appearing in this section has been prepared by the Collateral Administrator and has not been independently verified by the Issuer, the Placement Agent or any other party. None of the Placement Agent or any other party other than the Collateral Administrator assumes any responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of such information.

The Issuer confirms that the information appearing in this section has been accurately reproduced and that as far as the Issuer is aware, and is able to ascertain from information published by the Collateral Administrator, no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading.

Elavon Financial Services DAC

Elavon Financial Services DAC is a designated activity company registered in Ireland with the Companies Registration Office (registered number 418442) with its registered office at Block E, Cherrywood Business Park, Loughlinstown, Dublin, Ireland acting through its UK Branch (registered number BR009373) from its offices at 125 Old Broad Street, London EC2N 1AR under the trade name U.S. Bank Global Corporate Trust Services.

Elavon Financial Services DAC has been authorised to accept deposits, is regulated by the Central Bank of Ireland and is subject to the Financial Conduct Authority's Conduct of Business Rules.

Termination and Resignation

The appointment of the Collateral Administrator under the Collateral Management Agreement may be terminated without cause at any time, upon not less than 45 days' prior written notice by (a) the Issuer or (b) the Trustee if so directed by each of (i) the holders of the Controlling Class of Notes acting by Ordinary Resolution, and (ii) the holders of the Subordinated Notes acting by Ordinary Resolution, to the Collateral Administrator copied to the Issuer or Trustee (as applicable) and the Collateral Manager and upon written notice to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 16 (*Notices*) (*provided that the Trustee shall not be obliged to take any action unless indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction*).

The appointment of the Collateral Administrator under the Collateral Management Agreement may be terminated, for cause at any time with immediate effect by (a) the Issuer or (b) the Trustee if so directed by each of (i) the holders of the Controlling Class of Notes acting by Ordinary Resolution, and (ii) the holders of the Subordinated Notes acting by Ordinary Resolution upon prior written notice to the Collateral Administrator copied to the Issuer or the Trustee (as applicable) and the Collateral Manager and upon written notice to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 16 (*Notices*) (*provided that the Trustee shall not be obliged to take any action unless indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction*).

The Collateral Administrator may resign its appointment under the Collateral Management Agreement without cause by giving not less than 45 days' prior written notice, and with cause at any time with immediate effect by the Collateral Administrator giving written notice to the Issuer, the Trustee and the Collateral Manager.

No termination of the appointment or resignation of the Collateral Administrator shall be effective until the date as of which a successor collateral administrator reasonably acceptable to the Issuer, the Trustee and the Collateral Manager.

THE PORTFOLIO

The following description of the Portfolio consists of a summary of certain provisions of the Collateral Management Agreement which does not purport to be complete and is qualified by reference to the detailed provisions of such agreement.

Terms used and not otherwise defined herein or in this Prospectus as specifically referenced herein shall have the meaning given to them in Condition 1 (*Definitions*) of the Terms and Conditions of the Notes.

Introduction

Pursuant to the Collateral Management Agreement, the Collateral Manager is required to act in specific circumstances in relation to the Portfolio on behalf of the Issuer and to carry out the duties and functions described below. In addition, the Collateral Administrator is required to perform certain calculations in relation to the Portfolio on behalf of the Issuer, in each case to the extent and in accordance with the information provided to it by the Collateral Manager.

Acquisition of Collateral Debt Obligations

The Collateral Manager will determine and will use reasonable endeavours to cause to be acquired by the Issuer a portfolio of primarily Senior Secured Loans, Senior Secured Bonds, Senior Unsecured Obligations, Corporate Rescue Loans, Mezzanine Obligations, Second Lien Loans, High Yield Bonds, Bridge Loans during the Initial Investment Period, the Reinvestment Period and thereafter. The Issuer anticipates that, by the Issue Date, it (or the Collateral Manager on its behalf) will have purchased or committed to purchase Collateral Debt Obligations, the Aggregate Principal Balance of which is equal to at least €273,000,000 which is approximately 68 per cent. of the Target Par Amount (as defined in the Conditions). The proceeds of issue of the Notes remaining after payment of: (a) the acquisition costs for the Collateral Debt Obligations acquired by the Issuer on or prior to the Issue Date; and (b) certain fees, costs and expenses incurred in connection with the issue of the Notes and anticipated to be payable by the Issuer following completion of the issue of the Notes will be deposited in the Expense Reserve Account and the Unused Proceeds Account on the Issue Date. The Collateral Manager acting on behalf of the Issuer, shall use all reasonable efforts to purchase Collateral Debt Obligations with an Aggregate Principal Balance equal to at least the Target Par Amount out of the Balance standing to the credit of the Unused Proceeds Account and amounts standing to the credit of the Principal Account and available for such purpose, in each case during the Initial Investment Period. During the Initial Investment Period, the Collateral Manager may apply some or all amounts standing to the credit of the Interest Reserve Account to be applied for the purchase of additional Collateral Debt Obligations.

The Issuer does not expect and is not required to satisfy the Collateral Quality Tests, Portfolio Profile Tests or the Coverage Tests prior to the Effective Date. The Collateral Manager may declare that the Initial Investment Period has ended and the Effective Date has occurred prior to 31 May 2017 (or, if such day is not a Business Day, the next following Business Day), subject to the Effective Date Determination Requirements being satisfied.

On or after the Effective Date, the Balance standing to the credit of the Unused Proceeds Account will be transferred to the Principal Account and/or the Interest Account, in each case, at the discretion of the Collateral Manager (acting on behalf of the Issuer), *provided that* as at such date: (i) the Issuer has acquired or entered into binding commitments to acquire Collateral Debt Obligations, the Aggregate Principal Balance of which equals or exceeds the Target Par Amount (after taking into account any transfer in (ii)); and (ii) no more than 1 per cent. of the Aggregate Collateral Balance as of the Effective Date may be transferred to the Interest Account.

Within 10 Business Days following the Effective Date, the Collateral Administrator shall issue a report (the "**Effective Date Report**") containing the information required in a Monthly Report, confirming whether the Issuer has acquired or entered into a binding commitment to acquire

Collateral Debt Obligations having an Aggregate Principal Balance which equals or exceeds the Target Par Amount, copies of which shall be forwarded to the Issuer, the Trustee, the Collateral Manager and the Rating Agencies (*provided that*, for the purposes of determining the Aggregate Principal Balance as provided above, the Principal Balance of a Collateral Debt Obligation which is a Defaulted Obligation will be the lower of its Moody's Collateral Value and its Fitch Collateral Value) and within 30 Business Days following the Effective Date the Issuer will provide, or cause the Collateral Manager to provide to the Trustee an accountants' certificate confirming the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Debt Obligations purchased or committed to be purchased as at such date and the computations and results of the Portfolio Profile Tests, the Collateral Quality Tests and the Coverage Tests (other than the Interest Coverage Tests) by reference to such Collateral Debt Obligations.

The Collateral Manager (acting on behalf of the Issuer) shall promptly following receipt of the Effective Date Report, request that each of the Rating Agencies confirm its Initial Ratings of the Rated Notes, *provided that* if the Effective Date Moody's Condition is satisfied then such rating confirmation shall be deemed to have been received from Moody's. If the Effective Date Moody's Condition is not satisfied within 30 Business Days following the Effective Date the Collateral Manager shall promptly notify Moody's. If (i) the Effective Date Determination Requirements are not satisfied and Rating Agency Confirmation has not been received in respect of such failure; (ii) the Collateral Manager (acting on behalf of the Issuer) does not present a Rating Confirmation Plan to the Rating Agencies or Rating Agency Confirmation is not received in respect of such Rating Confirmation Plan; (iii) where the Effective Date Moody's Condition is not satisfied, following a request therefor from the Collateral Manager after the Effective Date, Rating Agency Confirmation from Moody's is not received, an Effective Date Rating Event shall have occurred. If an Effective Date Rating Event has occurred and is continuing on the Business Day prior to the Payment Date following the Effective Date, the Rated Notes shall be redeemed, pursuant to Condition 7(e) (*Redemption upon Effective Date Rating Event*) on such Payment Date and thereafter on each subsequent Payment Date (to the extent required) out of Interest Proceeds and thereafter out of Principal Proceeds subject to the Priorities of Payments, until the earlier of (x) the date on which the Effective Date Rating Event is no longer continuing and (y) the date on which the Rated Notes have been redeemed in full. The Collateral Manager shall notify the Rating Agencies upon the discontinuance of an Effective Date Rating Event.

During such time as an Effective Date Rating Event shall have occurred and be continuing the Collateral Manager (acting on behalf of the Issuer) may prepare and present to the Rating Agencies a Rating Confirmation Plan setting forth the timing and manner of acquisition of additional Collateral Debt Obligations and/or any other intended action which will cause confirmation or reinstatement of the Initial Ratings. The Collateral Manager (acting on behalf of the Issuer) is under no obligation whatsoever to present a Rating Confirmation Plan to the Rating Agencies.

Eligibility Criteria

Each Collateral Debt Obligation must, at the time of entering into a binding commitment to acquire such obligation by, or on behalf of, the Issuer, satisfy the following criteria (the "**Eligibility Criteria**") as determined by the Collateral Manager in its reasonable discretion in accordance with the standard of care set out in the Collateral Management Agreement) (capitalised terms in each case shall be read and construed as if such obligation were a Collateral Debt Obligation):

- (a) it is a Senior Secured Loan, Senior Secured Bond, an Senior Unsecured Obligation, a Corporate Rescue Loan, a Mezzanine Obligation, a Second Lien Loan or a High Yield Bond, a PIK Obligation, or a Bridge Loan;
- (b) it is (I) denominated in Euro or (II) is denominated in a Qualifying Currency other than Euro and either (1) if such Non-Euro Obligation is denominated in a Qualifying Unhedged Obligation Currency, was previously an Unhedged Collateral Debt Obligation and was acquired in the Primary Market and within 90 calendar days of the settlement date thereof,

and otherwise (2) no later than the settlement date of the acquisition thereof the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on its behalf) enters into an Asset Swap Transaction, for which the effective date thereof shall be such settlement date, with a notional amount in the relevant currency equal to the aggregate principal amount of such obligation and otherwise complies with the requirements set out in respect of such obligation in the Collateral Management Agreement and (III) is not convertible into or payable in any other currency;

- (c) it is not a Defaulted Obligation or a Credit Impaired Obligation;
- (d) it is not a lease (including, for the avoidance of doubt, a financial lease);
- (e) it is not a Structured Finance Security, pre-funded letter of credit or a Synthetic Security;
- (f) it provides for a fixed amount of principal payable on scheduled payment dates and/or at maturity and does not by its terms provide for earlier amortisation or prepayment in each case at a price of less than par;
- (g) it is not a Zero Coupon Obligation or Step-Down Coupon Security;
- (h) it does not constitute "margin stock" (as defined under Regulation U issued by the Board of Governors of the United States Federal Reserve System);
- (i) it is an obligation in respect of which, following acquisition thereof by the Issuer by the selected method of transfer and completion of any necessary procedural formalities, interest payments will not be subject to withholding tax (other than U.S. federal withholding taxes imposed on fees or under FATCA) imposed by any jurisdiction under the current market practice unless: (i) such withholding tax can be eliminated in full by application being made under an applicable double tax treaty or otherwise; (ii) the Obligor is required to make "gross-up" payments to the Issuer that cover the full amount of any such withholding on an after-tax basis (and in the case of Participations, neither payments to the Selling Institution nor payments to the Issuer will be subject to withholding tax imposed by any jurisdiction unless the Obligor is required to make "gross-up" payments that compensate the Issuer directly or indirectly in full for any such withholding on an after-tax basis); or (iii) if the Obligor is not required to make "gross-up" payments to the Issuer that cover the full amount of any such withholding on an after-tax basis, the Minimum Weighted Average Spread Test), based on payments received by the Issuer on an after-tax basis, is maintained or improved before and after such purchase;
- (j) other than in the case of Corporate Rescue Loans, it has a Moody's Rating of not lower than "Caa3" and a Fitch Rating of not lower than "CCC";
- (k) it is not a debt obligation whose repayment is subject to substantial non-credit related risk;
- (l) it will not result in the imposition of any present or future, actual or contingent, monetary liabilities or obligations of the Issuer other than those: (i) which may arise at its option; (ii) which are fully collateralised; (iii) which are subject to limited recourse provisions similar to those set out in the Trust Deed; (iv) which are owed to the agent bank in relation to the performance of its duties under a Collateral Debt Obligation; or (v) which may arise as a result of an undertaking to participate in a financial restructuring of a Collateral Debt Obligation where such undertaking is contingent upon the redemption in full of such Collateral Debt Obligation on or before the time by which the Issuer is obliged to enter into the Restructured Obligation and where the Restructured Obligation satisfies the Eligibility Criteria and for the avoidance of doubt, the Issuer is not liable to pay any amounts in respect of a Restructured Obligation, *provided that*, in respect of paragraph (v) only, that the imposition of any present or future, actual or contingent, monetary liabilities or obligations of the Issuer following such restructuring shall not exceed the redemption amounts from such restructured Senior Secured Loan, second lien loan or similar obligation;

- (m) it will not require the Issuer or the pool of collateral to be registered as an investment company under the Investment Company Act;
- (n) it is not a debt obligation that pays scheduled interest less frequently than annually (other than, for the avoidance of doubt, PIK Obligations);
- (o) it is not subject to a tender offer, voluntary redemption, exchange offer, conversion or other similar action for a price less than its par amount *plus* all accrued and unpaid interest;
- (p) the Collateral Debt Obligation Stated Maturity thereof falls prior to the Maturity Date of the Notes;
- (q) its acquisition by the Issuer will not result in the imposition of stamp duty or stamp duty reserve tax or other similar tax, duty or levy payable by the Issuer (or by any other person who has a right, statutory or otherwise, to be reimbursed for the same by the Issuer), unless such stamp duty or stamp duty reserve tax or other similar tax, duty or levy has been included in the purchase price of such Collateral Debt Obligation;
- (r) upon acquisition, both (i) the Collateral Debt Obligation is capable of being, and will be, the subject of a first fixed charge, a first priority security interest or other arrangement having a similar commercial effect in favour of the Trustee for the benefit of the Secured Parties and (ii) (subject to (i) above) the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer) has notified the Trustee in the event that any Collateral Debt Obligation that is a bond is held through the Custodian but not held through Euroclear or does not satisfy the requirements relating to Euroclear collateral specified in the Trust Deed and has taken such action as the Trustee may require to effect such security interest;
- (s) is an obligation of an Obligor or Obligors Domiciled in a Non-Emerging Market Country (as determined by the Collateral Manager acting on behalf of the Issuer);
- (t) is not an obligation of an Obligor or Obligors Domiciled in a country with a Moody's local currency country risk ceiling of "Baa1" or below;
- (u) it is not a Dutch Ineligible Security;
- (v) is not an obligation of a borrower who or which is resident in or incorporated under the laws of The Netherlands and who or which is not acting in the conduct of a business or profession;
- (w) it has not been called for, and is not subject to a pending, redemption;
- (x) it is capable of being sold, assigned or participated to, and held by, the Issuer, together with any associated security, without any breach of applicable selling restrictions, contractual provisions or legal or regulatory requirements and the Issuer does not require any authorisations, consents, approvals or filings (other than such as have been obtained or effected) as a result of or in connection with any such sale, assignment, participation or holding under any applicable law;
- (y) it must require the consent of at least $66\frac{2}{3}\%$ of the lenders to the Obligor thereunder for any change in the principal repayment profile or interest applicable on such obligation (for the avoidance of doubt, excluding any changes originally envisaged in the loan documentation) *provided that* in the case of a Collateral Debt Obligation that is a bond, such percentage requirement shall refer to the percentage of holders required to approve a resolution on any such matter, either as a percentage of those attending a quorate bondholder meeting or as a percentage of all bondholders acting by way of a written resolution;
- (z) the Obligor or Obligors of such obligation are not (i) a Restricted Party or reasonably expected to become a Restricted Party or (ii) currently involved in any publically recorded

(or, to the best of the knowledge of the Issuer or the Collateral Manager) claim, action, suit, proceedings or investigation with regard to Sanctions or (iii) individuals;

- (aa) it is not a Project Finance Loan;
- (bb) it is not, and is not convertible into, an Equity Security; and
- (cc) it is in registered form for United States federal income tax purposes unless it is not a "registration required" instrument as defined in Section 163(f) of the Code.

Other than (i) Issue Date Collateral Debt Obligations which must satisfy the Eligibility Criteria on the Issue Date and (ii) Collateral Debt Obligations which are the subject of a restructuring (whether effected by way of an amendment to the terms of such Collateral Debt Obligation or by way of substitution of new obligations and/or change of Obligor) which must satisfy the Restructured Obligation Criteria on the applicable Restructuring Date, the subsequent failure of any Collateral Debt Obligation to satisfy any of the Eligibility Criteria shall not prevent any obligation which would otherwise be a Collateral Debt Obligation from being a Collateral Debt Obligation so long as such obligation satisfied the Eligibility Criteria, when the Issuer or the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer entered into a binding agreement to purchase such obligation.

Restructured Obligations

In the event a Collateral Debt Obligation becomes (as determined by the Collateral Manager acting on behalf of the Issuer) the subject of a restructuring whether effected by way of an amendment to the terms of such Collateral Debt Obligation (including but not limited to an amendment of its maturity date) or by way of substitution of new obligations and/or change of Obligor, such obligation shall only constitute a Restructured Obligation if on the related Restructuring Date (i) such obligation satisfies the Eligibility Criteria save for paragraphs (c) and (j) and (ii) other than in the case of Corporate Rescue Loans, it has a Moody's Rating and a Fitch Rating (together, the "**Restructured Obligation Criteria**") (notwithstanding the fact that a Collateral Debt Obligation is subject to a pending redemption), *provided that* if the redemption price of such Collateral Debt Obligation which is subject to a pending redemption is expected to be 100 per cent. of the Principal Balance of such Collateral Debt Obligation, such Collateral Debt Obligation will be considered to satisfy the Restructured Obligation Criteria).

Non-Euro Obligations

The Collateral Manager shall be authorised to purchase, on behalf of the Issuer, Non-Euro Obligations from time to time *provided that* any such Non-Euro Obligation shall only constitute a Collateral Debt Obligation that satisfies paragraph (b) of the Eligibility Criteria (or the equivalent paragraph with respect to the Restructured Obligation Criteria, as applicable) if either (i) for any Non-Euro Obligation denominated in a Qualifying Unhedged Obligation Currency and acquired in the Primary Market, within 90 days of the settlement date of acquisition thereof or otherwise (ii) not later than the settlement date of acquisition thereof, the Collateral Manager procures entry by the Issuer into an Asset Swap Transaction pursuant to which the currency risk arising from receipt of cash flows from such Non-Euro Obligations, including interest and principal payments, is hedged through the swapping of such cash flows for Euro payments to be made by an Asset Swap Counterparty. The Collateral Manager (on behalf of the Issuer) shall be authorised to enter into spot exchange transactions, as necessary, to fund the Issuer's payment obligations under any Asset Swap Transaction. Rating Agency Confirmation shall be required in relation to entry into each Asset Swap Transaction unless such Asset Swap Transaction is a Form Approved Asset Swap.

Management of the Portfolio

Overview

The Collateral Manager (acting on behalf of the Issuer) is permitted, in certain circumstances and, subject to certain requirements, to sell Collateral Debt Obligations and Exchanged Securities and to

reinvest the Sale Proceeds (other than accrued interest on such Collateral Debt Obligations included in Interest Proceeds by the Collateral Manager) thereof in Substitute Collateral Debt Obligations. The Collateral Manager shall determine (in consultation with the Collateral Administrator), as at the date of the proposed acquisition, that the Portfolio Profile Tests and Reinvestment Criteria which are required to be satisfied (or where such relevant criterion permits, maintained or improved) in connection with any such sale or reinvestment are satisfied (or where such relevant criterion permits, maintained or improved) or, if any such criteria are not satisfied (or where such relevant condition permits, maintained or improved), shall notify the Issuer of the reasons and the extent to which such criteria are not so satisfied (or where such relevant criterion permits, maintained or improved). Certification as of the trade date of the satisfaction of such tests (or where such relevant criterion permits, such tests are maintained or improved) shall be made upon delivery to the Collateral Administrator of a trade ticket by the Collateral Manager in respect of such acquisition on the settlement date thereof, and the Collateral Administrator in turn shall make the relevant certifications in the Issuer Order (as defined in the Collateral Management Agreement) on such date, subject to and in accordance with the terms of the Collateral Management Agreement.

The Collateral Manager will determine and use reasonable endeavours to cause to be purchased by the Issuer, Collateral Debt Obligations (including all Substitute Collateral Debt Obligations) taking into account the Eligibility Criteria and will monitor the performance of the Collateral Debt Obligations on an ongoing basis to the extent practicable using sources of information reasonably available to it and *provided that* the Collateral Manager shall not be responsible for determining whether or not the terms of any individual Collateral Debt Obligation have been observed.

The activities referred to below that the Collateral Manager may undertake on behalf of the Issuer are subject to the Issuer's, monitoring of the performance of the Collateral Manager under the Collateral Management Agreement.

Sale of Collateral Debt Obligations

Sale of Issue Date Collateral Debt Obligations

The Collateral Manager, acting on behalf of the Issuer shall sell any Issue Date Collateral Debt Obligations which do not comply with the Eligibility Criteria on the Issue Date (each a "**Non-Eligible Issue Date Collateral Debt Obligation**") Any Sale Proceeds received in connection therewith may be reinvested in Substitute Collateral Debt Obligations satisfying the Eligibility Criteria or credited to the Principal Account pending such reinvestment. Any interest or principal proceeds received in connection with any Issue Date Collateral Debt Obligations which do not comply with the Eligibility Criteria on the Issue Date prior to their sale shall be credited to the Principal Account.

Terms and Conditions applicable to the Sale of Credit Impaired Obligations, Credit Improved Obligations, Defaulted Obligations and Equity Securities

Credit Impaired Obligations, Credit Improved Obligations and Defaulted Obligations may be sold at any time by the Collateral Manager (acting on behalf of the Issuer) subject to:

- (a) the Collateral Manager's knowledge, no Note Event of Default having occurred which is continuing; and
- (b) the Collateral Manager certifying to the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator that it believes, in its reasonable judgment, that such security constitutes a Credit Impaired Obligation, a Credit Improved Obligation or a Defaulted Obligation as the case may be,

provided that if the Collateral Manager is removed following the occurrence of a Collateral Manager Event of Default and a successor collateral manager has not been appointed and accepted such appointment, the Collateral Manager shall not sell any Credit Impaired Obligation, Credit Improved Obligation or any Defaulted Obligation.

The Collateral Manager may also direct the Issuer to sell any Equity Security at any time without restriction, *provided however that* the Issuer shall be required to sell any Equity Securities that would fall under paragraph (iv)(c) of the definition of "Aggregate Collateral Balance" prior to any Trading Gain being transferred to the Interest Account in accordance with Condition 3(j)(ii)(R) (*Interest Account*).

Terms and Conditions applicable to the Sale of Exchanged Securities

Any Exchanged Security may be sold at any time by the Collateral Manager in its discretion (acting on behalf of the Issuer) subject to, to the Collateral Manager's knowledge, no Note Event of Default having occurred which is continuing.

In addition to any discretionary sale of Exchanged Securities as provided above, the Collateral Manager shall be required by the Issuer to use its reasonable efforts to sell (on behalf of the Issuer) any Exchanged Security which constitutes Margin Stock, as soon as practicable upon its receipt or upon its becoming Margin Stock (as applicable).

Provided that if the Collateral Manager is removed following the occurrence of a Collateral Manager Event of Default and a successor collateral manager has not been appointed and accepted such appointment, the Collateral Manager shall not sell any Exchanged Security.

Discretionary Sales

The Issuer or the Collateral Manager (acting on behalf of the Issuer) may dispose of any Collateral Debt Obligation (other than a Credit Improved Obligation, a Credit Impaired Obligation, a Defaulted Obligation or an Exchanged Security, each of which may only be sold in the circumstances provided above) at any time (other than during a Restricted Trading Period) provided:

- (a) no Note Event of Default having occurred which is continuing;
- (b) after giving effect to such sale, the Aggregate Principal Balance outstanding of all Collateral Debt Obligations sold as described in this paragraph during the preceding 12 calendar months (or, for the first 12 calendar months after the Issue Date, during the period commencing on the Issue Date) is not greater than 30 per cent. of the Aggregate Collateral Balance as of the first day of such 12 calendar month period (or as of the Issue Date, as the case may be); and
- (c) either:
 - (i) during the Reinvestment Period, the Collateral Manager reasonably believes prior to such sale that it will be able to enter one or more binding commitments to reinvest all or a portion of the Sale Proceeds in one or more additional Collateral Debt Obligations with an Aggregate Principal Balance outstanding at least equal to the Principal Balance of such sold Collateral Debt Obligation or Collateral Debt Obligations within 60 days after the settlement of such sale in accordance with the Reinvestment Criteria; or
 - (ii) at any time, either: (1) the Sale Proceeds from such sale are at least equal to the Principal Balance of such Collateral Debt Obligation; or (2) after giving effect to such sale, the Aggregate Principal Balance outstanding of all Collateral Debt Obligations (excluding the Collateral Debt Obligation being sold but including, without duplication, the Sale Proceeds of such sale) *plus*, without duplication, the amounts on deposit in the Principal Account and the Unused Proceeds Account (including Eligible Investments therein (save for any interest accrued on such Eligible Investments)) will be greater than (or equal to) the Reinvestment Target Par Amount (as defined below).

Restricted Trading Period

The Issuer or the Collateral Manager (acting on its behalf) shall promptly notify Fitch and Moody's upon the occurrence of a Restricted Trading Period.

Sale of Collateral Prior to Maturity Date

In the event of: (i) any redemption of the Rated Notes in whole prior to the Maturity Date; or (ii) receipt of notification from the Trustee of enforcement of the security over the Collateral; the Collateral Manager (acting on behalf of the Issuer) will (at the direction of the Trustee following the enforcement of such security), as far as practicable, arrange for liquidation of the Collateral in order to procure that the proceeds thereof are in immediately available funds by the Business Day prior to the applicable Redemption Date and sell all or part of the Portfolio, as applicable, in accordance with Condition 7 (*Redemption and Purchase*) and clause 27 (*Realisation of Collateral*) of the Collateral Management Agreement but without regard to the limitations set out in clause 21 (*Management of the Portfolio*) and Schedule 2 (*Reinvestment Criteria*) of the Collateral Management Agreement (which will include any limitations or restrictions set out in the Conditions of the Notes and the Trust Deed).

Sale of Assets which do not Constitute Collateral Debt Obligations

In the event that an asset did not satisfy the Eligibility Criteria on the date it was required to do so in accordance with the Collateral Management Agreement, the Collateral Manager shall use reasonable efforts to sell such asset. Such proceeds shall constitute Sale Proceeds and may be reinvested in accordance with and subject to the Reinvestment Criteria.

Disposal of Unsaleable Assets

Following the delivery of prior written notice of a proposed Optional Redemption in accordance with Condition 7(b)(iv)(A) (*Terms and Conditions of an Optional Redemption*), or the delivery of an Acceleration Notice (actual or deemed) in accordance with Condition 10(b) (*Acceleration*), the Collateral Manager, acting on behalf of the Issuer, may conduct an auction of Unsaleable Assets. The Issuer will provide notice (in such form as is prepared by the Collateral Manager) to the Noteholders in accordance with the Conditions (and, for so long as any Rated Notes are Outstanding, the Rating Agencies) of such auction, setting forth in reasonable detail a description of each Unsaleable Asset and the following auction procedures:

- (a) any Noteholder may submit a written bid to purchase for cash one or more Unsaleable Assets no later than the date specified in the auction notice (which shall be at least 15 Business Days after the date of such notice) and, for any Unsaleable Asset for which one or more bids are received, the Collateral Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, will deliver such Unsaleable Asset to the highest bidder against payment in cash of the bid price;
- (b) each bid must include an offer to purchase for a specified amount of cash on a proposed settlement date no later than 20 Business Days after the date of the auction notice;
- (c) if no Noteholder submits such a bid for an Unsaleable Asset, unless delivery in kind is not legally permissible or commercially practicable, the Collateral Manager will direct the Issuer to notify, and the Issuer will notify each Noteholder in accordance with the Conditions of the offer to deliver (at no cost to the Noteholders, the Collateral Manager or the Trustee) a *pro rata* portion of each unsold Unsaleable Asset to the Noteholders of the most senior Class that provide delivery instructions to the Collateral Manager on or before the date specified in such notice, subject to minimum denominations. To the extent that minimum denominations do not permit a *pro rata* distribution, the Collateral Manager will identify and distribute the Unsaleable Assets on a *pro rata* basis to the extent possible and the Collateral Manager will select by lottery the Noteholder to whom the remaining portion will be delivered. The Collateral Manager will use reasonable efforts to effect delivery of such portions of unsold Unsaleable Assets. For the avoidance of doubt, any such delivery to the Noteholders will not

operate to reduce the principal amount outstanding of the related Notes held by such Noteholders; and

- (d) if no such Noteholder provides delivery instructions to the Collateral Manager, the Collateral Manager will take such action (if any) as it thinks fit to dispose of the Unsaleable Asset, which may be by donation to a charity, abandonment or other means.

Reinvestment of Collateral Debt Obligations

"**Reinvestment Criteria**" means, during the Reinvestment Period (but, for the avoidance of doubt, not for the period prior to the Effective Date), the criteria set out under "*During the Reinvestment Period*" below and following the expiry of the Reinvestment Period, the criteria set out below under "*Following the Expiry of the Reinvestment Period*". The Reinvestment Criteria shall not apply prior to the Effective Date or in the case of a Collateral Debt Obligation which has been restructured where such restructuring has become binding on the holders thereof.

During the Reinvestment Period

During the Reinvestment Period (but, for the avoidance of doubt, not for the period prior to the Effective Date), the Collateral Manager (acting on behalf of the Issuer) shall, using all reasonable endeavours, reinvest any Principal Proceeds in the purchase of Substitute Collateral Debt Obligations satisfying the Eligibility Criteria *provided that* immediately after entering into a binding commitment to acquire such Collateral Debt Obligation and taking into account existing commitments, the criteria set out below, must be satisfied:

- (a) no Note Event of Default has occurred that is continuing at the time of such purchase;
- (b) the Coverage Tests are satisfied (or, in the case of the Interest Coverage Tests, on or after the second Payment Date) or if (other than with respect to the reinvestment of any proceeds received upon the sale of, or as a recovery on, any Defaulted Obligation, in respect of which such proceeds may only be reinvested if the Coverage Tests will be satisfied immediately following such reinvestment) as calculated immediately prior to sale or prepayment (in whole or in part) of the relevant Collateral Debt Obligation, the Principal Proceeds of which are being reinvested, any Coverage Test was not satisfied, the coverage ratio relating to such test will be maintained or improved after giving effect to such reinvestment than it was immediately prior to sale or prepayment (in whole or in part) of the relevant Collateral Debt Obligation;
- (c) in the case of a Substitute Collateral Debt Obligation purchased with Sale Proceeds of a Credit Impaired Obligation or a Defaulted Obligation either:
 - (i) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Substitute Collateral Debt Obligations purchased with such Sale Proceeds shall at least equal such Sale Proceeds;
 - (ii) the Aggregate Principal Balance (for which purpose the Principal Balance of each Defaulted Obligation shall be multiplied by its Market Value) of all Collateral Debt Obligations (after giving effect to such reinvestment) will be maintained or increased, when respectively compared to the Aggregate Principal Balance (for which purpose the Principal Balance of each Defaulted Obligation shall be multiplied by its Market Value) of all Collateral Debt Obligations immediately prior to such sale; or
 - (iii) the sum of: (A) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Debt Obligations (excluding all of the Collateral Debt Obligations being sold but including, without duplication, the Collateral Debt Obligations being purchased and the anticipated cash proceeds, if any, of such sale that are not applied to the purchase of such Substitute Collateral Debt Obligation); and (B) amounts standing to the credit of the Principal Account and Unused Proceeds Account (including any Eligible Investments (save for

interest accrued on Eligible Investments)) is greater than the Reinvestment Target Par Amount;

- (d) in the case of a Substitute Collateral Debt Obligation purchased with Sale Proceeds of a Credit Improved Obligation either:
 - (i) the Aggregate Principal Balance shall be maintained or improved after giving effect to such reinvestment when compared with the Aggregate Principal Balance immediately prior to the sale of the relevant Credit Improved Obligation; or
 - (ii) the sum of: (A) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Debt Obligations (excluding all of the Collateral Debt Obligations being sold but including, without duplication, the Collateral Debt Obligations being purchased and the anticipated cash proceeds, if any, of such sale that are not applied to the purchase of such Substitute Collateral Debt Obligation); and (B) amounts standing to the credit of the Principal Account and Unused Proceeds Account (including any Eligible Investments (save for interest accrued on Eligible Investments)) is greater than the Reinvestment Target Par Amount; or
 - (iii) the Adjusted Aggregate Collateral Balance shall be maintained or improved after giving effect to such reinvestment when compared with the Adjusted Aggregate Principal Balance immediately prior to the sale of the relevant Credit Improved Obligation;
- (e) either: (A) each of the Portfolio Profile Tests and the Collateral Quality Tests will be satisfied; or (B) if any of the Portfolio Profile Tests or Collateral Quality Tests are not satisfied such test will be maintained or improved after giving effect to such reinvestment;
- (f) the date on which the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager acting on behalf of the Issuer) enters into a binding commitment to purchase such Collateral Debt Obligation occurs during the Reinvestment Period;
- (g) with respect to the reinvestment of Sale Proceeds (other than Sale Proceeds from Credit Improved Obligations, Credit Impaired Obligations, Defaulted Obligations and Exchanged Securities) either:
 - (i) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Debt Obligations shall be maintained or improved after giving effect to such reinvestment when compared with the Aggregate Principal Balance immediately prior to the sale that generates such Sale Proceeds; or
 - (ii) after giving effect to such sale, the sum of: (A) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Debt Obligations (excluding all of the Collateral Debt Obligations being sold but including, without duplication, the Substitute Collateral Debt Obligations being purchased and the anticipated cash proceeds, if any, of such sale that are not applied to the purchase of such Substitute Collateral Debt Obligations); and (B) amounts standing to the credit of the Principal Account and Unused Proceeds Account (including any Eligible Investments (save for interest accrued on Eligible Investments)) is greater than the Reinvestment Target Par Amount;
- (h) no Retention Deficiency shall occur as a direct result of, and immediately after giving effect to, any such reinvestment; and
- (i) in the case of a Substitute Collateral Debt Obligation that is an Unhedged Collateral Debt Obligation, the sum of: (A) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Debt Obligations (excluding all of the Collateral Debt Obligations being sold but including, without duplication, the Collateral Debt Obligations being purchased and the anticipated cash proceeds, if any, of such sale that are not applied to the purchase of such Substitute Collateral

Debt Obligation); and (B) amounts standing to the credit of the Principal Account and Unused Proceeds Account (including any Eligible Investments (save for interest accrued on Eligible Investments) but excluding amounts that will be applied to purchase such Substitute Collateral Debt Obligations) is greater than the Reinvestment Target Par Amount.

Following the Expiry of the Reinvestment Period

Following the expiry of the Reinvestment Period, Unscheduled Principal Proceeds and Sale Proceeds from the sale of Credit Impaired Obligations and Credit Improved Obligations, only, may be reinvested by the Collateral Manager (acting on behalf of the Issuer) in one or more Substitute Collateral Debt Obligations satisfying the Eligibility Criteria, in each case *provided that*:

- (a) the Aggregate Principal Balance of Substitute Collateral Debt Obligations equals or exceeds the Aggregate Principal Balance of the related Collateral Debt Obligations that produced such Unscheduled Principal Proceeds or Sale Proceeds, as the case may be;
- (b) a Restricted Trading Period is not currently in effect;
- (c) each of the Moody's Maximum Weighted Average Rating Factor Test and the Fitch Maximum Weighted Average Rating Factor Test is satisfied immediately after giving effect to such reinvestment;
- (d) either: (I) each of the Portfolio Profile Tests and the Collateral Quality Tests (except the Moody's Minimum Diversity Test and the Weighted Average Life Test) are satisfied after giving effect to such reinvestment; or (II) if any such test was not satisfied immediately prior to such reinvestment, such test will be maintained or improved after giving effect to such reinvestment;
- (e) the Weighted Average Life Test is satisfied after giving effect to such reinvestment;
- (f) no Note Event of Default has occurred that is continuing at the time of such reinvestment;
- (g) before and after giving effect to such purchase, each Coverage Test is satisfied;
- (h) no Retention Deficiency shall occur as a direct result of and immediately after giving effect to, such reinvestment;
- (i) after giving effect to such reinvestment, the Weighted Average Life is less than or equal to the Weighted Average Life as determined immediately prior to such Unscheduled Principal Proceeds being or such Sale Proceeds being received;
- (j) after giving effect to the reinvestment, not more than 7.5 per cent. of the Aggregate Collateral Balance consist of obligations which are Fitch CCC Obligations;
- (k) after giving effect to the reinvestment, not more than 7.5 per cent. of the Aggregate Collateral Balance consist of obligations which are Moody's Caa Obligations; and
- (l) in the case of a Substitute Collateral Debt Obligation that is an Unhedged Collateral Debt Obligation, the sum of: (A) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Debt Obligations (excluding all of the Collateral Debt Obligations being sold but including, without duplication, the Collateral Debt Obligations being purchased and the anticipated cash proceeds, if any, of such sale that are not applied to the purchase of such Substitute Collateral Debt Obligation); and (B) amounts standing to the credit of the Principal Account and Unused Proceeds Account (including any Eligible Investments (save for interest accrued on Eligible Investments) but excluding amounts that will be applied to purchase such Substitute Collateral Debt Obligations) is greater than the Reinvestment Target Par Amount.

Following the expiry of the Reinvestment Period, any Unscheduled Principal Proceeds and any Sale Proceeds from the sale of Credit Impaired Obligations and Credit Improved Obligations that have not

been reinvested as provided above prior to the end of the Due Period in which such proceeds were received shall be paid into the Principal Account and disbursed in accordance with the Principal Proceeds Priority of Payment on the following Payment Date (subject as provided at the end of this paragraph), save that the Collateral Manager (acting on behalf of the Issuer) may in its discretion procure that Unscheduled Principal Proceeds and Sale Proceeds from the sale of any Credit Impaired Obligations and Credit Improved Obligations are paid into the Principal Account and designated for reinvestment in Substitute Collateral Debt Obligations, in which case such Principal Proceeds shall not be so disbursed in accordance with the Principal Proceeds Priority of Payments for so long as they remain so designated for reinvestment; *provided that*, in each case where any of the applicable Reinvestment Criteria are not satisfied as of the Payment Date next following receipt of such Sale Proceeds or Unscheduled Principal Proceeds, all such funds shall be paid into the Principal Account and disbursed in accordance with the Principal Proceeds Priority of Payments set out in Condition 3(c)(ii) (*Application of Principal Proceeds*) and such funds shall be applied only in redemption of the Notes in accordance with the Priorities of Payments.

Amendments to Stated Maturities of Collateral Debt Obligations

The Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on the Issuer's behalf) may vote in favour of a Maturity Amendment during the Reinvestment Period only if, after giving effect to such Maturity Amendment: (a) the Collateral Debt Obligation Stated Maturity of the Collateral Debt Obligation that is the subject of such Maturity Amendment is not later than the Maturity Date of the Rated Notes and (b) the Weighted Average Life Test is satisfied. The Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on the Issuer's behalf) may vote in favour of a Maturity Amendment following the expiry of the Reinvestment Period only if, after giving effect to such Maturity Amendment (a) the Collateral Debt Obligation Stated Maturity of the Collateral Debt Obligation that is the subject of such Maturity Amendment is not later than 18 months prior to the Maturity Date of the Rated Notes; (b) in the reasonable judgment of the Collateral Manager not voting in favour of such Maturity Amendment would be likely to have an adverse effect on the Issuer (c) the Weighted Average Life Test is satisfied and (d) if the Principal Balance of the Collateral Debt Obligation that is the subject of such Maturity Amendment, when added to the Principal Balance of each Collateral Debt Obligation that is the subject of a Maturity Amendment following the expiry of the Reinvestment Period, does not exceed 25 per cent of the Target Par Amount. If the Issuer or the Collateral Manager (on behalf of the Issuer) has not voted in favour of a Maturity Amendment which would contravene the requirements of this paragraph but by way of scheme of arrangement or otherwise, the Collateral Debt Obligation Stated Maturity has been extended, the Issuer or the Collateral Manager acting on its behalf may but shall not be required to sell such Collateral Debt Obligation provided that in any event the Collateral Manager shall dispose of such Collateral Debt Obligation prior to the Maturity Date. Such proceeds shall constitute Sale Proceeds and may be reinvested in accordance with and subject to the Reinvestment Criteria.

Expiry of the Reinvestment Criteria Certification

Immediately preceding the end of the Reinvestment Period, the Collateral Manager will deliver to the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator a schedule of Collateral Debt Obligations purchased by the Issuer with respect to which purchases the trade date has occurred but the settlement date has not yet occurred and will certify to the Trustee that sufficient Principal Proceeds are available (including for this purpose, cash on deposit in the Principal Account, any scheduled distributions of Principal Proceeds, as well as any Principal Proceeds that will be received by the Issuer from the sale of Collateral Debt Obligations for which the trade date has already occurred but the settlement date has not yet occurred) to effect the settlement of such Collateral Debt Obligations.

Interest Diversion Test

On and after the Effective Date and during the Reinvestment Period only, if the Class F Par Value Ratio is less than 104.25 per cent. on the relevant Measurement Date, Interest Proceeds shall be paid to the Principal Account, for the acquisition of additional Collateral Debt Obligations (or, if the Collateral Manager determines that it is unable to identify such additional Collateral Debt Obligations

that it considers appropriate for such reinvestment, in redemption by way of Special Redemption of the Rated Notes in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence) in an amount (such amount the "**Required Diversion Amount**") equal to the lesser of (1) 50 per cent. of all remaining Interest Proceeds available for payment and (2) the amount which, after giving effect to the payment of all amounts payable in respect of paragraphs (A) through (V) (inclusive) of the Interest Proceeds Priority of Payments, would be sufficient to cause the Interest Diversion Test to be met, as of the relevant Determination Date after giving effect to any payments made pursuant to paragraph (W) of the Interest Proceeds Priority of Payments.

Designation for Reinvestment

After the expiry of the Reinvestment Period, the Collateral Manager shall, one Business Day following each Determination Date, notify the Issuer and the Collateral Administrator in writing of all Principal Proceeds which the Collateral Manager determines in its discretion (acting on behalf of the Issuer, and subject to the terms of Collateral Management Agreement as described above) shall remain designated for reinvestment in accordance with the Reinvestment Criteria, on or after the following Payment Date in which event such Principal Proceeds shall not constitute Principal Proceeds which are to be paid into the Payment Account and disbursed on such Payment Date in accordance with the Priorities of Payments.

The Collateral Manager (acting on behalf of the Issuer) may direct that the proceeds of sale of any Collateral Debt Obligation which represents accrued interest be designated as Interest Proceeds and paid into the Interest Account save for: (i) Purchased Accrued Interest; (ii) any interest received in respect of any Mezzanine Obligation for so long as it is a Defaulted Deferring Mezzanine Obligation other than Defaulted Mezzanine Excess Amounts; and (iii) any interest received in respect of a Defaulted Obligation for so long as it is a Defaulted Obligation other than Defaulted Obligation Excess Amounts.

Accrued Interest

Amounts included in the purchase price of any Collateral Debt Obligation comprising accrued interest thereon may be paid from the Interest Account, the Principal Account or the Unused Proceeds Account at the discretion of the Collateral Manager (acting on behalf of the Issuer) but subject to the terms of the Collateral Management Agreement and Condition 3(j) (*Payments to and from the Accounts*). Notwithstanding the foregoing, in any Due Period, all payments of interest and proceeds of sale received during such Due Period in relation to any Collateral Debt Obligation, in each case, to the extent that such amounts represent accrued and/or capitalised interest in respect of such Collateral Debt Obligation (including, in respect of a Mezzanine Obligation, any accrued interest which, as at the time of purchase, had been capitalised and added to the principal amount of such Mezzanine Obligation in accordance with its terms), which was purchased at the time of acquisition thereof with Principal Proceeds and/or principal amounts from the Unused Proceeds Account shall constitute Purchased Accrued Interest and shall be deposited into the Principal Account as Principal Proceeds.

Block Trades

The requirements described herein with respect to the Portfolio shall be deemed to be satisfied upon any sale and/or purchase of Collateral Debt Obligations on any day in the event that such Collateral Debt Obligations satisfy such requirements in aggregate rather than on an individual basis.

For the purpose of calculating compliance with the Reinvestment Criteria at the election of the Collateral Manager in its sole discretion, any proposed investment (whether a single Collateral Debt Obligation or a group of Collateral Debt Obligations or Eligible Investment(s) which represent Principal Proceeds) identified by the Collateral Manager as such at the time when compliance with the Reinvestment Criteria is required to be calculated (a "**Trading Plan**") may be evaluated after giving effect to all sales and reinvestments proposed to be entered into within the ten Business Days following the date of determination of such compliance (such period, the "**Trading Plan Period**"); *provided that*: (i) no Trading Plan may result in the purchase of Collateral Debt Obligations or

Eligible Investment(s) which represent Principal Proceeds having an Aggregate Principal Balance that exceeds 5 per cent. of the Aggregate Collateral Balance as of the first day of the Trading Plan Period; (ii) no Trading Plan Period may include a Payment Date; and (iii) no more than one Trading Plan may be in effect at any time during a Trading Plan Period; *provided that* no Trading Plan may result in the averaging of the purchase price of a Collateral Debt Obligation or Collateral Debt Obligations or Eligible Investment(s) which represent Principal Proceeds.

Eligible Investments

The Issuer or the Collateral Manager (acting on behalf of the Issuer) may from time to time purchase Eligible Investments out of the Balances standing to the credit of the Accounts (other than the Counterparty Downgrade Collateral Account, Unfunded Revolver Reserve Account and the Payment Account). For the avoidance of doubt, Eligible Investments may be sold by the Issuer or the Collateral Manager (acting on behalf of the Issuer) at any time.

Collateral Enhancement Obligations

The Collateral Manager (acting on behalf of the Issuer) may, from time to time purchase Collateral Enhancement Obligations independently or as part of a unit with the Collateral Debt Obligations being so purchased.

All funds required in respect of the purchase price of any Collateral Enhancement Obligations, and all funds required in respect of the exercise price of any rights or options thereunder, may only be paid out of the balance standing to the credit of the Collateral Enhancement Account at the relevant time. Pursuant to Condition 3(j)(vi) (*Collateral Enhancement Account*), such Balance shall be comprised of all sums deposited therein from time to time which will comprise interest payable in respect of the Subordinated Notes which the Collateral Manager acting on behalf of the Issuer, determines shall be paid into the Collateral Enhancement Account pursuant to the Priorities of Payments rather than being paid to the Subordinated Noteholders.

All funds required in respect of the exercise price of any rights or options under a Collateral Enhancement Obligation, may be paid out of the balance standing to the credit of the Collateral Enhancement Account at the relevant time or by means of a Collateral Manager Advance. Pursuant to Condition 3(j)(vi) (*Collateral Enhancement Account*), such Balance shall be comprised of all sums deposited therein from time to time which will comprise amounts which the Collateral Manager acting on behalf of the Issuer determines shall be paid into the Collateral Enhancement Account pursuant to the Priorities of Payments rather than being paid to the Subordinated Noteholders and such Collateral Manager Advances as the Collateral Manager make in its direction.

The Collateral Manager may also, at its discretion, fund the exercise of one or more Collateral Enhancement Obligations by making a Collateral Manager Advance to the Issuer during the Reinvestment Period.

Collateral Enhancement Obligations may be sold at any time and all Collateral Enhancement Obligation Proceeds received by the Issuer shall be deposited into the Principal Account for allocation in accordance with the Principal Proceeds Priority of Payments.

Collateral Enhancement Obligations and any income or return generated thereby are not taken into account for the purposes of determining satisfaction of, or required to satisfy, any of the Coverage Tests, Portfolio Profile Tests or Collateral Quality Tests.

Exercise of Warrants and Options

The Collateral Manager acting on behalf of the Issuer may at any time exercise a warrant or option attached to a Collateral Debt Obligation or comprised in a Collateral Enhancement Obligation and shall on behalf of the Issuer instruct the Account Bank to make any necessary payment pursuant to a duly completed form of instruction.

Margin Stock

The Collateral Management Agreement requires that the Collateral Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, shall use reasonable endeavours to sell any Collateral Debt Obligation, Exchanged Security or Collateral Enhancement Obligation which is or at any time becomes Margin Stock as soon as practicable following such event.

Revolving Obligations and Delayed Drawdown Collateral Debt Obligations

The Collateral Manager acting on behalf of the Issuer, may acquire Collateral Debt Obligations which are Revolving Obligations or Delayed Drawdown Collateral Debt Obligations from time to time.

Such Revolving Obligations and Delayed Drawdown Collateral Debt Obligations may only be acquired if they are capable of being drawn in a single currency only (being Euros) and are not payable in or convertible into another currency.

Each Revolving Obligation and Delayed Drawdown Collateral Debt Obligation will, pursuant to its terms, require the Issuer to make one or more future advances or other extensions of credit (including extensions of credit made on an unfunded basis pursuant to which the Issuer may be required to reimburse the provider of a guarantee or other ancillary facilities made available to the obligor thereof in the event of any default by the obligor thereof in respect of its reimbursement obligations in connection therewith). Such Revolving Obligations and Delayed Drawdown Collateral Debt Obligations may or may not provide that they may be repaid and reborrowed from time to time by the Obligor thereunder. Upon acquisition of any Revolving Obligations and Delayed Drawdown Collateral Debt Obligations, the Issuer shall deposit into the Unfunded Revolver Reserve Account amounts equal to the combined aggregate principal amounts of the Unfunded Amounts under each of the Revolving Obligations and Delayed Drawdown Collateral Debt Obligations. To the extent required and subject to Rating Agency Confirmation, the Issuer, or the Collateral Manager acting on its behalf, may direct that amounts standing to the credit of the Unfunded Revolver Reserve Account be deposited with a third party from time to time as collateral for any reimbursement or indemnification obligations owed by the Issuer to any other lender in connection with a Revolving Obligation or a Delayed Drawdown Collateral Debt Obligation, as applicable and upon receipt of an Issuer Order (as defined in the Collateral Management Agreement) the Trustee shall be deemed to have released such amounts from the security granted thereover pursuant to the Trust Deed.

Participations

The Collateral Manager acting on behalf of the Issuer, may from time to time acquire Collateral Debt Obligations from Selling Institutions by way of Participation *provided that* at the time such Participation is taken:

- (a) the percentage of the Aggregate Collateral Balance that represents Participations entered into by the Issuer with a single Selling Institution to such third party will not exceed the individual and aggregate percentages set out in the Bivariate Risk Table determined by reference to the credit rating of such third party (or any guarantor thereof); and
- (b) the percentage of the Aggregate Collateral Balance that represents Participations entered into by the Issuer with Selling Institutions (or any guarantor thereof) having the same credit rating (taking the lowest rating assigned thereto by any Rating Agency),

will not exceed the aggregate third party credit exposure limit set out in the Bivariate Risk Table for such credit rating, and for the purpose of determining the foregoing, account shall be taken of each sub participation from which the Issuer, directly or indirectly derives its interest in the relevant Collateral Debt Obligation.

Each Participation entered into pursuant to a sub-participation agreement shall be substantially in the form of:

- (a) the LSTA Model Participation Agreement for par/near par trades (as published by the Loan Syndications and Trading Association Inc. from time to time);
- (b) the LMA Funded Participation (Par) (as published by the Loan Market Association from time to time); or
- (c) such other documentation provided such agreement contains limited recourse and non-petition language substantially the same as the Trust Deed.

Assignments

The Collateral Manager acting on behalf of the Issuer, may from time to time acquire Collateral Debt Obligations from Selling Institutions by way of Assignment *provided that* at the time such Assignment is acquired the Collateral Manager acting on behalf of the Issuer shall have complied, to the extent within their control, with any requirements relating to such Assignment set out in the relevant loan documentation for such Collateral Debt Obligation (including, without limitation, with respect to the form of such Assignment and obtaining the consent of any person specified in the relevant loan documentation).

Bivariate Risk Table

The following is the bivariate risk table (the "**Bivariate Risk Table**") and as referred to in "*Portfolio Profile Tests and Collateral Quality Tests*" below and "*Participations*" above. For the purposes of the limits specified in the Bivariate Risk Table, the individual third party credit exposure limit shall be determined by reference to the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Participations (excluding any Defaulted Obligations) entered into by the Issuer with the same counterparty (such amount in respect of such entity, the "**Third Party Exposure**") and the applicable percentage limits shall be determined by reference to the lower of the Fitch or Moody's ratings applicable to such counterparty. The aggregate third party credit exposure limit shall be determined by reference to the aggregate of Third Party Exposure of all such counterparties which share the same rating level or have a lower rating level, as indicated in the Bivariate Risk Table.

Bivariate Risk Table

Long Term/ Short Term Senior Unsecured Debt Rating of Selling Institution	Individual Third Party Credit Exposure Limit*	Aggregate Third Party Credit Exposure Limit*
<i>Moody's</i>		
Aaa	5%	5%
Aa1	5%	5%
Aa2	5%	5%
Aa3	5%	5%
A1	5%	5%
A2 and P-1	5%	5%
A3 or below	0%	0%
<i>Fitch</i>		
AAA	5%	5%
AA+	5%	5%
AA	5%	5%
AA-	5%	5%
A+	5%	5%
A	5%	5%
A- or below	0%	0%

* As a percentage of the Aggregate Collateral Balance (excluding any Defaulted Obligations) the aggregate third party credit exposure limit shall be determined by reference to the aggregate of the third party credit exposure of all such counterparties which share the same rating level or have a lower rating level, as indicated in the Bivariate Risk Table.

Portfolio Profile Tests and Collateral Quality Tests

Measurement of Tests

The Portfolio Profile Tests and the Collateral Quality Tests will be used as criteria for purchasing Collateral Debt Obligations. The Collateral Administrator will measure the Portfolio Profile Tests and the Collateral Quality Tests on each Measurement Date (save as otherwise provided herein).

Substitute Collateral Debt Obligations in respect of which a binding commitment has been made to purchase such Substitute Collateral Debt Obligations but such purchase has not been settled shall nonetheless be deemed to have been purchased for the purposes of the Portfolio Profile Tests and the Collateral Quality Tests. Collateral Debt Obligations in respect of which a binding commitment has been made to sell such Collateral Debt Obligations, but such sale has not been settled, shall be deemed to have been sold for the purposes of the Portfolio Profile Tests, the Collateral Quality Tests, the Coverage Tests, the Interest Diversion Test and all other tests and criteria applicable to the Portfolio. See "*The Portfolio - Reinvestment of Collateral Debt Obligations*" above.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the failure of the Portfolio to meet the requirements of the Portfolio Profile Tests at any time shall not prevent any obligation which would otherwise be a Collateral Debt Obligation from being a Collateral Debt Obligation.

Portfolio Profile Tests

The Portfolio Profile Tests will consist of each of the following:

- (a) not less than 90 per cent. of the Aggregate Collateral Balance shall consist of obligations which are Senior Secured Loans and Senior Secured Bonds (which term, for the purposes of this paragraph (a), shall comprise the aggregate of the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Senior Secured Loans and Senior Secured Bonds and the Balances standing to the credit of the Principal Account and the Unused Proceeds Account and any Eligible Investments which represent Principal Proceeds, in each case as at the relevant Measurement Date);
- (b) not less than 70 per cent. of the Aggregate Collateral Balance shall consist of obligations which are Senior Secured Loans (which term, for the purposes of this paragraph (b), shall comprise the aggregate of the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Senior Secured Loans and the Balances standing to the credit of the Principal Account and the Unused Proceeds Account and any Eligible Investments which represent Principal Proceeds, in each case as at the relevant Measurement Date);
- (c) not more than 10 per cent. of the Aggregate Collateral Balance shall consist of obligations which are Second Lien Loans, Senior Unsecured Obligations, High Yield Bonds, and Mezzanine Obligations;
- (d) not more than 10 per cent. of the Aggregate Collateral Balance shall consist of obligations which are Fixed Rate Collateral Debt Obligations;
- (e) not more than 30 per cent. of the Aggregate Collateral Balance shall consist of obligations which are Asset Swap Obligations *provided that* an Asset Swap Transaction is entered into in respect of each such Asset Swap Obligation with one or more Asset Swap Counterparties satisfying the applicable Rating Requirement under which the currency risk is reduced or eliminated;
- (f) not more than 2.5 per cent. of the Aggregate Collateral Balance shall consist of obligations which are Unhedged Collateral Debt Obligations;
- (g) not more than 10 per cent. of the Aggregate Collateral Balance shall consist of Obligors who are Domiciled in countries or jurisdictions with a Fitch country ceiling below "AAA" unless a Rating Agency Confirmation from Fitch is obtained;

- (h) not more than 10 per cent. of the Aggregate Collateral Balance shall consist of Obligors who are Domiciled in countries or jurisdictions with Moody's local currency country risk ceiling between "A1" and "A3";
- (i) not more than 5 per cent. of the Aggregate Collateral Balance shall consist of Current Pay Obligations;
- (j) not more than 5 per cent. of the Aggregate Collateral Balance shall consist of Revolving Obligations or Delayed Drawdown Collateral Debt Obligations (including in such calculation, any Unfunded Amounts in respect thereof);
- (k) not more than 5 per cent. of the Aggregate Collateral Balance shall consist of Corporate Rescue Loans;
- (l) not more than 5 per cent. of the Aggregate Collateral Balance shall consist of obligations which are PIK Obligations;
- (m) not more than 5 per cent. of the Aggregate Collateral Balance shall consist of obligations which are Annual Obligations;
- (n) not more than 7.5 per cent. of the Aggregate Collateral Balance shall consist of obligations which are Moody's Caa Obligations;
- (o) not more than 7.5 per cent. of the Aggregate Collateral Balance shall consist of obligations which are Fitch CCC Obligations;
- (p) not more than 10 per cent. of the Aggregate Collateral Balance shall consist of obligations whose Moody's Rating is derived from an S&P Rating;
- (q) with respect to Senior Secured Loans and Senior Secured Bonds not more than 2.5 per cent. of the Aggregate Collateral Balance shall be the obligation of any single Obligor *provided that* the Aggregate Principal Balance of such obligations of 3 Obligors may each represent up to 3 per cent. each;
- (r) with respect to Senior Unsecured Obligations, Second Lien Loans, Mezzanine Obligations and High Yield Bonds, in aggregate, not more than 1.5 per cent. of the Aggregate Collateral Balance shall be the obligation of any single Obligor *provided that* up to 3 Obligors may represent up to 2 per cent. each;
- (s) not more than 2.5 per cent. of the Aggregate Collateral Balance shall be the obligation of any single Obligor, provided that up to 3 Obligors may represent up to 3 per cent. each;;
- (t) not more than 10 per cent. of the Aggregate Collateral Balance shall be obligations comprising any one Moody's industry classification *provided that* any two Moody's industry classifications may each comprise up to 12 per cent. of the Aggregate Collateral Balance and one Moody's industry classification may comprise up to 15 per cent. of the Aggregate Collateral Balance;
- (u) not more than 17.5 per cent. of the Aggregate Collateral Balance shall be obligations comprising any one Fitch industry category and not more than 40 per cent. of the Aggregate Collateral Balance shall be obligations comprising the three largest Fitch industry categories;
- (v) not more than 10 per cent. of the Aggregate Collateral Balance shall consist of Participations;
- (w) not more than 2.5 per cent. of the Aggregate Collateral Balance shall consist of Bridge Loans;
- (x) the limits set out in the Bivariate Risk Table determined by reference to the ratings of Selling Institutions shall be satisfied;

- (y) not more than 30 per cent. of the Aggregate Collateral Balance shall consist of Cov-Lite Loans;
- (z) not more than 0 per cent. of the Aggregate Collateral Balance shall consist of obligations of Obligors in respect of which the total indebtedness (for such purpose based on the amount of such indebtedness when originally incurred and disregarding any amortisation or partial repayment) of the relevant Obligor thereof and its Affiliates (including (i) to the extent that a Collateral Debt Obligation is a part of a security or credit facility, indebtedness of the entire security or credit facility of which such Collateral Debt Obligation is part and (ii) the maximum available amount or total commitment under any revolving or delayed funding loans) under all respective loan agreements and other Underlying Instruments governing such Obligor's and its Affiliates' indebtedness has an aggregate principal amount (whether drawn or undrawn) of less than €100,000,000 (or its equivalent in any currency); and
- (aa) not more than 7.5 per cent. of the Aggregate Collateral Balance shall consist of obligations of Obligors in respect of which the total indebtedness (for such purpose based on the amount of such indebtedness when originally incurred and disregarding any amortisation or partial repayment) of the relevant Obligor thereof and its Affiliates (including (i) to the extent that a Collateral Debt Obligation is a part of a security or credit facility, indebtedness of the entire security or credit facility of which such Collateral Debt Obligation is part and (ii) the maximum available amount or total commitment under any revolving or delayed funding loans) under all respective loan agreements and other Underlying Instruments governing such Obligor's and its Affiliates' indebtedness has an aggregate principal amount (whether drawn or undrawn) of equal to or more than €100,000,000 and less than €200,000,000 (or its equivalent in any currency).

The percentage requirements applicable to different types of Collateral Debt Obligations specified in the Portfolio Profile Tests shall be determined by reference to the Aggregate Principal Balance of such type of Collateral Debt Obligations, (where, for such purpose, the Principal Balance of each Defaulted Obligation shall be multiplied by its Market Value). Collateral Debt Obligations for which the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager acting on behalf of the Issuer) has entered into binding commitments to purchase but have not yet settled shall be included for the purposes of calculating the Portfolio Profile Tests and Collateral Debt Obligations for which the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager acting on behalf of the Issuer) has entered into binding commitments to sell but have not yet settled shall be excluded for the purposes of calculating the Portfolio Profile Tests.

Collateral Quality Tests

The Collateral Quality Tests will consist of each of the following:

- (a) so long as any Notes rated by Fitch are Outstanding:
 - (i) the Fitch Maximum Weighted Average Rating Factor Test;
 - (ii) the Fitch Minimum Weighted Average Recovery Rate Test; and
 - (iii) the Maximum Obligor Concentration Test;
- (b) so long as any Notes rated by Moody's are Outstanding:
 - (i) the Moody's Minimum Diversity Test;
 - (ii) the Moody's Minimum Weighted Average Recovery Test;
 - (iii) the Moody's Maximum Weighted Average Rating Factor Test;
- (c) so long as any Rated Notes are Outstanding:
 - (i) the Weighted Average Life Test; and

- (ii) the Minimum Weighted Average Spread Test,

each as defined in the Collateral Management Agreement.

The Principal Balance of Defaulted Obligations shall be excluded for the purposes of calculating the Collateral Quality Tests.

Moody's Test Matrix

Subject to the provisions provided below, on or after the Effective Date, the Collateral Manager will have the option to elect which of the cases set out in the matrix to be set out in the Collateral Management Agreement (the "**Moody's Test Matrix**") shall be applicable for purposes of the Moody's Maximum Weighted Average Rating Factor Test, the Moody's Minimum Diversity Test and the Minimum Weighted Average Spread Test. For any given case:

- (a) the applicable column for performing the Moody's Minimum Diversity Test will be the column (or linear interpolation between two adjacent columns, as applicable) in which the elected case is set out;
- (b) the applicable row and column for performing the Moody's Maximum Weighted Average Rating Factor Test will be the row and column (or linear interpolation between two adjacent rows and/or two adjacent columns (as applicable) in which the elected case is set out; and
- (c) the applicable row for performing the Minimum Weighted Average Spread Test will be the row (or linear interpolation between two adjacent rows, as applicable) in which the elected test is set out.

On the Effective Date, the Collateral Manager will be required to elect which case shall apply initially. Thereafter, on ten Business Days' notice to the Issuer, the Collateral Administrator and Moody's, the Collateral Manager may elect to have a different case apply, *provided that* the Moody's Minimum Diversity Test, the Moody's Maximum Weighted Average Rating Factor Test, the Moody's Minimum Weighted Average Recovery Rate Test and the Minimum Weighted Average Spread Test applicable to the case to which the Collateral Manager desires to change are satisfied (and, in relation to the Minimum Weighted Average Spread Test, taking into account the case that the Collateral Manager has elected to apply under the Fitch Test Matrix) or, in the case of any tests that are not satisfied, are closer to being satisfied. In no event will the Collateral Manager be obliged to elect to have a different case apply.

Fitch Tests Matrices

Subject to the provisions provided below, on or after the Effective Date, the Collateral Manager will have the option to elect which of the cases set out in the matrix to be set out in the Collateral Management Agreement (the "**Fitch Test Matrices**") shall be applicable for purposes of the Fitch Maximum Weighted Average Rating Factor Test, the Fitch Minimum Weighted Average Recovery Rate Test, the Minimum Weighted Average Spread Test and the Maximum Obligor Concentration Test. For any given case:

- (a) the applicable column for performing the Fitch Maximum Weighted Average Rating Factor Test will be the column (or linear interpolation between two adjacent columns, as applicable) in the applicable Fitch Test Matrix selected by the Collateral Manager;
- (b) the applicable row for performing the Minimum Weighted Average Spread Test will be the row (or linear interpolation between two adjacent rows, as applicable) in the applicable Fitch Test Matrix selected by the Collateral Manager; and
- (c) the applicable column and row for performing the Fitch Minimum Weighted Average Recovery Rate Test will be the column (or linear interpolation between two adjacent rows

and/or two adjacent columns, as applicable) and row in the applicable Fitch Test Matrix selected by the Collateral Manager in relation to (a) and (b) above.

On the Effective Date, the Collateral Manager will be required to elect which case shall apply initially. Thereafter, on ten Business Days' notice to the Issuer, the Collateral Administrator and Fitch, the Collateral Manager may elect to have a different case apply, *provided that* the Weighted Average Life Test, the Fitch Maximum Weighted Average Rating Factor Test, the Fitch Minimum Weighted Average Recovery Rate Test, the Minimum Weighted Average Spread Test and the Maximum Obligor Concentration Test applicable to the case to which the Collateral Manager desires to change are satisfied. The Fitch Tests Matrices may be amended and/or supplemented and/or replaced by the Collateral Manager subject to Rating Agency Confirmation from Fitch.

The Moody's Minimum Diversity Test

The "**Moody's Minimum Diversity Test**" will be satisfied as at any Measurement Date from (and including) the Effective Date, if the Diversity Score equals or exceeds the number set out in the column entitled "**Minimum Diversity Score**" in the Moody's Test Matrix based upon the applicable "row/column" combination chosen by the Collateral Manager (or interpolating between two adjacent rows and/or two adjacent columns (as applicable)).

The "**Diversity Score**" is a single number that indicates collateral concentration and correlation in terms of both issuer and industry concentration and correlation. It is similar to a score that Moody's uses to measure concentration and correlation for the purposes of its ratings. A higher Diversity Score reflects a more diverse portfolio in terms of the issuer and industry concentration. The Diversity Score for the Collateral Debt Obligations is calculated by summing each of the Industry Diversity Scores which are calculated as follows:

- (a) an "**Average Principal Balance**" is calculated by summing the Obligor Principal Balances and dividing by the sum of the aggregate number of Obligors represented;
- (b) an "**Obligor Principal Balance**" is calculated for each Obligor represented in the Collateral Debt Obligations by summing the Principal Balances of all Collateral Debt Obligations (excluding Defaulted Obligations) issued by such Obligor, *provided that* if a Collateral Debt Obligation has been sold or is the subject of an optional redemption or Offer, and the Sale Proceeds or Unscheduled Principal Proceeds from such event have not yet been reinvested in Substitute Collateral Debt Obligations or distributed to the Holders or the other creditors of the Issuer in accordance with the Priorities of Payments, the Obligor Principal Balance shall be calculated as if such Collateral Debt Obligation had not been sold or was not subject to such an optional redemption or Offer;
- (c) an "**Equivalent Unit Score**" is calculated for each Obligor by taking the lesser of (i) one and (ii) the Obligor Principal Balance for such Obligor divided by the Average Principal Balance;
- (d) an "**Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score**" is then calculated for each of the 32 Moody's industrial classification groups by summing the Equivalent Unit Scores for each Obligor in the industry (or such other industrial classification groups and Equivalent Unit Scores as are published by Moody's from time to time); and
- (e) an "**Industry Diversity Score**" is then established by reference to the Diversity Score Table shown below (or such other Diversity Score Table as is published by Moody's from time to time) (the "**Diversity Score Table**") for the related Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score. If the Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score falls between any two such scores shown in the Diversity Score Table, then the Industry Diversity Score is the lower of the two Diversity Scores in the Diversity Score Table.

For purposes of calculating the Diversity Scores any Obligors Affiliated with one another will be considered to be one Obligor.

Diversity Score Table

Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score	Industry Diversity Score	Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score	Industry Diversity Score	Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score	Industry Diversity Score	Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score	Industry Diversity Score
0.0000	0.0000	5.0500	2.7000	10.1500	4.0200	15.2500	4.5300
0.0500	0.1000	5.1500	2.7333	10.2500	4.0300	15.3500	4.5400
0.1500	0.2000	5.2500	2.7667	10.3500	4.0400	15.4500	4.5500
0.2500	0.3000	5.3500	2.8000	10.4500	4.0500	15.5500	4.5600
0.3500	0.4000	5.4500	2.8333	10.5500	4.0600	15.6500	4.5700
0.4500	0.5000	5.5500	2.8667	10.6500	4.0700	15.7500	4.5800
0.5500	0.6000	5.6500	2.9000	10.7500	4.0800	15.8500	4.5900
0.6500	0.7000	5.7500	2.9333	10.8500	4.0900	15.9500	4.6000
0.7500	0.8000	5.8500	2.9667	10.9500	4.1000	16.0500	4.6100
0.8500	0.9000	5.9500	3.0000	11.0500	4.1100	16.1500	4.6200
0.9500	1.0000	6.0500	3.0250	11.1500	4.1200	16.2500	4.6300
1.0500	1.0500	6.1500	3.0500	11.2500	4.1300	16.3500	4.6400
1.1500	1.1000	6.2500	3.0750	11.3500	4.1400	16.4500	4.6500
1.2500	1.1500	6.3500	3.1000	11.4500	4.1500	16.5500	4.6600
1.3500	1.2000	6.4500	3.1250	11.5500	4.1600	16.6500	4.6700
1.4500	1.2500	6.5500	3.1500	11.6500	4.1700	16.7500	4.6800
1.5500	1.3000	6.6500	3.1750	11.7500	4.1800	16.8500	4.6900
1.6500	1.3500	6.7500	3.2000	11.8500	4.1900	16.9500	4.7000
1.7500	1.4000	6.8500	3.2250	11.9500	4.2000	17.0500	4.7100
1.8500	1.4500	6.9500	3.2500	12.0500	4.2100	17.1500	4.7200
1.9500	1.5000	7.0500	3.2750	12.1500	4.2200	17.2500	4.7300
2.0500	1.5500	7.1500	3.3000	12.2500	4.2300	17.3500	4.7400
2.1500	1.6000	7.2500	3.3250	12.3500	4.2400	17.4500	4.7500
2.2500	1.6500	7.3500	3.3500	12.4500	4.2500	17.5500	4.7600
2.3500	1.7000	7.4500	3.3750	12.5500	4.2600	17.6500	4.7700
2.4500	1.7500	7.5500	3.4000	12.6500	4.2700	17.7500	4.7800
2.5500	1.8000	7.6500	3.4250	12.7500	4.2800	17.8500	4.7900
2.6500	1.8500	7.7500	3.4500	12.8500	4.2900	17.9500	4.8000
2.7500	1.9000	7.8500	3.4750	12.9500	4.3000	18.0500	4.8100
2.8500	1.9500	7.9500	3.5000	13.0500	4.3100	18.1500	4.8200
2.9500	2.0000	8.0500	3.5250	13.1500	4.3200	18.2500	4.8300
3.0500	2.0333	8.1500	3.5500	13.2500	4.3300	18.3500	4.8400
3.1500	2.0667	8.2500	3.5750	13.3500	4.3400	18.4500	4.8500
3.2500	2.1000	8.3500	3.6000	13.4500	4.3500	18.5500	4.8600
3.3500	2.1333	8.4500	3.6250	13.5500	4.3600	18.6500	4.8700
3.4500	2.1667	8.5500	3.6500	13.6500	4.3700	18.7500	4.8800
3.5500	2.2000	8.6500	3.6750	13.7500	4.3800	18.8500	4.8900
3.6500	2.2333	8.7500	3.7000	13.8500	4.3900	18.9500	4.9000
3.7500	2.2667	8.8500	3.7250	13.9500	4.4000	19.0500	4.9100
3.8500	2.3000	8.9500	3.7500	14.0500	4.4100	19.1500	4.9200
3.9500	2.3333	9.0500	3.7750	14.1500	4.4200	19.2500	4.9300
4.0500	2.3667	9.1500	3.8000	14.2500	4.4300	19.3500	4.9400
4.1500	2.4000	9.2500	3.8250	14.3500	4.4400	19.4500	4.9500
4.2500	2.4333	9.3500	3.8500	14.4500	4.4500	19.5500	4.9600
4.3500	2.4667	9.4500	3.8750	14.5500	4.4600	19.6500	4.9700
4.4500	2.5000	9.5500	3.9000	14.6500	4.4700	19.7500	4.9800
4.5500	2.5333	9.6500	3.9250	14.7500	4.4800	19.8500	4.9900
4.6500	2.5667	9.7500	3.9500	14.8500	4.4900	19.9500	5.0000
4.7500	2.6000	9.8500	3.9750	14.9500	4.5000		
4.8500	2.6333	9.9500	4.0000	15.0500	4.5100		
4.9500	2.6667	10.0500	4.0100	15.1500	4.5200		

The Moody's Maximum Weighted Average Rating Factor Test

The "Moody's Maximum Weighted Average Rating Factor Test" will be satisfied as at any Measurement Date from (and including) the Effective Date, if the Adjusted Weighted Average Moody's Rating Factor of the Collateral Debt Obligations as at such Measurement Date is equal to or less than the sum of (i) the number set out in the Moody's Test Matrix at the intersection of the

applicable "row/column" combination chosen by the Collateral Manager (or interpolating between two adjacent rows and/or two adjacent columns (as applicable)), (acting on behalf of the Issuer) as at such Measurement Date *plus* (ii) the Moody's Weighted Average Recovery Adjustment, *provided, however, that* the sum of (i) and (ii) may not exceed 3,700.

The "**Moody's Weighted Average Rating Factor**" is determined by summing the products obtained by multiplying the Principal Balance of each Collateral Debt Obligation, excluding Defaulted Obligations, by its Moody's Rating Factor, dividing such sum by the Aggregate Principal Balances of all such Collateral Debt Obligations, excluding Defaulted Obligations, and rounding the result up to the nearest whole number.

The "**Moody's Rating Factor**" relating to any Collateral Debt Obligation is the number set out in the table below opposite the Moody's Default Probability Rating of such Collateral Debt Obligation.

Moody's Default Probability Rating	Moody's Rating Factor	Moody's Default Probability Rating	Moody's Rating Factor
Aaa	1	Ba1	940
Aa1	10	Ba2	1,350
Aa2	20	Ba3	1,766
Aa3	40	B1	2,220
A1	70	B2	2,720
A2	120	B3	3,490
A3	180	Caa1	4,770
Baa1	260	Caa2	6,500
Baa2	360	Caa3	8,070
Baa3	610	Ca or lower	10,000

The "**Moody's Weighted Average Recovery Adjustment**" means, as of any Measurement Date, the greater of:

- (a) zero; and
- (b) the product of:
 - (i) (A) the Weighted Average Moody's Recovery Rate as of such Measurement Date multiplied by 100 *minus*;
 - (B) 42.00; and
 - (ii) (A) with respect to the adjustment of the Moody's Maximum Weighted Average Rating Factor Test, (x) 70 (if the Weighted Average Floating Spread is greater than 4.25 per cent.) or (y) 65, in all other cases: and
 - (B) with respect to the adjustment of the Minimum Weighted Average Spread Test, (x) 0.14 per cent. (if the Weighted Average Floating Spread is greater than 4.60 per cent.), (y) 0.11 per cent. (if the Weighted Average Floating Spread is less than or equal to 4.60 per cent. and greater than 3.40 per cent.), (z) 0.07 per cent. (if the Weighted Average Floating Spread is less than or equal to 3.40 per cent. but greater than 3.10 per cent.) or (aa) 0.05 per cent., in all other cases, *provided that* if the Weighted Average Moody's Recovery Rate for purposes of determining the Moody's Weighted Average Recovery Adjustment is greater than 60 per cent., then such Weighted Average Moody's Recovery Rate shall equal 60 per cent. unless Rating Agency Confirmation is obtained;

provided further that the amount specified in clause (b)(i) above may only be allocated once on any Measurement Date and the Collateral Manager shall designate to the Collateral Administrator in writing on each such date the portion of such amount that shall be allocated to clause (b)(ii)(A) and the portion of such amount that shall be allocated to clause (b)(ii)(B) (it being understood that, absent

an express designation by the Collateral Manager, all such amounts shall be allocated to clause (b)(ii)(A)).

"Adjusted Weighted Average Moody's Rating Factor" means, as of any Measurement Date, a number equal to the Moody's Weighted Average Rating Factor determined in the following manner: each applicable rating on credit watch by Moody's that is (a) on review for upgrade will be treated as having been upgraded by one rating subcategory, (b) on review for downgrade will be treated as having been downgraded by two rating subcategories and (c) negative outlook will be treated as having been downgraded by one rating subcategory.

The Moody's Minimum Weighted Average Recovery Rate Test

The **"Moody's Minimum Weighted Average Recovery Rate Test"** will be satisfied, as at any Measurement Date from (and including) the Effective Date, if the Weighted Average Moody's Recovery Rate is greater than or equal to (i) 42.00 per cent less (ii) the Moody's Weighted Average Rating Factor Adjustment, provided however that the sum of (i) and (ii) may not be less than 34.00 per cent.

The **"Moody's Weighted Average Rating Factor Adjustment"** means, an amount, expressed as a percentage, as of any Measurement Date equal to the greater of:

- (a) zero; and
- (b) the number obtained by dividing:
 - (i) (A) the number set forth in the applicable Moody's Test Matrix at the intersection of the applicable "row/column" combination chosen by the Collateral Manager (acting on behalf of the Issuer) (or interpolating between the two rows containing the closest values and/or two adjacent columns (as applicable)), as at such Measurement Date *minus*;
 - (B) the Adjusted Weighted Average Moody's Rating Factor; by
 - (ii) (A) 120 (if the Weighted Average Floating Spread is greater than or equal to 5.10 per cent.); (B) 110 (if the Weighted Average Floating Spread is greater than or equal to 4.50 per cent. but less than 5.10 per cent.); or (C) 75, in all other cases,

and dividing the result by 100.

The **"Weighted Average Moody's Recovery Rate"** means, as of any Measurement Date, the number, expressed as a percentage, obtained by summing the products obtained by multiplying the Principal Balance of each Collateral Debt Obligation (excluding Defaulted Obligations) by its corresponding Moody's Recovery Rate and dividing such sum by the Aggregate Principal Balance of all such Collateral Debt Obligations and rounding up to the nearest 0.1 per cent.

The **"Moody's Recovery Rate"** is, except as otherwise advised by Moody's, with respect to any Collateral Debt Obligation, as of any Measurement Date, the recovery rate determined in accordance with the following, in the following order of:

- (a) if the Collateral Debt Obligation has been specifically assigned a recovery rate by Moody's (for example, in connection with the assignment by Moody's of an estimated rating), such recovery rate;
- (b) if the preceding clause does not apply to the Collateral Debt Obligation, except with respect to Corporate Rescue Loan, the rate determined pursuant to the table below based on the number of rating subcategories difference between the Collateral Debt Obligation's Moody's Rating and its Moody's Default Probability Rating (for purposes of clarification, if the Moody's Rating is higher than the Moody's Default Probability Rating, the rating subcategories difference will be positive and if it is lower, negative):

Number of Moody's Ratings Subcategories Difference Between the Moody's Rating and the Moody's Default Probability Rating	Moody's Senior Secured Loans	Senior Secured Loans, Second Lien Loans, Senior Secured Floating Rate Notes *	All other Collateral Debt Obligations
+2 or more	60%	55%	45%
+1	50%	45%	35%
0	45%	35%	30%
-1	40%	25%	25%
-2	30%	15%	15%
-3 or less	20%	5%	5%

* If such Collateral Debt Obligation does not have both a Collateral Debt Obligation's Moody's Rating and a CFR, such Collateral Debt Obligation will be deemed to fall under "All Other Collateral Debt Obligations" for purposes of this table.

- (c) if the Collateral Debt Obligation is a Corporate Rescue Loan (other than a Corporate Rescue Loan which has been specifically assigned a recovery rate by Moody's), 50 per cent.

The Fitch Maximum Weighted Average Rating Factor Test

"**Fitch Maximum Weighted Average Rating Factor Test**" means that test that will be satisfied, on any Measurement Date from (and including) the Effective Date, if the Fitch Weighted Average Rating Factor as at such date is less than or equal to the applicable level in the Fitch Tests Matrices.

"**Fitch Weighted Average Rating Factor**" is the number determined by summing the products obtained by multiplying the Principal Balance of each Collateral Debt Obligation by its Fitch Rating Factor, dividing such sum by the Aggregate Principal Balance of all such Collateral Debt Obligations and rounding the result to the nearest two decimal places.

"**Fitch Rating Factor**" means, in respect of any Collateral Debt Obligation, the number set out in the table below opposite the Fitch Rating in respect of such Collateral Debt Obligation. The following table provides certain probabilities of default relating to Fitch Rating Factors. The information is subject to change and any probabilities of default in respect of Fitch Rating Factors may not at any time necessarily reflect the below table.

Fitch Rating	Fitch Rating Factor
AAA	0.19
AA+	0.35
AA	0.64
AA-	0.86
A+	1.17
A	1.58
A-	2.25
BBB+	3.19
BBB	4.54
BBB-	7.13
BB+	12.19
BB	17.43
BB-	22.80
B+	27.80
B	32.18
B-	40.60
CCC+	62.80
CCC	62.80
CCC-	62.80
CC	100.00
C	100.00
D	100.00

The Fitch Minimum Weighted Average Recovery Rate Test

"**Fitch Minimum Weighted Average Recovery Rate Test**" means the test that will be satisfied in respect of the Notes on any Measurement Date from (and including) the Effective Date, if the Fitch Weighted Average Recovery Rate is greater than or equal to the applicable level in the Fitch Tests Matrices.

"**Fitch Weighted Average Recovery Rate**" means, as of any Measurement Date, the rate (expressed as a percentage) determined by summing the products obtained by multiplying the Principal Balance of each Collateral Debt Obligation by the Fitch Recovery Rate in relation thereto and dividing such sum by the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Debt Obligations and rounding to the nearest 0.1 per cent.

"**Fitch Recovery Rate**" means, with respect to a Collateral Debt Obligation, the recovery rate determined in accordance with paragraphs (i) to (iii) below or (in any case) such other recovery rate as Fitch may notify the Collateral Manager from time to time:

- (i) if such Collateral Debt Obligation has a public Fitch recovery rating, or a recovery rating is assigned by Fitch in the context of provision by Fitch of a credit opinion to the Collateral Manager, the recovery rate corresponding to such recovery rating in the table below (unless an obligation's specific recovery rate (expressed as a percentage) is provided by Fitch in which case such recovery rate is used):

Fitch recovery rating	Fitch recovery rate (%)
RR1	95
RR2	80
RR3	60
RR4	40
RR5	20
RR6	5

- (ii) if such Collateral Debt Obligation (A) has no public Fitch recovery rating, (B) neither a recovery rating nor an obligation's specific recovery rate is assigned by Fitch in the context of provision by Fitch of a credit opinion to the Collateral Manager and (C) has a public S&P recovery rating, the recovery rate corresponding to such recovery rating in the table below:

S&P recovery rating	Fitch recovery rate (%)
1+	95
1	95
2	80
3	60
4	40
5	20
6	5

- (iii) if such Collateral Debt Obligation (A) has no public Fitch recovery rating, (B) neither a recovery rating nor an obligation's specific recovery rate is assigned by Fitch in the context of provision by Fitch of a credit opinion to the Collateral Manager and (C) has no public S&P recovery rating, (x) if such Collateral Debt Obligation is a Senior Secured Bond, the recovery rate applicable to such Senior Secured Bond shall be the recovery rate corresponding to the Fitch recovery rating of "RR3" in the table set out under (i) above and (y) otherwise, the recovery rate determined in accordance with the table below, where the Collateral Debt Obligation shall be categorised as "**Strong Recovery**" if it is a Senior Secured Loan, "**Moderate Recovery**" if it is an Senior Unsecured Obligation and otherwise "**Weak Recovery**", and shall fall into the country group corresponding to the country in which the Obligor thereof is Domiciled:

	United States	Group A	Group B	Group C	Group D
Strong Recovery	80	75	55	45	35
Moderate Recovery	45	45	40	30	25
Weak Recovery	20	20	5	5	5

The country group of a Collateral Debt Obligation shall be determined, by reference to the country where it is Domiciled, in accordance with the below:

Group A: Australia, Austria, Bahamas, Bermuda, Canada, Cayman Islands, Denmark, Finland, Germany, Gibraltar, Hong Kong, Iceland, Ireland, Japan, Jersey, Liechtenstein, Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Singapore, South Korea, Sweden, Switzerland, Taiwan, the UK.

Group B: Belgium, France, Italy, Luxembourg, Portugal, Spain.

Group C: Bulgaria, Costa Rica, Chile, Croatia, Czech Republic, Estonia, Hungary, Israel, Latvia, Lithuania, Malaysia, Malta, Mauritius, Mexico, Poland, Slovakia, Slovenia, South Africa, Thailand, Tunisia, Uruguay.

Group D: Albania, Argentina, Asia Others, Barbados, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Brazil, China, Colombia, Cyprus, Dominican Republic, Eastern Europe Others, Ecuador, Egypt, El Salvador, Greece, Guatemala, India, Indonesia, Iran, Jamaica, Kazakhstan, Liberia, Macedonia, Marshall Islands, Middle East and North Africa Others, Moldova, Morocco, Other Central America, Other South America, Other Sub-Saharan Africa, Pakistan, Panama, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Qatar, Romania, Russia, Saudi Arabia, Serbia and Montenegro, Turkey, Ukraine, Venezuela, Vietnam.

The Minimum Weighted Average Spread Test

The "**Minimum Weighted Average Spread Test**" will be satisfied if, as at any Measurement Date from (and including) the Effective Date the Weighted Average Floating Spread as at such Measurement Date *plus* the Weighted Average Coupon Adjustment Percentage as at such Measurement Date equals or exceeds the Minimum Weighted Average Floating Spread as at such Measurement Date.

The "**Minimum Weighted Average Floating Spread**", as of any Measurement Date, means the greater of:

- (a) the weighted average spread (expressed as a percentage) applicable to the current Fitch Tests Matrix selected by the Collateral Manager; and
- (b) the weighted average spread (expressed as a percentage) applicable to the current Moody's Test Matrix based upon the option chosen by the Collateral Manager (or interpolating between two adjacent rows and/or two adjacent columns (as applicable)) reduced by the Moody's Weighted Average Recovery Adjustment, provided such reduction may not reduce the Minimum Weighted Average Spread below 2.80 per cent.

The "**Weighted Average Floating Spread**" as of any Measurement Date, is the number obtained by dividing:

- (a) the amount equal to (A) the Aggregate Funded Spread *plus* (B) the Aggregate Unfunded Spread *plus* (C) the Aggregate Excess Funded Spread; by
- (b) an amount equal to the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Floating Rate Collateral Debt Obligations as of such Measurement Date, in each case, excluding (x) Defaulted Obligations, Deferring Securities, Partial PIK Obligations (in respect of any non-cash paying interest) and the unfunded portion of any Delayed Drawdown Collateral Debt Obligations and Revolving Obligations) and (y) any interest capitalised pursuant to the terms of such instruments other

than, with respect to a Mezzanine Obligation and a PIK Obligation, any such interest capitalised pursuant to the terms thereof which is paid for on the date of acquisition of such Mezzanine Obligation or PIK Obligation,

in each case adjusted for any withholding tax deducted in respect of the relevant obligation which is neither grossed up nor recoverable under any applicable double tax treaty.

The "**Aggregate Funded Spread**" is, as of any Measurement Date, the sum of:

- (a) in the case of each Floating Rate Collateral Debt Obligation (including only the required non-deferrable, current cash pay interest required by the Underlying Instruments thereon and excluding Non-Euro Obligations, Defaulted Obligations, Deferring Securities, Partial PIK Obligations (in respect of any non-cash paying interest) and the unfunded portion of any Delayed Drawdown Collateral Debt Obligation and Revolving Debt Obligation) that bears interest at a spread over EURIBOR, (i) the stated interest rate spread on such Collateral Debt Obligation above EURIBOR multiplied by (ii) the Principal Balance of such Collateral Debt Obligation (excluding the unfunded portion of any Delayed Drawdown Collateral Debt Obligation or Revolving Obligation) (for the purposes of this paragraph (a) only, each reference to "**EURIBOR**" so far as it relates to a Collateral Debt Obligation shall mean EURIBOR as determined pursuant to the Underlying Instrument in respect of such Collateral Debt Obligation);
- (b) in the case of each Floating Rate Collateral Debt Obligation (including only the required non-deferrable, current cash pay interest required by the Underlying Instruments thereon and excluding Non-Euro Obligations, Defaulted Obligations, Deferring Securities, Partial PIK Obligations (in respect of any non-cash paying interest) and the unfunded portion of any Delayed Drawdown Collateral Debt Obligation and Revolving Obligation) that bears interest at a spread over an index other than EURIBOR, (i) the excess of the sum of such spread and such index over the EURIBOR rate that has an equivalent frequency and setting date to the corresponding interest rate in respect of such Floating Rate Collateral Debt Obligation as of the immediately preceding interest determination date pursuant to the relevant Underlying Instrument (which spread or excess may be expressed as a negative percentage) multiplied by (ii) the Principal Balance of each such Collateral Debt Obligation (excluding the unfunded portion of any Delayed Drawdown Collateral Debt Obligation or Revolving Obligation);
- (c) in the case of each Floating Rate Collateral Debt Obligation which is a Non-Euro Obligation (including, only the required non-deferrable, current cash pay interest required by the Underlying Instruments thereon and excluding Defaulted Obligations, Deferring Securities and the unfunded portion of any Delayed Drawdown Collateral Debt Obligation and Revolving Obligation) and subject to an Asset Swap Transaction (i) the stated interest rate spread over EURIBOR (in respect of the applicable Hedge Agreement) payable by the applicable Hedge Counterparty to the Issuer under the related Asset Swap Transaction multiplied by (ii) the Principal Balance of such Non-Euro Obligation; and
- (d) in the case of each Floating Rate Collateral Debt Obligation which is a Non-Euro Obligation (including, only the required non-deferrable, current cash pay interest required by the Underlying Instruments thereon and excluding Defaulted Obligations, Deferring Securities and the unfunded portion of any Delayed Drawdown Collateral Debt Obligation and Revolving Obligation) and which is not subject to an Asset Swap Transaction, the Euro equivalent (calculated at the Spot Rate) of 50 per cent. of (1) the interest amount payable by the relevant obligor, less (2) the product of (x) EURIBOR multiplied by (y) its outstanding principal amount (excluding any interest capitalised pursuant to the terms of such instrument other than, with respect to a Mezzanine Obligation and a PIK Obligation, any such interest capitalised pursuant to the terms thereof which is paid for on the date of acquisition of such Mezzanine Obligation or PIK Obligation).

If a Collateral Debt Obligation is subject to a EURIBOR (or such other floating rate of interest) floor, the interest rate spread will be deemed to be (i) the stated interest rate spread *plus*, if positive, (x) the EURIBOR (or such other floating rate of interest) floor value *minus* (y) the greater of (i) EURIBOR (or such other floating rate of interest) as in effect for the current accrual period and (ii) zero.

The "**Aggregate Unfunded Spread**" is, as of any Measurement Date, the sum of the products obtained by multiplying (i) for each Delayed Drawdown Collateral Debt Obligation and Revolving Obligation (other than Defaulted Obligations, Deferring Securities and Partial PIK Obligations (in respect of any non-cash paying interest)), the related net commitment fee then in effect as of such date and (ii) the undrawn commitments of each such Delayed Drawdown Collateral Debt Obligation and Revolving Obligation as of such date.

The "**Aggregate Excess Funded Spread**" is, as of any Measurement Date, the amount obtained by multiplying:

- (a) EURIBOR applicable to the Rated Notes during the Accrual Period in which such Measurement Date occurs; by
- (b) the amount (not less than zero) equal to (i) the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Debt Obligations (excluding (x) for any Deferring Security or Partial PIK Obligations (in respect of any non-cash paying interest) any interest that has been deferred and capitalised thereon and (y) the Principal Balance of any Defaulted Obligation and (z) the principal balance of any Fixed Rate Collateral Debt Obligation) as of such Measurement Date *minus* (ii) the Target Par Amount *minus* (iii) the aggregate amount of Principal Proceeds received from the issuance of additional notes pursuant to the Trust Deed.

The "**Weighted Average Coupon Adjustment Percentage**" means a percentage equal as of any Measurement Date to a number obtained by multiplying (a) the result of the Weighted Average Coupon *minus* the Reference Weighted Average Fixed Coupon by (b) the number obtained by dividing the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Fixed Rate Collateral Debt Obligations by the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Floating Rate Collateral Debt Obligations, and which product may, for the avoidance of doubt, be negative.

The "**Reference Weighted Average Fixed Coupon**" means, if any of the Collateral Debt Obligations are Fixed Rate Collateral Debt Obligations, 5.25 per cent., and otherwise zero per cent.

The "**Weighted Average Coupon**", as of any Measurement Date, is the number obtained by dividing:

- (a) the amount equal to the Aggregate Coupon; by
- (b) an amount equal to the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Fixed Rate Collateral Debt Obligations as of such Measurement Date, in each case, excluding (x) Defaulted Obligations, Deferring Securities, Partial PIK Obligations (in respect of any non-cash paying interest) and the unfunded portion of any Delayed Drawdown Collateral Debt Obligations and Revolving Obligations) and (y) any interest capitalised pursuant to the terms of such instruments other than, with respect to a Mezzanine Obligation and a PIK Obligation, any such interest capitalised pursuant to the terms thereof which is paid for on the date of acquisition of such Mezzanine Obligation or PIK Obligation.

The "**Aggregate Coupon**" is, as of any Measurement Date, the sum of (i) with respect to any Fixed Rate Collateral Debt Obligation which is a Non-Euro Obligation and subject to an Asset Swap Transaction and excluding Defaulted Obligations, Deferring Securities, Partial PIK Obligations (in respect of any non-cash paying interest) and the unfunded portion of any Delayed Drawdown Collateral Debt Obligations and Revolving Obligations, the product (including, for any Collateral Debt Obligation, only the required, non-deferrable current cash pay interest required by the Underlying Instruments thereon) of (x) the stated coupon payable by the applicable Hedge Counterparty to the Issuer under the related Asset Swap Transaction expressed as a percentage and (y) the Principal Balance of such Non-Euro Obligation (ii) with respect to any Fixed Rate Collateral

Debt Obligation which is a Non-Euro Obligation and not subject to an Asset Swap Transaction and excluding Defaulted Obligations, Deferring Securities, Partial PIK Obligations (in respect of any non-cash paying interest) and the unfunded portion of any Delayed Drawdown Collateral Debt Obligations and Revolving Obligations, an amount equal to the Euro equivalent of 50 per cent. of the product of (1) the coupon payable by the relevant obligor and (2) its outstanding principal amount (excluding any interest capitalised pursuant to the terms of such instrument other than, with respect to a Mezzanine Obligation and a PIK Obligation, any such interest capitalised pursuant to the terms thereof which is paid for on the date of acquisition of such Mezzanine Obligation or PIK Obligation), and (iii) with respect to all other Fixed Rate Collateral Debt Obligations and excluding Defaulted Obligations, Partial PIK Obligations (in respect of any non-cash paying interest), Deferring Securities and the unfunded portion of any Delayed Drawdown Collateral Debt Obligations and Revolving Obligations, the sum of the products obtained by multiplying, in the case of each Fixed Rate Collateral Debt Obligation (including, for any Collateral Debt Obligation, only the required, non-deferrable current cash pay interest required by the Underlying Instruments thereon), (x) the stated coupon on such Collateral Debt Obligation expressed as a percentage and (y) the Principal Balance of such Collateral Debt Obligation.

Weighted Average Life Test

The "**Weighted Average Life Test**" will be satisfied on any Measurement Date if the Weighted Average Life as of such date is less than or equal to the number of years (rounded to the nearest one hundredth thereof) during the period from the earlier of: (i) such Measurement Date or (ii) the date immediately following the end of the Reinvestment Period to 7 December 2024.

"**Weighted Average Life**" is, as of any Measurement Date with respect to all Collateral Debt Obligations (other than Defaulted Obligations and Deferring Securities) and Eligible Investment(s) representing Principal Proceeds, the number of years following such date obtained by summing the products obtained by multiplying:

- (a) the Average Life at such time of each such Collateral Debt Obligation or Eligible Investment (as applicable) by the Principal Balance of such Collateral Debt Obligation or Eligible Investment (as applicable),
and dividing such sum by:
- (b) the Aggregate Principal Balance at such time of all Collateral Debt Obligations (other than Defaulted Obligations) and the aggregate of the Principal Balances of such Eligible Investment(s).

"**Average Life**" is, on any Measurement Date with respect to any Collateral Debt Obligation or Eligible Investment(s) representing Principal Proceeds, the quotient obtained by dividing (i) the sum of the products of (a) the number of years (rounded to the nearest one hundredth thereof) from such Measurement Date to the respective dates of each successive scheduled distribution of principal of such Collateral Debt Obligation or Eligible Investment(s) representing Principal Proceeds and (b) the respective amounts of principal of such scheduled distributions by (ii) the sum of all successive scheduled distributions of principal on such Collateral Debt Obligation or Eligible Investment(s) representing Principal Proceeds.

Maximum Obligor Concentration Test

The "**Maximum Obligor Concentration Test**" will be satisfied on any Measurement Date if the Obligor Concentration as at such Measurement Date is less than or equal to the Maximum Obligor Concentration as at such Measurement Date.

The "**Maximum Obligor Concentration**" means, on any Measurement Date the obligor concentration applicable to the Fitch Tests Matrix selected by the Collateral Manager on such date in accordance with the Collateral Management Agreement.

"Obligor Concentration" means, on any Measurement Date, the percentage of the Aggregate Collateral Balance represented by the Aggregate Principal Balance of Collateral Debt Obligations relating to the ten (10) Obligor contained in the Portfolio on such date that yields the highest such percentage (where for the purposes of determining the Aggregate Collateral Balance and the Aggregate Principal Balance, each Defaulted Obligation shall be excluded).

Rating Definitions

Moody's Ratings Definitions

"Assigned Moody's Rating" means the monitored publicly available rating or the unpublished monitored loan rating or the credit estimate expressly assigned to a debt obligation (or facility) by Moody's which addresses the full amount of principal and interest to be paid (or repaid) thereunder, *provided that*, in respect of a credit estimate, if such credit estimate is valid, current and has been in existence (and not otherwise refreshed) for more than 13 months but less than 15 months from receipt thereof by the Issuer or Collateral Manager, as the case may be, then the Assigned Moody's Rating is one subcategory lower than the credit estimate, and *provided further that*, if such credit estimate is valid, current and has been in existence (and not otherwise refreshed) for more than 15 months from receipt thereof by the Issuer or Collateral Manager, as the case may be, then such Collateral Debt Obligation shall be deemed to have an Assigned Moody's Rating of "Caa3".

"CFR" means, with respect to an obligor of a Collateral Debt Obligation, if such obligor has a corporate family rating by Moody's, then such corporate family rating; provided, if such obligor does not have a corporate family rating by Moody's but any entity in the obligor's corporate family does have a corporate family rating, then the CFR is such corporate family rating.

"Moody's Default Probability Rating" means, with respect to any Collateral Debt Obligation, as of any date of determination, the rating determined in accordance with the following methodology:

- (a) if the Obligor of such Collateral Debt Obligation has a CFR by Moody's, then such CFR;
- (b) if not determined pursuant to clause (a) above, if the Obligor of such Collateral Debt Obligation has one or more senior unsecured obligations with an Assigned Moody's Rating, then the Assigned Moody's Rating on such obligation as selected by the Collateral Manager in its sole discretion;
- (c) if not determined pursuant to clause (a) or (b) above, if the Obligor of such Collateral Debt Obligation has one or more senior secured obligations with an Assigned Moody's Rating, then the Moody's rating that is one subcategory lower than the Assigned Moody's Rating on any such senior secured obligation as selected by the Collateral Manager in its sole discretion;
- (d) if not determined pursuant to clause (a), (b) or (c) above, if a credit estimate has been assigned to such Collateral Debt Obligation by Moody's upon the request of the Issuer, the Collateral Manager, then the Moody's Default Probability Rating is such credit estimate *provided that*, if such credit estimate is valid, current and has been in existence (and not otherwise refreshed) for more than 13 months but less than 15 months from receipt thereof by the Issuer or Collateral Manager, as the case may be, then the Moody's Default Probability Rating is one subcategory lower than the credit estimate, and *provided further that*, if such credit estimate is valid, current and has been in existence (and not otherwise refreshed) for more than 15 months from receipt thereof by the Issuer or Collateral Manager, as the case may be, then such Collateral Debt Obligation shall be deemed to have a Moody's Default Probability Rating of "Caa3";
- (e) if not determined pursuant to clauses (a), (b), (c) or (d) above, the Moody's Derived Rating; and
- (f) if not determined pursuant to clauses (a), (b), (c), (d) or (e) above, the Collateral Debt Obligation will be deemed to have a Moody's Default Probability Rating of "Caa3".

"**Moody's Derived Rating**" means, with respect to any Collateral Debt Obligation, as of any date of determination, the rating determined in accordance with the following methodology:

- (a) with respect to any Corporate Rescue Loan, one subcategory below the facility rating (whether public or private) of such Corporate Rescue Loan rated by Moody's;
- (b) if not determined pursuant to clause (a) above, if the Obligor of such Collateral Debt Obligation has a long-term issuer rating by Moody's, then such long-term issuer rating;
- (c) if not determined pursuant to clause (a) or (b) above, if another obligation of the Obligor is rated by Moody's, then by adjusting the rating of the related Moody's rated obligations of the related Obligor by the number of rating sub-categories according to the table below:

Obligation Category of Rated Obligation	Rating of Rated Obligation	Number of Subcategories Relative to Rated Obligation Rating
Senior secured obligation	greater than or equal to B2	-1
Senior secured obligation	less than B2	-2
Subordinated obligation	greater than or equal to B3	+1
Subordinated obligation	less than B3	0

- (d) if not determined pursuant to clause (a), (b) or (c) above, if the Obligor of such Collateral Debt Obligation has a corporate family rating by Moody's, then one subcategory below such corporate family rating;
- (e) if not determined pursuant to clause (a), (b), (c) or (d) above, then by using any one of the methods provided below:
 - (i) pursuant to the table below:

Type of Collateral Debt Obligation	S&P Rating (Public and Monitored)	Number of Subcategories Relative to Rated Obligation Rating	Number of Subcategories Relative to Moody's Equivalent of S&P Rating
Not Structured Finance Obligation	≥BBB-	Not a Loan or Participation in Loan	-1
Not Structured Finance Obligation	≤BB+	Not a Loan or Participation in Loan	-2
Not Structured Finance Obligation	≤BB+	Loan or Participation in Loan	-2
Not Structured Finance Obligation	≥BBB-	Loan or Participation in Loan	-1

- (ii) if such Collateral Debt Obligation is not rated by S&P but another security or obligation of the Obligor has a public and monitored rating by S&P (a "**parallel security**"), then the rating of such parallel security will at the election of the Collateral Manager be determined in accordance with the table set out in sub clause (e)(i) above, and the Moody's Derived Rating for the purposes of clause (d) of the definition of Moody's Rating and Moody's Default Probability Rating (as applicable) of such Collateral Debt Obligation will be determined in accordance with the methodology set out in clause (a) above (for such purposes treating the parallel security as if it were rated by Moody's at the rating determined pursuant to this sub clause (e)(ii)); or
- (iii) if such Collateral Debt Obligation is a Corporate Rescue Loan, no Moody's Derived Rating may be determined based on a rating by S&P or any other rating agency; or
- (f) if such Collateral Debt Obligation is not rated by Moody's or S&P and no other security or obligation of the issuer of such Collateral Debt Obligation is rated by Moody's or S&P, and if Moody's has been requested by the Issuer, the Collateral Manager or the issuer of such Collateral Debt Obligation to assign a rating or rating estimate with respect to such Collateral

Debt Obligation but such rating or rating estimate has not been received, pending receipt of such estimate, the Moody's Derived Rating for purposes of clause (d) of the definition of Moody's Rating and Moody's Default Probability Rating (as applicable) of such Collateral Debt Obligation shall be (x) "B3" if the Collateral Manager certifies to the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator that the Collateral Manager believes that such estimate will be at least "B3" and if the aggregate principal balance of Collateral Debt Obligations determined pursuant to this clause (f) does not exceed 5 per cent. of the Aggregate Collateral Balance of all Collateral Debt Obligations or (y) otherwise, "Caa2".

For purposes of calculating a Moody's Derived Rating, each applicable rating on credit watch by Moody's with positive or negative implication at the time of calculation will be treated, respectively, as having been upgraded or downgraded by one rating subcategory, as the case may be.

"Moody's Rating" means,

- (a) with respect to a Collateral Debt Obligation that is a Senior Secured Loan or Senior Secured Bond:
 - (i) if such Collateral Debt Obligation has an Assigned Moody's Rating, such Assigned Moody's Rating;
 - (ii) if such Collateral Debt Obligation does not have an Assigned Moody's Rating but the Obligor of such Collateral Debt Obligation has a CFR, then the Moody's rating that is one sub-category higher than such CFR;
 - (iii) if neither clause (i) nor (ii) above apply, if such Collateral Debt Obligation does not have an Assigned Moody's Rating but the obligor of such Collateral Debt Obligation has one or more senior unsecured obligations with an Assigned Moody's Rating, then the Moody's rating that is two sub-categories higher than the Assigned Moody's Rating on any such obligation as selected by the Collateral Manager in its sole discretion;
 - (iv) if none of clauses (i) through (iii) above apply, at the election of the Collateral Manager, the Moody's Derived Rating; and
 - (v) if none of clauses (i) through (iv) above apply, the Collateral Debt Obligation will be deemed to have a Moody's Rating of "Caa3";
- (b) with respect to a Collateral Debt Obligation other than a Senior Secured Loan or Senior Secured Bond:
 - (i) if such Collateral Debt Obligation has an Assigned Moody's Rating, such Assigned Moody's Rating;
 - (ii) if such Collateral Debt Obligation does not have an Assigned Moody's Rating but the obligor of such Collateral Debt Obligation has one or more senior unsecured obligations with an Assigned Moody's Rating, then the Assigned Moody's Rating on any such obligation as selected by the Collateral Manager in its sole discretion;
 - (iii) if neither clause (i) nor (ii) above apply, if such Collateral Debt Obligation does not have an Assigned Moody's Rating but the obligor of such Collateral Debt Obligation has a CFR, then the Moody's rating that is one sub-category lower than such CFR;
 - (iv) if none of clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) above apply, if such Collateral Debt Obligation does not have an Assigned Moody's Rating but the obligor of such Collateral Debt Obligation has one or more subordinated debt obligations with an Assigned Moody's Rating, then the Moody's rating that is one sub-category higher than the Assigned

Moody's Rating on any such obligation as selected by the Collateral Manager in its sole discretion;

- (v) if none of clauses (i) through (iv) above apply, at the election of the Collateral Manager, the Moody's Derived Rating; and
- (vi) if none of clauses (i) through (v) above apply, the Collateral Debt Obligation will be deemed to have a Moody's Rating of "Caa3".

For purposes of calculating a Moody's Rating, each applicable rating on credit watch by Moody's with positive or negative implication at the time of calculation will be treated as having been upgraded or downgraded by one rating subcategory, as the case may be.

"Moody's Senior Secured Loan" means:

- (a) a loan that:
 - (i) is not (and cannot by its terms become) subordinate in right of payment to any other debt obligation of the obligor of the loan; other than borrowed money, trade claims, capitalised leases or other similar obligations, or no other obligation of the Obligor has any higher priority security interest in such assets or stock, *provided that* a revolving loan of the Obligor that, pursuant to its terms, may require one or more advances to be made to the borrower may have a higher priority security interest in such assets or stock in the event of an enforcement in respect of such loan representing up to 15 per cent. of the Obligor's senior debt (or more if Rating Agency Confirmation from Moody's has been obtained);
 - (ii) (x) is secured by a valid first priority perfected security interest or lien in, to or on specified collateral securing the obligor's obligations under the loan and (y) such specified collateral does not consist entirely of Equity Securities or common stock; *provided that* any loan that would be considered a Moody's Senior Secured Loan but for clause (y) above shall be considered a Moody's Senior Secured Loan if it is a loan made to a parent entity and as to which the Collateral Manager determines in good faith that the value of the common stock of the subsidiary (or other equity interests in the subsidiary) securing such loan at or about the time of acquisition of such loan by the Issuer has a value that is at least equal to the outstanding principal balance of such loan and the outstanding principal balances of any other obligations of such parent entity that are *pari passu* with such loan, which value may include, among other things, the enterprise value of such subsidiary of such parent entity; and
 - (iii) the value of the collateral securing the loan together with other attributes of the obligor (including, without limitation, its general financial condition, ability to generate cash flow available for debt service and other demands for that cash flow) is adequate (in the reasonable judgment of the Collateral Manager) to repay the loan in accordance with its terms and to repay all other loans of equal seniority secured by a first lien or security interest in the same collateral); and
- (b) the loan is not:
 - (i) a Corporate Rescue Loan; or
 - (ii) a loan for which the security interest or lien (or the validity or effectiveness thereof) in substantially all of its collateral attaches, becomes effective, or otherwise "springs" into existence after the origination thereof.

"Moody's Senior Secured Floating Rate Note" means, a Senior Secured Floating Rate Note that (x) has a Moody's facility rating and the obligor of such note has a Moody's corporate family rating and (y) such Moody's facility rating is not lower than such Moody's corporate family rating.

Fitch Ratings Definitions

The "**Fitch Rating**" of any Collateral Debt Obligation will be determined in accordance with the below methodology (with the sub-paragraph earliest in this definition applying in the case where more than one sub-paragraph would otherwise be applicable):

- (a) with respect to any Collateral Debt Obligation in respect of which there is a Fitch issuer default rating including credit opinions, whether public or privately provided to the Collateral Manager following notification by the Collateral Manager that the Issuer has entered into a binding commitment to acquire such Collateral Debt Obligation (the "Fitch Issuer Default Rating"), the Fitch Rating shall be such Fitch Issuer Default Rating;
- (b) if the Obligor thereof has an outstanding long-term financial strength rating from Fitch (the "**Fitch LTSR**"), then the Fitch Rating shall be one notch lower than such Fitch LTSR;
- (c) if in respect of any other obligation of the Obligor or its Affiliates, there is a publicly available rating by Fitch, then the Fitch Rating shall be the Fitch IDR Equivalent determined by applying the Fitch Rating Mapping Table (as defined below) to such rating;
- (d) if in respect of the Collateral Debt Obligation there is a Moody's CFR, a Moody's Long Term Issuer Rating, or an S&P Issuer Credit Rating, then the Fitch Rating shall be the rating that corresponds to the lowest thereof;
- (e) if in respect of the Collateral Debt Obligation, there is an Insurance Financial Strength Rating, then the Fitch Rating shall be one notch lower than such Insurance Financial Strength Rating;
- (f) if in respect of the Collateral Debt Obligation there is a Moody's/S&P Corporate Issue Rating, then the Fitch Rating shall be the Fitch IDR Equivalent determined by applying the Fitch Rating Mapping Table (as defined below) to such rating;
- (g) if a Fitch Rating cannot otherwise be assigned, the Collateral Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, shall apply to Fitch for a credit opinion which shall then be the Fitch Rating or shall agree a rating with Fitch which shall then be the Fitch Rating, *provided that* pending receipt from Fitch of any credit opinion, the applicable Collateral Debt Obligation shall either be deemed to have a Fitch Rating of "B-", subject to the Collateral Manager believing (in its reasonable judgement) that such credit assessment will be at least "B-" or the rating specified as applicable thereto by Fitch pending receipt of such credit assessment; or
- (h) if such Collateral Debt Obligation is a Corporate Rescue Loan:
 - (i) if such Corporate Rescue Loan has a publicly available rating from Fitch or has been assigned an issue-level credit assessment by Fitch, the Fitch Rating shall be such rating or credit assessment;
 - (ii) otherwise the Issuer or the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer shall apply to Fitch for an issue-level credit assessment *provided that*, pending receipt from Fitch of any issue-level credit assessment, the applicable Corporate Rescue Loan shall either be deemed to have a Fitch Rating of "B-", subject to the Collateral Manager believing (in its reasonable judgement) that such credit assessment will be at least "B-" or the rating specified as applicable thereto by Fitch pending receipt of such credit assessment.

For the purposes of determining the Fitch Rating, the following definitions shall apply, *provided always that*:

- (a) if a debt security or obligation of the Obligor has been in default during the past two years, the Fitch Rating of such Collateral Debt Obligation shall be treated as "D"; and

- (b) with respect to any Current Pay Obligation that is rated "D" or "RD", the Fitch Rating of such Current Pay Obligation will be "CCC",

and *provided further that*:

- (i) if the applicable Collateral Debt Obligation has been put on rating watch negative or negative credit watch for possible downgrade by:
- (A) Fitch, then the rating used to determine the Fitch Rating above shall be one rating subcategory below such rating by Fitch;
- (B) Moody's, then in the case only where the Fitch Rating is derived from a rating assigned by Moody's then the Fitch Rating shall be one rating subcategory below what would otherwise be the Fitch Rating determined pursuant to paragraphs (a) to (h) above; or
- (C) S&P, then in the case only where the Fitch Rating is derived from a rating assigned by S&P then the Fitch Rating shall be one rating subcategory below what would otherwise be the Fitch Rating determined pursuant to paragraphs (a) to (h) above; and
- (ii) notwithstanding the rating definition described above, Fitch reserves the right to use a credit opinion or a rating estimate for any Collateral Debt Obligations at any time.

"Fitch IDR Equivalent" means, in respect of any rating described in the Fitch Rating Mapping Table, the equivalent Fitch Issuer Default Rating determined by increasing (or reducing, in the case of a negative number) such rating (or the nearest Fitch equivalent thereof) by the number of notches specified under **"Mapping Rule"** in the fourth column of the Fitch Rating Mapping Table.

"Fitch Rating Mapping Table" means the following table:

Rating Type	Applicable Rating Agency(ies)	Issue rating	Mapping Rule
Corporate family rating or long term issuer rating	Moody's	N/A	+0
Issuer credit rating	S&P	N/A	+0
Senior unsecured	Fitch, Moody's or S&P	Any	+0
Senior secured or subordinated	Fitch or S&P	"BBB-" or above	+0
Senior secured or subordinated	Fitch or S&P	"BB+" or below	-1
Senior secured or subordinated	Moody's	"Ba1" or above	-1
Senior secured or subordinated	Moody's	Below "Ba2", but at or above "Ca"	-2
Senior secured or subordinated	Moody's	"Ca"	-1
Subordinated (junior or senior)	Fitch, Moody's or S&P	"B+" / "B1" or above	+1
Subordinated (junior or senior)	Fitch, Moody's or S&P	"B" / "B2" or below	+2

"Insurance Financial Strength Rating" means, in respect of a Collateral Debt Obligation, the lower of any applicable public insurance financial strength rating by S&P or Moody's in respect thereof.

"Moody's CFR" means, in respect of a Collateral Debt Obligation, a publicly available corporate family rating by Moody's in respect of the Obligor thereof.

"Moody's Long Term Issuer Rating" means, in respect of a Collateral Debt Obligation, a publicly available long term issuer rating by Moody's in respect of the Obligor thereof.

"**Moody's/S&P Corporate Issue Rating**" means, in respect of a Collateral Debt Obligation, the lower of the Fitch IDR Equivalent ratings, determined in accordance with the Fitch Rating Mapping Table, corresponding to any outstanding publicly available issue rating by Moody's and/or S&P in respect of any other obligation of the Obligor or any of its Affiliates.

"**S&P Issuer Credit Rating**" means in respect of a Collateral Debt Obligation, a publicly available issuer credit rating by S&P in respect of the Obligor thereof.

"**S&P Rating**" means, with respect to any Collateral Debt Obligation, as of any date of determination, the rating assigned to such Collateral Debt Obligation by S&P.

The Coverage Tests

The Coverage Tests will consist of the Class A/B Par Value Test, the Class C Par Value Test, the Class D Par Value Test, the Class E Par Value Test, the Class A/B Interest Coverage Test, the Class C Interest Coverage Test, the Class D Interest Coverage Test and the Class F Par Value Test.

The Coverage Tests will be used primarily to determine whether interest may be paid on the Class C Notes, the Class D Notes, the Class E Notes, the Class F Notes and the Subordinated Notes, whether Principal Proceeds may be reinvested in Substitute Collateral Debt Obligations, or whether Interest Proceeds and, to the extent needed, Principal Proceeds, in the event of failure to satisfy the Class A/B Coverage Tests, must instead be used to pay principal on the Class A, after redemption in full thereof, to pay principal on the Class B Notes, to the extent necessary to cause the Class A/B Coverage Tests to be satisfied if recalculated immediately following such redemption; or, in the event of failure to satisfy the Class C Coverage Tests, to pay principal on the Class A Notes and, after redemption in full thereof, principal on the Class B Notes and, after redemption in full thereof, principal on the Class C Notes to the extent necessary to cause the Class C Coverage Tests to be satisfied if recalculated immediately following such redemption; or, in the event of failure to satisfy the Class C Coverage Tests, to pay principal on the Class A Notes and, after redemption in full thereof, principal on the Class B Notes and, after redemption in full thereof, principal on the Class C Notes, to the extent necessary to cause the Class C Coverage Tests to be satisfied if recalculated immediately following such redemption; or, in the event of failure of the Class D Coverage Tests, to pay principal on the Class A Notes and, after redemption in full thereof, principal on the Class B Notes and, after redemption in full thereof, principal on the Class C Notes and, after redemption in full thereof, principal on the Class D Notes and, after redemption in full thereof, principal on the Class E Notes, to the extent necessary to cause the Class E Par Value Test to be satisfied if recalculated immediately following such redemption or, in the event of failure of the Class E Par Value Test, to pay principal on the Class A Notes and, after redemption in full thereof, principal on the Class B Notes and, after redemption in full thereof, principal on the Class C Notes and, after redemption in full thereof, principal on the Class D Notes and, after redemption in full thereof, principal on the Class E Notes, and, after redemption in full thereof, principal on the Class F Notes to the extent necessary to cause the Class F Par Value Test to be satisfied if recalculated immediately following such redemption.

Each of the Class A/B Par Value Test, the Class A/B Interest Coverage Test, the Class C Par Value Test, the Class C Interest Coverage Test, the Class D Par Value Test the Class D Interest Coverage Test, the Class E Par Value Test and the Class F Par Value Test, shall apply on a Measurement Date (i) on and after the Effective Date in respect of the Par Value Tests (or in the case of the Class F Par Value Test only, after the expiry of the Reinvestment Period) and (ii) on and after the Measurement Date immediately preceding the second Payment Date in the case of the Interest Coverage Test and shall be satisfied on a Measurement Date if the corresponding Par Value Ratio or Interest Coverage Ratio (as the case may be) is at least equal to the percentage specified in the table below in relation to that Coverage Test.

Coverage Test and Ratio	Percentage at Which Test is Satisfied
Class A/B Par Value	128.93%
Class A/B Interest Coverage	120%
Class C Par Value	120.30%

Class C Interest Coverage	110%
Class D Par Value	114.85%
Class D Interest Coverage	105%
Class E Par Value	106.92%
Class F Par Value	104.25%

DESCRIPTION OF THE COLLATERAL MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT

The following description of the Collateral Management Agreement consists of a summary of certain provisions of the Collateral Management Agreement which does not purport to be complete and is qualified by reference to the detailed provisions of such agreement.

The following is a summary of the principal terms of the Collateral Management Agreement to be entered into by the Issuer on or about the Issue Date. The following is a summary only and should not be relied upon as an exhaustive description of the detailed provisions of such document (copies of which are available from the registered office of the Issuer).

General

The Collateral Manager will perform certain investment management functions, including directing and effecting the purchase and sale of Collateral Debt Obligations and performing certain administrative functions on behalf of the Issuer in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Collateral Management Agreement. The Collateral Manager agrees, and will be authorised, *inter alia*, to (i) select the Collateral Debt Obligations to be acquired by the Issuer, (ii) monitor the portfolio of Collateral Debt Obligations on an ongoing basis and advise the Issuer as to which Collateral Debt Obligations to sell and which Collateral Debt Obligations to acquire and (iii) assist the Issuer in the preparation of reports, orders and other documents, in each case to the extent required pursuant to the Collateral Management Agreement.

The Collateral Management Agreement also permits the Collateral Manager, in its discretion, to engage on behalf of the Issuer in (a) cross transactions between the Issuer and another client of the Collateral Manager *provided* it has reasonable grounds to believe that any such cross transaction is justified from the perspective of the Issuer and is consistent with the Issuer's investment policies and (b) agency cross transactions effected through a broker-dealer affiliated with the Collateral Manager, in each case upon the terms and subject to the conditions set out in the Collateral Management Agreement.

The Collateral Management Agreement also permits the Collateral Manager to engage on behalf of the Issuer in the sale or acquisition of Collateral Debt Obligations or Eligible Investments to or from the Collateral Manager or any of its Affiliates acting as a principal on such transaction (a "**principal transaction**"), subject to procedures developed by the Collateral Manager to address conflicts of interest. The Collateral Manager's current procedures regarding principal transactions require that, prior to effecting any principal transaction, it notify the board of directors of the Issuer to such principal transaction. Those procedures require that the Collateral Manager disclose to the board of directors of the Issuer (i) the capacity in which it is acting; (ii) that the transaction is a purchase or sale for no consideration other than cash payment against prompt delivery of the Collateral Debt Obligation or Eligible Investment for which market quotations are readily available or other methods exist to determine an arm's length price; (iii) that the transaction is effected at the independent current market price determined as follows (x) if the transaction is an interest in a bank loan traded in a dealer market, at the next price reported at the close of such market by an independent pricing service so long as the reliability of the prices provided by the pricing service have been found to be indicative of market value; and (y) for all other transactions, the average of at least two current independent bids determined on the basis of reasonable inquiry or, for assets in respect of which no such bids exist, on terms no worse to the Issuer than those agreed to by other investors unrelated to the Collateral Manager or its Affiliates; (iv) that the transaction is consistent with the investment policies of the Issuer; and (v) that no brokerage commission or fee (except for customary transfer fees or other remuneration) will be paid in connection with the transaction.

Neither the Collateral Manager nor any Collateral Manager Related Person will be liable to the Issuer, the Trustee, the Noteholders or any other Person for any loss incurred as a result of the actions taken by or recommended by the Collateral Manager under the Collateral Management Agreement, except by reason of acts or omissions constituting bad faith, fraud, wilful default or gross negligence in the performance of its obligations thereunder. Subject to the above mentioned standard of conduct, the

Collateral Manager, its shareholders, directors, officers, partners, members, managers, attorneys, advisors, agents, employees and each Collateral Manager Related Person will be entitled to indemnification by the Issuer for any losses or liabilities, including legal or other expenses, relating to the issuance of the Notes, the transactions contemplated thereby or the performance of the Collateral Manager's obligations under the Collateral Management Agreement, which will be payable in accordance with the Priority of Payments.

The Collateral Manager may participate in creditor's committees with respect to the bankruptcy, restructuring or work-out of issuers of Collateral Debt Obligations. In such circumstances, the Collateral Manager may take positions on behalf of itself or related entities that are adverse to the interests of the Issuer in the Collateral Debt Obligations. The Collateral Manager will be entitled to receive any steering committee fees (except any fees received in connection with the extension of the maturity of a Defaulted Obligation or a reduction in the outstanding principal balance of a Defaulted Obligation) received in connection with the work-out or restructuring of any Defaulted Obligations or Collateral Debt Obligations.

Removal and Resignation

Removal following occurrence of a Collateral Manager Event of Default pursuant to paragraphs (i) to (vi) of the definition thereof

Subject to the provisions described under "*Successor Collateral Manager*" below, the appointment of the Collateral Manager under the Collateral Management Agreement may be terminated following the occurrence of a Collateral Manager Event of Default pursuant to paragraphs (i) to (vi) of the definition thereof by the Issuer (in its own discretion) or the Trustee, acting upon the direction of the holders of (a) the Controlling Class, acting independently by Extraordinary Resolution; or (b) a Majority of each Class acting by way of Ordinary Resolution and passed by way of Written Resolution (in each case (i) excluding any Notes held by the Collateral Manager or a Collateral Manager Related Person, (ii) excluding any CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes and CM Non-Voting Notes and (iii) subject to the Trustee being indemnified and/or secured and/or prefunded to its satisfaction) upon thirty days' prior written notice to the Collateral Manager, the Trustee and the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 16 (*Notices*), each Rating Agency and each Hedge Counterparty. For purposes of this paragraph, "**Majority**" means the holders of more than 50 per cent. of the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Notes of any Class or Classes.

If any Collateral Manager Event of Default pursuant to paragraphs (i) to (vi) of the definition thereof occurs, the Collateral Manager shall give prompt written notice thereof to the Issuer, the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator and the Noteholders upon the Collateral Manager becoming aware of the occurrence of such event.

Resignation

The Collateral Manager may resign its appointment upon at least 90 days' prior written notice to the Issuer, the Collateral Administrator, the Trustee, the Noteholders, each Rating Agency and each Hedge Counterparty subject to the appointment of a successor as set out below.

The Collateral Manager may resign its appointment hereunder immediately whether or not a successor Collateral Manager has been appointed where there is a change in law or the application of law which makes it illegal for the Collateral Manager to carry on its duties under the Collateral Management Agreement.

No Voting Rights

Notes held in the form of CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes or CM Non-Voting Notes shall not have any voting rights in respect of, and shall not be counted for the purposes of determining a quorum and the result of voting on any CM Removal Resolutions or any CM Replacement Resolutions (but shall carry a right to vote and be so counted on all other matters in respect of which the Noteholders have a right to vote and be counted).

Any Notes held by the Collateral Manager or a Collateral Manager Related Person will not be counted for the purposes of determining a quorum and will have no voting rights with respect to any vote (or written direction or consent) in connection with any CM Removal Resolutions and will be deemed not to be Outstanding in connection with determining a quorum or any such vote; *provided, however, that* any Notes held by the Collateral Manager or a Collateral Manager or Related Person will, save as otherwise expressly provided, be counted in any quorum calculation and have voting rights (including in respect of written directions and consents) with respect to all other matters as to which Noteholders are entitled to vote, including, without limitation, any CM Replacement Resolutions or with modifications to its duties pursuant to the Collateral Management Agreement.

"Collateral Manager Related Person" means any Affiliate of the Collateral Manager and/or any directors, officers or employees of the Collateral Manager or their respective Affiliates and/or any third party account over which the Collateral Manager or any Affiliate of the Collateral Manager has discretionary management.

Successor Collateral Manager

Upon the resignation or removal of the Collateral Manager, the holders of the Subordinated Notes, acting independently by Ordinary Resolution, will be entitled to appoint a successor and will so appoint a successor within 60 days after the date of notice of such resignation or removal, subject to the requirements relating to any successor Collateral Manager set out below having been satisfied.

Where, within such 60 day period, the Subordinated Noteholders have proposed two successors which have each been disapproved by the Controlling Class (acting by way of Extraordinary Resolution) or the Subordinated Noteholders have otherwise failed to appoint a successor, the Controlling Class, acting independently by Extraordinary Resolution, will be entitled to appoint such successor, subject to the requirements relating to any successor Collateral Manager set out below having been satisfied, *provided, however, that* the Subordinated Noteholders shall not be entitled to veto such appointment nor shall the Subordinated Noteholders be required to give consent to any increases in compensation payable to any successor Collateral Manager referred to below.

Except in circumstances where it has become illegal for the Collateral Manager to carry out its duties under the Collateral Manager Agreement, no resignation or removal of the Collateral Manager shall be effective until the date on which (i) a successor Collateral Manager acceptable to the Issuer that satisfies the following criteria (collectively, the **"Successor Manager Criteria"**): (A) which in the opinion of the Issuer has demonstrated an ability to professionally and competently perform duties similar to those imposed upon the Collateral Manager under the Collateral Management Agreement, (B) which is legally qualified and has the regulatory capacity (including the regulatory capacity to render collateral management services to Dutch counterparties such as the Issuer as a matter of the laws of The Netherlands) to act as Collateral Manager under the Collateral Management Agreement, as successor to the Collateral Manager in the assumption of all of the responsibilities, duties and obligations of the Collateral Manager thereunder, (C) which shall not cause or result in the Issuer or the Portfolio being required to register under the provisions of the Investment Company Act, (D) shall not cause the Issuer to be, or deemed to be, resident for tax purposes or be engaged or deemed to be engaged, in the conduct of a trade or business in any jurisdiction other than in The Netherlands, (E) is located in a jurisdiction where the performance of its activities as collateral manager will not subject the Issuer to net income tax, VAT or franchise tax outside of The Netherlands, (F) in respect of which notification has been sent to Fitch and Moody's, agrees in writing to assume all of the Collateral Manager's duties and obligations pursuant to the Collateral Management Agreement and the Trust Deed and (G) its appointment will not cause the Collateral Manager to breach the terms of the Retention Letter or, if such successor is to commit to retain the Retention Notes subject to and in accordance with the Retention Requirements, such successor enters into an agreement on substantially the same terms as the Retention Letter to acquire the Retention Notes on the date of its appointment as collateral manager, and (ii) the Noteholders have been notified of such appointment in accordance with Condition 16 (*Notices*) and the holders of the Controlling Class of Notes or the Subordinated Notes (including any Subordinated Notes held by or on behalf of the Collateral Manager or a

Collateral Manager Related Person) have not, acting independently by Ordinary Resolution, vetoed such appointment within 30 days of such notice being given.

Upon the appointment of a successor Collateral Manager, the rights, duties and obligations of such Collateral Manager pursuant to the Collateral Management Agreement may be amended without the consent of the Noteholders generally but subject to the prior consent of the Issuer, the Trustee, the holders of the Controlling Class and the Subordinated Notes, in each case, acting independently by Ordinary Resolution.

In connection with any appointment of a successor Collateral Manager, the Issuer may make such arrangements for the compensation of such successor as the Issuer and such successor shall agree, *provided that*, no compensation payable to a successor Collateral Manager shall be greater than that paid to the original Collateral Manager without the prior consent of the Subordinated Noteholders acting independently by Ordinary Resolution and Rating Agency Confirmation from Moody's.

Any successor Collateral Manager is required to be an established entity that satisfies the Successor Manager Criteria as set out in the Collateral Management Agreement and which include the following criteria:

- (a) has the ability to professionally and competently perform duties similar to those imposed upon the Collateral Manager under the Collateral Management Agreement; and
- (b) is legally qualified and has the regulatory capacity (including the regulatory capacity to render collateral management services to Dutch counterparties such as the Issuer as a matter of the laws of The Netherlands) to act as Collateral Manager under the Collateral Management Agreement.

Termination of the Collateral Management Agreement

The Collateral Management Agreement will automatically terminate upon the earliest to occur of (i) the repayment in full of all amounts owing under or in respect of the Notes and all other amounts owing to the Secured Parties and the termination of the Trust Deed in accordance with its terms; (ii) the liquidation of the Portfolio and the final distribution of the proceeds of such liquidation in accordance with the Trust Deed, (iii) at the direction of the holders of the Controlling Class acting by way of Extraordinary Resolution, save for the holders of any CM Non-Voting Notes and any CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes or (iv) at the direction of the Subordinated Noteholders acting by Ordinary Resolution in the event that the Issuer reasonably determines in good faith that the Issuer or the Portfolio has become required to register under the provisions of the Investment Company Act and the Issuer notifies the Collateral Manager and the Trustee (with a copy to each Rating Agency) thereof and provides to the Collateral Manager an opinion of a nationally recognised U.S. legal counsel to such effect.

Assignment

The Collateral Manager may assign or transfer its rights and/or obligations under the Collateral Management Agreement subject to, and in accordance with, the Collateral Management Agreement and provided that any such assignee or transferee satisfies the Successor Manager Criteria. The Collateral Manager will provide notice to the Trustee (for forwarding to Noteholders and each Rating Agency) of any assignment or transfer of the Collateral Manager's rights and/or obligations under the Collateral Management Agreement.

Delegation

Save for the delegation of signing authority to agent banks in connection with amendments to the terms of Collateral Debt Obligations and the performance of any of its duties either directly or by or through agents or attorneys, the obligations of the Collateral Manager under the Collateral Management Agreement may not be delegated, in whole or in part, except to an Affiliate that is legally qualified and has the requisite regulatory capacity (including under the law and regulations of

The Netherlands) to provide such services and *provided that*, without the prior consent of the holders of each Class of Notes outstanding acting by way of Extraordinary Resolution, such appointment will not cause the Issuer to be subject to net income taxation outside its jurisdiction of incorporation, be engaged in a trade or business in the United States for United States federal income tax purposes, result in the Collateral Management Fees becoming subject to value added or similar tax or otherwise cause any other material adverse tax consequences to the Issuer and provided further that the Collateral Manager, to the extent that it is also the Retention Holder, will comply with the Retention Requirements. Notwithstanding any such consent, no such delegation of duties by the Collateral Manager shall relieve it from any liability under the Collateral Management Agreement.

Fees and expenses

As compensation for the performance of its obligations as Collateral Manager, the Collateral Manager will be entitled to receive a fee, which will be payable to the Collateral Manager in arrear on each Payment Date (pro-rated for the related Accrual Period), in an amount equal to the sum of (a) 0.15 per cent. per annum (calculated semi-annually in respect of each Due Period following the occurrence of a Frequency Switch Event and quarterly at all other times and, in each case, on the basis of a 360 day year and the actual number of days elapsed in such Due Period) of the Fee Basis Amount for such Payment Date (exclusive of any VAT) (the "**Senior Collateral Management Fee**"), (b) 0.35 per cent. per annum (calculated semi-annually in respect of each Due Period following the occurrence of a Frequency Switch Event and quarterly at all other times and, in each case, on the basis of a 360 day year and the actual number of days elapsed in such Due Period) of the Fee Basis Amount for such Payment Date (exclusive of any VAT) (the "**Subordinated Collateral Management Fee**") and (c) after the Subordinated Notes have realised the Incentive Collateral Management Fee IRR Threshold, an amount equal to, as applicable on such Payment Date, the sum of 20 per cent. of any remaining Interest Proceeds distributable pursuant to paragraph (DD) of the Interest Proceeds Priority of Payments, 20 per cent. of any remaining Principal Proceeds distributable pursuant to paragraph (T) of the Principal Proceeds Priority of Payments and 20 per cent. of any remaining proceeds distributable pursuant to paragraph (Z) of the Post Acceleration Priority of Payments (such payments described in this paragraph (c), being exclusive of any VAT thereon and collectively, the "**Incentive Collateral Management Fee**" and, together with the Senior Collateral Management Fee and the Subordinated Collateral Management Fee, the "**Collateral Management Fee**").

On any Payment Date, the Collateral Manager may, in its sole discretion, elect to defer any Senior Collateral Management Fees or Subordinated Collateral Management Fees. Any amounts so deferred shall be applied in accordance with the Priorities of Payments.

Any due and unpaid Collateral Management Fees (including Deferred Senior Collateral Management Amounts and Deferred Subordinated Collateral Management Amounts) will accrue interest (in arrear) for the period commencing on the Payment Date on which such amount was due to (but excluding) the Payment Date on which it is repaid in accordance with the Priorities of Payments at a rate of 2.00 per cent. for each Accrual Period that such amount is unpaid. Such accrued and unpaid interest thereon will be payable on any subsequent Payment Date to the extent funds are available for such purpose in accordance with the Priorities of Payments.

The Collateral Manager may also, in its sole discretion, elect to designate the Senior Collateral Management Fee or the Subordinated Collateral Management Fee for reinvestment to be used to purchase substitute Collateral Debt Obligations, or to purchase Rated Notes in accordance with the Conditions (or to be deposited in the Principal Account pending such reinvestment or purchase in accordance with the Conditions).

If on any Payment Date there are insufficient funds to pay any amount in respect of the Collateral Management Fee in full, the amount not so paid will be deferred and will be payable on such later Payment Date on which funds are available therefor in accordance with the Priorities of Payments.

On the Issue Date, the Collateral Manager will be reimbursed by the Issuer for certain of its expenses incurred in connection with the offering of the Notes and the negotiation and documentation of the

Transaction Documents, including the Collateral Management Agreement (including legal fees and expenses and any irrecoverable VAT thereon).

References to the Senior Collateral Management Fee, the Subordinated Collateral Management Fee and the Incentive Collateral Management Fee are references to such payments exclusive of any VAT chargeable. If the Collateral Manager is required to pay an amount of VAT to the relevant tax authority in respect of the underlying services, the Issuer shall, in addition, pay an amount equal to the amount of that VAT, subject always to the Priorities of Payment provided that the Collateral Manager may agree to bear and not receive such VAT.

DESCRIPTION OF THE REPORTS

Monthly Reports

The Collateral Administrator, not later than the fifteenth Business Day after the last Business Day of each month (save in respect of any month for which a Payment Date Report or Effective Date Report has been prepared) commencing on the earlier of the month in which the Effective Date Report is issued and February 2017, on behalf, and at the expense, of the Issuer and in consultation with the Collateral Manager, shall compile and make available an accounting report in PDF format, with the underlying portfolio data being made available in CSV format, via a secured website currently located at <https://usbtrustgateway.usbank.com/portal/login.do> (or such other website as may be notified in writing by the Collateral Administrator to the Trustee, the Issuer, the Collateral Manager, the Hedge Counterparties, the Rating Agencies and the holders of a beneficial interest in any Note from time to time) which shall be accessible to the Issuer, the Trustee, the Collateral Manager, the Placement Agent, each Hedge Counterparty, the Rating Agencies and to any holder of a beneficial interest in any Note by way of a unique password which, in the case of each such holder may be obtained from the Collateral Administrator subject to receipt by the Collateral Administrator of certification that such holder is a holder of a beneficial interest in any Notes (the "**Monthly Report**"), which shall contain, without limitation, the information set out below with respect to the Portfolio, determined by the Collateral Administrator as at the last Business Day of each month (or if such day is not a Business Day, the immediately following Business Day) in consultation with the Collateral Manager.

Portfolio

- (a) the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Debt Obligations and Eligible Investments representing Principal Proceeds;
- (b) the Aggregate Collateral Balance of the Collateral Debt Obligations;
- (c) the Adjusted Aggregate Collateral Balance of the Collateral Debt Obligations;
- (d) subject to any confidentiality obligations binding on the Issuer, in respect of each Collateral Debt Obligation, its Principal Balance (in the case of Deferring Securities, both including and excluding capitalised or deferring interest), LoanX ID, CUSIP number, ISIN or identification thereof, annual interest rate or spread (and with any EURIBOR floor, if any), facility, Collateral Debt Obligation Stated Maturity, Obligor, the Domicile of the Obligor, currency, Moody's Recovery Rate, Moody's Rating, Fitch Rating, Fitch Recovery Rate and any other public rating (other than any confidential credit estimate), its Moody's industry category and Fitch industry category;
- (e) subject to any confidentiality obligations binding on the Issuer, in respect of each Collateral Debt Obligation, whether such Collateral Debt Obligation is a Senior Secured Loan, Senior Secured Bond Senior Unsecured Obligation, Second Lien Loan, Mezzanine Obligation, High Yield Bond, Fixed Rate Collateral Debt Obligation, Semi-Annual Obligation, Annual Obligation, Corporate Rescue Loan, PIK Obligation, Current Pay Obligation, Revolving Obligation, Delayed Drawdown Collateral Debt Obligation, Bridge Loan, Discount Obligation or a Deferring Security;
- (f) subject to any confidentiality obligations binding on the Issuer, in respect of each Collateral Enhancement Obligation and Exchanged Security (to the extent applicable), its Principal Balance, face amount, annual interest rate, Collateral Debt Obligation Stated Maturity and Obligor, details of the type of instrument it represents and details of any amounts payable thereunder or other rights accruing pursuant thereto;
- (g) subject to any confidentiality obligations binding on the Issuer, the number, identity and, if applicable, Principal Balance of, respectively, any Collateral Debt Obligations, Collateral Enhancement Obligations or Exchanged Securities that were released for sale or other disposition (specifying the reason for such sale or other disposition and the section in the

Collateral Management Agreement pursuant to which such sale or other disposition was made), the Aggregate Principal Balances of Collateral Debt Obligations released for sale or other disposition at the Collateral Manager's discretion (expressed as a percentage of the Adjusted Aggregate Collateral Balance and measured at the date of determination of the last Monthly Report) and the sale price thereof and identity of any of the purchasers thereof (if any) that are Affiliated with the Collateral Manager;

- (h) subject to any confidentiality obligations binding on the Issuer, the purchase or sale price of each Collateral Debt Obligation, Eligible Investment and Collateral Enhancement Obligation acquired by the Issuer and in which the Issuer has granted a security interest to the Trustee, and each Collateral Debt Obligation, Eligible Investment and Collateral Enhancement Obligation sold by the Issuer since the date of determination of the last Monthly Report and the identity of the purchasers or sellers thereof, if any, that are Affiliated with the Issuer or the Collateral Manager;
- (i) subject to any confidentiality obligations binding on the Issuer, the identity of each Collateral Debt Obligation which became a Defaulted Obligation or Deferring Security or in respect of which an Exchanged Security has been received since the date of determination of the last Monthly Report and the identity and Principal Balance of each Moody's Caa Obligation, Fitch CCC Obligation and Current Pay Obligation;
- (j) subject to any confidentiality obligations binding on the Issuer, the identity of each Collateral Debt Obligation which became a Restructured Obligation and its Obligor, as well as, where applicable, the name of the Obligor prior to the restructuring and the Obligor's new name after the Restructuring Date;
- (k) the Aggregate Principal Balance of Collateral Debt Obligations which were upgraded or downgraded since the most recent Monthly Report and of which the Collateral Administrator or the Collateral Manager has actual knowledge;
- (l) the approximate Market Value (as determined by the Collateral Manager in its reasonable business judgement) of each Collateral Debt Obligation and each Collateral Enhancement Obligation as of the preceding month-end;
- (m) in respect of each Collateral Debt Obligation, its Moody's Rating and Fitch Rating (other than any confidential credit estimate) as at (i) the date of acquisition; (ii) the date of the previous Monthly Report; and (iii) the date of the current Monthly Report;
- (n) inputs used in sub-paragraphs (a) and (b) of the definition of Originator Requirement;
- (o) the Aggregate Principal Balance of Collateral Debt Obligations comprising Participations in respect of which the Selling Institutions are not the lenders of record; and
- (p) for so long as any Notes are rated by Fitch, the applicable point in the Fitch Test Matrix being applied for the purposes of the Collateral Quality Test.

Accounts

- (a) the Balances standing to the credit of each of the Accounts;
- (b) the Fitch rating (if any) and Moody's Rating (if any) of any Eligible Investments;
- (c) the name of the Account Bank.

Incentive Collateral Management Fee

- (a) the accrued Incentive Collateral Management Fee.

Hedge Transactions

- (a) the outstanding notional amount of each Hedge Transaction and the current rate of EURIBOR;
- (b) the amount scheduled to be received and paid by the Issuer pursuant to each Hedge Transaction on or before the next Payment Date;
- (c) the then current Fitch rating and, if applicable, Moody's Rating in respect of each Hedge Counterparty and whether such Hedge Counterparty satisfies the Rating Requirements;
- (d) the name of the Hedge Counterparty; and
- (e) the maturity date, the strike price and the underlying currency notional amount of each currency option, the upfront premium paid or payable by the Issuer thereunder and, in relation to each currency option exercised, the date of exercise, the spot foreign exchange rate at the time of exercise, the notional amount of the optional exercised, the aggregate notional amount of the option which remains unexercised and the aggregate premium received.

Coverage Tests and Collateral Quality Tests

- (a) a statement as to whether each of the Class A/B Par Value Test, the Class C Par Value Test, the Class D Par Value Test, the Class E Par Value Test and the Class F Par Value Test is satisfied and details of the relevant Par Value Ratios;
- (b) a statement as to whether each of the Class A/B Interest Coverage Test, the Class C Interest Coverage Test and the Class D Interest Coverage Test is satisfied and details of the relevant Interest Coverage Ratios;
- (c) from and after the Effective Date but during the Reinvestment Period only, a statement as to whether the Interest Diversion Test is satisfied;
- (d) the Weighted Average Life and a statement as to whether the Weighted Average Life Test is satisfied;
- (e) the Weighted Average Floating Spread (shown as (x) including and excluding any EURIBOR floor and (y) including and excluding the Aggregate Excess Funded Spread), a statement as to whether the Minimum Weighted Average Spread Test is satisfied and the amount of the Aggregate Excess Funded Spread;
- (f) the Weighted Average Coupon and the Weighted Average Coupon Adjustment Percentage;
- (g) so long as any Notes rated by Moody's are Outstanding, the Adjusted Weighted Average Moody's Rating Factor and a statement as to whether the Moody's Maximum Weighted Average Rating Factor Test is satisfied;
- (h) so long as any Notes rated by Moody's are Outstanding, (i) the Weighted Average Moody's Recovery Rate and a statement as to whether the Moody's Minimum Weighted Average Recovery Rate Test is satisfied and (ii) subject to any confidentiality undertakings binding on the Issuer, with respect to each Collateral Debt Obligation, (A) the name of the Obligor; (B) the Moody's Default Probability Rating (if public); (C) the name of the Collateral Debt Obligation as documented in its Underlying Instrument (or, where it is not practicable to provide this information, such information shall, upon request from Moody's, be provided to Moody's in the event that Moody's is unable to map such name to its database); (D) the seniority of the Collateral Debt Obligation; (E) the Moody's Rating of the Collateral Debt Obligation (if public); and (F) the Moody's assigned recovery rate (if the relevant Collateral Debt Obligation has a Moody's Rating which is public);

- (i) so long as any Notes rated by Moody's are Outstanding, the Diversity Score and a statement as to whether the Moody's Minimum Diversity Test is satisfied;
- (j) so long as any Notes rated by Fitch are Outstanding, whether or not the Fitch Maximum Weighted Average Rating Factor Test is satisfied (together with the values of such Fitch Maximum Weighted Average Rating Factor Test);
- (k) so long as any Notes rated by Fitch are Outstanding, whether or not the Fitch Minimum Weighted Average Recovery Rate Test is satisfied (together with the values of such Fitch Minimum Weighted Average Recovery Rate Test);
- (l) the Obligor Concentration and a statement as to whether the Maximum Obligor Concentration Test is satisfied; and
- (m) a statement identifying any Collateral Debt Obligation in respect of which the Collateral Manager has made its own determination of "**Market Value**" (pursuant to the definition thereof) for the purposes of any of the Coverage Tests.

Portfolio Profile Tests

- (a) in respect of each Portfolio Profile Test, a statement as to whether such test is satisfied;
- (b) the identity and Fitch Rating and Moody's Rating of each Selling Institution, together with any changes in the identity of such entities since the date of determination of the last Monthly Report and details of the aggregate amount of Participations entered into with each such entity; and
- (c) a statement as to whether the limits specified in the Bivariate Risk Table are met by reference to the Fitch Ratings and Moody's Ratings of Selling Institutions and, if such limits are not met, a statement as to the nature of the non-compliance.

Frequency Switch Event

A statement indicating whether a Frequency Switch Event has occurred during the relevant Due Period to the extent notified to the Collateral Administrator in writing by the Collateral Manager.

Risk Retention

- (a) confirmation from the Retention Holder:
 - (i) that it continues to retain the Retention Notes;
 - (ii) that it has not sold, hedged or otherwise mitigated its credit risk under or associated with the Retention Notes or the underlying portfolio of Collateral Debt Obligations, except to the extent permitted in accordance with the Retention Requirements;
 - (iii) that the calculation of 5 per cent. of (i) on any Business Day prior to the Effective Date, the greater of the Aggregate Collateral Balance and the Maximum Par Amount and (ii) otherwise, the greater of the Maximum Par Amount and the highest Aggregate Collateral Balance recorded from and including the Effective Date to the Maturity Date as of the most recent Determination Date for the purposes of determining whether a Retention Deficiency has occurred;
 - (iv) confirming as to whether, since the previous Payment Date, the Collateral Administrator has received written confirmation from the Collateral Manager that an actual or potential Retention Deficiency has prohibited the Collateral Manager from reinvesting in any Collateral Debt Obligations or has otherwise prevented the Collateral Manager from instructing transfers of funds to the Principal Account in accordance with the Conditions;

- (b) a statement as to whether the Originator Requirement has been satisfied and confirmation from the Retention Holder that it has established and is managing the securitisation scheme constituted by the issuance of the Notes by the Issuer; and
- (c) confirmation of any other information or agreements supplied by the Retention Holder as reasonably required to satisfy the Retention Requirements from time to time, subject to and in accordance with the Retention Letter.

CM Voting Notes / CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes / CM Non-Voting Notes

In respect of the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes and the Class D Notes:

- (a) the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of CM Voting Notes;
- (b) the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes; and
- (c) the aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of CM Non-Voting Notes.

Payment Date Report

The Collateral Administrator, on behalf, and at the expense, of the Issuer and in consultation with the Collateral Manager, shall render an accounting report (the "**Payment Date Report**"), prepared and determined as of each Determination Date, and which shall be made available in PDF format, with the underlying portfolio data being made available in CSV format, via a secured website currently located at <https://usbtrustgateway.usbank.com/portal/login.do> (or such other website as may be notified in writing by the Collateral Administrator to the Trustee, the Issuer, the Collateral Manager, the Hedge Counterparties, the Rating Agencies and the holders of a beneficial interest in any Note from time to time) which shall be accessible to the Collateral Manager, the Issuer, the Trustee, the Placement Agent, the Registrar, each Hedge Counterparty, the Rating Agencies and any holder of a beneficial interest in any Note by way of a unique password (which, in the case of each such holder may be obtained from the Collateral Administrator subject to receipt by the Collateral Administrator of certification that such holder is a holder of a beneficial interest in any Notes) not later than the Business Day preceding the related Payment Date. Upon receipt of each Payment Date Report, the Collateral Administrator, in the name and at the expense of the Issuer, shall notify the Irish Stock Exchange of the Principal Amount Outstanding of each Class of Notes after giving effect to the principal payments, if any, on the next Payment Date. The Payment Date Report shall contain the following information:

Portfolio

- (a) the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Debt Obligations as of the close of business on such Determination Date, after giving effect to (A) Principal Proceeds received on the Collateral Debt Obligations with respect to the related Due Period and the reinvestment of such Principal Proceeds in Substitute Collateral Debt Obligations during such Due Period and (B) the disposal of any Collateral Debt Obligations during such Due Period;
- (b) subject to any confidentiality obligations binding on the Issuer, a list of, respectively, the Collateral Debt Obligations and Collateral Enhancement Obligations indicating the Principal Balance and Obligor of each; and
- (c) the information required pursuant to "*Monthly Reports - Portfolio*" above.

Notes

- (a) the Principal Amount Outstanding of the Notes of each Class and such aggregate amount as a percentage of the original aggregate Principal Amount Outstanding of the Notes of such Class at the beginning of the Accrual Period, the amount of principal payments to be made on the Notes of each Class on the related Payment Date, and the aggregate amount of the Notes of each Class Outstanding and such aggregate amount as a percentage of the original aggregate

amount of the Notes of such Class Outstanding after giving effect to the principal payments, if any, on the next Payment Date;

- (b) the interest payable in respect of each Class of Notes (as applicable), including the amount of any Deferred Interest payable on the related Payment Date (in the aggregate and by Class);
- (c) the Interest Amount payable in respect of each Class of Notes on the next Payment Date; and
- (d) EURIBOR for the related Due Period and the Floating Rate of Interest applicable to each Class of Floating Rate Notes during the related Due Period.

Payment Date Payments

- (a) the amounts payable pursuant to the Interest Proceeds Priority of Payments, the Principal Proceeds Priority of Payments and the Post-Acceleration Priority of Payments;
- (b) the Trustee Fees and Expenses, the amount of any Collateral Management Fees and Administrative Expenses payable on the related Payment Date, in each case, on an itemised basis; and
- (c) any Asset Swap Termination Payments, any Interest Rate Hedge Termination Payments and any Defaulted Hedge Termination Payments.

Accounts

- (a) the Balance standing to the credit of the Interest Account at the end of the related Due Period;
- (b) the Balance standing to the credit of the Principal Account at the end of the related Due Period;
- (c) the Balance standing to the credit of the Interest Account immediately after all payments and deposits to be made on the next Payment Date;
- (d) the Balance standing to the credit of the Principal Account immediately after all payments and deposits to be made on the next Payment Date;
- (e) the amounts payable from the Interest Account through a transfer to the Payment Account pursuant to the Priorities of Payments on such Payment Date;
- (f) the amounts payable from the Principal Account through a transfer to the Payment Account pursuant to the Priorities of Payments on such Payment Date;
- (g) the amounts payable from any other Accounts (through a transfer to the Payment Account) pursuant to the Priorities of Payments on such Payment Date, together with details of whether such amounts constitute Interest Proceeds or Principal Proceeds;
- (h) the Balance standing to the credit of each of the other Accounts at the end of the related Due Period;
- (i) the Principal Proceeds received during the related Due Period;
- (j) the Interest Proceeds received during the related Due Period; and
- (k) the Collateral Enhancement Obligation Proceeds received during the related Due Period.

Coverage Tests, Collateral Quality Tests and Portfolio Profile Tests

- (a) the information required pursuant to "*Monthly Reports - Coverage Tests and Collateral Quality Tests*" above and information on each item included under the definition of Interest Coverage Amount; and

(b) the information required pursuant to "*Monthly Reports - Portfolio Profile Tests*" above.

Hedge Transactions

(a) The information required pursuant to "*Monthly Reports - Hedge Transactions*" above.

Risk Retention

(a) The information required pursuant to "*Monthly Reports - Risk Retention*

(b) " above.

CM Voting Notes / CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes / CM Non-Voting Notes

The information required pursuant to "*Monthly Reports - CM Voting Notes / CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes / CM Non-Voting Notes*

" above.

Frequency Switch Event

The information required pursuant to "*Monthly Reports – Frequency Switch Event*

" above.

Miscellaneous

Each Report shall state that it is for the purposes of information only, that certain information included in the report is estimated, approximated or projected and that it is provided without any representations or warranties as to the accuracy or completeness thereof and that none of the Collateral Administrator, the Trustee, the Issuer or the Collateral Manager will have any liability for estimates, approximations or projections contained therein.

Each Monthly Report and Payment Date Report will be made available via the Collateral Administrator's website currently located at <https://usbtrustgateway.usbank.com/portal/login.do> (or such other website as may be notified in writing by the Collateral Administrator to the Trustee, the Issuer, the Collateral Manager, the Hedge Counterparties, the Rating Agencies and the Noteholders from time to time). It is not intended that such Reports will be made available in any other format, save in limited circumstances with the Collateral Administrator's agreement. The Collateral Administrator's website does not form part of the information provided for the purposes of this Prospectus and disclaimers may be posted with respect to the information posted thereon. Registration may be required for access to such website and persons wishing to access such website may be required to certify that they are Noteholders or otherwise entitled to access such website.

In addition, the Collateral Administrator shall provide the Issuer with such other information and in such a format relating to the Portfolio as the Issuer may reasonably request and which is in the possession of the Collateral Administrator, in order for the Issuer to satisfy its obligation to make certain filings of information with the Dutch Central Bank and in respect of the preparation of its financial statements and tax returns.

HEDGING ARRANGEMENTS

The following section consists of a summary of certain provisions which, pursuant to the Collateral Management Agreement, are required to be contained in each Hedge Agreement and Hedge Transaction. Such summary does not purport to be complete and is qualified by reference to the detailed provisions of each Hedge Agreement and Hedge Transaction. The terms of a Hedge Agreement or Hedge Transaction may differ from the description provided herein, subject to receipt of Rating Agency Confirmation in respect thereof or without Rating Agency Confirmation if such Hedge Transaction constitutes a Form Approved Asset Swap or Form Approved Interest Rate Hedge.

The following is a summary of the principal terms of the hedging arrangements to be entered into by the Issuer on or about the Issue Date and thereafter. The following is a summary only and should not be relied upon as an exhaustive description of the detailed provisions of such documents (copies of which are available from the registered office of the Issuer). Any Hedge Agreement may include additional or different terms to those described below.

Hedge Agreements

Subject to (i) such arrangements at the time they are entered into satisfying the Hedge Agreement Eligibility Criteria, or (ii) the receipt by the Collateral Manager of legal advice from a reputable legal counsel to the effect that the entry into such arrangements shall not require any of the Issuer, the Collateral Manager or their respective directors, officers or employees to register with the United States Commodities Futures Trading Commission as a commodity pool operator or a commodity trading advisor pursuant to the United States Commodity Exchange Act of 1936, as amended, the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on its behalf) may enter into hedging transactions as described below and documented under a 1992 (Multicurrency - Cross Border) or 2002 Master Agreement or such other form published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. ("ISDA").

Form Approved Hedge Agreements

The Issuer or the Collateral Manager acting on its behalf, shall provide at least two (2) Business Days' prior written notification to each Rating Agency then rating any Class of Notes each time it enters into a Hedge Transaction in the form of a Form Approved Asset Swap or Form Approved Interest Rate Hedge.

"Form Approved Asset Swap" means an Asset Swap Transaction and the related Asset Swap Agreement, the documentation for and structure of which conforms (save for the amount and timing of periodic payments, the name and financial aspects of the related Collateral Debt Obligation, the notional amount, the effective date, the termination date and any other consequential amendments in respect thereof required to reflect the relevant Collateral Debt Obligation) to a form approved by the Rating Agencies from time to time *provided that* any form approved by the Rating Agencies prior to the Issue Date shall, unless otherwise notified to the Issuer by a Rating Agency, constitute a Form Approved Asset Swap.

"Form Approved Interest Rate Hedge" means an Interest Rate Hedge Transaction and the related Interest Rate Hedge Agreement, the documentation for and structure of which conforms (save for the amount and timing of periodic payments, the applicable floating rate index, the notional amount, the effective date, the termination date and any other consequential amendments in respect thereof required to reflect the relevant Collateral Debt Obligation) to a form approved by the Rating Agencies from time to time *provided that* any form approved by the Rating Agencies prior to the Issue Date shall, unless otherwise notified to the Issuer by a Rating Agency, constitute a Form Approved Interest Rate Hedge.

Currency Hedging Arrangements

Asset Swap Agreements

The Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer) may purchase Non Euro Obligations provided that the Collateral Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, for any Non Euro Obligation, enters into an Asset Swap Transaction with an Asset Swap Counterparty (i) if such Non Euro Obligation is denominated in a Qualifying Unhedged Obligation Currency and acquired in the Primary Market, within 90 days of the settlement date of acquisition thereof and otherwise (ii) not later than the settlement date thereof, pursuant to the terms of which the initial principal exchange is made in connection with funding the Issuer's acquisition of the related Non Euro Obligation and the final and, if applicable, interim principal exchanges are made to convert the principal proceeds received in respect thereof at maturity and prior to maturity, respectively and coupon exchanges are made at the exchange rate specified for such transaction.

Transactions entered into under an Asset Swap Agreement are documented in confirmations to such Asset Swap Agreement. Each transaction will be evidenced by a confirmation entered into pursuant to an Asset Swap Agreement (each an "**Asset Swap Transaction**"). An Asset Swap Transaction, if entered into, will be:

- (a) used to hedge the currency (and if applicable, interest rate) mismatch between the Notes and any Non Euro Obligations;
- (b) in the case of a Form Approved Asset Swap, subject to delivery of prior written notice to the Rating Agencies in respect thereof; and
- (c) other than in the case of a Form Approved Asset Swap, subject to receipt of Rating Agency Confirmation in respect thereof.

Further, each Asset Swap Counterparty will be required to satisfy the applicable Rating Requirement (taking into account any guarantor thereof) and have the Dutch regulatory capacity to enter into derivative transactions with Dutch residents.

Upon the sale of an Asset Swap Obligation, the Asset Swap Transaction relating thereto shall be terminated on or around the date of such sale in accordance with its terms, resulting in either (i) the Asset Swap Counterparty receiving the proceeds of the sale of the Asset Swap Obligation from the Issuer (which shall be funded outside the Priorities of Payments from the Non Euro Hedge Account) and returning the Sale Proceeds (in accordance with paragraph (ii) of the definition thereof) to the Issuer or (ii) the Issuer retaining the proceeds of sale of the Asset Swap Obligation (which shall be converted into Euro and paid into the Principal Account in accordance with the Conditions) net of any payments due to or from the Asset Swap Counterparty in connection with the termination of the Asset Swap Transaction in such circumstances (which the Issuer shall pay to the Asset Swap Counterparty on the date such payment is due in accordance with the applicable Hedge Agreement).

Furthermore, upon the insolvency of the Issuer and/or the acceleration of the Notes in accordance with Condition 10(b) (*Acceleration*), the Asset Swap Counterparty may, but shall not be obliged to, early terminate any Asset Swap Transaction, in which case any Asset Swap Termination Payment would be paid in accordance with the Post Acceleration Priority of Payments (other than with respect to any Counterparty Downgrade Collateral which is required to be returned to an Asset Swap Counterparty outside the Priorities of Payments in accordance with the Asset Swap Agreement).

If, following the insolvency of the Issuer and/or the acceleration of the Notes, the Asset Swap Counterparty, elects not to early terminate any Asset Swap Transaction, the Asset Swap Transaction shall terminate in accordance with its terms upon the sale of the relevant Asset Swap Obligation, resulting in the payments referred to in the preceding paragraph being made. An Asset Swap Transaction may also terminate in accordance with its terms upon repayment in full of the related Asset Swap Obligation and related final exchange under such Asset Swap Transaction.

Replacement Asset Swap Transactions

In the event that any Asset Swap Transaction terminates in whole at any time in circumstances in which the applicable Asset Swap Counterparty is the "**Defaulting Party**" or sole "**Affected Party**" (each as defined in the applicable Asset Swap Agreement) the Issuer, or the Collateral Manager on its behalf, shall use commercially reasonable efforts to enter into a Replacement Asset Swap Transaction within 30 days of the termination thereof with a counterparty which (or whose guarantor) satisfies, among other things, the applicable Rating Requirement and which has the Dutch regulatory capacity to enter into derivative transactions with Dutch residents.

In the event of termination of an Asset Swap Transaction in the circumstances referred to above, any Asset Swap Termination Receipt will be paid into the relevant Hedge Termination Account and shall be applied towards the costs of entry into a Replacement Asset Swap Transaction, together with, where necessary, Interest Proceeds and/or Principal Proceeds that are available for such purpose on any Payment Date pursuant to the Priorities of Payments, subject to receipt of Rating Agency Confirmation, save:

- (a) where the Issuer or the Collateral Manager on its behalf, determines not to replace such Asset Swap Transaction and Rating Agency Confirmation is received in respect of such determination; or
- (b) where termination of the Asset Swap Transaction occurs on a Redemption Date pursuant to Conditions 7(a) (*Final Redemption*), 7(b) (*Optional Redemption*) (other than in connection with a Refinancing), 7(g) (*Redemption following Note Tax Event*) or 10(a) (*Note Events of Default*); or
- (c) to the extent that such Asset Swap Termination Receipt is not required for application towards any Asset Swap Replacement Payment,

in which event such Asset Swap Termination Receipt shall be paid into the Principal Account and shall constitute *Unscheduled Principal Proceeds*.

In the event that the Issuer receives any Asset Swap Replacement Receipt upon entry into a Replacement Asset Swap Transaction, such amount shall be paid into the relevant Hedge Termination Account and applied directly by the Collateral Administrator acting on the instructions of the Collateral Manager (acting on behalf of the Issuer) in payment of any Asset Swap Termination Payment payable upon termination of the Asset Swap Transaction being so replaced. To the extent not fully paid out of Asset Swap Replacement Receipts, any Asset Swap Termination Payment payable by the Issuer shall be paid to the applicable Asset Swap Counterparty on the next Payment Date in accordance with the Priorities of Payments. To the extent not required for making any such Asset Swap Termination Payment, such Asset Swap Replacement Receipts shall be paid into the Principal Account and shall constitute *Unscheduled Principal Proceeds*.

Subject to sub-paragraph (a) above, in the event that a Replacement Asset Swap Transaction cannot be entered into in such circumstances, the Collateral Manager, acting on behalf of the Issuer, shall sell the applicable Non-Euro Obligation, pay the proceeds thereof to the applicable Asset Swap Counterparty, to the extent required pursuant to the terms of such Asset Swap Transaction and/or to the extent not so required, shall direct the Collateral Administrator to convert all of such proceeds into Euro at the Applicable Exchange Rate and shall procure that such amounts are paid into the Principal Account. In the event that such proceeds are insufficient to pay any Asset Swap Termination Payments in full, such amount, including any Defaulted Hedge Termination Payment, shall be paid out of Interest Proceeds and/or Principal Proceeds on the next following Payment Date in accordance with the Priorities of Payments.

Interest Rate Hedging Arrangements

Interest Rate Hedge Agreements

The Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on its behalf) may enter into any additional Interest Rate Hedge Transactions from time to time in order to hedge any interest rate mismatch between the Notes (other than the Subordinated Notes) and the Collateral Debt Obligations, subject to the receipt of Rating Agency Confirmation in respect thereof and *provided that* the Interest Rate Hedge Counterparty satisfies the applicable Rating Requirement and has the Dutch regulatory capacity to enter into derivatives transactions with Dutch residents.

Replacement Interest Rate Hedge Agreements

In the event that an Interest Rate Hedge Transaction terminates in whole at any time in circumstances which the applicable Interest Rate Hedge Counterparty is the "**Defaulting Party**" or sole "**Affected Party**" (each such term as defined in the applicable Interest Rate Hedge Agreement), the Issuer, or the Collateral Manager on its behalf, shall use commercially reasonable efforts to enter into a Replacement Interest Rate Hedge Transaction within 30 days of termination thereof with an Interest Rate Hedge Counterparty which satisfies the applicable Ratings Requirement and has the Dutch regulatory capacity to enter into derivatives transactions with Dutch residents.

Hedge Agreement Eligibility Criteria

The Collateral Manager shall only cause the Issuer to enter into a Hedge Agreement that (i) at the time such Hedge Agreement is entered into, satisfy the Hedge Agreement Eligibility Criteria; or (ii) in respect of which, the Issuer obtains legal advice of reputable legal counsel that such Hedge Agreement will not cause the Issuer, the Collateral Manager or their respective directors, officers or employees to be required to register as a CPO with the CFTC with respect to the Issuer.

If a responsible representative of the Collateral Manager with knowledge of the Portfolio has actual knowledge of any change in law or regulation, or interpretation thereof, that would lead him or her to reasonably question the viability of the Hedge Agreement Eligibility Criteria mentioned above, the Collateral Manager shall cause the Issuer to seek written legal advice in respect of such Hedge Agreement Eligibility Criteria. If the Collateral Manager cannot obtain such advice it shall not cause the Issuer to enter into any further Hedge Agreements unless in respect of any such further Hedge Agreement it obtains written legal advice of reputable legal counsel that such Hedge Agreement will not cause the Issuer, the Collateral Manager or their respective directors, officers or employees to be required to register as a CPO with the CFTC with respect to the Issuer.

Notwithstanding anything in the Collateral Management Agreement or the Trust Deed to the contrary, the Collateral Manager may unilaterally elect to modify the Hedge Agreement Eligibility Criteria without the consent of any other party so long as it causes the Issuer to obtain an opinion from reputable legal counsel that Hedge Agreements entered into in compliance with such modified Hedge Agreement Eligibility Criteria will not cause the Issuer, the Collateral Manager or their respective directors, officers or employees to be required to register as a CPO with the CFTC with respect to the Issuer.

Notwithstanding the above, if, in the reasonable opinion of the Collateral Manager, entry into a Hedge Agreement would require registration of the Collateral Manager as a CPO, the Issuer will not be permitted to enter into such Hedge Agreement unless such registration is made by the Collateral Manager with respect to, and at the expense of, the Issuer.

Interest Rate Cap Transactions

On or around the Issue Date, the Issuer may enter into the Issue Date Interest Rate Hedge Transactions. The Issuer will have no payment obligations in respect of any such Issue Date Interest Rate Hedge Transactions other than the payment of a premium in respect of each such transaction to the applicable Interest Rate Hedge Counterparty upon entry into such transactions.

The Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on its behalf) shall exercise any such Issue Date Interest Rate Hedge Transaction on any Business Day when EURIBOR is greater than the strike price set out in the applicable Issue Date Interest Rate Hedge Transaction. The Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer) shall not sell or transfer any Issue Date Interest Rate Hedge Transaction other than in circumstances where all of the Rated Notes have been redeemed or Rating Agency Confirmation has been obtained from each Rating Agency in respect of any such sale or transfer.

Standard Terms of the Hedge Agreements

Each Hedge Agreement entered into by or on behalf of the Issuer shall contain the following standard provisions, save to the extent that any change thereto is agreed by the Issuer and the applicable Hedge Counterparty and subject to receipt of Rating Agency Confirmation in respect thereof.

Gross up

Under each Hedge Agreement the Issuer will not be obliged to gross up any payments thereunder in the event of any withholding or deduction for or on account of tax required to be paid on such payments. Under each Hedge Agreement the applicable Hedge Counterparty will be obliged to gross up any payments thereunder in the event of any withholding or deduction for or on account of tax required to be paid on such payments (excluding, in some cases, any withholding or deduction required pursuant to FATCA). Any such event may however result in a "Tax Event" which is a "Termination Event" for the purposes of the relevant Hedge Agreement. In the event of the occurrence of a Tax Event (as defined in such Hedge Agreement), each Hedge Agreement will include provision for the relevant "Affected Party" (as defined therein) to use reasonable endeavours, in the case of the Hedge Counterparty, to arrange for a transfer of all of its interests and obligations under the Hedge Agreement and all Transactions (as defined in the Hedge Agreement) thereunder to an Affiliate that is incorporated in another jurisdiction so as to avoid the requirement to withhold or deduct for or on account of tax.

Limited Recourse and Non-Petition

The obligations of the Issuer under each Hedge Agreement will be limited to the proceeds of enforcement of the Collateral as applied in accordance with the Priorities of Payments set out in Condition 3(c) (*Priorities of Payments*) (other than with respect to any Counterparty Downgrade Collateral which is required to be returned to a Hedge Counterparty outside the Priorities of Payments in accordance with the relevant Hedge Agreement). The Issuer will have the benefit of limited recourse and non-petition language similar to the language set out in Condition 4(c) (*Limited Recourse and Non-Petition*).

Termination Provisions

Each Hedge Agreement may terminate by its terms, whether or not the Notes have been paid in full prior to such termination, upon the occurrence of a number of events (which may include without limitation):

- (a) certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or reorganisation of the Issuer or the related Hedge Counterparty;
- (b) failure on the part of the Issuer or the related Hedge Counterparty to make any payment under the applicable Hedge Agreement after taking into account the applicable grace period;
- (c) a change in law making it illegal for either the Issuer or the related Hedge Counterparty to be a party to, or perform its obligations under, the applicable Hedge Agreement;
- (d) the principal due in respect of the Notes is declared to be due and payable in accordance with the terms of the Trust Deed and, in some cases, the Trustee has started to sell all or part of the Collateral as a consequence thereof;

- (e) the Notes are redeemed in whole prior to the Maturity Date (otherwise than as a result of a Note Event of Default thereunder);
- (f) representations related to certain regulatory matters prove to be incorrect when made, including, without limitation, if the Issuer becomes subject to AIFMD, or if the Issuer or the Collateral Manager is required to register as a "commodity pool operator" and such party does not so register pursuant to the United States Commodity Exchange Act of 1936, as amended and certain representations relating to EMIR;
- (g) other regulatory changes occur which have a material adverse effect on a Hedge Counterparty; and
- (h) material changes are made to the Transaction Documents without the consent of a Hedge Counterparty which could have a material adverse effect on the Hedge Counterparty.

A termination of a Hedge Agreement does not constitute a Note Event of Default under the Notes.

Asset Swap Agreements may also contain provisions which allow an Asset Swap Transaction to terminate upon the occurrence of certain credit events or restructuring events related to the underlying Non-Euro Obligation. These events could potentially be triggered in circumstances where the related Collateral Debt Obligation would not constitute a Defaulted Obligation (as such term is defined in the Conditions). In such instances the related Asset Swap Transaction would terminate and the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager acting on its behalf) may need to sell the related Non-Euro Obligation unless a new Asset Swap Transaction can be entered into.

Rating Downgrade Requirements

Each Hedge Agreement shall contain the terms and provisions required by the Rating Agencies at the time of entry into such Hedge Agreement for the type of derivative transaction described in this Prospectus in the event of the downgrade of the Hedge Counterparty (or, as relevant, its guarantor). Such provisions may include a requirement that a Hedge Counterparty downgraded below certain minimum levels consistent with the ratings of the Notes must post collateral; or transfer the Hedge Agreement to another entity (or, as relevant, its guarantor) meeting the applicable Rating Requirement; or procure that an eligible guarantor meeting the applicable Rating Requirement guarantees its obligations under the Hedge Agreement; or take other actions subject to Rating Agency Confirmation.

Transfer and Modification

The Collateral Manager acting on behalf of the Issuer, may not modify any Hedge Transaction or Hedge Agreement without Rating Agency Confirmation in relation to such modification, save to the extent that it would constitute a Form Approved Asset Swap or a Form Approved Interest Rate Hedge (as applicable) following such modification. A Hedge Counterparty may transfer its rights and obligations under a Hedge Agreement to any institution which (or whose credit support provider (as defined in the applicable Hedge Agreement)) satisfies the applicable Rating Requirement and provided that such institution has the Dutch regulatory capacity as a matter of Dutch law to enter into derivatives transactions with Dutch residents.

Any of the requirements set out herein may be modified in order to meet any new or additional requirements of any Rating Agency then rating any Class of Notes.

Governing Law

Each Hedge Agreement together with each Hedge Transaction thereunder in each case, including any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in relation thereto, will be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of England.

Reporting of Specified Hedging Data

The Collateral Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, may from time to time enter into agreements (each a "**Reporting Delegation Agreement**") in a form approved by the Rating Agencies for the delegation of certain derivative transaction reporting obligations to one or more Hedge Counterparties or third parties (each, in such capacity, a "**Reporting Delegate**").

TAX CONSIDERATIONS

General

Purchasers of Notes may be required to pay stamp taxes and other charges in accordance with the laws and practices of the country of purchase in addition to the issue price of each Note.

Potential purchasers who are in any doubt about their tax position on purchase, ownership, transfer or exercise of any Note should consult their own tax advisers. In particular, no representation is made as to the manner in which payments under the Notes would be characterised by any relevant taxing authority. Potential investors should be aware that the relevant fiscal rules of their interpretation may change, possibly with retrospective effect, and that this summary is not exhaustive. This summary does not constitute legal or tax advice or a guarantee to any potential investor of the tax consequences of investing in the Notes.

Netherlands Taxation

The comments below are of a general nature based on taxation law and practice in The Netherlands as at the date of this Prospectus and are subject to any changes therein, without prejudice to any amendment introduced at a later date and implement with or without retroactive effect. The summary relates only to the position of persons who are absolute beneficial owners of the Notes and does not purport to describe all possible tax considerations or consequences that may be relevant to a holder or prospective holder of Notes and does not purport to deal with the tax consequences applicable to all categories of investors, some of which (such as holders that are subject to taxation in Bonaire, St. Eustatius and Saba or trusts or similar arrangements) may be subject to special rules. The following is a general description of certain tax considerations relating to the Notes. It does not purport to be a complete analysis of all tax consideration relating to the Notes and so should be treated with appropriate caution. In particular, it does not take into consideration any tax implications that may arise on a substitution of the Issuer. Prospective investors should consult their own professional advisors concerning the possible tax consequences of purchasing, holding and/or selling Notes and receiving payments of interest, principal and/or other amounts under the Notes under the applicable laws of their country of citizenship, residence or domicile.

Investors should note that with respect to paragraph (b) below, the summary does not describe The Netherlands tax consequences for holders of Notes if such holders, and in the case of individuals, his/her partner or certain of their relatives by blood or marriage in the direct line (including foster children), have a substantial interest or deemed substantial interest in the Issuer under The Netherlands Income Tax Act 2001 (*Wet Inkomstenbelasting 2001*). Generally speaking, a holder of securities in a company is considered to hold a substantial interest in such company, if such holder alone or, in the case of individuals, together with his/her partner (as defined in The Netherlands Income Tax Act 2001), directly or indirectly, holds (i) an interest of 5 per cent, or more of the total issued and outstanding capital of that company or of 5 per cent, or more of the company's annual profits and/or 5 per cent or more of the company's liquidation proceeds. A deemed substantial interest arises if a substantial interest (or part thereof) in a company has been disposed of, on a non-recognition basis.

Under the existing laws of The Netherlands

- (a) all payments of interest and principal by the Issuer under the Notes can be made free of withholding or deduction for any taxes of whatsoever nature imposed, levied, withheld, or assessed by The Netherlands or any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein;
- (b) a holder of a Note who is not a resident of The Netherlands and who derives income from a Note or who realises a gain on the disposal or redemption of a Note will not be subject to Dutch taxation on such income or capital gains, unless:
 - (i) the holder is deemed to be resident in The Netherlands or,

- (ii) such income or gain is attributable to an enterprise or part thereof which is either effectively managed in The Netherlands or carried on through a permanent establishment (*vaste inrichting*) or a permanent representative (*vaste vertegenwoordiger*) in The Netherlands; or
 - (iii) the holder is an individual and such income or gain qualifies as income from activities that exceed normal active portfolio management in The Netherlands;
- (c) Dutch gift, estate or inheritance taxes will not be levied on the occasion of the transfer of a Note by way of gift by, or on the death of, a holder unless:
- (i) the holder is, or is deemed to be resident in The Netherlands for the purpose of the relevant provisions; or
 - (ii) the transfer is construed as an inheritance or as a gift made by or on behalf of a person who, at the time of the gift or death is, or is deemed to be, resident in The Netherlands for the purpose of the relevant provisions.
- (d) there is no Dutch registration tax, stamp duty or any other similar tax or duty payable in The Netherlands by a holder of Notes in respect of or in connection with the execution, delivery and/or enforcement by legal proceedings (including any foreign judgement in the courts of The Netherlands) of the Notes or the performance of the Issuer's obligations under the Notes;
- (e) there is no Dutch value added tax payable in respect of payments in consideration for the issue of Notes or in respect of the payment of interest or principal under the Notes of the transfer for a Note; and
- (f) a holder of a Note will not be treated as a resident of The Netherlands by reason only of the holding of a Note or the execution, performance, delivery and/or enforcement of the Notes.

U.S. Taxation

The following summary describes certain United States federal income tax consequences of the purchase, ownership, disposition and retirement of the Notes. It does not purport to be a comprehensive description of all the tax considerations that may be relevant to a decision to purchase Notes. In general, the summary assumes that a holder acquires a Note at original issuance (and, in the case of a Rated Note, at its issue price) and holds such Note as a capital asset. Except as expressly set out below, this summary does not address the tax consequences of a Contribution. This discussion does not address special tax consequences that apply to U.S. holders whose functional currency is not the U.S. dollar.

Except as expressly set out below, this discussion does not address all aspects of United States federal income taxation that may be relevant to a particular holder based on such holder's particular circumstances, nor does it address any aspect of state, local, or non-U.S. tax laws or the possible application of the alternative minimum tax, the net investment tax or U.S. federal gift or estate taxes. In particular, except as expressly set out below, this discussion does not address aspects of United States federal income taxation that may be applicable to holders that are subject to special treatment, including holders that are broker dealers, securities traders, insurance companies, tax exempt organisations, financial institutions, real estate investment trusts, regulated investment companies, certain former citizens or residents of the United States, partnerships or other pass-through entities or grantor trusts; or hold Notes as part of a "straddle," "hedge," "conversion," "integrated transaction" or "constructive sale" with other investments.

For purposes of this discussion, the term "**U.S. holder**" means a beneficial owner of a Note who or which for United States federal income tax purposes is:

- a citizen or individual resident of the United States;

- a corporation created or organised under the laws of the United States or any political subdivision thereof or therein;
- an estate, the income of which is subject to United States federal income tax regardless of the source; or
- a trust, (i) that validly elects to be treated as a U.S. person for United States federal income tax purposes; or (ii)(A) if a court within the United States is able to exercise primary supervision over the administration of the trust; and (B) one or more U.S. persons have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust.

The term "**non-U.S. holder**" means a beneficial owner of a Note that is neither a U.S. holder nor a partnership (or an entity treated as a partnership for United States federal income tax purposes).

If a partnership (or any other entity treated as a partnership for United States federal income tax purposes) holds the Notes, the tax treatment of the partnership and a partner in such partnership generally will depend on the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. Such a partner or partnership should consult its own tax advisor as to its consequences.

This discussion is based upon the Code, existing and proposed regulations thereunder, and current administrative rulings and court decisions, each as available on the date hereof. All of the foregoing are subject to change, possibly on a retroactive basis, and any such change could affect the continuing validity of this discussion. Furthermore, there are no cases or rulings by the IRS addressing entities similar to the Issuer or securities similar to the Notes. As a result, the IRS might disagree with all or part of the discussion below. No rulings will be requested of the IRS regarding whether the Issuer is engaged in a trade or business within the United States, the United States federal income tax characterisation of the Notes or the other issues discussed below.

Prospective purchasers of Notes should consult their tax advisor concerning the application of United States federal income tax laws, as well as the laws of any state, local, non-U.S. or other taxing jurisdiction, to their particular situation.

U.S. Taxation of the Issuer

The Issuer will be treated as a foreign corporation for United States federal income tax purposes and this summary assumes that no election will be made for the Issuer to be treated otherwise.

The Issuer intends to operate so as not to be subject to United States federal income tax on its net income. In this regard, the Issuer will receive an opinion of Cadwalader, Wickersham & Taft LLP to the effect that, if the Issuer and the Collateral Manager comply with the Trust Deed and the Collateral Management Agreement, including the Investment Guidelines, and certain other assumptions specified in the opinion are satisfied, the Issuer will not be treated as engaged in a trade or business within the United States for United States federal income tax purposes under current law. Failure of the Issuer to comply with the Investment Guidelines, the Trust Deed or the Collateral Management Agreement may not give rise to a default or a Note Event of Default under the Trust Deed or the Collateral Management Agreement and may not give rise to a claim against the Issuer or the Collateral Manager. In the event of such a failure, the Issuer could be treated as engaged in a U.S. trade or business for United States federal income tax purposes. In addition, the Investment Guidelines permit the Issuer to receive advice from other nationally recognised U.S. tax counsel to the effect that any changes in its structure and operations or deviations from the Investment Guidelines will not cause the Issuer to be treated as engaged in a trade or business within the United States for United States federal income tax purposes. The opinion of Cadwalader, Wickersham & Taft LLP will assume the correctness of any such advice. The opinion of Cadwalader, Wickersham & Taft LLP is not binding on the Internal Revenue Service or the courts. Moreover, a change in law or its interpretation could result in the Issuer being treated as engaged in a trade or business in the United States for federal income tax purposes, or otherwise subject to United States federal income tax on a net income basis. Finally, the Trust Deed could be amended in a manner that permits or causes the

Issuer to be engaged in a trade or business in the United States for United States federal income tax purposes. If it is determined that the Issuer is engaged in a trade or business in the United States for United States federal income tax purposes, and the Issuer has taxable income that is effectively connected with such U.S. trade or business, the Issuer will be subject under the Code to the regular U.S. corporate income tax on its effectively connected taxable income, possibly on a gross basis, and possibly to a 30 per cent. branch profits tax and state and local taxes as well. The imposition of such a tax liability could materially adversely affect the Issuer's ability to make payments on the Notes. The balance of this summary assumes that the Issuer is not subject to United States federal income tax on its net income. Although the Issuer does not intend to be subject to United States federal income tax with respect to its net income, income derived by the Issuer may be subject to withholding or gross income taxes imposed by the United States or other countries. In this regard and subject to certain exceptions, the Issuer may generally only acquire a particular Collateral Debt Obligation if, at the time of commitment to purchase, either the interest payments thereon are not subject to withholding tax or the issuer of the Collateral Debt Obligation is required to make "gross-up" payments. The Issuer may, however, be subject to withholding or gross income taxes in respect of FATCA (as discussed in more detail below), commitment fees and other similar fees in respect of Revolving Obligations and Delayed Drawdown Collateral Debt Obligations, as well as with respect to amendment, waiver, consent and extension fees, and such withholding or gross income taxes may not be grossed up.

Each holder and beneficial owner of a Note that is not a "United States person" (as defined in Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code) will make, or by acquiring such Note or an interest therein will be deemed to make, a representation to the effect that (A) either it (i) is not a bank extending credit pursuant to a loan agreement entered into in the ordinary course of its trade or business (within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code), (ii) is a person that is eligible for benefits under an income tax treaty with the United States that eliminates United States federal income taxation of U.S. source interest not attributable to a permanent establishment in the United States, or (iii) has provided an Internal Revenue Service Form W-8ECI representing that all payments received or to be received by it from the Issuer are effectively connected with the conduct by such holder or beneficial owner of a trade or business in the United States and (B) it is not purchasing the Note in order to reduce its United States federal income tax liability pursuant to a tax avoidance plan within the meaning of U.S. Treasury regulation section 1.881-3.

Tax Treatment of U.S. Holders of the Rated Notes

Upon the issuance of the Notes, Allen & Overy LLP will provide an opinion generally to the effect that under current law, assuming compliance with the Transaction Documents, and based on certain assumptions and factual representations made by the Issuer and/or the Collateral Manager, the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes and the Class D Notes will, and the Class E Notes should, be treated as debt for United States federal income tax purposes. Such opinion will assume compliance with the transaction documents and the validity of certain assumptions and representations regarding the Notes. No opinion will be given with respect to the Class F Notes. The Issuer will treat all Classes of the Rated Notes as debt for United States federal income tax purposes, and this summary assumes such treatment. By acquiring an interest in a Rated Note, the holder (and any beneficial owner of an interest in such Rated Note) will be deemed to have agreed to treat such Rated Notes as debt for United States federal income tax purposes. Prospective investors should note, however, that the classification of an instrument as debt or equity is highly factual, and there can be no assurance that the IRS will not contend, and that a court will not ultimately hold, that one or more Classes of Notes, particularly the more junior Classes of Notes, are equity.

If the IRS were to challenge the treatment of the Rated Notes and such challenge succeeded, the affected Notes would be treated as equity interests and the United States federal income tax consequences of investing in those Notes would be the same as those described below with respect to investments in the Subordinated Notes.

Holders of the Notes should note that no rulings have been or will be sought from the IRS with respect to the classification of the Notes or the United States federal income tax consequences discussed below, and no assurance can be given that the IRS or the courts will not take a contrary position to any of the views expressed herein. Except as discussed under "*Alternative Characterisation of the Rated Notes*" below, the balance of this discussion assumes that the Rated Notes of all Classes will be characterised as debt of the Issuer for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Taxation of Interest Income

A U.S. holder of a Rated Note that uses the cash method of accounting must include in income the U.S. dollar value of euro interest paid when received. Euro interest received is translated at the U.S. dollar spot rate of euro on the date of receipt, regardless of whether the payment is converted into U.S. dollars on the date of receipt. A cash method U.S. holder therefore generally will not have foreign currency gain or loss on receipt of a euro interest payment (with certain exceptions discussed below), but may have foreign currency gain or loss upon disposing of the Euro received.

A U.S. holder of a Rated Note that uses the accrual method of accounting, or any U.S. holder that is otherwise required to accrue stated interest before receipt, including in respect of original issue discount ("**OID**") as discussed below, will be required to include in income the U.S. dollar value of euro interest accrued during the accrual period. A U.S. holder may determine the amount of income recognised with respect to such interest using either of two methods, in either case regardless of whether the payments are in fact converted into U.S. dollars on the date of receipt. Under the first method, the U.S. dollar value of accrued interest is translated at the average euro rate for the interest accrual period (or, with respect to an accrual period that spans two taxable years, the partial period within the taxable year). A U.S. holder of a Rated Note that uses this first method will therefore recognise foreign currency gain or loss, as the case may be, on interest paid to the extent that the U.S. dollar/euro exchange rate on the date the interest is received differs from the rate at which the interest income was accrued. Under the second method, the U.S. holder can elect to accrue interest at the Euro spot rate on the last day of an interest accrual period (or, in the case of an accrual period that spans two taxable years, at the exchange rate in effect on the last day of the partial period within the taxable year) or, if the last day of an interest accrual period is within five business days of the receipt of such interest, the spot rate on the date of receipt. An election to accrue interest at the spot rate generally will apply to all foreign currency denominated debt instruments held by the U.S. holder, and is irrevocable without the consent of the IRS. Regardless of the method used to accrue interest, a U.S. holder may have additional foreign currency gain or loss upon a subsequent disposition of the euro received.

For U.S. federal income tax purposes, **OID** is the excess of the "stated redemption price at maturity" of a debt instrument over its "issue price", if that excess equals or exceeds $\frac{1}{4}$ of 1 per cent. of the debt instrument's stated redemption price at maturity multiplied by the number of complete years from its issue date to its maturity or weighted average maturity in the case of instalment obligations (the "**OID de minimis amount**"). The "**stated redemption price at maturity**" of a debt instrument such as the Rated Notes is the sum of all payments required to be made on the Rated Note other than "qualified stated interest" payments. The "**issue price**" of a Rated Note generally is the first offering price to the public at which a substantial amount of the debt instrument is sold (excluding sales to bond houses, brokers or similar persons acting as underwriters, placement agents or wholesalers). The term "**qualified stated interest**" generally means stated interest that is unconditionally payable in cash or property (other than debt instruments of the issuer), or that is treated as constructively received, at least annually at a single fixed rate or, under certain conditions discussed below, at a variable rate.

Prospective U.S. holders should note that to the extent that interest payments on the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes, the Class D Notes, the Class E Notes and the Class F Notes (together the "**Deferrable Notes**") are not made on a relevant Payment Date, such unpaid interest amounts will be deferred and the amount thereof added to the aggregate principal amount of such Notes. Consequently, such interest is not unconditionally payable in cash or property at least annually and will not be treated as "qualified stated interest". Therefore, all of the stated interest payments on each

of the Deferrable Notes, will be included in the stated redemption price at maturity of such Notes, and as a result the Deferrable Notes will be treated as issued with OID.

It is possible, however, that the IRS could assert, and a court ultimately hold, that some other method of accruing OID, such as the provisions of Section 1272(a)(6) of the Code (debt instruments that may be accelerated by reason of the prepayment of other debt obligations securing such debt instruments) are applicable to the Rated Notes that are treated as issued with OID. Special tax rules principally relating to the accrual of OID, market discount, and bond premium apply to debt instruments described in Section 1272(a)(6). Further, those debt instruments may not be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as part of an integrated transaction with a related hedge under Treasury Regulation Section 1.1275-6. Prospective investors should consult with their own tax advisors regarding the effects of Section 1272(a)(6) of the Code.

If a U.S. holder holds a Rated Note with OID (an "**OID Note**") such U.S. holder may be required to include OID in income before receipt of the associated cash payment, regardless of the U.S. holder's accounting method for tax purposes. The amount of the OID includible in income is the sum of the daily accruals of the OID for the Note for each day during the taxable year (or portion of the taxable year) in which such U.S. holder held the OID Note. The daily portion is determined by allocating the OID for each day of the accrual period. An accrual period may be of any length and the accrual periods may even vary in length over the term of the OID Note, provided that each accrual period is no longer than one year and each scheduled payment of principal or interest occurs either on the first day of an accrual period or on the final day of an accrual period. The amount of OID allocable to an accrual period is equal to the difference between: (a) the product of the "adjusted issue price" of the OID Note at the beginning of the accrual period and its yield to maturity (computed generally on a constant yield method and compounded at the end of each accrual period, taking into account the length of the particular accrual period); and (b) the amount of any qualified stated interest allocable to the accrual period. The "adjusted issue price" of an OID Note at the beginning of any accrual period is the sum of the issue price of the OID Note plus the amount of OID allocable to all prior accrual periods reduced by any payments the U.S. holder received on the OID Note that were not qualified stated interest. Under these rules, the U.S. holder generally will have to include in income increasingly greater amounts of OID in successive accrual periods.

Each class of Rated Notes will be "variable rate debt instruments" if such class of Rated Notes (a) has an issue price that does not exceed the total non-contingent principal payments on such class of Rated Notes by more than an amount equal to the lesser of: (i) 0.015 multiplied by the product of such total non-contingent principal payments and the number of complete years to maturity of such class of Rated Notes; and (ii) 15 per cent. of the total non-contingent principal payments on such class of Rated Notes; (b) provides for stated interest (compounded or paid at least annually) at the current value of one or more qualified floating rates, including the EURIBOR rate, on such class of Rated Notes; and (c) does not provide for any principal payments that are contingent. The Rated Notes will qualify as variable rate debt instruments, provided the issue price is not more than 115,000 Euro per 100,000 Euro principal amount. Interest payments on certain "variable rate debt instruments" may be considered qualified stated interest.

If a debt instrument that provides for a variable rate of interest does not qualify as a variable rate debt instrument, the debt instrument will be treated as a contingent payment debt instrument. Thus, if any class of the Rated Notes does not qualify as a variable rate debt instrument, a U.S. holder would be required to report income in respect of such Notes in accordance with U.S. Treasury regulations relating to contingent payment debt instruments, which generally require a U.S. holder to accrue interest on a constant yield basis based on a projected payment schedule determined by the Issuer. The contingent payment debt instrument rules are complex and investors should consult with their own tax advisors with respect to the potential taxation of the Notes under the contingent payment debt instrument rules.

Because the OID rules are complex, each U.S. holder of an OID Note should consult with its own tax advisor regarding the acquisition, ownership, disposition and retirement of such Note.

Interest on the Rated Notes received by a U.S. holder (or OID accrued) generally will be treated as foreign source "passive income" for U.S. foreign tax credit limitation purposes, or, in the case of certain U.S. holders, "general category income".

Noteholders should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the federal income tax treatment of any Contribution, including the likelihood that such Contribution will be treated as an equity interest in the Issuer.

Sale, Exchange, Redemption or Repayment of the Rated Notes

Unless a non-recognition provision applies, a U.S. holder generally will recognise gain or loss on the sale, exchange, repayment or other disposition of a Rated Note equal to the difference between the amount realised plus the fair market value of any property received on the disposition (other than amounts attributable to accrued but unpaid interest) and the U.S. holder's adjusted tax basis in such Rated Note.

The amount realised on the sale, exchange, redemption or repayment of a Rated Note generally is determined by translating the euro proceeds into U.S. dollars at the spot rate on the date the Rated Note is disposed of. A U.S. holder's adjusted tax basis in a Rated Note generally will be the cost of the Rated Note to the U.S. holder, determined by translating the euro purchase price into U.S. dollars at the spot rate on the date the Rated Note was purchased, and increased by the amount of any OID accrued and reduced by any payments other than payments of qualified stated interest of such Note. If, however, the Rated Notes are traded on an established securities market, a cash basis U.S. holder or electing accrual basis U.S. holder will determine the amount realised on the settlement date. An election by an accrual basis U.S. holder to apply the spot exchange rate on the settlement date will be subject to the rules regarding currency translation elections described above, and cannot be changed without the consent of the IRS.

Gain or loss attributable to fluctuations in currency exchange rates with respect to the principal amount of a Rated Note generally will equal the difference, if any, between the U.S. dollar value of the U.S. holder's foreign currency purchase price for the Rated Note, determined at the spot rate on the date principal is received from the Issuer or the U.S. holder disposes of the Rated Note, and the U.S. dollar value of the U.S. holder's foreign currency purchase price for the Note, determined at the spot rate on the date the U.S. holder purchased such Note. The amount of foreign currency gain or loss realised with respect to accrued but unpaid interest is the difference between the U.S. dollar value of the interest based on the spot exchange rate on the date the Rated Notes are disposed of and the U.S. dollar value at which the interest was previously accrued.

Foreign currency gain or loss on a sale, exchange, redemption or repayment of a Rated Note is recognised only to the extent of total gain or loss on the transaction and generally will be treated as ordinary income or loss. Gain or loss in excess of foreign currency gain or loss on a Rated Note generally will be treated as capital gain or loss. The deductibility of capital losses is subject to limitations. In the case of a non-corporate U.S. holder, preferential rates may apply to any capital gain if such U.S. holder's holding period for such Rated Notes exceeds one year.

Exchange of Foreign Currencies

A U.S. holder will have a tax basis in euro received as payment of stated interest, OID or principal, or on the sale, exchange or other disposition of a Rated Note equal to the U.S. dollar value of the euro at the spot rate of exchange in effect on the date of receipt of the euros. Any gain or loss recognised on a sale, exchange or other disposition of such euro generally will be ordinary income or loss from sources within the United States for foreign tax credit purposes. A U.S. holder that converts the euro into U.S. dollars on the date of receipt generally should not recognise ordinary income or loss in respect of the conversion.

Alternative Characterisation of the Rated Notes

It is possible that the IRS may contend that any Class of Rated Notes should be treated in whole or in part as equity interests in the Issuer. Such a recharacterisation might result in material adverse U.S. federal income tax consequences to U.S. holders. If U.S. holders of one or more Classes of the Rated Notes were treated as owning equity interests in the Issuer, the U.S. federal income tax consequences to those U.S. holders would be as described under "*—Tax Treatment of U.S. holders of the Subordinated Notes*".

Tax Treatment of U.S. Holders of Subordinated Notes

The Issuer has agreed and, by its acceptance of a Subordinated Note, each holder of (and beneficial owner of an interest in) a Subordinated Note will be deemed to have agreed, to treat all Subordinated Notes as equity in the Issuer for U.S. federal income tax purposes, except as otherwise required by any U.S. governmental authority. If U.S. holders of the Subordinated Notes were treated as owning debt of the Issuer, the U.S. federal income tax consequences to those U.S. holders would be as described under "*U.S. Federal Tax Treatment of U.S. Holders of the Rated Notes*". The balance of this discussion assumes that the Subordinated Notes will properly be characterised as equity in the Issuer. Prospective investors should consult their own tax advisors regarding the consequences of acquiring, holding or disposing of the Subordinated Notes.

Amounts contributed to the Issuer as a Contribution may be treated as equity in the Issuer and could affect the allocation of income to all of the Subordinated Notes under the QEF and CFC rules discussed below. Prospective holders should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the federal income tax treatment of a Contribution (including the likelihood that such Contribution will be treated as an equity interest in the Issuer).

Investment in a Passive Foreign Investment Company

A non-U.S. corporation will be classified as a "passive foreign investment company" or "PFIC" for United States federal income tax purposes if 75 per cent. or more of its gross income (including the *pro rata* share of the gross income of any subsidiary corporation in which the corporation is considered to own 25 per cent. or more of the shares by value) in a taxable year is passive income. Alternatively, a non-U.S. corporation will be classified as a PFIC if at least 50 per cent. of its assets, averaged over the year and generally determined based on fair market value (including the *pro rata* share of the assets of any subsidiary corporation in which the corporation is considered to own 25 per cent. or more of the shares by value), are held for the production of, or produce, passive income.

Based on the assets that the Issuer expects to hold and the income anticipated thereon, it is highly likely that the Issuer will be classified as a PFIC for United States federal income tax purposes. Accordingly, the following discussion assumes that the Issuer will be a PFIC throughout the term of the Subordinated Notes and U.S. holders of Subordinated Notes should assume that they will be subject to the United States federal income tax consequences described below that result from owning stock in a PFIC (subject to the discussion below under "*Investment in a Controlled Foreign Corporation*").

Unless a U.S. holder elects to treat the Issuer as a "qualified electing fund" (as described in the next paragraph), upon certain excess distributions (generally, a U.S. holder's ratable portion of distributions in any year which are greater than 125 per cent. of the average annual distribution received by such U.S. holder in the shorter of the three preceding years or the U.S. holder's holding period) by the Issuer and upon a disposition of the Subordinated Notes at a gain, the U.S. holder will be liable to pay tax at the highest tax rate on ordinary income in effect for each period to which the income is allocated, as if such distributions and gain had been recognised ratably over the U.S. holder's holding period for the Subordinated Notes. An interest charge is also applied to the deferred tax amount resulting from the deemed ratable distribution or gain recognition.

Assuming the discussion below under "*Investment in a Controlled Foreign Corporation*" does not apply, if a U.S. holder of the Subordinated Notes elects to treat the Issuer as a "qualified electing fund" or "QEF," excess distributions and gain will not be taxed as if recognised ratably over the U.S. holder's holding period and there will be no interest charge applicable to deferred tax. Instead, a U.S. holder that makes a QEF election is required for each taxable year to include in income the U.S. holder's *pro rata* share of the ordinary earnings of the QEF as ordinary income (which will not be eligible for the corporate dividends received deduction) and a *pro rata* share of the net capital gain of the QEF as capital gain, regardless of whether such earnings or gain have in fact been distributed. In this regard, prospective U.S. holders of Subordinated Notes should be aware that it is possible that a significant amount of the Issuer's income, as determined for United States federal income tax purposes, will not be distributed on a current basis for a number of potential reasons, including the retirement of all or a portion of certain Classes of Notes. Thus, U.S. holders of Subordinated Notes that make a QEF election may owe tax on a significant amount of "phantom" income. In order to comply with the requirements of a QEF election, a U.S. holder must receive from the Issuer certain information ("**QEF Information**"). The Issuer intends to supply U.S. holders with the information needed for such U.S. holders to comply with the requirements of the QEF election.

In certain cases in which a QEF does not distribute all of its earnings in a taxable year, the electing U.S. holder may also be permitted to elect to defer payments of some or all of the taxes on the QEF's income, subject to a non-deductible interest charge on the deferred amount.

As a result of the nature of the investments that the Issuer intends to hold, the Issuer may hold investments treated as equity of non-U.S. corporations that are PFICs. In such a case, a U.S. holder would be treated as owning its *pro rata* share of the stock of the PFIC owned by the Issuer. Such a U.S. holder would be subject to the rules generally applicable to shareholders of PFICs discussed above with respect to distributions received by the Issuer from such a PFIC and dispositions by the Issuer of the stock of such a PFIC (even though the U.S. holder may not have received the proceeds of such distribution or disposition). Assuming the Issuer receives the necessary information from the PFIC in which it owns stock, certain U.S. holders may make the QEF election discussed above with respect to the stock of the PFIC owned by the Issuer. It is unclear, however, whether the Issuer will be able to obtain and pass on to U.S. holders QEF Information with respect to any PFICs owned by the Issuer.

Each U.S. holder of a Subordinated Note must make an annual return on IRS Form 8621, reporting distributions received and gains realised with respect to each PFIC in which the U.S. holder holds a direct or indirect interest. Prospective purchasers should consult their tax advisors regarding the application of the PFIC rules and any such annual filing requirements.

Investment in a Controlled Foreign Corporation

Depending on the degree of ownership of the Subordinated Notes and other equity interests in the Issuer by U.S. holders and whether the Subordinated Notes are treated as voting securities, the Issuer may constitute a "controlled foreign corporation" or "CFC". In general, a foreign corporation will constitute a CFC, if more than 50 per cent. of the shares of the corporation, measured by reference to combined voting power or value, are owned, directly, indirectly or constructively, by "U.S. 10 per cent. Shareholders." A "**U.S. 10 per cent. Shareholder**," for this purpose, is any U.S. person that owns or is deemed to own 10 per cent. or more of the combined voting power of all classes of shares of a corporation. It is possible that the IRS may assert that the Subordinated Notes should be treated as voting securities, and consequently that the U.S. holders owning Subordinated Notes so treated, or any combination of such Subordinated Notes and other voting securities of the Issuer, that constitute 10 per cent. or more of the combined voting power of all classes of shares of the Issuer are "U.S. 10 per cent. Shareholders" and that, assuming more than 50 per cent. of the Subordinated Notes and other voting securities of the Issuer are held by such U.S. 10 per cent. Shareholders, the Issuer is a CFC.

If the Issuer were treated as a CFC a U.S. 10 per cent. Shareholder of the Issuer would be treated, subject to certain exceptions, as receiving a dividend at the end of the taxable year of the Issuer in an

amount equal to that person's *pro rata* share of the "subpart F income" and investments in U.S. property of the Issuer. Among other items, and subject to certain exceptions, "subpart F income" includes dividends, interest, annuities, gains from the sale of shares and securities, certain gains from commodities transactions, certain types of insurance income and income from certain transactions with related parties. It is likely that, if the Issuer were to constitute a CFC, predominantly all of its income would be subpart F income. Unless otherwise noted, the discussion below assumes that the Issuer is not a CFC. U.S. holders should consult their tax advisors regarding these special rules.

If the Issuer were to constitute a CFC, for the period during which a U.S. holder of Subordinated Notes is a U.S. 10 per cent. Shareholder of the Issuer, such U.S. holder generally would be taxable on its *pro rata* share of the subpart F income and investments in U.S. property of the Issuer under the rules described in the preceding paragraph and not under the PFIC rules previously described. A U.S. holder that is a U.S. 10 per cent. Shareholder of the Issuer subject to the CFC rules for only a portion of the time during which it holds Subordinated Notes should consult its own tax advisor regarding the interaction of the PFIC and CFC rules.

Distributions on the Subordinated Notes

Except to the extent that distributions are attributable to amounts previously taxed pursuant to the CFC rules or a QEF election is made, some or all of any distributions with respect to the Subordinated Notes may constitute excess distributions, taxable as previously described. Distributions of current or accumulated earnings and profits of the Issuer which are not excess distributions and which have not been previously taxed pursuant to the CFC rules or QEF rules will be taxed as dividends when received. Distributions in excess of previously taxed amounts and any remaining current and/or accumulated earnings and profits of the Issuer will be treated first as a non-taxable reduction to the U.S. holder's tax basis in the Subordinated Notes to the extent thereof and then as capital gain. Dividends will not be eligible for the dividends received deduction allowable to corporations.

Dividends on the Subordinated Notes received by a U.S. holder generally will be treated as foreign source income for foreign tax credit limitation purposes. For this purpose, dividends on the Subordinated Notes should generally constitute "passive category income," or in the case of certain U.S. holders, "general category income."

It is not expected that dividends received on the Subordinated Notes will be eligible for taxation at the lower rates applicable to long-term capital gains that are available on certain dividends to non-corporate U.S. holders of shares of U.S. corporations and certain non-U.S. corporations.

Sale, Exchange or Other Disposition of the Subordinated Notes

In general, a U.S. holder of a Subordinated Note will recognise U.S. source gain or loss upon the sale or exchange of the Subordinated Note equal to the difference between the amount realised and such holder's adjusted tax basis in such Subordinated Note. Initially, the tax basis of a U.S. holder should equal the amount paid for a Subordinated Note. Such basis will be increased by amounts taxable to such U.S. holder by virtue of the QEF or CFC rules, if applicable, and decreased by actual distributions from the Issuer that are deemed to consist of such previously taxed amounts or are treated as a non-taxable return of capital.

Unless a QEF election is in effect for the U.S. holder's entire holding period, it is highly likely that any gain realised on the sale or exchange of a Subordinated Note will be treated as an excess distribution and taxed as ordinary income under the special tax rules described above, assuming that the PFIC rules apply and not the CFC rules. If a QEF election is in effect, any gain or loss recognised generally will be capital gain or loss and will be long-term capital gain or loss if the Subordinated Note has been held for more than one year. Non-corporate U.S. holders may be entitled to reduced tax rates in respect of long-term capital gains. The deductibility of capital losses is subject to limitations.

Subject to a special limitation for individual U.S. holders that have held the Subordinated Notes for more than one year, if the Issuer were treated as a CFC and a U.S. holder were treated as a U.S. 10 per cent. Shareholder therein, then any gain realised by such holder upon the disposition of Subordinated Notes would be treated as ordinary income to the extent that the Issuer has accumulated earnings and profits attributable to the Subordinated Notes while it was a CFC and the holder held the Subordinated Notes. In this respect, earnings and profits would not include any amounts previously taxed pursuant to the CFC rules.

Reporting Requirements

A U.S. holder that transfers property (including cash) to the Issuer in exchange for Subordinated Notes may be required to file an IRS Form 926 or similar form with the IRS. In the event a U.S. holder fails to file any required form, it could be subject to a penalty equal to 10 per cent. of the fair market value of the Subordinated Notes purchased by such U.S. holder (generally up to a maximum of U.S.\$100,000).

A U.S. holder that is treated as owning (actually or constructively) at least 10 per cent. by vote or value of the equity of the Issuer for United States federal income tax purposes may be required to file an information return on IRS Form 5471, and provide additional information regarding the Issuer annually on IRS Form 5471 if it is treated as owning (actually or constructively) more than 50 per cent. by vote or value of the equity of the Issuer for United States federal income tax purposes.

U.S. holders may be required to file IRS Form 8886 in respect of the Notes if such investors file U.S. federal income tax returns or U.S. federal information returns and recognise losses in excess of a specified threshold. Such filing will also generally be required by a U.S. holder of the Subordinated Notes if the Issuer participates in certain types of transactions that are treated as "reportable transactions," such as a transaction in which its loss exceeds a specified threshold, and either (x) such U.S. holder owns 10 per cent. or more of the aggregate amount of the Subordinated Notes and makes a QEF election with respect to the Issuer or (y) the Issuer is treated as a CFC and such U.S. holder is a "U.S. Shareholder" (as defined above) of the Issuer.

Certain U.S. holders that hold certain foreign financial assets must file IRS Form 8938 if the total value of those assets exceeds the applicable threshold amounts. In addition, certain non-resident aliens may be required to file IRS Form 8938, notwithstanding the availability of any special treatment under an income tax treaty. In general, such form is not required with respect to assets held through a U.S. payer, such as a U.S. financial institution and U.S. branches of non-U.S. banks, and certain non-U.S. branches or subsidiaries of U.S. financial institutions.

Failure to file applicable IRS Forms may subject U.S. holders to significant penalties and generally will extend the statute of limitations for all or a portion of a taxpayer's related income tax return until at least three years after the date on which the form is filed. Prospective investors in the Notes should consult their own tax advisors concerning any possible disclosure obligations with respect to their ownership or disposition of the Notes in light of their particular circumstances.

Tax Treatment of Non-U.S. Holders of Notes

Subject to the discussion below under "*Information Reporting and Backup Withholding Tax*," payments, including interest, OID and any amounts treated as dividends, on a Note to a non-U.S. holder and gain realised on the sale, exchange or retirement of a Note by a non-U.S. holder, will not be subject to United States federal income or withholding tax, unless (a) such income is effectively connected with a trade or business conducted by such non-U.S. holder in the United States; or (b) in the case of United States federal income tax imposed on gain, such non-U.S. holder is a non-resident alien individual who holds a Note as a capital asset and is present in the United States for 183 days or more in the taxable year of sale and certain other conditions are satisfied.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding Tax

The amount of interest (including OID) and principal paid or accrued on the Notes, and the proceeds from the sale of a Note, in each case, paid within the United States or by a U.S. payor or U.S. middleman to a U.S. person (other than a corporation or other exempt recipient) will be reported to the IRS and may be subject, to "backup withholding tax" if the U.S. person: (a) fails to furnish its social security or other taxpayer identification number within a reasonable time after the request therefor; (b) furnishes an incorrect taxpayer identification number; (c) is notified by the IRS that it has failed to properly report interest or dividends; or (d) fails, under certain circumstances, to provide a certified statement, signed under penalty of perjury, that it has furnished a correct taxpayer identification number and has not been notified by the IRS that it is subject to backup withholding tax for failure to report interest and dividend payments.

Non-U.S. persons may be required to comply with certification procedures to establish that they are not subject to information reporting and backup withholding tax.

Backup withholding is not an additional tax and any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules may be allowed as a refund or a credit against a holder's United States federal income tax liability, provided the required information is timely furnished to the IRS.

Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA)

FATCA imposes a new reporting regime and potentially a 30 per cent. withholding tax with respect to certain payments to (i) any non-U.S. financial institution (a "foreign financial institution", or "**FFI**" (as defined by FATCA)) that does not become a "**Participating FFI**" by entering into an agreement with the IRS to provide the IRS with certain information in respect of its account holders and investors or is not otherwise exempt from or in deemed compliance with FATCA and (ii) any investor (unless otherwise exempt from FATCA) that does not provide information sufficient to determine whether the investor is a U.S. person or should otherwise be treated as holding a "United States account" of the relevant FFI (a "**Recalcitrant Noteholder**"). The Issuer may be classified as an FFI.

The new withholding regime is in effect for payments from sources within the United States and will apply to "foreign passthru payments" (a term not yet defined) no earlier than 1 January 2019. This withholding would potentially apply to payments in respect of (i) any Notes characterised as debt for U.S. federal tax purposes that are issued after the "**grandfathering date**", which the date that is six months after the date on which final U.S. Treasury regulations defining the term foreign passthru payment are filed with the Federal Register, or which are materially modified after the grandfathering date and (ii) any Notes characterised as equity for U.S. federal income tax purposes, whenever issued.

The United States and a number of other jurisdictions have entered into intergovernmental agreements to facilitate the implementation of FATCA (each, an "**IGA**"). Pursuant to FATCA and the "Model 1" and "Model 2" IGAs released by the United States, an FFI in an IGA signatory country could be treated as a "**Reporting FI**" not subject to withholding under FATCA on any payments it receives. Further, an FFI in an IGA jurisdiction generally would not be required to withhold under FATCA or an IGA (or any law implementing an IGA) (any such withholding being "**FATCA Withholding**") from payments it makes. Under each Model IGA, a Reporting FI would still be required to report certain information in respect of its account holders and investors to its home government or to the IRS.

The United States and The Netherlands have entered into an agreement (the "**US-Netherlands IGA**") based largely on the Model 1 IGA. The Issuer expects to be treated as a Reporting FI pursuant to the US-Netherlands IGA and does not expect to be subject to FATCA Withholding on payments it receives. There can be no assurance, however, that the Issuer will be treated as a Reporting FI and that such withholding will not be imposed against the Issuer. If the Issuer does not become a Participating FFI, Reporting FI, or is not treated as exempt from or in deemed compliance with FATCA, the Issuer may be subject to FATCA Withholding on payments received from U.S. sources and Participating

FFIs. Any such withholding imposed on the Issuer may reduce the amounts available to the Issuer to make payments on the Notes.

Provided that the Issuer is treated as a Reporting FI pursuant to the US-Netherlands IGA, the Issuer would not anticipate being obliged to deduct any FATCA Withholding on payments it makes. There can be no assurance, however, that the Issuer will be treated as a Reporting FI, or that it would in the future not be required to deduct FATCA Withholding from payments it makes. Accordingly, the Issuer and any financial institutions through which payments on the Notes are made may be required to withhold FATCA Withholding if (i) any FFI through or to which payment on such Notes is made is not a Participating FFI, a Reporting FI, or otherwise exempt from or in deemed compliance with FATCA or (ii) a Noteholder is a Recalcitrant Noteholder.

Whether as a Reporting FI or Participating FFI, the Issuer expects to require (and that an intermediary will require) each Noteholder to provide certifications and identifying information about itself and its owners (or beneficial owners) in order to enable the Issuer (or an intermediary) to identify and report on certain Noteholders and certain of the Noteholder's direct and indirect U.S. beneficial owners to the IRS or the Netherlands tax authorities. Further, the Noteholder will be required to permit the Issuer to share such information with the relevant taxing authority. Although certain exceptions to these disclosure requirements could apply, each Noteholder should assume that if it fails to provide the required information or otherwise prevents the Issuer from achieving FATCA Compliance, the Issuer (or an intermediary) may be compelled to force the sale of the Noteholder's Notes (and such sale could be for less than its then fair market value).

Whilst the Notes are held within the clearing systems, it is expected that FATCA will not affect the amount of any payments made under, or in respect of, the Notes by the Issuer, any paying agent and the common depositary, given that each of the entities in the payment chain between the Issuer and the participants in the clearing systems is a major financial institution whose business is dependent on compliance with FATCA and that any alternative approach introduced under an IGA will be unlikely to affect the Notes. The documentation expressly contemplates that Retention Notes will be issued in definitive, certificated form and the possibility that the Notes may be issued in definitive certificated form or may go into definitive certificated form and therefore that they may be taken out of the clearing systems. If this were to happen, then a non-FATCA compliant holder could be subject to FATCA Withholding. Definitive Notes other than Retention Notes will only be printed in remote circumstances.

FATCA is particularly complex and its application is uncertain at this time. The above description is based in part on regulations, official guidance and model IGAs, all of which are subject to change or may be implemented in a materially different form.

Prospective investors should consult their tax advisers on how these rules may apply to the Issuer and to payments they may receive in connection with the Notes. THE DISCUSSION ABOVE IS A GENERAL SUMMARY. IT DOES NOT COVER ALL TAX MATTERS THAT MAY BE OF IMPORTANCE TO A PARTICULAR HOLDER. EACH PROSPECTIVE HOLDER IS STRONGLY URGED TO CONSULT ITS OWN TAX ADVISER ABOUT THE TAX CONSEQUENCES OF AN INVESTMENT IN THE NOTES UNDER THE HOLDER'S OWN CIRCUMSTANCES.

EU Savings Directive

Under EC Council Directive 2003/48/EC on the taxation of savings income, each Member State is required to provide to the tax authorities of another Member State details of payments of interest or other similar income paid by a person within its jurisdiction to, or collected by such a person for, an individual resident or certain limited types of entity established in that other Member State.

On 24 March 2014, the Council of the European Union adopted a Council Directive amending and broadening the scope of the requirements described above (the "**Amending Directive**"). EU member states are required to apply these new requirements from 1 January 2017. The changes will expand

the range of payments covered by the EU Savings Directive, in particular to include additional types of income payable on securities. The Amending Directive will also expand the circumstances in which payments that indirectly benefit an individual resident in an EU member state must be reported. This approach will apply to payments made to, or secured for, persons, entities or legal arrangements (including trusts) where certain conditions are satisfied, and may in some cases apply where the person, entity or arrangement is established or effectively managed outside of the European Union.

For a transitional period, Austria is required (unless during that period it elects otherwise) to operate a withholding system in relation to such payments. The changes referred to above will broaden the types of payments subject to withholding if a withholding system is still in operation when they are implemented.

The end of the transitional period is dependent upon the conclusion of certain other agreements relating to information exchange with certain other countries. A number of non-EU countries and territories including Switzerland have adopted similar measures (a withholding system in the case of Switzerland).

CERTAIN ERISA CONSIDERATIONS

ERISA imposes certain requirements on "employee benefit plans" subject thereto including entities (such as collective investment funds, insurance company separate accounts and some insurance company general accounts) the underlying assets of which include the assets of such plans (collectively, "**ERISA Plans**"), and on those persons who are fiduciaries with respect to ERISA Plans. Investments by ERISA Plans are subject to ERISA's general fiduciary requirements, including the requirement of prudence, diversification and investments being made in accordance with the documents governing the plan. The prudence of a particular investment must be determined by the responsible fiduciary of an ERISA Plan by taking into account the ERISA Plan's particular circumstances and all of the facts and circumstances of the investment.

Section 406 of ERISA and Section 4975 of the Code prohibit certain transactions involving the assets of an ERISA Plan, as well as assets of those plans that are not subject to ERISA but which are subject to Section 4975 of the Code, such as individual retirement accounts and so-called "Keogh" plans, and entities the underlying assets of which include the assets of such plans (together with ERISA Plans, "**Plans**") and certain persons (referred to as "parties in interest" under ERISA or "disqualified persons" under the Code (collectively, "**Parties in Interest**") and each a "**Party in Interest**") having certain relationships to such Plans, unless a statutory or administrative exemption is applicable to the transaction. A Party in Interest who engages in a prohibited transaction may be subject to excise taxes and other penalties and liabilities under ERISA and the Code and the transaction may have to be rescinded at significant cost to the Issuer.

Governmental plans (as defined in Section 3(32) of ERISA), certain church plans (as defined in Section 3(33) of ERISA) and certain non-U.S. plans (as described in Section 4(b)(4) of ERISA), while not subject to the fiduciary responsibility or prohibited transaction provisions of ERISA or the provisions of Section 4975 of the Code, may nevertheless be subject to substantially similar rules under Federal, state, local or non-U.S. laws, and may be subject to the prohibited transaction rules of Section 503 of the Code.

Under ERISA and a regulation issued by the United States Department of Labor (29 C.F.R. Section 2510.3-101, as modified by Section 3(42) of ERISA, the "**Plan Asset Regulation**"), if a Plan invests in an "equity interest" of an entity that is neither a "publicly offered security" nor a security issued by an investment company registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, the Plan's assets are deemed to include both the equity interest and an undivided interest in each of the entity's underlying assets, unless it is established (a) that the entity is an "operating company," as that term is defined in the Plan Asset Regulation, or (b) that less than 25 per cent. of the total value of each class of equity interest in the entity, disregarding the value of any equity interests held by persons (other than Benefit Plan Investors) with discretionary authority or control over the assets of the entity or who provide investment advice for a fee with respect to such assets (such as the Collateral Manager), and their respective Affiliates (each a "**Controlling Person**"), is held by Benefit Plan Investors (the "**25 per cent. Limitation**") A "**Benefit Plan Investor**" means (1) an employee benefit plan (as defined in Section 3(3) of ERISA), subject to the provisions of part 4 of Subtitle B of Title I of ERISA, (2) a plan to which Section 4975 of the Code applies, or (3) any entity whose underlying assets include plan assets by reason of such an employee benefit plan's or plan's investment in such entity.

If the underlying assets of the Issuer are deemed to be Plan assets, the obligations and other responsibilities of Plan sponsors, Plan fiduciaries and Plan administrators, and of Parties in Interest, under Parts 1 and 4 of Subtitle B of Title I of ERISA and Section 4975 of the Code, as applicable, may be expanded, and there may be an increase in their liability under these and other provisions of ERISA and the Code. In addition, various providers of fiduciary or other services to the entity, and any other parties with authority or control with respect to the Issuer, could be deemed to be Plan fiduciaries or otherwise parties in interest or disqualified persons by virtue of their provision of such services (and there could be an improper delegation of authority to such providers).

The Plan Asset Regulation defines an "**equity interest**" as any interest in an entity other than an instrument that is treated as indebtedness under applicable local law and that has no substantial equity features. Although it is not free from doubt, the Class A Notes, Class B Notes, Class C Notes and the Class D Notes offered hereby will be treated by the Issuer as indebtedness with no substantial equity features for purposes of ERISA. However, the characteristics of the Class E Notes, the Class F Notes and the Subordinated Notes for purposes of the Plan Asset Regulation are less certain. The Class E Notes, the Class F Notes and the Subordinated Notes may be considered "equity interests" for purposes of the Plan Asset Regulation. Accordingly, the Issuer intends to limit investments by Benefit Plan Investors in such Class E Notes, Class F Notes and Subordinated Notes. In reliance on representations made by investors in the Class E Notes, the Class F Notes and the Subordinated Notes, the Issuer intends to limit investment by Benefit Plan Investors in the Class E Notes, the Class F Notes and the Subordinated Notes to less than 25 per cent. of the total value of each of the Class E Notes, the Class F Notes and the Subordinated Notes at all times (excluding for purposes of such calculation Class E Notes, Class F Notes and Subordinated Notes held by a Controlling Person). Each prospective purchaser (including a transferee) of a Class E Note, a Class F Note or a Subordinated Note will be required or deemed to make certain representations regarding its status as a Benefit Plan Investor and Controlling Person and other ERISA matters as described under the "*Transfer Restrictions*" section of this Prospectus. No Class E Notes, Class F Notes or Subordinated Notes will be sold or transferred to purchasers that have represented that they are Benefit Plan Investors or Controlling Persons to the extent that such sale may result in Benefit Plan Investors owning 25 per cent. or more of the Class E Notes, the Class F Notes or the Subordinated Notes (determined in accordance with Section 3(42) of ERISA, the Plan Asset Regulation and the Trust Deed). No transfers of Class E Notes, Class F Notes or Subordinated Notes to a Benefit Plan Investor or a Controlling Person will be permitted after the Issue Date. Except as otherwise provided by the Plan Asset Regulation, each Class E Note, Class F Note or Subordinated Note held by persons that have represented that they are Controlling Persons will be disregarded and will not be treated as outstanding for purposes of determining compliance with such 25 per cent. Limitation.

It is possible that an investment in the Notes by a Benefit Plan Investor (or with the use of the assets of a Benefit Plan Investor) could be treated as a prohibited transaction under ERISA and/or Section 4975 of the Code. Such a prohibited transaction, however, may be subject to a statutory or administrative exemption. Even if an exemption were to apply, such exemption may not, however, apply to all of the transactions that could be deemed prohibited transactions in connection with an investment in the Notes by a Benefit Plan Investor.

Each of the Issuer, the Placement Agent, the Collateral Manager, or their respective Affiliates may be the sponsor of, or investment adviser with respect to one, or more Plans. Because such parties may receive certain benefits in connection with the sale of the Notes to such Plans, whether or not the Notes are treated as equity interests in the Issuer, the purchase of such Notes using the assets of a Plan over which any of such parties has investment authority might be deemed to be a violation of the prohibited transaction rules of ERISA and/or Section 4975 of the Code for which no exemption may be available. Accordingly, the Notes, may not be acquired using the assets of any Plan if any of the Issuer, the Placement Agent, the Collateral Manager or their respective affiliates has investment authority with respect to such assets (except to the extent (if any) that a favourable statutory or administrative exemption or exception applies or the transaction is not otherwise prohibited).

It should be noted that an insurance company's general account may be deemed to include assets of Plans under certain circumstances, e.g., where a Plan purchases an annuity contract issued by such an insurance company, based on the reasoning of the United States Supreme Court in *John Hancock Mutual Life Ins. Co. v. Harris Trust and Savings Bank*, 510 U.S. 86 (1993). An insurance company considering the purchase of Notes with assets of its general account should consider such purchase and the insurance company's ability to make the representations described above in light of *John Hancock Mutual Life Ins. Co. v. Harris Trust and Savings Bank*, Section 401(c) of ERISA and a regulation promulgated by the U.S. Department of Labor under that Section of ERISA, 29 C.F.R. Section 2550.401c-1.

If you are a purchaser or transferee of a Class A Note, Class B Note, Class C Note or Class D Note or any interest in such Note, you will be deemed to have represented, warranted and agreed that (i) either (A) you are not acting on behalf of (and for so long as you hold any such Note or interest therein will not be, and will not be acting on behalf of), a Benefit Plan Investor or a governmental, church, non-U.S. or other plan which is subject to any federal, state, local or non-U.S. law or regulation that is similar to the prohibited transaction provisions of Section 406 of ERISA and/or Section 4975 of the Code ("**Other Plan Law**"), and no part of the assets to be used by you to acquire or hold such Notes or any interest therein constitutes the assets of any Benefit Plan Investor or such governmental, church, non-U.S. or other plan, or (B) your acquisition, holding and disposition of such Notes (or interests therein) will not constitute or result in a non-exempt prohibited transaction under Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code, or, in the case of a governmental, church, non-U.S. or other Plan, a non-exempt violation of any Other Plan Law, and (ii) you will not sell or transfer such Notes (or interests therein) to a transferee acquiring such Notes (or interests therein) unless the transferee makes the foregoing representations, warranties and agreements described in clause (i) hereof.

With respect to the Class E Notes, the Class F Notes and the Subordinated Notes, (i)(A) if you are a purchaser of such Class E Notes, Class F Notes or Subordinated Notes from the Issuer on the Issue Date, you will be required to represent and warrant (1) whether or not, for so long as you hold such Notes or an interest therein, you are a Benefit Plan Investor, (2) whether or not, for so long as you hold such Notes or an interest therein, you are a Controlling Person and (3) (a) if you are, or are acting on behalf of, a Benefit Plan Investor, your acquisition, holding and disposition of such Class E Notes, Class F Notes or Subordinated Notes or interest therein will not constitute or result in a non-exempt prohibited transaction under Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code or (b) if you are a governmental, church, non-U.S. or other plan, (I) you are not, and for so long as you hold such Notes or interest therein will not be, subject to any federal, state, local, non-U.S. or other law or regulation that could cause the underlying assets of the Issuer to be treated as assets of the investor in any Note (or any interest therein) by virtue of its interest and thereby subject the Issuer or the Collateral Manager (or other persons responsible for the investment and operation of the Issuer's assets) to Other Plan Law ("**Similar Law**") and (II) your acquisition, holding and disposition of such Notes will not constitute or result in a non-exempt violation of any Other Plan Law and (B) if you are a purchaser or subsequent transferee, as applicable, of an interest in Class E Notes, Class F Notes or Subordinated Notes other than from the Issuer on the Issue Date, on each day from the date on which you acquire your interest in such Class E Notes, Class F Notes or Subordinated Notes through and including the date on which you dispose of your interest in such Class E Notes, Class F Notes or Subordinated Notes, you will be deemed to have represented and agreed that (i) you are not, and are not acting on behalf of a Benefit Plan Investor or a Controlling Person and (ii) if you are a governmental, church, non-U.S. or other plan, (A) you are not, and for so long as you hold such Class E Notes, Class F Notes or Subordinated Notes or interest therein will not be, subject to Similar Law and (B) your acquisition, holding and disposition of such Class E Notes, Class F Notes or Subordinated Notes or interest therein, as applicable will not constitute or result in a non-exempt violation of any Other Plan Law and (ii) you will not sell or transfer such Notes (or interests therein) to a transferee acquiring such Notes (or interests therein) unless the transferee makes the foregoing representations, warranties and agreements described in clause (i) hereof.

No transfer of an interest in the Class E Notes, Class F Notes or Subordinated Notes will be permitted or recognised if it would cause the 25 per cent. Limitation described above to be exceeded with respect to the Class E Notes, Class F Notes or Subordinated Notes.

Any Plan fiduciary considering whether to acquire a Note on behalf of a Plan or an employee benefit plan not subject to ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code should consult with its counsel regarding the potential consequences of such investment, the applicability of the fiduciary responsibility and prohibited transaction provisions of ERISA and the Code and/or similar provisions of Other Plan Law, and the scope of any available exemption relating to such investment.

The sale of Notes to a Plan or an employee benefit plan not subject to ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code is in no respect a representation or warranty by the Issuer, or any other person that this

investment meets all relevant legal requirements with respect to investments by Plans or such other plans generally or any particular plan, that any prohibited transaction exemption would apply to the acquisition, holding and disposition of this investment by such plans in general or any particular plan, or that this investment is appropriate for such plans generally or any particular plan.

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

Subscription and Placement

Citigroup Global Markets Limited (in its capacity as placement agent, the "**Placement Agent**") has agreed with the Issuer, subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions, to place all Classes of Notes with the option to further subscribe and pay for some or all of each Class of Notes, in each case pursuant to the Placement Agreement, at the issue price of: 100 per cent. in the case of the Class A Notes, 100 per cent. in the case of the Class B Notes, 100 per cent. in the case of the Class C Notes, 99.65 per cent. in the case of the Class D Notes, 96.05 per cent. in the case of the Class E Notes, 86.80 per cent. in the case of the Class F Notes and 95.00 per cent. in the case of the Subordinated Notes (in each case less placement fees to be agreed between the Issuer and the Placement Agent). The Placement Agreement entitles the Placement Agent to terminate it in certain circumstances prior to payment being made to the Issuer. Each of the Issuer and the Placement Agent may offer the Notes at prices as may be privately negotiated at the time of sale, which may vary among different purchasers and may be different from the issue price of the Notes. On the Issue Date, the Placement Agent will re-sell the Retention Notes to the Retention Holder.

The Retention Holder has agreed with the Placement Agent, subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions, to purchase the Retention Notes from the Placement Agent on the Issue Date at their respective issue prices described above pursuant to the retention notes purchase agreement relating to the Retention Notes dated as of the date of this Prospectus between the Issuer and the Collateral Manager (in its capacity as Retention Holder).

It is a condition of the issue of the Notes of each Class that the Notes of each other Class be issued in the following principal amounts: Class A Notes: €244,000,000, Class B Notes: €46,000,000, Class C Notes: €23,000,000, Class D Notes: €18,000,000, Class E Notes: €28,000,000, Class F Notes: €10,500,000 and Subordinated Notes: €44,700,000. The Issuer has agreed to indemnify the Placement Agent, the Collateral Manager, the Collateral Administrator, the Trustee and certain other participants against certain liabilities or to contribute to payments they may be required to make in respect thereof.

No action has been or will be taken by the Issuer, the Placement Agent or the Retention Holder that would permit a public offering of the Notes or possession or distribution of this Prospectus or any other offering material in relation to the Notes in any jurisdiction where action for the purpose is required. No offers, sales or deliveries of any Notes, or distribution of this Prospectus or any other offering material relating to the Notes, may be made in or from any jurisdiction, except in circumstances which will result in compliance with any applicable laws and regulations and will not impose any obligations on the Issuer or the Placement Agent.

The Notes have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act and may not be offered, sold or delivered within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. Persons or to U.S. Residents except in certain transactions exempt from, or not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act and in the manner so as not to require the registration of the Issuer as an "investment company" pursuant to the Investment Company Act.

The Regulation S Notes of each Class (including, where applicable, the CM Voting Notes, the CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes and the CM Non-Voting Notes of such Class) will be issued in minimum denominations of €100,000 and integral multiples of €1,000 in excess thereof. The Rule 144A Notes of each Class (including, where applicable, the CM Voting Notes, the CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes and the CM Non-Voting Notes of such Class) will be issued in minimum denominations of €250,000 and integral multiples of €1,000 in excess thereof. Any offer or sale of Rule 144A Notes in reliance on Rule 144A will be made by broker dealers who are registered as such under the Exchange Act. After the Notes are released for sale, the offering price and other selling terms may from time to time be varied by the Placement Agent.

The Placement Agent has acknowledged and agreed that it will not offer, sell or deliver any Regulation S Notes to, or for the account or benefit of, any U.S. Person or U.S. Resident as part of their distribution at any time and that it will send to each distributor, dealer, or person receiving a selling commission, fee or other remuneration to which it sells Regulation S Notes a confirmation or other notice setting forth the prohibition on offers and sales of the Regulation S Notes within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, any U.S. Person or U.S. Resident.

This Prospectus has been prepared by the Issuer for use in connection with the offer and sale of the Notes and for the listing of the Notes of each Class on the regulated market of the Irish Stock Exchange. The Issuer and the Placement Agent reserve the right to reject any offer to purchase, in whole or in part, for any reason, or to place and/or sell less than the principal amount of Notes which may be offered. This Prospectus does not constitute an offer to any person in the United States or to any U.S. Person. Distribution of this Prospectus to any such U.S. Person or to any person within the United States, other than in accordance with the procedures described above, is unauthorised and any disclosure of any of its contents, without the prior written consent of the Issuer, is prohibited.

General

The Placement Agent shall comply with all applicable securities laws and regulations in jurisdictions in force known by it, or which reasonably should have been known by it, in any jurisdiction in which it purchases, offers, sells or delivers Notes or this Prospectus or any other offering material and will obtain any consents, approvals or permissions required by it for such purchase, offer, sale or delivery by it of the Notes under the laws and regulations in force in any jurisdiction to which it is subject. This Prospectus does not constitute and may not be used for or in connection with any offer or solicitation by any person in any jurisdiction in which such offer or solicitation is not authorised or to any person to whom such offer or solicitation is unlawful. The distribution of this Prospectus and the offering and sale of the Notes may be restricted by law in certain jurisdictions. Persons into whose possession this Prospectus comes are required by the Issuer and the Placement Agent to inform themselves of and observe any such restrictions.

The Placement Agent has also agreed to comply with the following selling restrictions:

- (a) *Retail Investor Restriction:* The Notes will not be made available, or sold, to a retail investor. For these purposes, a retail investor means (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU or (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive 2002/92/EC, where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU.
- (b) *United Kingdom:* The Placement Agent, which is authorised and regulated by the Financial Conduct Authority, has represented and agreed that:
 - (i) it has only communicated or caused to be communicated and will only communicate or cause to be communicated an invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of Section 21 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 ("FSMA") received by it in connection with the issue or sale of the Notes in circumstances in which Section 21(1) of the FSMA does not apply to the Issuer; and
 - (ii) it has complied and will comply with all applicable provisions of the FSMA with respect to anything done by it in relation to the Notes in, from or otherwise involving the United Kingdom.
- (c) *European Economic Area:* In relation to each member state of the European Economic Area which has implemented the Prospectus Directive (each, a "**Relevant Member State**") the Placement Agent has represented and agreed that with effect from and including the date on which the Prospectus Directive is implemented in that Relevant Member State (the "**Relevant Implementation Date**") it has not made and will not make an offer of Notes to the public in

that Relevant Member State except that it may, with effect from and including the Relevant Implementation Date, make an offer of the Notes to the public in that Relevant Member State at any time:

- (i) to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Directive;
- (ii) to fewer than 150 natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined in the Prospectus Directive), as permitted under the Prospectus Directive, subject to obtaining the prior consent of the relevant dealer or dealers nominated by the Issuer for any such offer; or
- (iii) in any other circumstances falling within Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive, provided that no such offer of Notes shall require the publication by the Issuer or any other entity of a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive.

For the purposes of this provision, the expression an "**offer of the Notes to the public**" in relation to any Notes in any Relevant Member State means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Notes to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe for the Notes, as the same may be varied in that EU member state by any measure implementing the Prospectus Directive in that EU member state and the expression "**Prospectus Directive**" means Directive 2003/71/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 4 November 2003 (as amended, including by Directive 2010/73/EU) and includes any relevant implementing measure in each Relevant Member State.

- (d) *Austria*: No prospectus has been or will be approved and/or published pursuant to the Austrian Capital Markets Act (Kapitalmarktgesetz ("the **KMG**")) as amended. Neither this document nor any other document connected therewith constitutes a prospectus according to the Austrian Capital Markets Act and neither this document nor any other document connected therewith may be distributed, passed on or disclosed to any other person in Austria, save as specifically agreed with the Placement Agent. No document pursuant to Directive 2003/71/EC has been or will be drawn up and approved in Austria and no document pursuant to Directive 2003/71/EC has been or will be passported into Austria as the Notes will be offered in Austria in reliance on an exemption from the document publication requirement under the KMG. The Placement Agent has represented and agreed that it will offer the Notes in Austria only in compliance with the provisions of the KMG, and Notes will therefore not be publicly offered or (re)sold in Austria without a document being published or an applicable exemption from such requirement being relied upon.
- (e) *Denmark*: The Placement Agent has represented and agreed that it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell, directly or indirectly, any of the Notes to the public in Denmark unless in accordance with the Danish Securities Trading Act, Consolidation Act No. 855 of 25 August 2012 as amended from time to time and any Orders issued thereunder.

For the purposes of this provision, an offer of the Notes in Denmark means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Notes to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe for the Notes.

- (f) *France*: Any person who is in possession of this Prospectus is hereby notified that no action has or will be taken that would allow an offering of the Notes in France and neither the Prospectus nor any offering material relating to the Notes have been submitted to the *Autorité des Marchés Financiers* ("**AMF**") for prior review or approval. Accordingly, the Notes may not be offered, sold, transferred or delivered and neither this Prospectus nor any offering

material relating to the Notes may be distributed or made available (in whole or in part) in France, directly or indirectly, except as permitted by French law and regulation.

The Placement Agent has represented and agreed that:

- (i) the Notes have not been offered or sold and will not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, to the public in France.
- (ii) neither this Prospectus nor any other offering material relating to the Notes has been or will be:
 - (A) released, issued, distributed or caused to be released, issued or distributed to the public in France; or
 - (B) used in connection with any offer for subscription or sale of the Notes to the public in France.
- (iii) such offers, sales and distributions will be made in France only:
 - (A) to qualified investors (*investisseurs qualifiés*) and/or to a restricted circle of investors (*cercle restreint d'investisseurs*), all other than individuals, in each case investing for their own account, all as defined in, and in accordance with, Articles L.411-2, D.411-1, and L.533-20 of the French Code Monétaire et Financier ("**CMF**");
 - (B) to investment services providers authorised to engage in portfolio management on behalf of third parties; or
 - (C) in a transaction that, in accordance with Article L.411-2 of the CMF and Article 211-2 of the *Règlement Général* of the AMF, does not constitute a public offer.
- (g) *Germany*: The Notes will not be registered for public distribution in Germany. This Prospectus does not constitute a sales document pursuant to the German Capital Investment Act (*Vermögensanlagengesetz*). Accordingly, the Placement Agent has represented and agreed that no offer of the Notes will be made to the public in Germany. This Prospectus and any other document relating to the Notes, as well as information or statements contained therein, will not be supplied to the public in Germany or used in connection with any offer for subscription of the Notes to the public in Germany or any other means of public marketing.
- (h) *Ireland*: The Placement Agent has represented and agreed that:
 - (i) it has not and will not underwrite the issue of; or place the Notes otherwise than in conformity with the provisions of S.I. No. 60 of 2007 European Communities (Markets in Financial Instruments) Regulations 2007 (Nos. 1 to 3) (as amended), and any codes of conduct or rules issued in connection therewith and any conditions or requirements, or their enactments, imposed or approved by the Central Bank of Ireland, and the provisions of the Investor Compensation Act 1998 (as amended);
 - (ii) it has not and will not underwrite the issue of, or place, the Notes, otherwise than in conformity with the provisions of the Irish Central Bank Acts 1942 to 2014 (as amended) and any codes of practice made under Section 117(1) of the Irish Central Bank Act 1989 (as amended) or any regulations made pursuant to Part 8 of the Central Bank (Supervision and Enforcement) Act 2013 (as amended);

- (iii) it has not and will not underwrite the issue of, or place, or do anything in Ireland in respect of the Notes, otherwise than in conformity with the provisions of the Prospectus (Directive 2003/71/EC) Regulations 2005 (as amended), the Irish Companies Act 2014 and any rules issued under Section 1363 of the Irish Companies Act 2014, by the Central Bank of Ireland; and
 - (iv) it has not and will not underwrite the issue of, or place or otherwise act in Ireland in respect of the Notes, otherwise than in conformity with the provisions of the European Union (Market Abuse) Regulations 2016, Regulation (EU) No 596/2014 of the European Parliament of the Council of 16 April 2014 on market abuse and any rules issued under Section 1370 of the Irish Companies Act 2014 by the Central Bank of Ireland.
- (i) *Japan*: The Notes have not been and will not be registered under the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act of Japan (Act No. 25 of 1948, as amended; the "FIEA") and the Placement Agent has represented and agreed that none of the Notes nor any interest therein will be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, any resident of Japan (as defined under Item 5, Paragraph 1, Article 6 of the Foreign Exchange and Foreign Trade Act (Act No. 228 of 1949, as amended)), or to others for re-offering or resale, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, a resident of Japan except pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of, and otherwise in compliance with, the FIEA and any other applicable laws, regulations and ministerial guidelines of Japan.
 - (j) *Netherlands*: The Placement Agent has represented and agreed that it will not make an offer of the Notes which are the subject of the offering contemplated by this Prospectus to the public in The Netherlands in reliance on Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive, unless such offer is made exclusively to legal entities which are qualified investors (as defined in the Financial Markets Supervisions Act (*Wet op het financieel toezicht*) and which includes authorised discretionary asset managers acting for the account of retail investors under a discretionary investment management contract) in The Netherlands, provided that no such offer of Notes shall require the Issuer or the Placement Agent to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.

For the purposes of this provision, the expressions (i) an "offer of Notes to the public" in relation to any Notes in The Netherlands; and (ii) "Prospectus Directive", have the meaning given to them above in the section entitled "*European Economic Area*".

- (k) *Sweden*: The Placement Agent has confirmed and agreed that it will not, directly or indirectly, offer for subscription or purchase or issue invitations to subscribe for or buy Notes or distribute any draft or final document in relation to any such offer, invitation or sale except in circumstances that will not result in a requirement to prepare a prospectus pursuant to the provisions of the Swedish Financial Instruments Trading Act (*lag (1991:980) om handel med finansiella instrument*).
- (l) *Switzerland*: This Prospectus is not intended to constitute an offer or solicitation to purchase or invest in the Notes described herein. The Notes may not be publicly offered, sold or advertised, directly or indirectly, in, into or from Switzerland and will not be listed on the SIX Swiss Exchange or on any other exchange or regulated trading facility in Switzerland. Neither this Prospectus nor any other offering or marketing material relating to the Notes constitutes a prospectus as such term is understood pursuant to article 652a or article 1156 of the Swiss Code of Obligations or a listing prospectus within the meaning of the listing rules of the SIX Swiss Exchange or any other regulated trading facility in Switzerland or a simplified prospectus or a prospectus as such term is defined in the Swiss Collective Investment Scheme

Act, and neither this Prospectus nor any other offering or marketing material relating to the Notes may be publicly distributed or otherwise made publicly available in Switzerland.

Neither this Prospectus nor any other offering or marketing material relating to the offering, nor the Issuer nor the Notes have been or will be filed with or approved by any Swiss regulatory authority. The Notes are not subject to the supervision by any Swiss regulatory authority, for example, the Swiss Financial Markets Supervisory Authority, FINMA, and investors in the Notes will not benefit from protection or supervision by such authority.

TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS

Because of the following restrictions, purchasers are advised to consult legal counsel prior to making any offer, resale, pledge or transfer of the Notes.

Rule 144A Notes

Each prospective purchaser of Rule 144A Notes, by accepting delivery of this Prospectus, will or will be deemed to (as the case may be) have represented and agreed that such person acknowledges that this Prospectus is personal to it and does not constitute an offer to any person or to the public generally to subscribe for or otherwise acquire Notes other than pursuant to Rule 144A or in offshore transactions in accordance with Regulation S. Distribution of this Prospectus, or disclosure of any of its contents to any person other than such offeree and those persons, if any, retained to advise it with respect thereto is unauthorised and any disclosure of any of its contents, without the prior written consent of the Issuer, is prohibited.

Each purchaser of Rule 144A Notes represented by a Rule 144A Global Certificate will be deemed to have represented and agreed, and each purchaser of Rule 144A Notes represented by Definitive Certificates will be required to represent and agree, as follows:

- (a) The purchaser (i) is a QIB/QP, (ii) is aware that the sale of such Rule 144A Notes to it is being made in reliance on Rule 144A, (iii) is acquiring such Notes for its own account or for the account of a QIB and QP as to which the purchaser exercises sole investment discretion, and in a principal amount of not less than €250,000 for the purchaser and for each such account and (iv) will provide notice of the transfer restrictions described herein to any subsequent transferees.
- (b) The purchaser understands that such Rule 144A Notes have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act, and may be reoffered, resold or pledged or otherwise transferred only (i)(x) to a person whom the purchaser reasonably believes is a QIB/QP purchasing for its own account or for the account of a QIB/QP as to which the purchaser exercises sole investment discretion in a transaction meeting the requirements of Rule 144A or (y) to a non U.S. person in an offshore transaction complying with Rule 903 or Rule 904 of Regulation S and (ii) in accordance with all applicable securities laws including the securities laws of any state of the United States. The purchaser understands that the Issuer has not been registered under the Investment Company Act. The purchaser understands that before any interest in a Rule 144A Note may be offered, sold, pledged or otherwise transferred to a person who takes delivery in the form of an interest in the Regulation S Notes, the Registrar is required to receive a written certification from the purchaser (in the form provided in the Trust Deed) as to compliance with the transfer restrictions described herein. The purchaser understands and agrees that any purported transfer of the Rule 144A Notes to a purchaser that does not comply with the requirements of this paragraph (b) shall be null and void ab initio.
- (c) The purchaser is not purchasing such Rule 144A Notes with a view toward the resale, distribution or other disposition thereof in violation of the Securities Act. The purchaser understands that an investment in the Rule 144A Notes involves certain risks, including the risk of loss of its entire investment in the Rule 144A Notes under certain circumstances. The purchaser has had access to such financial and other information concerning the Issuer and the Notes as it deemed necessary or appropriate in order to make an informed investment decision with respect to its purchase of the Rule 144A Notes, including an opportunity to ask questions of, and request information from, the Issuer.
- (d) In connection with the purchase of the Rule 144A Notes: (i) none of the Issuer, the Placement Agent, the Trustee, the Collateral Manager or any Agent is acting as a fiduciary or financial or investment advisor for the purchaser; (ii) the purchaser is not relying (for purposes of making any investment decision or otherwise) upon any advice, counsel or representations (whether written or oral) of the Issuer, the Placement Agent, the Trustee, the Collateral

Manager or any Agent other than in this Prospectus for such Notes and any representations expressly set out in a written agreement with such party; (iii) none of the Issuer, the Placement Agent, the Trustee, the Collateral Manager or any Agent has given to the purchaser (directly or indirectly through any other person) any assurance, guarantee or representation whatsoever as to the expected or projected success, profitability return, performance, result, effect, consequence or benefit (including legal, regulatory, tax, financial, accounting or otherwise) as to an investment in the Rule 144A Notes; (iv) the purchaser has consulted with its own legal, regulatory, tax, business, investment, financial and accounting advisors to the extent it has deemed necessary, and it has made its own investment decisions (including decisions regarding the suitability of any transaction pursuant to the Trust Deed) based upon its own judgment and upon any advice from such advisors as it has deemed necessary and not upon any view expressed by the Issuer, the Placement Agent, the Trustee, the Collateral Manager or any Agent; (v) the purchaser has evaluated the rates, prices or amounts and other terms and conditions of the purchase and sale of the Rule 144A Notes with a full understanding of all of the risks thereof (economic and otherwise), and it is capable of assuming and willing to assume (financially and otherwise) those risks; and (vi) the purchaser is a sophisticated investor.

- (e) The purchaser and each account for which the purchaser is acquiring such Rule 144A Notes is a QP. The purchaser is acquiring the Rule 144A Notes in a principal amount of not less than €250,000. The purchaser and each such account is acquiring the Rule 144A Notes as principal for its own account for investment and not for sale in connection with any distribution thereof. The purchaser and each such account: (i) was not formed for the specific purpose of investing in the Rule 144A Notes (except when each beneficial owner of the purchaser and each such account is a QP); (ii) to the extent the purchaser is a private investment company formed before April 30, 1996, the purchaser has received the necessary consent from its beneficial owners; (iii) is not a pension, profit sharing or other retirement trust fund or plan in which the partners, beneficiaries or participants, as applicable, may designate the particular investments to be made; and (iv) is not a broker dealer that owns and invests on a discretionary basis less than U.S.\$25,000,000 in securities of unaffiliated issuers. Further, the purchaser agrees with respect to itself and each such account that: (x) it shall not hold such Rule 144A Notes for the benefit of any other person and shall be the sole beneficial owner thereof for all purposes; (y) it shall not sell participation interests in the Rule 144A Notes or enter into any other arrangement pursuant to which any other person shall be entitled to a beneficial interest in the distributions on the Rule 144A Notes; and (z) the Rule 144A Notes purchased directly or indirectly by it constitute an investment of no more than 40 per cent. of the purchaser's and each such account's assets (except when each beneficial owner of the purchaser and each such account is a QP). The purchaser understands and agrees that any purported transfer of the Rule 144A Notes to a purchaser that does not comply with the requirements of this paragraph (e) will be of no force and effect, will be void ab initio and the Issuer will have the right to direct the purchaser to transfer its Rule 144A Notes to a Person who meets the foregoing criteria.
- (f) In respect of a purchase or transfer of a Class A Note, Class B Note, Class C Note or Class D Note, or any interest in such Note, (i) either (A) it is not acting on behalf of (and for so long as it holds any such Note or interest therein will not be, and will not be acting on behalf of), a Benefit Plan Investor or a governmental, church, non-U.S. or other plan which is subject to any federal, state, local or non-U.S. law or regulation that is similar to the prohibited transaction provisions of Section 406 of ERISA and/or Section 4975 of the Code ("**Other Plan Law**"), and no part of the assets to be used by it to acquire or hold such Notes or any interest therein constitutes the assets of any Benefit Plan Investor or such governmental, church, non-U.S. or other plan, or (B) its acquisition, holding and disposition of such Notes (or interests therein) will not constitute or result in a non-exempt prohibited transaction under Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code, or, in the case of a governmental, church, non-U.S. or other plan, a non-exempt violation of any Other Plan Law, and (ii) it will not sell

or transfer such Notes (or interests therein) to a transferee acquiring such Notes (or interests therein) unless the transferee makes the foregoing representations, warranties and agreements described in clause (i) hereof.

- (g) In respect of a purchase or transfer of a Class E Note, Class F Note or Subordinated Note, (i)(A) if it is a purchaser of Class E Notes, Class F Notes or Subordinated Notes from the Issuer on the Issue Date, it will be required to represent and warrant (1) whether or not, for so long as it holds such Notes or an interest therein, it is a Benefit Plan Investor, (2) whether or not, for so long as it holds such Notes or an interest therein, it is a Controlling Person and (3) (a) if it is, or is acting on behalf of, a Benefit Plan Investor, its acquisition, holding and disposition of such Class E Notes, Class F Notes or Subordinated Notes or interest therein will not constitute or result in a non-exempt prohibited transaction under Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code or (b) if it is a governmental, church, non-U.S. or other plan, (I) it is not, and for so long as it holds such Notes or interest therein will not be, subject to any federal, state, local, non-U.S. or other law or regulation that could cause the underlying assets of the Issuer to be treated as assets of the investor in any Note (or any interest therein) by virtue of its interest and thereby subject the Issuer or the Collateral Manager (or other persons responsible for the investment and operation of the Issuer's assets) to Other Plan Law ("**Similar Law**") and (II) its acquisition, holding and disposition of such Notes will not constitute or result in a non-exempt violation of any Other Plan Law and (B) if it is a purchaser or subsequent transferee, as applicable, of an interest in Class E Notes, Class F Notes or Subordinated Notes other than from the Issuer on the Issue Date, on each day from the date on which it acquires its interest in such Class E Notes, Class F Notes or Subordinated Notes through and including the date on which it disposes of its interest in such Class E Notes, Class F Notes or Subordinated Notes, it will be deemed to have represented and agreed that (1) it is not, and is not acting on behalf of a Benefit Plan Investor or a Controlling Person and (2) if it is a governmental, church, non-U.S. or other plan, (a) it is not, and for so long as it holds such Class E Notes, Class F Notes or Subordinated Notes or interest therein will not be, subject to Similar Law and (b) its acquisition, holding and disposition of such Class E Notes, Class F Notes or Subordinated Notes or interest therein, as applicable will not constitute or result in a non-exempt violation of any Other Plan Law and (ii) it will not sell or transfer such Notes (or interests therein) to a transferee acquiring such Notes (or interests therein) unless the transferee makes the foregoing representations, warranties and agreements described in clause (i) hereof.
- (h) No transfer of an interest in the Class E Notes, the Class F Notes or the Subordinated Notes will be permitted or recognised if it would cause the 25 per cent. Limitation described above to be exceeded with respect to the Class E Notes, the Class F Notes or the Subordinated Notes. No transfer of an interest in the Class E Notes, Class F Notes or Subordinated Notes to a Benefit Plan Investor or a Controlling Person will be permitted other than from the Issuer on the Issue Date.
- (i) In respect of a purchase or transfer of a CM Voting Note, or any interest in such Note, the purchaser or transferee (i) understands that such Note carries a right to vote with respect to matters concerning the Collateral Manager as set out in the Conditions of the Notes and the Collateral Management Agreement and (ii) in the case of a transfer or exchange from a CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Note, shall be required to represent that it is not an affiliate of the relevant transferor.
- (j) In respect of a purchase or transfer of a CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Note or a CM Non-Voting Note, or any interest in such Note, the purchaser or transferee understands that such Note does not carry a right to vote with respect to matters concerning the Collateral Manager as set out in the Conditions of the Notes.

- (k) In respect of a purchase or transfer of a CM Non-Voting Note, the purchaser or transferee understands that such Note cannot be transferred or exchanged for a CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Note or a CM Voting Note at any time.
- (l) The purchaser understands that pursuant to the terms of the Trust Deed, the Issuer has agreed that the Rule 144A Notes will be represented by one or more Rule 144A Global Certificates or Rule 144A Definitive Certificates, as applicable, and will bear the legend set out below. The Rule 144A Notes may not at any time be held by or on behalf of, within the United States, persons, or outside the United States, U.S. Persons that are not QIB/QPs. Before any interest in a Rule 144A Global Certificate may be offered, resold, pledged or otherwise transferred to a person who takes delivery in the form of an interest in a Regulation S Global Certificate, the transferor will be required to provide the Issuer with a written certification (in the form provided in the Trust Deed) as to compliance with the transfer restrictions.

THE NOTES HAVE NOT BEEN AND WILL NOT BE REGISTERED UNDER THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "**SECURITIES ACT**"), AND THE ISSUER HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE UNITED STATES INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT OF 1940, AS AMENDED (THE "**INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT**"). THE HOLDER HEREOF, BY PURCHASING THE NOTES IN RESPECT OF WHICH THIS NOTE HAS BEEN ISSUED, AGREES FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE ISSUER THAT THE NOTES MAY BE OFFERED, SOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED, ONLY (A)(1) TO A PERSON WHOM THE SELLER REASONABLY BELIEVES IS A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT PURCHASING FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OF A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER, IN A TRANSACTION MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, OR (2) TO A NON-U.S. PERSON IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION COMPLYING WITH RULE 903 OR RULE 904 OF REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT AND, IN THE CASE OF CLAUSE (1), IN A PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT LESS THAN €250,000 FOR THE PURCHASER AND FOR EACH ACCOUNT FOR WHICH IT IS ACTING, AND IN EACH CASE, TO A PURCHASER THAT (V) IS A QUALIFIED PURCHASER FOR THE PURPOSE OF SECTION 3(c)(7) OF THE INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT, (W) WAS NOT FORMED FOR THE PURPOSE OF INVESTING IN THE ISSUER (EXCEPT WHEN EACH BENEFICIAL OWNER OF THE PURCHASER IS A QUALIFIED PURCHASER), (X) HAS RECEIVED THE NECESSARY CONSENT FROM ITS BENEFICIAL OWNERS WHEN THE PURCHASER IS A PRIVATE INVESTMENT COMPANY FORMED BEFORE APRIL 30, 1996, (Y) IS NOT A BROKER DEALER THAT OWNS AND INVESTS ON A DISCRETIONARY BASIS LESS THAN U.S.\$25,000,000 IN SECURITIES OF UNAFFILIATED ISSUERS AND (Z) IS NOT A PENSION, PROFIT SHARING OR OTHER RETIREMENT TRUST FUND OR PLAN IN WHICH THE PARTNERS, BENEFICIARIES OR PARTICIPANTS, AS APPLICABLE, MAY DESIGNATE THE PARTICULAR INVESTMENTS TO BE MADE, AND IN A TRANSACTION THAT MAY BE EFFECTED WITHOUT LOSS OF ANY APPLICABLE INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT EXEMPTION OR IN THE CASE OF CLAUSE (2), €100,000 AND (B) IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS OF THE STATES OF THE UNITED STATES. NEITHER U.S. PERSONS NOR U.S. RESIDENTS (AS DETERMINED FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT ("**U.S. RESIDENTS**")) MAY HOLD AN INTEREST IN A REGULATION S GLOBAL CERTIFICATE OR A REGULATION S DEFINITIVE CERTIFICATE. ANY TRANSFER IN VIOLATION OF THE FOREGOING WILL BE OF NO FORCE AND EFFECT, WILL BE VOID AB INITIO AND WILL NOT OPERATE TO TRANSFER ANY RIGHTS TO THE TRANSFEREE, NOTWITHSTANDING ANY INSTRUCTIONS TO THE CONTRARY TO THE ISSUER OR ANY INTERMEDIARY.

IN ADDITION TO THE FOREGOING, IN THE EVENT OF A VIOLATION OF (V) THROUGH (Z), THE ISSUER MAINTAINS THE RIGHT TO DIRECT THE RESALE OF ANY NOTES PREVIOUSLY TRANSFERRED TO NON-PERMITTED HOLDERS (AS DEFINED IN THE TRUST DEED) IN ACCORDANCE WITH AND SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF THE TRUST DEED. EACH TRANSFEROR OF THIS NOTE WILL PROVIDE NOTICE OF THE TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS SET OUT HEREIN AND IN THE TRUST DEED TO ITS TRANSFEREE.

PRINCIPAL OF THIS NOTE IS PAYABLE AS SET OUT HEREIN. ACCORDINGLY, THE OUTSTANDING PRINCIPAL OF THIS NOTE AT ANY TIME MAY BE LESS THAN THE AMOUNT SHOWN ON THE FACE HEREOF. ANY PERSON ACQUIRING THIS NOTE MAY ASCERTAIN ITS CURRENT PRINCIPAL AMOUNT BY INQUIRY OF THE ISSUER.

[LEGEND TO BE INCLUDED IN RELATION TO THE CLASS A NOTES, CLASS B NOTES, CLASS C NOTES AND CLASS D NOTES ONLY] [EACH PERSON ACQUIRING OR HOLDING THIS NOTE OR ANY INTEREST HEREIN SHALL BE DEEMED TO HAVE REPRESENTED, WARRANTED AND AGREED THAT (I) EITHER (A) IT IS NOT AND IS NOT ACTING ON BEHALF OF (AND FOR SO LONG AS IT HOLDS ANY SUCH NOTE OR INTEREST THEREIN, WILL NOT BE, AND WILL NOT BE ACTING ON BEHALF OF) AN EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN, AS DEFINED IN SECTION 3(3) OF THE UNITED STATES EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT OF 1974, AS AMENDED ("**ERISA**"), THAT IS SUBJECT TO THE PROVISIONS OF PART 4 OF SUBTITLE B OF TITLE I OF ERISA, A PLAN TO WHICH SECTION 4975 OF THE UNITED STATES INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (THE "**CODE**"), APPLIES, OR AN ENTITY WHOSE UNDERLYING ASSETS INCLUDE PLAN ASSETS BY REASON OF SUCH AN EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN'S OR PLAN'S INVESTMENT IN SUCH ENTITY WITHIN THE MEANING OF 29 C.F.R. SECTION 2510.3-101 (AS MODIFIED BY SECTION 3(42) OF ERISA) ("**BENEFIT PLAN INVESTOR**"), OR A GOVERNMENTAL, CHURCH, NON-U.S. OR OTHER PLAN WHICH IS SUBJECT TO ANY FEDERAL, STATE, LOCAL OR NON-U.S. LAW OR REGULATION THAT IS SIMILAR TO THE PROHIBITED TRANSACTION PROVISIONS OF SECTION 406 OF ERISA AND/OR SECTION 4975 OF THE CODE ("**OTHER PLAN LAW**"), AND NO PART OF THE ASSETS TO BE USED BY IT TO ACQUIRE OR HOLD SUCH NOTES OR ANY INTEREST THEREIN CONSTITUTES THE ASSETS OF ANY BENEFIT PLAN INVESTOR OR SUCH GOVERNMENTAL, CHURCH, NON-U.S. OR OTHER PLAN, OR (B) ITS ACQUISITION, HOLDING AND DISPOSITION OF SUCH NOTES (OR INTERESTS THEREIN) WILL NOT CONSTITUTE OR RESULT IN A NON-EXEMPT PROHIBITED TRANSACTION UNDER SECTION 406 OF ERISA OR SECTION 4975 OF THE CODE, OR, IN THE CASE OF A GOVERNMENTAL, CHURCH, NON-U.S. OR OTHER PLAN, A NON-EXEMPT VIOLATION OF ANY OTHER PLAN LAW, AND (II) IT WILL NOT SELL OR TRANSFER SUCH NOTES (OR INTERESTS THEREIN) TO AN ACQUIROR ACQUIRING SUCH NOTES (OR INTERESTS THEREIN) UNLESS THE ACQUIROR MAKES THE FOREGOING REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND AGREEMENTS DESCRIBED IN CLAUSE (I) HEREOF. ANY PURPORTED TRANSFER OF THE NOTES IN VIOLATION OF THE REQUIREMENTS SET OUT IN THIS PARAGRAPH SHALL BE NULL AND VOID AB INITIO AND THE ACQUIROR UNDERSTANDS THAT THE ISSUER WILL HAVE THE RIGHT TO CAUSE THE SALE OF SUCH NOTES TO ANOTHER ACQUIROR THAT COMPLIES WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THIS PARAGRAPH IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE TRUST DEED.]

[LEGEND TO BE INCLUDED IN RELATION TO THE CLASS E NOTES, THE CLASS F NOTES AND THE SUBORDINATED NOTES ONLY] [(I) EACH PURCHASER OF THIS NOTE FROM THE ISSUER ON THE ISSUE DATE WILL BE REQUIRED TO

REPRESENT, WARRANT AND AGREE IN WRITING TO THE ISSUER (A) WHETHER OR NOT, FOR SO LONG AS IT HOLDS THIS NOTE OR AN INTEREST HEREIN, IT IS, OR IS ACTING ON BEHALF OF, A BENEFIT PLAN INVESTOR, (B) WHETHER OR NOT, FOR SO LONG AS IT HOLDS THIS NOTE OR AN INTEREST HEREIN, IT IS A CONTROLLING PERSON AND (C) THAT (1) IF IT IS, OR IS ACTING ON BEHALF OF, A BENEFIT PLAN INVESTOR, ITS ACQUISITION, HOLDING AND DISPOSITION OF THIS NOTE OR INTEREST HEREIN WILL NOT CONSTITUTE OR RESULT IN A NON-EXEMPT PROHIBITED TRANSACTION UNDER SECTION 406 OF THE EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT OF 1974, AS AMENDED ("**ERISA**") OR SECTION 4975 OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (THE "**CODE**") AND (2) IF IT IS A GOVERNMENTAL, CHURCH, NON-U.S. OR OTHER PLAN, (a) IT IS NOT, AND FOR SO LONG AS IT HOLDS THIS NOTE OR AN INTEREST HEREIN IT WILL NOT BE, SUBJECT TO ANY FEDERAL, STATE, LOCAL, NON-U.S. OR OTHER LAW OR REGULATION THAT COULD CAUSE THE UNDERLYING ASSETS OF THE ISSUER TO BE TREATED AS ASSETS OF THE INVESTOR IN ANY NOTE (OR INTEREST THEREIN) BY VIRTUE OF ITS INTEREST AND THEREBY SUBJECT THE ISSUER OR THE COLLATERAL MANAGER (OR OTHER PERSONS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE INVESTMENT AND OPERATION OF THE ISSUER'S ASSETS) TO LAWS OR REGULATIONS THAT ARE SIMILAR TO THE PROHIBITED TRANSACTION PROVISIONS OF SECTION 406 OF ERISA OR SECTION 4975 OF THE CODE ("**SIMILAR LAW**"), AND (b) ITS ACQUISITION, HOLDING AND DISPOSITION OF THIS NOTE WILL NOT CONSTITUTE OR RESULT IN A NON-EXEMPT VIOLATION OF ANY APPLICABLE STATE, LOCAL, OTHER FEDERAL OR NON-U.S. LAWS OR REGULATIONS THAT ARE SIMILAR TO THE PROHIBITED TRANSACTION PROVISIONS OF SECTION 406 OF ERISA OR SECTION 4975 OF THE CODE ("**OTHER PLAN LAW**") AND (II) EACH PURCHASER OR SUBSEQUENT TRANSFEREE, AS APPLICABLE, OF AN INTEREST IN THIS NOTE FROM PERSONS OTHER THAN FROM THE ISSUER ON THE ISSUE DATE, ON EACH DAY FROM THE DATE ON WHICH SUCH BENEFICIAL OWNER ACQUIRES ITS INTEREST IN SUCH NOTE THROUGH AND INCLUDING THE DATE ON WHICH SUCH BENEFICIAL OWNER DISPOSES OF ITS INTEREST IN SUCH NOTE, WILL BE DEEMED TO HAVE REPRESENTED AND AGREED THAT (A) IT IS NOT, AND IS NOT ACTING ON BEHALF OF, A BENEFIT PLAN INVESTOR OR A CONTROLLING PERSON AND (B) IF IT IS A GOVERNMENTAL, CHURCH, NON-U.S. OR OTHER PLAN, (1) IT IS NOT, AND FOR SO LONG AS IT HOLDS SUCH NOTES OR INTEREST THEREIN WILL NOT BE, SUBJECT TO SIMILAR LAW AND (2) ITS ACQUISITION, HOLDING AND DISPOSITION OF SUCH NOTES OR INTEREST THEREIN WILL NOT CONSTITUTE OR RESULT IN A NON-EXEMPT VIOLATION OF ANY OTHER PLAN LAW. "**BENEFIT PLAN INVESTOR**" MEANS A BENEFIT PLAN INVESTOR, AS DEFINED IN SECTION 3(42) OF ERISA, AND INCLUDES (A) AN EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 3(3) OF TITLE I OF ERISA) THAT IS SUBJECT TO THE FIDUCIARY RESPONSIBILITY PROVISIONS OF TITLE I OF ERISA, (B) A PLAN THAT IS SUBJECT TO SECTION 4975 OF THE CODE OR (C) ANY ENTITY WHOSE UNDERLYING ASSETS INCLUDE "PLAN ASSETS" BY REASON OF ANY SUCH EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN'S OR PLAN'S INVESTMENT IN THE ENTITY. "**CONTROLLING PERSON**" MEANS A PERSON (OTHER THAN A BENEFIT PLAN INVESTOR) WHO HAS DISCRETIONARY AUTHORITY OR CONTROL WITH RESPECT TO THE ASSETS OF THE ISSUER OR ANY PERSON WHO PROVIDES INVESTMENT ADVICE FOR A FEE (DIRECT OR INDIRECT) WITH RESPECT TO SUCH ASSETS, OR ANY AFFILIATE OF ANY SUCH PERSON. AN "**AFFILIATE**" OF A PERSON INCLUDES ANY PERSON, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY THROUGH ONE OR MORE INTERMEDIARIES, CONTROLLING, CONTROLLED BY OR UNDER COMMON CONTROL WITH THE PERSON. "**CONTROL**" WITH RESPECT TO A PERSON OTHER THAN AN INDIVIDUAL MEANS THE POWER TO EXERCISE A CONTROLLING INFLUENCE OVER THE

MANAGEMENT OR POLICIES OF SUCH PERSON. ANY PURPORTED TRANSFER OF THE [CLASS E NOTES] [CLASS F NOTES] [SUBORDINATED NOTES] IN VIOLATION OF THE REQUIREMENTS SET OUT IN THIS PARAGRAPH SHALL BE NULL AND VOID AB INITIO AND THE ACQUIROR UNDERSTANDS THAT THE ISSUER WILL HAVE THE RIGHT TO CAUSE THE SALE OF SUCH [CLASS E NOTES] [CLASS F NOTES] [SUBORDINATED NOTES] TO ANOTHER ACQUIROR THAT COMPLIES WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THIS PARAGRAPH IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE TRUST DEED.]

NO TRANSFER OF A [CLASS E NOTE] [CLASS F NOTE] [SUBORDINATED NOTE] OR ANY INTEREST THEREIN WILL BE PERMITTED, AND THE ISSUER WILL NOT RECOGNISE ANY SUCH TRANSFER, IF IT WOULD CAUSE 25 PER CENT. OR MORE OF THE TOTAL VALUE OF THE [CLASS E NOTES] [CLASS F NOTES] [SUBORDINATED NOTES] TO BE HELD BY BENEFIT PLAN INVESTORS, DISREGARDING [CLASS E NOTES] [CLASS F NOTES] [SUBORDINATED NOTES] (OR INTERESTS THEREIN) HELD BY CONTROLLING PERSONS ("**25 PER CENT. LIMITATION**").

THE ISSUER HAS THE RIGHT, UNDER THE TRUST DEED, TO COMPEL ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER OF A [CLASS E NOTE] [CLASS F NOTE] [SUBORDINATED NOTE] WHO HAS BEEN DEEMED TO MAKE A PROHIBITED TRANSACTION, BENEFIT PLAN INVESTOR, CONTROLLING PERSON, SIMILAR LAW OR OTHER PLAN LAW REPRESENTATION THAT IS SUBSEQUENTLY SHOWN TO BE FALSE OR MISLEADING OR WHOSE OWNERSHIP OTHERWISE CAUSES A VIOLATION OF THE 25 PER CENT. LIMITATION TO SELL ITS INTEREST IN THE [CLASS E NOTE] [CLASS F NOTE] [SUBORDINATED NOTE], OR MAY SELL SUCH INTEREST ON BEHALF OF SUCH OWNER.]

EACH HOLDER AND EACH BENEFICIAL OWNER OF THIS NOTE REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE, BY ACCEPTANCE OF SUCH NOTE, OR ITS INTEREST IN SUCH NOTE, AS THE CASE MAY BE, SHALL BE DEEMED TO REPRESENT, IF IT IS NOT A UNITED STATES PERSON (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 7701(A)(30) OF THE CODE), IT (I) IS NOT A BANK EXTENDING CREDIT PURSUANT TO A LOAN AGREEMENT ENTERED INTO IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF ITS TRADE OR BUSINESS (WITHIN THE MEANING OF SECTION 881(C)(3)(A) OF THE CODE), (II) IS A PERSON THAT IS ELIGIBLE FOR BENEFITS UNDER AN INCOME TAX TREATY WITH THE UNITED STATES THAT ELIMINATES UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAXATION OF U.S. SOURCE INTEREST NOT ATTRIBUTABLE TO A PERMANENT ESTABLISHMENT IN THE UNITED STATES OR (III) HAS PROVIDED AN INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE FORM W-8ECI REPRESENTING THAT ALL PAYMENTS RECEIVED OR TO BE RECEIVED BY IT FROM THE ISSUER ARE EFFECTIVELY CONNECTED WITH THE CONDUCT BY SUCH HOLDER OR BENEFICIAL OWNER OF A TRADE OR BUSINESS IN THE UNITED STATES.

THE FAILURE TO PROVIDE THE ISSUER, THE REGISTRAR, THE TRANSFER AGENT OR ANY PAYING AGENT WITH THE APPLICABLE UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAX CERTIFICATIONS (GENERALLY, A U.S. INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE FORM W-9 (OR SUCCESSOR APPLICABLE FORM) IN THE CASE OF A PERSON THAT IS A "**UNITED STATES PERSON**" WITHIN THE MEANING OF SECTION 7701(a)(30) OF THE CODE OR AN APPLICABLE U.S. INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE FORM W-8 (OR SUCCESSOR APPLICABLE FORM) IN THE CASE OF A PERSON THAT IS NOT A "**UNITED STATES PERSON**" WITHIN THE MEANING OF SECTION 7701(a)(30) OF THE CODE) MAY RESULT IN U.S. FEDERAL BACK UP WITHHOLDING FROM PAYMENTS TO THE HOLDER IN RESPECT OF THIS NOTE.

EACH PERSON ACQUIRING THIS NOTE AGREES TO PROVIDE THE ISSUER ANY INFORMATION REASONABLY REQUESTED AND NECESSARY (IN THE SOLE DETERMINATION OF THE ISSUER) FOR THE ISSUER (OR ITS AGENT) IN ORDER TO PERMIT THE ISSUER TO ACHIEVE FATCA COMPLIANCE. IT UNDERSTANDS AND ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THE ISSUER OR AN AGENT MAY PROVIDE SUCH INFORMATION AND ANY OTHER INFORMATION CONCERNING ITS INVESTMENT IN THE NOTES TO THE U.S. INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE AND ANY OTHER APPLICABLE NON-U.S. TAXING AUTHORITY.

THE PURCHASER UNDERSTANDS AND ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THE ISSUER HAS THE RIGHT, UNDER THE TRUST DEED, (1) TO COMPEL ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER OF AN INTEREST IN THE NOTES THAT FAILS TO COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS IN THE PARAGRAPH IMMEDIATELY ABOVE OR WHOSE HOLDING OTHERWISE PREVENTS THE ISSUER FROM COMPLYING WITH FATCA OR IF THE ISSUER OTHERWISE REASONABLY DETERMINES SUCH PURCHASER'S ACQUISITION OR HOLDING OF AN INTEREST IN SUCH A NOTE WOULD CAUSE THE ISSUER TO BE UNABLE TO ACHIEVE FATCA COMPLIANCE, TO SELL ITS INTEREST IN SUCH NOTES, OR MAY SELL SUCH INTEREST ON BEHALF OF SUCH OWNER AND (2) TO MAKE ANY AMENDMENTS TO THE TRUST DEED TO ENABLE THE ISSUER TO ACHIEVE FATCA COMPLIANCE. THE PURCHASER UNDERSTANDS AND ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THE ISSUER HAS THE RIGHT, UNDER THE CONDITIONS, TO WITHHOLD 30 PER CENT. ON ALL PAYMENTS MADE TO ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER OF AN INTEREST IN THE NOTES THAT FAILS TO COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS IN THE PARAGRAPH IMMEDIATELY ABOVE.

EACH HOLDER AND EACH BENEFICIAL OWNER OF A SUBORDINATED NOTE REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE, BY ACCEPTANCE OF SUCH NOTE, OR ITS INTEREST IN SUCH NOTE, AS THE CASE MAY BE, SHALL BE DEEMED, IF IT OWNS MORE THAN 50 PER CENT. OF THE SUBORDINATED NOTES BY VALUE OR IS OTHERWISE TREATED AS A MEMBER OF THE ISSUER'S "**EXPANDED AFFILIATED GROUP**" (AS DEFINED IN TREASURY REGULATIONS SECTION 1.1471-5T(i) (OR ANY SUCCESSOR PROVISION)), IT WILL (A) CONFIRM THAT ANY MEMBER OF SUCH EXPANDED AFFILIATED GROUP (ASSUMING THAT THE ISSUER IS A "PARTICIPATING FFI" WITHIN THE MEANING OF TREASURY REGULATIONS SECTION 1.1471-1T(b)(91) (OR ANY SUCCESSOR PROVISION)) THAT IS TREATED AS A "**FOREIGN FINANCIAL INSTITUTION**" WITHIN THE MEANING OF SECTION 1471(d)(4) OF THE CODE AND ANY TREASURY REGULATIONS PROMULGATED THEREUNDER IS EITHER A "PARTICIPATING FFI", A "REGISTERED DEEMED-COMPLIANT FFI" OR AN "EXEMPT BENEFICIAL OWNER" WITHIN THE MEANING OF TREASURY REGULATIONS SECTION 1.1471-4T(e) (OR ANY SUCCESSOR PROVISION), AND (b) PROMPTLY NOTIFY THE ISSUER IN THE EVENT THAT ANY MEMBER OF SUCH EXPANDED AFFILIATED GROUP THAT IS TREATED AS A "FOREIGN FINANCIAL INSTITUTION" WITHIN THE MEANING OF SECTION 1471(d)(4) OF THE CODE AND ANY TREASURY REGULATIONS PROMULGATED THEREUNDER IS NOT EITHER A "PARTICIPATING FFI", A "REGISTERED DEEMED-COMPLIANT FFI" OR AN "EXEMPT BENEFICIAL OWNER" WITHIN THE MEANING OF TREASURY REGULATIONS SECTION 1.1471-4T(e) (OR ANY SUCCESSOR PROVISION), IN EACH CASE EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT THAT THE ISSUER OR ITS AGENTS HAVE PROVIDED SUCH BENEFICIAL OWNER WITH AN EXPRESS WAIVER OF THIS REQUIREMENT.

EACH HOLDER AND EACH BENEFICIAL OWNER OF A NOTE, BY ACCEPTANCE OF SUCH NOTE, OR ITS INTEREST THEREIN, AS THE CASE MAY BE, SHALL BE DEEMED TO HAVE AGREED TO TREAT, AND SHALL TREAT, SUCH NOTE AS

DESCRIBED UNDER "TAX CONSIDERATIONS – U.S. TAXATION" FOR UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAX PURPOSES.

[THE CLASS C NOTES] [THE CLASS D NOTES] [THE CLASS E NOTES] [THE CLASS F NOTES] WILL BE ISSUED WITH ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT ("OID"). THE ISSUE PRICE, TOTAL AMOUNT OF OID, ISSUE DATE AND YIELD TO MATURITY MAY BE OBTAINED BY CONTACTING THE ISSUER AT ITS REGISTERED OFFICE AT HERIKERBERGWEG 238, 1101 CM AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS.]

[LEGEND TO BE INCLUDED IN RELATION TO CLASS A NOTES, CLASS B NOTES, CLASS C NOTES AND CLASS D NOTES IN THE FORM OF CM NON-VOTING EXCHANGEABLE NOTES OR CM NON-VOTING NOTES ONLY] [EACH PERSON ACQUIRING OR HOLDING THIS NOTE OR ANY INTEREST HEREIN SHALL BE DEEMED TO HAVE ACKNOWLEDGED AND AGREED THAT SUCH NOTE OR INTEREST HEREIN SHALL NOT CARRY ANY RIGHT TO VOTE IN RESPECT OF, OR BE COUNTED FOR THE PURPOSES OF DETERMINING A QUORUM AND THE RESULT OF VOTING ON A CM REMOVAL RESOLUTION OR A CM REPLACEMENT RESOLUTION.]

[LEGEND TO BE INCLUDED IN RELATION TO CLASS A NOTES, CLASS B NOTES, CLASS C NOTES AND CLASS D NOTES IN THE FORM OF CM VOTING NOTES ONLY] [EACH PERSON ACQUIRING OR HOLDING THIS NOTE OR ANY INTEREST HEREIN SHALL BE DEEMED TO HAVE ACKNOWLEDGED AND AGREED THAT SUCH NOTE OR INTEREST HEREIN SHALL CARRY A RIGHT TO VOTE IN RESPECT OF, AND BE COUNTED FOR THE PURPOSES OF DETERMINING A QUORUM AND THE RESULT OF VOTING ON A CM REMOVAL RESOLUTION OR A CM REPLACEMENT RESOLUTION.]

[LEGEND TO BE INCLUDED IN RELATION TO RATED NOTES AND SUBORDINATED NOTES] EACH PERSON ACQUIRING OR HOLDING THIS NOTE OR ANY INTEREST HEREIN SHALL BE DEEMED TO HAVE ACKNOWLEDGED AND AGREED THAT IF IT IS NOT A UNITED STATES PERSON (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 7701(a)(30) OF THE CODE), IT IS NOT PURCHASING THE NOTES IN ORDER TO REDUCE ITS UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAX LIABILITY PURSUANT TO A TAX AVOIDANCE PLAN WITHIN THE MEANING OF U.S. TREASURY REGULATION SECTION 1.881-3.

- (m) Prospective purchasers are hereby notified that sellers of the Notes may be relying on the exemption from the provisions of Section 5 of the Securities Act provided by Rule 144A.
- (n) Each holder and beneficial owner of a Rule 144A Note, by acceptance of its Rule 144A Note or its interest in a Note, shall be deemed to understand and acknowledge that failure to provide the Issuer, the Trustee, the Registrar or any Paying Agent with the applicable United States federal income tax certifications (generally, a U.S. Internal Revenue Service Form W-9 (or successor applicable form) in the case of a person that is a "**United States person**" within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code or an appropriate U.S. Internal Revenue Service Form W-8 (or successor applicable form) in the case of a person that is not a "**United States person**" within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code) may result in U.S. federal back up withholding from payments in respect of such Note.
- (o) With respect to the Rated Notes and the Subordinated Notes, if the purchaser is not a United States person (as defined in Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code), such purchaser is not purchasing the Notes in order to reduce its United States federal income tax liability pursuant to a tax avoidance plan within the meaning of U.S. Treasury Regulation Section 1.881-3.
- (p) With respect to the Rated Notes and the Subordinated Notes, if the purchaser is not a United States person (as defined in Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code), such purchaser either

- (i) is not a bank extending credit pursuant to a loan agreement entered into in the ordinary course of its trade or business (within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code),
- (ii) is a person that is eligible for benefits under an income tax treaty with the United States that eliminates United States federal income taxation of U.S. source interest not attributable to a permanent establishment in the United States or (iii) has provided an Internal Revenue Service Form W-8ECI representing that all payments received or to be received by it from the Issuer are effectively connected with the conduct by such purchaser of a trade or business in the United States.
- (q) The purchaser agrees to provide the Issuer (or its agent) with Holder FATCA Information in order to permit the Issuer to achieve FATCA Compliance. It understands and acknowledges that the Issuer or an agent may provide such information and any other information concerning its investment in the Notes to the U.S. Internal Revenue Service and any other applicable non-U.S. taxing authority.
- (r) Each beneficial owner of Subordinated Notes, if it owns more than 50 per cent. of the Subordinated Notes by value or is otherwise treated as a member of the Issuer's "expanded affiliated group" (as defined in Treasury regulations section 1.1471-5T(i) (or any successor provision)), represents that it will (A) confirm that any member of such expanded affiliated group (assuming that the Issuer is a "participating FFI" within the meaning of Treasury regulations section 1.1471-1T(b)(91) (or any successor provision)) that is treated as a "foreign financial institution" within the meaning of Section 1471(d)(4) of the Code and any Treasury regulations promulgated thereunder is either a "participating FFI", a "registered deemed-compliant FFI" or an "exempt beneficial owner" within the meaning of Treasury regulations section 1.1471-4T(e) (or any successor provision), and (B) promptly notify the Issuer in the event that any member of such expanded affiliated group that is treated as a "foreign financial institution" within the meaning of Section 1471(d)(4) of the Code and any Treasury regulations promulgated thereunder is not either a "participating FFI", a "registered deemed-compliant FFI" or an "exempt beneficial owner" within the meaning of Treasury regulations section 1.1471-4T(e) (or any successor provision), in each case except to the extent that the issuer or its agents have provided such beneficial owner with an express waiver of this requirement.
- (s) The purchaser understands and acknowledges that the Issuer has the right, under the Trust Deed, (1) to compel any beneficial owner of an interest in the Notes that fails to comply with the requirements of clause (p) above or whose holding prevents the Issuer from complying with FATCA or if the Issuer otherwise reasonably determines such purchaser's acquisition or holding of an interest in such a Note would cause the Issuer to be unable to achieve FATCA Compliance, to sell its interest in such Notes, or may sell such interest on behalf of such owner and (2) to make any amendments to the Trust Deed to enable the Issuer to achieve FATCA Compliance.
- (t) The purchaser understands and acknowledges that the Issuer has the right, under the Conditions, to withhold 30 per cent. on all payments made to any beneficial owner of an interest in the Notes that fails to comply with the requirements of clause (p) above.
- (u) No purchase or transfer of a Class E Note, a Class F Note or a Subordinated Note will be recorded or otherwise recognised unless the purchaser or transferee has provided the Issuer with certificates substantially in the form of Annex A hereto.
- (v) The purchaser understands and acknowledges that the Issuer has the right under the Trust Deed to compel any Non-Permitted Holder or Non-Permitted ERISA Holder to sell its interest in the Notes, or may sell such interest in its Notes on behalf of such Non-Permitted Holder or Non-Permitted ERISA Holder.
- (w) The purchaser acknowledges that the Issuer, the Placement Agent, the Arranger the Trustee, the Collateral Manager and the Collateral Administrator and their agents and Affiliates, and

others, will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing acknowledgements, representations and agreements.

- (x) Each holder and each beneficial owner of a Rated Note, by acceptance of such Rated Note, or its interest in a Rated Note, as the case may be, shall be deemed to have agreed to treat, and shall treat, such Rated Note as debt for United States federal income tax purposes.
- (y) Each holder and each beneficial owner of a Subordinated Note, by acceptance of such Subordinated Note, or its interest in a Subordinated Note, as the case may be, shall be deemed to have agreed to treat, and shall treat, such Subordinated Note as equity for United States federal income tax purposes.
- (z) With respect to the Subordinated Notes, each holder of such Notes will agree that the Subordinated Notes may not be offered, sold, resold, delivered or transferred other than to "professional market parties" (*professionele marktpartijen*) within the meaning of the Dutch Financial Supervision Act (*Wet op het financieel toezicht*) that do not qualify as "public" (within the meaning of article 4(1) of the CRR) and the rules promulgated thereunder or any subsequent legislation replacing that regulation, and if resident or domiciled in The Netherlands, other than to qualified investors within the meaning of the Dutch Financial Supervision Act (*Wet op het financieel toezicht*).

Regulation S Notes

Each purchaser of Regulation S Notes will be deemed to have made the representations set out in clauses (d), (f) through (l) (inclusive) and (o) through (w) (inclusive) above (except that references to Rule 144A Notes shall be deemed to be references to Regulation S Notes) and to have further represented and agreed as follows:

- (a) The purchaser is located outside the United States and is not a U.S. Person.
- (b) The purchaser understands that the Notes have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act and that the Issuer has not registered and will not register under the Investment Company Act. It agrees, for the benefit of the Issuer, the Placement Agent and any of their Affiliates, that, if it decides to resell, pledge or otherwise transfer such Notes (or any beneficial interest or participation therein) purchased by it, any offer, sale or transfer of such Notes (or any beneficial interest or participation therein) will be made in compliance with the Securities Act and only (i) to a person (A) it reasonably believes is a QIB purchasing for its own account or for the account of a QIB and QP in a nominal amount of not less than €250,000 for it and each such account, in a transaction that meets the requirements of Rule 144A and takes delivery in the form of a Rule 144A Note and (B) that constitutes a QP; or (ii) to a non-U.S. Person in an offshore transaction in accordance with Rule 903 or Rule 904 (as applicable) under Regulation S.
- (c) The purchaser understands that unless the Issuer determines otherwise in compliance with applicable law, such Notes will bear a legend set out below.

THE NOTES HAVE NOT BEEN AND WILL NOT BE REGISTERED UNDER THE UNITED STATES SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "**SECURITIES ACT**"), AND THE ISSUER HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE UNITED STATES INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT OF 1940, AS AMENDED (THE "**INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT**"). THE HOLDER HEREOF, BY PURCHASING THE NOTES IN RESPECT OF WHICH THIS NOTE HAS BEEN ISSUED, AGREES FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE ISSUER THAT THE NOTES MAY BE OFFERED, SOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED, ONLY (A)(1) TO A PERSON WHOM THE SELLER REASONABLY BELIEVES IS A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT PURCHASING FOR ITS OWN ACCOUNT OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OF A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL

BUYER, IN A TRANSACTION MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, OR (2) TO A NON-U.S. PERSON IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION COMPLYING WITH RULE 903 OR RULE 904 OF REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT AND, IN THE CASE OF CLAUSE (1), IN A PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT LESS THAN €250,000 FOR THE PURCHASER AND FOR EACH ACCOUNT FOR WHICH IT IS ACTING, AND IN EACH CASE, TO A PURCHASER THAT (V) IS A QUALIFIED PURCHASER FOR THE PURPOSE OF SECTION 3(c)(7) OF THE INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT, (W) WAS NOT FORMED FOR THE PURPOSE OF INVESTING IN THE ISSUER (EXCEPT WHEN EACH BENEFICIAL OWNER OF THE PURCHASER IS A QUALIFIED PURCHASER), (X) HAS RECEIVED THE NECESSARY CONSENT FROM ITS BENEFICIAL OWNERS WHEN THE PURCHASER IS A PRIVATE INVESTMENT COMPANY FORMED BEFORE APRIL 30, 1996, (Y) IS NOT A BROKER DEALER THAT OWNS AND INVESTS ON A DISCRETIONARY BASIS LESS THAN U.S.\$25,000,000 IN SECURITIES OF UNAFFILIATED ISSUERS AND (Z) IS NOT A PENSION, PROFIT SHARING OR OTHER RETIREMENT TRUST FUND OR PLAN IN WHICH THE PARTNERS, BENEFICIARIES OR PARTICIPANTS, AS APPLICABLE, MAY DESIGNATE THE PARTICULAR INVESTMENTS TO BE MADE, AND IN A TRANSACTION THAT MAY BE EFFECTED WITHOUT LOSS OF ANY APPLICABLE INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT EXEMPTION OR IN THE CASE OF CLAUSE (2), €100,000 AND (B) IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS OF THE STATES OF THE UNITED STATES. NEITHER U.S. PERSONS NOR U.S. RESIDENTS (AS DETERMINED FOR THE PURPOSES OF THE INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT ("**U.S. RESIDENTS**")) MAY HOLD AN INTEREST IN A REGULATION S GLOBAL CERTIFICATE OR A REGULATION S DEFINITIVE CERTIFICATE. ANY TRANSFER IN VIOLATION OF THE FOREGOING WILL BE OF NO FORCE AND EFFECT, WILL BE VOID AB INITIO AND WILL NOT OPERATE TO TRANSFER ANY RIGHTS TO THE TRANSFEREE, NOTWITHSTANDING ANY TO THE FOREGOING, IN THE EVENT OF A VIOLATION OF (V) THROUGH (Z), THE ISSUER MAINTAINS THE RIGHT TO DIRECT THE RESALE OF ANY NOTES PREVIOUSLY TRANSFERRED TO NON-PERMITTED HOLDERS (AS DEFINED IN THE TRUST DEED) IN ACCORDANCE WITH AND SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF THE TRUST DEED. EACH TRANSFEROR OF THIS NOTE WILL PROVIDE NOTICE OF THE TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS SET OUT HEREIN AND IN THE TRUST DEED TO ITS TRANSFEREE. TRANSFERS OF THIS NOTE OR OF PORTIONS OF THIS NOTE SHOULD BE LIMITED TO TRANSFERS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RESTRICTIONS SET OUT IN THE TRUST DEED REFERRED TO HEREIN. PRINCIPAL OF THIS NOTE IS PAYABLE AS SET OUT HEREIN. ACCORDINGLY, THE OUTSTANDING PRINCIPAL OF THIS NOTE AT ANY TIME MAY BE LESS THAN THE AMOUNT SHOWN ON THE FACE HEREOF. ANY PERSON ACQUIRING THIS NOTE MAY ASCERTAIN ITS CURRENT PRINCIPAL AMOUNT BY INQUIRY OF THE ISSUER.

[LEGEND TO BE INCLUDED IN RELATION TO THE CLASS A NOTES, CLASS B NOTES, CLASS C NOTES AND CLASS D NOTES ONLY] [EACH PERSON ACQUIRING OR HOLDING THIS NOTE OR ANY INTEREST HEREIN SHALL BE DEEMED TO HAVE REPRESENTED, WARRANTED AND AGREED THAT (I) EITHER (A) IT IS NOT AND IS NOT ACTING ON BEHALF OF (AND FOR SO LONG AS IT HOLDS ANY SUCH NOTE OR INTEREST THEREIN, WILL NOT BE, AND WILL NOT BE ACTING ON BEHALF OF) AN EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN, AS DEFINED IN SECTION 3(3) OF THE UNITED STATES EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT OF 1974, AS AMENDED ("**ERISA**"), THAT IS SUBJECT TO THE PROVISIONS OF PART 4 OF SUBTITLE B OF TITLE I OF ERISA, A PLAN TO WHICH SECTION 4975 OF THE UNITED STATES INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (THE "**CODE**"), APPLIES, OR AN ENTITY WHOSE UNDERLYING ASSETS INCLUDE

PLAN ASSETS BY REASON OF SUCH AN EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN'S OR PLAN'S INVESTMENT IN SUCH ENTITY WITHIN THE MEANING OF 29 C.F.R. SECTION 2510.3-101 (AS MODIFIED BY SECTION 3(42) OF ERISA) ("**BENEFIT PLAN INVESTOR**"), OR A GOVERNMENTAL, CHURCH, NON-U.S. OR OTHER PLAN WHICH IS SUBJECT TO ANY FEDERAL, STATE, LOCAL OR NON-U.S. LAW OR REGULATION THAT IS SIMILAR TO THE PROHIBITED TRANSACTION PROVISIONS OF SECTION 406 OF ERISA AND/OR SECTION 4975 OF THE CODE ("**OTHER PLAN LAW**"), AND NO PART OF THE ASSETS TO BE USED BY IT TO ACQUIRE OR HOLD SUCH NOTES OR ANY INTEREST THEREIN CONSTITUTES THE ASSETS OF ANY BENEFIT PLAN INVESTOR OR SUCH GOVERNMENTAL, CHURCH, NON-U.S. OR OTHER PLAN, OR (B) ITS ACQUISITION, HOLDING AND DISPOSITION OF SUCH NOTES (OR INTERESTS THEREIN) WILL NOT CONSTITUTE OR RESULT IN A NON-EXEMPT PROHIBITED TRANSACTION UNDER SECTION 406 OF ERISA OR SECTION 4975 OF THE CODE, OR, IN THE CASE OF A GOVERNMENTAL, CHURCH, NON-U.S. OR OTHER PLAN, A NON-EXEMPT VIOLATION OF ANY OTHER PLAN LAW, AND (II) IT WILL NOT SELL OR TRANSFER SUCH NOTES (OR INTERESTS THEREIN) TO AN ACQUIROR ACQUIRING SUCH NOTES (OR INTERESTS THEREIN) UNLESS THE ACQUIROR MAKES THE FOREGOING REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND AGREEMENTS DESCRIBED IN CLAUSE (I) HEREOF. ANY PURPORTED TRANSFER OF THE NOTES IN VIOLATION OF THE REQUIREMENTS SET OUT IN THIS PARAGRAPH SHALL BE NULL AND VOID AB INITIO AND THE ACQUIROR UNDERSTANDS THAT THE ISSUER WILL HAVE THE RIGHT TO CAUSE THE SALE OF SUCH NOTES TO ANOTHER ACQUIROR THAT COMPLIES WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THIS PARAGRAPH IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE TRUST DEED.]

[*LEGEND TO BE INCLUDED IN RELATION TO THE CLASS E NOTES, THE CLASS F NOTES AND THE SUBORDINATED NOTES ONLY*][(I) EACH PURCHASER OF THIS NOTE FROM THE ISSUER ON THE ISSUE DATE WILL BE REQUIRED TO REPRESENT, WARRANT AND AGREE IN WRITING TO THE ISSUER (A) WHETHER OR NOT, FOR SO LONG AS IT HOLDS THIS NOTE OR AN INTEREST HEREIN, IT IS, OR IS ACTING ON BEHALF OF, A BENEFIT PLAN INVESTOR, (B) WHETHER OR NOT, FOR SO LONG AS IT HOLDS THIS NOTE OR AN INTEREST HEREIN, IT IS A CONTROLLING PERSON AND (C) THAT (1) IF IT IS, OR IS ACTING ON BEHALF OF, A BENEFIT PLAN INVESTOR, ITS ACQUISITION, HOLDING AND DISPOSITION OF THIS NOTE OR INTEREST HEREIN WILL NOT CONSTITUTE OR RESULT IN A NON-EXEMPT PROHIBITED TRANSACTION UNDER SECTION 406 OF THE EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT OF 1974, AS AMENDED ("**ERISA**") OR SECTION 4975 OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (THE "**CODE**") AND (2) IF IT IS A GOVERNMENTAL, CHURCH, NON-U.S. OR OTHER PLAN, (a) IT IS NOT, AND FOR SO LONG AS IT HOLDS THIS NOTE OR AN INTEREST HEREIN IT WILL NOT BE, SUBJECT TO ANY FEDERAL, STATE, LOCAL, NON-U.S. OR OTHER LAW OR REGULATION THAT COULD CAUSE THE UNDERLYING ASSETS OF THE ISSUER TO BE TREATED AS ASSETS OF THE INVESTOR IN ANY NOTE (OR INTEREST THEREIN) BY VIRTUE OF ITS INTEREST AND THEREBY SUBJECT THE ISSUER OR THE COLLATERAL MANAGER (OR OTHER PERSONS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE INVESTMENT AND OPERATION OF THE ISSUER'S ASSETS) TO LAWS OR REGULATIONS THAT ARE SIMILAR TO THE PROHIBITED TRANSACTION PROVISIONS OF SECTION 406 OF ERISA OR SECTION 4975 OF THE CODE ("**SIMILAR LAW**"), AND (b) ITS ACQUISITION, HOLDING AND DISPOSITION OF THIS NOTE WILL NOT CONSTITUTE OR RESULT IN A NON-EXEMPT VIOLATION OF ANY APPLICABLE STATE, LOCAL, OTHER FEDERAL OR NON-U.S. LAWS OR REGULATIONS THAT ARE SIMILAR TO THE PROHIBITED TRANSACTION PROVISIONS OF SECTION 406

OF ERISA OR SECTION 4975 OF THE CODE ("**OTHER PLAN LAW**") AND (II) EACH PURCHASER OR SUBSEQUENT TRANSFEREE, AS APPLICABLE, OF AN INTEREST IN THIS NOTE FROM PERSONS OTHER THAN FROM THE ISSUER ON THE ISSUE DATE, ON EACH DAY FROM THE DATE ON WHICH SUCH BENEFICIAL OWNER ACQUIRES ITS INTEREST IN SUCH NOTE THROUGH AND INCLUDING THE DATE ON WHICH SUCH BENEFICIAL OWNER DISPOSES OF ITS INTEREST IN SUCH NOTE, WILL BE DEEMED TO HAVE REPRESENTED AND AGREED THAT (A) IT IS NOT, AND IS NOT ACTING ON BEHALF OF, A BENEFIT PLAN INVESTOR OR A CONTROLLING PERSON AND (B) IF IT IS A GOVERNMENTAL, CHURCH, NON-U.S. OR OTHER PLAN, (1) IT IS NOT, AND FOR SO LONG AS IT HOLDS SUCH NOTES OR INTEREST THEREIN WILL NOT BE, SUBJECT TO SIMILAR LAW AND (2) ITS ACQUISITION, HOLDING AND DISPOSITION OF SUCH NOTES OR INTEREST THEREIN WILL NOT CONSTITUTE OR RESULT IN A NON-EXEMPT VIOLATION OF ANY OTHER PLAN LAW. "**BENEFIT PLAN INVESTOR**" MEANS A BENEFIT PLAN INVESTOR, AS DEFINED IN SECTION 3(42) OF ERISA, AND INCLUDES (A) AN EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 3(3) OF TITLE I OF ERISA) THAT IS SUBJECT TO THE FIDUCIARY RESPONSIBILITY PROVISIONS OF TITLE I OF ERISA, (B) A PLAN THAT IS SUBJECT TO SECTION 4975 OF THE CODE OR (C) ANY ENTITY WHOSE UNDERLYING ASSETS INCLUDE "PLAN ASSETS" BY REASON OF ANY SUCH EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN'S OR PLAN'S INVESTMENT IN THE ENTITY. "**CONTROLLING PERSON**" MEANS A PERSON (OTHER THAN A BENEFIT PLAN INVESTOR) WHO HAS DISCRETIONARY AUTHORITY OR CONTROL WITH RESPECT TO THE ASSETS OF THE ISSUER OR ANY PERSON WHO PROVIDES INVESTMENT ADVICE FOR A FEE (DIRECT OR INDIRECT) WITH RESPECT TO SUCH ASSETS, OR ANY AFFILIATE OF ANY SUCH PERSON. AN "**AFFILIATE**" OF A PERSON INCLUDES ANY PERSON, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY THROUGH ONE OR MORE INTERMEDIARIES, CONTROLLING, CONTROLLED BY OR UNDER COMMON CONTROL WITH THE PERSON. "**CONTROL**" WITH RESPECT TO A PERSON OTHER THAN AN INDIVIDUAL MEANS THE POWER TO EXERCISE A CONTROLLING INFLUENCE OVER THE MANAGEMENT OR POLICIES OF SUCH PERSON. ANY PURPORTED TRANSFER OF THE [CLASS E NOTES] [CLASS F NOTES] [SUBORDINATED NOTES] IN VIOLATION OF THE REQUIREMENTS SET OUT IN THIS PARAGRAPH SHALL BE NULL AND VOID AB INITIO AND THE ACQUIROR UNDERSTANDS THAT THE ISSUER WILL HAVE THE RIGHT TO CAUSE THE SALE OF SUCH [CLASS E NOTES] [CLASS F NOTES] [SUBORDINATED NOTES] TO ANOTHER ACQUIROR THAT COMPLIES WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THIS PARAGRAPH IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE TRUST DEED.]

NO TRANSFER OF A [CLASS E NOTE] [CLASS F NOTE] [SUBORDINATED NOTE] OR ANY INTEREST THEREIN WILL BE PERMITTED, AND THE ISSUER WILL NOT RECOGNISE ANY SUCH TRANSFER, IF IT WOULD CAUSE 25 PER CENT. OR MORE OF THE TOTAL VALUE OF THE [CLASS E NOTES] [CLASS F NOTES] [SUBORDINATED NOTES] TO BE HELD BY BENEFIT PLAN INVESTORS, DISREGARDING [CLASS E NOTES] [CLASS F NOTES] [SUBORDINATED NOTES] (OR INTERESTS THEREIN) HELD BY CONTROLLING PERSONS ("**25 PER CENT. LIMITATION**").

THE ISSUER HAS THE RIGHT, UNDER THE TRUST DEED, TO COMPEL ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER OF A [CLASS E NOTE] [CLASS F NOTE] [SUBORDINATED NOTE] WHO HAS MADE OR HAS BEEN DEEMED TO MAKE A PROHIBITED TRANSACTION, BENEFIT PLAN INVESTOR, CONTROLLING PERSON, SIMILAR LAW OR OTHER PLAN LAW REPRESENTATION THAT IS SUBSEQUENTLY SHOWN TO BE FALSE OR MISLEADING OR WHOSE OWNERSHIP OTHERWISE CAUSES A VIOLATION OF THE 25 PER CENT. LIMITATION TO SELL ITS

INTEREST IN THE [CLASS E NOTE] [CLASS F NOTE] [SUBORDINATED NOTE], OR MAY SELL SUCH INTEREST ON BEHALF OF SUCH OWNER.]

[EACH HOLDER AND EACH BENEFICIAL OWNER OF THIS NOTE REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE, BY ACCEPTANCE OF SUCH NOTE, OR ITS INTEREST IN SUCH NOTE, AS THE CASE MAY BE, SHALL BE DEEMED TO REPRESENT, IF IT IS NOT A UNITED STATES PERSON (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 7701(a)(30) OF THE CODE), IT (I) IS NOT A BANK EXTENDING CREDIT PURSUANT TO A LOAN AGREEMENT ENTERED INTO IN THE ORDINARY COURSE OF ITS TRADE OR BUSINESS (WITHIN THE MEANING OF SECTION 881(c)(3)(A) OF THE CODE), (II) IS A PERSON THAT IS ELIGIBLE FOR BENEFITS UNDER AN INCOME TAX TREATY WITH THE UNITED STATES THAT ELIMINATES UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAXATION OF U.S. SOURCE INTEREST NOT ATTRIBUTABLE TO A PERMANENT ESTABLISHMENT IN THE UNITED STATES OR (III) HAS PROVIDED AN INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE FORM W-8ECI REPRESENTING THAT ALL PAYMENTS RECEIVED OR TO BE RECEIVED BY IT FROM THE ISSUER ARE EFFECTIVELY CONNECTED WITH THE CONDUCT BY SUCH HOLDER OR BENEFICIAL OWNER OF A TRADE OR BUSINESS IN THE UNITED STATES.]

THE FAILURE TO PROVIDE THE ISSUER, THE REGISTRAR, THE TRANSFER AGENT OR ANY PAYING AGENT WITH THE APPLICABLE UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAX CERTIFICATIONS (GENERALLY, A U.S. INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE FORM W-9 (OR SUCCESSOR APPLICABLE FORM) IN THE CASE OF A PERSON THAT IS A "**UNITED STATES PERSON**" WITHIN THE MEANING OF SECTION 7701(a)(30) OF THE CODE OR AN APPLICABLE U.S. INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE FORM W-8 (OR SUCCESSOR APPLICABLE FORM) IN THE CASE OF A PERSON THAT IS NOT A "**UNITED STATES PERSON**" WITHIN THE MEANING OF SECTION 7701(a)(30) OF THE CODE) MAY RESULT IN U.S. FEDERAL BACK UP WITHHOLDING FROM PAYMENTS TO THE HOLDER IN RESPECT OF THIS NOTE.

EACH PERSON ACQUIRING THIS NOTE AGREES TO PROVIDE THE ISSUER (OR ITS AGENT) WITH THE HOLDER FATCA INFORMATION IN ORDER TO PERMIT THE ISSUER TO ACHIEVE FATCA COMPLIANCE. IT UNDERSTANDS AND ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THE ISSUER OR AN AGENT MAY PROVIDE SUCH INFORMATION AND ANY OTHER INFORMATION CONCERNING ITS INVESTMENT IN THE NOTES TO THE U.S. INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE AND ANY OTHER APPLICABLE NON-U.S. TAXING AUTHORITY.

THE PURCHASER UNDERSTANDS AND ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THE ISSUER HAS THE RIGHT, UNDER THE TRUST DEED, (1) TO COMPEL ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER OF AN INTEREST IN THE NOTES THAT FAILS TO COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS IN THE PARAGRAPH IMMEDIATELY ABOVE OR WHOSE HOLDING OTHERWISE PREVENTS THE ISSUER FROM COMPLYING WITH FATCA OR IF THE ISSUER OTHERWISE REASONABLY DETERMINES SUCH PURCHASER'S ACQUISITION OR HOLDING OF AN INTEREST IN SUCH A NOTE WOULD CAUSE THE ISSUER TO BE UNABLE TO ACHIEVE FATCA COMPLIANCE, TO SELL ITS INTEREST IN SUCH NOTES, OR MAY SELL SUCH INTEREST ON BEHALF OF SUCH OWNER AND (2) TO MAKE ANY AMENDMENTS TO THE TRUST DEED TO ENABLE THE ISSUER TO ACHIEVE FATCA COMPLIANCE. THE PURCHASER UNDERSTANDS AND ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THE ISSUER HAS THE RIGHT, UNDER THE CONDITIONS, TO WITHHOLD 30 PER CENT. ON ALL PAYMENTS MADE TO ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER OF AN INTEREST IN THE NOTES THAT FAILS TO COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS IN THE PARAGRAPH IMMEDIATELY ABOVE.

[EACH HOLDER AND EACH BENEFICIAL OWNER OF A SUBORDINATED NOTE REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE, BY ACCEPTANCE OF SUCH NOTE, OR ITS INTEREST IN SUCH NOTE, AS THE CASE MAY BE, SHALL BE DEEMED, IF IT OWNS MORE THAN 50 PER CENT. OF THE SUBORDINATED NOTES BY VALUE OR IS OTHERWISE TREATED AS A MEMBER OF THE ISSUER'S "EXPANDED AFFILIATED GROUP" (AS DEFINED IN TREASURY REGULATIONS SECTION 1.1471-5T(i) (OR ANY SUCCESSOR PROVISION)), IT WILL (A) CONFIRM THAT ANY MEMBER OF SUCH EXPANDED AFFILIATED GROUP (ASSUMING THAT THE ISSUER IS A "PARTICIPATING FFI" WITHIN THE MEANING OF TREASURY REGULATIONS SECTION 1.1471-1T(b)(91) (OR ANY SUCCESSOR PROVISION)) THAT IS TREATED AS A "FOREIGN FINANCIAL INSTITUTION" WITHIN THE MEANING OF SECTION 1471(d)(4) OF THE CODE AND ANY TREASURY REGULATIONS PROMULGATED THEREUNDER IS EITHER A "PARTICIPATING FFI", A "REGISTERED DEEMED-COMPLIANT FFI" OR AN "EXEMPT BENEFICIAL OWNER" WITHIN THE MEANING OF TREASURY REGULATIONS SECTION 1.1471-4T(e) (OR ANY SUCCESSOR PROVISION), AND (B) PROMPTLY NOTIFY THE ISSUER IN THE EVENT THAT ANY MEMBER OF SUCH EXPANDED AFFILIATED GROUP THAT IS TREATED AS A "FOREIGN FINANCIAL INSTITUTION" WITHIN THE MEANING OF SECTION 1471(d)(4) OF THE CODE AND ANY TREASURY REGULATIONS PROMULGATED THEREUNDER IS NOT EITHER A "PARTICIPATING FFI", A "REGISTERED DEEMED-COMPLIANT FFI" OR AN "EXEMPT BENEFICIAL OWNER" WITHIN THE MEANING OF TREASURY REGULATIONS SECTION 1.1471-4T(e) (OR ANY SUCCESSOR PROVISION), IN EACH CASE EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT THAT THE ISSUER OR ITS AGENTS HAVE PROVIDED SUCH BENEFICIAL OWNER WITH AN EXPRESS WAIVER OF THIS REQUIREMENT.]

EACH HOLDER AND EACH BENEFICIAL OWNER OF A RATED NOTE, BY ACCEPTANCE OF SUCH RATED NOTE, OR ITS INTEREST IN A RATED NOTE, AS THE CASE MAY BE, SHALL BE DEEMED TO HAVE AGREED TO TREAT, AND SHALL TREAT, SUCH RATED NOTE AS DEBT FOR UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAX PURPOSES.

EACH HOLDER AND EACH BENEFICIAL OWNER OF A SUBORDINATED NOTE REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE, BY ACCEPTANCE OF SUCH NOTE, OR ITS INTEREST IN SUCH NOTE, AS THE CASE MAY BE, SHALL BE DEEMED TO HAVE AGREED TO TREAT, AND SHALL TREAT, SUCH NOTE AS EQUITY FOR UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAX PURPOSES.

[THE CLASS C NOTES], [THE CLASS D NOTES], [THE CLASS E NOTES] [THE CLASS F NOTES] WILL BE ISSUED WITH ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT ("OID"). THE ISSUE PRICE, TOTAL AMOUNT OF OID, ISSUE DATE AND YIELD TO MATURITY MAY BE OBTAINED BY CONTACTING THE ISSUER AT ITS REGISTERED OFFICE AT HERIKERBERGWEG 238, 1101 CM AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS.]

[LEGEND TO BE INCLUDED IN RELATION TO CLASS A NOTES, CLASS B NOTES, CLASS C NOTES AND CLASS D NOTES IN THE FORM OF CM NON-VOTING EXCHANGEABLE NOTES OR CM NON-VOTING NOTES ONLY] [EACH PERSON ACQUIRING OR HOLDING THIS NOTE OR ANY INTEREST HEREIN SHALL BE DEEMED TO HAVE ACKNOWLEDGED AND AGREED THAT SUCH NOTE OR INTEREST HEREIN SHALL NOT CARRY ANY RIGHT TO VOTE IN RESPECT OF, OR BE COUNTED FOR THE PURPOSES OF DETERMINING A QUORUM AND THE RESULT OF VOTING ON A CM REMOVAL RESOLUTION OR A CM REPLACEMENT RESOLUTION.]

[LEGEND TO BE INCLUDED IN RELATION TO CLASS A NOTES, CLASS B NOTES, CLASS C NOTES AND CLASS D NOTES IN THE FORM OF CM VOTING NOTES ONLY] [EACH PERSON ACQUIRING OR HOLDING THIS NOTE OR ANY INTEREST HEREIN SHALL BE DEEMED TO HAVE ACKNOWLEDGED AND AGREED THAT SUCH NOTE OR INTEREST HEREIN SHALL CARRY A RIGHT TO VOTE IN RESPECT OF, AND BE COUNTED FOR THE PURPOSES OF DETERMINING A QUORUM AND THE RESULT OF VOTING ON A CM REMOVAL RESOLUTION OR A CM REPLACEMENT RESOLUTION.]

[LEGEND TO BE INCLUDED IN RELATION TO RATED NOTES AND SUBORDINATED NOTES] [EACH PERSON ACQUIRING OR HOLDING THIS NOTE OR ANY INTEREST HEREIN SHALL BE DEEMED TO HAVE ACKNOWLEDGED AND AGREED THAT IF IT IS NOT A UNITED STATES PERSON (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 7701(a)(30) OF THE CODE), IT IS NOT PURCHASING THE NOTES IN ORDER TO REDUCE ITS UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAX LIABILITY PURSUANT TO A TAX AVOIDANCE PLAN WITHIN THE MEANING OF U.S. TREASURY REGULATION SECTION 1.881-3.]

- (d) The purchaser acknowledges that the Issuer, the Placement Agent, the Arranger, the Trustee, the Collateral Manager or the Collateral Administrator and their agents and Affiliates, and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing acknowledgements, representations and agreements.
- (e) The purchaser understands that the Regulation S Notes may not, at any time, be held by, or on behalf of, U.S. Persons or U.S. Residents.
- (f) A transferor who transfers an interest in a Regulation S Note to a transferee who will hold the interest in the same form is not required to make any additional representation or certification.
- (g) With respect to the Subordinated Notes, each holder of such Notes will agree that the Subordinated Notes may not be offered, sold, resold, delivered or transferred other than to "professional market parties" (*professionele marktpartijen*) within the meaning of the Dutch Financial Supervision Act (*Wet op het financieel toezicht*) that do not qualify as "public" (within the meaning of article 4(1) of the CRR) and the rules promulgated thereunder or any subsequent legislation replacing that regulation, and if resident or domiciled in The Netherlands, other than to qualified investors within the meaning of the Dutch Financial Supervision Act (*Wet op het financieel toezicht*).

RULE 17G-5 COMPLIANCE

The Issuer, in order to permit the Rating Agencies to comply with its obligations under Rule 17g-5 promulgated under the Exchange Act ("**Rule 17g-5**"), has agreed to post (or have its agent post) on a password-protected internet website (the "**Rule 17g-5 Website**"), at the same time such information is provided to the Rating Agencies, all information (which will not include any reports from the Issuer's independent public accountants) that the Issuer or other parties on its behalf, including the Trustee and the Collateral Manager, provide to the Rating Agencies for the purposes of determining the initial credit rating of the Rated Notes or undertaking credit rating surveillance of the Rated Notes; *provided, however, that*, prior to the occurrence of a Note Event of Default, without the prior written consent of the Collateral Manager no party other than the Issuer, the Trustee or the Collateral Manager may provide information to the Rating Agencies on the Issuer's behalf. On the Issue Date, the Issuer will engage Elavon Financial Services DAC, in accordance with the Collateral Management Agreement, to assist the Issuer in complying with certain of the posting requirements under Rule 17g-5 (in such capacity, the "**Information Agent**"). Any notices or requests to, or any other written communications with or written information provided to, the Rating Agencies, or any of its officers, directors or employees, to be given or provided to such Rating Agencies pursuant to, in connection with or related, directly or indirectly, to the Trust Deed, the Collateral Management Agreement, any transaction document relating thereto, the Portfolio or the Notes, will be in each case furnished directly to the Rating Agencies after a copy has been delivered to the Information Agent or the Issuer for posting to the Rule 17g-5 Website.

IN THE EVENT THAT THE SECURITISATION REGULATION APPLIES IN THE FORM THAT COMES INTO FORCE, THE ISSUER HAS AGREED TO ASSUME THE COSTS OF COMPLIANCE AND MAKING AMENDMENTS TO THE TRANSACTION DOCUMENTS. IN SUCH CIRCUMSTANCES, THE ISSUER WILL ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN A WEBSITE FOR THE PURPOSES OF ENSURING COMPLIANCE WITH THE SECURITISATION REGULATION.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Clearing Systems

The Notes have been accepted for clearance through Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg as follows:

	Regulation S		Rule 144A	
	Common Code	ISIN	Common Code	ISIN
Class A CM Voting Notes	150566886	XS1505668860	150566878	XS1505668787
Class A CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes	150566894	XS1505668944	150566908	XS1505669082
Class A CM Non-Voting Notes	150566916	XS1505669165	150566932	XS1505669322
Class B CM Voting Notes	150566967	XS1505669678	150566924	XS1505669249
Class B CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes	150566991	XS1505669918	150566959	XS1505669595
Class B CM Non-Voting Notes	150566975	XS1505669751	150566983	XS1505669835
Class C CM Voting Notes	150567050	XS1505670502	150567017	XS1505670171
Class C CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes	150567025	XS1505670254	150567033	XS1505670338
Class C CM Non-Voting Notes	150567076	XS1505670767	150567009	XS1505670098
Class D CM Voting Notes	150567122	XS1505671229	150567041	XS1505670411
Class D CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes	150567084	XS1505670841	150567092	XS1505670924
Class D CM Non-Voting Notes	150567157	XS1505671575	150567068	XS1505670684
Class E Notes	150567106	XS1505671062	150567114	XS1505671146
Class F Notes	150567173	XS1505671732	150567149	XS1505671492
Subordinated Notes	150567165	XS1505671658	150567181	XS1505671815

Listing

Application has been made to the Irish Stock Exchange for the Notes to be admitted to the Official List and trading on its Main Securities Market.

Expenses in relation to Admission to Trading

It is expected that the total expenses related to admission to trading will be approximately €10,140 .

Consents and Authorisations

The Issuer has obtained all necessary consents, approvals and authorisations in The Netherlands (if any) in connection with the issue and performance of the Notes. The issue of the Notes has been

authorised by resolution of the Board of Directors of the Issuer passed on or about 25 November 2016.

No Significant or Material Change

There has been no material adverse change in the financial position or prospects of the Issuer since its incorporation on 20 May 2016.

No Litigation

The Issuer is not involved, and has not been involved, in any governmental, legal or arbitration proceedings (including any such proceedings which are pending or threatened of which the Issuer is aware) which may have or have had since the date of its incorporation a significant effect on the Issuer's financial position or profitability.

Since the date of its incorporation, the Issuer has not commenced operations other than in respect of entering into the Warehouse Arrangements in respect of the acquisition of certain assets to be comprised in the Portfolio on or prior to the Issue Date and has not produced accounts.

So long as any Note remains outstanding, copies of the most recent annual audited financial statements of the Issuer can be obtained at the specified offices of the Transfer Agents during normal business hours. The first financial statements of the Issuer will be in respect of the period from incorporation to 30 September 2017. The annual accounts of the Issuer will be audited. The Issuer will not prepare interim financial statements.

The Trust Deed requires the Issuer to provide written confirmation to the Trustee on an annual basis and otherwise promptly on request that no Note Event of Default or Potential Note Event of Default (as defined in the Trust Deed) or other matter which is required to be brought to the Trustee's attention has occurred.

Documents Available

Copies of the following documents may be inspected in electronic format (and, in the case of each of (e) and (f) below, will be available for collection free of charge) at the registered offices of Issuer during usual business hours on any weekday (Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays excepted) for the term of the Notes:

- (a) Articles of Association of the Issuer;
- (b) the Trust Deed (which includes the form of each Note of each Class);
- (c) the Agency Agreement;
- (d) the Collateral Management Agreement;
- (e) each Monthly Report;
- (f) each Payment Date Report; and
- (g) the Retention Letter.

Enforceability of Judgments

The Issuer is a private company with limited liability (*besloten vennootschap met beperkte aansprakelijkheid*) incorporated under the laws of The Netherlands. None of the directors of the Issuer are residents of the United States, and all or a substantial portion of the assets of the Issuer and such persons are located outside of the United States. As a result, it may not be possible for investors to effect service of process within the United States upon the Issuer or such persons or to enforce against any of them in the United States courts judgments obtained in United States courts, including

judgments predicated upon civil liability provisions of the securities laws of the United States or any State or territory within the United States.

Foreign Language

The language of the Prospectus is English. Certain legislative references and technical terms have been cited in their original language in order that the correct meaning may be ascribed to them under applicable law.

GLOSSARY OF DEFINED TERMS

\$	ii	Asset Swap Transaction.....	95, 319
€	ii, 116	Assigned Moody's Rating.....	297
25 per cent. Limitation.....	362	Assignment	95
25 per cent. Limitation.....	339, 355	Authorised Denomination	95
Acceleration Notice.....	90, 219	Authorised Integral Amount.....	95
Account Bank	89	Authorised Officer.....	96
Accounts	90	Average Life.....	296
Accrual Period	90	Average Principal Balance	287
Action 6	36	Balance.....	96
Action 7	36	Basel III.....	22
Additional Termination Event.....	176	BCBS	22
Adjusted Aggregate Collateral Balance	90	Beneficial Owner.....	251
Adjusted Weighted Average Moody's Rating		Benefit Plan Investor.....	96, 339, 353, 361
Factor	290	Benefit Plan Investors	377
Administrative Expenses.....	91	BEPS.....	36
Affected Class(es).....	233	Bivariate Risk Table	96, 282
Affected Collateral.....	188	Bridge Loan.....	96
Affected Party.....	109, 176, 320, 321	Business Day.....	96, 150
Affiliate	92, 93, 378	Calculation Agent.....	89
Affiliated.....	92, 93	CCC/Caa Excess	97
Agency Agreement	89	CEA.....	29
Agent.....	93	Central Bank.....	ii
Agents	93	Certificate	377
Aggregate Collateral Balance	93	CFC	333
Aggregate Coupon.....	295	CFR	297
Aggregate Excess Funded Spread.....	295	CFTC.....	7, 29, 97
Aggregate Funded Spread	294	CFTC Regulations	29
Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score.....	287	Citi Parties.....	60, 86
Aggregate Principal Balance.....	94	Class	97
Aggregate Unfunded Spread.....	295	Class A CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes	
AIFMD	94	.....	97
AIFMD Retention Requirements.....	94	Class A CM Non-Voting Notes.....	98
AIFMs	27	Class A CM Voting Notes.....	98
AIFs	27	Class A Floating Rate of Interest.....	196
Amending Directive	37, 337	Class A Margin	198
AMF.....	345	Class A Noteholders	97, 98
Annual Obligations	94	Class A Notes.....	89
Anti Dilution Percentage.....	241	Class A/B Coverage Tests.....	98
Applicable Exchange Rate	94	Class A/B Interest Coverage Ratio	98
Applicable Margin	94, 198	Class A/B Interest Coverage Test.....	98
Appointee	94	Class A/B Par Value Ratio	98
Articles	254	Class A/B Par Value Test.....	98
Asset Swap Agreement.....	94	Class B CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes	
Asset Swap Counterparty.....	94	.....	98
Asset Swap Counterparty Principal Exchange		Class B CM Non-Voting Notes.....	98
Amount.....	95	Class B CM Voting Notes.....	98
Asset Swap Issuer Principal Exchange		Class B Floating Rate of Interest.....	196
Amount.....	95	Class B Margin	198
Asset Swap Obligation	95	Class B Noteholders.....	98
Asset Swap Replacement Payment.....	95	Class B Notes	89
Asset Swap Replacement Receipt.....	95	Class C CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes	
Asset Swap Termination Payment.....	95	.....	99
Asset Swap Termination Receipt.....	95	Class C CM Non-Voting Notes.....	99

Class C CM Voting Notes	99	Collateral Enhancement Account	101
Class C Coverage Tests	98	Collateral Enhancement Amount.....	101
Class C Floating Rate of Interest.....	196	Collateral Enhancement Obligation	102
Class C Interest Coverage Ratio.....	98	Collateral Enhancement Obligation Proceeds	
Class C Interest Coverage Test.....	99	.....	102
Class C Margin.....	198	Collateral Management Agreement	89
Class C Noteholders.....	99	Collateral Management Fee.....	102, 309
Class C Notes.....	89	Collateral Manager	i, 89
Class C Par Value Ratio.....	99	Collateral Manager Advance ...	6, 71, 102, 185
Class C Par Value Test.....	99	Collateral Manager Event of Default	220
Class D CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes		Collateral Manager Related Person.....	307
.....	99	Collateral Manager Related Persons	16, 83
Class D CM Non-Voting Notes.....	100	Collateral Quality Tests	102
Class D CM Voting Notes.....	100	Collateral Tax Event	103
Class D Coverage Tests	99	Collection Account.....	103
Class D Floating Rate of Interest.....	196	COMI.....	40
Class D Interest Coverage Ratio.....	99	Commission's Proposal.....	34
Class D Interest Coverage Test	99	Commitment Amount.....	103
Class D Margin	198	Commodity Pool.....	7
Class D Noteholders.....	99	Condition	1
Class D Notes	89	Conditions	89
Class D Par Value Ratio.....	99	Conditions of the Notes	1, 89
Class D Par Value Test.....	99	Contribution	45, 103, 153, 180, 181
Class E Floating Rate of Interest	196	Contributions Account	103
Class E Margin.....	198	Contributor.....	45, 103, 153
Class E Noteholders	100	Controlling Class.....	103
Class E Notes.....	89	Controlling Person.....	104, 339
Class E Par Value Ratio	100	Controlling Person.....	378
Class E Par Value Test	100	Corporate Rescue Loan	104
Class F Floating Rate of Interest.....	196	Counterparty Downgrade Collateral	105
Class F Margin.....	198	Counterparty Downgrade Collateral Account	
Class F Notes.....	89	.....	105
Class F Par Value Ratio	100	Counterparty Downgrade Collateral Account	
Class of Noteholders	97	Surplus	105, 176
Class of Notes	97	Coverage Test.....	105
clearing obligation	26	CPO	29
Clearing System Business Day.....	100	CRA3	25, 106
Clearing Systems.....	250	CRA3 Effective Date	25
Clearstream, Luxembourg.....	iv, 14, 100	CRA3 RTS	26
CLO	20	Credit Committee	258
CLO Issuer	264	Credit Impaired Obligation	106
CLO Vehicles	80	Credit Impaired Obligation Criteria	106
CM Non-Voting Exchangeable Notes	100	Credit Improved Obligation	107
CM Non-Voting Notes	100	Credit Improved Obligation Criteria	107
CM Removal Resolution.....	101	Credit Support Annex.....	175, 176
CM Replacement Resolution	101	CRR	108
CM Voting Notes	100	CRR Retention Requirements.....	108
CMF.....	346	Current Pay Obligation.....	108
Code.....	56, 117, 377	Custodian.....	89
CODE.....	353, 360	Custody Account.....	108
Collateral.....	101	Debtor	104
Collateral Acquisition Agreements	101	Defaulted Deferring Mezzanine Obligation	109
Collateral Administrator	89	Defaulted Hedge Termination Payment.....	109
Collateral Debt Obligation	101	Defaulted Mezzanine Excess Amounts.....	109
Collateral Debt Obligation Stated Maturity	101	Defaulted Obligation.....	109, 110

Defaulted Obligation Excess Amounts	110	Enforcement Threshold	223
Defaulted Obligations.....	63	Enforcement Threshold Determination.....	223
Defaulting Party	109, 320, 321	equity interest	340
Deferrable Notes.....	329	Equity Notes.....	57
Deferred Interest.....	110, 195	Equity Security	116
Deferred Senior Collateral Management Amount.....	156	Equivalent Unit Score	287
Deferred Senior Collateral Management Amounts.....	110	ERISA.....	56, 116, 353, 360, 377
Deferred Subordinated Collateral Management Amounts.....	110, 159	ERISA Plans.....	339
Deferring Securities	111	ESM.....	21
Deferring Security	111	ESMA	26, 116
Definitive Certificate.....	111	EUR.....	ii
Definitive Certificates	15	EURIBOR.....	33, 116, 196, 294
Definitive Exchange Date	248	euro.....	ii, 116
Delayed Drawdown Collateral Debt Obligation	111	Euro	ii, 116
Determination Date.....	111	Euro zone.....	116
Direct Participants	250	Euroclear.....	iv, 14, 116
Directive	38	Euros.....	116
Directors	255	Event of Default.....	176
Discount Obligation	111	Excess CCC/Caa Adjustment Amount	116
Distribution.....	112	Exchange Act.....	116
Distributions	175	Exchanged Security	116
Diversity Score.....	287	excluded loan.....	67
Diversity Score Table.....	287	Exiting State(s)	ii, 116
Dodd-Frank Act	28, 112	Expanded Affiliated Group	356
Domicile	112	Expense Reserve Account.....	117
Domiciled.....	112	Extraordinary Resolution	117
DTC.....	112	FATCA.....	117
Due Period.....	112	FATCA Compliance	117
Dutch FSA.....	203	FATCA Compliance Costs.....	117
Dutch Ineligible Securities	112	FATCA Withholding	336
Early Termination Date	175, 176, 177	FCA.....	27
EBA.....	113	FCs	26
EBA Report.....	23	Fee Basis Amount	117
ECJ	40	FFI.....	336
Effective Date.....	8, 113	FIEA	347
Effective Date Determination Requirements	113	Final Report.....	26
Effective Date Moody's Condition	113	Final Technical Standards.....	117
Effective Date Rating Event	113	Fiscale Eenheid Case	38
Effective Date Report.....	114, 267	Fitch.....	117
EFSF	21	Fitch CCC Obligations	117
EFSM.....	21	Fitch Collateral Value	117
Eligibility Criteria	114, 268	Fitch IDR Equivalent	302
Eligible Bond Index	114	Fitch Issuer Default Rating.....	301
Eligible Investments.....	114	Fitch LTSR.....	301
Eligible Investments Minimum Rating	115	Fitch Maximum Weighted Average Rating Factor Test	118, 291
Eligible Loan Index.....	116	Fitch Minimum Weighted Average Recovery Rate Test.....	118, 292
EMIR.....	26, 116	Fitch Rating.....	118, 301
Enforcement Actions.....	222	Fitch Rating Factor	291
Enforcement Agent	223	Fitch Rating Mapping Table.....	302
Enforcement Notice	224	Fitch Recovery Rate.....	118, 292
		Fitch Test Matrices	286
		Fitch Tests Matrix	118
		Fitch Weighted Average Rating Factor	291

Fitch Weighted Average Recovery Rate	292	Interest Diversion Test	122
Fixed Rate Collateral Debt Obligation	118	Interest Proceeds	123
flip clauses	32	Interest Proceeds Priority of Payments	123
Floating Rate Collateral Debt Obligation	118	Interest Rate Hedge Agreement	123
Floating Rate Notes	i, 89, 118	Interest Rate Hedge Counterparty	123
Floating Rate of Interest	118, 196	Interest Rate Hedge Replacement Payment	123
Foreign Financial Institution	356	Interest Rate Hedge Replacement Receipt	123
Form Approved Asset Swap	118, 318	Interest Rate Hedge Termination Payment	123
Form Approved Interest Rate Hedge	118, 318	Interest Rate Hedge Termination Receipt	123
Forward Purchase Arrangement	264	Interest Rate Hedge Transaction	123
Foundation	256	Interest Reserve Account	123
FPO	2	Interest Smoothing	74
Frequency Switch Event	118	Interest Smoothing Account	124
Frequency Switch Measurement Date	119	Interest Smoothing Amount	124
FSMA	344	Intermediary	57
FTT	34	Intermediary Obligation	124
Funded Amount	119	Internal Revenue Service	124
GBP	146	Investment Committee	258
Global Certificate	119	Investment Company	219
Global Certificates	iv	Investment Company Act	ii, 124, 352, 359
grandfathering date	336	Investment Manager Exemption	35
Hedge Agreement	119	Irish Stock Exchange	ii, 124
Hedge Agreement Eligibility Criteria	119	IRR	124
Hedge Counterparty	119	IRS	39
Hedge Replacement Payment	119	ISDA	124, 318
Hedge Replacement Receipt	119	Issue Date	i, 125
Hedge Termination Account	119	Issue Date Collateral Debt Obligation	125
Hedge Termination Payment	119	Issue Date Interest Rate Hedge Transactions	7
Hedge Termination Receipt	119	Issuer	2, i, 89, 377
Hedge Transaction	119	Issuer AIFM	28
hedging exemption	26	Issuer Irish Account	125
High Yield Bond	119	Issuer Management Agreement	89
holder	129	KMG	345
Holder FATCA Information	120	LCR	22
IGA	39, 336	lender liability	78
Incentive Collateral Management Fee	120, 309	Lending Activities	82
Incentive Collateral Management Fee IRR		Letter of Undertaking	125
Threshold	120	LIBOR	32
Incurrence Covenant	120	Main Securities Market	ii
independent	126	Maintenance Covenant	125
Indirect Participants	250	Majority	54, 125, 306
Industry Diversity Score	287	Managing Director	125
Information Agent	89, 366	Mandatory Redemption	125
Initial Investment Period	8, 120	Mapping Rule	302
Initial Rating	120	Margin Stock	125
Initial Ratings	120	Market Sellers	264
Insolvency Law	218	Market Value	125, 314
Insurance Financial Strength Rating	302	Markets in Financial Instruments Directive	ii
Interest Account	120	Maturity Amendment	126
Interest Amount	120, 198	Maturity Date	127
Interest Amounts	175	Maximum Obligor Concentration	296
Interest Coverage Amount	120	Maximum Obligor Concentration Test	127, 296
Interest Coverage Ratio	122	Maximum Par Amount	127
Interest Coverage Test	122	Measurement Date	127
Interest Determination Date	122		

Mezzanine Obligation	127	Obligor Principal Balance	287
Minimum Denomination.....	127	OECD.....	36
Minimum Diversity Score.....	287	Offer	130
Minimum Percentage Voting Requirements		offer of the Notes to the public	345
.....	229, 231	Offering	v
Minimum Weighted Average Floating Spread		Official List	ii
.....	293	OID.....	329, 357, 364
Minimum Weighted Average Spread Test	127, 293	OID de minimis amount	329
Moderate Recovery.....	292	OID Note.....	330
Monthly Report.....	127, 311	Ongoing Expense Excess Amount.....	130
Moody's.....	128	Ongoing Expense Reserve Amount	130
Moody's Caa Obligations.....	128	Ongoing Expense Reserve Ceiling	130
Moody's CFR.....	302	Optional Redemption	130
Moody's Collateral Value	128	Ordinary Resolution.....	131
Moody's Default Probability Rating	297	Original Obligation	146
Moody's Derived Rating.....	298	Originator Assets.....	264
Moody's Long Term Issuer Rating	302	Originator Requirement.....	131, 264
Moody's Maximum Weighted Average Rating		OTC.....	26
Factor Test.....	128, 288	Other Funds.....	80
Moody's Minimum Diversity Test.....	128, 287	Other Plan Law	131, 341, 350, 353, 361
Moody's Minimum Weighted Average		Outstanding.....	131
Recovery Rate Test.....	128, 290	Par Value Ratio	131
Moody's Rating.....	299	Par Value Test	131
Moody's Rating Factor	289	parallel security.....	298
Moody's Recovery Rate.....	290	Partial PIK Obligation	131
Moody's Senior Secured Floating Rate Note		Participants.....	250
.....	300	Participating FFI	336
Moody's Senior Secured Loan.....	300	Participating Member States.....	34
Moody's Test Matrix.....	286	Participation	131
Moody's Weighted Average Rating Factor	289	Participation Agreement	131
Moody's Weighted Average Recovery		Parties in Interest.....	339
Adjustment.....	289, 290	Party in Interest.....	339
Moody's/S&P Corporate Issue Rating.....	303	Paying Agent	131
Netting Agreement.....	265	Payment Account	131
NFA	30	Payment Date Report	132, 315
NFCs	26	Permitted Use	132
Non-Call Period	5, 128	Person.....	132
Non-Eligible Issue Date Collateral Debt		PFIC.....	57, 332
Obligation	128, 272	PIK Obligation.....	132
Non-Emerging Market Country.....	128	Placement Agent	ii, 132, 343
Non-Euro Hedge Account.....	129	Placement Agreement	89
Non-Euro Obligation	129	Plan Asset Regulation	339
Non-Permitted ERISA Holder	152	Plan Asset Regulations	378
Non-Permitted Holder	56, 151	Plans	56, 339
non-U.S. holder.....	327	PMP.....	203
Note Event of Default.....	129, 217	Portfolio.....	133
Note Payment Sequence.....	129	Portfolio Profile Tests	133
Note Tax Event	129	Post-Acceleration Priority of Payments....	133, 224
Noteholders	129	Presentation Date.....	133
Notes	i, 89, 243	Primary Market.....	133
NRSRO.....	50	Principal Account.....	133
NSFR.....	22	Principal Amount Outstanding.....	133
Obligor	130	Principal Balance.....	133
Obligor Concentration.....	297	Principal Paying Agent.....	89

Principal Proceeds	135	Replacement Asset Swap Transaction.....	139
Principal Proceeds Priority of Payments	135	Replacement Interest Rate Hedge Transaction	
Priorities of Payments.....	135	.....	139
Proceedings	244	Replacement Rating Agency	136
Project Finance Loan.....	135	Report.....	139
Proposed Benchmark Regulation.....	33	Reporting Delegate	139, 324
Prospectus.....	1	Reporting Delegation Agreement	140, 324
Prospectus Directive.....	ii, 345	Reporting FI.....	336
Purchased Accrued Interest	136	reporting obligation	26
QEF Information	333	Repurchased Notes	45
QIB	136	Required Diversion Amount.....	14, 159, 279
QIB/QP	136	Requirements.....	40
QIBs.....	iv	Resolution	140
QP.....	136	Restricted Party.....	140
QPs	iv	Restricted Trading Period	140
Qualified Purchaser.....	136	Restructured Obligation.....	140
qualified stated interest.....	329	Restructured Obligation Criteria	140, 271
Qualifying Country	136	Restructuring Date.....	141
Qualifying Currency.....	136	Retention Deficiency.....	141
Qualifying Unhedged Obligation Currency	136	Retention Event.....	141
Quorum Requirements.....	230	Retention Holder	141
Rated Notes	i, 89, 136	Retention Letter	141
Rating Agencies	136	Retention Notes.....	141, 262
Rating Agency	136	Retention Requirements.....	141
Rating Agency Confirmation.....	137	Return Amounts	175
Rating Confirmation Plan.....	137	Revolver Reserve Commitment	179
Rating Requirement	137	Revolving Obligation	141
Recalcitrant Noteholder	138, 336	risk mitigation obligation	26
Receiver	138, 218	Rule 144A.....	ii, iv, 141
Record Date.....	138	Rule 144A Definitive Certificate.....	iv
Redemption Date.....	138	Rule 144A Definitive Certificates	iv
Redemption Determination Date	138, 207	Rule 144A Global Certificate	iv
Redemption Notice	138	Rule 144A Global Certificates	iv
Redemption Price	138	Rule 144A Notes	iv, 141
Redemption Threshold Amount	138	Rule 17g-5.....	141, 366
Reference Banks.....	138, 197	Rule 17g-5 Website	366
Reference Weighted Average Coupon.....	295	RULE 17G-5 WEBSITE.....	253
Refinancing	138, 203	S&P	141
Refinancing Costs.....	139	S&P Issuer Credit Rating.....	142, 303
Refinancing Obligation.....	203	S&P Rating	142, 303
Refinancing Proceeds	139	Sale Proceeds.....	142
Register.....	139	Sanctioned Country	142
Registrar.....	89	Sanctions.....	142
Regulation S	1, ii, iv, 139	Sanctions Authority	142
Regulation S Definitive Certificate.....	iv	Sanctions List	142
Regulation S Definitive Certificates.....	iv	Scheduled Periodic Asset Swap Counterparty	
Regulation S Global Certificate.....	iv	Payment.....	142
Regulation S Global Certificates	iv	Scheduled Periodic Asset Swap Issuer	
Regulation S Notes	iv, 139	Payment.....	143
Reinvestment Criteria.....	139, 275	Scheduled Periodic Interest Rate Hedge	
Reinvestment Period	139	Counterparty Payment.....	143
Reinvestment Target Par Amount.....	139	Scheduled Periodic Interest Rate Hedge Issuer	
Relevant Implementation Date.....	344	Payment.....	143
Relevant Member State.....	344	Scheduled Principal Proceeds	143
relevant persons.....	ii	Second Lien Loan.....	143

Secured Parties.....	143	Transfer Agents.....	89
Secured Party.....	143	Trust Collateral	188
Secured Senior RCF Percentage.....	143	Trust Deed.....	i, 89
Securities Act.....	ii, 143, 352, 359	Trustee.....	i, 89
Securitisation Regulation	23	Trustee Fees and Expenses.....	148
Securitisation Regulation	143	U.S. 10 per cent. Shareholder	333
Selling Institution	143	U.S. Dollar	ii
Semi-Annual Obligations	143	U.S. Dollars.....	149
Senior Collateral Management Fee....	144, 309	U.S. holder	326
Senior Expenses Cap.....	144	U.S. Investment Restrictions	149
Senior Loan	144	U.S. person.....	149
Senior Secured Bond.....	144	U.S. Person.....	56, 149
Senior Secured Loan	144	U.S. Persons	1, ii
Senior Unsecured Obligation	145	U.S. Residents.....	iv, 352, 360
shortfall.....	190	U.S. Risk Retention Rules.....	24
Similar Law	145	U.S.\$.....	149
Solvency II.....	145	UK.....	21
Solvency II Level 2 Regulation	145	Unanimous Resolution	148
Solvency II Retention Requirements	145	Underlying Instrument	148
Special Redemption	145, 210	Unfunded Amount.....	148
Special Redemption Amount	145, 211	Unfunded Revolver Reserve Account.....	148
Special Redemption Date.....	145, 211	Unhedged Aggregate Principal Balance	148
Spot Rate.....	145	Unhedged Collateral Debt Obligation	148
SSPE Exemption	27	Unhedged Principal Balance.....	148
stated redemption price at maturity	329	United States person	357
Step-Down Coupon Security	146	United States Person.....	355, 363
Step-Up Coupon Security.....	146	Unsaleable Asset	148
Sterling	146	Unscheduled Principal Proceeds	149
Strong Recovery.....	292	Unused Proceeds Account.....	149
Structured Finance Security.....	146	US dollar.....	ii
Subordinated Collateral Management Fee.	146, 309	US Dollar	ii
Subordinated Noteholders	146	USD	ii
Subordinated Notes.....	89	US-Netherlands IGA.....	336
Subordinated Notes Initial Offer Price		VAT	149
Percentage.....	146	Volcker Rule	iii
Substitute Collateral Debt Obligation	146	Warehouse Arrangements	60, 149
Successor Manager Criteria	307	Warehouse Investors.....	60
Swap Tax Credit.....	146	Warehouse Period.....	60
Swapped Non-Discount Obligation.....	146	Warehoused Asset.....	60
Synthetic Security.....	147	Warehoused Assets.....	60
Target Par Amount.....	147	Weak Recovery.....	292
TARGET2.....	147	Weighted Average Coupon	295
Tax Event Upon Merger	109	Weighted Average Coupon Adjustment	
Third Party Exposure.....	282	Percentage.....	295
Third Party Indemnity Receipts.....	147, 183	Weighted Average Floating Spread	293
Trading Gains	147	Weighted Average Life	149, 296
Trading Plan	279	Weighted Average Life Test.....	149, 296
Trading Plan Period	279	Weighted Average Moody's Recovery Rate	
Transaction Documents	148	.....	290
Transactions.....	175, 176, 177	Written Resolution.....	149
Transfer Agent	89	Zero Coupon Obligation	149

ANNEX A

FORM OF ERISA CERTIFICATE

The purpose of this ERISA Certificate (this "**Certificate**") is, among other things, to (i) endeavour to ensure that less than 25 per cent. of the total value of the [Class E Notes] [Class F Notes] [Subordinated Notes] issued by Tikehau CLO II B.V. (the "**Issuer**") is held by (a) an employee benefit plan that is subject to the fiduciary responsibility provisions of Title I of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended ("**ERISA**"), (b) a plan that is subject to Section 4975 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the "**Code**") or (c) any entity whose underlying assets include "plan assets" by reason of any such employee benefit plan's or plan's investment in the entity (collectively, "**Benefit Plan Investors**"), (ii) obtain from you certain representations and agreements and (iii) provide you with certain related information with respect to your acquisition, holding or disposition of the [Class E Notes] [Class F Notes] [Subordinated Notes]. By signing this Certificate, you agree to be bound by its terms.

Please be aware that the information contained in this Certificate is not intended to constitute advice and the examples given below are not intended to be, and are not, comprehensive. You should contact your own counsel if you have any questions in completing this Certificate. Capitalised terms not defined in this Certificate shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Trust Deed.

By checking a box you are representing, warranting and agreeing as to your status for so long as you hold a Note or interest therein. If a box is not checked, you are representing, warranting and agreeing that the applicable Section does not, and will not, apply to you.

PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS SHOULD NOTE THAT, EXCEPT FOR PURCHASES FROM THE ISSUER ON THE ISSUE DATE, THE [CLASS E NOTES] [CLASS F NOTES] [SUBORDINATED NOTES] MAY NOT BE ACQUIRED BY A BENEFIT PLAN INVESTOR OR A CONTROLLING PERSON.

1. **Employee Benefit Plans Subject to ERISA or the Code.** We, or the entity on whose behalf we are acting, are an "employee benefit plan" within the meaning of Section 3(3) of ERISA that is subject to the fiduciary responsibility provisions of Title I of ERISA or a "plan" within the meaning of Section 4975(e)(1) of the Code that is subject to Section 4975 of the Code.

Examples: (i) tax qualified retirement plans such as pension, profit sharing and section 401(k) plans, (ii) welfare benefit plans such as accident, life and medical plans, (iii) individual retirement accounts or "IRAs" and "Keogh" plans and (iv) certain tax-qualified educational and savings trusts.

2. **Entity Holding Plan Assets.** We, or the entity on whose behalf we are acting, are an entity or fund whose underlying assets include "plan assets" by reason of a Benefit Plan Investor's investment in such entity.

Examples: (i) an insurance company separate account, (ii) a bank collective trust fund and (iii) a hedge fund or other private investment vehicle where 25 per cent. or more of the total value of any class of its equity is held by Benefit Plan Investors.

If you check Box 2, please indicate the maximum percentage of the entity or fund that will constitute "plan assets" for purposes of Title I of ERISA or Section 4975 Of The Code: _____ per cent.

AN ENTITY OR FUND THAT CANNOT PROVIDE THE FOREGOING PERCENTAGE HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGES THAT FOR PURPOSES OF DETERMINING WHETHER BENEFIT PLAN INVESTORS OWN LESS THAN 25 PER CENT. OF THE TOTAL VALUE OF THE [CLASS E NOTES] [CLASS F NOTES] [SUBORDINATED NOTES],

100 PER CENT. OF THE ASSETS OF THE ENTITY OR FUND WILL BE TREATED AS "PLAN ASSETS."

ERISA and the regulations promulgated thereunder are technical. Accordingly, if you have any questions regarding whether you may be an entity described in this Section 2, you should consult with your counsel.

3. **Insurance Company General Account.** We, or the entity on whose behalf we are acting, are an insurance company purchasing the [Class E Notes] [Class F Notes] [Subordinated Notes] with funds from our or their general account (i.e., the insurance company's corporate investment portfolio), whose assets, in whole or in part, constitute "plan assets" under Section 401(a) of ERISA for purposes of 29 C.F.R. Section 2510.3-101 as modified by Section 3(42) of ERISA (the "Plan Asset Regulations").

If you check Box 3, please indicate the maximum percentage of the insurance company general account that will constitute "plan assets" under Section 401(a) of ERISA for purposes of conducting the 25 per cent. test under the Plan Asset Regulations: ___per cent. IF YOU DO NOT INCLUDE ANY PERCENTAGE IN THE BLANK SPACE, YOU WILL BE COUNTED AS IF YOU FILLED IN 100 PER CENT. IN THE BLANK SPACE.

4. **None of Sections (1) Through (3) Above Apply.** We, or the entity on whose behalf we are acting, are a person that does not fall into any of the categories described in Sections (1) through (3) above. If, after the date hereof, any of the categories described in Sections (1) through (3) above would apply, we will promptly notify the Issuer of such change.

IF YOU ARE NOT PURCHASING FROM THE ISSUER ON THE ISSUE DATE, YOU MUST NOT BE AN ENTITY DESCRIBED IN SECTIONS (1) THROUGH (3) ABOVE AND YOU MUST CHECK THIS BOX.

5. **No Prohibited Transaction.** If we checked any of the boxes in Sections (1) through (3) above, we represent, warrant and agree that our acquisition, holding and disposition of the [Class E Notes] [Class F Notes] [Subordinated Notes] or an interest therein do not and will not constitute or result in a non-exempt prohibited transaction under Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code.

6. **Not Subject to Similar Law and No Violation of Other Plan Law.** If we are a governmental, church, non-U.S. or other plan, we represent, warrant and agree that (a) we are not subject to any federal, state, local, non-U.S. or other law or regulation that could cause the underlying assets of the Issuer to be treated as assets of the investor in any Note (or interest therein) by virtue of its interest and thereby subject the Issuer or the Collateral Manager (or other persons responsible for the investment and operation of the Issuer's assets) to laws or regulations that are similar to the prohibited transaction provisions of Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code, and (b) our acquisition, holding and disposition of the [Class E Notes] [Class F Notes] [Subordinated Notes] or an interest therein do not and will not constitute or result in a non-exempt violation of any law or regulation that is similar to the prohibited transaction provisions of Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code.

7. **Controlling Person.** We are, or we are acting on behalf of any of: (i) the Collateral Manager, (ii) any person that has discretionary authority or control with respect to the assets of the Issuer, (iii) any person who provides investment advice for a fee (direct or indirect) with respect to such assets or (iv) any "affiliate" of any of the above persons. "Affiliate" shall have the meaning set out in the Plan Asset Regulations. Any of the persons described in the first sentence of this Section 7 is referred to in this Certificate as a "**Controlling Person.**"

Note: We understand that, for purposes of determining whether Benefit Plan Investors hold less than 25 per cent. of the total value of the [Class E Notes] [Class F Notes] [Subordinated Notes] (determined separately by class), the [Class E Notes] [Class F Notes] [Subordinated

Notes] held by Controlling Persons (other than Benefit Plan Investors) are required to be disregarded.

8. **Compelled Disposition.** We acknowledge and agree that:
 - (i) if any representation that we made hereunder is subsequently shown to be false or misleading or our beneficial ownership otherwise causes a violation of the 25 per cent. Limitation, the Issuer shall, promptly after such discovery, send notice to us demanding that we transfer our interest to a person that is not a Non-Permitted ERISA Holder within 10 days after the date of such notice;
 - (ii) if we fail to transfer our [Class E Notes] [Class F Notes] [Subordinated Notes], the Issuer shall have the right, without further notice to us, to sell our [Class E Notes] [Class F Notes] [Subordinated Notes] or our interest in the [Class E Notes] [Class F Notes] [Subordinated Notes] to a purchaser selected by the Issuer that is not a Non-Permitted ERISA Holder on such terms as the Issuer may choose;
 - (iii) the Issuer may select the purchaser by soliciting one or more bids from one or more brokers or other market professionals that regularly deal in securities similar to the [Class E Notes] [Class F Notes] [Subordinated Notes] and selling such securities to the highest such bidder. However, the Issuer may select a purchaser by any other means determined by it in its sole discretion;
 - (iv) by our acceptance of an interest in the [Class E Notes] [Class F Notes] [Subordinated Notes], we agree to cooperate with the Issuer to effect such transfers;
 - (v) the proceeds of such sale, net of any commissions, expenses and taxes due in connection with such sale shall be remitted to us; and
 - (vi) the terms and conditions of any sale under this sub-section shall be determined in the sole discretion of the Issuer, and the Issuer shall not be liable to us as a result of any such sale or the exercise of such discretion.
9. **Required Notification and Agreement.** We hereby agree that we (a) will inform the Issuer of any proposed transfer by us of all or a specified portion of the [Class E Notes] [Class F Notes] [Subordinated Notes] and (b) will not initiate any such transfer to a Benefit Plan Investor or a Controlling Person.
10. **Continuing Representation; Reliance.** We acknowledge and agree that the representations contained in this Certificate shall be deemed made on each day from the date we make such representations, warranties and agreements through and including the date on which we dispose of our interests in the [Class E Notes] [Class F Notes] [Subordinated Notes]. We understand and agree that the information supplied in this Certificate will be used and relied upon by the Issuer to determine that Benefit Plan Investors own or hold less than 25 per cent. of the total value of the [Class E Notes] [Class F Notes] [Subordinated Notes] (determined separately by class) upon any subsequent transfer of the [Class E Notes] [Class F Notes] [Subordinated Notes] in accordance with the Trust Deed.
11. **Further Acknowledgement and Agreement.** We acknowledge and agree that (i) all of the representations, warranties and assurances contained in this Certificate are for the benefit of the Issuer, the Trustee, the Placement Agent and the Collateral Manager as third party beneficiaries hereof, (ii) copies of this Certificate and any information contained herein may be provided to the Issuer, the Trustee, the Placement Agent, the Collateral Manager, affiliates of any of the foregoing parties and to each of the foregoing parties' respective counsel for purposes of making the determinations described above and (iii) any acquisition or transfer of the [Class E Notes] [Class F Notes] [Subordinated Notes] by us that is not in accordance with the provisions of this Certificate shall be null and void from the beginning, and of no legal effect.

12. **Future Transfer Requirements.**

Transferee Letter and its Delivery. We acknowledge and agree that we may not transfer any [Class E Notes] [Class F Notes] [Subordinated Notes] to a Benefit Plan Investor or Controlling Person unless the Issuer has received a certificate substantially in the form of this Certificate. Any attempt to transfer in violation of this section will be null and void from the beginning, and of no legal effect.

Note: Unless you are notified otherwise, the name and address of the Registrar is as follows:

[To be provided].

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has duly executed and delivered this Certificate.

[●] [Insert Purchaser's Name]

By:

Name:

Title:

Dated:

This Certificate relates to EUR[●] of [Class E Notes] [Class F Notes] [Subordinated Notes]

THE ISSUER

Tikehau CLO II B.V.
Herikerbergweg 238
1101 CM Amsterdam
The Netherlands

SOLE ARRANGER AND PLACEMENT AGENT

Citigroup Global Markets Limited
Citigroup Centre
Canada Square
Canary Wharf
London E14 5LB
United Kingdom

COLLATERAL MANAGER

Tikehau Capital Europe Limited
111 Old Broad Street
London EC2N 1AP
United Kingdom

**REGISTRAR AND
TRANSFER AGENT**

**U.S. Bank National
Association**
One Federal Street,
3rd Floor
Boston, Massachusetts 02110
USA

**COLLATERAL
ADMINISTRATOR,
CALCULATION AGENT,
PRINCIPAL PAYING
AGENT, ACCOUNT BANK
AND CUSTODIAN**

**Elavon Financial Services
DAC**
125 Old Broad Street,
Fifth Floor
London EC2N 1AR
United Kingdom

TRUSTEE

**U.S. Bank Trustees
Limited**
125 Old Broad Street,
Fifth Floor
London EC2N 1AR
United Kingdom

LEGAL ADVISERS

*To Trustee
as to English Law*

Allen & Overy LLP
One Bishops Square
London E1 6AD

*To the Sole Arranger and
Placement Agent
as to English Law*

Allen & Overy LLP
One Bishops Square
London E1 6AD

*To the Issuer
as to Dutch Law*

**Baker & McKenzie
Amsterdam N.V.**
Claude Debussylaan 54
1082 MD
Amsterdam
The Netherlands

To the Collateral Manager as

to English and U.S. Law

**Cadwalader, Wickersham &
Taft LLP**

Dashwood House
69 Old Broad Street
London EC2M 1QS
United Kingdom

**AUDITORS TO THE
ISSUER**

**Mazars Paardekooper
Hoffman N.V.**

Mazars Tower
Delflandlaan 1,
1062 EA Amsterdam
The Netherlands

IRISH LISTING AGENT

**Walkers Listing & Support
Services Limited**

The Anchorage
17/19 Sir John Rogerson's Quay
Dublin 2
Ireland

ANNEX B

FORM OF ERISA CERTIFICATE

The purpose of this ERISA Certificate (this "**Certificate**") is, among other things, to (i) endeavour to ensure that less than 25 per cent. of the total value of the [Class E Notes] [Class F Notes] [Subordinated Notes] issued by Tikehau CLO II B.V. (the "**Issuer**") is held by (a) an employee benefit plan that is subject to the provisions of Part 4 of Subtitle B of Title I of the U.S. Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended ("**ERISA**"), (b) a plan to which Section 4975 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "**Code**"), applies, or (c) an entity whose underlying assets include "plan assets" by reason of such an employee benefit plan's or plan's investment in the entity within the meaning of 29 C.F.R. Section 2510.3-101 (as modified by Section 3(42) of ERISA) (collectively, "**Benefit Plan Investors**"), (ii) obtain from you certain representations and agreements and (iii) provide you with certain related information with respect to your acquisition, holding or disposition of the [Class E Notes] [Class F Notes] [Subordinated Notes]. By signing this Certificate, you agree to be bound by its terms.

Please be aware that the information contained in this Certificate is not intended to constitute advice and the examples given below are not intended to be, and are not, comprehensive. You should contact your own counsel if you have any questions in completing this Certificate. Capitalised terms not defined in this Certificate shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Trust Deed.

By checking a box you are representing, warranting and agreeing as to your status for so long as you hold a Note or interest therein. If a box is not checked, you are representing, warranting and agreeing that the applicable Section does not, and will not, apply to you.

PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS SHOULD NOTE THAT, EXCEPT FOR PURCHASES FROM THE ISSUER ON THE ISSUE DATE, THE [CLASS E NOTES] [CLASS F NOTES] [SUBORDINATED NOTES] MAY NOT BE ACQUIRED BY A BENEFIT PLAN INVESTOR OR A CONTROLLING PERSON.

1. **Employee Benefit Plans Subject to ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code.** We, or the entity on whose behalf we are acting, are an "employee benefit plan" within the meaning of Section 3(3) of ERISA that is subject to the fiduciary responsibility provisions of Title I of ERISA or a "plan" within the meaning of Section 4975(e)(1) of the Code that is subject to Section 4975 of the Code.

Examples: (i) tax qualified retirement plans such as pension, profit sharing and section 401(k) plans, (ii) welfare benefit plans such as accident, life and medical plans, (iii) individual retirement accounts or "IRAs" and "Keogh" plans and (iv) certain tax-qualified educational and savings trusts.

2. **Entity Holding Plan Assets.** We, or the entity on whose behalf we are acting, are an entity or fund whose underlying assets include "plan assets" by reason of a Benefit Plan Investor's investment in such entity.

Examples: (i) an insurance company separate account, (ii) a bank collective trust fund and (iii) a hedge fund or other private investment vehicle where 25 per cent. or more of the total value of any class of its equity is held by Benefit Plan Investors.

If you check Box 2, please indicate the maximum percentage of the entity or fund that will constitute "plan assets" for purposes of Title I of ERISA or Section 4975 Of The Code: _____ per cent.

AN ENTITY OR FUND THAT CANNOT PROVIDE THE FOREGOING PERCENTAGE HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGES THAT FOR PURPOSES OF DETERMINING WHETHER BENEFIT PLAN INVESTORS OWN LESS THAN 25 PER CENT. OF THE TOTAL VALUE OF THE [CLASS E NOTES] [CLASS F NOTES] [SUBORDINATED NOTES], 100 PER CENT. OF THE ASSETS OF THE ENTITY OR FUND WILL BE TREATED AS "PLAN ASSETS."

ERISA and the regulations promulgated thereunder are technical. Accordingly, if you have any questions regarding whether you may be an entity described in this Section 2, you should consult with your counsel.

3. **Insurance Company General Account.** We, or the entity on whose behalf we are acting, are an insurance company purchasing the [Class E Notes] [Class F Notes] [Subordinated Notes] with funds from our or their general account (i.e., the insurance company's corporate investment portfolio), whose assets, in whole or in part, constitute "plan assets" under Section 401(c) of ERISA for purposes of 29 C.F.R. Section 2510.3-101, as modified by Section 3(42) of ERISA (the "Plan Asset Regulations").

If you check Box 3, please indicate the maximum percentage of the insurance company general account that will constitute "plan assets" under Section 401(c) of ERISA for purposes of conducting the 25 per cent. test under the Plan Asset Regulations: ____per cent. IF YOU DO NOT INCLUDE ANY PERCENTAGE IN THE BLANK SPACE, YOU WILL BE COUNTED AS IF YOU FILLED IN 100 PER CENT. IN THE BLANK SPACE.

4. **None of Sections (1) Through (3) Above Apply.** We, or the entity on whose behalf we are acting, are a person that does not fall into any of the categories described in Sections (1) through (3) above. If, after the date hereof, any of the categories described in Sections (1) through (3) above would apply, we will promptly notify the Issuer of such change.

IF YOU ARE NOT PURCHASING FROM THE ISSUER ON THE ISSUE DATE, YOU MUST NOT BE AN ENTITY DESCRIBED IN SECTIONS (1) THROUGH (3) ABOVE AND YOU MUST CHECK THIS BOX.

5. **No Prohibited Transaction.** If we checked any of the boxes in Sections (1) through (3) above, we represent, warrant and agree that our acquisition, holding and disposition of the [Class E Notes] [Class F Notes] [Subordinated Notes] or an interest therein will not constitute or result in a non-exempt prohibited transaction under Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code.

6. **Not Subject to Similar Law and No Violation of Other Plan Law.** If we are a governmental, church, non-U.S. or other plan, we represent, warrant and agree that (a) we are not subject to any federal, state, local, non-U.S. or other law or regulation that could cause the underlying assets of the Issuer to be treated as assets of the investor in any Note (or interest therein) by virtue of its interest and thereby subject the Issuer or the Collateral Manager (or other persons responsible for the investment and operation of the Issuer's assets) to laws or regulations that are substantially similar to the prohibited transaction provisions of Section 406 of ERISA and/or Section 4975 of the Code, and (b) our acquisition, holding and disposition of the [Class E Notes] [Class F Notes] [Subordinated Notes] or an interest therein will not constitute or result in a violation of any federal, state, local or non-U.S. law or regulation that is substantially similar to the prohibited transaction provisions of Section 406 of ERISA and/or Section 4975 of the Code.

7. **Controlling Person.** We are, or we are acting on behalf of any of: (i) the Collateral Manager, (ii) any person that has discretionary authority or control with respect to the assets of the Issuer, (iii) any person who provides investment advice for a fee (direct or indirect) with respect to such assets or (iv) any "affiliate" of any of the above persons. "**Affiliate**" shall have the meaning set out in the Plan Asset Regulations. Any of the persons described in the first sentence of this Section 7 is referred to in this Certificate as a "**Controlling Person**."

Note: We understand that, for purposes of determining whether Benefit Plan Investors hold less than 25 per cent. of the total value of the [Class E Notes] [Class F Notes] [Subordinated Notes] (as determined separately by class), the [Class E Notes] [Class F Notes] [Subordinated Notes] held by Controlling Persons (other than Benefit Plan Investors) are required to be disregarded.

8. **Compelled Disposition.** We acknowledge and agree that:
- (A) if any representation that we made hereunder is subsequently shown to be false or misleading or our beneficial ownership otherwise causes a violation of the 25 per cent. Limitation, the Issuer shall, promptly after such discovery, send notice to us demanding that we transfer our [Class E Notes] [Class F Notes] [Subordinated Notes] (or our interest therein) to a person that is not a Non-Permitted ERISA Holder within 10 days after the date of such notice;
 - (B) if we fail to transfer our [Class E Notes] [Class F Notes] [Subordinated Notes] (or our interest therein), the Issuer shall have the right, without further notice to us, to sell our [Class E Notes] [Class F Notes] [Subordinated Notes] or our interest in the [Class E Notes] [Class F Notes] [Subordinated Notes] to a purchaser selected by the Issuer that is not a Non-Permitted ERISA Holder on such terms as the Issuer may choose;
 - (C) the Issuer may select the purchaser by soliciting one or more bids from one or more brokers or other market professionals that regularly deal in securities similar to the [Class E Notes] [Class F Notes] [Subordinated Notes] and selling such securities to the highest such bidder. However, the Issuer may select a purchaser by any other means determined by it in its sole discretion;
 - (D) by our acceptance of the [Class E Notes] [Class F Notes] [Subordinated Notes] (or any interest therein), we agree to cooperate with the Issuer to effect such transfers;
 - (E) the proceeds of such sale, net of any commissions, expenses and taxes due in connection with such sale shall be remitted to us; and
 - (F) the terms and conditions of any sale under this sub-section shall be determined in the sole discretion of the Issuer, and the Issuer shall not be liable to us as a result of any such sale or the exercise of such discretion.
9. **Required Notification and Agreement.** We hereby agree that we (a) will inform the Issuer of any proposed transfer by us of all or a specified portion of the [Class E Notes] [Class F Notes] [Subordinated Notes] (or any interest therein) and (b) will not initiate any such transfer to a Benefit Plan Investor or a Controlling Person.
10. **Continuing Representation; Reliance.** We acknowledge and agree that the representations, warranties, acknowledgements and agreements contained in this Certificate shall be deemed made on each day from the date we make such representations, warranties, acknowledgements and agreements through and including the date on which we dispose of our [Class E Notes] [Class F Notes] [Subordinated Notes] (or our interest therein). We understand and agree that the information supplied in this Certificate will be used and relied upon by the Issuer to determine that Benefit Plan Investors own or hold less than 25 per cent. of the total value of the [Class E Notes] [Class F Notes] [Subordinated Notes] (determined separately by class) upon any subsequent transfer of the [Class E Notes] [Class F Notes] [Subordinated Notes] in accordance with the Trust Deed.
11. **Further Acknowledgement and Agreement.** We acknowledge and agree that (i) all of the representations, warranties and assurances contained in this Certificate are for the benefit of the Issuer, the Trustee, the Placement Agent and the Collateral Manager as third party beneficiaries hereof, (ii) copies of this Certificate and any information contained herein may be provided to the Issuer, the Trustee, the Placement Agent, the Collateral Manager, affiliates of any of the foregoing parties and to each of the foregoing parties' respective counsel for purposes of making the determinations described above and (iii) any acquisition or transfer of the [Class E Notes] [Class F Notes] [Subordinated Notes] (or any interest therein) by us that is not in accordance with the provisions of this Certificate shall be null and void from the beginning, and of no legal effect.
12. **Future Transfer Requirements.**
- Transferee Letter and its Delivery. We acknowledge and agree that we may not transfer any [Class E Notes] [Class F Notes] [Subordinated Notes] (or any interest therein) to a Benefit

Plan Investor or a Controlling Person. Any attempt to transfer in violation of this section will be null and void from the beginning, and of no legal effect.

Note: Unless you are notified otherwise, the name and address of the Registrar is as follows:

[To be provided].

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has duly executed and delivered this Certificate.

[●] [Insert Purchaser's Name]

By:

Name:

Title:

Dated:

This Certificate relates to EUR[●] of [Class E Notes] [Class F Notes] [Subordinated Notes]

THE ISSUER

Tikehau CLO II B.V.

Herikerbergweg 238
1101 CM Amsterdam
The Netherlands

SOLE ARRANGER AND PLACEMENT AGENT

Citigroup Global Markets Limited

Citigroup Centre
Canada Square
Canary Wharf
London E14 5LB
United Kingdom

COLLATERAL MANAGER

Tikehau Capital Europe Limited

30 St Mary Axe
London EC3A 8BF
United Kingdom

**COLLATERAL
ADMINISTRATOR AND
CALCULATION AGENT**

**U.S. Bank Global Corporate
Trust Limited**

125 Old Broad Street
Fifth Floor
London EC2N 1AR
United Kingdom

**PRINCIPAL PAYING AGENT,
ACCOUNT BANK AND
CUSTODIAN**

Elavon Financial Services DAC

125 Old Broad Street,
Fifth Floor
London EC2N 1AR
United Kingdom

TRUSTEE

**U.S. Bank Trustees
Limited**

125 Old Broad Street,
Fifth Floor
London EC2N 1AR
United Kingdom

**REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER
AGENT**

Elavon Financial Services DAC
Block E, Cherrywood Business
Park
Loughlinstown, Dublin
Ireland

LEGAL ADVISERS

*To Trustee
as to English Law*

Allen & Overy LLP

One Bishops Square
London E1 6AD

*To the Sole Arranger and
Placement Agent
as to English Law*

Allen & Overy LLP

One Bishops Square
London E1 6AD

*To the Issuer
as to Dutch Law*

**Baker & McKenzie Amsterdam
N.V.**

Claude Debussylaan 54
1082 MD
Amsterdam
The Netherlands

*To the Collateral Manager as to
English and U.S. Law*

**Cadwalader, Wickersham & Taft
LLP**

Dashwood House
69 Old Broad Street
London EC2M 1QS
United Kingdom

AUDITORS TO THE ISSUER

**Mazars Paardekooper Hoffman
N.V.**

Mazars Tower
Delflandlaan 1,
1062 EA Amsterdam
The Netherlands

IRISH LISTING AGENT

Walkers Listing Services Limited

5th Floor, The Exchange
George's Dock, IFSC
Dublin, D01 W3P9